T-715-990

VOLUME-2200

INDEX OF PASSENGER MANIFESTS

September 14-15-1907

DATE	STEAMSHIPS	PORTS	SHEETS
14	La Provence	Havre	
15	Amerika	Hamburg	

2200

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

2200

Sept 14-15-1907

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this .....

day of JUL 6, 194.....

.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JUL 6 1944 —

Date

Camera Operator

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Posel Z. House, Surgeon of the Sailing Therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "Sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of September, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

2200

19

1

2200

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

can (black).
enian.
emian.
ian.
arian.
se.
tian.
n.
ician.
ndian.
gn.
s.
j.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
nish-American.
an.
kish.

NON IMM.

	Male	F.	Total
1st Class	111	24	135
2nd Class	79	66	145
Steerage			
Total	190	90	280

PASSED

13

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE SPECIFICALLY INTERROGATED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "LA PROVENCE" sailing from Havre, September 7th, 1907

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Dardano	Felix	60		M M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Salvador	Spanish american	Salvador	S. Salv.	none	Salvador	S. Salv.
2	—do—	Adela	30		f "	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	—"—	"	"
3	—do—	Felix Mijo	5		m S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—"—	"	"
4	Ramirez	Eva	21		f "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—"—	"	"
5	Salin	Alexandre	31		m "	farmer	"	"	Mexico	Mexican	Potosi	S. Luis	—"—	Mexico	S. Luis Potosi
6	Sainz	Otero D.	38		" M	Merchant	"	"	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Bayonne	—"—	—"—	Laredo
7	Ayulo	Alfredo	51		" "	Consul	"	"	Peru	Spanish american	France	Paris	—"—	Peru	Lima
8	—do—	Josefina	43		f "	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	—"—	"	"
9	—do—	Rosa	20		" S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—"—	"	"
10	—do—	Alfredo	7		m "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—"—	"	"
11	Parisot	Eugenie	25		f "	maid	"	"	France	French	"	"	—"—	"	"
12	Quentin	J	24		m "	Valet	"	"	"	"	"	"	—"—	"	"
13	Berthon	Paul	38		" M	Officer	"	"	"	"	"	"	—"—	"	"
14	Dupaigne	Marie Edouard Pierre	35		" S	Teacher	"	"	"	"	Canada	Montreal	—"—	Canada	Montreal
15	d'Hermoz	Hermine	23		f M	none	"	"	"	"	France	Paris	her cousin Mr Albespy 3 Grande Rue Boulogne s/ Seine.	—"—	—"—
16	Loir	Adrien	44		M M	Teacher	"	"	"	"	Canada	Montreal	Wife Mrs Loir 45 R. des Acacias Paris	—"—	—"—
17	Mamy	Victor	56		" S	—"—	"	"	"	"	—"—	—"—	brother Serafin Mamy Rome	—"—	—"—
18	Robin	Victor Joseph	30		" "	—"—	"	"	"	"	—"—	—"—	brother Jean Robin Roche[illegible] s/Loire	—"—	—"—
19	Wilson	Chas. S.	37		" M	Lawyer	"	"	Canada	"	—"—	—"—	none	—"—	—"—
20	—do—	Imelda	30		f "	none	"	"	"	"	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"—
21	Broët	Theodore Louis Antoine	40		M S	"	"	"	"	"	—"—	Québec	none	—"—	Québec
22	Jatine	Gustave	11		" "	"	"	"	"	"	—"—	Alberta	Mr Jatine. 9 Rue de la Tour Passy	—"—	Alberta
23	Verona	Cesare	36		" M	Merchant	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	Busa	Mrs Verona Nebbino Lac majeur Italy	—"—	Montreal
24	Altheer	O.	44		" "	"	"	"	Switz[illegible]	German	Canada	Montreal	none	—"—	—"—
25	de Bavier	E.	57		" S	none	"	"	"	French	China	Changhai	none	China	Shanghai
26	Piper	Isabella	23		f S	Lady's Maid	"	"	"	German	France	Paris	With Mrs Hunt	N.Y.	N.Y. City
	de la Peña	Ernesto	18		M "	Student	"	"	Mexico	Mexican	[illegible]	N.Y. City	none	Mexico	Saltillo
	Percy	William	40		" M	Manufacturer	"	"	England	English	Italy	Roma	none	Canada	Montreal
			43		" "	Merchant	"	"	Nicaragua	Spanish	[illegible]	Corinto	none	Nicar[illegible]	Corinto
			38		" S	Chemist	"	"	Cuba	Cuban	[illegible]	Havana	none	Cuba	Habana

13

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY AND CAREFULLY INTERROGATED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "LA PROVENCE" sailing from Havre, September 7th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Dardano	Felix	60	M	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Salvador	Spanish American	Salvador	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. Pedro	none	Salvador	do Pedro
2	—do—	Adela	30	f	"	none	"	"	"	"	"		—"—	"	"
3	—do—	Felix Hijo	5	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"		—"—	"	"
4	Ramirez	Eva	21	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		—"—	"	"
5	Salin	Alexandre	31	m	"	farmer	"	"	Mexico	Mexican	Potosi	St Luis	—"—	Mexico	St Luis Potosi
6	Sainz	Otero D.	38	"	M	Merchant	"	"	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Barcelone	—"—	"	Laredo
7	Ayuso	Alfredo	51	"	"	Consul	"	"	Peru	Spanish American	France	Paris	—"—	Peru	Lima
8	—do—	Josefina	43	f	"	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	—"—	"	"
9	—do—	Rosa	20	"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—"—	"	"
10	—do—	Alfredo	7	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—"—	"	"
11	Parisot	Eugenie	25	f	"	maid	"	"	France	French	"	"	—"—	"	"
12	Quentin	D	24	m	"	Valet	"	"	"	"	"	"	—"—	"	"
13	Berthon	Paul	38	"	m	Officer	"	"	"	"	"	"	—"—	"	"
14	Dupaigne	Marie Edouard Pierre	35	"	S	Teacher	"	"	"	"	Canada	Montreal	—"—	Canada	Montreal
15	d'Hermoz	Hermine	23	f	M	none	"	"	"	"	France	Paris	her cousin Mr Albrespy 3 Grande Rue Boulogne s/Seine.	—"—	—"—
16	Loir	Adrien	44	M	M	Teacher	"	"	"	"	Canada	Montreal	Wife Mrs Loir 45 R. des Acacias Paris	—"—	—"—
17	Many	Victor	56	"	S	—"—	"	"	"	"	—"—	—"—	brother Serafin Many Rome	—"—	—"—
18	Robin	Victor Joseph	30	"	"	—"—	"	"	"	"	—"—	—"—	brother Jean Robin Roiciéjots s/Loire	—"—	—"—
19	Wilson	Chas. S.	37	"	M	Lawyer	"	"	Canada	"	—"—	—"—	none	—"—	—"—
20	—do—	Imelda	30	f	"	none	"	"	"	"	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"—
21	Broët	Theodore Louis Antoine	40	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	—"—	Québec	none	—"—	Québec
22	Satine	Gustave	11	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—"—	Alberta	Mr Satine 9 Rue de la Tour Passy	—"—	Alberta
23	Verona	Cesare	36	"	M	Merchant	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	Lucca	Mrs Verona Nebbino Cae majeur Italy	—"—	Montreal
24	Altheer	O.	44	"	"	"	"	"	Switz'd	German	Canada	Montreal	none	—"—	—"—
25	de Bavier	E.	57	"	S	none	"	"	"	French	China	Canghai	none	China	Shanghai
26	Biser	Isabella	23	f	S	Lady's Maid	"	"	"	German	France	Paris	with Mrs Hunt	N.Y.	N.Y. City
	de la Peña	Ernesto	18	M	"	Student	"	"	Mexico	Mexican	M.F.P.	M.F. City	none	Mexico	Saltillo
	Percy	William	40	"	M	Manufactur.	"	"	England	English	Italy	Roma	none	Canada	Montreal
			43	"	"	Merchant	"	"	Nicaragua	Span. Am.		Cornito	none	Nicar.a	Cornito
			28	"	S	Chemist	"	"	Cuba	Cuban		Havana	none	Cuba	Habana

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 2

Arriving at Port of New York, September 13th, 1907.

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether (alien) coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	himself	$600	No	-	Going home in Santa Feda Salvador	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	gray	brown		Salvador	Santa-Feda
2	"	"	-	"	-	- " -	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	brown	"		"	"
3	"	"	-	"	-	- " -	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"		"	"
4	"	"	$80	"	-	- do -	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"		"	"
5	"	"	" 110	"	-	Going home Moulos 89 S't Luis Potosi	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"		Mexico	S't Luis
6	"	"	" 220	Yes	N.Y. City	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"		Spain	Santiago
7	"	"	" 500	"	1894 N.Y. City	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Black	Black		Peru	Lima
8	"	"	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Chesnut	Chesnut		"	"
9	"	"	-	"	"	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"		"	"
10	"	"	-	No	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"		France	Paris
11	"	Mr Aguilo	-	"	-	With Mr Aguilo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	Light	blue		"	Divorme
12	"	"	-	"	-	- do -	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"		"	Bonnefont
13	"	himself	$200	Yes	1st. 5 days	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Black	Black		Algeria	Algiers
14	"	"	$40	No	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	brown	brown		France	Paris
15	"	"	" 150	"	-	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"		"	"
16	"	"	" 6	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Chesnut	"		"	Lyon
17	"	"	" 20	Yes	four weeks in N.Y.	Going to the Faculty of Medicine of Montreal Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	White	blue		"	Paris
18	"	"	" 24	"	- " -	Grand Seminaire of Montreal - do -	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Black	Black		"	St Aubin de Lignie
19	"	"	" 200	No	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	-	"	"		Canada	Montreal
20	"	"	-	"	-	Going home 157 St Jacques Str Montreal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	brown	brown		- " -	- " -
21	"	"	$90	"	-	Going home 57 R. St Olive Québec	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"		France	Paris
22	"	Parents	$10	"	-	Going home Carbon P. O. Alberta	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	Light	Grey		Canada	St Eustache
23	"	himself	$100	Yes	1896 and 1904 N.Y. City	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blue		Italy	Turino
24	"	"	" 60	No	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	gray		Switz'nd	St Gall
25	No	"	" 400	Yes	1897 Several times	Going home in Shanghai	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	brown	"		- " -	Zurich
26	Yes	Mrs Hunt	-	No	-	- with Mrs Hunt.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"		- " -	- " -
27	Yes	himself	$60	Yes	1904 New York	Parents St Hidalgo No Saltillo Mexico	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Light	brown		Mexico	Saltillo
28	No	"	" 70	"	2 months - " -	Going in Montreal Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Black	"		England	London
29	"	"	" 2000	offer in transit		Going home - Leon de Nicaragua Comito Nicaragua	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Black		Comito	Nicaragua
30	Yes	"	" 1000	- do -	at N. Orleans	Going home Calle 17 # 57 Havana Cuba	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	blue		Cuba	Havana

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 2

Arriving at Port of New York, September 13th, 1907

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?												
1	Yes	himself	$600	No	-	-	Going home in Santa Feda Salvador	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	gray	brown		Salvador	Santa-Feda
2	"	"	"	"	-	-	-"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	brown	"		"	"
3	"	"	-	"	-	-	-"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"		"	"
4	"	"	$80	"	-	-	none do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"		"	"
5	"	"	"110	"	-	-	Going home Morelos 89 S. Luis Potosi	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"		Mexico	S. Luis
6	"	"	"220	Yes	N.Y. City		none	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"		Spain	Santiago
7	"	"	"500	"	1894	N.Y. City	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	black	black		Peru	Lima
8	"	"	-	"	"	"	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	chesnut	chesnut		"	"
9	"	"	-	"	"	"	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"		"	"
10	"	"	-	No	-	-	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"		France	Paris
11	"	Mr Ayulo	-	"	-	-	with Mr Ayulo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	light blue	"		"	Divonne
12	"	-"-	-	"	-	-	-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"		"	Dom front
13	"	himself	$200	Yes	1SA. 5 days		none	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	black	black		Algeria	Algiers
14	"	"	$40	No	-	-	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	brown	brown		France	Paris
15	"	"	"150	"	-	-	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"		"	-"-
16	"	"	"6	"	-	-	Going to de Faculty of Medicine of Montreal Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	chesnut	"		"	Lyon
17	"	"	"20	Yes	four weeks in 1st.		Grand Seminaire of Montreal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	white	blue		"	Paris
18	"	"	"24	"	-"-	-"-	-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	black	black		"	St Aubin de Luigne
19	"	"	"200	No	-	-	Going home 151 St Jacques Str Montreal	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	-	"	"		Canada	Montreal
20	"	"	-	"	-	-		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	brown	brown		-"-	-"-
21	"	"	$90	"	-	-	Going home 57 R. St Olme Quebec	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"		France	Paris
22	"	Parents	$10	"	-	-	Going home Carbon I. O. Alberta	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	light grey			Canada	St Eustache
23	"	himself	$100	Yes	1896 and 1904	N.Y. City	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blue		Italy	Turin
24	"	"	"60	No	-	-	Going home in Montreal Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	gray		Switz'd	St Gall
25	No	"	"400	Yes	1897	Several times	Going home in Shanghai	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	brown	"		-"-	Zurich
26	~~Yes~~	Mrs Hunt	-	No	-	-	with Mrs Hunt.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"		-"-	-"-
27	Yes	himself	$60	Yes	1904	New York	Parents Sn Hidalgo 110 Saltillo Mexico	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	light	brown		Mexico	Saltillo
28	No	"	"70	"	2 months	-"-	Going in Montreal Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	black	"		England	London
29	"	"	"2000	offer in transit			Going home - Lion de Nicaragua Comido Nicaragua	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	black		Comido	Nicaragua
30	Yes	"	"1000	-do- N. Orleans			Going home Calle 17 # 57 Havana Cuba	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	blue		Cuba	Havana

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Sigion Ludvig 2nd Officer, of the _____, from Hare _____, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L Ligion
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of September, 1907,

at New-York

A Adams
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Potel Alphonse, Surgeon of the ____, Sailing Herewith
(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by ____," as the case may be.)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. Potel

Sworn to before me this 13th day of September, 1907

at New York

A J Odenead

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

12

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **"LA PROVENCE"** sailing from Havre, September 7th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Brandh	Marion	29		f S	none	Yes	Yes	England	English	France	Paris	none		N.Y.	N.Y. City
2	Low	Isabel M	[illegible]		f "	Buyer	"	"	"	"	[illegible]		none		"	"
3	Morton	James	52		M "	Merchant	"	"	"	Scotch	France	Lyon	none		"	"
4	Mc Bernie	Arthur O.	50		M "	Salesman	"	"	"	Irish	[illegible]	Brooklyn	none		"	Brooklyn
5	-do-	-do- Mrs	45		f "	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	none		"	"
6	Neech	Alfred	21		m S	Student	"	"	"	English	France	Paris	Mr Neech 32 Avenue Bois-Colombe	Bellevue (Seine)	"	N. York City
7	Phillips	Arthur C.	36		M "	Traveller	"	"	"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father 45 Oakhurst Dulwich	Grove London	"	"
8	-do-	Minnie A	27		f "	none	"	"	"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		-do-		"	"
9	Son	Pietro Alessio	21		M S	Musician	"	"	Italy	Italian N.E.	Italy	Settimo Vittone	father Vittone	Antonio Son Italy.	Settimo	"
10	Balangero	Jean Baptiste	58		M "	"	"	"	"	"	U.S.	Cincinnati Ohio	none		Ohio	Cincinnati
11	Bonzi Peccio	A	50		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	N.Y. City	none		N.Y.	N.Y. City
12	Orazi	Emmanuel	46		" "	Artist	"	"	"	Italian South	France	Fontainebleau	Wife Mrs Orazi in Fontainebleau S.&M. France			
13	Tramonti	Enrico	32		" "	Musician	"	"	"	"	Switzerland	Geneva	mrs Othamare		Ill	Chicago
14	Turning	H E	41		M M	Merchant	"	"	Canada	English	France	Paris	mr J Whitmarsh 9 Rue	8 Rue Eynard Geneve	N.Y.	N.Y. City
15	Richard	Hans	25		S "	none	"	"	Switzerland	French	U.S.	N.Y.	Mr E Richard.	Zurich V Suisse	Ohio	Cincinnati
16	Tramonti	Juliette	27		f M	"	"	"	Italy	Italian North	Switz.	Geneva	Mother Mrs Othamare	8 Rue Eynard Geneve	Ill	Chicago
17	Schwemburg	Emile	23		m S	"	"	"	Austria	Moravian	U.S.	Chicago	none		"	"
18	Orons	Louis J	30		" "	Broker	"	"	Holland	Dutch	"	Brooklyn	none		N.Y.	Brooklyn
19	Tellis	Antonio L.	22		" "	Student	"	"	Brazil	Portuguese	"	N.Y. City	none		N.Y.	N.Y. City
20	Mederos	Cesar E.	15		" "	"	"	"	Cuba	Cuban	"	Vermont	none		Vermont	
21	Perez	Eduardo	20		" "	Merchant	"	"	"	"	"	N.Y. City	none		N.Y.	N.Y. City
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

21

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

12

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **"LA PROVENCE"** sailing from Havre, September 7th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	National. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Brandt	Marion	20		F S	none	Yes	Yes	England	English	France	Paris	none		N.Y.	N.Y. City
2	Low	Isabel M	[illegible]		F "	Singer	"	"	"	"	[illegible]		none		"	"
3	Morton	James	32		M "	Merchant	"	"	"	Scotch	France	Lyon	none		"	"
4	Mc Birnie	Arthur O.	50		M "	Salesman	"	"	"	Irish	[illegible]	Brooklyn	none		"	Brooklyn
5	-do-	-do- Mrs	45		F "	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	none		"	"
6	Neech	Alfred	21		M S	Student	"	"	"	English	France	Paris	Mr Neech 3e Avenue Bois-Colombes	Bellevue Seine	"	N. York City
7	Phillips	Arthur E.	36		" M	Traveller	"	"	"	"	"	"	father East	45 Oakhurst Dulwich	from London	"
8	-do-	Minnie A	27		F "	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	Yon	Pietro Alessio	21		M S	Musician	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	Settimo Vittone	father Vittone	Antonio Yon Italy	Settimo	"
10	Balangero	Jean Baptiste	58		M "	"	"	"	"	"	U.S.	Cincinnati Ohio	none		Ohio	Cincinnati
11	Bruzzi Peccio	A	50		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	N.Y. City	none		N.Y.	N.Y. City
12	Orazi	Emmanuel	46		" "	Artist	"	"	Italian	South	France	Fontainebleau	Wife	Mrs Orazi in Fontainebleau		
13	Tramonti	Enrico	32		" "	Musician	"	"	"	"	Switzerland	Geneve	mrs	Olhamare 8 Rue Eynard Geneve		Ill Chicago
14	Turning	H E	41		M M	Merchant	"	"	Canada	English	France	Paris	mr	J Whitmarsh 9 Rue de l'Universite Paris	Geneve	N.Y. N.Y. City
15	Richard	Hans	28		" S	none	"	"	Switzerland	French	U.S.	N. York	Mr	E Richard Zurich V Switz		Ohio Cincinnati
16	Tramonti	Juliette	27		F M	"	"	"	Italy	Italian North	Switz	Geneve	Mother	Mrs Olhamore 8 Rue Eynard Geneve		Ill Chicago
17	Schwemburg	Emile	53		M S	"	"	"	Austria	Moravian	U.S.	Chicago		none		"
18	Orons	Louis J	30		" "	Broker	"	"	Holland	Dutch	"	Brooklyn		none		N.Y. Brooklyn
19	Tellis	Antonio L.	22		" "	Student	"	"	Brazil	Portuguese	"	N.Y. City		none		" N.Y. City
20	Mideros	Cesar E.	15		" "	"	"	"	Cuba	Cuban	"	Vermont		none		Vermont
21	Perez	Eduardo	20		" "	Merchant	"	"	"	"	"	N.Y. City		none		N.Y. N.Y. City
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

21

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, September 13th, 1907

4

No.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	15 By whom was passage paid	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse or institution for the insane or supported by charity	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	herself	$500	Yes	1905 N. York	Hotel Belmont N. Y. City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3		Light	Blue		England	London
2	"	"	" 300	"	1907 "	Going home 3 W. 45 St N York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		"	"		"	"
3	"	"	" 500	"	1904 "	The Hafford 1126 Grand St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7		"	Gray		"	Stirling
4	"	himself	" 385	"	1906 Brooklyn	Going home in Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8		Brown	brown		"	London
5	"	"	" —	"	" "	— —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		"	gray		"	"
6	"	"	$25	No	— —	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7		"	brown		France	Paris
7	"	"	" 600	Yes	1906 N Y City	Friends 301 E. 68th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8		"	"		"	"
8	"	"	" —	"	" "	— —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		Light	Blue		"	"
9	"	"	$80	No	— —	Friends 858 Carnegie Hall N York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		"	Chesnut		Italy	Settimo Vittone
10	"	"	" 150	Yes	1902 Cincinnati	Priest of Italian church in Cincinnati 510 Broadway Cincinnati Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		Gray	gray		"	Turino
11	"	"	" 200	"	1902 N Y City	Going home 33 W. 67 St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		"	black		"	Milano
12	"	"	" 25	No	— —	Hotel Brewoort 5th Ave N. Y City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9		"	brown		"	Roma
13	"	"	" 420	Yes	1902 Chicago	no address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7		Gray	"		"	Palermo
14	"	"	" 500	"	1905 N. Y. City	friends 29 Leonard St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		"	"		Canada	Halifax
15	"	"	" 150	"	1904 Cincinnati	Going home in Cincinnati Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7		Black	Black		Switzerland	Zurich
16	"	"	—	"	1907 Chicago	no address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		Brown	Blue		"	Geneve
17	"	"	" 85	"	1904 "	his brother Mr Schwemberg Wallace St Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8		"	"		Austria	Nikolsburg
18	"	"	" 120	"	1901 Brooklyn	Cousin C. J. Crowe 556 Dean St Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		Light	Blue		Holland	Amsterdam
19	"	"	" 160	"	Jan 07 N Y City	Going home 29 W. 104th St. N. Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	1		"	gray		Brasil	Bahia
20	"	"	" 80	"	Vermont	Vermont Academy Vermont	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10		Brown	Brown		Cuba	Lattavane
21	"	"	" 90	"	July 07 N Y City	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		"	"		"	"
22							"	"	"	"	"	"								
23							"	"	"	"	"	"								
24							"	"	"	"	"	"								
25							"	"	"	"	"	"								
26							"	"	"	"	"	"								
27							"	"	"	"	"	"								
28							"	"	"	"	"	"								
29							"	"	"	"	"	"								
30							"	"	"	"	"	"								

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lizion Ludovic 2nd Officer, of the [illegible] Master First or Second Officer, from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of September, 1907.

at New York

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, cabinet polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 13 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Potel Alphonse, Surgeon of the ..., Sailing therewith..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Strike out the words "Sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Sworn to before me this 13th day of September, 1907

at New-York

A. J. Thereault

Immigration Officer.

G. Potel

31—1135

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

41

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **"LA PROVENCE"** sailing from Havre, September 7th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Lurienne	Louis Auguste	49		M M	Manager	Yes	Yes	France	French	U.S.A.	New York	Mr Laplace. 63 Rue de la Bourse Lisbane.	N.Y.	N.Y. City
2	Marcetteau	Benjamin F.	30		" S	Priest	"	"	"	"	"	Boston	none	Mass.	Boston
3	Norgenthaler	Lucie (Lucy Margo)	24		f "	Artist ✓	"	"	"	"	France	Paris	none	N.Y.	N.Y. City
4	— do —	Louise	13		" "	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	none	"	"
5	Nainfa	John A.	29		m "	Teacher	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Baltimore	Mr Jules Nainfa La Bastidine Dadogne	Md	Baltimore
6	Ouvrard	Jean	25		" S	Priest ✓	"	"	"	"	France	Paris	none	D.C.	Washington
7	Paquet	Therese	54		f W.	none	"	"	"	"		Neuilly (Seine)	Mrs H Berryhof Neuilly s/ S.	N.Y.	N.Y. City
8	Renaud	Abel Stephen	27		M S	Student	"	"	"	"		Paris	none	D.C.	Washington
9	Reignier	Eugene	28		" M	Engineer ✓	"	"	"	"		Courbevoie	Reignier 69 Bd Mission Marchand Courbevoie (Seine)	N.Y.	N.Y. City
10	Schlienger	Emile	33		" "	Teacher ✓	"	"	"	"		Grasse (A-M)	L Schlienger Grasse A.M.	"	"
11	Singer	Robert	24		" S	none	"	"	"	"		Paris	Mr Singer 9 av d Iéna Paris	"	"
12	Salen	Herman A	27		" "	—	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	[illegible]	Schroder 5 Cité Rougemont Paris	"	"
13	Teyssonneau	Jean	33		" M	Merchant	"	"	"	"	France	Bordeaux	Mme Teyssonneau 13 Rue St Simeon Bordeaux	"	"
14	— do —	Madeleine	28		f "	none	"	"	"	"			— —	"	"
15	Thurwanger	Camille	45		M "	Teacher	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Boston	NOT AN ALIEN. none	Mass	Boston
16	Thibault	Marie Antoinette	24		f "	none	"	"	"	"	France	Paris	mother Mrs Thibault 31 Avenue de Neuilly. Paris.	N.Y.	N.Y. City
17	Taverny	Emé	28		" W.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	none	"	"
18	Rousseau	Berthe	29		" S	Maid	"	"	"	"	"	"	with mrs Taverny	"	"
19	Oeuvreid	Alice	35		" W.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	"
20	Ormand	Mohamed	28		M M	Chauffeur ✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	"
21	Talamon	René	27		" S	Teacher ✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	G. Talamon 3 Rue Molière Paris	Mass	Williamstown
22	Gutman	Bertha	67		f W.	none	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Karlsruhe	Doctor Gutman in Karlsruhe	N.Y.	N.Y. City
23	Hascukamp	Adolf	33		m S	Lawyer ✓	"	"	"	"	"	Dusseldorf	none	"	"
24	Hahn	Emilie	21		f "	Governess ✓	"	"	"	"	"	Baden	none	"	"
25	Kruchen	Margaret	38		" "	none	"	"	"	"	"	Holzheim	none	Mo	St Louis
26	Pferdmenger	Ernest	24		M "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gladbach	none	La	N Orleans
27	Vonderweidt	Henri Jacques	21		" "	Student	"	"	"	French	"	Bischwiller	F Vonderweidt Rue des Ecoles Bischwiller Elsass	N.Y.	N.Y. City
28	Bendheim	Marie	34		f M	none	"	"	Hebrew	U.S.	N.Y. City		none	"	"
29	Schneider	Madeleine	26		" S	maid	"	"	German	France	Paris		Mr J Schneider 5 chemin Vustweiller Sarreguemine Elsass	"	"
30	Magenheimer	Maria	25		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	none	"	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **"LA PROVENCE"** sailing from Havre, September 7th, 1907

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Lurienne	Louis Auguste	49		M M	Manager	Yes	Yes	France	French	U.S.A.	New York	Mr Laplace. 63 Rue de la Bourse Lebaré.	N.Y.	N.Y. City
2	Marcelleau	Benjamin F.	30		" S	Priest	"	"	"	"	"	Boston	none	Mass.	Boston
3	Nougenthaler	Lucie (Lucy Munger)	24		f "	Artist ✓	"	"	"	"	France	Paris	none	N.Y.	N.Y. City
4	- do -	Louise	13		" "	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	none	"	"
5	Naujoa	John A.	20		M "	Teacher	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Baltimore	Mr Felix Naujoa La Bachellerie Dordogne	Md	Baltimore
6	Guirard	Jean	25		" S	Priest ✓	"	"	"	"	France	Paris	none	D.C.	Washington
7	Paquet	Therese	54		f W.	none	"	"	"	"	"	Neuilly s/ Seine	Mrs H. Benjamin Neuilly s/ Seine	N.Y.	N.Y. City
8	Renaud	Abel Stephen	27		M S	Student	"	"	"	"	"	Paris	none	D.C.	Washington
9	Reignier	Eugene	28		" M	Engineer ✓	"	"	"	"	"	Courbevoie	Reynier 69 Bd Mission Marchand Courbevoie (Seine)	N.Y.	N.Y. City
10	Schlienger	Emile	33		" "	Teacher ✓	"	"	"	"	"	Grasse (A-M)	L Schlienger Grasse A.M.	"	"
11	Singer	Robert	24		" S	none	"	"	"	"	"	Paris	Mr Singer 9 Av d Iena Paris	"	"
12	Salen	Herman A	27		" "		"	"	"	"	[illegible]		Schroder 5 Cité Rougemont Paris	"	"
13	Teyssonneau	Jean	33		" M	Merchant	"	"	"	"	France	Bordeaux	Mme Teyssonneau 12 Rue St Simeon Bordeaux	"	"
14	- do -	Madeleine	28		f "	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	- -	"	"
15	Thirwanger	Camille	40		M "	Teacher	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	Boston	none	Mass	Boston
16	Thibault	Marie Antoinette	24		f "	none	"	"	"	"	France	Paris	mother Mrs Thibault 31 Avenue de Neuilly. Paris.	N.Y.	N.Y. City
17	Caverny	Emé	28		" M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	none	"	"
18	Rousseau	Berthe	29		" S	Maid	"	"	"	"	"	"	with mrs Caverny	"	"
19	Oeuvreid	Alice	35		" W.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	- -	"	"
20	Ormand	Mohamed	28		M M	Chauffeur ✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	- -	"	"
21	Calamon	René	27		" S	Teacher ✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	G. Calamon 3 Rue Molitor Paris	Mass	Williamstown
22	Gutman	Bertha	67		f W.	none	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Karlsruhe	Doctor Gutman in Karlsruhe	N.Y.	N.Y. City
23	Hoffkamp	Adolf	33		m S	Lawyer ✓	"	"	"	"	"	Dusseldorf	none	"	"
24	Hahn	Emilie	21		f "	Governess ✓	"	"	"	"	"	Baden	none	"	"
25	Kruchen	Margaret	38		" "	none	"	"	"	"	"	Holzheim	none	Mo	St Louis
26	Pferdmenger	Ernest	24		M "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gladbach	none	La	N. Orleans
27	Vonderweidt	Henri Jacques	21		" "	Student	"	"	"	French	"	Bischwiller	F Vonderweidt Rue des Ecoles Bischwiller Elsass	Ny	N.Y. City
28	Bondheim	Marie	34		f M	none	"	"	Hebrew	"	U.S.	N.Y. City	none	"	"
29	Schneider	Madeleine	26		" S	maid	"	"	German	France	Paris		Mr J Schneider 5 chemin Vustweiller Lauterbourg Elsass	"	"
30	Magenheimer	Maria	25		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	none	"	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Patel Alphonse, Surgeon of the Sarling Steamship, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,— in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of September, 1907

at New-York

A. Stewart

Immigration Officer.

P. Patel

5

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11

Form 499
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **"LA PROVENCE"** sailing from Havre, September 7th, 190

No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	3 Age: Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex	5 Married or Single	6 *Calling or Occupation	7 Able to—Read	Able to—Write	8 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	9 †Race or People	10 Last Permanent Residence: Country	City or Town	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination: State	City or Town
1	Lurienne	Louis Auguste	49		M	M	Manager	Yes	Yes	France	French	U.S.A.	New York	Mr Laplace. 63 Rue de la Bourse Lisbonne.	N.Y.	N.Y. City
2	Marcetteau	Benjamin F.	30		M	S	Priest	"	"	"	"	"	Boston	none	Mass.	Boston
3	Norgenthaler	Lucie (Lucy Mauger)	24		F	"	Artist	✓	"	"	"	France	Paris	none	N.Y.	N.Y. City
4	— do —	Louise	13		F	"	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	none	"	"
5	Nanjfa	John A.	20		M	"	Teacher	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Baltimore	Mr Jules Nanjfa La Bachellerie Dordogne	Md	Baltimore
6	Ouvard	Jean	25		M	S	Priest	✓	"	"	"	France	Paris	none	D.C.	Washington
7	Paquet	Thérèse	54		F	W.	none	"	"	"	"	"	Neuilly (Seine)	Mrs H. Berglorf Neuilly s/ S.	N.Y.	N.Y. City
8	Renaud	Abel Stephen	27		M	S	Student	"	"	"	"	"	Paris	none	D.C.	Washington
9	Reignier	Eugène	28		M	M	Engineer	✓	"	"	"	"	Courbevoie	Reignier 69 Bd Mission Marchand Courbevoie (Seine)	N.Y.	N.Y. City
10	Schlienger	Emile	33		M	"	Teacher	✓	"	"	"	"	Grasse (A.M.)	L. Schlienger Grasse A.M.	"	"
11	Singer	Robert	24		M	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	Paris	Mr Singer 9 as d Iena Paris	"	"
12	Salem	Herman A	27		M	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	Schroder 5 Cité Rougemont Paris	"	"
13	Teyssonneau	Jean	33		M	M	Merchant	✓	"	"	"	France	Bordeaux	Mme Teyssonneau 13 Rue St Simeon Bordeaux	"	"
14	— do —	Madeleine	28		F	"	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	"
15	Thuroanger	Camille	40		M	"	Teacher	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Boston	NOT AN IMMIGRANT ALIEN. none	Mass	Boston
16	Thibault	Marie Antoinette	24		F	"	none	"	"	"	"	France	Paris	mother Mrs Thibault 31 Avenue de Neuilly Paris	N.Y.	N.Y. City
17	Caverny	Emé	28		M	W.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	none	"	"
18	Rousseau	Berthe	29		F	S	Maid	✓	"	"	"	"	"	with mrs Caverny	"	"
19	Oeuvreid	Alice	35		F	W.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	"
20	Armand	Mohamed	28		M	M	Chauffeur	✓	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	"
21	Calamon	René	27		M	S	Teacher	✓	"	"	"	"	"	G. Calamon 3 Rue Molière Paris	Mass	Williamstown
22	Gutman	Bertha	67		F	W.	none	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Karlsruhe	Doctor Gutman in Karlsruhe	N.Y.	N.Y. City
23	Hascukamp	Adolf	33		M	S	Lawyer	✓	"	"	"	"	Dusseldorf	none	"	"
24	Hahn	Emilie	21		F	"	Governess	✓	"	"	"	"	Baden	none	"	"
25	Kruchen	Margaret	38		F	"	none	"	"	"	"	"	Holzheim	none	Mo	St Louis
26	Pferdmenger	Ernst	24		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gladbach	none	La	N. Orleans
27	Vonderweidt	Henri Jacques	21		M	S	Student	"	"	"	French	"	Bischwiller	F Vonderweidt Rue des Ecoles Bischwiller Elsass	N.Y.	N.Y. City
28	Bondheim	Marie	34		F	M	none	"	"	"	Hebrew	U.S.	N.Y. City	none	"	"
29	Schneider	Madeleine	26		F	S	maid	"	"	"	German	France	Paris	Mr J Schneider 5 Chemin Vert Neuilly Seine	"	"
30	Magenheimer	Maria	25		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	none	"	"

2-8-9-07 — 7-31-41

BOB

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, September 13th, 1907

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in polygamy or contrary to law, and whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	himself	$300	Yes	96/07	N. Y. City	going home 44 Broad St N. York Co.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8		Chestnut Gray		France Cherbourg
2	"	"	" 200	"	90/07	Boston	St John Seminary - Boston Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		Black brown		" Dizeuay (Vendée)
3	"	"	$ 00	No	-	-	Hotel Martin N. Y. City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7		Light brown		" Neuilly S. Seine
4	"	"	-	"	-	-	- - -	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-		Black Black		" - -
5	"	"	$ 000	Yes	904/07 & Washington	Baltimore	going home 31 Pace St Baltimore U.S.A.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		Chestnut brown		" Pevre (L & C)
6	"	"	$ 60	"		Brookland	St Dustin - College Brookland D.C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7		" "		" Cuzand (Vendée)
7	"	"	400	Yes	1896/8 1901-04	N.Y. City	Mrs Berydorf 32 W. 32nd St N.Y. City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		gray brown		" Sanget (T & C)
8	"	"	" 100	No	-	-	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11		Chestnut brown		" Billancourt
9	"	"	" 100	Yes	905	N.Y. City	friend Mr Guggenheim 52 William St N. York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		brown brown		" Belfort
10	"	"	" 100	"	906	"	Hotel Brewoort N.Y. City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10		Chestnut gray		Germany Mulhouse
11	"	"	" 200	No	-	-	Holland House N.Y. City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8		" blue		France Versailles
12	"	"	" 400	Yes	1905/07	N.Y. City	going home 170 - 5th Ave N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11		" grey		" Paris
13	"	"	" 300	"	1904	"	Hotel Breslin N.Y. City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		" Chestnut		" Bonsecours
14	"	"	-	"	"	"	- - -	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2		brown brown		" - -
15	"	"	$ 100		1884/07	Boston	going home 432 Massachusetts Ave. Boston	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7		" "		" Paris
16	"	"	" 300	No	-	-	Boarding house Marie Antoinette New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		Chestnut blue		" Angers
17	"	"	" 1000	Yes	1906	N.Y. City	Hotel Belmont N.Y. City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		" brown		" Paris
18	"	Mrs Tavenny	"	Yes	"	"	with Mrs Tavenny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		" "		" Lincoln (Vienne)
19	"	- - -	-	No	-	-	- - -	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		" Gray		" Belfort
20	"	- - -	-	"	-	-	- - -	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11		Black brown		" Paris
21	"	himself	$ 70	Yes	1-07	Williamstown	Williamstown College Williamstown Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11		brown "		" " "
22	"	"	" 200	No	-	-	friend Mr Loewenthal 50 W. 81st St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11		gray "		Germany Karlsruhe
23	"	"	" 100	Yes	1904 and 06	N.Y. City	Hotel Savoy N.Y. City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		light brown		" Eisseldart
24	"	"	" 120	No	-	-	Hotel Ausonia - do -	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		" "		" Baden
25	"	"	" 70	"	-	-	friend Mrs N. Lingenbrink 4256 Cook Ave. St Louis Mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2		" blue		" Zurchen
26	"	"	" 135	"	-	-	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10		Chestnut blue		" Gladbach
27	"	"	" 160	"	-	-	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7		light "		" Bischwiller
28	"	"	" 300	Yes	1891/07	N.Y. City	her husband Mr Beidheim 160 - 5th Ave N.Y. City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		black brown		" Walf Els.
29	"	"	" 120	No	-	-	wife Mrs Wiltske	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8		" black		" Saargemmine
30	"	"	" 100	"	-	-	with Mrs Burrough	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		" blue		" Mulhouse

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ludovic Lizion 2nd Officer, of the _____, from Havre, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation; I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Lizion
2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of September, 1907,

at New York

_____
Immigration Officer.

11—115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

(Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes (can read and write), No, No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. Potel Alphonse, Surgeon of the ..., Sailing therewith..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "surgeon sailing therewith" or employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Sworn to before me this 13th day of September, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

10

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

10

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **"LA PROVENCE"** sailing from Havre, September 7th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Olaux	Jean Paul	31		m S	architect	Yes	Yes	France	French	France	Paris	father Michel Olaux 17 Rue Victore américaine Bordeaux	Pa	Pittsburg
2	Bony	Gaston	41		m	Artist	"	"	"	"	France	Rheims	Charles Bony 62 Cours d'Amont Cette (Orits)	N.Y.	N.Y. City
3	Barody	Henry	35		S	none	"	"	"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN. N.Y.	N.Y. City	—	N.Y.	N.Y. City
4	Brunneau	Joseph	40			Teacher	"	"	"	"	"	Boston	E Brunneau 13 R. St Pothin Lyon	Mass	Boston
5	Barjon	Amédée	58		f W	none	"	"	"	"	France	Paris	Fernand Barjon - Colonie algerienne Ain Kegada Constantine. Algeria	N.Y.	N.Y. City
6	Bloch	Paul	29		m S	Buyer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bloch 23 Rue d'Abbeville Paris	"	"
7	Bien	Adolphe	44		m	Agent	"	"	"	"	"	Sedan	none	"	Rochester
8	Beaufils	Eugène	33			Salesman	"	"	"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN. U.S.A. N.Y. City		none	N.Y.	N.Y. City
9	—do—	— (Mrs)	32		f	none	"	"	"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		none	"	"
10	Blanpain	Eleonor	54			none	"	"	"	"	"	"	none	"	"
11	Berthoud	C. G.	26		m S		"	"	"	"	France	Hennebont	Mother Mrs Berthoud St Ouen by Seine (S.)	"	"
12	—do—	André	19				"	"	"	"	"	Lyon	mrs Berthoud Cailly - Lyon R. France	"	"
13	Berville	Lucienne	28		f M		"	"	"	"	"	Vincennes HM	none	"	"
14	Camel	Léon	43		M	Manufacturer	"	"	"	"	"	Lyon	mr Camel 55 Rue Duguesne Lyon	"	"
15	de Cazotte	Charles	42			French Consul	"	"	"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN.	Paris	none	Cal	S Francisco
16	—do—	Mary	31		f	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	none	"	"
17	—do—	Michel	4		m S		no	no	"	"	"	"	none	"	"
18	Dousseaud	Marie	27		f	Governess	Yes	Yes	"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN. U.S.A.	Lenox Mass.	none	Geo	Greenwich
19	Darnet	Louis Charles	25		M	Manufacturer	"	"	"	"	"	New York Cy	Darnet - Corbeil (S.&O.) France	N.Y.	N.Y. City
20	Frei	Maria Anna Louise	29		f	Book keeper	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mrs M Frei 41 Rue Montmartre Paris	"	"
21	Godefroy	Pierre	20		m	none	"	"	"	"	France	Paris	Mrs Godefroy - 100 Avenue de Clichy Paris	Pa	Philada
22	Gouze	Louis	25			Manufacturer	"	"	"	"	"	Lyon	J. B. Gouze 46 Quai St Vincent Lyon	N.Y.	New York
23	Guérin	Charles	43		M	Teacher	"	"	"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN. U.S.A.	Brooklyn	—	"	Brooklyn
24	—do—	Léontine	40		f	Buyer	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"
25	—do—	Marcelle	16		S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"
26	Haas	Constance	54		W		"	"	"	"	France	Paris	brother Mr Block 175 R. de Crimée Paris	Cal	Los Angels
27	Jobert	George Alexandre	39		M	Restaurant keeper	"	"	"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		none	N.Y.	N.Y. City
28	—do—	Marie Louise	43		f	none	"	"	"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		none	"	"
29	—do—	Hanna Suzanne	3		S		"	"	"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		none	"	"
30	Lascoumes	Pierre	42		M	Merchant	"	"	"	"	NON-IM. ALIEN		his wife Mrs Lascoumes 16 Av. Philippe Leboucher - Neuilly S/S.ne		

30 04

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

10

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

10

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "LA PROVENCE" sailing from Havre, September 7th, 1907

11—1116

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Olanx	Jean Paul	31		m	S	architect	Yes	Yes	France	French	France	Paris	father Michel Olanx 17 Rue Victoire américaine Bordeaux	Pa	Pittsburg
2	Baur	Gaston	41		m	M	Artist	"	"	"	"	France	Rheims	Charles Bourg 62 Quai d'Amont Creil (Oise)	N.Y.	N.Y. City
3	Baroly	Henri	35		m	S	none	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.	N.Y. City	—	N.Y.	N.Y. City
4	Bruneau	Joseph	40		m	M	Teacher	"	"	"	"	"	Boston	E Bruneau 13 R. St Pothin Lyon	Mass	Boston
5	Barjon	Amédée	58		f	W	none	"	"	"	"	France	Paris	Fernand Barjon - Colonie algerienne Gde Kegada Constantine. Algeria	N.Y.	N.Y. City
6	Bloch	Paul	29		m	S	Banker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bloch 23 Rue d Abbeville Paris	"	"
7	Bien	Adolphe	44		m	M	Agent	"	"	"	"	"	Sedan	none	"	Rochester
8	Beaufils	Eugène	33		m	"	Salesman	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.	Paris	none	N.Y.	N.Y. City
9	—do—	Mme	32		f	"	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	none	"	"
10	Blanpain	Eleonor	54		f	"	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	none	"	"
11	Berthoud	C. G.	26		m	S		"	"	"	"	France	Hennebont	mother Mrs Berthoud		
12	—do—	André	19		m	"		"	"	"	"	"	Lyon	Mrs Berthoud Ste Colombe (Rhone) France		
13	Berville	Lucienne	28		f	M		"	"	"	"	"	"	none		
14	Camel	Léon	43		m	M	Manufacturer	"	"	"	"	"	Lyon	Mr Camel 55 Rue Duquesne Lyon		
15	de Cazotte	Charles	42		m	"	French Consul	"	"	"	"	"	Paris	none	Cal	S. Francisco
16	—do—	Mary	31		f	"	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	none	"	"
17	—do—	Michel	4		m	S		"	No	No	"	"	"	none	"	"
18	Dousseaud	Marie	27		f	"	Governess	Yes	Yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.	Lynn Mass.	none	Germ	Greenwich
19	Daniel	Louis Charles	25		m	M	Manufacturer	"	"	"	"	"	New York Cy	Daniel - Corbeil (S & O) France	N.Y.	N.Y. City
20	Frei	Maria Anna Louise	29		f	"	Book keeper	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mrs M Frei 41 Rue Montparnasse Paris	"	"
21	Godefroy	Pierre	20		m	"	none	"	"	"	"	France	Paris	Mme Godefroy 100 Avenue de Clichy Paris	Pa	Philada
22	Guise	Louis	25		m	"	Manufacturer	"	"	"	"	"	Lyon	J. B. Guise 46 Quai St Vincent Lyon	N.Y.	New York
23	Guerin	Charles	48		m	M	Teacher	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.	Brooklyn	—	"	Brooklyn
24	—do—	Léontine	40		f	"	Burger	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"
25	—do—	Marcelle	16		f	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"
26	Haas	Constance	54		f	W		"	"	"	"	France	Paris	brother Mr Block 178 R. de Crimée Paris	Cal	Los Angeles
27	Jobert	George Alexandre	39		m	M	Restaurant keeper	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.	"	none	N.Y.	N.Y. City
28	—do—	Marie Louise	43		f	"	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	none	"	"
29	—do—	Hanna Suzanne	3		f	S		"	"	"	"	"	"	none	"	"
30	Lascommes	Pierre	42		m	M	Merchant	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.	"	wife Mrs Lascommes 16 Av. Philippe Leboucher Neuilly s/Seine	"	"

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†Race or People—is to be determined by the speech from which aliens emigrate and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, September 13th, 1907

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Polygamist.	20 Anarchist.	21 Whether a contract laborer.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	himself	$100	Yes	10	N.Y. City	none	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5		Chestnut brown		—	France	Bordeaux
2	"	"	" 250	"	5 06	"	Hotel Brewoort 5th av. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7		brown	brown	—	"	Paris
3	"	"	300	"	10 07	"	Columbia University. N. York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9		"	"		"	"
4	"	"	" 80	"	03 07	Boston	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		gray	black		"	Lyon
5	"	"	" 60	no	—	—	husband Barry Henry Columbia University N.Y. City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		"	black		"	Fontenay-s-Bois
6	"	"	" 80	"	—	—	Henry Kaiser & Co 467 Broadway N.Y. City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11		brown	brown		"	Paris
7	"	"	" 60	Yes	1906	Rochester	Hotel Lafayette N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		"	"		"	Sistan
8	"	"	400	"	—	N.Y. City	Home No 11 48th St N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10		black	brown		"	Paris
9	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8		brown	"		"	"
10	"	"	$20	"	—	"	Home 22 E. 33rd St N.Y. City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		gray	"		"	Brest
11	"	"	100	"	903		of Mr Louis Mouton 37 W. 10th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11		chestnut	brown		"	St Aubin d'Aubigné
12	"	"	— No	—	—	—	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		"	"		"	Lyon
13	"	"	$200	Yes	903	N.Y. City	18 20. W. 100th St. N.Y. City	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11		light	blue		"	Paris
14	"	"	100	No	—	—	Hotel Martin N.Y. City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7					"	Lyon
15	"	"	400	Yes	0 years	S. Francisco	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		black	gray		"	Paris
16	husbands	—	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7		brown	brown		U.S.A.	S. Francisco
17	father	—	No	—	—	—	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—		light	black		France	Paris
18	herself	$60	Yes	1901/07	Lenox Mass.		St Regis Hotel N.Y. City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9		chestnut	blue		— " —	Juillac (Corr)
19	himself	" 500	"	1907	N.Y. City		Spring home 14-118 E. 23rd St N.Y. City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		"	brown		— " —	Corbeil (S&O)
20	herself	" 100	"	1904/07	"		Spring home 2330-7th Ave N.Y. City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		light	light		— " —	Paris
21	himself	" 160	No	—	—		Hotel Lafayette N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		brown	brown		— " —	Blois
22	"	" 100	"	—	—		— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9		chestnut	gray		— " —	Lyon
23	"	" 400	Yes	1892/07	Brooklyn		Spring home 60 Hanson Str Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10		"	chestnut		— " —	Paris
24	"	" —	"	"	"		— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7		light	"		— " —	— " —
25	"	" —	"	"	"		— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		"	blue		— " —	— " —
26	"	" $150	No	—	—		her Son Lucien Haas 315 W. 5th St. Los angeles Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		"	brown		Switzerland	Vaud - Mondon
27	"	" 90	Yes	1903/07	N.Y. City		Spring home 2330-7th Ave. N.Y. City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		brown	"		France	Paris
28	"	" —	"	"	"		— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		light	blue		"	"
29	"	" —	born in N.Y.				— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—		"	"		U.S.A.	N. York
30	"	" $160	"	1899/06	N.Y. City		Hotel Lafayette N.Y. City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11		brown	brown		France	Pau

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Ligios Ludovic 2nd Officer, of the _____, from Hare, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L Ligios
2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of September, 1907.

at New York,

G Williams
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter appearing only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien at arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, tool polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town*, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lizion Sudore 2nd Officer of the ....., from Hare ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... 2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of September, 1907

at New York

..... Immigration Officer

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1113

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Potel Alphonse, Surgeon of the * Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of September, 1907

at New York

..... Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

2—1113

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1500

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. "LA PROVENCE" sailing from Havre, September 7th, 1907 Arriving at Port of New York, September 15th, 1907

	2 NAME IN FULL	3 Age. Yrs.	4 Mos.	5 Sex.	6 Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read	Able to Write.	8 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	9 * Race or People.	10 Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	11 Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	12 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	13 By whom was passage paid?	14 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	15 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	16 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	17 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	Fritzman	Selden A	4		m	S			U S A			St Louis Mo					U. S. Citizen						
2	-do-	Paul L	0						"			"					"						
3	de Volt	James	37		f				"			"					"						
4	Fein	Jean Campbell	29		m		Clerk	Yes	"			New York City					"						
5	Teakles	Sarah C	60		f	W	none		"			Dayton Ohio					"						
6	Tallin	Hanna	28			S			"			New York City					"						
7	Von	Constantin	32		m		Chemist		"			"					"						
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

9

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1500

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List ... 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. "LA PROVENCE" sailing from Havre, September 7th, 1907 Arriving at Port of New York, September 15th 1907

	2 NAME IN FULL	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read	Able to Write.	8 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 *Race or People.	10 Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.	11 Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	12 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	13 By whom was passage paid?	14 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	15 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	16 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	17 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	Fitzmaurice Owen H	4		m	S	none			U S A			St Louis Mo					U. S. Citizen						
2	—do— Paul F	10		"	"	"			"			"					"						
3	Holt Jane	37		f	"	"			"			"					"						
4	Teis Jean Campiss	30		m	"	Cook Porter			"			New York City					"						
5	Fearer Sarah C	60		f	W	none			"			Dayton Ohio					"						
6	Valli Hanna	28			S				"			New York City					"						
7	Von Covantin	32		m	"	Organist			"			"					"						
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lizion Ludovic 2nd officer of the ..., from Hare ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of September, 1907

at New-York

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—111

Affidavit of Surgeon.

10

I, Potel Alphonse, Surgeon of the ..., * Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of September, 1907

at New-York.

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be

1—111

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1500

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. "LA PROVENCE" sailing from Havre, September 7th, 1907 Arriving at Port of New York, September 13th 1907

1 No. of Line	2 NAME IN FULL	3 Age. Yrs.	4 Age. Mos.	5 Sex.	6 Married or Single.	7 Calling or Occupation.	8 Able to Read	8 Able to Write	9 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	10 * Race or People.	11 Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	12 Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid?	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	Schwarzenberger Emil	36		m	S	Chemist			H. Switz			Paterson N.J.					U.S. Citizen						
2	Leib Emil Jacob	30		m		Merchant						New York City											
3	Schwarz Edith E.	22		f	S	none																	
4	-do-	Mrs.	28		M																		
5	Sawtelle Ella H.	30		m	S	Attorney																	
6	Cromwell P E.	30		f	M	none																	
7	Thomas Hamilton Jessie	26		m								Hamilton Mass											
8	-do-	Jessie	24	f																			
9	-do-	Mary A.	7		S																		
10	Tate Emily	21				Governess																	
11	Thomas Olive C (Mrs)	63			M	none						New York City											
12	-do-	Mary Cary	30		S																		
13	-do-	Ethel	28																				
14	-do-	Adel Cary	24	M		Student																	
15	Thibaud Cesarine	40		f		none																	
16	Van Blarc Maurice	31		m	S	Importer																	
17	Van Etten Edwin Hall	23				Teacher						Southborough Mass											
18	Van Orsdal Charlotte	18		f		none						Dayton Ohio											
19	Van Amringe Guy	29		m		Lawyer						N York City											
20	Von Rosenberg Constantin	28				Manager																	
21	Wilson Richard Henry	37			M	Teacher						Virginia											
22	de Witt Garner	56				Lawyer						N Y City											
23	Featherbee Edwin Henry	54				Merchant																	
24	-do-	Mary A.	48	f		none																	
25	-do-	Hicks Arnold	22	m	S	Student																	
26	-do-	May Angell	21	f		none																	
27	Heidmann Louise	30				maid																	
28	White Lillian	19				none						Boston Ma											
29	Wilcox Ernest	43		m	m	mining						N York City											
30	-do-	Emile Stuart	23	f		none																	

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1040

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 8

8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. "LA PROVENCE" sailing from Havre, September 7th, 1907. Arriving at Port of New York, September 13th, 1907.

No.	NAME IN FULL	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	*Race or People	Last Residence. Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town	Final Destination. State	City or Town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	17	18	19	20	21	22
1	Schwarzwerser Emil	26		m	s	chemist			G. [illegible]		Cateura N.J.							U. S. Citizen						
2	Lebb Emil Jacob	29			m	Merchant					New York City													
3	Edwards Edith E.	22		f	s	none																		
4	" " H. Mrs.	28		f																				
5	Taylor Alex. H.	29		m	s	Optician																		
6	Cunningham R. E.	30		f	Mrs	none																		
7	Gorman Kathleen	26		m							Hamilton Mass													
8	" Eva	24		f																				
9	" Margaret	7		f																				
10	Cate Ellen	2		f																				
11	Thomas Oliver C. (Mrs)	62		f		At home					New York City													
12	" Evan Cain	26		m	s																			
13	" Ethel	28																						
14	" Ora Cain	24		M		Student																		
15	Grabaud Lesaint	40		f		none																		
16	Van Pelser Maurice	2		m	s	Importer																		
17	Van Etten Edwin Hill	33				Teacher					Smithborough N.Y.													
18	Van Driedal Charlotte	18		f		none					Dayton Ohio													
19	Van Emringe Guy	29		m	s	Lawyer					New York City													
20	Von Rosenstiel Christabel	28			s	Manager																		
21	Walton Richard Henry	57			M	Teacher					none													
22	de Witt Warner	26				Lawyer					New York City													
23	Weatherbee Edwin Henry	54			s	Merchant																		
24	" Anna M.	48		f		none																		
25	" Hicks Arnold	22		m	S	Student																		
26	" May Angell	2		f		none																		
27	Weidmann Louise	36				maid																		
28	White Lillian	19		f		none					Boston Mass													
29	Wilbee Ernest	43		m	m	Mining					New York City													
30	" Emilie Stuart	23		f		none																		

130

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ligon Sidney 2nd Officer of the ..... from Cape ..... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the master thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets ..... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2nd Officer

Sworn to before me this 13th day of September 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

11

I, Patel Alphonse, Surgeon of the ..... Sailing Steamship ..... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Seventeen years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris ..... and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets ..... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of September 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer

* State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by master thereof, as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
—
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

7

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1500

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. "LA PROVENCE" sailing from Havre September 7th, 1907 Arriving at Port of New York, September 18th, 1907

List No.	2 NAME IN FULL	3 Age Yrs	Age Mos.	4 Sex	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read	Able to Write	8 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	9 *Race or People.	10 Last Residence. Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.	11 Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.	12 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	13 By whom was passage paid?	14 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	15 Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where?	16 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	17 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	Ernest Charles	48		M	M	Employee			French			New York City					U. S. Citizen						
2	-do- Camille	50		F		none																	
3	-do- Camille A	9			S																		
4	-do- Irene C	6																					
5	-do- Isidore P	2																					
6	Emerson Beatrice	9				Teacher																	
7	Preston William H	20		M		Lawyer																	
8	Peck Ida M	48		F	M	none						Chicago Ill											
9	Peterson William G	48		M		Lawyer						N York City											
10	Peirce J	36		F	S	none						Milwaukee Wis											
11	Peck Rhea Helen	8										N York City											
12	Pennaud George Ernest	33		M	M	Physician																	
13	-do- Mrs	33		F	"	none																	
14	Perkin Egbert G	5		M	S	Physician																	
15	Robbins Walter G	62		M	M	Merchant						Chicago Ill											
16	Salisbury Henry Wood	12		M	S	Student						N York City											
17	Schaller Otto	52		M	M	Merchant																	
18	-do- Mrs	28		F	"	none																	
19	O'Shaughnessy Rita S	24		"	S							Newport R.I.											
20	Schaller Casetin Otto	6		M								N York City											
21	O'Shaughnessy Rosalie	21		F								Newport R.I.											
22	-do- William	19		M																			
23	-do- Eugene	13		"		Student																	
24	Spring Romney	35		"		Lawyer						Boston Mass											
25	Joseph Simon	52		M	M	Merchant						St Louis Mo											
26	-do- Letta	43		F	"	none																	
27	Seltzer Theodore	37		M		Chemist						N Hoboken N J											
28	-do- Lena	34		F	"	none																	
29	-do- Lucy	18		"	S																		
30	Sacco Joseph	44		M	M	Transportation Business						New York City											

30

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

7

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1500

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. "LA PROVENCE" sailing from Havre September 7th, 1907 Arriving at Port of New York, September 18th, 1907

No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL	3 Age Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex	5 Married or Single	6 Calling or Occupation	7 Able to Read	Able to Write	8 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	9 * Race or People	10 Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	11 Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	12 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	13 By whom was passage paid?	14 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	15 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	16 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	17 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	Percival Charles	48		M	M	Importer			U S A			New York City					U. S. A. Citizen							
2	-do- Camille	50		F	"	none																	
3	-do- Camille A	9			S																		
4	-do- Irene C	5																					
5	-do- Theodore P	3																					
6	Anderson Beatrice	21				Teacher																	
7	Preston William A	20		M		Lawyer																	
8	Pook Ida M.	48		F	M	none						Chicago Ill.											
9	Ransom William A	43		M		Buyer						N. York City											
10	Reilly M	35		F	S	none						Milwaukee Wis.											
11	Reid Rhea Heten	21										N. York City											
12	Ramsaud George Fisher	33		M	M	Physician																	
13	-do- -do- Miss	33		F		none																	
14	Rowkin Egbert G.	41		M	S	Physician																	
15	Robbins Walter G.	62		"	M	Merchant						Chicago Ill.											
16	Salisbury Henry Wood	12		"	S	Student						N. York City											
17	Challet Otto	52		"	M	Merchant																	
18	-do- Mary	38		F		none																	
19	O'Shaughnessy Rita E.O.	24			S							Newport Ky.											
20	Challet Casetin Otto	6		M								N. York City											
21	O'Shaughnessy Rosalie	21		F								Newport Ky.											
22	-do- William	19		M																			
23	-do- Eugene	13		"		Student																	
24	Spring Romney	35		"		Lawyer						Boston Mass.											
25	Joseph Simon	52		"	M	Merchant						St Louis Mo.											
26	-do- Letta	42		F		none																	
27	Seltzer Theodore	37		M		Chemist						W. Hoboken N. J.											
28	-do- Lena	34		F		none																	
29	-do- Percy	18		M	S																		
30	Lacco Joseph	44		M	M	Transportation Business						New York City											

30

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ligion Ludovic 2nd Off of the ..... from Hare ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Ligion
2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of September, 1907

Immigration Officer at New York

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

2—1070

Affidavit of Surgeon.

12

I, Fidel Lelhouse, Surgeon of the ....., Sailing thereto do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. Lelhouse

Sworn to before me this 13th day of September, 1907

Immigration Officer at New York

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

3—1070

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1500.

6

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. "LA PROVENCE" sailing from Havre, September 7th, 1907 Arriving at Port of New York, September 18th, 1907

2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22
NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of last permanent residence.)	*Race or People.	Last Residence. (Province, City, or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1 Kissmore Carman H.	27		M	M	none			U.S.A.		N.York City						U. S. A. Citizen						
2 Morgan Daniel Harris	28		"	"	Real Estate					Springfield Mass.												
3 -do- Grace Alright	30		f	"	none					---												
4 Meyers Edwin S.	40		M	"	Merchant					N.York City												
5 -do- -do- (Mrs)	35		f	"	none					---												
6 -do- Margaret Therese	7		"	S	"					---												
7 Bachr Elpicia	28		"	"	Governess					---												
8 Mailloux Cyprien Odilon	48		M	M	Engineer					---												
9 Mettler Arthur Allan	19		"	S	Student					N. Haven Conn.												
10 -do- E.	25		f	M	none					Chicago Ill.												
11 Miller H. H. C.	61		M	"	Atty at Law					Evanston Ill.												
12 -do- Donald Lyndon	20		"	S	Student					---												
13 Mulligan Eugene W.	58		"	M	Traveller					Wilkes Barre Pa.												
14 -do- Alice	49		f	"	none					---												
15 Mac Monnies Frank	38		M	"	Importer					Westfield N.J.												
16 Morrison W. Langley (Mrs)	37		f	W.	none					Boston Mass.												
17 Newman Marion A.	26		f	S.	Nurse					N. York Mass.												
18 Nolan William F.	28		M	M.	Manufactur					N.Alsace Pa.												
19 -do- -do- Mrs	21		f	"	none					---												
20 Nunnemacher J.	54		M	"						N York City												
21 -do- S. W. (Mrs)	49		f	"						---												
22 Olinger Cesarine	48		"	"	"					---												
23 Oppenheimer Henry S.	40		M	"	Merchant					---												
24 -do- -- (Mrs)	35		f	"	none					---												
25 -do- Mildred Rose	8		"	S	"					---												
26 -do- Margaret Tess	6		"	"	"					---												
27 Ortiz Lizzie	30		"	"	"					---												
28 Donovan Annie	40		"	"	Nurse					---												
29 Parker Lisabeth	45		"	W.						---												
30 Price G. P. (Mrs)	40		"	"	Banker					Philada Pa.												

30

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1500.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. "LA PROVENCE" sailing from Havre, September 7th, 1907 Arriving at Port of New York, September 18th, 1907

	2 NAME IN FULL.	3 Age. Yrs.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	7 Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of last permanent residence.)	9 *Race or People.	10 Last Residence. (Province, City, or Town.)	11 Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	12 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	13 By whom was passage paid?	14 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	15 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	16 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	17 Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	Fairmore	Carman H.	27	M	M.			U.S.A.			N York City					U. S. Citizen						
2	Morgan	Daniel Hiram	28	"	"	Real Estate					Springfield Mass.											
3	-do-	Grace Albright	30	f	"	none																
4	Meyers	Edwin L.	40	M	"	Merchant					N York City											
5	-do-	-do- (Mrs)	35	f	"	none																
6	-do-	Margaret Theresa	7		S																	
7	Baehr	Elfriesa	28	"	"	Governess																
8	Maillous	Cyprien Odelay	48	M	M.	Engineer																
9	Mixter	Arthur Allan	19	"	S.	Student					N Haven Conn											
10	-do-	C. E.	25	f	M.	none					Chicago Ill.											
11	Miller	A. H. C.	61	M	"	Atty at Law					Evanston Ill.											
12	-do-	Donald Crawley	20	"	S.	Student																
13	Milligan	Eugene W.	55	"	M.	Traveller					Wilkes Barre Pa											
14	-do-	Alice	49	f	"	none																
15	Mac Monnies	Frank	38	M	"	Importer					Westfield N.J.											
16	Morrison	W. Langley Mrs	37	f	W.	none					Boston Mass.											
17	Newman	Marion S.	26	f	S.	Nurse					N York Mass.											
18	Nolan	William T.	28	M	M.	Manufacturer					N. Adams Co											
19	-do-	-do- Mrs	21	f	"	none																
20	Nunnemacher	J.	54	M	"						N York City											
21	-do-	J. W. Mrs	49	f	"																	
22	Olinger	Cesarine	48	"	"																	
23	Oppenheimer	Henry S.	40	m	"	Merchant																
24	-do-	-do- (Mrs)	35	f	"	none																
25	-do-	Mildred Rose	8	"	S																	
26	-do-	Margaret Tess	6	"	"																	
27	O'Dorez	Lizzie	30	"	"																	
28	Donovan	Annie	40	"	"	Nurse																
29	Parker	Lisabeth	41	"	W.																	
30	Price	J. R. (Mrs)	45	"	*	Bonjer					Philada Pa											

30 e

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ligori Isidore 2nd Officer of the ..... from Havre ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. ..... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... 2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of September 1907

..... Immigration Officer at New York.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

13

I, Patel Alphonse, Surgeon of the ....., Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Seventeen years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris ..... , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets. ..... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of September 1907

..... Immigration Officer at New York

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

5

IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1500.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

5 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. **"LA PROVENCE"** sailing from Havre, September 7th, 1907 Arriving at Port of New York, September , 1907

2 NAME IN FULL	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of last permanent residence.)	9 * Race or People.	10 Last Residence. (Province, City, or Town.)	11 Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	12 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	13 By whom was passage paid?	14 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	15 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	16 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	17 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1 Kahn Julius	29		m	S.	Student			U.S.A.		N. Orleans La						U.S.A. Citizen						
2 -do- Alfred	25		"	"	Doctor of Medicine					N York City						-"-						
3 Kalisch Samuel	26		"	M.	Lawyer					Newark N.J.						-"-						
4 -do- Caroline C.	48		f	"	none					-"-						-"-						
5 Kasebier Gertrude	38		"	"	Photographer					Oceanic Str.						-"-						
6 Kelekian Hovanes	29		m	S.	Merchant					New York City						-"-						
7 Lorensen William C.	42		"	M.	Cotton buyer					N. Orleans La						-"-						
8 Leonard Obt	58		"	"	Lawyer					-"-						-"-						
9 -do- Vellma O.	40		f	"	none					-"-						-"-						
10 Lee Gilbert K.	74		M							N York City						-"-						
11 -do- Victorine	70		f							-"-						-"-						
12 -do- Robert R.	53		m							Toledo Ohio						-"-						
13 -do- Mary Blair	48		f							-"-						-"-						
14 Lowenthal Julius	67		m		Merchant					N York City						-"-						
15 Mrs. -do- Frances	51		f		none					-"-						-"-						
16 Moriarty Josephine	35		"	S.	"					Chicago Ill						-"-						
17 Moos George W.	60		M	M	Steamship agent					Washington D.C.						-"-						
18 -do- -do- Mrs	55		f	"	none					-do-						-"-						
19 Morava Wenzel	54		m	"	Manufacturer					Chicago Ill.						-"-						
20 Mitchell John S. (Mrs)	54		f	"	none					Milwaukee Wis						-"-						
21 -do- Harriet	20		"	S.	"					-"-						-"-						
22 -do- Ruth	18		M							-"-						-"-						
23 -do- Katharine	16		f							-"-						-"-						
24 -do- John Sendrani	14		M							-"-						-"-						
25 Marsh Ingraham Rose	41		f	M.	"					-"-						-"-						
26 -do- P. Guthrie	21		m	S.	Student					Pittsburg Pa.						-"-						
27 -do- James Ingraham	17		"	"	"					-"-						-"-						
28 Mauriche Joseph Pauce	59		"	M.	none					-"-						-"-						
29 Michel Henriette	40		f	"	"					N. Orleans La.						-"-						
30 Moschcowitz S. Moritz	65		m	M.	Merchant					N.Y. City						-"-						

30

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

5

IMMIGRATION SERVICE.
Form. 1000.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

5 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. "LA PROVENCE" sailing from Havre, September 7th, 1907 Arriving at Port of New York, September , 1907

2	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22
NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Mos. Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of last permanent residence.)	* Race or People.	Last Residence. (Province, City, or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
Kahn Julius	29	m.	S.	Student			U.S.A.		N. Adams Co						U.S.C. Citizen						
2 -do- Alfred	25	"	"	Doctor of Medicine			"		N. York City						— " —						
3 Kalisch Samuel	56	"	M.	Lawyer			"		Newark N.J.						— " —						
4 -do- Caroline E.	48	f	"	none			"		— " —						— " —						
5 Kasebier Gertrude	52	"	"	Photographer			"		Oconomowoc Wis.						— " —						
6 Kelekian Hovannes	29	m.	S.	Merchant			"		New York City						— " —						
7 Lorenzen William O.	42	"	M.	Cotton buyer			"		N. Orleans La						— " —						
8 Leonard Orth	68	"	"	Lawyer			"		— " —						— " —						
9 -do- Vellina O.	40	f	"	none			"		— " —						— " —						
10 Lilienthal L.	74	M.	"				"		N York City						— " —						
11 -do- Victorine	70	f	"	"			"		— " —						— " —						
12 -do- Robert R.	58	m	"	"			"		Toledo Ohio						— " —						
13 -do- Mary Blair	48	f	"	"			"		— " —						— " —						
14 Lowenthal Julius	67	m	"	Merchant			"		N York City						— " —						
15 Mrs -do- Frances	51	f	"	none			"		— " —						— " —						
16 Moriarty Josephine	35	"	S.	"			"		Chicago Ill.						— " —						
17 Moss George W.	60	M.	M.	Steamship agent			"		Washington D.C.						— " —						
18 -do- -do- Mrs.	55	f	"	none			"		-do-						— " —						
19 Morava Wenzel	54	m	"	Manufacturer			"		Chicago Ill.						— " —						
20 Mittchell John S. (Mrs)	54	f	"	none			"		Milwaukee Wis						— " —						
21 -do- Harriet	20	"	S.	"			"		— " —						— " —						
22 -do- Ruth	18	M.	"	"			"		— " —						— " —						
23 -do- Katharine	16	f	"	"			"		— " —						— " —						
24 -do- John Sendrum	14	M.	"	"			"		— " —						— " —						
25 Marsh Ingraham Rose	41	f	M.	"			"		Pittsburg Pa						— " —						
26 -do- P. Guthrie	21	m	S.	Student			"		— " —						— " —						
27 -do- James Ingraham	17	"	"	"			"		— " —						— " —						
28 Martche Joseph Pauce	59	"	"	none			"		N. Orleans La.						— " —						
29 Michel Henriette	40	f	"	"			"		N.Y. City						— " —						
30 Moschcowitz S. Moritz	65	m	m.	Merchant			"		— " —						— " —						

30

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Sizion Ludovic 2nd officer of the ....., from Havre ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S. Ludovic 2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of September, 1907

J. Odencrantz

Immigration Officer at New York

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

1—1070

Affidavit of Surgeon.

14

I, Potel Alphonse, Surgeon of the ....., * Sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Seventeen years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris ....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. Potel

Sworn to before me this 13th day of September, 1907

J. Odencrantz

Immigration Officer at New York

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

2—1070

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

IMMIGRATION SERVICE.
Form 1500.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. "LA PROVENCE" sailing from Havre September 7th, 1907 Arriving at Port of New York, September 13th, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of last permanent residence.)	* Race or People.	Last Residence. (Province, City, or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	Joelle alice Ford	36		f	M	none			U. S. A.		Brooklyn N.Y.						U. S. A. Citizen						
2	Granger Emile M	67		"	W	"			"		"						"						
3	Greening Charles E	49		m	M	Nurseryman			"		Monroe Mich.						"						
4	-d°- Frederika	45		f	"	none			"		"						"						
5	Gaskell Thomas Logan	32		m	S	Lawyer			"		Camden N.J.						"						
6	Griggs Arthur	16		"	"	none			"		N.York City						"						
7	Mrs -d°- Herbert L	40		f	M	"			"		"						"						
8	Gruh Samuel E	39		m	"	Physician			"		"						"						
9	Mrs -d°-	36		f	"	none			"		"						"						
10	Gibert Lion	40		m	"	Commission merchant			"		N. Orleans La.						"						
11	-d°- Maud Tobias	35		f	"	none			"		"						"						
12	-d°- Gustave	14		m	S	"			"		"						"						
13	de Lozonga Emilio	35		"	M	Optician			"		N.York City						"						
14	Laughlin William A	55		"	"	Merchant			"		"						"						
15	Mrs -d°-	42		f	"	none			"		"						"						
16	Hirst John W.	66		m	"	"			"		"						"						
17	-d°- Harriett Babcock	37		f	"	"			"		"						"						
18	Holton Elizabeth	35		"	S	"			"		"						"						
19	-d°- Mary	27		"	"	"			"		"						"						
20	Hudson Samuel E.	41		m	M	"			"		Milwaukee Wisc						"						
21	Harriett Arnold	56		f	W	"			"		"						"						
22	Hennis Arthur	37		m	M	Merchant			"		Philada Pa.						"						
23	-d°- Cyril	10		"	S	none			"		N.York City						"						
24	Hawkes Mc Donyall	45		"	"	Lawyer			"		Providence R.I.						"						
25	Johnson Philip H	39		"	M	Architect			"		"						"						
26	-d°- Anne Harrison	39		f	"	none			"		N.York City						"						
27	Keenan Maggie	35		"	"	"			"		Philada Pa.						"						
28	Kreismann F.H.	39		M	M	State Official			"		Hollywood Cal.						"						
29	Mrs -d°-	39		f	"	none			"		Louisville Ky						"						
30	Klemmer Jos. H.	52		M	S	Clerk			"		St Louis Mo.						"						
											Philada Pa.						"						

30

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1500.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. "LA PROVENCE" sailing from Havre September 7th, 1907 Arriving at Port of New York, September 13th, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of last permanent residence.)	* Race or People.	Last Residence. (Province, City, or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	Goelle Alice	Fra	36	f.	M.	none			U. S. A.	Brooklyn N.Y.						U. S. A. Citizen						
2	Granger	Emile M	67	"	W.	"			"	--						--						
3	Greening	Charles E	49	m	M.	Nurseryman			"	Monroe Mich.						--						
4	-do-	Fredericka	45	f	"	none			"	--						--						
5	Gaskill	Thomas Logan	32	m	S.	Lawyer			"	Camden N.J.						--						
6	Griggs	Arthur	16	"	"	none			"	N York City						--						
7	Mrs -do-	Herbert L	40	f.	M.	"			"	--						--						
8	Gault	Samuel E	37	m	"	Physician			"	--						--						
9	Mrs -do-	--	36	f	"	none			"	--						--						
10	Gibert	Leon	40	m	"	Commission merchant			"	N. Orleans La.						--						
11	-do-	Maud Johns	35	f	"	none			"	--						--						
12	-do-	Gustave	14	m	S.	"			"	--						--						
13	de Gozorza	Emilio	30	"	M.	Artist			"	N York City						--						
14	Haughton	William A	55	"	"	Merchant			"	--						--						
15	Mrs -do-	--	42	f	"	none			"	--						--						
16	Hunt	John W.	66	m						--						--						
17	-do-	Harriett Babcock	27	f						--						--						
18	Holton	Elizabeth	35	"	S.					Milwaukee Wisc						--						
19	-do-	Mary	27	"	"					--						--						
20	Hussey	Samuel E.	45	m	M.					Philada Pa.						--						
21	Harriett	Arnold	0	f	W.					N York City						--						
22	Hemmo	Arthur	37	m	"	Merchant				Providence R.I.						--						
23	-do-	Cyril	10	"	S.	none				--						--						
24	Hawkes	Mc Dougall	45	"	"	Lawyer				N York City						--						
25	Johnson	Philip H.	39	"	M.	Architect				Philada Pa.						--						
26	-do-	Anne Harrison	39	f	S.	none				Hollywood Cal.						--						
27	Keenan	Maggie	35	"	"	"				Louisville Ky						--						
28	Kreismann	F. H.	39	M.	M.	State Official				St. Louis Mo.						--						
29	Mrs -do-	--	39	f.	"	none				--						--						
30	Kleinner	Jos. H.	52	M.	S.	Clerk				Philada Pa.						--						

30

* Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lizion Ludovic 2nd offr of the _____ from Hare _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of September 1907

Immigration Officer at New York

[1] State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon

I, Fidel Lephouse, Surgeon of the _____, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifests, _____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of September, 1907

Immigration Officer at New York

[1] State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as case may be.

15

LIST OF RACES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

3

IMMIGRATION SERVICE.
Form 1500.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations the Secretary of the Treasury of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. "LA PROVENCE" sailing from Havre September 7th, 1907 Arriving at Port of New York, September 13th, 1907

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of last permanent residence.)	9 *Race or People.	10 Last Residence. (Province, City, or Town.)	11 Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	12 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	13 By whom was passage paid?	14 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	15 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	16 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	17 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	Dewar Alice	7		f		none			U. S. A.			40 Pasadena Cal					U. S. A. Citizen						
2	-d°- Eleanor Ralph	5		m																			
3	Delasperina P. M.	87		f		Merchant						Upper Montclair											
4	-d°- Emma	87		f		none																	
5	Dunn John P.	47		m		Lawyer						N. Y. City											
6	-d°- Mary E.	22		f		none																	
7	Eisner Maurice	26		m		Pianist						Minneapolis Minn.											
8	Eisenbaum Edward	55		"		Merchant						New Orleans La.											
9	-d°- Emilie	55		f		none																	
10	Eder Henry	63		m								Chicago Ill.											
11	-d°- Carrie	55		f																			
12	Frazee Minnie P.	32		f								Louisville Ky.											
13	Foatin Armand	36		m	S	Teacher						N. York City											
14	Fox Alan	25		"	"	Lawyer																	
15	Freid Theodore	31		"	"	Journalist																	
16	Fawcett Frank B.			M.		none																	
17	Mrs -d°-	-d°-		f		"																	
18	-d°- Genevieve			S		"																	
19	Gleeson William F.	35		m		Commercial																	
20	Gibboney David Clarence	38		"		Atty at Law						Philada Pa.											
21	-d°- Ella M.	38		f		none																	
22	-d°- David Clarence Jr	10		m	S																		
23	-d°- Lois Max	7		"	"																		
24	Goodridge Thaddeus Wells	38		"	"	Mfr of automobiles						N. York City											
25	-d°- Edward	27		S		Teacher						Southboro Mass.											
26	Griesing Ernest Henry	20		"		Student						N. York City											
27	-d°- Martha	18		"																			
28	Goldberg Minnie	34		f		none																	
29	-d°- J. D.	10		m																			
30	Goelge Robert	39		"	M	Lawyer						Brooklyn N.Y.											

*"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

IMMIGRATION SERVICE.
Form 1500.

3

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations the Secretary of the Treasury of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. "A PROVENCE" sailing from Havre September 7th, 1907 Arriving at Port of New York, September 13th, 1907

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of last permanent residence.)	9 *Race or People.	10 Last Residence. (Province, City, or Town.)	11 Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	12 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	13 By whom was passage paid?	14 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	15 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	16 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	17 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	Dewar Alice	7		f		none			U. S. A.			La Pasadena Cal					U. S. A. Citizen						
2	—do— William Ralph	5		m																			
3	Delaspenna P. H.	37		m		Merchant						Upper Montclair											
4	—do— Emma	37		f		none																	
5	Dunn John P.	47		m		Lawyer						N.Y. City											
6	—do— Mary E.	32		f		none																	
7	Eisner Maurice	26		m		Pianist						Minneapolis Minn.											
8	Eisenbase Edward	55		m		Merchant						New Orleans La.											
9	—do— Emilie	55		f		none																	
10	Eder Henry	63		m								Chicago Ill.											
11	—do— Carrie	55		f																			
12	Frazee Minnie P.	32		f								Louisville Ky.											
13	Forbin Armand	36		m	S.	Teacher						N.York City											
14	Fox Olay	25		"		Lawyer																	
15	Freid Isodore	31		"		Insurance																	
16	Fawcett Frank B.			M		none																	
17	Mrs —do— —do—			f																			
18	—do— Genevieve			S																			
19	Gleeson William F.	35		m		Commercial																	
20	Gibboney David Clarence	38		"		Atty at Law.						Philada Pa.											
21	—do— Ella N.	38		f		none																	
22	—do— David Clarence Jr	10		m																			
23	—do— Loy Max	7		"																			
24	Goodridge Thaddeus Wells	38		"		Mfr of Automobiles						N.York City											
25	—do— Edward	27		S		Teacher						Southboro Mass.											
26	Greening Ernest Henry	20		"		Student						N.York City											
27	—do— Martha	18		"																			
28	Goldberg Minnie	34		f		none																	
29	—do— L. D.	10		m																			
30	Goller Robert	39		M		Lawyer						Brooklyn N.Y.											

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lizion Ludovic 2nd Off. of the ..... from Havre ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of September, 1907

Immigration Officer at New-York

[1] State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

2—1070

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Potel alphonse, Surgeon of the ....., [2] Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of September, 1907

Immigration Officer at New-York

[2] State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

2—1070

16

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

2

IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1500.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

NO PAGES - 17 - TO 24

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

2—1650

S. S. "LA PROVENCE" sailing from Havre September 7th, 1907 Arriving at Port of New York September 13th, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of last permanent residence.)	* Race or People.	Last Residence (Province, City, or Town.)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	17 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	Baracca	Victor	46		m	m	Caterer			U. S. A.			New York City					U. S. Citizen						
2	" do "		38		f	"	none																	
3	" do "	Anita	13			s																		
4	" do "	Gabrielle	11			"	"																	
5	" do "	Frank	9		m	"	"																	
6	" do "	Eleonore	3		f	"	"																	
7	Bogert	Eugene E.	50		m	m	Stock Broker																	
8	" do "	Anna K.	40		f	"	none																	
9	Brouwer	Harry	38		m		Broker																	
10	" do "	Bertha	27		f		none																	
11	" do "	Milaria	6			s																		
12	Cleary	Timothy F.	51		m	m	Salesman						Cincinnati Ohio											
13	Castaing	Eva	50		f	"	none						Chicago Ill.											
14	Clifford	Egan	26		m	s	Manufacturer																	
15	Chatain	Robert J.	20		"	"	Real Estate						Sewickley Pa.											
16	" do "	Paul E.	23		"	"	Student						Seattle Wash.											
17	Christy	Barzaza Hancock	35		"	"	Saw						Cleveland Ohio											
18	Cheasty	Edward C.	42		"	"	Merchant						New York City											
19	Clark	Harold Terry	25		"	"	Lawyer																	
20	Coler	William J.	80		"	M	none																	
21	" do "	Minnie O.	57		f	"	"																	
22	O'Connor	Francis K.	61		m	"	"																	
23	Mrs " do "	" C.			f	"	"																	
24	Cahill	John Henry	47		m	s	Vice President N.Y. Telephone Co																	
25	" do "	Walter Louis	20		"	"	Student																	
26	Clement	George Nakhanie Holmes	23		"	"	"																	
27	Dewar	John Thomas	40		"	M	Electrical Engineer						Brooklyn N.Y.											
28	" do "	Gertrude	35		f	M	none						So Pasadena Cal.											
29	" do "	Priscilla Elizabeth	9		"	s	"						" do "											
30	" do "	Herbert Duncan	8		m	"	"																	

B 0 e

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

IMMIGRATION SERVICE.
Form 1500.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

NO PAGES-17-T024

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. "LA PROVENCE" sailing from Havre, September 7th, 1907 Arriving at Port of New York, September 15th, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of last permanent residence.)	*Race or People.	Last Residence. (Province, City, or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	17 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 If deported by reason of sec. office, examination, process, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	Baracca Victor	46		m	m	Laborer			U. S. A.			New York City					U. S. A. Citizen							
2	—d°—	38		f	"	none			—" —			—" —					—" —							
3	—d°— Onita	13		"	s	"			—" —			—" —					—" —							
4	—d°— Gabrielle	11		"	"	"			—" —			—" —					—" —							
5	—d°— Frank	9		m	"	"			—" —			—" —					—" —							
6	—d°— Eleonore	3		f	"	"			—" —			—" —					—" —							
7	Bogert Eugene E.	50		m	m	Stock Broker			—" —			—" —					—" —							
8	—d°— Anna K.	40		f	"	none			—" —			—" —					—" —							
9	Brenner Harry	38		m	"	Banker			—" —			—" —					—" —							
10	—d°— Bertha	27		f	"	none			—" —			—" —					—" —							
11	—d°— Milored	6		"	s	"			—" —			—" —					—" —							
12	Cleary Timothy F.	51		m	m	Salesman			—" —			—" —					—" —							
13	Castaing Eva	50		f	"	none			—" —			—" —					—" —							
14	Clifford Egan	26		m	s	Manufacturer			—" —			Cincinnati, Ohio					—" —							
15	Chatam Robert	30		"	"	Real Estate			—" —			Chicago, Ill.					—" —							
16	—d°— Paul E.	23		"	"	Student			—" —			—" —					—" —							
17	Christi Barone Antonio	35		"	"	Saw			—" —			Sewickley Pa.					—" —							
18	Cheasty Edward C.	42		"	"	Merchant			—" —			Seattle, Wash.					—" —							
19	Clark Harold Tevis	25		"	"	Lawyer			—" —			Cleveland Ohio					—" —							
20	Coler William L.	80		"	M	none			—" —			New York City					—" —							
21	—d°— Anne O.	57		f	"	"			—" —			—" —					—" —							
22	O'Connor Francis	61		m	"	"			—" —			—" —					—" —							
23	Mrs —d°— C.			f	"	"			—" —			—" —					—" —							
24	Cahill John Henry	47		m	s	Vice President N.Y. Telephone Co.			—" —			—" —					—" —							
25	—d°— Walter Louis	20		"	"	Student			—" —			—" —					—" —							
26	Clement George Nathaniel	23		"	"	"			—" —			—" —					—" —							
27	Dewar John Thomas	40		"	M	Electrical Engineer			Holland			Brooklyn N.Y.					—" —							
28	—d°— Gertrude	35		f	M	none			—" —			So. Pasadena Cal.					—" —							
29	—d°— Priscilla Elizabeth	9		"	s	"			—" —			—" —					—" —							
30	—d°— Herbert Duncan	8		m	"	"			—" —			—" —					—" —							

30

* "Race or People" to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

NIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL. 25

cretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

A PROVENCE" sailing from Havre, September 7th 1907 Arriving at Port of New York, September 13th 1907

5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22
rried or ngle.	Calling or Occupation	Able to read	Able to write	Nationality Country of which citizen or subject	*Race or People	Last Residence Last permanent res. Name. Country and City or Town	Final Destination. State. City or Town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid	Whether in possession of $50, and if less how much	Whether ever before in the United States and if so when and where	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so what relative or friend and his name and complete address	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane or charges of same	Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assistance to come to the United States	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause
S						Haverhill					U S Citizen						
M						Pa											
S						New York City											
						Lawrence Mass											
						Canada Po

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lizias Ludovic 2nd Off.r of the ..... from Havre ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L Lizias 2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of September 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surge

I, Patel Alphonse ....., Surgeon of the .....

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ..... and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and un.....

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or ... to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in al... condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of Septemb...

at New York

Immigration Offic...

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as t...

Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

NIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

25

cretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

PROVENCE" sailing from Havre, September 7th, 1907 Arriving at Port of New York, September 13th, 1907

5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22
rried or gle.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read	Able to— Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
S	none			U. S. A.			New Haven Conn.				U S Citizen						
M	Civil Engineer						Philada Pa				— " —						
"	none						" "				— " —						
S	"						New York City				— " —						
"	"						" "				— " —						
"	"						Louisville Ky				— " —						
W							Philada Pa				— " —						
S	Carpenter						Washington D.C.				— " —						
"	none						Southboro Mass				— " —						
M	Physician						N York City				— " —						
"	none						" "				— " —						
S	Lawyer						Southboro Mass				— " —						
M	Feathers						E Orange N J				— " —						
"	none						" "				— " —						
S							" "				— " —						
"	"						New York City				— " —						
M	Capitalist						Chicago				— " —						
S	Student						" "				— " —						
"	Valet						" "				— " —						
"	Student						" "				— " —						
"	none						Brooklyn N.Y.				— " —						
M	Real Estate						New York City				— " —						
"	none						" "				— " —						
S	"						Philada Pa				— " —						
"	"						" "				— " —						
M	Merchant						New York City				— " —						
"	none						Lockport N.Y.				— " —						
"	"						New York				— " —						
"	"						" "				— " —						
"	"						" "				— " —						

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

5

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Edel Clifford, Surgeon of the La Touraine, sailing to arrive with, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of September, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

28

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

5

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "La Provence" sailing from Havre the 7th of September, 1907

11—3110

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Abbruzzi	Carlo	23		m	Stonecutter	yes	yes	France	Italian	France	Perrogville	Father Abbruzzi a- Perrogville	Pa	"
2	"	Salvatore	33		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	Alice	1	1	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Alfano	Pietro	42		m	Farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Piano	"	New York	"
5	"	Maria	24		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	Antonetta	11		s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	Gabriella	10		s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	Alessandri	Alfonso	47		m	Stonecutter	"	"	France	French	"	"	"	"	"
9	Ander	Fanny	24		m	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mo.	St Louis
10	"	Margarita	45		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	Bacci	Irma	65		m	"	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	Lucca	Friend Emilio Meride at	Pa	Fort Arthur
12	Bacci	Pietro	48		m	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lucca	Wisc	Kenosha
13	"	Guido	8		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	Bergeia	Pietro	31		m	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father and Relatives at Foruis	Pa	Pittsburg
15	"	Riccardo	6		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gallitzin
16	Bucci	Luigi	39		m	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Lucca	"	"	Johnstown
17	Bergamini	Anna	35		m	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	New York	Rochester
18	Zebner	Lina	32		s	Dressmaker	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	Uncle Julius Zebner, Stuttgart, Ger	Pa	San Francisco
19	Cerrato	Emma	48		m	Florist	"	"	France	French	France	Nice	"	Pa	Pittsburg
20	Cristiani	Giorgio	30		m	Waiter	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	Lucca	"	New York	"
21	Schaffer	Maria	39		m	Wife	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Dresden	"	Pa	Pittsburg
22	"	Theodor	11		s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	"	Julius	8		s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	Gueissaz	Charles Louis	65		m	Waiter	"	"	France	French	France	Paris	"	New York	"
25	Mercier	Pierre	33		m	Cook	"	"	"	"	France	Le Havre	Friend M. Gonzales- Havre	"	"
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

5

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. "La Provence" sailing from Havre the 7th of September, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Edmond	Emile	23		m	Tourist	yes	yes	France	French	France	Decazeville	Father Edmond	Decazeville	France
2	"	Marie	33		m	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	Alice	1	3	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Fabregou	Jules	42		m	Tourist	yes	yes	United States	French	United States	New York		New York	
5	"	Paul	24		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
6	"	Antoinette	11		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
7	"	Gabrielle	10		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
8	Alexandre	Etienne	42		m	Tourist	yes	yes	France	French	United States	New York		Me. St. Louis	
9	Tudor	Emile	24		m	Tourist	yes	yes	United States	French	United States	New York		"	"
10	"	Marguerite	45		f	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
11	Hecht	Leo	28		m	Tourist	yes	yes	Germany	Jewish	Germany	Berlin		Penn. Fort Arthur	
OK 12	Fuisth	Engel	48		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Essen		Wisc. Kenosha	
OK 13	"	Rudolph	8		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
14	Bergobia	Pierre	31		m	Tourist	yes	yes	France	French	France	Toulouse		Ill. Joliet	
15	"	Richard	6		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
16	Hugas	Lucien	29		m	Tourist	yes	yes	France	French	France	Toulouse		Ill. Joliet	
17	Herrmann	Emma	35		f	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
18	Zeberer	Lina	32		f	"	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Stuttgart, Ger	13 Forest St.	Conn. Hartford	
19	Ferrate	Leon	48		m	Florist	"	"	France	French	France	Toulouse		La Nouvelle Orleans	
20	Pallas	Emile	30		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		New York	
21	Schafer	Maria	29		f	wife	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Germany		Conn. Hartford	
22	"	Theodor	11		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
23	"	Hugo	8		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
24	Gueissaz	Charles Louis	65		m	Waiter	"	"	France	French	New York			New York	
25	Mercier	Pierre	33		m	Cook	"	"	"	"	France	Le Havre	Frau d'M. Gerniers	Havre	

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 5

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

27

Arriving at Port of New York the 13th of Feb, 190

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid?	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If Yes: Year or period of years.	Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23 Height. Feet.	Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of Hair.	Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Tizion, 2nd Officer of the Ss. Provence, from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Tizion
2nd Officer

Sworn to before me this 13th day of September 1907
New York
[illegible]
Inspector in Charge

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter appropriate only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, wood polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through, and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those unmistakably for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

[illegible] Negro [illegible] Gold Coast or other [illegible] Africa [illegible] Negroes [illegible] Africa [illegible] Negroes [illegible] Negroes [illegible] Negroes

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Surgeon of the [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

28

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. "La Provence" sailing from Havre the 7th of September, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Saverie	Adele	24		f s	none	yes	yes	France	French	U.S.	New Orleans	Father m. Saverie at Villiouse	La	New Orleans
2	Duplat	Leon	24		m s	Engineer	"	"	"	"	France	Nogent le Rotrou	Family m. Duplat at Nanterre	New York	
3	Satain	Marie	37		f m	Restaurant Keeper	"	"	"	"	Texas	Fort Worth	mother Mrs Legrot at Sugot	Texas	Fort Worth
4	Steinbach	Ottey	38		m	none	"	"	Austria	Germany	Cal	San Fran		Cal	San Fran
5	D'Oberlin	Lucy	25		m	"	"	"	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. New York		friend Poinsetier 58 Rue de Fery Paris	New York	
6	Bederik	Valentin	23		s	Laborer	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Austria	Zerovica	father m. Bederik 18 Kamarsdorf Zerovica	Or.	Albany
7	Fourtale	Alex	30		s	Painter	"	"	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. Cal	Los Angeles		Cal	Los Angeles
8	Lisbon	Max	23		m	none	"	"	Germany	German	New York			New York	
9	Fiordano	Luigia	29		f	Dressmaker	"	"	Italy	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. North Italy	Torino	Sister Fiorda, 10 Via Portenzeca Torino	Ill.	Joliet
10	Faulhier	Natalie	32		s	none	"	"	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. New York			New York	
11	Vollin	Pierre	40		m	Silversmith	"	"	Switzerland	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.			Ill.	Chicago
12	"	Suzanne	23		m	none	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
13	Jascel	Emile	32		m	Wood cutter 2-822847-505-4/5/41	Elsass	German	Elsass	German	Elsass	German		New York	
14	"	Josephine	33		m	none 2-527050	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
15	"	Mary	9		s	" " 22/11/06 505	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
16	Glass	Tanny	26		m	"	"	"	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. New York		mother Passcroy 10 R. Feydeau Nice		
17	Baubas	Mary	27		m	"	"	"	Elsass	German	Elsass	Mulhouse	father mr. Eldobrandt 53 Rue Allemand Mulhouse	R.I.	Providence
18	"	Robert	5		s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
19	"	Germaine	2		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
20	"	Lucienne			f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
21	Kaie	Nelly	34		f s	maid	yes	yes	England	English	England	London		New York	
22	Nougué	Louise	27		f s	none	"	"	France	French	France	Eaudouze	father mr. Nougué at Eaudouze	Cal	Los Angeles
23	Jacqmain	Lucy	42		f s	governess	"	"	"	"	"	Paris	mother mrs V. Jacqmain at Clamart	New York	
24	Maire	Jeanne	38		f	Dressmaker	"	"	Switzerland		Switzerland	Ct. de Vaud	father m. Elizedro at Ct. de Vaud		
25	Henri	Madeleine	21		f s	none	"	"	Elsass	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. New Jersey		brother m. Henri at Riboviller	New Jersey	
26	Stamatopoulos	Stamatis	30		m s	Interpreter	"	"	Greece	Greek	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. New York			New York	
27	Viel	Florence	27		f s	Teacher	"	"	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. Brooklyn			Brooklyn	
28	Cavel	Céline	28		f	none	"	"	"	"	La	Plaisance		Pa	Hazleton
29	"	Eugene	4		m s	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.				
30	Dubilly	Georges	22		m s	Teacher	yes	yes	France	French	France	Vincennes	mother mrs Dubillon 18 R. Mariner Vincennes	Mass	Williamsburg

30

915 am

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourist" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of [illegible] by tourists at end of this sheet.

4

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "La Provence" sailing from Havre the 7th of September, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Slaverie	Adele	24		✓ s	none	Yes	yes	France	French	Fr.	Lattes	father mr. Slaverie at Villeuse	La	New Orleans
2	Duplal	Léon	24		✓ s	Butchers	"	"	"	"	New York	Paris	family mr Duplat at Nanterre	New York	New York
3	Chatain	Marie	37		✓ m	Restaurant Keeper	"	"	"	"	Texas	Fortlivood	mother Mrs Légret at Chazot	Texas	Fort Worth
4	Steinbach	Roley	38		m	none	"	"	Austria	German	Non Immigrant Alien			Cal	San Fco
5	D'Oberlin	Lucy	35		✓ m	"	"	"	France	French	New York	Paris	friend Boucher 58 Rue de Sévy	New York	New York
6	Bedenik	Valerie	23		✓ s	Labourer	✓	"	Hungary	Slovak	Austria	Carnica	father J. Bedenik 18 Kamarndorf Carnica	Or.	Albany
7	Fourtale	Elie	30		✓ s	Painter	"	"	France	French	Cal	Los Angeles		Cal	Los Angeles
8	Lebow	Rey	23		✓ m	none	✓	"	Germany	German	New York			New York	New York
9	Giordano	Luigia	29		✓ s	Dressmaker	"	"	Italy	Italian	North Italy	Torino	sister Giordano 10 Via Portemecca Torino	Ill	Joliet
10	Gauthier	Natalie	32		✓ s	none	"	"	France	French	New York			New York	New York
11	Vollin	Pierre	40		✓ m	Silversmith	"	"	Switzerland	"	Non Immigrant Alien			Ill.	Chicago
12	"	Suzanne	22		✓ m	none	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	Jascel	Emile	32		✓ m	Wood cutter 2-822847-505-4/15/41	"	"	Elsasser	German	Elsasser	Strasbourg			
14	"	Josephine	33		✓ m	none 2-547050 " " 505	"	"	"	"	"	"			
15	"	Marie	9		✓ s	" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"			
16	Glass	Tamy	26		✓ m	"	"	"	France	French	Non Immigrant Alien		father P. Passeron 15 R. Ecluse	New York	
17	Baubay	Mary	27		✓ m	"	"	"	Elsasser	German	Elsasser	Mulhouse	father mr Hildebrandt 23 R. d'Allemagne Mulhouse	R. I.	Providence
18	"	Robert	5		✓ m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	Germaine	2		✓ f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	Lucienne	9	mo	✓ f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	Kaie	Nelly	39		✓ s	maid	yes	yes	England	English	England	London		New York	New York
22	Rougié	Louise	27		✓ s	none	"	"	France	French	France	Feudouze	father mr Rougié at Feudouze	Cal	Los Angeles
23	Jacquemin	Lucy	42		✓ s	governess	"	"	"	"	"	Paris	mother mrs Vve Jacquemin at Clamart	New York	New York
24	Maire	Jeanne	38		✓ m	Dressmaker	"	"	Switzerland	"	Switzerland	Ch. de Fonds	father mr. Alvedro at Ch. de Fonds		
25	Heusi	Madeleine	21		✓ s	none	"	"	Elsasser	German	Non Immigrant Alien		brother mr. Heusi at Ribeauvillers	N. J.	Jersey City
26	Stamatopoulos	Stamatis	30		✓ m	Interpreter	"	"	Greece	Greek	New York			New York	New York
27	Viet	Florence	27		✓ s	Teacher	"	"	France	French	Non Immigrant Alien			Brooklyn	Brooklyn
28	Cavel	Céline	28		✓ m	none	"	"	"	"	Va	Hazleton		Pa	Hazleton
29	"	Eugene	4		✓ s	"	no	no	"	"	Non Immigrant Alien				
30	Guibillon	Georges	22		✓ m	Teacher	yes	yes	"	"	France	Vincennes	mother mrs Guibillon 14 R. St. Mauricier Vincennes	Mass	Williamsburg

30

915 am

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List or manifest to be closed and certified on the last page of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 4

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York the 13th of September, 1907

29

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in polygamy or whether a polygamist, or had come here in pursuance of the previous arrangement of the alien herein mentioned?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	Herself	$ 100	Yes	1897	N Orleans	Returns home 19.109 D'aron Street N Orleans		No	No	No	Good		5	8	Brown		France	Villous
2	yes	"	$ 40	"	1907	N York	Hotel Lafayette 9th Street N York		"	"	"	"						"	Paris
3	"	"	$ 100	"	1907	Portwood	Returns home 1107 Houston Street N York		"	"	"	"		5	10	"		"	Cruzot
4	Yes	"	$ 30	"	1907	Portwood	Returns home 565 Webster St Portwood Tex.		"	"	"	"		5		"		Austria	Wienn
5			$ 120		1907	N York	Returns home 541 W 133 St N York		"	"	"	"		5	10	Auburn		France	Paris
6	Yes	Mrs Martha	$ 30	no			Friend Mrs Martha Albany Oregon		"	"	"	"		5	2	auburn, grey		Austria	Erwica
7	"	Herself	$ 100	Yes	1907	San Fco	Returns home Westlake School for Girls Los Angeles		"	"	"	"		5	9	Fair "		France	Lawrence
8	"	"	$ 100	"	1907	N York	Returns home 146 Madison Ave N York		"	"	"	"		4	4	Brown		Elsasser	Strasburg
9	"	"	$ 60	no			Sister Fiorlango 41 Joliett Del.		"	"	"	"		4	4	"		France	Marseille
10	"	"	$ 60	Yes	1907	N York	Returns home 31 W 44th Street N York		"	"	"	"		5	6	"		St Pierre	Island
11	no	"	$ 30	"	1907	Chicago	Returns home 124 South Street Chicago		"	"	"	"		5	—	Fair Blue		Switzerland	Berne
12	"	"	"	"			"		"	"	"	"		5	10	auburn "		"	Geneve
13	yes	"		no	no	—	Brother in law Serja 47 Lenox Ave N York		"	"	"	"		5	10	" "		"	"
14	"	"	$ 1000	no	—	—	Brother — " —		"	"	"	"		5	2	Brown		Elsasser	St Quierey
15	"	"					Uncle — " —		"	"	"	"		5	2	"		"	"
16	"	"	$ 40	yes	1906	N York	Returns home 611 W 136th Street N York		"	"	"	"		—	—	"		"	"
17	no	"		no	—	—	Husband Mr Faubay 20 Orchard Street N York		"	"	"	"		5	9	"		"	"
18	"	"	$ 60	"	—	—	Father — " —		"	"	"	"		5	8	auburn Blue		France	Nice
19	"	"		"	—	—	— " —		"	"	"	"		—	—	" "		Elsasser	Mulhouse
20	"	"																"	"
21	yes	Mrs Bogert	$ 100	yes	1907	N York	With Mrs Bogert 1st class passenger 1000 [illegible]		"	"	"	"		—	—	" "		"	"
22	"	Herself	$ 120	no	—	—	With her cousin Miss Boyle 2d class		"	"	"	"		5	4	Brown		"	"
23	"	Mrs Hagenthaler	$ 10	"	—	—	With Mrs Hagenthaler 1st class passenger		"	"	"	"		5	4	auburn		New Zealand	
24	"	Herself	$ 30	"	—	—	Mrs Bellett French Home [illegible]		"	"	"	"		5	6	Brown blue		France	Bordrouze
25	no	"	$ 30	Yes	1907	Jersey City	Returns home 3 Baldwin Olive Jersey City		"	"	"	"				French Home gray		"	Paris
26	yes	"	$ 100	"	1907	N York	Returns home 108 Broad Street N York		"	"	"	"		5	2	auburn blue		Switzerland	Chaux de Fonds
27	"	"	$ 100	"	1907	Brooklyn	Returns home Packer Collegiate Institute Brooklyn		"	"	"	"		5	6	Brown		Elsasser	Strasburg
28	no	"	$ 100	"	1907	Hazleton	Husband Mr Lavel Jersey City Hazleton Pa		"	"	"	"		5	4	auburn		Greece	Athenes
29	"	"		no	—		Father — " —		"	"	"	"		5	8	"		France	Brause
30	"	"	$ 130	"	—	—	Williams College at Williamstown Mass		"	"	"	"		—	—	Fair blue		"	Lizille
									"	"	"	"		5	9	auburn gray		"	Paris

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lurion, 2nd officer, of the La Provence, from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number; and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

L. Lurion
2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of September, 1907

at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes. Yes (can read and write). No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. An alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Roman language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Fotek Ulysse, Surgeon of the La Provence, sailing from Havre this (State whether "direct" or "via" and the name of the intermediate port, as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had seventeen years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

30

Sworn to before me this 13th day of October, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian. (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

3

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "La Lorraine" sailing from Havre [illegible] 1907

31—7118

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. in List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	Age: Years	Sex: Males	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read. Write	Nationality (country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence: Country	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination: State	City or Town
1	Tarpell	Elizabeth	21	✓	S	Servant	yes yes	Switzerland	Swiss	Switzerland	Lausanne	Father Mr. Jacob H. Tarpell	New York	Flushing
2	Elizabeth	Jane	19	✓	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Mr. Benjamin A. Evans	"	"
3	Weber	Adolphe	20	✓	S	Jeweller	"	Roumania	Roumanian	Roumania	Bucharest	Father Mr. Moses Weber	"	New York
4	Marshall	Elizabeth	20	✓	W	Governess	"	France	French	France	Paris		"	"
5	Lakeland	Charles	38	✓	M	Engineer	"	"	"	"	"		"	Mount Vernon
6	Clark	Elizabeth	3	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	New York
7	"	Mary	32	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
8	"	Anna	1	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
9	Brown	Ida	22	✓	S	Waitress	yes yes	"	"	"	"		"	"
10	Roth	Frederick	22	✓	S	Electrician	"	Austria	Austrian	Austria	Vienna	Friend Mr. Jacob Lindenberg	"	New York
11	Lindenberg	Louis	22	✓	S	Clerk	"	France	French	France	Paris		"	"
12	Cohen	Isaac	49	✓	S	Merchant	"	"	"	"	"	Father Mr. Abraham Cohen	"	"
13	Joseph	Jacques	42	✓	S	Merchant	"	Turkey	Turkish	Turkey	Constantinople	Father Mr. Moise Joseph	"	"
14	Bergaentzlen	Jeanne	40	✓	W	Governess	"	France	French	France	Paris	Brother Mr. Charles Bergaentzlen	"	New York
15	Kreindler	Rachel	18	✓	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Mr. Wolf Kreindler	"	"
16	Kaufman	Hyman	45	✓	M	Tailor	"	Austria	Austrian	Austria	Vienna		"	Chicago
17	"	Hannah	40	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
18	Brown	Esther	20	✓	S	Governess	"	France	French	France	Paris	Mother Mrs. Sarah Brown	"	New York
19	Cohen	Abraham	28	✓	M	Merchant	"	Turkey	Turkish	Turkey	Constantinople		"	"
20	Cohen	Rachel	25	✓	W	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
21	Cohen	Walter	2	✓	S	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
22	Perez	Isaac	18	✓	S	Student	yes yes	France	French	France	Paris	Father Mr. Jacob Perez	"	New York
23	Perez	Rebecca	17	✓	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	Perez	Jacob	15	✓	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	Perez	Esther	12	✓	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	Perez	Elias	10	✓	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	Perez	Rachel	5	✓	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	Perez	Esther	30	✓	W	Housekeeper	yes yes	France	French	France	Paris	Brother Mr. Isaac Perez	"	New York
29	Lapeyre	Marcel	6	M	S							Father Mr. Leon Lapeyre		Elmsford
30	Billot	Jacques	4	M	S							Father Mr. Georges Billot		Elmsford

In regard to showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

9 1/2 pm

1 1 13 1 67

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "La Lorraine" sailing from Havre, the 5th September, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality: Country of which citizen or subject	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence: Country	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination: State	City or Town
1	Angell	Angell	2	M	S	Boy	yes	yes	England	English	England	London	Father Mrs Lowell at Sherrard	Ill	Alex Jessica
2	Elizabeth	Mary	29	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Husband Surgeon at Durham	"	"
3	Walker	Helen	26	F	S	milliner	"	"	Scotland	Scotch	"	"	Mother Mrs Walker at Durham	"	New York
4	Martell	Elmer	30	M	W	merchant	"	"	France	French	France	Troyes		New York	
5	Blanchard	Leon	38	M	S	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"		Mass	Boston
6	Blanc	Emile	22	M	M	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"		New York	
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	22	F	M	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	3	M	S	none	no	no	"	"	"	"		"	"
9	Dupont	[illegible]	22	M	S	merchant	yes	yes	"	"	"	"		"	"
10	Roth	[illegible]	11	M	S	student	"	"	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Basel		Cal	San Leandro
11	Kopley	[illegible]	27	M	S	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"		New York	
12	Lorilay	[illegible]	29	M	S	merchant	"	"	France	French	France	Troyes		"	"
13	Schultz	[illegible]	42	M	S	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
14	Lavadejoux	[illegible]	40	M	S	lawyer	"	"	"	"	"	Pau		"	"
15	Bruchy	[illegible]	18	M	S	student	"	"	"	"	"	"		Ill	Chicago
16	Kaufman	[illegible]	45	M	M	[illegible]	"	"	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Basel		Ill	Chicago
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	40	F	M	wife	no	no	"	"	"	"		"	"
18	Brayer	Bro	26	M	S	[illegible]	yes	yes	France	French	France	Paris		New York	
19	Boyer	[illegible]	28	M	M	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
20	[illegible]	child	2	F	S	[illegible]	no	no	"	"	"	"		"	"
21	Felix	[illegible]	18	M	S	student	yes	yes	France	French	France	Paris		Ill	Chicago
22	Peres	[illegible]	16	M	S	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"		La	[illegible]
23	Percy	[illegible]	35	M	M	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"		New York	
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	11	F	S	[illegible]	no	no	"	"	"	"		"	"
25	Blanch	Gertrude	22	F	S	[illegible]	yes	yes	"	"	"	"		"	"
26	Chressin	[illegible]	34	M	M	[illegible]	"	"	France	French	France	Paris		New York	
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	34	F	M	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	5	M	S	[illegible]	no	no	"	"	"	"		"	"
29	La Lievelle	[illegible]	30	M	S	[illegible]	yes	yes	France	French	France	Paris	Brothers, 16 Jno n/o Grant Ave	Cal	San Francisco
30	Billot	[illegible]	48	M	W	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"		Ill	Chicago

30 [illegible]

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

9 15 am
Pellerin
1/13/07

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York the 12th of September, 1907

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid?	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes/No	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	21 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 22 Height. Feet.	Inches.	23 Complexion.	24 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	25 Marks of Identification.	26 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town
1	yes	Himself	$200	Yes	1906	N. York	Friend Mr. Furgette at Mexico			good	No	5	6		auburn	grey		Switzerland	Londo
2	"	"	$200	"			Brother — "			"	"	5	4		auburn			"	"
3	"	"	$40	No	—	—	Uncle J Weber 124 Livingston st			"	"	5			auburn	grey		Roumania	Bucharest
4	"	"	$100	Yes	1903	N. York	Returns home 315 Central Park W			"	"	5	6		brown			Norway	Bergen
5	no	"	$30	Yes	1906	Boston	Returns home 1:5 Fullerton St.			"	"	5	2		Brown	Grey		France	Amiens
6	yes	"		Yes	1906	N. York	Returns home 31 W 65th Street N. York			"	"	5	10		Fair			"	La Tour du Pin
7	"	"	$80	"			"			"	"	5	6		"			"	St Martin Lyon
8	"	"																"	La Tour en Brie
9	"	"	$40	Yes	1897		Returns home 3 Central Park W			"	"	5	6		auburn	blue			Paris
10	"	"		Yes	1900	N. York	Father 345 E 59th Street N. York			"	"	—	—		—			Holland	Maastricht
11	no	"	$100	Yes	1907	N. York	Returning home at Aberdeen			"	"	5	4		brown			France	Grenoble
12	yes	"	$50	No	—	—	Friend Mr. Hyland 9 W 18th Street N. York			"	"	5	6					Alsace	Strasburg
13	"	"	$100	"	—	—	Brother Schaller His wife			"	"	5	6					Switzerland	Basel
14	"	"	$300	"	—	—	Friend Mrs Underwood 25 W 9th St N. York			"	"	5	4		brown	blue		France	Sedan
15	"	Self	$50	"	—	—	With Mrs. Schaller 1st class passenger			"	"								
16	no	Himself	~~$50~~	Yes	1906	N. York	Returning home Citizen			"	"	5	2		brown			"	"
17	"	"																	
18	yes	"	$200	Yes	1907	N. York	Returns home 319 E 90th Street			"	"	5	9		fair	Blue		Gibraltar	Gibraltar
19	"	"		No	—	—	Husband Steger 310 E 90th Street N. York			"	"	5	4		"			"	"
20	"	"					Father — "			"	"	—	—		—			"	Turkey
21	"	"	$50	"	—	—	Uncle Mr. Peters 3 State Street Chicago			"	"	5	4		Auburn			France	Constantinople
22	"	"	$50	"	—	—	With his uncle Mr. Peters 2nd Chicago			"	"	5	2					"	Manzanillo
23	"	"	$40	Yes	1904	N. York	1296 3rd Ave Husband 237 Central Park W N York			"	"	5	4		"			Alsace	Marckrant
24	"	Self					Father — "			"	"	—	—		fair	Blue		Ireland	New York
25	"	"		No	—	—	Mrs de Casas 1st class passenger			"	"	5	—		auburn	grey		England	Liverpool
26	"	Himself	$20	Yes	1907	N. York	Returns home 144 W 11th Street			"	"	5	10		Brown			France	Libourne
27	"	"	$50	"			"			"	"	5	4					"	"
28	"	"					Returns home					—	—		—			Italy	Sicily
29	"	"	$60	"			Son in law Hutchinson 50 Morningside Drive Chicago			"	"	5	2					France	Obrundi
30	no	"	$60	No	—	—				"	"	5	4					"	Paris

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lizzion 2nd Officer, of the La Provence, from Harre
(State whether Master, Owner, or Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of December, 1907, at Ellis Island, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1. [illegible]

Column 2. [illegible]

Column 3. [illegible]

Column 4. [illegible]

Column 5. [illegible]

Column 6. [illegible]

Column 7. [illegible]

Column 8. [illegible]

Column 9. [illegible]

Column 10. [illegible]

Column 11. [illegible]

Column 12. [illegible]

Column 13. [illegible]

Column 14. [illegible]

Column 15. [illegible]

Column 16. [illegible]

Column 17. [illegible]

Column 18. [illegible]

Column 19. [illegible]

Column 20. [illegible]

Column 21. [illegible]

Column 22. [illegible]

Column 23. [illegible]

Column 24. [illegible]

Column 25. [illegible]

Column 26. [illegible]

Column 27. [illegible]

Column 28. [illegible]

Column 29. [illegible]

Column 30. [illegible]

Column 31. [illegible]

Column 32. [illegible]

Column 33. [illegible]

Column 34. [illegible]

Column 35. [illegible]

Column 36. [illegible]

Column 37. [illegible]

Column 38. [illegible]

Column 39. [illegible]

Column 40. [illegible]

Column 41. [illegible]

Column 42. [illegible]

Column 43. [illegible]

Column 44. [illegible]

Column 45. [illegible]

Column 46. [illegible]

Column 47. [illegible]

Column 48. [illegible]

Column 49. [illegible]

Column 50. [illegible]

Column 51. [illegible]

CUBAN.

The word "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AMERICAN (U.S.A.).

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Vedder, Surgeon of the P. Surgeon Galina Gerasik, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had seven [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of September, 1907

at New York

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

2

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "La Provence" sailing from Havre the 7th of September, 1907

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. Country of which Citizen or Subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Heller	Louis	36		m	m	Merchant	yes	yes	Switz	Germany	Father	Mother Street	New York	
2	"	Sophie	32		f	m	none	"	"	Switz	Germany	Father	in Law	"	Pittsburgh
3	Imperial	Jules	27		m	m	Butcher	"	"	U.S.				"	"
4	"	Josephine	32		f	m	none	"	"	"				"	"
5	"	Jacques	4	8	m	s	"	no	no	"				"	"
6	"	Emile	2		m	s	"	"	"	"				"	"
7	Chiorini	James	43		m	m	Farmer	yes	yes	"				Mt Vernon	
8	"	Mary	31		f	m	"	"	"	"				"	"
9	Cier	Matthew	39		m	m	Contractor	"	"	"				"	"
10	"	Georgette	22		f	m	none	"	"	"				"	"
11	"	Blanche	1		f	s	"	no	no	"				"	"
12	Loh	John	31		m	s	Farmer	yes	yes	U.S.				"	"
13	Crest	Maxime	23		m	s	Farmer	"	"	French	Algeria	Father	Algeria, France	"	"
14	Fish	Mary	30		f	s	Teacher	"	"	U.S.				Mary Township	
15	Stumpfens	Frederick	39		m	m	"	"	"	"				Co Batavia	
16	"	H. C.	37		m	"	"	"	"	"				"	"
17	Bonnard	Margaret	9		f	s	"	"	"	"				Mt Vernon	
18	Fuger	Gertrude	7		f	s	"	"	"	"				Sp Farm	
19	Bauer	Henry	1		m	s	none	"	"	"				Spl Hummels	
20	Jones	Mary	28		f	s	Teacher	"	"	"				"	Warsaw
21	Lease	Harriett	35		f	s	"	"	"	"				Mass Stream, Ill	
22	Silcock	Emily	23		f	s	"	"	"	"				Dixon, Illinois	
23	Bayer	Mary	24		f	s	"	"	"	"				Ind Warsaw	
24	Dinkins	Leland	30		m	s	"	"	"	"				Clab Thorp	
25	Chaney	Emma	24		f	s	"	"	"	"				Ohio Bussing	
26	Huntown	Bessie	30		f	s	"	"	"	"				Mass Boyd	
27	Bouquet	Oscar	39		m	m	Glassmaker	"	"	"				Mt Vernon	
28	"	Mary	29		f	m	none	"	"	"				"	"
29		Blanche	8		f	s	"	"	"	"				"	"
30	Kelly	Bella	22		f	s	"	"	"	England	Irish	New York		New York	

30 1 10/

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

9 5 Laurette
12 1 13 07

2

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "La Provence" sailing from Havre the 7th of September, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Helias	Louis	36		m m	Merchant	yes	yes	French	Hebrew	France	Paris	Father 1 Rue Thérèse Paris	New York	Do
2	"	Cecile	32		f m	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father as Above	"	"
3	Chevalier	Jules	37		m m	Butcher	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
4	"	Josephine	32		f m	none	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
5	"	Jacques	4	8	m s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"		"	"
6	"	Emile	2		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		Cal	"
7	Chevalier	James	43		m m	Farmer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"		"	vicinity
8	"	Marie	31		f m	Farmer's wife	"	"	"	"	"	"		Ill	Chicago
9	Cier	E. Matthieu	39		m m	Contractor	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
10	"	Georgette	22		f m	none	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
11	"	Blanche	1		f s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"		"	"
12	Loth	John	31		m s	Sailor	yes	yes	English	English	England	London	Father Anything Street	"	"
13	Crest	Maxime	23		m s	Farmer	"	"	French	"	France	Pontivy	Father	"	"
14	Fish	Mary	30		f s	Teacher	"	"	English	"	England	Irish		Brooklyn	New York
15	Shumbein	Ephraim	39		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		Do	Do
16	"	Fanny	37		f m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
17	Bonnard	Margaret	3		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		Ill	Joliet
18	Ruger	Gertrude	17		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		Pa	Farrar
19	Thayer	Henry	21		m m	Merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"		Ind	Hammond
20	Moses	Mary	22		f s	Teacher	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	Warsaw
21	Pease	Harriett	35		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		West Green	Ill
22	Silcock	Emma	23		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		Minn	Minneapolis
23	Thayer	Mary	24		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		Ind	Warsaw
24	Pinkus	Leopold	30		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		Ohio	Toledo
25	Cheney	Emma	24		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		Ohio	Russia
26	Huntown	Bessie	30		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		Mass	Lowell
27	Bouard	Jean	39		m m	Glassmaker	"	"	"	"	"	"		Ill	W. Hoboken
28	"	Mary	29		f m	none	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
29	"	Blanche	8		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
30	Kelly	Bella	23		f s	"	"	"	England	Irish	New York			New York	

30 | 10 |

Pl 9/5 Aug
Pl 1 | 13 | 07

*If under 1 year, state whether at date of arrival at port of first landing in the United States, at interior point of destination, or in transit.
†Race or People to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] *, 190~*

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether adult or minor, whether paid by self or other person, or by what corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether able to read or write.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes. Year or period of years.	If Yes. Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	[illegible]		1907															
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13	Yes	self	[illegible]		1907	Chgo													France	Victoria
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30	Yes	Herself	[illegible]	Yes	1907	Chgo	[illegible]												Iceland	Dalby

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York the 3rd of September, 190~

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid?	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes: Year or period of years.	16 If Yes: Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	21 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	22 Height. Feet.	22 Height. Inches.	23 Complexion.	24 Color of Hair.	24 Color of Eyes.	25 Marks of Identification.	26 Place of Birth. Country.	26 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes self-(own)			190-			Home 22 Wrentham St Mass no relative friend					5	6					This first to the U.S. Mont	
2	that I			"									7						
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13	Yes Self from Chgo	Business		Yes	1907	Chgo	92 State St Chg no relatives friends					5	8					France Native	
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30	Yes Friend	on SO	Yes	1907	NY	Edward Jones	127 E 54th St NY	No	No	No	Good	5	11	Fair	Brown			Ireland	Dublin

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Pizion 2nd Officer of the Pa Fwvergee, from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of July, 1907.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4 (Age).—The return of age in column 4 should be expressed in years or months, the latter only if under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex). [illegible] Male or Female.

Column 6 (Married or single). The entry in column 6 should be married or single. Widowed and divorced persons should be reported as single.

Column 7 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 7 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation of each person, if employed, not merely laborer, clerk, etc., but the particular kind of labor performed, as cotton spinner, iron molder, woolen weaver, coal miner, stone cutter, brass polisher, engineer, carpenter, farmer, tailor, shoemaker, tinsmith, gardener, blacksmith, etc. If a child or other non-laborer, write "None."

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of property shown. If a laborer, so state.

A *farmer* is one who occupies and tills a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who employs him.

Steamship companies should make no distinction in the manifests, and corrections should be made as necessary by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examinations and interviews.

Aliens in transit to pass through, and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupations "in transit." Those coming only to change cars in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "laborers" under head of occupation.

Column 8 (Able to read or write). Column 8 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (or read) and write, or No (or can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (or can read but not write).

Column 9 (Nationality). Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people). The entry in column 10 should show the race or people as given in list on back of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

[illegible] Negroes [illegible] Cuba [illegible] Africa [illegible] Negroes [illegible] heading.

ITALIAN.

The people who are natives of the Kingdom of Italy, [illegible] Department of Public Instruction [illegible] residing in Italy, Switzerland, San Marino, Malta, [illegible] as "Italian race." Most of these people [illegible]

The people who are natives of the Republic of San Marino [illegible] Mons. Campagna, Apostolic Delegate, Canada, [illegible] and are classed [illegible]

Column 11 (Last residence). [illegible] country in which alien has last resided, as distinguished from country of birth. [illegible] Italy, Austria-Hungary, Russia, etc.

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 12 should show the name and address of the relative, friend, [illegible] alien.

Column 13 (Final destination). The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, as far as known, in the United States, country, if out side the United States.

Column 14 (If ticket paid for by whom). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should show in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17. Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where. The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Told Oliver, Surgeon of the La Touraine, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of October, 1907, at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

1

Form 550 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

14

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "La Provence" sailing from Havre the 7th of September, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Ferde	Jean Marie	58		m W	Butcher	yes	yes	French					La	New Orleans
2	Lamarque	Pascal	68		m m	Wine dealer	"	"	"					"	"
3	Peres	Adrien	55		m m	"	"	"	"					"	"
4	" "	Marguerite wife	45		f m	none	"	"	"					"	"
5	" "	Marie daughter	20		f s	"	"	"	"					"	"
6	Scheinkman	Charlotte	29		f m	"	"	"	"					New	York
7	" "	Juliette daughter	12		f s	"	"	"	"					"	"
8	Kellbwin	Nelly	29		f s	Dressmaker	"	"	"					"	"
9	Feid	Rosa	36		f m	none	"	"	"					"	"
10	" "	Daniel son	10		m s	at School	"	"	"					"	"
11	Pouyo	Adrien	42		m m	Postal Clerk	"	"	"					Mary.	Baltimore
12	" "	Mary wife	40		f m	none	"	"	"					"	"
13	" "	Joseph	14		m s	at school	"	"	"					Comm.	Canbury
14	" "	Augustine uncle	54		m m	none	"	"	"					"	"
15	" "	Berthe daughter	33		f s	Milliner	"	"	"					La	New Orleans
16	Ratzo	Marie	76		f W	none	"	"	"					"	"
17	Barbin	Rose	25		f s	"	"	"	"					Alab.	Birmar,
18	Elias	Michelle	39		m s	Merchant	"	"	"					N.York	Brooklyn,
19	Winter	Jules B.	26		m s	Clerk	"	"	"					sel.	Kansas City
20	Savoie	Charles	72		m W	none	"	"	"					"	"
21	Brosseau	Joël	67		m W	"	"	"	"					"	"
22	Blain	Camille	65		m m	"	"	"	"					"	"
23	" "	Seraphine wife	60		f m	"	"	"	"					"	"
24	Mlle Fowan	Lucy	32		f s	Teacher	"	"	"					Ky	London
25	Irwin	Caroline	18		f s	none	"	"	"					Ill	Chicago
26	Mimer	Théodore	73		m m	"	"	"	"					"	"
27	Kruser	Jacob	51		m s	Priest	"	"	"					W. Va.	Morgantown
28	Reybet	Georges	52		m m	Decorateur	"	"	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Nj	Jersey City
29	" "	Rosa wife	35		f m	none	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
30	Fantini	John	42		m s	Restaurant Keeper	"	"	Italy	Italian	Old Sacramental		None	Cal.	Sacramento

30 N Y 3 Ex. a Affidavit

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

1

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "La Provence" sailing from Havre the 7th of September, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Perde	Jean Marie	58	m	W	Butcher	yes	yes	U S A	Citizen				La	New Orleans
2	Lamarque	Pascal	68	m	m	Wine dealer	"	"	"	"				"	"
3	Peres	Adrien	55	m	m	"	"	"	"	"				"	"
4	"	Marguerite wife	45	f	m	none	"	"	"	"				"	"
5	"	Marie daughter	20	f	s	"	"	"	"	"				"	New York
6	Scheinkman	Charlotte	29	f	m	"	"	"	"	"				"	"
7	"	Violette daughter	12	f	s	"	"	"	"	"				"	"
8	Kilbourn	Nelly	29	f	s	Foreigner	"	"	"	"				"	"
9	Heid	Rosa	36	f	m	none	"	"	"	"				"	"
10	"	Daniel Son	10	m	s	at School	"	"	"	"				"	Md. Baltimore
11	Poujol	Adrien	47	m	m	Postal Clerk	"	"	"	"				"	"
12	"	Mary wife	40	f	m	none	"	"	"	"				"	Penn. Pittsburg
13	"	Joseph	54	m	m	machinist	"	"	"	"				"	"
14	"	Augustine wife	54	f	m	none	"	"	"	"				"	"
15	"	Berthe daughter	33	f	s	Artiste	"	"	"	"				"	La New Orleans
16	Ratto	Marie	71	f	W	none	"	"	"	"				"	"
17	Boulin	Rose	25	f	s	"	"	"	"	"				"	Ala. Birmingham
18	Elias	Nicholas	39	m	s	merchant	"	"	"	"				"	N.Y. Brooklyn
19	Winter	Jules B.	26	m	s	Clerk	"	"	"	"				"	Fla. Key West
20	Savoie	Charles	73	m	W	none	"	"	"	"				"	"
21	Brosseau	Joel	67	m	W	"	"	"	"	"				"	"
22	Blain	Camille	55	m	m	"	"	"	"	"				"	"
23	"	Clementine wife	60	f	m	"	"	"	"	"				"	Ky London
24	Mc Gowan	Guy	32	m	s	Teacher	"	"	"	"				"	Ill. Chicago
25	Irwin	Caroline	18	f	s	none	"	"	"	"				"	"
26	Brisner	Theodore	73	m	m	"	"	"	"	"				"	W. Va. Morgantown
27	Kuser	Joseph	51	m	s	Priest	"	"	"	"				"	N. Jers Jersey City
28	Reybel	Georges	52	m	m	Peasant	"	"	France	French				"	"
29	"	Rosa wife	35	f	m	none	"	"	"	"				"	"
30	Santini	John	42	m	s	Restaurant Keeper	"	"	Italy	Italian	Cal Sacramento		None	Cal	Sacramento

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York the 13th of September, 1907

35

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in good health and good mind (mental and physical defects to be noted).	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair.	Eyes.		Country. City or Town
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lyon, 2nd Officer of the La Provence, from Havre, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of September, 1907.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter appearing only for those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (Sex).—The entry in column 6 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 7 (Married or single).—The entry in column 7 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 8 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 8 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien named, as for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, wood polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply "engineer," "polisher," "molder," "turner," or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 9 (Able to read and write).—Column 9 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 9 (Nationality).—Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—The entry in column 10 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cubs (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Africa or other countries, as the West Indies, South America, Europe, or Asia. No other separate indication of a distinction of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native of the basin of the River Po, of the compartments of Piedmont, Liguria, Lombardia, Venetia, Emilia, Romagna, and Marche, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, America, Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native of that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, of the compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Umbria, Marche, Campagna Romana, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—The entry in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies should invariably show country of last permanent residence independently of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as to United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 12 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town), if final destination is within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Y—(ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894, 97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

28

36

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Potel Aphonse, Surgeon of the "LA PROVENCE" Sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have had Fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets contain the answers to questions according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

La Provence

Sworn to before me this 13th day of September 1907

at New York

Potel Aphonse

Immigration Officer.

9-14-07

INDEXED

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

28

36

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Pokel Alphonse, Surgeon of the "LA PROVENCE" sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have had Fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets [illegible] according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of September 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14 Sept 07

INDEXED

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

28

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

28 46 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **"LA PROVENCE"** sailing from Havre September 7th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
5 1	Revoir	Marianne	33		f m	none	yes		U. S. of H. ON PIER		New York		sister	Lorrain (Doub) Ste Suzanne	New York	
2	"	Mary	9		f s	"	"		H. ON PIER		—,—		aunt	—,—	"	
3	"	Louise	6		f s	"	"		H. ON PIER		—,—			—,—	"	
4	"	Fredy	1	6	m s	"	"		H. ON PIER		—,—			—,—	"	
5	Gay	Louis	38		m m	Steward	"		France	French	—,—		parents	Ste Sauvo Annecy	"	
6	"	Heloise	40		f m	none	"		"	"	—,—			—,—	"	
7	Daumery	Raoul	33		m s	Watchmaker	"		U. S. of		Toledo	Ohio	no address		Ohio Toledo	
Cab 8	Petruse	Chapaz	48		m m	none	"		H. ON PIER		New York		friend	Edouard Lejuge 1 rue Lemercier Paris	New York	
9	Serrid	Pierre	35		m m	tinsmith	"		France	French	France	Pont a Mous	parents	24 Rue Gubert Pont a Mousson	St Louis	
10	Poisin	Charles	20	6	m s	machinist	"		"	"	"		Cousin	mother 18 Rue gal Faidherbe Tours	New York	
														father 136 Rue Victor Hugo Tours		
11	Lacharmoise	Lucien	20		m s	"	"		"	"	"				"	
21 12	Martin	Felix	18		m s	farm laborer	"		Spain	Spanish	Spain	Bancorbos	mother	Josefa Martin Bancorbos	New York	
13	Erro	Michel	19		m s	"	"		"	"	"			father Bernardo Bancorbos	"	
14	Tesel	Eugene	22	5	m s		17		Germany	German	Germany	Gries	parents	Gries	St Louis	
15	Ciri	Giovanni	8		m s	none			Italy	Italian	Italy	Cassino	See List 8 N. 19			
										North						
								12-28713		6/20/41						
16	Benzinger	Sam	2		m m	farm laborer	Yes		Austria	German	Austria	Stad		Franz Gamborg Austria	St Louis	
								12-28604		6/20/41						
17		Eve.	21		f m	Keeper										
18	Havales	Constantin	18		m s	workman			Greece	Greek	Greece	Kardidza	father		Kardidza	
19	Casagrande	Antonio	34		m m	Keeper			Italy	Italian	Italy	Cassino			St Louis	
										North					Pa Toledo	
20	"	Ernesto	4		m s	none			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
								3-157028								
21	"	Giovanni	3		m s	"		2/29/39	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
								3-177856-505 3/6/40								
22	"	Frederic	1		m s	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
23	Radu	Teodora	23		f m	Keeper			"	"	"	"	Cousin	Rue Biondo Palermo	St Louis	
24	Pavelli	Guiseppe	6	8	m s	none			"	"	"	"			"	
25	Castatti	Pietro	31		m s	Iron Worker			"	"	"	Cassino			St Louis	
26	Closed at number 25.															
27																
ADMITTED 28	Séchez	Paul Marie	25		m s	Workman	Yes		France	French	Canada	Montreal			Canada Montreal	
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

28

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

28 40 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "LA PROVENCE" sailing from Havre, September 7th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
5 1	Revoir	Marianne	33		f m	none	yes		U. S. A.		New York		sister Lorrain (Doub)	Ste Suzanne	New York
2	"	Mary	9		m s	"	"		U. S. A.		"	"	aunt —	—	"
3	"	Louise	6		f s	"	"		U. S. A.		"	"	—	—	"
4	"	Fredy	4		m s	"	"		U. S. A.		"	"	—	—	"
5	Gay	Louis	38		m m	steward	"		France	French	[illegible]		parents	[illegible]	"
6	"	Heloise	40		f m	none	"		"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"
7	Daumery	Raoul	33		m s	watchmaker	"		U. S. A.		Toledo, Ohio		no address		Ohio Toledo
Col 8	Petruse	Chapaz	48		m m	none	"		[illegible] H. ON PIER.		New York		friend Edouard Ezine 1 rue Lemercier	Paris	New York
9	Serrid	Pierre	35		m m	tinsmith	"		France	French	France	Vosges	parents 34 Rue Gubert	Mont s. Vonne	N° St. Louis
10	Voisin	Charles	20	6	m s	machinist	"		"	"	"	Cours	mother 38 Rue gal Faidherbe	Cours	New York
11	Lacharmoise	Lucien	20		m s	"	"		"	"	"	"	father 36 Rue Victor Hugo	Cours	"
12	Martin	Felix	18		m s	farm laborer	"		Spain	Spanish	Spain	Bancorlos	mother Josefa Martin Bancorlos		Nev. Reno
13	Erro	Michel	19		m s	"	"		"	"	"	"	father Bernardo Bancorlos		N° St Louis
14	Tesel	Eugene	22	5	m s	"	"		Germany	German	Germany	Gries	parents	Gries	
15	Gieri	Giovanni	8		m s	none			Italy	Italian north	Italy	Cattolo	See List 8 N. 19		
16	Benzinger	Johann	50		m m	farm laborer	12-28572	6/20/40	Austria	German	Austria	Stat	Rue Franz Austria		N° Cincy
17	"	Eva	21		f m	keeper	12-28604	6/20/40	"	"	"	"	son Josef Stein Bez Bodog		"
18	Gavales	Constantin	18		m s	workman			Greece	Greek	Greece	Carditza	father	Carditza	Stanwell
19	Casagrande	Antonio	35		m m	keeper	10		Italy	Italian north	Italy	Como	brother	Carditza	pa Corto
20	"	Renato	5		m s	none	3-157028		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	Giovanni	3		m s		2/29/39		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	Antonio	1		m s		3-17856 Sas 3/6/40		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	Radu	Teodora	3		f m	keeper					Rumania	Cmn	Bionde Valentino Rumalbo		Ill. Chicago
24	Cravelli	Giuseppe	6		m s	none							"		"
25	Caltath	Pietro	31		m s	workman					Bavaria	Lorent	Boreux Parents		Ill Bevert
26	Closed at number 25.														
27															
ADMITTED 28	Sechez	Paul Marie	25		m s	Workman	Yes		France	French	Canada	Montreal	Verbeuil	workman	Canada Montreal
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 28

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

37

Arriving at Port of New York September 13th, 1907

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Persons whose admission to the United States is subject to the contract labor law.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether deported at any time as an alien, or as a member of any of the classes excluded by law; if so, when and what cause.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
					Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	American	Citizen					going home		No	No	No	Good	No				U. S. A		U. S. A
2	〃	〃					— 〃 —		〃	〃	〃	〃	〃				— 〃 —		— 〃 —
3	〃	〃					— 〃 —		〃	〃	〃	〃	〃				— 〃 —		— 〃 —
4	〃	〃					— 〃 —		〃	〃	〃	〃	〃				— 〃 —		— 〃 —
5	yes himself	$30	yes	1907	N Y		going home 152 W 15 St N Y		〃	〃	〃	〃	〃			blond	blue		France	Annecy
6	husband																			
7	American	Citizen					going home										U. S. A		U. S. A
8	〃	〃					— 〃 —										— 〃 —		— 〃 —
9	yes himself	$30	yes	1905	home		going home									auburn			France	Ent d. Yonne
10	〃	$60	no	no			friend [illegible] 1376 Broadway													Cheuard
11	〃	〃	360	〃	〃		— 〃 —													Fouet
12	〃	〃	$30	〃	〃		brother												Spain	Barcelot
13	〃	〃	$50	〃	〃		friend Jacobs Bro Reno													
14	〃	〃	$130	〃	〃		uncle Georg Resek 209 E 2 St												Germany	Graz
15	See List 8 N. 19																			
16	yes himself	$30	no				cousin Georg Feuchtgr 241 E Kinzie St												Austria	
17	husband																			
18	〃	$40					cousin Gustav Rothschild 384 Clark St Chicago													Frankfort
19	deserted						brother													
20	wife	$0					6 cousins Carl Barca Salmon Frank													
21																				
22		$15																		
23	yes wife						husband cousin Alfred Box 196 Kingwood Illinois													Germany
24	mother	$30																		
25	no friend	$60					friend Bernardino Zeglio Box 61 Denver													Italy
26																				
27																				
28	no	$4	transit				return home 24 Cantons Street Montreal								5	4	auburn		France	Pompes
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lizion Ludovic 2nd officer, of the **"LA PROVENCE"**, from Havre, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L Lizion 2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of September 1907

at New York

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation (trade or profession) of each alien aged 10 years or upwards. Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardia, Venetia, and Emilia), and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Toscana, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Lucania, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative known, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid—as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the **"LA PROVENCE"** sailing from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] Faculty of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 1910

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

38

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Armenian (Turkish).	Lithuanian.
Australian.	Magyar.
Bohemian.	Mexican.
Bosnian.	Montenegrin.
Bulgarian.	Moor.
Chinese.	Pacific Islander.
Croatian.	Polish.
Cuban.	Portuguese.
Dalmatian.	Roumanian.
Dutch.	Russian.
East Indian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
English.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swede).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Servian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Herzegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian (North).	Welsh.
Italian (South).	West Indian.
Japanese.	

27

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

27 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "LA PROVENCE" sailing from Havre, September 7th, 1907

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Dugat	Albert	22		m				France	French	France		Parent	father Leopold Dugas	Alabama	
2	Chevallier	Francois	22		m	farm laborer							Parent	Eugenie Chevallier	Ala.	
3	Legue	Marcel	38		m								Parent	wife Valyse Veuve	Ala.	
4	Ferrie	Augustin	21		m								Parent	Veuve Legal	Alabama	
5	"	Joseph	22		m									father Ferrier Joseph	"	"
6	"	Gaston	18		m									farmer		
7	Merchat	Leon	20		m											
8	Collier	Auguste	22		m									father Collier Louis	Louisiana	
9	Estadieu	Auguste	43		m								Parent	wife Estadieu Veuve	Louisiana	
10	Bernard	Maurice	25		m		yes						Parent	mother Bernard Veuve	Alabama	
11	"	Henri	34		m									brother Ferrier		
12	"	Pierre	33		m	farm laborer								brother Ferrier		
13	"	Marie	20		f											
14	"	Marie	3		f											
15	"	Juliette	4		f											
16	Soustelle	Henri	39		m									father Farmer	Ala.	
17	Courtial	Isidore	33		m									father Farmer	Alabama	
18	Chibon	Henri	22		m									father Farmer		
19	Zele	Henri	20		m	machinist								friend Farmer		
20	Chiebaut	Jules	18		m	tinsmith								father Chiebaut Pere	Com. Lambert	
21	Soulup	Jean Bapte	19		m	stonecutter								Lieutenant Longemont	New York	
22	Marchand	Albert	17		m	farmer								father Farmer	Ala.	
23	Voillot	Leon	34		m	clerk								Lieutenant Longemont	New York	
24	Castera Garley	Lucien	18		m	farm laborer								father Castera Pierre		
25	Lanusse	Fluvien	18		m	stonecutter								father B.P.	Trudy	
26	Manaut	Marie	26		f	housekeeper								father B.P.	Trudy	
27	"	Jeanne	17		f	child	no							father Manaut Bernard	Trudy	
28	Emonot	Marie	20		f	none	yes							father B.P.	Trudy	
29	Bourdeu	Maria	35		f	dressmaker								parents Bethancourt	New Orleans	
30	Doule	Lea	18		f									mother Pierre	New York	

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

24

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

27

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "LA PROVENCE" sailing from Havre, September 7th, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Mos	Sex	Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
4 1	Dugat	Gilbert	24		m	m	commis	yes		France	French	France		father Leopold Dugat	Alabama	
2	Chevallier	Duncan	22		m	s	farm laborer							father Florent Chazonnet		
3	Eyet	Marcel	38		m	m	"							wife Adele Segal		
4	Ferrier	Augustin	60		m	w								father Ferrier Joseph		
5	"	Joseph	27		m	d								dead		
6	"	Gaston	18		m	d										
7	Merchat	Leon	25		m	s										
8	Collier	Auguste	22		m	s										
9	Estadieu	Auguste	43		m	m								wife Estadieu Marie		
10	Bernard	Maurice	25		m	s	mason	yes								
11	"	Henri	39		m	d										
12	"	Pierre	33		m	m	farm laborer									
13	"	Marie	25		f	m	none									
14	"	Marie	3		f	s										
15	"	Juliette	1		f	s										
16	Houtelle	Henri	29		m	m	mason	yes						father Jean		
17	Courtial	Isidore	33		m	m								father Jean		
18	Chibon	Henri	22		m	d										
19	Jele	Henri	20		m	d	machinist									
20	Thiebaut	Jules	18		m	d	tinsmith							father Thiebaut Jules		
21	Soulup	Jean Bapte	14		m	d										
22	Marchand	Albert	17		m	d										
23	Voillot	Leon	34		m	m	clerk									
24	Castera Garley	Lucien	18		m	s	farm laborer							mother		
25	Lanusse	Olivier	18		m	s								father		
26	Manaut	Marie	26		f	m	keeper							father Joseph Bages		
27	"	Jeanne	17		f	s	child	no						father Manaut Bernard		
28	Emonot	Marie	20		f	s	none	yes								
29	Bourdeu	Marie	38		f	m	dressmaker									
30	Doule	Lea	18		f	s										

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

10.180

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 27

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

39

Arriving at Port of New York, September 13th, 1907

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether ticket paid for by passenger or by any other person, or by relative, friend, organization, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes — Year or period of years.	17 If Yes — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Polygamist.	20 Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		himself	$19	no	no		husband wife Elvira Italy				Good	No	5	4½		Chest Hair			France	St Florent
2		"	$20	"	"		uncle " Italy						5	7		auburn			"	Marseille
3		"	$38	"	"		Box 241 cousin Rue Ferme New City						5	1		"			"	St Ambroix
4		"		yes 1903	France		Box 71 young Born 1901 France						5	4		"			"	St Florent
5		"	$20										5			"			"	
6		"																	"	Laval
7		"	$50	no	no		mother Eugenie Lupuis Box 15 Flengey 3d cent Box " Brohat Box " Pierre Gilmont Friend " Perrier Jules France						5	2		Chest			"	Mayenne
8		"	$25	"	"								5	4		"			"	Rioucian
9		"	$30	"	"								5	1		"			"	St Florent
10		"		yes 1903	Belgium		young boy France						5	5	1	auburn			"	Bruniers
11		"		" 189	140								5	4½		"			"	Berlac
12		"	$	no	no														"	
13		husband	30										5	2		"			"	
14		father																	"	
15		"																	"	
16		himself	$14	"	"		cousin Boulevard Blanc Box 85 France cousin Eugene Gaillard Box 128 Travecy						5	2		"			Cork	
17		"	$17	"	"								5	4		Dark gray			Ireland	
18		"	$30	"	"								5	4		auburn			Laval	
19	no	"	$37	"	"		brother 42 Lafayette St. Toronto, aunt Roman 31 Hall Avenue Amsbury uncle 1444 4 St.						5	11		"			Joseph's Isle	
20	"	"	$30	"	"								5	4½		"			Rousmont	
21	yes	"	$37	"	"								5	5		Dark			Chateau Gaillard	
22	"	"	$30	"	"		cousin Joseph Faberchiff 283 Gr St. Polack						5	3		"			Rousmont Chateau	
23	"	"	$30	yes 14 years	N Y		young home 320 W 25 St.						5	6		Dark Blue			Guarr. Le Bonde	
24	"	"	$30	no	no		cousin Pierre Laboureau 144 Allegheny St.						5	5		auburn			Gaudin	
25	"	"	$50	"	"		mother 293 Lowe St.						5	2		"			"	
26	"	herself	$30	"	"		husband Manaut 23 Lowe St.						5	7		"			"	
27	"	"		"	"		brother						5	1		"			"	
28	"	"	$44	yes 18	N Y		young home 418 W 37 St.						5	3		"			Tilhouse	
29	no	"	$30	no	no		cousin P. Terrade 442 Joseph St. New Orleans						4	11		"			Ontrac	
30	yes	"	$20	"	"		brother C. Terrade 1 Jacques Bellaven Ste Foy						5	1		Black			St Yrieux	

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 27

10,180

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, September 13th, 1907

39

11—1113

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	N	himself	$19	no	cousin Emile Bitegnac, Parker	No	No	No		Good	No	5	4½		blond	France	St. Florent
2	"	"	$25	"	cousin							5	4		auburn		Marseille
3	"	"	$35	"	Box 75 Fourth							5	4		"		St. Ambroix
4	"	"	—	yes 1903	2 yrs. Box 75 Fourth							5	4		"		St. Florent
5	"	"	$60.40	140.	Box 75												
6	"	"															Laval
7	"	"	$50	no no	brother Auguste							5	2		black		Bagnas
8	"	"	$25		Box 75 Fourth							5	4		"		Pioudlar
9	"	"	$50		Box 75 Fourth							5	4		"		St. Florent
10	"	"	—	yes 1903	4 yrs. Box 75 Fourth							5	5		auburn		Premieres
11	"	"	—	140. 189								5	4		"		Beriac
12	"	"	—	140. no													
13	"	husband	$30	"								5	2		"		
14	"	father	—														
15	"	"															
16	"	himself	$19	"	cousin 75 Fourth							5	3		"		Carla
17	"	"	$75	"	Box 96 cousin Eugene Gerhard							5	4	4 yrs	"		Bornes
18	"	"	$40	"	Box 198							5	4		auburn		St Paul
19	no	"	$30	"								5	2		"		Jarnac & Ville
20	"	"	$30	"	32 Lafayette St. Torrington, Conn. Thomas							5	4½		"		Roufignac
21	yes	"	$19	"	31 Bell avenue Waterbury							5	3		black		& Chateau
22	"	"	$30	"	cousin Joseph Babcock							5	3		"		Rou-dempnt
23	"	"	$25	yes 4 years	213 2nd St. Black going home							5	6		dark blue		& Chateau Quarts de Bonde
24	"	"	$30	no no	320 W 25 St. cousin Pierre Chaurat							5	5		auburn		Prudi
25	"	"	$50	"	144 Macdougal St. mother							5	2		"		
26	"	herself	$50	"	23 Jones St. husband Vanault							5	2		"		
27	"	"	—	"	23 Jones St. brother							5	1		"		
28	"	"	$40	yes 1895	going home 418 W 37 St.							5	3		"		Arkansourt
29	no	"	$16.00	no	cousin C. Serrade 1112 Joseph St. New Orleans							4	11		"		Montsec
30	yes	"	$20	"	brother Swanwick, Baltimore Co. Md.							5	1		black		St Paul Sarlat

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] 2nd officer of the **"LA PROVENCE"**, from Havre, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of [illegible] 1907,
at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as positively as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifest, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrival.

Aliens intending to pass through, and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

[illegible]

[illegible]

The people who are native to that portion of Asia south of the basin of the River Persian Gulf, and the Mediterranean Sea, and the Mediterranean Sea, and the Caucasus Mountains, including Asiatic Russia, are classified as "Asiatic Turks."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that the municipality or political subdivision of country of last permanent residence be independent of country of nationality, race, or people.

Aliens who have no permanent residence in the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded as last resident in United States the country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination in the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891–97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 28.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Stephane, Surgeon of the **"LA PROVENCE"** sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of September 190[illegible]

at New York

[illegible]

Immigrant Inspector.

[illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Finnish.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

26

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

11

26

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **"LA PROVENCE"** sailing from Havre, September 7th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
3 1	Madru	Jules	28	5	m m	weaver	yes		France	French	France	Rougemont le Chateau	father Madru Jacques Rougemont le Chateau	Mass	Holyoke
2	"	Marie	23	3	f m	wife			"	"	"	"	—"—	"	"
3	Montay	Edmond	22		m m	weaver			"	"	"	Beauvais les Cambrais	great father Bray Pierre Beauvais les Cambrais (Nord)	"	"
4	"	Juliette	20		f m	Wife			"	"	"	"	—"—	"	"
5	Carr	Henri	40		m m	miner			"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.	Scriguiac	parents Scriguiac (Finistere)	Pa	Hastings
6	"	Louise	38		f m	keeper			"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.	"	—"—	"	"
7	"	Francois	13		m s	none			"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.	"	—"—	"	"
8	Hamon	Jean	30		m m	coachman			"	"	Huelgoat		parents Huelgoat (Finistere)	"	"
9	"	Anna	29		f m	Keeper			"	"	"	"	—"—	"	"
10	"	Marie	3		f s	child	no		"	"	"	"	—"—	"	"
11	Eschiret	Sebastien	28		m m	locksmith	yes		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. Rougemont le Chateau		mother Eschiret Cecile Rougemont le Chateau	Mass	New Bedford
12	"	Adrienne	26		f m	Wife dressmaker			"	"	"	"	—"—	"	"
13	Villalba	Celio	39		m m	sculptor			Colombia South America	France	Paris		no address	Colombia	Puerto
14	"	"	25		f m	none			France	French	"	"	—"—	"	"
15	Delmotte	Joseph	24		m m	miner			"	"	"	"	parents P. de C. Houdain	Iowa	Albia
16	"	Julia	20		f m	Keeper			"	"	"	"	—"—	"	"
17	"	Joseph	1		m s	child	no		"	"	"	"	—"—	"	"
4 18	Desgranges	René	20	6	m s	farmer	yes		"	"	Paris		parents 13 Rue Lacepede Montauban	Minn	Ghent
19	Jacquot	Eugene	36		m m	flattmaker			"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. Le Petit Raon		6 Law Colar Paris (Vosges) La Petite Raon	Ind.	Alexandria
20	Neree	Mathis	62		m d	none			"	"	Paris		brother Eugene 37 Rue de Flandre Le Bourget	New York	
21	Counet	Etienne	20		m s	farm laborer			"	"	Seix		father Ariege Betmatpoux	"	
22	Charles	Pierre	32		m m	miner			"	"	Laval		sister Julia Lyonnais Gard Laval	Mab.	Dora
23	Duchamp	Celina	47		f m	w keeper			"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. Bellegarde		mother Marie Roux Gard Martinet d'Anzonnet	Pa	Jeannette
24	"	Fernand	19		m s	flattmaker			"	"	"	"	—"—	"	"
25	"	Emile	9		m s	none			"	"	"	"	—"—	"	"
26	"	Emilienne	11		f s	"			"	"	"	"	—"—	"	"
27	"	Henri	25		m s	miner			"	"	"	"	—"—	"	"
28	Rieu	Joseph	25		m s	farm laborer	no		"	"	Seix		mother Anne Dugamont Seix	New	York
29	Etchemendy	Michel	18		m s	"	yes		"	"	Arnegny		father Pierre (Ariege) Arnegny	Wyom	Gilbette
30	Petit	Jean	30		m m	mineur			"	"	St Ambroix		wife Petit Clemence	va	McDonald

1382 41

30 9 Vrs

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

26

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

41

26 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **"LA PROVENCE"** sailing from Havre, September 7th, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
3 1	Madru	Jules	28	6	m	m	weaver	yes		France	French	France	Rougemont & Chateau	father Madru Jacques Rougemont & Chateau	Mass	Holyoke
2	"	Marie	23	3	f	m	none			"	"	"	"	—"—	"	"
3	Montay	Edmond	22		m	m	weaver	"		"	"	"	Beauvais Cte Cambrésis	great father Broy Pierre Beauvais Cte Cambrésis (Nord)	"	"
4	"	Juliette	20		f	m	none	"		"	"	"	"	—"—	"	"
5	Cam	Henri	40		m	m	miner	"		"	"	Non Emigrant Alien.	Scriguac	parents Scriguac Finistère	Pa	Hastings
6	"	Louise	38		f	m	h'keeper	"		"	"	Non Emigrant Alien.	"	—"—	"	"
7	"	François	13		m	s	none	"		"	"	"	"	—"—	"	"
8	Hamon	Jean	30		m	m	coachman	"		"	"	"	Huelgoat	parents Huelgoat Finistère	"	"
9	"	Anna	28		f	m	[illegible]	"		"	"	"	"	—"—	"	"
10	"	Marie	3		f	s	child	no		"	"	"	"	—"—	"	"
11	Eschiret	Sebastien	28		m	m	locksmith	yes		"	"	Non Emigrant Alien.	Rougemont & Chateau	mother Eschiret Cecile Rougemont & Chateau	Mass New York	Bedford
12	"	Adrienne	26		f	m	dressmaker	"		"	"	"	"	—"—	"	"
13	Villalba	Celio	39		m	m	sculptor	"		Colombia South America	French	France	Arcachon	no address	Colombia	Puerto
14	"	[illegible]	25		f	m	none	"		France	French	"	"	—"—	"	"
15	Delmotte	Joseph	24		m	m	miner	"		"	"	"	"	parents P. de C. Houdain	Iowa	Albia
16	"	Julia	20		f	m	h'keeper	"		"	"	"	"	—"—	"	"
17	"	Joseph	1		m	s	child	no		"	"	"	"	—"—	"	"
4 18	Desgranges	René	20	6	m	s	farmer	yes		"	"	"	Paris	parent 13 Rue Lacepede Montauban	Minn	Ghent
19	Jacquot	Eugene	36		m	m	flattmaker	"		"	"	"	La Petite Raon	Bro-in-law Cola Zerig Vosges La Petite Raon	Ind.	Alexandria
20	Neree	Mathis	62		m	d	none	"		"	"	"	Paris	brother Eugene 37 Rue de Flandre Le Bourget	New York	
21	Courtet	Etienne	20		m	s	farm labor	"		"	"	"	Seix	father Ariege Balemajoux	"	
22	Charles	Pierre	32		m	w	miner	"		"	"	"	Laval	sister Julia Lyonnais Gard Laval	Mass	Lora
23	Duchamp	Celina	47		f	m	h'keeper	"		"	"	"	Bretteges	mother Marie Roux Gard Martinet St Anzonnet	Pa	Jeanette
24	"	Fernand	19		m	s	flattmaker	"		"	"	"	"	—"—	"	"
25	"	Emile	9		m	s	none	"		"	"	"	"	—"—	"	"
26	"	Emilienne	11		f	s	"	"		"	"	"	"	—"—	"	"
27	"	Henri	25		m	s	miner	"		"	"	"	"	—"—	"	"
28	Rieu	Joseph	25		m	s	farm labor	no		"	"	"	Seix	mother Anne Dugamont Ariege Seix	New	York
29	Etchemendy	Michel	18		m	s	"	yes		"	"	"	Arneguy	father Pierre Arneguy	Wyom	Gillette
30	Petit	Jean	30		m	m	mineur	"		"	"	"	St Amarin	wife Petit Clemence Arneguy	Va	Donald

1382-41

30 Trans

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 26

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

41

Arriving at Port of New York September 14/15th, 1907

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in possession of ticket or prepaid railroad transportation, and if not, whether in possession of money sufficient in amount to pay railroad transportation to the place of final destination.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	no	himself	$60	no	cousin Andrew Lubec 181 Park St. Holyoke	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1		auburn		France Rougemont le Chateau
2	"	husband			" "							5		"		" "
3	WS yes	himself			mother Julina Troy Box 162 Holyoke							5 8		"		" Beauvais en Cambresis
4	"	husband	$100		" "							5 4		"		" "
5	"	himself		yes 1904 1901	Hastings sister Giancamphei Hastings							5 6		"		" Scrignac
6	"	husband	$60		" "							5 4		"		" "
7	"	father			" "									"		" "
8	"	himself		no	no friend Maurice Bernard Hastings							5 6		"		" Huelgoat
9	"	husband	$200		" "							5 3		"		" "
10	"	father			" "									"		" "
11	no	himself	$50	yes 1900 1901	New Bedford friend Philippe Furk 13 2nd St. New Bedford							5 5½		"		" Rougemont le Chateau
12	"	husband			" " 1st third Brook 48 Franklin St. New York							5 3		"		" "
13	yes	himself		yes	going home Suaita Colombia							5 6		Colombia		Suaita
14	"	husband	$50	no	no "							5 4	Black blue	France		Paris
15	"	sister in law	C.	"	"	sister in law Brainard Box 104 Albion						5 6	Blond blue	"		Foudan
16	"	sister	$10	"	" sister "							5 5	"	"		"
17	"	aunt		"	" aunt "								auburn	"		"
18	"	himself	$50	"	" friend de Montarnal Box 37 Minerka Road Ghent							5 8	Blond blue	"		Luzech
19	Mrs	"	$50	yes 1903 1901	Alexandria friend Mr Martin 1319 Jackson St. Alexandria							5 1	auburn	"		Moyenmoutier
20	"	"	$50	yes 1901	N. Y. son Mathis Paul 1639 Pacific St. Brooklyn							5 4	gray auburn	"		Goenerschoff
21	"	"	$30	no	no cousin Cours 218 W 27th St. N.Y.							5 8	Blond blue	"		Tex
22	"	"	$30	"	" cousin Zalme Auguste Walker County Texas							5 2	Black	"		Laval
23	"	"	$30	yes 1890 1901	Alabama family Chesnutt H. W. Moreland Tennessee							5 5	gray auburn	"		Besseges
24	"	"			" "							5 6½	auburn	"		"
25	"	"			" "									"		Soliers
26	"	"	$200		" "									"		"
27	"	"			" "							5 3		"		"
28	"	"	$50	no	no cousin Canbet Barthelemy 218 W 27th St. N.Y.							5 4		"		Tex
29	"	"	$50	"	" cousin Juan Azcot c/o J. S. Allison, Gillette							5 4		"		Arnedo
30	"	"	$100	"	" uncle Jean Chanavat Box 323 McDonald							5 3		"		Lyon

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lizion Ludovic 2nd Officer, of the "LA PROVENCE", from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Lizion
2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of September, 1907,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

II—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

II—111

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Poel Alphouse, Surgeon of the **"LA PROVENCE"**, sailing thereto, (State whether "Surgeon" or "acting-chief-surgeon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-eight in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of September, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

42

11—11.6

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—11.6

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

25

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **"LA PROVENCE"** sailing from Havre September 7th, 1907

11—1115

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
3 1	Kassardjian	Mardiros	45		m	m	farm laborer	yes		Turkey	Armenian	Armenia	Diar Bekir	Sister Louise Kassardjian Diar Bekir	New York	
2	"	Gadar	30		f	m	Keeper							—, —		Bekir
3	"	Agnive	17		f	s								—, — aunt		
4	"	Yeranik	14		f	s								—, —		
5	"	Kirkoz	10		m	s	none							—, —		
6	"	Soghome	8		f	s								—, —		
2 Dec 7	Lichtstein	Bavid	54		m	w	tailor	no		Russia	Russian	France	Paris	brother Lichtstein Kiew		
8	"	Moïse	21		m	s	cartonmaker	yes						—, —		
9	"	Pauline	16		f	s	none							—, —		
2 10	Packer	Israel	18		m	s	tailor			Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Bucarest	father Yanku Packer 19 Lipca St. Bucar.		
11	Feierstein	Abram	30		m	s		2-498323-12/2/36					Sacca	father Isac Fierstein		
12	Marcovici	Henri	19		m	s						France	Paris	Str. Mare Falticeni father Marcovici Jan 46 B. Port Royal Paris		
ADMITTED 13	Wachter	Samuel	19		m	s						Roumania	Sacca	mother Betti Wachter 44 Str. Carol Sacca	Epe	
ADMITTED 14	"	Maria	16		f	s	dressmaker							—, —		
15	Nachmanovitz	Kalm	29		m	m	tailor						Paris	parents (Russia) Kalia		
16	"	Amalia	24		f	m	store	no						—, —		
17	"	Oscar	2		m	s								—, —		
X 18	Cocos G.	Maria	18		f	s	dressmaker	yes					Bucarest	father Georghe Cocos 137 Valther Bucarest		
19	Aronovici	Manole	28		m	m	tailor							cousin A. Marconci 16 Artei Str. Bucarest		
20	"	Raschelle	26		f	m	dressmaker							—, —		
21	"	Srul Aron	5		m	s	none	no						—, —		
22	"	Chas Lure	3		f	s								—, —		
23	"	Cecilia	10		f	s								—, —		
4 24	Rothstein	Hersch	27		m	s	wood turner	no		Russia	Russian	Russia	Varsovie	parents Varsovie		
1 25	Ducoupé	Auguste	24		m	s	farm labour	yes		France	French	France	Loncon	mother Loncon (B.C.)	Cal. S. F. Co	
2 Jan 26	Lichstein	Abraham	23		m	s	tailor						Paris	father 111 Rue Marcadet Paris	New York	
3 27	Popineau	William	43		m	m	farmer			U. S. A.					M. St. Louis	
28	Marliere	Bienvenu	29		m	m				France	French	France	Paris	mother Fenain (Nord)		
29	"	Angele	28		f	m	Keeper							—, —		
30	Condre	François	28		m	s	chauffeur						Brethen	parents Romagny (Str. de Belfort)	Mass. New Bedford New York	

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

251

Form 840 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

25

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "LA PROVENCE" sailing from Havre September 7th 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
3 1	Kattardjian	Mardiros	45		m m	farm. laborer	yes		Turkey	Armenian	Armenia	Diar Bekir	Sister Louise Kattardjian Diar Bekir	New York	
2	"	Gadar	30		f m	Keeper							—, —		Bekir
3	"	Agnive	17		f s								—, — aunt		
4	"	Yeranik	14		f s								—, —		
5	"	Kirkor	10		m s	none							—, —		
6	"	Soghome	8		f s								—, —		
2 7	Lichtein	David	54		m w	tailor	no		Russia	Russian	France	Paris	brother Lichtein Kiew		
8	"	Moïse	21		m s	cutter-maker	yes						—, —		
9	"	Pauline	16		f s	none							—, —		
2 10	Packer	Israel	18		m s	tailor			Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Bucarest	father Jonka Packer		
11	Feierstein	Abram	30		m s		2-49432-12/22/36				Tacca		19 Tecca St. Bacau father Isac Feierstein		
12	Marcovici	Henri	19		m s						France	Paris	St. Marc Falticeni father Marcovici Jean 46 Bd Port Royal Paris		
ADMITTED 13	Wachter	Samuel	19		m s						Roumania	Tacca	mother Bella Wachter 44 Str. Carol Tacca	Mass Lynn	
ADMITTED 14	"	Maria	17		f s	dressmaker							—, —		
15	Nachmanovitz	Kalm	29		m m	tailor						Paris	parents Russia, Kelia		
16	"	Amalia	24		f m	none	no						—, —		
17	"	Oscar	2		m s								—, —		
18	Cocos G.	Maria	18		f s	dressmaker	yes					Bucarest	father Gheorghe Cocos 137 Valter Bucarest		
19	Aronovici	Manole	28		m m	tailor							cousin S. Marcovici 16 Artei Str. Bucarest		
20	"	Raichelle	26		f m	dressmaker							—, —		
21	"	Srul Aron	5		m s	none	no						—, —		
22	"	Chas Lire	3		f s								—, —		
23	"	Cecilia	10		f s								—, —		
4 24	Rothstein	Hersch	27		m s	wood turner	no		Russia	Russian	Russia	Varsovie	parents Varsovie		
1 25	Ducoudray	Auguste	24		m s	farm laborer	yes		France	French	France	Loncon	mother Loncon B.P.	Cal. S. F.	
2 26	Lichstein	Abraham	23		m s	tailor					Paris		father 111 Rue Marcadet Paris	New York	
3 27	Popineau	William	43		m m	farmer			U. S.				[illegible]	Mo St. Louis	
28	Marliere	Bienvenu	29		m m				France	French	France	Paris	mother Fenain (Nord)		
29	"	Angele	28		f m	keeper							—, —		
30	Condre	François	28		m s	chauffeur					Brethen		parents Romagny (Str de Belfort)	Mass New Bedford New York	

Little
Inspector 20

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 25

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York September 18th, 1907

43

No on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether ultra paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Persons in prison or almshouses, or institutions for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in pursuance of any contract, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	himself	-	no	no		nephew Yemichetzjian 370 E 7th Avenue N.Y.		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5		Black		Armenia Diar Bekir
2	"	husband	-	"	"		— " —		"	"	"	"	"	"						" "
3	"	father	$4	"	"		— " —		"	"	"	"	"	"						" "
4	"	"	-	"	"		— " —		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1				" "
5	"	"	-	"	"		— " —		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4				" "
6	"	"	-	"	"		— " —		"	"	"	"	"	"						" "
7	"	himself	-	"	"		friend Wolff 222 E 67th N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"	"						" "
8	"	"	$40	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		black		Russia Kiew
9	"	father	-	"	"		— " —		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8		"		France Paris
10	"	brother	$28	"	"		— " —		"	"	"	"	"	"						" "
11	"	himself	$4	"	"		brother Nathan Frauts 3782 3 Road Av N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		auburn		Roumania Bacau
12	"	"	$10	"	"		cousin Pincal Wechter 90-42 Morre St N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"	"	5					" Falticeni
13	"	brother	-	"	"		cousin Filip Hamond 203 E 97th N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	3/16			" Bucarest
14	"	"	$4	"	"		brother Pincal 40-42 Morre St N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	1/2			" Jacca
15	"	brother	-	"	"		— " —		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1		11		" "
16	"	C law	$50	"	"		brother Nathan 36 W 14th St. N.Y. C law		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6				Russia Kelia
17	"	uncle	-	"	"		— " — uncle		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1				" "
18	"	himself	$4	"	"		— " —		"	"	"	"	"	"						" "
19	"	himself	-	"	"		friend Nathan Frauts 3782 8th avenue N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2				Roemania Bucarest
20	"	husband	-	"	"		father Papahort 51-23 6th avenue N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		dk brown		" Pascani
21	"	father	$8	"	"		— " —		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	4			" "
22	"	"	-	"	"		— " —		"	"	"	"	"	"						" "
23	"	"	-	"	"		— " —		"	"	"	"	"	"						" "
24	"	cousin	$17	"	"		— " —		"	"	"	"	"	"						" "
25	"	himself	$50	"	"		cousin Benich Kleinberg 209-81 St N.Y. C law Lamilhere Pierre 122 Offarel St N.Y. friend A Wolff 222 E 67th N.Y. going home		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6 3/4				Russia Varsovie
26	"	"	$30	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4				France Loreon
27	~~American Citizen~~																			Paris
28	yes	himself	$2	no	no		C law Popineau William Waverley St Louis — " —		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5 1/2		auburn		France Fenain
29	"	husband	-	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4 1/2				" "
30	no	himself	$50	"	"		friend Philippe Kurk 573 2nd St New Bedford C/O Adele Barty 48 Grande St N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4				" Brethen

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 25

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York September 13th, 1907

43

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	himself	-	no	no		nephew Hem Ketchjian 370 E 7th Avenue N Y	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5		Auburn		Armenia	Diar Bekir
2	"	husband	-	"	"		— " —	"	"	"	"									
3	"	father	$44	"	"		— " —	"	"	"	"			5	1					
4	"	"	-	"	"		— " —	"	"	"	"			5	4					
5	"	"	-	"	"		— " —	"	"	"	"									
6	"	"	-	"	"		— " —	"	"	"	"			5	6		Black		Russia	Kiew
7	"	himself	$10	"	"		friend Wolff 222 E 67th N Y	"	"	"	"			5	8				France	Paris
8	"	"	$40	"	"		— " —	"	"	"	"									
9	"	father	-	"	"		— " —	"	"	"	"									
10	"	brother	$25	"	"		brother Nathan Frauts 3782 3 Road N Y	"	"	"	"			5	6½		auburn		Roumania	Bacau
11	"	himself	$4	"	"		cousin Lincas Wachter N Y 40-42 Morre St N Y	"	"	"	"			5	5					Falticeni
12	"	"	$10	"	"		cousin Filip Abramovd 203 E 97th N Y	"	"	"	"			5	2					Bucarest
13	"	brother	-	"	"		brother Lincas 40-42 Morre St N Y	"	"	"	"			5	4½					Slacca
14	"	"	$4	"	"		— " —	"	"	"	"									
15	"	brother	-	"	"		brother Nathan 36 W 14th St N Y	"	"	"	"			5	6				Ruthia	Kalia
16	"	b'law	$50	"	"		b'law — " —	"	"	"	"			5	1					
17	"	uncle	-	"	"		uncle — " —	"	"	"	"									
18	"	himself	$4	"	"		friend Nathan Frauts 3782 3d Avenue N Y	"	"	"	"			5	2				Roumania	Bucarest
19	"	himself	-	"	"		father J. Rapaport 21-23 6th Avenue N Y	"	"	"	"			5	3		Dk Brown			Pascani
20	"	husband	-	"	"		— " —	"	"	"	"									
21	"	father	$8	"	"		— " —	"	"	"	"			5	2	4½				
22	"	"	-	"	"		— " —	"	"	"	"									
23	"	"	-	"	"		— " —	"	"	"	"									
24	"	cousin	$17	"	"		cousin Benich Kleinberg 209 E 81st N Y	"	"	"	"			5	6¾				Ruthia	Vartovie
25	"	himself	$50	"	"		b'law Lamilpere Pierre 122½ Offarel St S Fco	"	"	"	"			5	4				France	Loncon
26	"	"	$30	"	"		friend A Wolff 222 E 67th N Y	"	"	"	"			5	5½					Paris
27	American Citizen						going home	"	"	"	"			5	8				France	St Etienne
28	yes	himself	$2	no	no		b'law Pominaux William Waverley St Louis	"	"	"	"			5	5½		auburn		France	Fenain
29	"	husband	-	"	"		— " —	"	"	"	"			5	4½					
30	no	himself	$50	"	"		friend Philippe Kurty 573 2nd St New Bedford Mass Adele Banty 48 Grand St N Y	"	"	"	"			5	4					Brethen

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lizion Ludovic 2nd Officer, of the **"LA PROVENCE"**, from Havre, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of September, 1907,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Adel Alphonse, Surgeon of the "LA PROVENCE" (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, forty-eight in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of September, 1907

at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

24

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

24

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **"LA PROVENCE"** sailing from Havre, September 7th, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
2 Cab 1	Manoukian	Karchine	39		m s	engraver	yes		U.S. A. H. ON PIER	Boston (Mass)		no address	Mass.	Boston
2	Topouzian	Kaloust	34		m m	tobacconist			Turkey	Armenian	Armenia	Baboum	—, —	,	,
3	,	Marina	25		f m	none	,	,	,	,	,	,	—, —	,	,
4	,	Tarsenik	6		f s	,	no	,	,	,	,	,	—, —	,	,
3 5	Eakorian	Agop	35		m m	electrician	yes			,	Ebungjuch	Sister Mariam Eakazian Ebungjuch		Ill.	Chicago
6	,	Sarah	28		f m	h'keeper	,	,	,	,	,	,	—, —	,	,
7	,	Mariam	30		f m	,	no	,	,	,	,	,	—, —	,	,
8	Mitsakian	Yarter C.	22		f m	,	yes	,	,	,	Harhout	mother Mariam Demirjian Harhout		Mass	Worcester
9	,	Hagop	26		m s	none	no	,	,	,	,	,	—, —	,	,
10	Eorossian	Garabed	33		m s	baker	yes	,	,	,	Erzinga	brother Ekran Earabian Erzinga		Mass	Everet
11	Mooradian	Filor	26		f m	h'keeper	no	,	,	Bulgaria	Varna	aunt Yaghsa hir Eakaguian Varna		R.I.	Providence
12	,	Siranouch	7		f s	none	,	,	,	,	,	,	—, —	,	,
13	Boyadjian	Mariam	19		f s	h'keeper	yes	,	,	Armenia	Harhout	mother Tanain Boyadjian Harhout		Conn.	Hartford
14	Balyozian	Zarouhi	25		f s			,	,	,	Sivas	mother Hovsanint Balyozian Sivas		Mass	Boston
15	,	Baïzar	17		f s			,	,	,	,	,	—, —	,	,
16	Avedikian	Hovd	24		f s			,	,	,	Harhout	father Avedis Hatounian Harhout		R.I.	Central Falls
17	Eachidjian	Nevork	50		m m	merchant		,	,	,	,	nephew Kaspar Kara Boghosian Harhout		N.J.	Jersey City
18	,	Mariam	47		f m	h'keeper		,	,	,	,	,	—, —	,	,
19	,	Hagop	22		m s	tailor		,	,	,	,	,	—, —	,	,
20	,	Karikin	29		m s	student		,	,	,	,	,	—, —	,	,
21	,	Vahan	18		m s	,		,	,	,	,	,	—, —	,	,
22	Derboghossian	Varid	18		f s	h'keeper		,	,	,	,	mother Anna Derboghossian Harhout		R.I.	Central Falls
23	Avedissian	Anna	24		f s	,		,	,	,	,	mother Avedis Hatounian Harhout		R.I.	Central Falls
24	Yeretzian	Aram	28		m m	professor		,	,	,	,	father Sarkis Yeretzian Harhout		New	York
25	,	Sultan	24		f m	h'keeper		,	,	,	,	,	—, —	,	,
26	,	Vehanouh	26		f s	none	no	,	,	,	,	,	—, —	,	,
27	,	Alice	6		f s	,		,	,	,	,	,	—, —	,	,
28	Kazandjian	Haïk	25		m s	shoemaker	yes	,	,	Egypte	le Caire	brother Hardack	le Caire	,	,
2 Cab 29	Grosvorcel	Jacques	23		m s	tailor	,	,	Russia	Polish	France	Paris	brother Léon	,	,
Cab 30	Ekalem	Marc	33		m m	watchmaker	,	,	Russia	Russian	,	,	43 Rue Milton father Conrad Ekalem 1 Rue Teglana	Paris Varsovie	

1-3H0052 - 4/23/41

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

24

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **"LA PROVENCE"** sailing from Havre, September 7th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
2 Cus 1	Manoukian	Karchine	27	m	s	engraver	yes		U.S.A. ON PIER		Boston	Mass	no address	Mass.	Boston
2	Topouzian	Kaloust	34	m	m	shoemaker			Turkey	Armenian	Armenia	Batoum	—, —	,	,
3	,	Marina	25	f	m	none	,	,	,	,	,	,	—, —	,	,
4	,	Vartenik	6	f	s		no	,	,	,	,	,	—, —	,	,
3 5	Takorian	Agop	35	m	m	electrician	yes			,	Erzeroum	Turkey	Sister Mariam Takorian Erzeroum	Ill.	Chicago
6	,	Sarah	28	f	m	housekeeper	,	,	,	,	,	,	—, —	,	,
7	,	Mariam	30	f	m		no	,	,	,	,	,	—, —	,	,
8	Mikkakian	Varter C.	22	f	m		yes	,	,	,	Harhout	mother	Marium Demerjian Harhout	Mass	Worcester
9	,	Hagop	26	m	s	none	no	,	,	,	,	,	—, —	,	,
10	Torossian	Garabed	33	m	s	baker	yes	,	,	,	Erzinga	brother	Vikran Tarabian Erzinga	Mass	Everet
11	Mooradian	Filor	26	f	m	housekeeper	no	,	,	Bulgaria	Varna	aunt	Yaghtajir Sakaguian Varna	R.I.	Providence
12	,	Siranouch	7	f	s	none	,	,	,	,	,	,	—, —	,	,
13	Boyadjian	Mariam	19	f	s	housekeeper	yes	,	,	Armenia	Harhout	mother	Tanam Boyadjian Harhout	Conn.	Hartford
14	Balyozian	Zarouhi	25	f	s			,	,	,	Sivas	mother	Henazint Balyozian Sivas	,	Boston
15	,	Baizar	17	f	s		,	,	,	,	,	,	—, —	,	,
S.P. 16	Avedissian	Hatsanian	24	f	s		,	,	,	,	Harhout	father	Avedis Hatsounian Harhout	R.I.	Pawtucket Falls
17	Tachdjian	Nework	50	m	m	merchant	,	,	,	,	,	nephew	Kaspar Kara Boghosbian Harhout	N.J.	Jersey City
18	,	Mariam	47	f	m	housekeeper	,	,	,	,	,	,	—, —	,	,
19	,	Hagop	22	m	s	tailor	,	,	,	,	,	,	—, —	,	,
20	,	Karikin	29	m	s	student	,	,	,	,	,	,	—, —	,	,
21	,	Vahan	18	m	s		,	,	,	,	,	,	—, —	,	,
22	Derboghossian	Varé	18	f	s	housekeeper	,	,	,	,	,	mother	Anna Derboghossian Harhout	R.I.	Central Falls
S.P. 23	Avedissian	Anna	24	f	s		,	,	,	,	,	mother	Avedis Hatsounian Harhout		
24	Yeretzian	Aram	28	m	m	professor	,	,	,	,	,	father	Surkis Yeretzian Harhout	New York	
25	,	Sultan	24	f	m	housekeeper	,	,	,	,	,	,	—, —	,	
26	,	Vehanouth	26	f	s	none	no	,	,	,	,	,	—, —	,	
27	,	Alice	6	f	s		,	,	,	,	,	,	—, —	,	
28	Kazandjian	Haïk	25	m	s	shoemaker	yes	,	,	Egypte	Le Caire	brother	Hardach Le Caire	,	
2c 29	Grodvorcel	Jacques	23	m	s	tailor	,	,	Russia	Polish	France	Paris	brother Léon	,	
Cab 30	Chalem	Marc	33	m	m	watchmaker	,	,	Russia	Russian	,	,	43 Rue Milton father Conrad 1 Rue Teglana	Paris Chalem Varsovie	

1-34052 - 4/22/41

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 24

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York September 14th, 1907

45

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes — Year or period of years.	16 If Yes — Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 (Whether going to join a friend, relative, employer, or other person; and if so, what person, and his name and complete address.)	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 (Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.)	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of — Hair.	26 Color of — Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	American	Citizen					going home		No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Light	Light	Light		U.S.A.	
2	yes	himself	$30	no	no		friend	Hagop Karakashian 907 Broadway						5	11		black			Turkey	Van
3	"	husband	$440	"	"		907 Broadway	Okeasby						5	6		"			"	"
4	"	father	-	"	"		—	—						—	—		"			"	"
5	no	himself	-	yes	1901 1907	Chicago	brother	Kirgor Garabedian						5	11		"			"	Chunguch
6	"	husband	$40	no	no		651 Washington Boulevard	Chicago						4	10½		"			"	"
7	"	"	-	"	"		—	—						5	—		"			"	"
8	yes	herself	-	"	"		husband	Peter Ussakian						5	2		"			"	Farpout
9	"	mother	$10	"	"		70 Binney St.	Worcester						—	—		"			"	"
10	no	himself	$40	"	"		father	—						5	7½		"			"	Erzinga
11	yes	herself	-	"	"		brother	Hagopik Jefrian						4	11		"			Bulgaria	Varna
12	"	mother	$16	"	"		226 Bradford St.	Everett						—	—		"			"	"
13	no	herself	$10	"	"		husband	Hanoog Voorudian						5	3		"			Turkey	Farpout
14	yes	"	-	"	"		9 14th street	Providence						5	1		"			"	Sivas
15	"	"	$20	"	"		father	—						5	1		"			"	"
16	"	"	$10	"	"		brother	G. Barsian						—	2		"			"	Farpout
17	no	himself		"	"		521 W 42 St.	N.Y.									"			"	"
18	"	husband		"	"		nephew	M. Philip						4	11		"			"	"
19	"	father		"	"		159 Meserole St.	Jersey City						—	—		"			"	"
20	"	"	$1200	"	"		—	—						6	—		"			"	"
21	"	"		"	"		—	—						5	1		"			"	"
22	"	herself		"	"		—	—						5	2		"			"	"
23	"	"	M	"	"		—	—						5	4		"			"	"
24	"	himself	-	"	"		friend	J. Barsian						5	7		"			"	"
25	"	husband	$500	"	"		521 W 42 St.	N.Y.						4	11		"			"	"
26	"	father	-	"	"		—	—						—	—		"			"	"
27	"	"		"	"		—	—						—	—		"			"	"
28	"	himself	$60	"	"		friend	Hachik Boyagian						5	8		"			"	Egerjan
29	"	"	$50	"	"		1405 3d Avenue	N.Y.						5	6½		auburn			Russia	Vardone
30	"	"	$100	yes	1901 1907	N.Y.	friend	G. Apkian 66 E. 102 St. N.Y.						5	6¾		"			"	"
							friend	John Stackgold 339 E. 16 St. N.Y.													

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 24

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York September 14th, 1907

45

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. or List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of prepaid railroad ticket to final destination, or has paid for same, and if so, by whom.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Hair.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Length of period of years.	Where?							Feet.	Inches.					
1	American	Citizen				going home	No	No	No	No	Good	No	U. S. A					U. S. A
2	yes himself	$30	no	no		907 Broadway — friend Manoukian Karabet 907 Broadway Okeatby							5	11	black			Turkey	Van
3	" husband	$40	"	"		"							5	6	"			"	"
4	" father	—	"	"		—							—		"			"	"
5	no himself	—	yes	1901 Chicago		brother Kirgor Chicago 251 Washington Boulevard Chicago							5	11	"			"	Chunguch
6	" husband	$40	no	no		"							4	10½	"			"	"
7	" "	—				—							5		"			"	"
8	yes herself	—	"	"		husband Peter Vissakian 70 Binney St. Worcester							5	2	"			"	Parkout
9	" mother	$200	"	"		father —							—		"			"	"
10	no himself	$40	"	"		brother Kafchik Jefrian 226 Bradford St. Everet							5	7½	"			"	Erzinga
11	yes herself	—	"	"		husband Hanoog Voorndus 9 1st street Boonlona							4	11	"			Bulgaria	Varna
12	" mother	$176	"	"		father —							—		"			"	"
13	no herself	$30	"	"		brother G. Bagdigian 201 Baker St. Lynn							5	3	"			Turkey	Parkout
14	yes "	$20	"	"		brother-in-law D. Agusepian 95 E. Brooklyn St. Boston							5	1	"			"	Sivas
15	" "		"	"		NO [illegible]							5	1	"			"	"
16	" "	$10	"	"		brother-in-law G. Zarzian 521 W 42 St N.Y.							—	2	"			"	Parkout
17	no himself		"	"		nephew H. Philip 159 Meron St. Jersey City							5	5	"			"	"
18	" husband		"	"		—							4	11	"			"	"
19	" father		"	"		—							6		"			"	"
20	" "	$8 1200	"	"		—							5	6½	"			"	"
21	" "		"	"		—							5	5	"			"	"
22	" herself		"	"		[illegible]							5	2	"			"	"
23	" "	M	"	"		In St. Jargian [illegible]							"	4	"			"	"
24	" himself		"	"		friend J. Zarzian 521 W 42 St N.Y.							5	7	"			"	"
25	" husband	$500	"	"		—							4	11	"			"	"
26	" father	—	"	"		—							—		"			"	"
27	" "	$60	"	"		—							—		"			"	"
28	" himself	$60	"	"		friend Krakik Boyagian 1405 3d Avenue N.Y.							5	8	"			"	Ezenjan
29	" "	$60	"	"		friend G. Apkekian 66 E 102 St N.Y.							5	6½	auburn			Russia	Vartovie
30	" "	$100	yes	1901 1902 N.Y.		friend John Stuckgold 339 E 16 St. N.Y.							5	6¾	"			"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Livio Ludovic 2nd Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the **"LA PROVENCE"**, from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature] 2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of September, 1907,

at Pier 50

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

31—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (Sex).—The entry in column 6 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 7 (Married or single).—The entry in column 7 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 8 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 8 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 9 (Able to read and write).—Column 9 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 10 (Nationality).—Column 10 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 11 (Race or people).—The entry in column 11 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 12 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 12 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 13 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 13 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 14 (Final destination).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 15 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 16 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 17 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 18 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 19 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Adel Alphonse, Surgeon of the "LA PROVENCE" Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Sworn to before me this 13th day of September, 1907

at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

A. Adel

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Adel Alphonse, Surgeon of the **"LA PROVENCE"** (State whether "Surgeon" sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of September, 1907

at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

A. Adel

H—III

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

H—III

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

23

41

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **"LA PROVENCE"** *sailing from* Havre, September 7th, 1907

11—1115

1		2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
	No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
Steer	1	Economou	Anastasios	17		m s			no	Greece	Greek	Greece	Angelia	father Ekaterine Limnos	Pa.	Moline
	2	Tjoumbas	Alexandros	20		m s			yes	"	"	"	"	mother Ekaterine Limnos	"	"
	3	Georghas	Joannis	25		m m			no	"	"	"	"	wife Angeloula Limnos	"	"
	4	Droungas	Constantinos	20		m s			"	"	"	"	"	father George Droungas Limnos	"	"
	5	Gkaranis	George	20		m s			yes	"	"	"	Bulgaria	father Michel Gharanis Kajaklar	N.Y.	Albany
Cab.	6	Georghas	Vassilios	24		m s	tailor		"	"	"	"	Greece	father George Georghas Angelona	Ill.	Chicago
	7	Psichogios	Angelis	33		m m	workman		"	"	"	"	"	wife Ekaterin Angelona	New York	
	8	Georghas	George	30		m m			no	"	"	"	"	wife Marigo Angelona	Pa.	Homestead
4	9	Zvetanoff	Traian	22		m m			yes	Turkey	Bulgaria	Bulgaria	Kraganeli	father Todor Calanca		
	10	Arso	Ristko	26		m m			"	"	Macedonia	"	"	brother Jakim Ristko Calanca		
Cab.	11	Zakarieff	Christo	18		m s	farm laborer		no	"	Macedonia	Macedonia	Trenbrule	family Trenbrule	Wis.	Milwaukee
	12	Nicola	Dimitri	20		m s			"	"	"	"	Telkoma	no address	N.Y.	Syracuse
	13	Odjakoff	Spiro	21		m s	shoemaker		yes	"	"	"	Ochrida	mother Tofka Ochrida	Ohio	Cleveland
	14	Bogle	Kotse	22		m m	farm laborer		no	"	"	"	Lagen	no address	Ind.	Indianapolis
	15	Zoler	Slo	20		m m			"	"	"	"	Terbeni	— , —		
	16	Craico	Filip	30		m m			"	"	"	"	Armensko	— , —	Ohio	Columbus
	17	Ountoff	Layor	30		m s			"	"	"	"	Florina	parents Florina	Ind.	Indianapolis
	18	Mends	Gheorghi	15		m s			"	"	"	"	Belkoman	father Belkoman	N.Y.	Syracuse
	19	Leonida	Theodor	16		m s			"	"	"	"	"	father Belkoman		
2	20	Stanitsch	Yalitsa	35		m m			yes	"	Montenegro	Montenegro	Glavido	wife Stana Yalitsa Lello Glavido	Minn.	Aurora
3	21	Barsamian	Moritza	30		f m	none		"	"	Armenian	Armenia	Harhout	no address	Mass.	Boston
	22	"	Nichan	16	1-3162	m s			"	9-18-40	"	"	"	— , —		
	23	"	Yantanovich	7		f s			no		"	"	"	— , —		
	24	"	Floridza	10	1-10-2148	f s			"		"	"	"	— , —		
	25	"	Archalouis	26		f s			"		"	"	"	— , —		
1	26	Varjabedyan	Serop	23		m s	workman		yes	"	"	"	Bitlis	brother Arshag Bitlis	New York	
2b	27	Seghpossian	Leon	24		m s	locksmith		"	"	"	Bulgaria	Tarna	father Khoren Seghpossian Sofia		
	28	Boghossian	Okanes	17		m s	student		"	"	"	Turkey	Harpout	father Boghos Yoritthan Harpout	Mass.	Boston
	29	Kheboian	Yonrad	30		m s	locksmith		no	"	"	"	Batoum	mother Noube Vartanian Batoum	N.Y.	Troy
	30	Khenkian	Ovaquim	26		m m	farm laborer		yes	"	"	Bulgaria	Tarna	brother Agop Divrik	Mass.	Lynn

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

23

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "LA PROVENCE" sailing from Havre, September 7th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Economou	Anastasios	17		m S				Greek	Greek	Greece	Naples	father	Eleftherios Economou	Pa.	Moline
2	Tzoumbas	Alexandros	20		m S		yes		"	"	"	"	mother	Ekaterini "	"	"
3	Georghas	Joannis	35		m m		no		"	"	"	"	wife	Eleni Georghas	"	"
4	Droungas	Constantinos	20		m S		"		"	"	"	"	father	George Droungas	"	"
5	Gkaranis	George	20		m S		yes		"	"	"	Corfu Island	father	Nicholi Gharanis	N.Y.	Albany
Cab. 6	Georghas	Vassilios	24		m S	merchant	"		"	"	"	Volos	father	George Georghas Kajaklar	Ill.	Chicago
7	Psichogios	Angelis	33		m m	workman	"		"	"	"	"	wife	Ekaterini Angelona	New York	
8	Georghas	George	30		m m	"	no		"	"	"	"	wife	Maria Angelona	Ill.	Chicago
4 9	Tzvetanoff	Traian	22		m m	"	yes		Turkey	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Kazanali	father	Todor Galanca	pa.	Homestead
10	Arbo	Ristio	26		m m	"	"		"	"	"	"	brother	Takim Ristio Galanca	"	"
Cab. 11	Zakarieff	Christo	18		m S	farm laborer	no		"	Macedonian	Macedonia	Verria	family	Trentrula	Wis.	Milwaukee
12	Nicola	Dimitri	20		m S	"	"		"	"	"	Zelkroma		no address	N.Y.	Syracuse
13	Odjakoff	Spiro	21		m S	shoemaker	yes		"	"	"	Ochrida	mother	Sofka Ochrida	Ohio	Cleveland
14	Bogle	Kotte	22		m m	farm laborer	no		"	"	"	Kagem		no address	Ind.	Indianapolis
15	Zoler	Slo	20		m m	"	"		"	"	"	Verbeni		— —	"	"
16	Craico	Filip	30		m m	"	"		"	"	"	Armensko		— —	Wis.	Columbus
17	Ountkoff	Layor	30		m S	"	"		"	"	"	Florina	sirento	Florina	Ind.	Indianapolis
18	Mendi	Gheorghi	15		m S	"	"		"	"	"	Belkoman	father	Belkoman	N.Y.	Syracuse
19	Leonida	Theodor	16		m S	"	"		"	"	"	"	father	Belkoman	"	"
2 20	Stanitich	Malitta	35		m m	"	yes		"	Montenegrin	Montenegro	Gluido	wife	Stana Malitta	Minn.	Aurora
3 21	Bartamian	Moritza	30		f m	none	"		"	Armenian	Armenia	Harhout		cello Gluido no address	Mass.	Boston
22	"	Nichan	16		m S	"	9-18-40		"	"	"	"		— —	"	"
23	"	Vartanovich	7		f S	"	no		"	"	"	"		— —	"	"
24	"	Floritza	5		f S	"	"		"	"	"	"		— —	"	"
25	"	Archalouis	26		f S	"	"		"	"	"	"		— —	"	"
1 26	Tarjabedyan	Serop	23		m S	workman	yes		"	"	"	Bitlis	brother	arabag Bitlis	New York	
2b 27	Seghpossian	Leon	24		m S	blacksmith	"		"	"	Bulgaria	Varna	father	Khoren Sephottian Sofia	"	
28	Boghossian	Obanes	17		m S	student	"		"	"	Turkey	Harpout	father	Boghos Yorikian Harpout	Mass.	Boston
29	Kheboian	Monrad	30		m S	blacksmith	no		"	"	"	Batoum	mother	Noube Vartanian Batoum	N.Y.	Troy
30	Khenkian	Ovagnim	26		m m	farm laborer	yes		"	"	Bulgaria	Varna	brother	ayop Erzrik	Mass.	Lynn

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 23

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, September 13th, 1907

47

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	"	himself	$8	no			cousin Theodor Hergion 5 Orange St. Albany	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7				Greece	Trimnod
2	"	"	$25	"			friend Ivan Flachon 1 Elm St. Utica	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2½				"	"
3	"	"	$30	"			friend Tanas Tanal 1 Elm St. Utica	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6				"	"
4	"	"	$15	"			friend Tanas Topal 1 Elm St. Utica	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8				"	"
5	"	"	$20	"			cousin Grigorid Hergion 5 Orange St. Albany	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7				"	Vasahar
6	"	"	$30	"			friend Mihail Tasal c/o Chas Cutter 6 Green St. Albany	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1				"	Ryilica
7	"	"	$19	"			cousin George Cutter 511 W 42 St. N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2½				"	"
8	"	"	$20	"			3 Cousins Ste. Fraschevin 1498 North Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		black		"	"
9	"	"	$30	"			cousin Costin Tabran 126 Avenue Forestville	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		brn & auburn		Turkey	Prudhy
10	"	"	$20	"			friend Bogdan Kisto 526 Avenue Forestville	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½		black		"	"
11	"	"	$12	"			brother Costa Jakaroff 527 Wisconsin St. Milwaukee	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5				Macedonia	Prahovte
12	"	"	$30	"			cousin Theodor Dimitri 712 E Water St. Syracuse	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4				"	Zikamen
13	"	"	$8	"			friend Elotian Erloff 516 Exterior Blvd. Syracuse	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3				"	Dekrida
14	"	"	$20	"			friend Mike Kolff 120 Assembly St. Indianapolis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5				"	Lagen
15	"	"	$20	"			friend Tobe Kolff 120 Assembly St. Indianapolis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4				"	Foobani
16	"	"	$20	"			brother Draico Georgin 1014 Mich Terrace Columbus	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5				"	Kimenko
17	"	"	$20	"			friend Georgin Kaidoff 616 W Court St. Indianapolis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5				"	Forna
18	"	"	$10	"			cousin Theodor Dimitri 712 E Water St. Syracuse	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11				"	Zikamen
19	"	"	$20	"			cousin Gligori Hergio 1922 Washington St. Syracuse	"	"	"	"	"	"	5					"	"
20	"	"	$30	"			cousin Milo Gogdanovich Box 232 Aurora	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7			Montenegro	Gludo
21	"	herself	—	"	"		husband Jagdazar Bantamian 244 Harrison Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½			Turkey	Harpoot
22	"	mother	—	"	"		father —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4				"	"
23	"	"	$30	"	"		—	"	"	"	"	"	"		=				"	"
24	"	"	—	"	"		—	"	"	"	"	"	"		-				"	"
25	"	"	—	"	"		—	"	"	"	"	"	"		-				"	"
26	"	himself	$20	"	"		friend Arachel Oharenian 502 1st Avenue N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3				"	Bitlis
27	"	"	$1	"	"		brother Tahran 137 E 26 St. N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6¾				"	Constantinople
28	"	"	$10	"	"		brother Arakel 251 Highland Avenue Boston	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4				"	Harpoutk
29	no	"	$10	"	"		brother Hanock Gallatin Iron Co Troy	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4				"	Zatoun
30	yes	"	$10	"	"		friend Jarkio Hohanan 146 Boston St. Lynn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9				"	Serick

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 23

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, September 13th, 1907

47

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Years or periods of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in good health and good mind (mental and physical, so far as can be judged by you).	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health: Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no		$21	no				No	No	No	No	Good	No	5						Finland	Vimmod
2	"		$24	"										5	2					"	"
3	"		$30	"										5	6					"	"
4	"		$14	"										5	8					"	"
5	"		$10	"										5	9					"	Tyrakiur
6	"		$30	"										5	7					"	Ryrova
7	"		$19	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½					"	"
8	"		$20	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6					"	"
9	"		$33	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8					Pakistan	Fredrop
10	"		$12	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½					"	"
11	"		$18	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7					Russia	Trakrude
12	"		$30	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4					"	Zikumey
13	"		$8	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5					"	Prieda
14	"		$20	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6					"	Ragem
15	"		$30	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4					"	Pobrinz
16	"		$20	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5					"	Armenko
17	"		$20	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6					"	Korma
18	"		$10	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11					"	Zikmen
19	"		$20	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5					"	"
20	"		$20	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7					Montenegro	Glindo
21	"	herself	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½					Turkey	Harbout
22	"	mother						"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4					"	"
23	"	"	$30	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5					"	"
24	"	"						"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7					"	"
25	"	"	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5					"	"
26	"	herself	$10	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3					"	Bitlis
27	"	"	$5	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6¾					"	Constantinople
28	"	"	$10	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4					"	Harpout
29	no	"	$10	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4					"	Zatoun
30	yes	"	$10	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9					"	Sivrik

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lizion Lucien, 2nd Officer, of the "LA PROVENCE", from Suez, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~numbering~~ eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of September, 1907,
at New York

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4 (Age).—The return of age in column 4 should be expressed in years or months, the latter appearing only for those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The entry in column 6 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 7 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation (trade or profession) of each alien, as arrival under examination. Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—Column 8 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 9 (Nationality).—Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—The entry in column 10 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any admixture of appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under the following:

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (the compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and these descendants whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies invariably show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States as last country of last permanent residence.

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 12 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894 '95, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Odel Alphonse, Surgeon of the "LA PROVENCE" sailing therewith, (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly sweor that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of September, 1907

at New York

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

40

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

22

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

22

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **"LA PROVENCE"** sailing from Havre, September 7th, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
								8-[illegible]4966 — 10/5/36								
1	Litsas	Athanassios	24		m	s	workman	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Prosbo	father Demit Litsas	Wash.	Spokane
2	Bacalis	Dimitrios	20		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Argolis	father Nick Bakalis Tanari	"	"
3	Ghionis	Ioannis	31		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tanari	wife Mariko Tanari	"	"
4	Economou	Dimitrios	22		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Argolis	father Athina Economou Tanari	"	"
5	Litsas	Panagiotis	20		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Prosbo	mother Angeliko Tanari	"	"
6	Paloumbis	Joseph	20		m	s	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Cephalonia	father Constantin Paloumbis	New York	
7	Chiveos	Constantinos	20		m	s	workman	"	"	"	"	"	Lixdimo	father Christos Chiveos Lixdimo	Wash.	Tekoa
8	Sparis	Panagiotis	22		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Evina	father Tom. Sparis Evina	New York	
9	Marmarinos	Fotios	26		m	m	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Eleni Evina	"	"
10	Dettos	Christos	35		m	m	workman	"	"	"	"	"	Evina	wife Eleni Lixdimo	Wash.	Spokane
11	Stratigos	Anastasios	40		m	m	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Evina	wife Eleni Evina	New York	
12	Angelopoulos	George	20		m	s	workman	"	"	"	"	"	Argolis	mother Marine Evina	Wash.	Spokane
13	Licoudis	Spiridon	22		m	s	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Cephalonia	mother Catherine Licoudis Tanari	N.Y.	Syracuse
14	Barouxis	Constantino	32		m	s	workman	"	"	"	"	"	Piree	father James Barouxis Cephalonia	New York	
15	Stratigos	Vasilios	20		m	s	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Evina	father Christo Stratigos Piree	"	
16	Damorakis	Constantino	20		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Mansossios Evina	"	
17	Archandis	Ioannis	25		m	s	workman	"	"	"	"	"	Tajakia	father George Archoudis Evina	N.Y.	Albany
18	Giovanopoulos	Leonidas	25		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father John Tajakias Tajakia	"	"
19	Bacopoulos	George	38		m	m	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Cephalonia	wife Ekaterini Tajakias Tajakia	"	"
20	"	Dimitrios	11		m	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother — " "	"	"
21	Papathanasiou	Michel	20		m	s	workman	"	"	"	"	"	"	father John Tajakias Tajakia	"	"
22	Evantzos	Michel	23		m	s	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Evetuxia Tajakias Tajakia	"	"
23	Sparis	Michel	20		m	s	tailor	no	"	"	"	"	"	father John Sparis Evina	New York	
24	Gorontianos	Panagiotis	20		m	s	workman	yes	"	"	"	"	Evina	brother Marino Evina Evina	"	
25	Kalipolitis	Constantino	35		m	m	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Efimia Evina Evina	"	
26	Eritzis	Savas	24		m	s	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Cephalonia	brother John Eritzis Cephalonia	"	
27	Papapsomas	Panagiotis	20		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Argolis	father Savas Papapsomas Lixouri	"	
28	Zanetatos	Eftimios	18		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cephalonia	father Loucas Zanetatos Cephalonia	"	
29	Vlachos	Anastasios	20		m	m	"	no	"	"	"	"	Argos	wife Christoula Vlachos Sparti	Ill.	Moline
30	Ejoumbas	Christos	21		m	s	"	yes	"	"	"	"	Argolis	father Tamas Ejoumbas Sparti	"	"

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

22

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

22

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **"LA PROVENCE"** sailing from Havre, September 7th, 1907

11—1116

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Litsas Athanassios	24		m	s		workman	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Dropia	father Demit Litsas	Wash.	Spokane
2	Bacalis Dimitrios	20		m	s		"	"		"	"	"	Argolis	father Nick Bakalis Fanari	"	"
3	Ghionis Joannis	37		m	m		"	"		"	"	"	Dricchis	wife Marigo Fanari	"	"
4	Economou Dimitrios	22		m	s		"	"		"	"	"	Argolis	father Athana Economou Fanari	"	"
5	Litsas Panagiotis	20		m	s		"	"		"	"	"	Dropia	mother angelikos Fanari	"	"
6	Paloumbis Joseph	20		m	s		farm laborer	"		"	"	"	Cephalonia	father Constantin Paloumbis Cephalonia	New	York
7	Chiveos Constantinos	20		m	s		workman	"		"	"	"	Didimon	father Christos Chiveos Didimon	Wash.	St John
8	Sparis Panagiotis	22		m	s		"	"		"	"	"	Ejina	father John Sparis Ejina	New	York
9	Marmarinos Fotios	26		m	m		tailor	"		"	"	"	[illegible]	wife Eleni Ejina	"	"
10	Dettos Christos	35		m	m		workman	"		"	"	"	Eremni	wife Eleni Dettos Didimon	Wash.	Spokane
11	Stratigos Anastassios	40		m	m		tailor	"		"	"	"	Ejina	wife Eleni	New	York
12	Angelopoulos George	20		m	s		workman	"		"	"	"	Argolis	mother Marine Ejina	Wash.	Spokane
13	Licondis Spiridon	22		m	s		farm laborer	"		"	"	"	Cephalonia	mother Catherine Tanari Licondis	N.Y.	Syracuse
14	Barouxis Constantinos	32		m	s		workman	"		"	"	"	Piree	father James Cephalonia Barouxis	New	York
15	Stratigos Vassilios	20		m	s		tailor	"		"	"	"	Ejina	father Christos Stratigos Ejina	"	
16	Damorakis Constantinos	20		m	s		"	"		"	"	"		father Manoussos Ejina	"	
17	Archandis Joannis	20		m	s		workman	"		"	"	"	Tajaklar	father George Ejina Archondis Tajaklar	N.Y.	Albany
18	Giovanopoulos Leonidas	25		m	s		"	"		"	"	"		father John Tajaklar	"	"
19	Bacopoulos George	38		m	m		farm laborer	"		"	"	"	Thessalia	wife Ekaterini Tajaklar	"	"
20	" Dimitrios	11		m	s		none	"		"	"	"		mother — —	"	"
21	Papathanassiou Michel	20		m	s		workman	"		"	"	"		father John Tajaklar	"	"
22	Stantzos Michel	23		m	s		farm laborer	"		"	"	"		mother Coultana	"	"
23	Sparis Michel	20		m	s		tailor	no		"	"	"		father John Sparis Tajaklar	New	York
24	Gorontianos Panagiotis	20		m	s		workman	yes		"	"	"	Ejina	brother Mariyo Ejina	"	
25	Kalipolitis Constantinos	35		m	m		tailor	"		"	"	"		wife Efimia Ejina	"	
26	Britzis Savas	24		m	s		farm laborer	"		"	"	"	Cephalonia	brother Fotios Britzis Cephalonia	"	
27	Papapstomas Panagiotis	20		m	s		"	"		"	"	"	Argolis	father James Limnes	"	
28	Zanetatos Efstinios	18		m	s		"	"		"	"	"	Cephalonia	father Loucas Cephalonia	"	
29	Vlachos Anastassios	20		m	m		"	no		"	"	"	Argos	wife Christoula Mpari	Ill.	Moline
30	Ejoumbas Christos	21		m	s		"	yes		"	"	"	Argolis	father James Ejoumbas	"	"

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

22

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

22 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **"LA PROVENCE"** sailing from Havre, September 7th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
2bm 1	Littas	Athanassios	24		m s	workman	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Dristo	father Demit Littas	Wash.	Spokane
2	Bacalis	Dimitrios	20		m s	"	"		"	"	"	Argolis	father Nick Bakalis Fanari	"	"
3	Ghionis	Joannis	37		m m	"	"		"	"	"	Dristio	wife Marigo Fanari	"	"
VL 365 4	Economou	Dimitrios	22		m s	"	"		"	"	"	Argolis	father Athana Economou Fanari	"	"
5	Littas	Panagiotis	20		m s	"	"		"	"	"	Dristis	mother angeliko Fanari	"	"
6	Paloumbis	Joseph	20		m s	farm laborer	"		"	"	"	Cephalonie	father Constantin Paloumbis Fanari	New-York	
7	Chiveos	Constantinos	20		m s	workman	"		"	"	"	Eridimon	father Christos Chiveos Cephalonie	Wash.	St John
8	Sparis	Panagiotis	22		m s	"	"		"	"	"	Etina	father John Sparis Eridimon	New-York	
9	Marmarinos	Fotios	26		m m	tailor	"		"	"	"		wife Eleni Etina		
10	Destos	Christos	35		m m	workman	"		"	"	"	Eroona	wife Eleni Destos Etina	Wash.	Spokane
11	Stratigos	Anastassios	40		m m	tailor	"		"	"	"	Etina	wife Eleni Eridimon	New-York	
12	Angelopoulos	George	20		m s	workman	"		"	"	"	Argolis	mother Marine Etina	Wash.	Spokane
13	Licoudis	Spiridon	22		m s	farm laborer	"		"	"	"	Cephalonie	mother Catherine Fanari	N.Y.	Syracuse
14	Barouxis	Constantinos	32		m s	workman	"		"	"	"	Piree	father James Cephalonie Barouxis	New-York	
15	Stratigos	Vassilios	20		m s	tailor	"		"	"	"	Etina	father Christo Piree Stratigos	"	
16	Damorakis	Constantinos	20		m s	"	"		"	"	"		father Yanoussos Etina	"	
17	Archandis	Joannis	20		m s	workman	"		"	"	"	Kajaklar	father George Archoudis Etina	N.Y.	Albany
18	Giovanopoulos	Leonidas	25		m s	"	"		"	"	"		father John Kajaklar	"	"
19	Bacopoulos	George	38		m m	farm laborer	"		"	"	"	Etrebalia	wife Ekaterini Kajaklar	"	"
20	"	Dimitrios	11		m s	none	"		"	"	"		mother — ? —	"	"
21	Papathanassiou	Michel	20		m s	workman	"		"	"	"		father John Kajaklar	"	"
22	Cantzos	Michel	23		m s	farm laborer	"		"	"	"		mother Soultana Kajaklar	"	"
23	Sparis	Michel	20		m s	tailor	no		"	"	"		father John Sparis	New-York	
24	Gorontianos	Panagiotis	20		m s	workman	yes		"	"	"	Etina	brother Marigo Etina	"	
25	Kalipolitis	Constantinos	35		m m	tailor	"		"	"	"		wife Efimia Etina	"	
26	Critzis	Savas	24		m s	farm laborer	"		"	"	"	Cephalonie	brother Fotios Critzis Etina	"	
27	Papapsomas	Panagiotis	20		m s	"	"		"	"	"	Argoli	father James Cephalonie	"	
28	Zanetatos	Eftimios	18		m s	"	"		"	"	"	Cephalonie	father Loucas Lixouri	"	
29	Vlachos	Anastassios	20		m m	"	no		"	"	"	Argos	wife Christoula Cephalonie	Ill.	Moline
30	Ejoumbas	Christos	21		m s	"	yes		"	"	"	Argolis	father James Mpari Ejoumbas	"	"

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 22

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, September 13th, 1907.

49

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes — Year or period of years.	17 If Yes — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether able to read. (Every alien may be required to read 30 words in the language he may elect.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	himself	$25	yes	no		cousin Evangelos Evangelis 161 1st Avenue Spokane	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9		Black		Greece	Thanari
2	"	"	$20	"	"		cousin Chris Christ Spokane	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		auburn		"	"
3	"	"	$20	"	"		friend Geo Antonopoulos 161 1st Avenue Spokane	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5¾		"		"	"
4	"	"	$40	"	"		cousin John Manolis Box 1328 Spokane	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8		"		"	"
5	"	"	$20	"	"		b'law Anagyros Limnaeghi 161 1st Avenue Spokane	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½		blond auburn		"	"
6	"	"	$8	"	"		cousin Evangelos Salaumbes 629 E. 12th N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		auburn		"	Cephalonia
7	no	"	$10	"	"		cousin John Fourlis 31st St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6¾		blond blue		"	Ithaca
8	yes	"	$15	1905 Carbon Co.			Box 48 Spokane friend C. Salaumbes 5 E. Madison St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8		"		"	Ithaca
9	"	"	$20	1905 1906	"		friend Evri Arachtsis 38 Washington St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½		"		"	Egina
10	"	"	$25	1903 1904	Kansas City		friend Geo. Antonopoulos 161 1st Avenue Spokane	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		auburn		"	"
11	"	"	$50	no	no		friend Evri Arachtsis 38 Washington St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		"		"	Ithaca
12	"	"	$40	"	"		cousin Sotiriou Manjaby Box 1328 Spokane	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½		"		"	Egina
13	"	"	$8	"	"		cousin Zegnidas Lugadis 492½ S. Salina St. Syracuse	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½		"		"	Ithaca
14	"	"	$30	"	"		b'law Peter Chicalakos 270½ 3d Avenue N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		"		"	Cephalonia
15	"	"	$20	"	"		friend Evri Arachtsis 38 Washington St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9		"		"	Ithaca
16	"	"	$20	"	"		friend George Petrakis 51 S. Madison St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2		black		"	Egina
17	"	"	$30	"	"		uncle Costas Papawasiliou Har. Spor. Hotel Albany	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8		"		"	"
18	"	"	$25	"	"		cousin Antonios Anagnostakos New Kenmore Hotel Albany	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½		"		"	Zakinthos
19	"	"	$30	yes 1907	no	Albany	going from New Kenmore Hotel Albany	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8		"		"	"
20	"	"	$30	no	no			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1½		"		"	"
21	"	"	$10	yes 1902 1907	albany		cousin George Bakalou Hampton Hotel Albany	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		"		"	"
22	"	"	$20	no	no		cousin Grigorion Georgon 62 Orange St. Albany	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½		"	Trachoma?	"	"
23	"	"	$20	"	"		friend George Petrakis 51 S. Madison St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½		"		"	Cephalonia
24	"	"	$30	yes 1906 1907	Carbon Co.		friend Evri Arachtsis 38 Washington St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		"		"	"
25	"	"	$50	1904 1907	"		friend Louis Cokoris 58 Beaver St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½		"		"	"
26	"	"	$10	yes	no		brother Evangelos 629 E. 12th N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5¾		"		"	Condouras
27	"	"	$15	"	"		friend George Colocyras 30 Madison St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½		"		"	Cranes
28	"	"	$12	"	"		cousin Pantaleon Krokos 629 E. 12th N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		"		"	Condouras
29	"	"	$10	"	"		b'law Alek Pappas Steel Co Sylvan Works Moline	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		"		"	Ithaca
30	"	"	$30	"	"		b'law John Harbas Steel Co Sylvan Works Moline	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		"		"	Cranes

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 22

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, September 13th, 1907. 49

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in polygamy, or practising or believing in the practice of polygamy?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	himself	$50	no			cousin Evangelos Tsoyoglis 1617 1st Avenue Spokane	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7		black		Greece	Tanari
2	"	"	$30	"			cousin Sotiria Kasiotis Box 13-3 Tekarne	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		auburn		"	"
3	"	"	$30	"			friend Gust Antonopoulos 1617 1st Avenue Spokane	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5¼		"		"	"
4	"	"	$40	"			cousin John Manolis Box 1323 Spokane	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8		"		"	"
5	"	"	$20	"			8 Law Avenyeros Tsimaglis 1617 1st Avenue Spokane	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½		Blond auburn		"	"
6	"	"	$8	"			cousin Vasiliki Valoumbis 629 E. 12 St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2		auburn		"	Cephalonia
7	no	"	$10	"			cousin John Tsoyolis Box 48 Spokane	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3¼		Blond blue		"	Didimon
8	yes	"	$15	1905 1906	Europe	14	friend E. Kalamakis 30 Madison St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½		"		"	Egina
9	"	"	$30	1905 1907	"	"	friend Jos. Arachtsis 38 Washington St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½		auburn		"	"
10	"	"	$25	1901 1904	Hamburg	4	friend Gust. Antonopoulos 1617 1st Avenue Spokane	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		"		"	Didimon
11	"	"	$20	1900	no	no	friend Emm Arachtsis 38 Washington St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½		"		"	Egina
12	"	"	$45	"	"	"	cousin Sotiriou Manoly Box 1328 Spokane	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½		"		"	Tanari
13	"	"	$8	"	"	"	cousin Evangelos Evgeniades 49½ E. Jefferson St. Syracuse	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		"		"	Cephalonia
14	"	"	$30	"	"	"	8 Law Peter Chiclakos 27 3rd Avenue N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9		"		"	Pirel
15	"	"	$40	"	"	"	friend Emm Arachtsis 38 Washington St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2		black		"	Egina
16	"	"	$20	"	"	"	friend George Petrut 30 Madison St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8		"		"	"
17	"	"	$30	"	"	"	uncle Costas Papastergiou Hampton Hotel Albany	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11½		"		"	Lapathos
18	"	"	$25	"	"	"	cousin Antonios Anagnostakos New Kenmore Hotel Albany	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8		"		"	"
19	"	"	$30	yes 1900 1907	Albany		going home New Kenmore Hotel Albany	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2		"		"	"
20	"	"	=	no	no		— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	=			"		"	"
21	"	"	$15	yes 1905 1907	Albany		cousin George Takalou Hampton Hotel Albany	"	"	"	"	"	"	5			"		"	"
22	"	"	$20	no	no		cousin Grigorios Georgiou 62 Orange St. Albany	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½		"	Trachoma?	"	"
23	"	"	$20	"	"		friend George Petrutis 30 Madison St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½		"		"	Egina
24	"	"	$30	yes 1904 1907	Europe		friend Emm Arachtsis 38 Washington St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8		"		"	"
25	"	"	$30	" 1904 1907	"		friend Louis Tokaris 38 Washington St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½		"		"	"
26	"	"	$10	no	no		Brother Evangelos 629 E. 12 St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6¾		"		"	Condouras
27	"	"	$15	"	"		friend George Tsivgeras 30 Madison St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½		"		"	Limnos
28	"	"	$12	"	"		cousin Pantaleon Arabatzis 629 E. 12 St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		"		"	Condogouras
29	"	"	$15	"	"		8 Law Alek Pappas Asst Supt Sylvan Works Moline	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		"		"	Mpari
30	"	"	$30	"	"		8 Law John Harbas Asst Supt Sylvan Works Moline	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		"		"	Limnos

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lizion Ludovic, 2nd officer of the "LA PROVENCE", from Havre, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~declare~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~twenty-eight~~ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Lizion
2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of September, 1907,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Fotel Alphonse, Surgeon of the "LA PROVENCE" Sailing Therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty eight in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of September, 1907

at New York

Ajdeneai

Immigration Officer.

Fotel

11—1115

50

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

21

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

39

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "LA PROVENCE" sailing from Havre, September 7th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
2	1 Karich	Johann	21		m s	farm labor	yes		[illegible]		New York		father Bogdan Karich Mokrin	New York	
	2 Zaltik	Stefan	32		m s	tailor	"		Austria	German	Austria	Miava	father Stefan Zaltik Miava	Ft. Belleville	
3	3 Gerard	Louise	16		f s	none	"		Germany	German	Germany	Garburg	no address	Ft. Belleville	
X	4 Froeliger	Marie	27		f s	housekeeper	"		"	"	"	"	— " —	Ft. Pitkilwa	
X	5 Fliegauf	Marie	19		f s	2-714570 - 3/28/40	"		Alsacia	"	Widensolen	father	Ludwig Fliegauf Widensolen	New York	
	6 Kieffer	Madeleine	31		f m	"	"		German	"	Firkenwald		no address	Ohio Sandusky	
	7 "	Anna	6		f s	none	no		"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
	8 "	Elise	4		f s	8-220599 - 4/23/41.	"		"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
	9 "	Marcel	8		m s		"		"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
	10 "	Josef	18		m s	7-94867 - 9-24-39 -	"		"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
4	11 Beller	Charles	26		m m	merchant	yes		"	"	Garburg	wife	Auna Beller Garburg	Ft. Belleville	
	12 Kettela	Josef	19		m s	farm labour	"		"	"	Mulhausen	father	August Kettela 56 Napoleon St. Mulhausen	Pa. Pulaski	
	13 Weits	Emil	21		m s		"		"	"	"	mother	Elisabeth 81 Josna Lennat Mulhausen	R. I. Woonsocket	
X5	14 Otti	Caroline	19		f s	2-782716 - 10-21-40 dressmaker	"		"	"	"	mother	Otti Maria 28 Ringstr. Mulhausen	New York	
X	15 "	Laura	16		f s		"		"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
Cab.	16 Sturzeneyger	Samuel	22		m m	farmer	"		[illegible] H. ON PIER.		St. Paul	Minn	no address	Minn St. Paul	
	17 Feiser	John	19		m m		"		[illegible] H. ON PIER.		New York		— " —	New York	
	18 Leemann	Armand	25		m s	bookkeeper	"		[illegible] H. ON PIER.		"		parents Leemann Bergdietikon	— " —	
	19 Volkner	Adolf	32		m m	farm laborer	"		Switzerland	German	Switz.	Grenchols	wife Maria Volkner Grenchols	Cal. L. Ft.	
2	20 Stratigos	Fotios	38		m m	tailor	no		Greece	Greek	Greece	Cocak Egina	wife Dimitroula Egina	New York	
	21 Dimitrios	Elias	20		m s		yes		"	"	"	"	father Gust. Elias Egina	"	
	22 Antonopoulos	Panagiotis	27		m s	workman	"		"	"	Ermionis	father	Ilias Antonopoulos	Wash. Spokane	
	23 Kokinos	George	40		m m		"		[illegible]	"	[illegible]	wife	Panagiotika Didimon	New York	
	24 Georghopoulos	Nicolas	36		m s	bartender	"		"	"	Levettona	brother	Itati Mamblion Levettona	"	
	25 Barbopoulos	Leonidas	22		m s	workman	"		"	"	Tripourina	father	George Barbopoulos	Ohio Shelby	
	26 Ekaterini	Christofioulou	35		f wid	keeper	no		"	"	"	sister-in-law	George Couvila Agios Petros	New York	
	27 Bojikas	Joannis	30		m m	workman	yes		"	"	Gortynia	wife	Athina Agios Petros	Mass. Chicopee Falls	
	28 Grintakis	Mattheos	21		m s		"		"	"	Crete	father	Demit Grintakis Langadia	New York	
	29 Karapanos	George	41		m s		"		"	"	Tripourina	brother	Const. Karapanos Zouridi	Ill. Chicago	
	30 Vethenitis	George	28		m m		no		"	"	Driopis	wife	Christoula Kastri Tanari	Wash. Spokane	

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

21

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

21 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

33

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "LA PROVENCE" sailing from Havre, September 7th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
2 Chic. 1	Karich	Johann	21		m s	farm laborer	yes		H. S. S. ON PIER.		New-York		father	Bogdan Karich Mokrin	New-York	
2	Zaltik	Stefan	32		m s	tailor	"		Austria	German	Austria	Mrava	father	Stefan Zaltik Mrava	Ill.	Belleville
3 3	Gerard	Louise	16		f s	none	"		Germany	German	Germany	Garburg	no address		Ill.	Belleville
X 4	Froeliger	Marie	27		f s	housekeeper	"		"	"	"	"	—	—	Ill.	Belleville
X 5	Fliegauf	Marie	19	3	f	"	"		"	Alsacia	"	Widensolen	father	Ludwig Fliegauf Widensolen	New-York	
6	Kieffer	Madeleine	31		f m	"	"		"	German	"	Birkenwald	no address		Ohio	Sandusky
7	"	Anna	6		f s	none	no		2-220599-4/23/41.	"	"	"	—	—	"	"
8	"	Elise	4		f s	"	"		"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"
9	"	Marcel	30		m s				7-948.7-9-24-39-	"	"	"	—	—	"	"
10	"	Josef	18		m s	"	"		"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"
4 11	Beller	Charles	26		m m	merchant	yes		"	"	Garburg	wife	Anna Beller Garburg		Ill.	Belleville
12	Kettela	Josef	19		m s	farm laborer	"		"	"	Mulhausen	father	August Kettela 46 Napoleon St. Mulhausen		Pa.	Pulaski
13	Weiss	Emil	21		m s				2-782716-10-21-40	"	"	"	mother	Elisabeth 81 Josna Lennat Mulhausen	R. I.	Woonsocket
X 5 14	Otti	Caroline	19		f s	dressmaker	"		"	"	"	"	mother	Otti Maria 28 Ringstr. Mulhausen	New York	
X 15	"	Laura	16		f s		"		"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"
Cab. 16	Sturzenegger	Samuel	52		m m	farmer	"		H. S. S. ON PIER.		St. Paul	Minn	—	no address	Minn	St. Paul
17	Feiter	John	19		m s	"	"		H. ON PIER.		New-York		—	—	New York	
18	Leemann	Armand	21		m s	bookkeeper	"		H. ON PIER.		"		parents	Leemann Bergdietikon	—	—
19	Folkner	Adolf	32		m m	farm laborer	"		Switzerland	German	Switz.	Grenjols	wife	Maria Folkner Grenjols	Cal.	L. F. Co
2 Chic. 20	Stratigos	Fotios	38		m m	tailor	no		Greece	Greek	Greece	Greek Egina	wife	Dimitroula Egina	New-York	
21	Dimitrios	Elias	20		m s	"	yes		"	"	"	"	father	Gust. Elias Egina	"	
22	Antonopoulos	Panagiotis	27		m s	workman	"		"	"	"	Ermionis	father	Aspas Antonopoulos	Wash.	Spokane
23	Kokinos	George	40		m m	"	"		"	"	"	Didimon	wife	Panagiotitta Didimon	New-York	
24	Georgopoulos	Nicolas	36		m s	barkeeper	"		"	"	"	Levettona	brother	Stati Namblion	"	
25	Barbopoulos	Leonidas	22		m s	workman	"		"	"	"	Tsipouria	father	George Barbopoulos Levettona	Ohio	Shelby
26	Ekaterini	Christopoulou	35		f m	housekeeper	no		"	"	"	"	Slav	George Couvilas Agios Petros	New-York	
27	Bojikas	Joannis	30		m m	workman	yes		"	"	"	Gortzina	wife	Athina Agios Petros	Mass.	Chicopee Falls
28	Gintakis	Mattheos	21		m s	"	"		"	"	Turkey	Crete	father	Dimit Gintakis Langadia	New-York	
29	Karapanos	George	41		m s	"	"		"	"	"	Tsipouria	brother	Const. Karapanos Tzouridi	Ill.	Chicago
30	Methenitis	George	28		m m	"	no		"	"	"	Driotes	wife	Christoula Kastri	Wash.	Spokane
														Tanari		

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 21

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

51

Arriving at Port of New York, September 13th, 1907. 10 to 11 1/2

No on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	26 Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	American Citizen						going home	No	No	No	No	Good	No	U. S. A						U. S. A	
2	yes	himself	$18	no			cousin Paul Wodiczka 436 E 69 St. N. Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	blond blue				Austria	Mrava
3	"	herself	$20	"			friend Michel Bobler Box A Belleville	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"				Germany	Garburg
4	"	"	$20	"			brother Bernard Froelicher Eastchilwa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"				"	"
5	"	"	$12	"			uncle John Bauer 246 W 30 St. N. Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"				"	Widentolen
6	"	"	—	"			husband Louis Tieffer 1105 Pearl St. Sandusky	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	auburn				"	Birkenwald
7	"	mother	—	"			father — — —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"				"	"
8	"	"	$30	"			— — —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"				"	"
9	"	"	—	"			— — —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"				"	"
10	"	"	—	"			— — —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"				"	"
11	"	himself	$25	"			cousin Michel Bobler p.o. address Belleville	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	blond gray				"	Hagen
12	"	"	$30	"			friend Philipp Rudolf Spring & Pulaski	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8 1/2	"				"	Stulhausen
13	"	"	$18	"			friend Camille Kuntz Hamlet Boarding House Woonsocket	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	auburn				"	"
14	"	herself	—	"			aunt Grad 291 Amsterdam Av N. Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"				"	"
15	"	"	$35	"			— — —	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"				"	"
16	American Citizen						going home							U. S. A						U. S. A	
17	—	—	—	—			— — —							—	—					—	—
18	—	—	—	—			— — —							—	—					—	—
19	yes	himself	$26	no		no	friend G. Gunters 370 Madison St. N. Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6 3/4	auburn				Switzerland	Grenglob
20	"	"	$20	"			friend D'Alfantis 57 Madison St. N. Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	black				Greece	Cgina
21	"	"	$50	"			friend G. Katamakis 55 Madison St. N. Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6 3/4	"				"	"
22	S	"	$35	"			brother Gust. 1617 1st. Avenue Spokane	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"				"	Eidimon
23	"	"	$25	yes 1899 1905	N. Y.		cousin Antonion Kikimou 34 Madison St. N. Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8 1/2	"				"	Nantilion
24	"	"	$18	no	no		friend Constantin Mackos 30 Madison St. N. Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"				"	Evetkona
25	S	"	$15	"			cousin Peter Petrides 65 Main St. Shelby	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"				"	Afjio Petros
26	"	herself	$8	"			nephew John Grintakis 381 6th Av N. Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"				"	"
27	S	himself	$20	"			brother Eft Bojikas Box 478 Chicopee Falls	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"				"	Langadia
28	"	"	$15	"			brother John Grinblatis 381 6th Av N. Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6 1/2	"				"	Gzouridi
29	"	"	$10	yes 1893 1906	Chicago		cousin Andreas Karapados 785 W. Madison St. Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6 3/4	"				"	Kastri
30	"	"	$25	yes 1904 1905	Montreal		friend John Kondilis 1617 1st. Avenue Spokane	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7 1/2	"				"	Tanari

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 21

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

51

Arriving at Port of New York, September 13th, 1907 10:00 to 11:13

No on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	23 Height. Feet.	23 Height. Inches.	24 Complexion.	24 Color of— Hair.	24 Color of— Eyes.	25 Marks of Identification.	26 Place of Birth. Country.	26 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	American Citizen						going home	No	No	No	Good	No		U. S. A					U. S. A	
2	yes	himself	$18	no			cousin Paul Wodiczka 436 E 59th N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	blond	blue		Austria	Mrava
3	"	herself	$20	"			friend Michel Bobler Box A Belleville N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"			Germany	Garburg
4	"	"	$20	"			brother Bernard Boehler Castilwa	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"			"	"
5	"	"	$12	"			uncle John Eder 2461 W 30th N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"			"	Widentolen
6	"	"	—	"			husband Louis Tiffer 109 Pearl St. Sandusky	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	auburn			"	Birkenwald
7	"	mother	—	"			father — " —	"	"	"	"	"			"			"	"
8	"	"	$30	"			— " —	"	"	"	"	"			"			"	"
9	"	"	—	"			— " —	"	"	"	"	"			"			"	"
10	"	"	—	"			— " —	"	"	"	"	"			"			"	"
11	"	himself	$25	"			cousin Michal Bobler 370 Madison St. Belleville	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	blond	gray		"	Hagen
12	"	"	$30	"			friend Philipp Trudolf 43 Pining St. Pulaski	"	"	"	"	"	5	8/2	"			"	Mulhausen
13	"	"	$18	"			friend Camille Kunty Hamlet Boarding House Woonsocket	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	auburn			"	"
14	"	herself	—	"			aunt Grad 291 Amsterdam Ave N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"			"	"
15	"	"	$35	"			— " —	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"			"	"
16	American	Citizen					going home	"	"	"	"	"		U. S. A					U. S. A	
17	—	—	—	—			— " —	"	"	"	"	"		—	—				—	—
18	—	—	—	—			— " —	"	"	"	"	"		—	—				—	—
19	yes	himself	$26	no		no	friend G. Gunters 374 Mission St. S.F.	"	"	"	"	"	5	6 3/4	auburn			Switzerland	Grenglob
20	"	"	$20	"		"	friend D'Alfantis 54 Madison St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	black			Greece	Cyprus
21	"	"	$20	"		"	friend G. Kalamakis 55 Madison St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	3 1/2	"			"	"
22	S	"	$35	"		"	brother Gust. 1617 1st. Avenue Spokane	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"			"	Erdinon
23	"	"	$25	yes 1899 1905	N.Y.		cousin Antonion Kokinou 34 Madison St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	8 1/2	"			"	Namtlion
24	"	"	$20	no	no		friend Constantin Vlachos 30 Madison St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"			"	Levetona
25	S	"	$15	"	"		cousin Peter Petrides 65 Main St. Shelby	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"			"	Afjos Stod
26	"	herself	$8	"	"		nephew John Grintakis 381 6th Ave N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"			"	"
27	S	himself	$20	"	"		brother Eft Bofikas Box 478 Chicopee Falls	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"			"	Langadia
28	"	"	$15	"	"		brother John Grintakis 381 6th Ave N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	6 1/2	"			"	Egouridi
29	"	"	$10	yes 1893 1906	Chicago		cousin Andreas Karapatos 745 W. Madison St. Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	5	6 3/4	"			"	Kastri
30	S	"	$25	yes 1904 1905	Montreal		friend John Kondilis 1617 1st. Avenue Spokane	"	"	"	"	"	5	7 1/2	"			"	Tanari
	64	41	16	13																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lizion Ludovic 2nd officer, of the **"LA PROVENCE"**, from Havre, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seventy eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of September, 1907,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—No (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Odell Alphonse, Surgeon of the "LA PROVENCE" sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five (5) in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of September, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

52

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

20

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **"LA PROVENCE"** sailing from Havre September 7th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
4 1	Muller	Kaspar	53		m s	baker			H. ON PIER.		New York		no address	New York	
2	Barry	John	2[illegible]		m s				H. ON PIER.				— " —		
5 3	Molnar	Maria	22		f m	Keeper			Austria	German	Austria	Erdevik	mother Rosalia Weis Erdevik	Mich. Detroit	
4	"	Anna	11		f s	none	no		"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
5	Pichler	Katarina	16	6	f s		yes		"	"	"	"	no address	New York	
2 6	Bertok	Karoly	50		m m	workman			"	Hungarian	"	Csivand	wife Bertok Karolyne Csikvand	Pa. Bethlehem	
4 7	Kovendi	Josef	37		m m				"	"	"	Kadacs	sister Kovendi Amalia 4 Cleji ut Budapest	Ohio Cincinnati	
8	Lang	Ludwig	25		m s	baker			"	"	"	Gyerenmaf	mother Lang Nandorne C.A. Elykely	N.J. Newark	
2 9	Polacsek	Josef	28		m m	workman			"	Slovak	"	Czajla	wife Polacsek Agnes C.A. Elykely	Ohio Hamilton	
10	Janacsek	Josef	24		m s				"	"	"	Hamilton	Post Bazin Czajla father Janacsek Josef Czajla	Ohio Middletown	
11	Benka	Istvan	28		m m				"	"	"	Komja	wife Benka Maria Komja	" Hamilton	
12	Federl	Stefan	30		m m				"	"	"	Czajla	wife Federl Maria Czajla	N.J. Newark	
13	Szlimak	Cyrille	34		m m				"	"	"	Gruto	wife Maria Szlimak Czajla	" "	
2 14	Kopcik	Gyuro	17		m s	7-1946			"	"	"	"	sid b law Gyuro Kmag sid	Pa. Sharon	
3 15	Ujfalluszky	Anna	25		f m	Keeper			"	"	"	Sajkasgyorgy	father Ujfalluszky Gyuro Sajkasgyorgy	Ohio Barberton	
16	"	Iren	11		f s	none	no		"	"	"	"	— " —	" "	
17	Sramek	Maria	22		f m	Keeper	yes		"	"	"	Szt. Janos	father Fadrina Stefan 39 Szt. Janos	Ohio Glencoe	
18	Buzek	Janko	45		m m	farm laborer			"	"	"	"	sid son Buzek Andros sid	Pa. Sharon	
19	"	Maria	33		f m	Keeper			"	"	"	"	— " —	" "	
20	"	Mida	9		f s	none			"	"	"	"	brother — " —	" "	
21	"	Anna	46		f s		no		"	"	"	"	— " —	" "	
22	"	Gyuro	3		m s				"	"	"	"	— " —	" "	
26 23	Hattich	Math.	16		m s	none	yes		Switzerland	German	Switz	Haladers	father Hartmann Fattich Halgaders	Mo. St. Louis	
4 24	Fischer	Jean	41		m m	mason	"		"	"	"	Megringen	wife Catherine Fischer Megringen	Pa. Homestead	
5 25	Jachy	Dorothea	65		f m	none			U. S. A.		Napolean	Stout Ohio	no address	Napolean Stout Ohio	
4 26	Bossler	Michel	26		m s	farmer			"		"	St. Louis	— " —	Mo. St. Louis	
3 27	Putznacht	Friedrich	33		m s	machinist			Germany	German	Germany	Breslau	— " —	New York	
28	Schaffer	Edouard	26		m s				"	"	"	"	— " —	"	
29	Blitz	Louis	41		m s	joiner			"	"	"	Koenigsberg	— " —	"	
30	Huis	Paul	25		m s				"	"	"	"	brother Gustave Huis Koenigsberg	"	

30 2/26

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

20

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **"LA PROVENCE"** sailing from Havre September 7th, 1907

1		2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.		NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
4	1	Muller	Kaspar	53		m s	baker			[illegible] ON PIER		New York		no address	New York	
	2	Barry	John	27		m s				[illegible] ON PIER		"		"	"	
5	3	Molnar	Maria	22		f m	Keeper			Austria	Germa.	Austria	Erdevik	mother Rosalia Weis Erdevik	Mich. Detroit	
	4	"	Anna	11		f s	none	no		"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
	5	Pichler	Katarina	16		f s		yes		"	"	"	"	no address	New York	
	6	Bertok	Karoly	50		m m	workman			"	Hungara.	"	Erkwand	wife Bertok Karolyne Erkwand	Pa. Bethlem	
4	7	Kovendi	Josef	37		m m				"	"	Hungary	Radacs	sister Kovendi Amalia	Ohio Cincinnati	
	8	Lang	Ludwig	25		m s	baker			"	"	Cincinnati		4 Elysi ut Budapest	N.J. Newark	
2	9	Polacsek	Josef	28		m m	workman			"	Slovak	"	Ujfalu	mother Lang Mandorne		
	10	Janacsek	Josef	24		m s				"	"	"	Hamilton	wife Polacsek Agnes Ujfalu	Ohio Hamilton	
	11	Benka	Istvan	28		m m				"	"	"	"	father Janacsek Josef Ujfalu	Ohio Middletown	
	12	Federl	Stefan	30		m m				"	"	Hungary	Ujfalu	wife Benka Maria Hompa	" Hamilton	
	13	Szlimak	Cyrille	34		m m				"	"	"	"	wife Federl Maria Hompa	N.J. Newark	
2	14	Kopcik	Gyuro	17		m s		1-1947		"	"	Austria	Draptor	wife Szlimak Maria Ujfalu	" "	
	15	Ujfallussy	Anna	25		f m	Keeper			"	"	"	"	brother in law Gyuro Kmay Ujfalu	Pa. Sharon	
3	16	"	Irene	11		f s	none	no		"	"	"	Sajkasgyorgy	father Ujfallussy Gyuro Sajkasgyorgy	Ohio Barberton	
	17	Stanek	Maria	32		f m	Keeper	yes		"	"	"	"	— " —	" "	
	18	Buzek	Janko	45		m m	farm labor			"	"	"	St. Janos	father Padrina Stefan 39 St. Janos	Ohio Glencoe	
	19	"	Maria	33		f m	Keeper			"	"	"	"	wid son Buzek Andrew Wid	Pa. Sharon	
	20	"	Mira	9		f s	none			"	"	"	"	brother — " —	" "	
	21	"	Anna	6		f s		no		"	"	"	"	— " —	" "	
	22	"	Gyuro	3		m s				"	"	"	"	— " —	" "	
2	23	Hattich	Math.	16		m s	none	yes		Switzerland	Germa.	Switz	Haladers	father Hartmann Fattich Haladers	Mo. St. Louis	
4	24	Fischer	Jean	41		m m	mason			"	"	"	Hegringen	wife Catherine Fischer Hegringen	Pa. Homestead	
5	25	Jachy	Dorothea	65		f m	none			U. S. A.		Napoleon	Hout	no address	Napoleon Hout	
4	26	Bossler	Michel	26		m s	farmer			"		"	St. Louis		Mo St. Louis	
3	27	Putznacht	Friedrich	33		m s	machinist			Germany	Germa.	Germany	Breslau		New York	
	28	Scheffer	Edouard	26		m s				"	"	"	"		"	
	29	Blitz	Edouard	41		m s	joiner			"	"	"	Koenigsberg		"	
	30	Huis	Paul	25		m s				"	"	"	"	brother Gustave Huis Koenigsberg	"	

30 2/26

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 20

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

53

Arriving at Port of New York September 13th, 1907

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prostitute or has been within one year a prostitute or procurer or connected with the management of a house of prostitution or other place of ill fame.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	American Citizen					Going home	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1					U. S. A.	
2	—	—				—													—	—
3	yes	himself	$24	no		husband Stefan Molnar 170 Clinton St Detroit							5	4		auburn			Austria	Erdevik
4		mother				father														
5		herself	$10			sister Gertrude Eichler 3198 3rd Avenue N.Y.								4	11					
6		himself	$12			friend Szabo Sandor 848 Ecker St. Bethlehem									5					Erdikvand
7	no		$180		1905 Cincinnati	brother Kovendi Istvan 1804 Linn St. Cincinnati									5					Szeregnia
8			$20		1906 Newark	friend Ens Germanus 97 Mercer St. Newark									2					Ujvely
9	yes		$20		1905 Hamilton	b'law Kaufmanek Janos 127 Cater St. Hamilton									5					Czapla
10			$20	no	no	cousin Hanka Filip 810 Canal St. Middletown									5	11				
11			$11			b'law Josef Opaovska Otto Coke Ovens Hamilton									5					Kompa
12			$20			friend Rudolf Wendeline 91 Chadwick St. Newark									5	8		blond	blue	Czapla
13			$12	yes	1905 Dayton	cousin Krupa Josef 4 Monroe St. Newark									5					Bajan
14			$12	no	no	b'law Yonko Toros Box 542 Sharon									5					Zimpula
15		husband	$16			husband Vifaluthy Ernest 505 Van St. Barberton									5					Sajkasgyorgy
16		father				father — —									5					
17		himself	$10			husband Stj Tramek Box 2 Glenco									5					Tanoi
18						b'law Janko Toros Box 542 Sharon									5	3				Gunagalas
19		husband				brother — —									5	1				Sid
20		father	$150			uncle — —									5					
21						— —									5					
22						— —									5					
23	no	father	$5			— —									5				Switzerland	Maladero
24	yes	himself	$18			Friend Andreas Foudl 315-18 Ave Homestead									5	6				Szeregden
25	American Citizen					Going home								5	11				U. S. A.	
26	—	—	—	—	—	—									5				—	—
27	yes	himself	$5	no	no	Uncle Tock work									5	8½		auburn	Germany	Perlau
28			$25			— —									5	3				
29			$10			— —									5	8½				Varsitzberg
30			$5			— —									5					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lazzari Ludovic 2nd Officer, of the "LA PROVENCE" (Strike out Master, First or Second Officer.) from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature] 2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of September, 1907.

at New York.

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes–Yes (can read and write), Nos–No (can neither read nor write), or Yes–No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South American Europe, or Africa. Any race whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States her country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Edl Olfshouse, Surgeon of the "LA PROVENCE" Lavinia Sherwith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, forty-eight in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "Surgeon," "acting Surgeon," or "Surgeon employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Sworn to before me this 13th day of September, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1107

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1107

19

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

19 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **"LA PROVENCE"** sailing from Havre, September 7th, 1907

11—1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
3 1 +	Makovics	Anton	38		m	m	8-146880 5/10/38 laborer	yes		Austria	Croatian	Austria		Barand father	Thomas Makovics Barand	Chicago
2 ×	"	Elisabeth	35		f	m	housekeeper	"		"	"	"		"	"	"
5 3 +	Lukavic	Maria	21		f	s	dressmaker	"		"	"	Lukovar		no address		Allegheny
4 ×	"	Margaretha	12		f			"		"	"	"		mother Cosma Lukovar		"
26 5 ×	Zinner	Franz	30		m	m	workman	"		"	German	Budapest		wife Margaretha Zinner		New York
2 6 ×	Haas	Gerhard	35		m	m	11-263998-505-29-1840	"		"	"	Erdevik		horincz utca 15 no address	Budapest	Philadelphia
26 7 ×	Johann	Josef	17		m	s		"		"	"	Telege		father Franz Josef Telege		Chicago
8 ×	Reiger	Michael	61		m	m		"		"	"	"		wife Maria Reiger		Telege
9 ×	Puecher	Franz	39		m	m		"		"	"	Haad		cousin Christian		Telege
2 10 +	Illinar	Anna	22		f	m	housekeeper	"		"	"	Hungary		Gallan		Zomin
11 ×	"	Anna	46		f	w	none	"		11-355322 2/18/43	"	Erdevik		no address		Ind. Bend
12 ×	"	Anton	3		m	s		"		"	"	"		"		"
13 +	"	Wilhelmine	2		f	s		"		"	"	"		"		"
14 ×	Mihalich	Anna	60		f	w		yes		"	"	"		"		"
15 ×	Snider	Franz	12		m	s		"		"	"	Tschovar		mother Barbara Snider Tschovar		Pa. Conrad
16 ×	Fellrath	Henrich	62		m	m		"		"	"	New York		no address		New York
17 ×	Hochkraut	Franziska	32		f	s	cook	"		Austria	German	Austria		sister Jakob	Steinbruck	N.J. Jersey City
18 ×	Strehmayer	Leopold	41		m	m	workman	"		"	"	"		wife mother Maria Jamnicz	Hungary	Ind. Bendl
19 +	"	Maria	32		f	m	housekeeper	"		"	"	"		"	"	"
20 ×	Prott	Johann	27		m	s	workman	"		"	"	W. Neustadt		father Nathan Prott		New York
21 ×	Krieger	Moritz	28		f	s	modist	"		"	"	Hungary		mother Louisa Krieger W. Neustadt		Homestead
22 +	Wilhelm	Balthazar	28		m	m	workman	"		"	"	Palanka		mother Maria Katarina Nagy Szebes		Youngstown
23 +	"	Eva	30		f	m	housekeeper	"		"	"	"		Ernst Palanka		"
24 ×	Hermanncz	Filip	28		m	m	Huckbuilder	"		"	"	Obatin		wife Anna Hermanncz		New York
4 25 +	Horvay	Lorenz	42		m	m	workman	"		U.S.A.		New York		16 Ufergasse no address	Obatin	
26 +	Stefan	Jakob	42		m		no			Austria	German	Austria		Erdevik	wife Maria Teja Erdevik	Steinbruch
CANCELLED 27 +	Stummer	Ignatz	47		m	s	yes			"	"	Wien			no address	N.J. Jersey City
28 +	Orban	Stefan	31		m	m	yes			"	"	Palanka		wife Katarina Orban Burnham		Pa. Bronkam
29 ×	Ehaler	Michael	26		m	m		"		"	"	Palanka		wife Magdalena Ehaler	Ug. Cuttak Erdevik	N.J. Everton
5 30 +	Weits	Magdalena	28		f	m	housekeeper	no		"	"	Erdevik		father Josef Majerski Erdevik		Mich. Detroit

Wm Alexander Inspr

30/1/24

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

19

19

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **"LA PROVENCE"** sailing from Havre, September 7th, 1907

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read	Write	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	9 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	10 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	11 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.	12
3 1	Nakovich	Anton	38		m	m	farm labor.	yes		Austria	Croatian	Austria	Barand father	Tomas Nakovics Barand	Pa	Chicago	
2	"	Elisabeth	35		f	m	h't keeper	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
5 3	Tukavic	Maria	21		f	s	dressmaker	"		"	"	Tukovar	no address		Pa	Allegheny	
4	"	Margaretha	28		f	m		"		"	"	"	mother Rozina Jakubovic Tukovar		"	"	
26 5	Binner	Franz	30		m	m	workman	"		"	German	Budapest	wife Margaretha		New York		
2 6	Haas	Eckhard	58		m	m	11-263998-505-29-1840	"		"	"	Erdevik	Koring Utca 15 no address	Budapest	Pa	Philadelphia	
26 7	Johann	Josef	17		m	s		"		"	"	Telege	father Franz Josef	Telege	Ill	Chicago	
8	Reiger	Richard	31		m	m		"		"	"	"	wife Maria Reiger	Telege	Mo	St. Louis	
9	Puecher	Franz	34		m	m		"		"	"	Vrsac	brother Christian	Gallen	Ind	Bourie	
10	Mina	Anna	57		f	m	h't keeper	"		"	"	Obrodinac	no address		Ind	S. Bend	
11	"	Anna	46		f	s	nurse	"		"	"	"	"		"	"	
12	"	Anton	3		m	s		"		"	"	"	"		"	"	
13	"	Wilhelmine	1		f	s		"		"	"	"	"		"	"	
14	Mihalich	Anna	60		f	w		yes		"	"	"	"		"	"	
15	Schneider	Franz	22		m	s	wood turner	"		"	"	Tukovar	mother Barbara Schneider Tukovar		Mo	St. Louis	
16	Pelbrath	Heinrich	62		m	m		"		"	"	New York	no address		New York		
17	Sauerkraut	Franzitka	32		f	s	cook	"		"	"	Varaz	brother Jakob	Innsbruck	N.J.	Jersey City	
18	Strehmayer	Leopold	41		m	m	(woodturner)	"		"	"	Tirol	mother Maria Zamried	Alto Pelya	Ind	S. Bend	
19	"	Maria	32		f	m	h't keeper	"		"	"	"	"		"	"	
20	Trost	Johann	27		m	s	workman	"		"	"	N. Neustadt	father Matthaus Trost	W. Neustadt	New York		
21	Trieger	Moritz	38		f	s	modist	"		"	"	Gaj, Sabac	mother Louisia Trieger	Nagalte Zatschebes	Pa	Homestead	
22	Wilbeln	Balthazar	28		m	m	workman	"		"	"	S. Slanka	mother Wilhelm Katharina Nemet Palanka		Ohio	Youngstown	
23	"	Eva	30		f	m	h't keeper	"		"	"	"	"		"	"	
24	Hermannez	Filib	28		m	m	Blacksmith	"		"	"	Okabi	wife Anna Hermannez		New York		
25	Horvay	Lorenz	42		m	m	workman	"		U.S.A.	New York	N. Kanizsa	M. Uferdatt no address	Opatin			
26	Stefan	Jakob	42		m			no		Austria	German	Austria	Erdevik	wife Maria Stefan Erdevik	Ohio	Akron	
27	Stummer	Ignatz	47		m			yes		"	"	"	Vrsac	no address	N.J.	Jersey City	
28	Orban	Stefan	31		m	m		"		"	"	"	P. Sutka	wife Katarina Orban Burnham	Pa	Bromham	
29	Ehaler	Michael	26		m	m		"		"	"	"	O. Palanka	wife Magdalena Ehaler	Ill.	Tuttel	
5 30	Weiss	Magdalena	28		f	m	h't keeper	no		"	"	"	Erdevik	father Josef Majowski Erdevik	N.J.	Trenton	
															Mich.	Detroit	

8-146880 5/10/38

11-263998-505-29-1840

11-355322 - 2/18/43

"Pl." S.S. H. ON PIER.

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

EXAMINED

Wm Alexander Inspector

30/1/29

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

11:25 a.m. 11:38 a.m.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 19

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, September 13th, 1907

55

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse or institution for the insane or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	himself	$48	no	no		6 Law Jakob Tannstein 85 Laisted St. Chicago	No	No	No	No	Good	No		3½		auburn			Austria Z. Barand
2	"	husband	"	"	"		" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"							" "
3	"	herself	$20	"	"		father Franjo Tukovac 815 Erie St. Allegheny	"	"	"	"	"	"		3		"			" Tligenbach
4	"	"	$20	"	"		husband " "	"	"	"	"	"	"		6		"			" Tukovar
5	"	himself	$20	"	"		friend Tulius Flam 430-32 E 72nd St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"		7½		"			" "
6	"	"	$12	yes	1907	Philadelphia	wife Rosalia Tuat 1726 Oriana St. Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"		6		"			" Post
7	"	"	$16	no	no		uncle Leo Sundbrunn 4349 Armour St. Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"		5½		"			" Frederik
8	"	"	$18	yes	1907	1 year	brother John Leiper 41 11½ Hutter St. San Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	"		5		blond blue			" Telge
9	"	"	$100	"	1907	Globe Ariz.	Tak wart	"	"	"	"	"	"		5		auburn			" Tomaljy
10	"	herself	$4	no	no		husband Anton Mlinar 414 S. Scott St. Fond du Lac	"	"	"	"	"	"		10		"			" Trnovt
11	"	mother	$32	"	"		father — —	"	"	"	"	"	"		5½		"			" T. Barand
12	"	"		"	"		— —	"	"	"	"	"	"				"			" "
13	"	"		"	"		— —	"	"	"	"	"	"				"			" "
14	"	herself	$20	"	"		— —	"	"	"	"	"	"				"			" "
15	"	himself	$20	"	"		son Fred Sikalich 414 S. Scott St. Fond du Lac	"	"	"	"	"	"		5		"			" Tersje
16	American Citizen						brother Paul Smido 3931 11 St. Detroit going home	"	"	"	"	"	"		6		blond blue			" Tukovar
17	no	himself	$43	no	no		friend Maria Meier Secaucus I St. Jersey City	"	"	"	"	"	"		U. S. C.					U. S.
18	yes	"	"	"	yes	1905	son Kapi Hohmauer 1414 Washington St. Fond du Lac	"	"	"	"	"	"		5		blond blue			Austria Rajec
19	"	husband	$40	"	"	"	— —	"	"	"	"	"	"		5		auburn			" Rulya
20	yes	himself	$15	no	no		friend Franz Klik Willett Ave Port Chester N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"		3½		"			" Tedenitzen
21	"	herself	$15	"	"		brother Hugo Hoguestad 437 4 St. Fergus Falls	"	"	"	"	"	"		2		"			" M. Neustadt
22	"	himself	—	"	"		Claw Florian Zekrl 36 E. Federal St. Youngstown	"	"	"	"	"	"		4		"			" Zarebes
23	"	husband	$35	"	"		— —	"	"	"	"	"	"		1		"			" S. Palanka
24	"	himself	$40	"	"		friend Peter Ander 122 2nd Av. N.Y. City	"	"	"	"	"	"				"			" Gradobra
25	American Citizen						going home	"	"	"	"	"	"		5	11½	fair	dark		" Opatin
26	"	himself	$12	no	no		friend Josef Weiss 121 Clinton St. Detroit	"	"	"	"	"	"		5	7½	"	auburn		Austria Turnik
27	"	"	$12	"	"		friend acher Maria Secaucus I St. Jersey City	"	"	"	"	"	"		5	5½	blond blue			" Vrbovec
28	no	"	$24	yes	1907	Burnham	brother Karl orban Box 387 Burnham	"	"	"	"	"	"		6	3/4	"			" M. Tuhak
29	yes	"	$16	no	no		Claw Jakob Gomola 45 Hudson City Trenton	"	"	"	"	"	"		9		auburn			" C. Palanka
30	"	herself	$10	"	"		husband Josef Weiss 121 Clinton St. Detroit	"	"	"	"	"	"		3		"			" Erdinik

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 19

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York September 13th, 1907

55

No on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, by any corporation, company, or association, or by any person or persons, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of Hair.	26 Color of Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	himself	$ -	no		no	Claus Jakob Tornfeind 87 Laird St. Chicago	No	No	No	No	Spod	No	5	8½		auburn		Austria	St. Barand
2		husband	$48 -																	
3	"	herself	$20	"		"	Kath. Franz Tukome 845 Erie St. Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		"		"	Tschigenbach
4	"	"	$20	"		"	husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		"		"	Tukovar
5	"	himself	$20	no		no	friend Julius Tetz 450-32 E 7th St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½		"		"	"
6	"	"	$12	yes	10	Philadelphia	wife Rosalie Tetz 1726 Tiana St. Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½		"		"	Tetz
7	"	"	$15	no	no		uncle Jan Sundstrom 4349 Armour St. Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1½		blond blue		"	Frederik
8	"	"	$18	yes	10	12 days	brother John Tuzo 41 11½ Hester St. N.Y. city	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		auburn		"	Tuzo
9	"	"	$10	-	10	105 Globe St.		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10		"		"	Kantaky
10	yes	herself	$ -	no	no		husband Anton Tetz 414 S. Scott St. Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1½		"		"	Tetz
11	"	mother	$52	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"							St. Barand
12	"	"						"	"	"	"	"	"							"
13	"	"						"	"	"	"	"	"							"
14	yes	herself	$20	"	"		bro. Fred Kralicky 414 S. Scott St. Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		blond blue		"	Bezdedo
15	"	himself	$50	"	"		brother Jan Tuzo 3331 11 St. Cicero	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		blond blue		"	Tukovar
16	American	Citizen					godson Rome	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11		"		"	Ill. U.S.A.
17	no	himself	$40	no	no		friend Maria Tetter Canarsie L.I. Jersey City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		blond blue		Austria	Tetze
18	yes			yes	15	3 mos	bro. Franz Kralicky 1414 Washington St. Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7		auburn		"	Libya
19	"	husband	$40																	
20	yes	himself	$10	no	no		friend Franz Klatt Willett Ave. Port Chester N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½		"		"	Federschlagen
21	"	herself	$15	"	"		brother Hugo 437 4th St. Lorraine Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		"		"	Neustadt
22	"	himself	$ -	"	"		bro. Florian Tetzel 36 E. Federal St. Youngstown	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1		"		"	Jarabec
23	"	husband	$30																	St. Skantka
24	"	himself	$40	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"							Gradobra
25	"	American	Citizen				friend Peter Kuder 142 2nd St. N.Y. city	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	12½		dark		Austria	Kralitz
26	"	himself	$12	no	no		Tetzina home	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½		auburn		"	Tetzin
27	"	"	$12	"	"		friend Josef Weiss 124 Clinton St. Detroit	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½		blond blue		"	Tetze
28	no	"	$24	yes	1903	Burnham	friend Acher. Maria Secaucus N.J. Jersey City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6¾		"		"	Ill. U.S.A.
29	yes	"	$16	no	no		brother Karl Tetzel Box 387 Burnham	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9		auburn		"	Pelanka
30	"	herself	$12	"	"		C/law Jakob Gomola 14 Hudson Fully Trenton husband Josef Weiss 124 Clinton St. Detroit	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		"		"	Tetzuk

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Vizin Ludovic, 2nd Steer. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the **"LA PROVENCE"** from Cave .do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

V. Ludovic
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of September 1907

at New York

Inspector. Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M or F (male or female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as nearly as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as, for example, laborer, farmer, engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, miner, carpenter, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply "engineer," "polisher," "molder," "turner," or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of property shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either his own or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made of the entry, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens at arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes or No (can read and write). No. 1—No (can neither read nor write). 2—Yes. No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

All persons of black or dark color belonging to the Negro race, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or Central America, the United States, or any part of Africa. All persons whose appearance or admitted status as to race or color should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that part of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, or who are natives of Ancona, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that a steamship company should clearly show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, port, railroad, or place.

Note.—Where permanent residents of the United States return after temporary visit abroad, it should be recorded on manifests as United States, the last country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if out of the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (Whether whole passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show whether paid by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relatives or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 27.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Surgeon of the **"LA PROVENCE"** sailing [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of September, 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

[illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bohemian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

18

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **"LA PROVENCE"** sailing from Havre, September 7th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Arnion	Angela	21		f s	woman	Y		Italy	Italian (North)	Torino		father Arnion Carlo 24 Via Bertola	Penn.	Chisholm
2	Cruvil	Maria	25		f m	housewife	"		"	"	Todda		mother Gasparach Orsola Todda	Ill.	Chicago
3	Pallagianda	Angelina	6		f		"		"	"	Torino		father Augusto Bertea	Col.	Denver
4	"	Angelo	10	m	s	none	no		"	"	"		"	"	"
5	Graziretti	Caterina	45		f	m	housewife		"	"	Piano d'Angio		brother Lorenzo Angelo uncle	Pa.	Conshohocken
6	"	Luciana	14		f	s	none		"	"	"		"	"	"
7	Demarchi	Caterina	47		f	m	housewife	yes	"	"	Torino		father Demarchi Natale 10 Via Europa Almadea	New York	
8	"	Sebastiano	6		m	s	none	no	"	"	"		Torino	"	"
9	"	Michel	4		m	s	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"
10	Lanzarotti	Clementina	15		f	s	servant	yes	"	"	Varazze		Bardi uncle Baldo Giovanni Bardi	"	"
11	"	Matilde	17		f	s	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"
12	Cedaldi	Maria	48		f	w	"	"	"	"	"		brother Cedaldo Giovanni Bardi	"	"
13	Fantozzi	Giustina	31		f	m	housewife	no	Italy	Italian (North)	Torino		father and mother Stefano	Ill.	Chicago
14	"	Rachel	9		f	s	none	"	"	"	"		"	"	"
15	"	Natalina	4		f	s	11-218657	4/24/39	"	"	"		"	"	"
16	Giorgetti	Virginia	2		f	s	11-237212	4/29/39	"	"	"		father and mother	"	"
17	"	Celestina	2		f	s	11-4-39 none	no	"	"	"		"	"	"
18	Cirotti	Maria	11		f	s	maid	yes	"	"	Modena		uncle Fabiani Pavullo	Ill.	Lasalle
19	Olivari	Concetta	45		f	m	housewife	1-A-N-6/3/39	505	"	"		father Pavullo	"	"
20	Fecchio	Renato	14	m	s	none	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"
21	Pattarini	Carolina	20		f	m	housewife	yes	1-386799-505-11-13-41-N.Y.	"	Varazze		father Pattarini Agostino Guzzola	New York	
22	"	Guglielmo	2	m	s	none	no	"	"	"	"		father "	"	"
23	Biancardi	Ester	43		f	m	housewife	yes	"	"	Italy		no address	"	"
Cab. 24	Grillo	Antonio	45	m	m	[illegible]	no	"	"	"	Villar Focchiardo Pisboro		Italy brother Grillo Fortunato Torino	Ill.	Elisboro
25	Bertone	Onorato	31	m	m	[illegible]	yes	"	"	"	Torino		mother Ved. Grandis Torino	New York	
26	Battistin	Andrea	28	m	m	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	Belluno	Italy	10 Via Lagrange father Battista Belluno	Ill.	Pekin
27	Lavezzo	Giovanni	22	m	m	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	New York		wife Maria 19 Corso Buenos Aires	New York	
28	Gubonia	Denic	33	m	m	shoemaker	"	"	Austria	Servian	Servia	Servia	wife Theodosia Denic	Pa.	Sharon
29	Tomac	Juro	17	m	s	farmer	"	11-233854-12/29/38-505		Croatian	Austria Dalmatia		mother Tomac Rozalija	Mass.	Natick
30	Berlakovich	Johann	20		f	s	work	yes	"	"	"		Pol. Baranof father Berlakovich Franz Baranof	Ill.	Chicago

3 1/29

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

18

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **"LA PROVENCE"** sailing from Havre, September 7th, 1907

11—11B

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Arnione	Angela	21		f s	weaver	yes		Italy	Italian (North)	Torino		father Arnione Carlo 24 Via Cavour	Penn.	Girbolo
2	Cavoli	Maria	25		f m	housekeeper	"		"	"	Codda		mother Giuseppa Arsola Codda	Ill.	Chicago
3	Pallagianda	Angelo	5		m		"		"	"	Sardinia		father Augusto Bordini	Col.	Denver
4	"	Luigia	10	m	f	none	no		"	"	"			"	"
5	Grapsietti	Catterina	45		f m	housekeeper	"		"	"	Turin		Brother Lorenzo Angelo Cumplo	Pa.	Conshohocken
6	"	Luciana	14		f	none	"		"	"	"		uncle	"	"
7	Demateis	Catterina	22		f m	housekeeper	yes		"	"	Cuneo		father Demateis Michele 10 Via Principe Amedeo	New York	
8	"	Sebastiano	6		m	none	no		"	"	"			"	"
9	"	Michele	4		m	"	"		"	"	"			"	"
10	Lanzarotti	Costantina	11		f	servant	yes		"	Piemontese	Bardi		uncle Edoardo Giovanni Bardi	"	
11	"	Matilde	17		f	"	"		"	"	"			"	"
12	Pedaldi	Maria	48		f w	"	"		"	"	"		Brother Pedaldo Giovanni Bardi	"	
13	Pantozzi	Giustina	21		f m	housekeeper	no		Italy	Italian (North)	Italy		father and mother Stefano	Ill.	Chicago
14	"	Rachel	9		f	none	"		"	"	"			"	"
15	"	Catalina	4		f		"		"	"	"			"	"
16	Giorgetti	Virgo	27		f m	housekeeper	yes		"	"	"		father and mother Stefano	"	"
17	"	Celestina	2		f	none	no		"	"	"			"	"
18	Cinotti	Maria	11		f	maid	yes		"	Italian	Cavallo		uncle Fabiano Cavallo	Ill.	Cavalla
19	Olivari	Concetta	22		f m	housekeeper	yes		"	"	"		father Diego Cavallo	"	"
20	Fecchio	Renato	1	4	m	none	"		"	"	"			"	"
21	Pattarini	Santina	20		f m	housekeeper	yes		"	"	Cuneo		father Pattarini Agostino Fazzola	New York	
22	"	Guglielmo	2		m	none	no		"	"	"		father	"	"
23	Biancardi	Ester	43		f m	weaver	yes		"	"	Italy			"	
Cab. 24	Grillo	Antonio	45		m m	miner	no		"	"	Cuneo		Hospitium Fortunato Mont Cisboro	Ill.	Clifford
25	Bertone	Onorato	31		m	waiter	yes		"	"	Torino		mother Cat. Grandis	New York	
26	Battistin	Andrea	18		m	workman	"		"	"	Belluno	Feld	10 Via Lagrange Torino father Battista Matteo Belluno	N.J.	Oakland
27	Laverzo	Giovanni	31		m m	cabinetmaker	"		"	"	New York		wife Maria	New York	
28	Gubonier	Stinic	33		m m	shoemaker	"		Austria	Servian	Servia	Sid	wife Zkendra 191 Via Nova Gorica	Pa.	Sharon
29	Tomac	Juro	17		m	farmer	"		Croatian	Austria	Slavic		mother Tomac Rozalija Sluje	N. Mex.	Raton
3 30	Berlakovich	Johann	20		f	work	"		"	"	"		1c. Barand father Terenz Berlakovich Barand	Ill.	Chicago

1-286799-505-11-13-41-Mo Pa

11-218657 4/24/39

11-231212 - 11/29/39

11-233854 - 12/29/39 - 505

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 18

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York September 19th, 1907

57

No on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming by means of any prepaid railroad or steamship ticket, or by the payment of the passage by others, or as an exhibit, or as a member of a family having such ticket or passage paid for by others, or in any other manner.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	23 Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	24 Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	25 Marks of Identification.	26 Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1			$22	no			Joins husband Angelo Cavalaro 104 14 Western Avenue Chicago	No	No	No	Good		5			auburn			Torino
2			$30	"			husband Cavalaro Gaetano 1146 Western Avenue Chicago	"	"	"	"		"			"			Podda
3	no husband						husband ring 30x 1147													Dorsino
4	" father	yes					father									blond blue				
5	yes herself						husband Cuneo 4 Oak Street Connecticut									blond auburn			Pietro S. Angelo
6	" mother	yes					father													
7	" sister						husband 329 Grand Street N.Y.									auburn			Torino
8	" mother	yes					father													
9	" "																			
10	" sister	yes	yes	no			aunt Isolabella 142 Houston St.	"	"							blond blue			Siano S. Cloud
11	" "																			
12	" "	$2000	yes	10 years	N.Y.		going home 142 Houston St.	"	"				1			grey auburn			Italy Lombra
13	yes herself	no	no				husband Cantoni 28x 50 Chicago						4			auburn			Cicco Ritchasio
14	" mother	yes					father													
15	" "																			
16	" sister	yes					husband Giorgetto 138 W. 4 Chicago						2							
17	" mother	no					father													
18	yes sister	$60	"				Glauco Galazzi 1 Bank 1						5						Modena Pavullo	
19	" husband						husband Vecchia 30x 107						1							
20	" father	yes					father													
21	" sister	43 yes	100	no	N.Y.		husband Cruz Cadiz 4 Washington St.	"	"				1			black			Ciacia Arzano	
22	" mother	$12	"	"			father													
23	" sister	yes	yes	1907	N.Y.		daughter Nevada 142 N. 5 St.	"	"				3			auburn			Italy Aprea	
24	" friend	yes	$50	1892	Pa.		friend Cosimo Agostino 1 Wilkesbarre	"	"				4			black			Siena Viano	
25	" "	$50	no	1907	no		friend Pietro Zotti 116 Clinton St.	"	"				6			auburn			Torino	
26	no "	$20	yes	1 year	Penn.		family 86 Pleasant St.	"	"				17						Bettino Toldo	
27	American Citizen						going home						11	5	4				N.Y. N.Y.	
28	yes himself	$16	no	no			friend San Vora 1907 142 Mara,	"	"				3			auburn			Cerreto Ud	
29	" "	$20	"	"			father Connac Turo	"	"				5			"			Austria Silesia	
30	" sister	$20	"	"			Father 16 yrs Zator cousin Jakob Fornfeind 83 Halsted St. Chicago	"	"				3 2			"			Barand	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lizion Ludovic 2nd officer, of the **"LA PROVENCE"**, from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

L. Lizion
2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of September, 1907,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Poteil Alphonse, Surgeon of the "LA PROVENCE" sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of September, 1907

at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

J. Potel

11—113

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Finnish.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—113

17

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **"LA PROVENCE"** sailing from Havre, September 7th, 1907

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
51	Caruso	Orazio	34		m s	shoe maker	no		Italy	Italian	Italy	Castellammare	mother Maria de Vattei Capetrano	N.Y.	Niskayuna
2	"	Livio	7		m s										
3	"	Vincenzo	5		m s										
4	Bourghi Dattuno	Chiara	28		f m	wife							father Furlani Lake Ontario	New York	
5	"	Maria	12		f s										
6	"	Giuseppina	10		f s										
7	"	Giuseppe	6		m s										
8	"	Alfredo	4		m s										
9	Castelli	Ereda	39		f m	keeper rec'd 3-20801-505-1/10/01							father Nicolo Nuovo Guadagnano		
10	"	Ida	11		f s	none 3-13267-6/22/06							mint		
11	"	Giuseppina	8		f s										
12	Pestogrelli	Catherina	26		f m	keeper								Pa	Honesdale
13	Giletti	Livia	25		f m					North	Torino	Torino	parent Domarchi Giovi Genoa	Ill.	Chicago
14	Ecoppi	Airoldi Maria	26		f m						Milano	Milano	father Airoldi Giuseppe Milano	Ill.	Herrin
15	"	Giuseppe	4		m s	no rec'd 2-1-01	no								
16	"	Alfredo	2		m s										
17	Pagliastotto	Maria Cordaio	26		f m	keeper rec'd 9-22763 - 5/29/09					Italy	Sonnino	mother Romania 24 Via Botti	Cal.	Angels
18	Corna	Margherita	20		f s						Italy	Sonnino	mother Sonnino	Ind.	Diamond
19	Barti	Giovanna	20		f m						Italy	Gaeta	father Gaeta Guisto Gaeta	Conn.	Norwalk
20	Barberi	Andreina	16		f m		no				Italy	Gaeta	father Gaeta		
21	Giannunzio	Filomena	20		f m		yes			North	Castellano	Castellano	mother Carmela Capertano Zeffolo	Mich.	Iron Mountain
22	"	Raffaelo	4		m s	none	no								
23	Caretto Buffo	Maria	32		f m	keeper	yes			North	Italy	Castellano	father Pietro Lake East	Mich.	Iron Mountain
24	D'Agostino	Giovannina	2		f s		no		1-110197-9814	South	Italy	Caserta	mother Maria Capertano	Mich.	Iron Mountain
25	Spera	Michelina	21		f s		yes						father Teodoro Caserta no	Penn.	Jazza
26	Colavecchia	Rosaria	17		f m		no						mother Giannina Rocco	Mich.	Iron Mountain
27	Fronda	Maria	18		f s		yes			South	Civita	Farza	parent Fronattromo Giuseppe Farza	Cal.	Los Angeles
28	Dotta Cornaglia	Paolina	26		f m	W					Cuneo	Ostano	father Agnese 20 Via Roma Ostano	N.J.	Paterson
29	"	Stefano	2		m s	none	no						aunt		
30	"	Emmanuele	11		m s										

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

17

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

17

35

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **"LA PROVENCE"** sailing from Havre, September 7th, 1907

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
5 1	Caruso	Orazio	34		m m				Italy	Italian South	Italy	Torre del Greco	mother	Maria de Vattis Esperanza	N.Y.	Yonkers
2	"	Livio	7		m s											
3		Vincenzo	5		m s											
4	Bourghi Dantuono	Chiara	28		f m						Italy	Castellamare	mother	Fortunato Esposito	New York	
5	"	Maria	12		f s											
6	"	Giuseppina	10		f s											
7	"	Giuseppe	6		m s											
8	"	Alfredo	4		m s											
9	Castelli	Vergola	39		f m	Washer	yes				Austria Hungary	Gallicia	Mayou Giuseppina	Sciandra		
10	"	Ida	11		f s	none										
11	"	Giuseppina	8		f s											
12	Pellegrelli	Caterina	16		f m	Waiter	yes				Turkey	Asia	cousin		Col.	Monongahela
13	Gelatti	Lucia	25		f m					North Italy	Lombardy	Cremona	sister	Cesare Giovanni	Ill.	Chicago
14	Ecoffey Airoldi	Maria	26		f m						Milano		sister	Airoldi Giuseppe	Ill.	Herrin
15	"	Giuseppe	4		m s	none	no							Milano		
16		Alfredo	2		m s											
17	Pagliassotto	Maria Lorda	26		f m	Waiter	yes				Italy	Calabria	mother	Domenica	Col.	Angela
18	Corna	Margherita	20		f s								Guido	Bottonero	Ind.	Diamond
19	Barti	Giovanna	20		f m						Austria	Cal.	sister	Guido Carlo	New York	
20	Barbieri	Andreina	16		f m		no						Ettola	Pietro Cato		
21	Giannunzio	Filomena	20		f m		yes			South Italy	Calabria	Cosenza	mother	Ettola Carmela Capertrano	Mich.	Iron Mountain
22	"	Raffaele	4		m s	none										
23	Caretto Buffo	Maria	32		f m	Waiter	yes			North Italy	Austria	Cal. East	father	Pietro Vale East	Ariz.	Bisbee
24	D'Agostino	Giovannina	4		f s		no		1-110/197-98/47	South Italy	Calabria	Cosenza	mother	Maria Capertrano	Mich.	Iron Mountain
25	Spera	Michelina	18		f s		yes						father	Teodoro Caterbrano	Penn.	Barre
26	Colavecchia	Rosaria	19		f m		no						mother	Gianninga Corco	Mich.	Iron Mountain
27	Tronda	Maria	18		f s		yes			North Italy	Austria	Tarzi	parent	Cuattrano Giuseppe Tarzi	Col.	[illegible]
28	Dotta Cornaglia	Carlina	26		f m	Waiter	yes				Austria	Tolmino	father	Agrese	N.Y.	Paterson
29	"	Stefano	2		m s	none	no						Via	Roma Tolmino		
30	"	Emmanuele	11		m s								aunt			

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 17

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York September 13th, 1907

59

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27		28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prostitute or polygamist, or coming for any immoral purpose.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1	yes	himself	100	no		husband Carlo 4th St Iron Mountain	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3		auburn		Italy Esperanza
2	6	mother																
3																		
4	"	herself	—	yes	1910	friend husband Borough Angelo 2 Roosevelt St.												Italy Tosciandora
5	"	mother	—		1910	father												
6	"	do	$50															
7	"	"	—															
8	"	"	—															
9	"	herself	no	no		husband Carlo Ruffalo 1st Roosevelt St.							5	1				
10	"	mother	yes			father												
11	"	"																
12	"	herself	$10			husband Cianetti Giacomo 30x 63 Iron Mountain							5	3		auburn		Italy Potenza
13	"	"	$30			husband John Demarchi 4th Quincy St. Chicago							5	3				Italy Genoa
14	"	"				husband Giuseppe Cecchi 30x 62 Barre							5	4½				Italy Milan
15	"	mother	$20			father										Dark blue		
16	"	"																
17	25	herself	10	no		brother Francesco 30x 318 Los Angeles							5			auburn		Italy Sarmoneta
18	no	"	$50	"	"	brother Cappezzo Augusto 30x 63 Sigmund							5	4		Dark gray		Italy Trento
19	yes	"	$25	"	"	husband Guerri Domenico 2d Roosevelt St.							5	10½		auburn		Italy Italy
20	"	husband	$100	"	"	sister Quadetta 32 E. 106th St.							4	9				Italy Italy
21	"	herself	—	yes	1905	husband Guidi 30x 418 M.H. Iron Mountain							5					Italy Esperanza
22	"	mother	$40		1906													
23	no	herself	$30	no	no	sweetheart Giacomino Ant 30x 105 Barre							5	3				Italy Sub Cost
24	yes	"	$20	"	"	father Guidi d'Agostino Box 418 M.H. Iron Mountain							5	11		black		Italy Esperanza
25	"	"	$30	"	"	brother Giovanni 31 Berlin St. Barre							5	2		auburn		— " —
26	"	"	$40	"	"	husband Ambrogio Box 418 M.H. Iron Mountain							5	3		black		— " —
27	"	brother	$50	"	"	brother Giacondi Lorenzo Sub Cost Walker							5			auburn		Italy Parzi
28	"	herself	—	"	"	husband Stefano 448 Great Paterson							5	3½		black		Salmour
29	"	mother	$30	"	"	father												
30	"	"	—	"	"													

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lizion Ludovic 2nd Officer, of the "LA PROVENCE", from Havre, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~twenty-eight~~ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of September, 1907,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Potel Olphonse, Surgeon of the "LA PROVENCE" Sailing Therewith (State whether "Surgeon" sailing therewith or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twenty-eight in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of September, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

16

16

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **"LA PROVENCE"** sailing from Havre, September 7th, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Bacca	Giuseppe	18		m	workman	yes		Italy	Italian (North)	Italy	Rivo	father Virgilio	Mont.	Butte
2	Magnago	Modesto	31		m	"	"		"	"	"	Civezzano	brother Cirillo Civezzano	Pa.	McConnells Mill
3	Badetti	Achille	49		m	merchant	"		"	"	France	Paris	Chas Charbonnier 42 Rue de la Boetie	Cal.	S. F.
4	Pollana	Antonio	49		m	farm laborer	"		"	"	Pittsburg		wife Pollana Maria Roncone	Pa.	Pittsburg
5	Facchini	Luigi	19		m	s	"		Italy	Italian (North)	Italy	Roncone	father Giuseppe Roncone	"	"
6	Collini	Michele	32		m	m	"		"	"	"	Onzoli	wife Albina Onzolo	New	York
7	Costa	Serafino	30		m	s	"		"	"	Torgo	Curelle	mother Serafina Curelle	Wy.	Rock Springs
8	Ropelet	Riccardo	26		m	s	"		"	"	"	Vera	mother Aurelia Vera	"	"
9	Motna	Domenico	32		m	s	"		"	"	Cesano	Pigolo	uncle Motna Francesco Pigolo	New	York
10	Lucchitta	Antonia	23		f	m	"		"	"	Udine	Cadigliano	father " " Cadigliano	S. C.	Mich.
11	Caretto Mot	Domenico	24		f	s	"		"	"	Como	Sala Cat	father Giacomo Sala Cast	Ind.	Ft. Wayne
12	Gianotti	Virginia	26		f	s	"		"	"	Como	Rottaro	brother Antonio Rottaro	New	York
13	Oderio	Catterina	24		f	m	"		"	"	Como	Albiano	brother Felice Albiano	Pa.	Kensington
14	Antoni	Ersila	25		f	m	"		"	"	Sondrio	Caruello	via del Municipio 1 father Rodi Ghigliano Caruello	Col.	Haldenburg
15	"	Bruno	3		m	s	none	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	Lamperti	Ida	17		f	s	read	yes	"	"	Milano	Lazzate	mother Lamperti Giacinta Via Torino 9	Cal.	Fort Costa
17	Cordano	Cereda	45		f	m	"		"	"	Como	Cavatè	brother Giovanni Cavatè di Malvano	Cal.	Oakland
18	Lusardi	Catterina	33		f	s	"		"	"	Parma	Bedonia	sister Maria Concolo	N. J.	Newark
19	Bottino	Cereda	20		f	m	"		"	"	Alessandria	Novara Rinco	mother Marietta Rinco	Cal.	S. F.
20	Simone	Catterina	24		f	s	"		"	"	Como	Canino	brother Ernesto Ponte Canavese	Cal.	Stockton
21	Scussel	Maria Angela	18		f	s	"		"	"	Udine	Forno	father Giuseppe Forno di Zoldo	N. J.	Patterson
22	Lazzarin	Antonia	23		f	s	"		"	"	"	"	father Giacomo Forno di Zoldo	Conn.	Stafford Springs
23	Fioravanzo	Beatrice	23		f	s	"		"	"	Treviso	Cabiene	father Domenico Cabiene	Pa.	Diamondville
24	China	Maria	21		f	s	"		"	"	Como	Masserano	father Pietro Masserano	New	York
25	Generale	Maria	17		f	s	"		"	"	"	"	mother Cereda Masserano	"	"
26	Falletti	Carolina	16		f	s	"		"	"	Alessandria	Camerano	father Giovanni Camerano	Mass.	Boston
27	Zecchi Congnini	Rachele	43		f	m	"		"	"	Treviso	Cabagete	49 Via Broglietto mother Cereda Cabagete	Conn.	Ft. Rice
28	"	Angelo	4		m	s	none	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	Rondo	Giuseppina	18		f	s	to keep	yes	"	"	Novara	Castello	father Giuseppe Castellatto Cervo	New	York
30	"	Abbondio Giorgio	16		m	s	workman	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

16

16

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **"LA PROVENCE"** *sailing from* Havre, September 7th, 1907

11—1113

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Bacca	Giuseppe	18	m	m	workman	yes		Italy	Italian North	Italy	Civo	father Virgilio	Mont.	Butte
2	Magnago	Modesto	31		m						Civezzano	brother	Cirillo Civezzano	Pa.	Mt. Carmel
3	Badetti	Achille	49		m	merchant					France	Paris	Blanc Charles Champigny	Cal.	S. F.
4	Pollana	Antonio	43		m	farm laborer						Pittsburg	42 Rue de la Boetie Paris wife Pollana Maria	Pa.	Pittsburg
5	Facchini	Luigi	19		m				Italy	Italian North	Italy	Roncone	father Giuseppe Roncone		
6	Collini	Michele	32		m							Ponzoli	wife Albina Ponzoli	New York	
7	Costa	Serafino	30		m						Borgo	Curelle	mother Serafina Curello	Wy.	Rock Springs
8	Ropelet	Riccardo	25		m							Vera	mother Aurelia Vera		
9	Motna	Domenico	32		m						[illegible]	Pedegliano	uncle Motna Francesco Pedegliano	New York	
10	Lucchitta	Antonia	23		f	maid	yes	no			[illegible]	Pedegliano	father Domenico Pedegliano	36	Nickel
11	Caretto Mot	Domenico	24		f						Cervo	San Carlo	father Giacomo San Carlo	Penn.	Pittsburg
12	Gianotti	Virginia	26		f						Torino	Cottage	brother Antonio Settimo Rottaro	New York	
13	Oderio	Catterina	24		f	m	W.P.				Torino	Milano	brother Felice Milano	N.	Huntington
14	Artoni	Aretta	25		f	m					Modena	Carullo	via dei Municipio Milano father Noli Cinigliano	Col.	Waldenburg
15		Bruno	3		m	s	none	no					Carullo		
16	Lamperti	Ida	15		f	s	maid	yes	22-89335 1/23/40		Milano	Conado	Lonzolo mother Lamperti Giacinta via 20	Col.	Fort Collins
17	Cordano	Cereda	45		f	m					Genova	Cavale	brother Giovanna Conado Lonzolo	Col.	Cakland
18	Lusardi	Catterina	53		f	s					Parma	Bedonia	sister Maria Cavale di Malvano	N.	Newark
19	Bottino	Cereda	20		f	m					Alessandria	Rinco	mother Marietta Newark Conado Rinco	Col.	S.
20	Simone	Catterina	40		f	s	weaver		22-85681 9/13/39		Conte	Canove	sister Ernesta Conte Canevese	Col.	Hockley
21	Scussel	Maria Angela	18		f	s	"keeper"				Udine	Forno	father Giuseppe Forno di Zoldo	N.	Patterson
22	Lazzarin	Antonia	23		f	s							father Giacomo Forno di Zoldo	Com.	Stafford Springs
23	Fioravanzo	Beatrice	22		f		22-73552-8/2/38				Vienza	Calvene	father Domenico Calvene	P.	Diamondale
24	Chiesa	Maria	21		f	s					Novara	Matterana	father Pietro Matterano	New York	
25	Generale	Maria	17		f	s							mother Cereda Matterano		
26	Falletti	Carolina	16		f	s					N. Hadrin	Camerano	father Giovanni 49 Via Brocatto Camerano	Mass.	Boston
27	Zecchi Congnini	Rachele	43		f	m					Fabria	Cabagete	mother Cereda Cabagete	Penn.	Pittsburg
28		Angelo	4		m	s	none	no							
29	Rondo	Giuseppina	18		f	s	h'keeper	yes			Novara	Castello	father Giuseppe Castelletto Cervo	New York	
30		Abbondio Giorgio	16		m	s	workman								

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 16

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York September 13th, 1907

61

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Polygamist.	20 Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1		*yes himself $24. Cook in U.S.A.*			*sister Maria Nicolodi Butte 114 Bent St.*	*No*	*No*	*No*	*No*	*Good*	*no*	*5 5*	*blond blue*		*Montana Butte U.S.A.*
2		*" " $25 no no*			*cousin Candagna Augusto 300 11th Ave N.Y. M. Carmen*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*5 6½*	*"*		*Treviso*
3		*no " $50 " "*			*no address*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*5 6*	*"*		*Turkey Andrinople*
4		*American Citizen*			*going home Con. from Pres. York Pa U.S. Sept 26 1902*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*"*				*U.S.A.*
5		*yes himself $40 no no*			*cousin Stefano Nasen Box 28 Kopkeny Pittsburg*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*5 5*	*blond grey*		*Roncone*
6		*" " $50 " "*			*Law Vidi Giacomo 16 Downing St. N.Y.*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*5 6¾*	*auburn*		*Pongolo*
7		*" " $40 " "*			*work*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*5 6¾*	*"*		*Forgo Laurelle*
8		*Not " $30 " "*				*"*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*5 10½*	*" "*		*" Spera*
9		*" " $25 yes 1904 returned*				*"*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*5 2½*	*" "*		*Pezzano Vigolo*
10		*yes $25 no no*			*husband Giacomo Di Marco Box 34 Nicolet*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*5 11*	*" "*		*Udine Sedegliano*
11		*no " $30*			*aunt Carotta Maria Box 87 Father*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*5 4*	*" "*		*Torino Via Cast*
12		*yes " $40 yes 1903 1907*			*Father Maria 543 E. 61 St. N.Y.*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*5 1*	*" "*		*Vittimo Rottard*
13		*S " $30 no no*			*husband Garda Felice Box 543 107 St. Lexington*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*5 3*	*" "*		*Torino Abbiano*
14					*husband Arton Peter 30 50 Lane Walden burg*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*5 2*	*" "*		*Modena Cavillo*
15		*mother $40*			*father — " —*										
16		*husband sweetheart $20 yes 1903 1904*			*cousin Sweetheart Gardner Pietro Carpenter Bruck Fort Carta*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*5 4*	*" "*		*Milano*
17		*S. to marry $30 1904 Oakland going home*			*666 6th Ave N.Y. Oakland*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*5 5*	*gray auburn*		*Genoa Favale*
18		*" $30 1903 Newark, mother Giovanna Gutieni*			*14-16 Camo St. Newark*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*5*	*black*		*Parma Idonia*
19		*" $30 no 1903*			*brother Prospero Box 728 C. of Fco*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*5 1*	*auburn*		*Alessandria Renco*
20		*No " $40 no " "*			*mother Simone Ernesto Box 43 Livermore Hockton*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*5 1*	*black*		*Prov. Canneto*
21		*no " $30 no " "*			*brother Michele Hamilton Av. Patterson*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*5 3*	*auburn*		*Belluno Forno*
22		*" " $40 " "*			*Victor Vecchia Box 159 Stafford Spring*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*5 3*	*" "*		*" "*
23		*yes artist $20 " "*			*cousin Maria Esposito Box 1342 Diamondville*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*5 2*	*" "*		*Vicenza Lugo*
24		*Not " $30 " "*			*Sister Quinta Ballera 464 E. 116 St. N.Y.*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*5 3*	*" "*		*Novara Matterano*
25		*" " $30 " "*			*uncle Perini Alfonso 464 E. 116 St. N.Y.*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*5*	*" "*		*" "*
26		*no " $45 " "*			*Law Elzirone Carlo Box 129 Barton*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*5*	*" "*		*Alexandria Canevaro*
27		*yes " $20*			*husband Cavagnini Unfo no address Utica*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*5 6¾*	*" "*		*Brescia Sedizzole*
28		*mother $30*			*father — " —*										
29		*Not yet $20*			*cousin Monta Carlo 463 W. 41 St. N.Y.*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*5 9½*	*" "*		*Novara Castello*
30		*himself $30*				*"*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*5 3*	*" "*		*" "*

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lyzian Ludovic, 2nd officer, of the **"LA PROVENCE"**, from Havre, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L Ludovic
2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of September, 1907,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Mexico or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Poll Alphonse, Surgeon of the "LA PROVENCE" Sailing therewith, do
(State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets twenty eight in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of September, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

62

11—1113

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Latin-American.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

15

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

15

38

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **"LA PROVENCE"** sailing from Havre, September 7th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Particelli	Amadeo	19		m s	Watchmaker	yes		Italy	Italian	Italy	Lucca	Bro Luigi no address	Cal.	S. Fco
2	Pacetti	Alfonso	14		m s						NON IMMIGRATING ALIEN.		father Francesco		no Latrobe
3	Lucco	Lorenzo	28		m m	farm laborer					Tivoli	Montegallo	wife Lucy Maria	Montegallo	Ind. 2nd alested
4	Giuliani	Sabatino	17		m s						Latrobe		a. Giusto	Canevete	Pa Arnold
5	Peciarolo	Lorenzo	24		m m						Perugia	Amelia	mother Leonardo	Filomena Amelia	
6	Proietti	Evaristo	17		m s						Narni		father Carlo	Narni	
7	Giuliani	Angelo	25		m m		no				Amelia		father Pancrazio	Amelia	
8	Curcarelli	Cesare	24		m s		yes						father Carlo	Amelia	
9	Castrico	Jefferino	18		m s		no						father Davide	Amelia	
10	Rengo	Pietro	20		m s		yes						father Filippo	Amelia	no New Kensington
11	Proietti	Agate	24		m s						Narni		mother Teomina	Amelia	Pa Arnold
12	Petechini	Augusto	23		m s		no				Amelia		brother Adriano	Narni	
13	Zuccarelli	Cattino	20		m s								mother Agata	Chiappafreddo Amelia	
14	Serrangeli	Severino	20		m s								father Carlo	Amelia	
15	Bevagnini	Jeffirino	31		m m		yes				NON IMMIGRATING ALIEN.		father Achille	Amelia	
16	Lucci	Romeo	37		m s								mother Felicia	Amelia	
17	Guliatti	Celestino	21		m s		no			South			father Giovanni	Amelia	
18	Quadraccia	Camillo	29		m s		yes			North	Monterompo		mother Caterina	Amelia	
19	Ciancuto	Settimio	17		m s						Amelia		sister Ernesta	Amelia	
20	Battestilli	Celemaco	19		m s		no				"		mother Rosa	Amelia	
21	Marcucci	Attilio	18		m s								father Fabatino	Amelia	
22	Latini	Enrico	18		m s		yes						mother Geltrude	Amelia	
23	Barbaccia	Eusebio	39		m w		no						father Giuseppe	Amelia	
24	Patacchia	Filippo	43		m m		yes						daughter Maretta	Amelia	
25	Guazzaroni	Antonio	18		m s		no						wife Maria	Amelia	
26	Maccaglia	Antonio	24		m m		yes						father Ferdinando	Amelia	
27	Capotosto	Emilio	24		m m						Narni		father Ubaldo	Amelia	
28	Bellucci	Rinaldo	18		m s		no				Amelia		father Biagio	Amelia	
29	Sprigna	Oreste	18		m s								father Michele	Amelia	
30	Giammaria	Natale	25		m s		yes			South	Roppa	Orte	father Ermino	Amelia	
													father Luigi	Orte	

6-97050 -- 3/25/40

6-57891 June 7, 1907.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

15

15

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

35

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **"LA PROVENCE"** sailing from Havre, September 7th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Particelli	Amadeo	19		m s	[illegible]	yes		Italy	Italian	Italy	Lucca	[illegible]	Cal.	S. F'co
2	Pacetti	Alfonso	17		m s	"	"		"	"	"	[illegible]	father Francesco Montegallo	Pa	Latrobe
3	Lucco	Lorenzo	38		m m	farm laborer	"		"	"	"	Rivoli	wife Lucco Maria	Ind.	Wh. Oaks
4	Giuliani	Sabatino	17		m s	"	"		"	"	"	Perugia	mother Giusto Emerete Filomena	Pa	Arnold
5	Peciarolo	Lorenzo	24		m m	"	"		"	"	"	Narni	father Carlo Amelia	"	"
6	Proietti	Evaristo	17		m s	"	"		"	"	"	Amelia	father Lavoratore Amelia	"	"
7	Giuliani	Angelo	25		m m	"	no		"	"	"	"	father Carlo Amelia	"	"
8	Curcarelli	Cesare	24		m s	"	yes		"	"	"	"	father Evaride Amelia	"	"
9	Castrico	Jefferino	18		m s	"	no		"	"	"	"	father Filippo Amelia	Pa	New Kensington
10	Rengo	Pietro	20		m s	"	yes		"	"	"	"	mother Ermina Amelia	Pa	Arnold
11	Proietti	Agate	24		m s	"	"		"	"	"	Narni	brother Adriano Narni	"	"
12	Petechini	Augusto	21		m s	"	no		"	"	"	Amelia	mother Agata Chiappafreddo Amelia	"	"
13	Zuccarelli	Gaetano	20		m s	"	"		"	"	"	"	father Carlo Amelia	"	"
14	Serrangeli	Severino	20		m s	"	"		"	"	"	"	father Achile Amelia	"	"
15	Bevagnini	Jefferino	31		m m	"	yes		"	"	"	"	mother Felicia Amelia	"	"
16	Lucci	Romeo	37		m s	"	"		"	"	"	"	father Giovanni Amelia	"	"
17	Giuliatti	Celestino	21		m s	"	no		"	"	"	Norcia	mother Esterina Amelia	"	"
18	Quadraccia	Camillo	29		m s	"	yes		"	"	"	Amelia	sister Ernesta Amelia	"	"
19	Ciancuto	Settimio	17		m s	"	"		"	"	"	"	mother Rosa Amelia	"	"
20	Battistilli	Celemaco	19		m s	"	no		"	"	"	"	father Sabatino Amelia	"	"
21	Marcucci	Attilio	18		m s	"	"		"	"	"	"	mother Geltrude Amelia	"	"
22	Latini	Enrico	18		m s	"	yes		"	"	"	"	father Giuseppe Amelia	"	"
23	Barbaccia	Eusebio	39		m w	"	no		"	"	"	"	daughter Maretta Amelia	"	"
24	Patacchia	Filippo	43		m m	"	yes		"	"	"	"	wife Maria Amelia	"	"
25	Guazzaroni	Antonio	18		m s	"	no		"	"	"	"	father Ferdinando Amelia	"	"
26	Maccaglia	Antonio	24		m m	"	yes		"	"	"	Narni	father Ubaldo Amelia	"	"
27	Capostoste	Emilio	24		m m	"	"		"	"	"	Amelia	father Biagio Amelia	"	"
28	Bellucci	Rinaldo	18		m s	"	no		"	"	"	"	father Michele Amelia	"	"
29	Sgrigna	Oreste	18		m s	"	"		"	"	"	"	father Erminio Amelia	"	"
30	Giammaria	Natale	25		m s	"	yes		"	"	Rossa	Orte	father Luigi Orte	"	"

6-97050--3/25/40

6-57891 June 7, 1907.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 15

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York September 14th, 1907

63

No on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes: Year or period of years.	16 If Yes: Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in this country.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	23 Height. Feet.	23 Height. Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of Hair.	25 Color of Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	27 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	patrial	$20	no			Self Work	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8 1/2		Dark	Blue		Italy	Carfagna
2	"	Friend	$40	yes	1900 1901	Latrobe	Brother Ortenzio Pompor	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6 3/4		"	"		Abruzzi	S. Pontegallo
3	"	"	$30	no			Cousin Marco Carlo Box 20	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8 1/2		Dark	Brown		Torino	Rivoli
4	"	"	$12	"	"	"	Father Valentino Battistelli Box 26	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		Dark	Dark		Perugia	Amalia
5	"	"	$12	"	"	"	Cousin Giancuto Giuseppe Box 14	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2		"	"		"	Narni
6	"	"	$20	"	"	"	Cousin Bellarosa Venturino Box 27	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6 1/2		"	"		"	Amalia
7	"	"	$20	"	"	"	Cousin Lorenzo Giuliani Box 27	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		"	"		"	
8	"	"	$10	"	"	"	Cousin Bellarosa Venturino Box 27	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2 1/2		"	"		"	
9	"	"	$12	"	"	"	Uncle Naik Gullo 138 Fortin Avenue New Kensington	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4 1/2		"	"		"	
10	"	"	$30	"	"	"	Brother Augusto Box 26	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4 1/2		"	"		"	
11	"	"	$16	"	"	"	Cousin Giancuto Domenico Box 14	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		"	"		"	Narni
12	"	"	$12	"	"	"	Brother Cesare Box 684	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		"	"		"	Amelia
13	"	"	$12	"	"	"	Cousin Zuccarelli Amedeo Box 40	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2		"	"		"	
14	"	"	$30	"	"	"	Brother Antonio Box 182	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1		"	"		"	
15	"	"	$30	yes	1903 1904	Arnold	Uncle Cagliari Arcangio Box 28	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		"	"		"	
16	"	"	$20	no	no		Cousin Cagliari Arcangio Box 28	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		"	"		"	
17	"	"	$10	"	"		Cousin Zuccarelli Amedeo Box 40	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6 3/4		"	"		"	Montecassino
18	"	"	$20	"	"		Cousin Francesconi Alfredo Box 10	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		"	"		"	Amelia
19	"	"	$20	"	"		Uncle Alfredo Chiapperini Box 32	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		"	"		"	
20	"	"	$30	"	"		Parent Giancuta Domenico Box 14	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1		"	"		"	
21	"	"	$12	"	"		Cousin Cagliani Arcangio Box 28	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		"	"		"	
22	"	"	$10	"	"		Brother Pietro Box 26	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		"	"		"	
23	"	"	$20	"	"		Uncle Giuseppe Lanzoni Box 60	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		"	"		"	
24	"	"	$10	yes	1905 1906	Arnold	Uncle Castellani Giuseppe Box 60	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		"	"		"	
25	"	"	$10	no	no		Cousin Valentino Gelezzi Box 682	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2		"	"		"	
26	"	"	$30	"	"		Cousin Giancuto Domc Box 54	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6 3/4		"	"		"	Narni
27	"	"	$40	"	"		Cousin Zabini Pietro Box 27	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6 1/2		"	"		"	Amelia
28	"	"	$12	"	"		Cousin Mattori Adolfo Box 182	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		"	"		"	
29	"	"	$12	"	"		Cousin Mattori Adolfo Box 182	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		"	"		"	
30	"	"	$15	"	"		Cousin Pompiatti Valentino Box 25	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7		"	"		Roma	Orte

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Luigi Ludovic, 2nd officer, of the **"LA PROVENCE"**, from Havre, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twenty eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Ludovic
2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of September, 1907,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The ages of adult aliens should be expressed in years or months of age under one year. Infants under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 6 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Occupation*).—The entry in column 7 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation of each alien at the time of last arrival, as for example: Laborer, farmer, servant, engineer, tailor, carpenter, barber, engineer, brass polisher, blacksmith, cook, weaver, clerk, merchant, etc. Aliens who have an occupation, as engineer, polisher, molder, etc., should not be described as laborers.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money owned by the former.

A person who produces a living, either for himself or others.

A person employed on a farm, by the man who operates it.

Immigrants are given blank forms to be filled out on the manifests and corrections are made by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of each alien.

Aliens coming to pass through and not *to* the United States should be recorded under the head of "In transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States but not intending to pass through, in transit, should be classed as coming under head of "Visitor."

Column 8 (*Can read and write*).—Column 11 is concluded and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Can read only.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people of which each alien is a member, as far as known.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro race, whether from Cuba, or the islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed as coming under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative has, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 28.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ligio Ludovic, 2nd officer, of the **"LA PROVENCE"**, from Havre, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twenty-eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of September, 1907,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Iranian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Roma, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Patel Alphonse, Surgeon of the "LA PROVENCE" Sailing thereunto (Strike out the words "Surgeon" and "sailing thereunto" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets [illegible] eight in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

64

Sworn to before me this 13th day of September 1907

at New York

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

32

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **"LA PROVENCE"** *sailing from* *Havre,* *September 7th,* 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
3 1	Calamari	Caterina	49		f w	keeper no			Italy	Italian			Calamari Maria	New York	
	163681 6.7.26									north			Castagnola di Ferriere		
2		Maria	27		f w	" yes									
3		Agostino	20		m s	workman									
4		Rosa	8		f s	child									
5		Margherita	6		f s										
6	Benedetto	Giacomo	38		m m	workman					Cuneo	Vittorio	father Giuseppe	pa	Bangor
7		Anna	29		f s	h keeper							Via Cuneo	Vittorio	
8	Collazuol	Ambrogio	19		m s	coachman					Belluno	Conte Nalle Alpi	father Luigi	S.V.	Tingsbridge
9		Carolina	16	6	f s	maid							Conte Nalle Alpi		
10	Cocini	Giulio	29		m m	farm laborer					Mte Buggiascher Chicago		father Valentino	Ill	Chicago
11		Armida	21		f m	h keeper							Mte Buggiascher		
12	Eforto	Fabiano	26		m m	farm laborer					Borgo Cuggiono Chicago		father Federighi Francesco		
13		Pia	21		f m	h keeper							Borgo Cuggiono		
14	Boggio	Pietro	32		m m	workman					Torino S. Giusto Calumet		father Domenico	Mich	Calumet
15		Anna	19		f m	h keeper							S. Giusto Canavese		
16	Pettazzoni	Enrico	21		m m	joiner					Bologna	S. Giovanni in vent	Guaguinelli Alexandro	Mass	Springfield
17		Vera Rosa	22		f m	h keeper							S. Giovanni Persiceto		
18	Delu	Primo	23		m m	workman					Alexandria	Muridengo	father Domenico	Cal.	S. Francisco
19		Natalina	21		f m	h keeper							Muridengo		
ADMITTED 20	Pagliattotto	Giovanni	17		m m	farm laborer					Torino	Bosconero	brother Antonio	Cal.	Los Angeles
ADMITTED 21		Teresa	17		f m	h keeper							Via Botti	Bosconero	
22		Adelina	5		f s	none									
23		Alberto	23		m m	farm laborer							father		
24		Maria	20		f m	h keeper									
25	Pivirotto	Marchiani Veronica	33		f m						Belluno	Vodo	father Giacomo	Conn	Derby
26	Marchionni	Maria	9		f s	none							Vodo Cadore		
4 27	Ellena	Margherita	18		f s	h keeper					Cuneo	Rossano	mother Società	Maddalena	Cal. S. Francisco
28	Lenzi	Nazareno	37		m m	workman					Borgo	Lamone	wife Augusta	Merizi Rossano	Wy. Rock Springs
29	Rattini	Pietro	24		m s						Canale	Prade	father Battista	Lamone	
30	Pardanega	Giovanni	18		m s						Treviso	Pastagno	father Domenico	Canale Prade	Cal. Fish Ranch
														Pastagno	

8-218364-4-8-41

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

14

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

32

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **"LA PROVENCE"** sailing from Havre, September 7th, 1907

11—1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
3 1 +	Calamari	Catterina	49		f	w	h keeper	no		Italy	Italian	Bracenza	Gazzola	sister Calamari Maria Castagnola di Fontana	New York	
2 +	" 163681 5.9.26	Maria	27		f	w	"	yes		"	"	"	"	"	"	
3 +	"	Agostino	20		m	s	workman			"	"	"	"	— " —	"	
4 +	"	Rosa	8		f	s	none			"	"	"	"	— " —	"	
5 +	"	Margherita	6		f	s	"			"	"	"	"	— " —	"	
6 +	Cenedese	Giacomo	38		m	m	workman			"	"	Cornuto	Vittorio	father Giuseppe Via Cavio Vittorio	pa	Bangor
7 +	"	Anna	29		f	s	h keeper			"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
8 +	Collazuol	Ambrogio	19		m	s	coachman			"	"	Cortina	Conte Nelle Alpi	father Luigi Conte Nelle alpi	S.A.	Fitchburg
9 +	"	Carolina	16	6	f	s	maid			"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
10 +	Cocini	Giulio	29		m	m	farm laborer			"	"	Conte Chicago	Buggiondo	father Valentino Conte Buggiondo	Pa	Chicago
11 +	"	Armida	21		f	m	h keeper			"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
12 +	Eporto	Fabiano	26		m	m	farm laborer			"	"	Borgo Chicago	Cuggiono	father Federighi Francesco Borgo Cuggiono	"	"
13 +	"	Pia	21		f	m	h keeper			"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
14 +	Boggio	Pietro	32		m	m	workman			"	"	Corsino	S. Giusto Calumet	father Domenico S. Giusto Cuneveso	Mich	Calumet
15 +	"	Anna	19		f	m	h keeper			"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
16 +	Pettazzoni	Enrico	21		m	m	joiner			"	"	Bologna	S. Giovanni	parent Guaguarelli Alexandro S. Giovanni Perriato	Mas.	Springfield
17 +	"	Seira Rosa	22		f	m	h keeper			"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
18 +	Delu	Primo	23		m	m	workman			"	"	Alexandria	Muridengo	father Domenico Muridengo	Cal.	S. Fco
19 +	"	Natalina	21		f	m	h keeper			"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
ADMITTED 20 +	Pagliassotto	Giovanni	17		m	m	farm laber			"	"	Corino	Boconero	brother Antonio Via Botti Boconero	Cal.	Los Angeles
ADMITTED 21 +	"	Teresa	19		f	m	h keeper			"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
ADMITTED 22 +	"	Adelina	5		f	s	none	no		"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
23 +	"	Alberto	23		m	m	farm laborer	yes		"	"	"	"	father — " —	"	"
24 +	"	Maria	20		f	m	h keeper			"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
25 +	Pivirotto	Marchiani Veronica	33		f	m	"			"	"	Belluno	Vodo	father Giacomo Vodo Cadore	Conn	Derby
26 +	Marchionni	Maria	9		f	s	none			"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
4 27 +	Ellena	Margherita	18		f	s	h keeper			"	"	Cuneo	Rottano	mother Rocca Maddalena Rottano	Cal.	S. Fco
28 +	Lenzi	Nazareno	27		m	m	workman			"	"	Borgo	Lamone	wife Augusta Merzi Lamone	Wy.	Rocksprings
29 +	Rattini	Pietro	24		m	s	"			"	"	Tunale	Prade	father Battista Tunale Prade	"	"
30 +	Tardanega	Giovanni	18		m	s	"			"	"	Treviso	Pattagno	father Domenico Pattagno	Cal.	Sisthjou

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourista" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 14

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York September 13th, 1907

65

13 No on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether able to read or write any language. (State language.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	himself	—	Yes 1st N.Y.	family	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3		gray auburn			Piacenza	Castagnola di Serrau
2	"	mother	$100	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		black				
3	"	"		" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6¾		"			New York	
4	"	"		" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"								
5	"	"		" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	=			"				
6	"	brother	—	no no	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	=			"				
7	"	husband	$100	" " "	no address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		auburn			Fermo	Ascoli Piceno
8	no	himself	—	" " "	uncle	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		"				
9	"	son of	$50	" " "	84th Avenue	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		"			S. Vito	Corte Milliaffi
10	"	himself	—	yes 1907 Chicago	cousin Giuseppe	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½		"			Pisticci	Potenza
11	"	husband	$50	— no yes	1119 Wabash Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"								
12	"	himself	—	yes 1907 Chicago	friend Tuccini Giovanni	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		black			Borgo	Cugliano
13	"	husband	$50	— no no	1175 S Oakley Av.	"	"	"	"	"	"								
14	"	himself	—	yes 1907 Calimat	brother Giorgio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		brown blk.			Cavaso	S. Giusto
15	"	husband	$50	— no no	2117 W Harrison St Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"								
16	"	himself	—	yes 1907 Springfield	father Vincenzo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½		"			Bolzano	S. Giovanni
17	"	husband	$50	— no no	Box 46 Bonnifacius Springfield Illinois	"	"	"	"	"	"								
18	"	himself	—	— — —	brother Giacinto Ardille	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		auburn blk.			Vidracco	Ivrea
19	"	husband	$100	— — —	Box 11	"	"	"	"	"	"								
20	"	himself	—	yes 1895 1907 Los Angeles	brother Francesco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		gray auburn			Torino	Borgaro
21	"	husband	$50	" "	Box 708	"	"	"	"	"	"								
22	"	father	—	" "	Calle	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11		auburn				
23	"	himself	—	no no	uncle	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		"				
24	"	husband	$50	" "	Box 702 Los Angeles brother	"	"	"	"	"	"								
25	no	herself	—	yes 6 years	husband Marchionni Luigi	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		"			Belluno	Vodo di Cadore
26	"	mother	$25	— — —	Box 170 Liberty father	"	"	"	"	"	"								
27	yes	herself	$30	yes no	cousin Garnero Battista	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		blond blue			Cuneo	Rossano
28	"	himself	$30	" "	Box 620 Abel Cajvant S. Dak. Sheepherder	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½		auburn			Borgo	Lamone
29	"	"	$30	" "	— — —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½		black			Bueno	
30	no	"	$20	" "	cousin Pardanega Giov. Kirkland Washington	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		auburn			Cuneo	Peagno

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 14

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, September 13th, 1907

65

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No. — If Yes — Year or period of years. — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Polygamist.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	himself	$25	1st 1903 N Y	Family 154 E 84 St	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	gray auburn		Piacenza Castelgrotti di Ferrara
2	"	mother				"	"	"	"		"	5	5	black		"
3	"	"	$100			"	"	"	"		"	5	6¾	"		New York
4	"	"				"	"	"	"		"	=		"		"
5	"	"				"	"	"	"		"	=		"		"
6	"	himself	no	no	to Undergrand Cousin no apt. address	Italy				Farmer	"	5	4	auburn		Fratello Ontario
7	"	husband	$30	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"		"
8	no	himself			wife Antonio Felli											
9	"	husband	$50	"	2nd Ave Kingsbridge	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"		Bivio Forte Hellalfi
10	"	himself	$30	yes 1907 Chicago	cousin Giovanni	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"		"
11	"	husband	$30	—	1819 Erie St Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	"		Conte Guggionese
12	"	himself	—	yes 1907 Chicago	cousin Tuccini Giovanni	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	black		— " —
13	"	husband	$30	—	1819 Erie St Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	dark blue		Borgo Cuggiono
14	"	himself	—	yes 1907	Cousin brother Giorgio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	auburn		Cosano S. Giusto
15	"	husband	$30	—	211 D Street Calumet	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"		"
16	"	himself	—	yes 1907	of cousin & the Torcello	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	"		Bologna S. Giovanni
17	"	husband	$30	—	Box 15 Commercial Springfield Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"		"
18	"	himself	—	?	Uncle Giacomo Achille	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	auburn blue		Vallandro Auronzo
19	"	husband	$30	—	30 Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"		"
20	"	himself	—	yes 1904 1907	20 Angelo brother Francesco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	gray auburn		Cavino Bosconero
21	"	husband	$30	"	Box 708 20 Angelo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	auburn		"
22	"	father	—	—	6th Ave —	"	"	"	"	"	"					
23	"	himself	—	no	no 6th Ave Bibi Giovanni	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"		"
24	"	husband	$30		Box 708 20 Angelo brother —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"		"
25	no	herself	—	yes 6 yrs Ill.	husband Marchionni Luigi	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"		"
26	"	mother	$30	—	Box 170 Derby father —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"		Belluno Vodo di Cadore
27	yes	herself	$30	no	no cousin Garnero Battista	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	blond blue		Cuneo Rossano
28	"	himself	$30	"	" Box 1620 Hotel Cairnont S. Fco Seak work	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	auburn		Borgo Lanione
29	"	"	$30	"	" —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	black		Bieno
30	no	"	$20	"	cousin Tardanezza Giov husband via Rejon	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	auburn		Trento Pakagno

Wood

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lizion Ludovic 2nd officer, of the **"LA PROVENCE"**, from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of September, 1907,

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Adel Alphonse, Surgeon of the "LA PROVENCE" Sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-eight in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of September, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

13

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **"LA PROVENCE"** sailing from Havre, September 7th, 1907

11—1115

1	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
3 1	Guelfa	Bonaro Lina	29		f	m	wife	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy Caviglia		mother Croce Anna Caviglia	N.J.	Patterson,
2	"	Celia	3		f	s		no								
3	Caruso	Armanda	3		f	s			yes			Andorno		aunt Fainio Clotilde	N.J.	W. Hoboken,
4	Badon	Giovanni	29		m	w						Magliano		father Stefano Andorno		
5	Brani	Margherita	35		f	w			yes			Ancona		no address Massimo	Pa	Pittsville
6	Nicoletti	Maria	16		f	dr			yes					Tattrina		
7	Brani	Mario	45		m	m								no address		
8	"	Maria	36		f	m								"		
9	"	Margherita	26		f	d			no					"		
10	Del Fiore	Annina	20		f	s			yes			Sarula	Cosenza	mother Carlina Del Fiore Cupertano	West Berlin	
11	"	Maria	32		f	m								mother Domenica Del Fiore Cupertano	Mich	Iron Mountain
12	"	Elda	2		f	d			no					"		
13	Bertoli	Giovanni	27		m	m	farm laborer		yes			Pavia	Compiano	father Luigi Compiano	Pa	Pittsburg
14	"	Berenzia	22		f	m								"		
15	Pra Visto	Emilia	20		f	s						Belluno	Forno di Zoldo	mother Anna Maria Lancera Forno di Zoldo	N.J.	Paterson
16	Lazzarini	Carocari Libera	36		f	m								mother Antonia Campo Forno di Zoldo	Conn	Milford
17	"	" Noe	8		m	s								"		
18	"	" Valentino	6		m	s			no					"		
19	"	" Rachele	4		f	s								"		
20	"	" Bruna	1		f	s								"		
21	Marcon	Neggia Anna	32		f	m	housewife		yes			Savna	Miagliano	mother Marcon Romana Fior di Sopra	N.J.	W. Hoboken
22	Neggia	Paolo	12		m	s								"		
23	Ducci	Francesco	23		m	m	farm laborer					Pisaro	Mercatello	father Giovanni Angelo	Ill.	Chicago
24	"	Maddalena	20		f	m	housekeeper							"		
25	Garnero	Giovanni	30		m	m	workman					Cuneo	Robilante	mother Vincenti Maddalena Brossasco	Cal.	
26	"	Domenica	20		f	m	housekeeper							"		
27	Effirot	Guillaume	45		m	m	merchant					France	La Seigne	Belgrino Joseph La Seigne Val France		Brooklyn
28	"	Catherine	41		f	m	housekeeper		no					"		
29	"	Michel	17		m	s	carpenter		yes					"		
30	"	Antoinette	12		f	s								"		

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

13

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **"LA PROVENCE"** sailing from Havre, September 7th, 1907

11—1116

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
3 1	Guelfa	Bonaro	29		f	m	Wife	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Cavasso Nuovo	husband Pietro Bonaro	N.J.	Paterson
2	Fiatti	Celia	3		f	s	none	no		U.S.						
3	Caruso	Fernando	2		m	s		yes				Andorno	Piemonte	father Nicola Caruso	N.J.	W. Hoboken
4	Badone	Giovanni	29		m	w	laborer					Andorno	Piemonte	father Stefano Badone		
5	Brau	Margherita	30		f	w	none	yes				Andorno	Piemonte	husband Nicola Brau	Pa.	Pittsville
6	Nicoletti	Maria	6		f	s								father Battista Nicoletti		
7	Brau	Mario	45		m	m	laborer	yes						wife Catterina Brau		
8	"	Maria	35		f	m	keeping house							husband Mario Brau		
9	"	Margherita	5		f	s								father "		
10	Di Fiori	Anna	20		f	s	keeping house	yes				Andorno	Piemonte	father Carlo Di Fiori	Pa.	Latta
11	"	Maria	32		f	m	"							husband Gaetano Di Fiori		
12	"	Elda	2		f	s								father Domenico Di Fiori	Pa.	Nicholson
13	Bertoli	Giovanni	27		m	m	farm laborer	yes				Pieve Tesino	Italy	father Luigi Bertoli	Pa.	Pittsburg
14	"	Terenzia	22		f	m								husband Giovanni Bertoli		
15	Pra Visto	Emilia	20		f	m						Zoldano	Piemonte	father Anna Maria Pra Visto	N.J.	Paterson
16	Fazzari	Carcari	Ibera	36	f	m						Forno di Zoldo		husband Antonio Fazzari	Conn.	Milford
17	"	"	Noe	8	m	s								father "		
18	"	"	Valentino	5					1-222209 11/29/09							
19	"	"	Rachele	4					1-156580-11-26-35							
20	"	"	Bruna	1					4-24737 9-18-40							
21	Marcon	Meggia	Anna	32	f	m	housewife	yes	2-338680			Loria	Treviso	husband Marcon Romano	N.J.	W. Hoboken
22	Meggia	Paolo	12		m	s	none							father "		
23	Ducci	Francesco	23		m	m	farm laborer					Pieve Tesino	Italy	father Giovanni Ducci	Ill.	Chicago
24	"	Maddalena	20		f	m	housekeeper		28-120446- 3/11/12					husband Angelo "		
25	Garnero	Giovanni	31		m	m	merchant		22-120438- 3/2/12			Cuneo	Piemonte	mother Vincenti Maddalena Brosasco	Cal.	Fresno
26	"	Domenica	30		f	m	housekeeper							husband Giovanni Garnero		
27	Effirot	Guillaume	45		m	m	merchant					France	La Seigne Var	father Pelegrino Joseph	Brooklyn	
28	"	Catherine	41		f	m	housekeeper	no						husband Guillaume Effirot		
29	"	Michel	17		m	s	carpenter	yes						father "		
30	"	Antoinette	2		f	s								"		

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 13

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, September 13th, 1907

67

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Polygamist.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health: Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height: Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth: Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	himself	$30	no		Patterson brother 24 Franklin St. Paterson N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Auburn		Italy Cimandone
2	"	wife	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"		N.J. Patterson
3	"	cousin	$10	1911	W. Hoboken	cousin 44 Jersey St. W. Hoboken	"	"	"	"	"	"			"		N.J. W. Hoboken
4	"	himself	$30	1911		brother Antonio Ciraffa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"		Lavara Portalbiata
5	"	"	$40	no	no	189 Central Ave W. Hoboken	"	"	"	"	"	"			"		
6	"	"	$40	"	"	cousin Vincenzo Ciraffa 189 Central Ave W. Hoboken	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dark Auburn		Umora Cavone
7	"	himself	—	yes 1902 1911	Schenectady	brother Vincenzo Schenectady	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Black		Cattolaveto
8	"	husband	$30	"	"	" Vincenzo Schenectady	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Auburn		
9	"	father	—	"	"	" Vincenzo Schenectady	"	"	"	"	"	"			"		
10	"	himself	$30	no	no	father Vincenzo 192 North St. Santa Fe	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"		
11	"	"	$30	yes 1901	Hamilton	brother Barbara Avenue & 11th St Hoboken	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"		Trieste Capodistria
12	"	mother	"	1901	"	Stephenson St. Iron Mountain father	"	"	"	"	"	"			"		
13	"	himself	—	1896	Hoboken	brother Vincenzo Celeste	"	"	"	"	"	"			"		
14	"	husband	$30	1910 1899	Washington D.C.	11 " Conn St 1104	"	"	"	"	"	"			"		Parma Stolo
15	no	himself	$30	no	no	husband Sandro Tiranno 23 Lincoln St Lattara	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Black		Cremona
16	"	"	—	—	—	husband Cavacari Evaristo (Mother)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Auburn		Milano Cavadido
17	"	mother	—	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"			"		
18	"	"	$30	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"			"		
19	"	"	—	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"			"		
20	"	"	—	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"			"		
21	"	himself	—	—	—	Dr. Marino Heartbreak	"	"	"	"	"	"			"		
22	"	mother	$30	—	—	husband Assunta Ruggi 139 Central St W. Hoboken	"	"	"	"	"	"			"		Rocca Casa di Sfro
23	"	himself	—	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"			"		Rocca Mirabano
24	"	husband	$30	—	—	Cousin Guidarelli Emidio 119 E. Erie St. Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"			"		S. Biagio
25	"	himself	—	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"			"		
26	"	husband	$60	—	—	Brother Battista Hotel Vermont Box 1320 & Cow	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Black		Rocca Morano
27	"	himself	—	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	Auburn		
28	"	husband	—	—	—	Cousin Cavello Bartolomeo 161 Adams St. Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"		Potenza
29	"	father	$160	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"		
30	"	"	—	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"		France La Teigne

11757

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ezzon Ludovic, 2nd Officer, of the "LA PROVENCE", from Havre, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of September, 1907.

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for examples: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. Pete Alphonse, Surgeon of the **"LA PROVENCE"** Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)

Sworn to before me this 13th day of September, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

68

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

12

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

30

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **"LA PROVENCE"** sailing from Havre, September 7th, 1907

11—1116

1	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
3 1	Ippolania	Maria	25		f	m	housekeeper	no		Italy	Italian	Italy	Calabria	no address	Pa	Monongahela
2	"	Adriana	26		f	s	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	Agnes	1	5	f	s				"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Bracco	Bartolomeo	30		m	m	laborer	yes		"	"	"	Cosenza	father Margherita Cavagnaro	Cal	Fresno
5	Corti	Edina	32		f	m				"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	Calamari	Giuseppe	41		m	m	merchant	yes		"	"	"	Naples	U. S. A.		New Orleans
7	"	Maria	34		f	m	housewife	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	Pellegrino	12		m	s				"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	Giovanni	9		m	s				"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	Luigia	4		f	s		no		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	Antonio	2		m	s				"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	Moca	Fortune	Cecilia	45	f	m	housewife	yes		Italy	Italian	Morano	Potenza	mother Nora Fortune	Pa	Wilmerding
13	Corre	Luchino	Angela	24	f	m				"	"	"	"	husband Corretti Maria	New York	
14	~~Canova~~ BORRA,	Giovanna	13		f	s		1-315295						father Borra Battista of Bruchieraga		
15	BORRA,	Maddalena	3		f	s		1-223168	9-18-40							
16	BORRA,	Ermenegildo	41		m	m	farmer	yes	1-26-38	Switzerland						
17	Gaddeucci	Idalia	33		f	m	housewife	yes	6/12/36	Circular letter of U.S. Residence		5/27/36		father and mother Matrucia	Mich	Hancock
18	"	Valentina	5		f	s		no		"	"	"	"			
19	"	Dante	4		m	s				"	"	"	"			
20	Fraguglia	Maria Rosa	45		f	m	housewife	yes	22-118871	2/23/42				husband Giuseppe Piano d'Arba	Cal	Oakland
21	Barberio	Saccone	Amalia	14	f	m								father Giuseppe Piano d'Arba	Cal	"
22	"	"	Bernardo	26	m	s	laborer	no		"	"	"	"			
23	Frenea	Maddalena	26		f	m	housewife	yes		"	"			husband Battista Fattucci Corati Corado	Wis	Rock Springs
24	"	"	Albina	7	f	s	none	no		"	"	"	"			
25	Cardinali	Francesco	38		m	m	merchant	yes		"	"	Parma	Corniglio	mother Viola Cunetta Bardagno	New York	
26	"	"	Margherita	39	f	m	housewife	"		"	"	"	"			
27	"	"	Giuseppe	4	m	s	none	no		"	"	"	"			
28	Rapano	Amalia	24		f	s	teacher	yes						Novari Pordenone mother Rosa Angela Pordenone	Pa	Patterson
ADMITTED 29	Fievore	Dalle Ezie	Luigia	32	f	m		24-18903	6-4-40	Italy	Italian	Vicenza	Vicenza	husband Dalle Ezie Girolamo Vicenza	Mass	Boston
DETAINED 30	"	"	Luigi	6	m	s	none	no	26-6178	"	"	"	"			

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

12

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

30

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **"LA PROVENCE"** sailing from Havre, September 7th, 1907

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
3 1	Apolonia	Maria	21	f	S	Housekeeper			Italy	Italian			no address	Ill.	Monmouth
2	"	Andreana	25	f	S	"			"	"			"	"	"
3	"	Agnese	16	f	S	"			"	"			"	"	"
4	Bracco	Bartolomeo	30	m	M	Laborer			"	"			Giuseppe Bracco Via Nazionale Torino	Cal	Fresno
5	Corti	Elena	52	f	M	Housewife			"	"			"	"	"
6	Galamari	Giuseppe	41	m	M	Merchant			"	"			Pietro Galamari	La	New Orleans
7	"	Maria	34	f	M	Housewife			"	"			"	"	"
8	"	Pellegrino	15	m	S	Laborer			"	"			"	"	"
9	"	Giovanni	10	m	S	"			"	"			"	"	"
10	"	Luigia	4	f	S	"			"	"			"	"	"
11	"	Gaetano	3	m	S	"			"	"			"	"	"
12	Loca	Fatone Cecilia	24	f	S	Housekeeper			Italy	Italian	Novara	Fontaneto	Fratelli Fatone	Pa	Wilmerding
13	Corre	Luchono Angela	22	f	S	"			"	"	"	"	Fratelli Corti	N.Y.	New York
14	~~Canava~~ Borra,	Giovanna	23	f	M		1-315295						Giuseppe Borra	Cal	Fruitvale
15	Borra,	Marcellina	3	f	S			9-1840					"	"	"
16	Borra,	Ermenegildo	1	m	S		2/400 +00	6/26/38					"	"	"
17	Saddeuca	Lidia	38	f	M	Housekeeper					Lucca	Italian	Nicola Saddeuca	Mich	Hancock
18	"	Valentina	5	f	S	none							"	"	"
19	"	Dante	4½	m	S								"	"	"
20	Fraguglia	Maria Rosa	24	f	S	Housekeeper	22-1188 Q.1	2/23/12			Genoa	Cogoleto	Giuseppe Fraguglia Via Cogoleto	Cal	Oakland
21	Barberio	Vaccaro Anna	24	f	M								Andrea Barberio father Giuseppe Vaccaro Piano d'Alta	Cal	"
22	"	Bernardo	2	m	S	none							"	"	"
23	Frenna	Maddalena	26	f	M	Housekeeper					Borgo	Fatio	Battista Fatucci Genoa Grade	N.Y.	Rock Springs
24	"	Albina	7	f	S	none							"	"	"
25	Cardinali	Francesco	38	m	M	Merchant					Parma	Corniglio	mother Frida Fontana Cardagno	New	York
26	"	Margherita	39	f	M	Housekeeper							"	"	"
27	"	Giuseppe	4	m	S	none							"	"	"
28	Rapano	Amalia	24	f	S	Housekeeper	24-1 [illegible] 664	3/10 Cpa	3/14/12		Novara	Landriano	mother Frona Angela Landriano	Ill	Rutland
29	ADMITTED Lievore	Dalle Vezie Luigia	32	f	M		21-6178				Treviso	Vito d'Asolo	father Carlo Lievre Vito d'Asolo	Wash	Okelum
30	ADMITTED	Luigi	6	m	S	none							"	"	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of rades will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 12

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, September 13th, 1907

69

No on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1						No	No	No	No	Good	No					Italy Tavione
2																
3																Italy Italy
4																
5																Italy Tavernola
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																Newark New Jersey
14																Italy Italy
15	mother															Italy Italy
16																
17																
18	mother															Italy Italy
19																
20																
21																Italy Italy
22	father															Italy Italy
23	herself															
24	mother															Italy Italy
25																
26	husband															Italy Tavernola
27	father															
28	herself															U.S.A. Newark
29																Italy Italy
30	mother															Italy Italy

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Sizivoj Svaonic 2nd Officer, of the **"LA PROVENCE"**, from Hare, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of September, 1907,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, stove polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po (northern Italy; i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and the Veneto islands), whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, Italy, any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north). Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary sojourn, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $30; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Odel Dilphouse, Surgeon of the "LA PROVENCE" Sailing Herewith, do
(State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris.
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of September, 1907

at New York

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

70

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

11

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **"LA PROVENCE"** sailing from Havre, September 7th, 1907

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
3 1	Bertoni	Maximiliano	22		m	m	workman	yes	Italy	Italian (north)	Roncone	wife Antonia		N.Y.	Syracuse
2	Zavagni	De Marco (Ursula	38		f	m	h'keeper	no	"	"	Udine	S. Odorico Father Luigi		Roncone	Canada Copperclif
3	De Marco	Aurilia	6		f		none		"	"	"	"		S. Odorico	" "
4		Angelo (Vincenzo)							"	"	"	"			
5	Bertoni	Giacomo	22		m	m	farm laborer	yes	"	"	Roncone	father Callista			Pa Canonsburg
6	Mastoli	Felice	24		m	m			"	"	Genova	Varese Ligure father Nicola		Roncone Varese Ligure	Cal. S. F. Co
7		Luigia	20		f	m	h'keeper		"	"					
8	Lucci	Aurelio	12		m	m	farm laborer		"	"	Amelia	father Lucci Cesario		Amelia	Pa Huntington
9		Rosa	20		f	m	h'keeper		"	"					
10	Calabrese	Salvatore	26		m	m	farm laborer	no	"	"	Novara di Sicilia	father Tenzio		Novara di Sicilia	Pa Osceola
11		Maria	20		f	m	h'keeper		"	"					
12	Furletti	Attilio	27		m	m	farm laborer	yes	"	"	Tirolo	Villa Rendena father Ayba		Furletti Villa Rendena	New-York
13		Elena	27		f	m	h'keeper		"	"					
14	Lucci	Teresa	19		f				"	"	Amelia	father Lucci Cesario		Amelia	Pa Huntington
15	Cattoni	Carlo	32		m	m	merchant		"	"	Modena	Fanano uncle Cattoni		Amelia Antonio Fanano	Cal. Spring Valley
16		Teodora	22		f	m	h'keeper		"	"					
17	Gatti	Ludovico	6		m				"	"	Novara	Masserano father Battista		Masserano	New-York
							cook								rano
18		Maria	29		f	m	h'keeper		"	"					
19	Mazzanti	Filippo	20		m	s	workman		"	"	Amelia	mother Mazzenti Agata		Amelia	Pa Arnold
20	Costa	Margherita	45		f	m	h'keeper		"	"	Novara	Masserano parent Benedetto		Bonia Masserano	New-York
21		Benedetto	12		m	s	none		"	"					
22	Mazzaro	Ricetti Caterina	42		f	m	h'keeper		"	"	Genova	Varese Ligure nephew Ricetti Pietro		Scurtabo	Cal. S. F. Co
23	Ricetti	Serafina	8		f	s	none	no	"	"					
24		Vittorio	3		m	s			"	"					
25	Mattenucci	Filippo	22		m	m	workman	yes	"	"	Amelia	father Mattenucci Pietro		Amelia	Pa Arnold
26		Domenica	17		f	m	h'keeper		"	"					
27	Della Valerio	Maria	36		f	m			"	"	Belluno	Longarone father Osvaldo		Longarone	New-York
28	"	Ugo	7		m	s	none	no	"	"					
29	"	Guido	4		m	s			"	"					
30	"	Giovanina	2		f	s			"	"					

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

29

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **"LA PROVENCE"** *sailing from* Havre, September 7th, 1907

11—1116

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Bertoni	Maximiliano	30		m	m	workman	yes		Italy	Italian	Roncone		wife Antonia Roncone	N.Y.	Syracuse
2	Zavagni	De Marco Cesidio	38	6	m	s	Keeper	no			north	Udine	S. Odorico	father Luigi Roncone	Canada	Copperclif
3	De Marco	Aurelia	6	7	f		none							S. Odorico		
4		Angelo	4	7	m											
5	Bertoni	Giacomo	32		m	m	farm laborer	yes				Roncone	father	Callisto Roncone	Pa	Canonsburg
6	Masoli	Felice	24		m	m				1-1710/70	6-9-42	Genova	Varese ligure	father Masoli Gaet. Varese ligure	Cal.	S. Fco
7		Luigia	20		f	m	h keeper									
8	Lucci	Aurelio	22		m	m	farm laborer					Amelia	father	Lucci Cesario Amelia	Pa	Kensington
9		Loreta	50		f	m	h keeper									
10	Calabrese	Salvatore	26		m	m	farm laborer	no				Novara di Sicilia	father	Turrizo Novara di Sicilia	Pa	Osceola
11		Maria	23		f	m	h keeper									
12	Turletti	Attilio	27		m	m	farm laborer	yes				Dirolo Villa Rendena	father	Atta Turletti Villa Rendena	New	York
13		Elena	27		f	m	h keeper									
14	Lucci	Nevira	19		f	s						Amelia	father	Lucci Cesario Amelia	Pa	Kensington
15	Cattoni	Dante	32		m	m	merchant					Modena	Fanano	uncle Cattoni Antonio Fanano	Ill.	Spring Valley
16		Ecadrina	11		f	m	h keeper									
17	Sartori	Leonardo	5		m	s				2-802790 2505-	12/16/40	Novara	Masserano	father Battista Masserano	New	York
18		Maria	10		f	m	h keeper									
19	Mazzanti	Filippo	20		m	s	workman					Amelia	mother	Mazzenti Agata Amelia	Pa	Arnold
20	Costa	Margherita	45		f	m	h keeper					Novara	Masserano	parent Benedetto Bona Masserano	New	York
21		Benedetto	12		m	s	none									
22	Marenco	Picetti Caterina	42		f	m	h keeper					Genova	Varese ligure	nephew Picetti Pietro Scurtabo	Cal.	S. Fco
23	Picetti	Serafina	8		f	s	none	no								
24		Vittorio	3		m	s										
25	Mattencci	Filippo	22		m	m	workman	yes				Amelia	father	Mattencci Pietro Amelia	Pa	Arnold
26		Domenica	17		f	m	h keeper									
27	Della Valerio	Maria	36		f	m						Belluno	Longarone	father Osvaldo Longarone	New	York
28		Ugo	7		m	s	none	no								
29		Guido	4		m	s										
30		Giacomina	2		f	s										

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

71

Arriving at Port of New York September 18th, 1907

M-1116

No on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 From in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	himself	$36	no	no		uncle Martinelli Batt.a 1831 Vidis Avenue Syracuse	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9		auburn			Roncone	
2	no	herself	—	"	"		husband Di Mauro Graff Box 158 Coppercliff	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		"			Udine	S. Odorico
3	"	mother	$20	"	"		father — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	=			"			"	"
4	"	"	—	"	"		— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	=			"			"	"
5	yes	himself	$25	yes 1902	1890	Canonsburg	brother in law Box 147 Canonsburg	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½		black			Roncone	
6	"	"	—	no	no		parent Picotti Lorenzo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½		"			Ligure	Varese
7	"	husband	$30	"	"		Monterosso Santa Clara Contea	"	"	"	"	"	"	=			"			"	"
8	no	himself	—	yes 1904	1900	Arnold	brother in law Isaia Gallo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		auburn			Amelia	
9	"	husband	$40	"	"		1298 Fortieth St. Kenmington	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		"			"	
10	"	himself	—	yes 1904	Richard		father Antonino Oscola	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2		black			Novara di Sicilia	
11	"	husband	$50	no	no		— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	=			"			"	"
12	yes	himself	—	yes 1903	Pittsburg		going home	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6¾		auburn			Villa Rendener	
13	"	husband	$50	"	1902		— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	=			"			— " —	
14	no	himself	$20	no	no		brother in law Mark Gallo 1298 Fortieth Avenue Kenmington	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		"			Amelia	
15	yes	"	—	yes 1903	spring Valley		brother in law Pallai Rafael spring Valley	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7		"			Modena	Canano
16	"	husband	$50	"	1902		— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	=			"			"	"
17	"	himself	—	1902 1906	N. Y.		uncle Alfonso Perini 464 7th Ave N. Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6¾		"			Novara	Matterano
18	"	husband	$50	"	"		— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		"			"	"
19	"	himself	$12	no	no		cousin Sonzini Eugenio Box 27. Arnold	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		"			Amalia	
20	"	"	$50	"	"		husband Bona Batt.a 135 W 26 St. N. Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½		black			Novara	Matterano
21	"	father					father — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	=			auburn			"	"
22	"	herself	—	yes 20 years	S. Fco		husband Montani Sta Clara S. Fco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5			black			Maiolano	
23	"	mother	$50	"	born		father — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	=			"			=	
24	"	"	—	"	"		— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	=			"			=	
25	"	himself	—	1904 1906	Arnold		cousin Sonzini Eugenio Box 27 Arnold	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		"			Amelia	
26	"	husband	$60	"	"		— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		"			"	
27	"	"	—	9 years	N. Y.		husband Veza Marco 429-31 E 112 St. N. Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		"			Longarone	
28	"	father	$50	"	born		father — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	=			"			=	
29	"	"	—	"	"		— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	=			"			=	
30	"	"	—	"	"		— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	=			"			=	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lizion Ludovic 2nd Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the **"LA PROVENCE"**, from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~seventy-eight~~ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of September, 1907,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter appearing only for those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, wrought-iron welder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, farmer, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (Black)" refers to [illegible] Negroes [illegible] island of [illegible] Negroes born in South America, including [illegible] Africa. The term does apply to those descended [illegible] Negro blood, whether they be classified under that heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po [illegible] partments of Piedmont, Liguria, Lombardy, Venetia, [illegible] residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, [illegible] as "Italian (North)." Most of these people speak the Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (South)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town,* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ligier Ludovic 2nd Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the "LA PROVENCE", from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of September, 1907,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Whether a married or single person).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as, for example, laborer, clerk, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, moving engineer, house painter, painter, tailor, cook, waiter, servant, seamstress, housekeeper, baker, carpenter, blacksmith, miner, shoemaker, tinsmith, cooper, machinist, printer, engraver, bookbinder, cabinetmaker, upholsterer, glazier, plumber, gasfitter, steamfitter, metal polisher, moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as "mechanic," "laborer," "servant," or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers* regardless of the supposed wealth shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens on arrival.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro or black race, coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Mexico, South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien who, by his own admission or otherwise, is evidently of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are natives of that portion of Italy north of the basin of the River Po, i. e., comprising the provinces of Liguria, Piedmont, the Milanese, Venetia, Emilia, Romagna, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia; and the descendants should be classed as "Italian (north)."

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., comprising the provinces of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia; and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence of an immigrant for statistical purposes; that steamship companies invariably show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, but not city or town.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States, and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States (or country) of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Pete Alphonse, Surgeon of the "LA PROVENCE" Sailing Herewith (State whether Sailing Herewith or employed by owners thereof as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of September, 1907

at New York

P. Dobbs

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

10

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **"LA PROVENCE"** sailing from Havre, September 7th, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation	Able to read.	Able to write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State	City or Town
3 1	Ubertino	Stevia	17		f	mt keeper	yes		Italy	Italian North	Torino	Italy	Bertoglio Antonio Sale Caste	Pa.	Florence
2	"	Gio	3th		m	none	no		"	"	"	"	—	"	"
3	Gristolano	Teresa	22		f	mt keeper	yes		"	"	Canavese	Italy	father Pietro — Parone	Hatfield	Pa.
4	"	Linda	1	10	f	none	no		"	"	"	"	—	"	"
5	Gorlin	Teresa	Rosalina	33	f	mt keeper	yes		"	"	Vicenza	Italy	father Gorlin Angelo Padua	Canonsburg	Pa.
6	Teresa	Maria	8	7	f	none			"	"	"	"	—	"	"
7	"	Angelo	4		m	"	no		"	"	"	"	—	"	"
8	"	Luigia	2		f	"	"		"	"	"	"	—	"	"
9	"	Augusto	1		m	"	"		"	"	"	"	—	"	"
10	Dalle Valle	Graziani Luigi	27		m	mt keeper	yes		"	"	Feltre d'Astico	Italy	father Dalle Valle Giovanni Feltre d'Astico	N. J.	W. Hoboken
11	Graziani	Elisabetta	5		f	"	no		"	"	"	"	—	"	"
12	"	Caterina	2		f	"	"		"	"	"	"	—	"	"
13	Gatti	Regina	21		f	mt keeper	yes		"	"	Europa	Gubbio Italy	father Federico — Gubbio	Pa.	La Salle
14	Fabbi	Regina	26		f	"	"		"	"	"	"	mother Maria Tosatto Tosatto	"	"
15	"	Agostino	1		m	none	"		"	"	"	"	—	"	"
16	Bertoni	Giovanni	28		m	mt keeper	yes		"	"	Concorezzo	Italy	father Callisto Bertoni Concorezzo	Pa.	Canonsburg
17	"	Cipriano	1	11	m	none	no		"	"	"	"	—	"	"
18	Bazzoli	Pietro	21		m	workman	yes		"	"	Concorezzo	Italy	wife Petrina Concorezzo	Wash.	Washington
19	Janeni	Maria	21		f	mt keeper	"		"	"	"	"	sister Giustina Concorezzo	Pa.	Canonsburg
20	"	Erminia	2	5	f	none	no		"	"	"	"	aunt —	"	"
21	"	Roberto	10		m	"	"		"	"	"	"	—	"	"
22	Cafalli	Nicolo	33		m	workman	yes		"	South Italy	Vitta	Milano Italy	mother Boti Maria Milano	Ohio	Cleveland
23	"	Nicolina	8		f	mt keeper	"		"	"	"	"	—	"	"
24	"	Ernesto	2	7	f	none	no		"	"	"	"	—	"	"
25	"	Lina	4		f	"	"		"	"	"	"	—	"	"
26	Moriconi	Ida	33		f	mt keeper			"	North Italy	Lucca	Italy	Mariano father —	"	Youngsburg
27	Nardini	Eugenia	18		f	"			"	South Italy	Vitta	Fosciandora Italy	father Paolo Macario Fosciandora	New	York
28	"	Ubaldo	15		m	workman	"		"	"	"	"	—	"	"
29	Clamor	Viola	18		f	mt keeper	yes		"	North Italy	Ponte Buggianese	=	father Nemesio Ponte Buggianese	Ill.	Chicago
30	Vicari	Caterina	24		f	"	"		"	"	Condino	Italy	father Martino Vicari Condino	Pa.	Carnegie

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

10.

Form 340 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **"LA PROVENCE"** sailing from Havre, September 7th, 1907

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read	Write	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Albertino	Maria	25		f m	h'keeper	yes		Italy	Italian North	Torino	Cale Castrunde	Bertoglio Antonio Cale Caste	Miz.	Florence
2	"	Giovanni	2		m	none	no		"	"	"	"	—, —	"	"
3	Gristolano	Lucia	23		f m	h'keeper	yes		"	"	"	Varon	father Pietro —— Varone	Wash.	Diamondville
4	"	Carla	1	10	f	none	no		"	"	"	"	—, —	"	"
5	Gorlin Cerro	Estolina	33		f m	h'keeper	yes		"	"	Vicenza	Costina	father Gorlin Angelo Costina	Canada	Frankfalls
6	Cerro	Maria	8	1	f	none	"		"	"	"	"	—, —	"	"
7	"	Angelo	4		m	"	no		"	"	"	"	—, —	"	"
8	"	Adriano	2		m	"	"		"	"	"	"	—, —	"	"
9	"	Augusto	1		m	"	"		"	"	"	"	—, —	"	"
10	Dalle Cezze	Graziani Maria	4		f m	h'keeper	yes	2-301272-7-23-41	"	"	Feltre d'Astico		father Dalle Cezze Giovanni Feltre d'Astico	N.J.	W. Hoboken
11	Graziani	Elisabetta	5		f	"	no	2-632811-10/21/09-35	"	"	"	"	—, —	"	"
12	"	Caterina	2		f	"	"		"	"	"	"	—, —	"	"
13	Castri	Regina	2		f	h'keeper	"	16-180490-3/6/41	"	"	Perugia	Gubbio	father Federico Gubbio	Pa.	La Salle
14	Fabbi	Regina	16		f	m	"		"	"	"	Fossatto	mother Maria Fossatto	"	"
15	"	Agostino	1		m	none	"		"	"	"	"	—, —	"	"
16	Bertori	Giacomo	28		f m	h'keeper	yes		"	"	Roncone		father Eustisto Bertoni Roncone	Pa.	Canonsburg
17	"	Egidio	26		m	none	no		"	"	"	"	—, —	"	"
18	Bazzoli	Nicola	29		m	workman	yes		"	"	"	"	wife Fabia Roncone	Wash.	Washington
19	Zanini	Maria	23		f m	h'keeper	"		"	"	"	"	sister Giustina Roncone	Pa.	Canonsburg
20	"	Erminio	26		m	none	no		"	"	"	"	aunt —, —	"	"
21	"	Rodolfo	10		m	"	"		"	"	"	"	—, —	"	"
22	Cafalli	Marino	30		m	workman	yes		"	South	Italy	Milano	mother Boti Maria Milano	Ohio	Cleveland
23	"	Mattia	28		f m	h'keeper	"		"	"	"	"	—, —	"	"
24	"	Enrico	2		f	none	no		"	"	"	"	—, —	"	"
25	"	Nina	4		f	"	"		"	"	"	"	—, —	"	"
26	Moricone	Ida	33		f	h'keeper	"	1-469271 (8/12/42)	"	North	Lucca	Marano	father Macaro	"	Waynesburg
27	Nardini	Eugenia	18		f	"	"		"	South	Italy	Fosciandora	father Paolo Macaro Fosciandora	New	York
28	"	Ubaldo	13		m	workman	"		"	"	"	"	—, —	"	"
29	Clamor	Rosa	18		f	h'keeper	yes		"	North	Ponte Buggianese	—	father Venesio Ponte Buggianese	Ill.	Chicago
30	Vicari	Caterina	27		f	"	"		"	"	Condino		father Martino Vicari Condino	Pa.	Carnegie

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

73

Arriving at Port of New York, September 13th, 1907

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether said person has been a passenger within two years, and whether in any other person or by any corporation, society, or public body.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in good health and free from mental and physical defect, being a question for the decision of the inspection officers.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?														
1	no	Husband		no			Husband Battista Bocca	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1		auburn		Torino	Vale Canti
2		mother	$30				father — , —								=					
3	yes	husband					husband Remiggio Diamonville							5	3		"			Siena
4		father	$30				father — , —								=					
5	no	herself					husband Cervo Angelo Lille							4	8		"		Vicenza	Posina
6	"	mother					father Frank Alta — , —								=					
7	"	"	$30				— , —								=					
8	"	"					— , —								=					
9	"	"					— , —								=					
10	yes	herself					husband Graziani Pietro							5	3		"			Velo d'Astico
11	"	mother	$30				448 East 6th St. N.Y. father — , —								=				—	—
12	"	"					— , —								=				—	—
13	"	herself	$30				brother Fiacomo Da Valle							5	1		"		Perugia	Gubbio
14	"	"					Box 22 husband Di Enrico							4	11		"		"	Civitella
15	"	mother	$30				Box 33 Da Valle father — , —								=				"	"
16	"	herself					husband Ermino							5	4		"			Toscana
17	"	mother	$31				Box 147 Canonsburg father — , —								=				"	
18	"	himself	$40	yes	1901	Washington	cousin Egidio Bazzoli Box 175 Washington							5	4		black		"	
19	"	herself			1901 1903	Canonsburg	husband Zemini Giff							5	4		auburn		"	
20	"	mother	$30		1907		Box 147 Canonsburg father — , —								=		"		"	
21	"	"					— , —								=		"		"	
22	"	himself			1904 1907	Cleveland	going home Cleveland							5	10		"		Massa	Carrara
23	"	husband	$40				— , —										"		"	"
24	"	father					— , —										"		"	"
25	"	"					— , —								=		"		"	"
26	"	himself	$10	no			brother Silvino Box 37 Waynesburg							5	5		"		Lucca	Pelaccano
27	yes	"	$40	"			cousin Lanfi Maria 231 W 29th St. N.Y.							5	3		"		Mati	Fosciandora
28	"	"					— , —								5	6	"		"	"
29	"	father	$10	"			husband Orsi Giovanni 1159 S Oakley Av Chicago							5	4		"		Ponte Buggionese	
30	"	herself	$10	"			sweetheart Vicentini Box 60 Carnegie							5	2		"		Castello	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lizion Ludovic (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) 2nd Officer of the "LA PROVENCE" from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Forty eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of September, 1907.

at Ferry P. H.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers* regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Central or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia), and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Potel Gilhouse, Surgeon of the "LA PROVENCE" Sailing Herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fourty eight in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be.)

Sworn to before me this 13th day of September, 1907

at St. Nazaire

Immigration Officer.

J. Potel

11—1117

74

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian. (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1117

9

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

27

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **"LA PROVENCE"** sailing from Havre, September 7th, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
2 bis 1	Baron	Emilio	18	4	m s	workman	no		Italy	Italian (North)	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN. Udine	Talvasone	father Luigi	Talvasone	B.C. Nicola
2	Avoledo	Olivo	18	4	m s	"	"		"	"	"	"	father Antonio	"	"
3	Romerta	Luigi	17		m s	"	yes		"	"	Novara	Brutnengo	father Giovanni	Brutnengo	New York
4	Forio	Secondo	40		m m	baker	"		"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		aunt Galinetti Serafina	"	"
5	Pittan	Pietro	21		m m	workman	"		"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN. Martino		wife Luigia	Brutnengo	B.C. Michel
6	Orlandini	Alfredo	3		m s	"	"		"	"	Modena	Pavullo	mother Filomena	Arzenato	Cal. Waltsenburg
7	Bosearol	Isidoro	17	2	m s	"	"		"	"	Udine	Talvasone	father Giacomo	Pavullo	B.C. Michel
8	Pastretti	Eugene	28		m m	"	yes		"	"	Pesaro	Frontoni	wife Agnese	Talvasone	Pa Scranton
9	Caretto	Giovanni	31		m m	miner	"		"	"	Bisbee Ariz		wife Maria	Frontone Lake Cash	Ariz. Bisbee
10	Castellan	Pietro	19		m s	workman	no		Italy	Italian (North)	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN. Udine	Talvasone	mother Angela	Talvasone	B.C. Nicola
11	Lavetta	Luba Gianova			m m	"	yes		"	"	Vicenza	Velo d'Astico	wife Maria	Velo d'Astico	Hab. Cheelum
12	Blastutto	Vincenzo	31	6	m m	"	"		"	"	Udine	Talvasone	father Luigi	Talvasone	B.C. Michel
13	Bozzer	Pietro	23		m s	"	"		"	"	"	"	father Sante	Talvasone	B.C. Fernie
14	"	Pietro	17	6	m s	"	"		"	"	"	"	father Daniele	Talvasone	B.C. Michel
15	Perestini	Romano	15	8	m s	"	"		"	"	"	"	father Andrea	Talvasone	" "
16	Pietrucci	Maurino	38		m m	"	no		"	"	Reggio	Villaminorgo	wife Annunziata	Villaminorgo	Fisc. Beloit
17	Janettini	Leobaldo	48		m m	machinist	yes		"	"	New York		brother Guglielmo	Ascona	New York
18	Bertoia	Ermenegildo	20		m m	workman	"		Italy	Italian (North)	Reggio	Villaminorgo	father Luigi	Villaminorgo	Fisc. Beloit
19	Canovi	Pietro Paolo	21		m s	"	"		"	"	"	"	father Giovanni	Villaminorgo	B.C. Traill
20	Fontana	Giuseppe	21		m s	"	"		"	"	"	"	father Domenico	Villaminorgo	" "
21	Berti	Luigi	24		m m	foreman	yes		"	"	Verona	Castione	mother Angela	Castione	Pa Cross Fork
22	Janetti	Angela	22		f m	keeper	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	Fabri	Laura	33		f m	"	"		"	"	Lugano	Selmio	father Bodeschini Battista	Selmio	Pa Pittsburg
24	"	Caterina	7		f s	none									
25	"	Ortidonio	1	8	m s	"	no		"	"					
26	Magnino	Silvestro	43		m m	miner	yes		"	"	Cerino	Parone	wife Domenica	Parone	Idaho Wallace
27	Giachin Ricca	Domenica	20		f m	keeper	"		"	"			uncle Maquino Paolo	Parone	" "
28	"	Silvio	10		m s	none	no		"	"	"	"	"	"	" "
29	Bonesio	Antonio	43		m m	tailor	yes		"	"	Novara	Carigliano	mother Nelva Paolina	Carigliano	N.Y. Patterson
30	"	Catterina	37		f m	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	" "

1-396652-505: 3/21/41

1-386379 (505) 11-10-41

3

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

9

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **"LA PROVENCE"** sailing from Havre, September 7th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Baron	Emilio	18	4	m s	workman		no	Italy	Italian north	IMMIGRANT ALIEN. Udine	Talvasone	father Luigi Talvasone	B.C.	Nice
2	Nicoledo	Olivo	18	4	m s	"		"	"	"	"	"	father Antonio Talvasone	"	"
3	Romerta	Luigi	15		m s	"		yes	"	"	Novara	Brutnengo	father Giovanni Brutnengo	New York	
4	Forio	Secondo	40		m m	baker			"	"	IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		aunt Galinetti Serafina Brutnengo	"	
5	Pittan	Pietro	2	5	m m	workman			"	"	"	Martino	wife Luigia Arzemato	B.C.	Nichel
6	Cardinij	Alfredo	35		m s	"		no	"	"	Modena	Pavullo	mother Romena Pavullo	Cal.	Walsenburg
7	Botcard	Isidoro	19	2	m s	"			"	"	Udine	Talvasone	father Giacomo Talvasone	B.C.	Nichel
8	Gallietti	Eugenio	8		m s	"		yes	"	"	Faro	Frontone	wife Agnese Frontone	Pa.	Cranberry
9	Caretto	Giovanni	35		m m	miner			"	"	Bisbee, Ariz.		wife Maria Fabi Casti	Ariz.	Bisbee
10	Castellan	Pietro	19		m s	workman		no	Italy	Italian north	IMMIGRANT ALIEN. Udine	Talvasone	mother Angela Talvasone	B.C.	Nanaimo
11	Lanetta	Giovanni	2	11	m s			yes	"	"	Vicenza	Velo d'Astico	wife Maria Velo d'Astico	Wash.	Cheelum
12	Blastutto	Vincenzo	31	6	m m	"			"	"	Udine	Talvasone	father Luigi Talvasone	B.C.	Nicol
13	Bozzi	Pietro	3		m s	"		—	"	"	"	"	father Dante Talvasone	B.C.	Fernie
14	"	Pietro	12	6	m s	"		"	"	"	"	"	father Daniele Talvasone	B.C.	Michel
15	Perettini	Romano	15	8	m s	"		"	"	"	"	"	father Andrea Talvasone	"	"
16	Pertucci	Maurizio	38		m m	"		no	"	"	Reggio	Villaminorgo	wife Annunziata Villaminorgo	Pa.	Beloit
17	Zanettini	Leobaldo	40		m m	machinist	yes		Italy	Italian north	New York		brother Guglielmo Fiscona	New York	
18	Bertoia	Ermenegildo	20		m m	workman	"		"	"	Reggio	Villaminorgo	father Luigi Villaminorgo	Pa.	Beloit
19	Canova	Pietro Paolo	1	4	m s				"	"	"	"	father Giovanni Villaminorgo	B.C.	Brail
20	Fontana	Giuseppe	21		m s				"	"	"	"	father Domenico Villaminorgo	"	"
21	Berti	Luigi	24		m m	fireman	yes				Verona	Castione	mother Angela Castione	Pa.	Frost Fork
22	Janetti	Angela	22		f m	housekeeper	"		"	"	"	"	" —	"	"
23	Talvi	Carina	33		f m	"	"		"	"	Zugano	Velmio	father Bodeschini Battista Velmio	Pa.	Pittsburg
24	"	Catterina	7		f s	none			"	"	"	"	" —	"	"
25	"	Ludovico	1	8	m s	"		no	"	"	"	"	" —	"	"
26	Magnino	Silvestro	43		m m	miner	yes		"	"	Torino	Sparone	wife Domenica Sparone	Idaho	Wallace
27	Giachin Ricca	Domenico	10		f m	housekeeper	"		"	"	"	"	uncle Magnino Paolo Sparone	"	"
28	"	Silvio	10	m	s	none		no	"	"	"	"	" —	"	"
29	Bonetto	Antonio	43		m m	tailor	yes		"	"	Novara	Sarigliano	mother Nelva Paolina Sarigliano	N.Y.	Patterson
30	"	Catterina	37		f m		"		"	"	"	"	" —	"	"

1-396652-505: 3/21/41

1-386379 (505) 11-10-41

8-118114 3/26/36

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

3

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York September 13th, 1907

75

13 No on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (If Yes — Yes/No; Years or period of years; Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	himself	$15	no	no		sick work			No	No	Good	No	5	5½	Black		Italy	Udine Tolmezzo
2	"	"	$12	"	"		"			"	"	"	"	5	8	auburn		"	"
3	"	"	$30	"	"		brother Francesco 39½ 7th Avenue N.Y.			"	"	"	"	5	4	"		Italy	Novara Frutmengo
4	"	"	$30	yes 1901 1905	No		family 314 11 4) St. N.Y.			"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Scar	"	"
5	"	"	$12	no	no		sick work			"	"	"	"	5	3½	"		Italy	Udine Tarcento
6	"	"	$30	"	"		"			"	"	"	"	5	3	"		Italy	Udine Cavallo
7	"	"	$12	"	"		"			"	"	"	"	5	4	"		Italy	Udine Tarcento
8	"	"	$30	"	"		brother Celso Box 2 Trenton,			"	"	"	"	5	5½	"	Scar L	Italy	Udine Tarcento
9	American Citizen						going home			"	"	"	"	5	7	"		U.S.A.	U.S.A.
10	no	himself	$15	no	no		sick work			"	"	"	"	5	10	"		Italy	Udine Tarcento
11	yes	"	$50	"	"		friend Carlo Peggi Box 201 Trenton			"	"	"	"	5	11	"		Italy	Vicenza Velo d'Astico
12	"	"		yes 1903 1906	Unkel		brother Pietro Box 130 Utica			"	"	"	"	5	9	"		Italy	Udine Tarcento
13	"	"	$12	no	no		cousin Salvator Emilio Box 84 Trenton			"	"	"	"	5	6	"		"	"
14	"	"	$12	"	"		seek work			"	"	"	"	5	5½	"		"	"
15	"	"	$12	"	"		brother Augusto			"	"	"	"	5	11	"		"	"
16	"	"	$20	"	"		cousin Luigi Emilio Box 462 Beloit			"	"	"	"	5	5	"		Italy	Udine Tarcento
17	American Citizen						going home			"	"	"	"	5	7	"		U.S.A.	U.S.A.
18	yes	himself	$10	no	no		friend Fabrini Achille Box 462 Beloit			"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Sick	Italy	Udine Tarcento
19	"	"	$30	"	"		friend Pasquiani Edisto Box 218 Brazil			"	"	"	"	5	7½	"		"	"
20	"	"	$20	"	"		— " —			"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Scar	"	"
21	"	"		"	"		brother Janetti Amply Box 7 Cross Fort			"	"	"	"	5	7	"		Italy	Udine
22	"	husband	$30	"	"		brother			"	"	"	"	5	5	"		"	"
23	"	"		"	"		husband Fabri Bortolo Fort Wayne Ellsburg			"	"	"	"	5	3	"		Italy	Udine Tolmezzo
24	"	father	$20	"	"		father			"	"	"	"	5	—	"		"	"
25	"	"		"	"		— " —			"	"	"	"	5	—	"		"	"
26	no	himself	$30	yes 1899 1906	Calumet		nephew Gaetano Rotti Mullan Wallace			"	"	"	"	5	9½	"		Italy	Udine Tricesimo
27	"	herself		no	no		husband Gaetano Paolo Mullan Wallace			"	"	"	"	5	3	"		"	"
28	"	mother	$30	"	"		father			"	"	"	"	5	—	"		"	"
29	"	himself	$30	yes 1906	Alerton		cousin Bonetto Luigi 9 Montgomery St. Patterson			"	"	"	"	5	3	auburn		Italy	Novara Fontigliano
30	"	husband		"	"		— " —			"	"	"	"	5	5	"		"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lizion Ludovic, 2nd Officer of the "LA PROVENCE", from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twenty-eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of September, 1907.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M, male, or F, female.

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M, married, S, single, W, widowed, or D, divorced.

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien artisan, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, farmer, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any of these appearances indicates an admixture of Negro blood, should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States or country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Poté Alphonse, Surgeon of the "LA PROVENCE" sailing therewith, (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of September, 1907

at New York

J. Poté

Immigration Officer.

76

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

8

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **"LA PROVENCE"** sailing from Havre, September 7th, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Reynaudo	Giovanni	21		M S	workman	no		Italy	Italian	Cuneo	Frossasco	father Giuseppe	Pa.	Roanoke
2	Beotto	Domenico	41		M M	mason	yes			north		Frossasco	mother Margherita Frossasco		
3	Giuliani	Giovanni	32		M M	workman						Uselle	father Giovanni Uselle	Wash.	Carbonado
4	Turin	Isidoro	1		M S							Frossasco	friend Barra Giuseppe Frossasco	Pa.	Roanoke
5	Marabetto	Giovanni	14		M S							Uselle	mother Anna Uselle	Wash.	Carbonado
6	Amedei	Gerignano	32		M S						Modena	Finmalbo	mother Teresa S. Marcello	Pa.	Beaver
7	"	Silvio	35		M M	blacksmith							father Francesco Finmalbo	New	York
8	Vedolin	Angelo	21		M M	farm laborer					Austria	Flatschach	wife Teresa Flatschach	G.C.	Nanaimo
9	Manzini	Antonio	21		M S						Udine	Todde	mother Virginia Rodda	Ill.	Chicago
10	Botti	Luigi	33		M M	workman					Milano	Busto Arsizio	father Giovanni Rodda	Cal.	Fort Bragg
11	Facchinetti	Giuseppe	17		M S						Verona	Bardolino	father Antonio Bardolino	Pa.	Pittsburg
12	"	Bellofiglio	28		M M						"	"	" "	"	"
13	Gomenconi	Luigi	17		M S						"	"	father Angelo Bardolino	"	"
14	Ceccarelli	Benvenuto	35		M M	joiner					Pesaro	Piagge	wife Emilia Piagge	Conn.	New Haven
15	Rossini	Modesto	18		M S	farm laborer					"	Frontone	father Giuseppe Frontone	Pa.	Scranton
16	Valle	Mattio	35		M M	workman					Torino	Villareggia	wife Giuseppa Villareggia	Canada	Montreal
17	Pin	Giuseppe	31		M M						Treviso	Vittorio	father Giovanni Vittorio	C.C.	Stafford Springs
18	Pacaglia	Giovanni Batta	23		M S						Genova	Prohata	family Prohata	Cal.	Merced
19	Viri	Sebastiano	36		M M						"	Fabiello	father Giovanni Fabiello	Nev.	Reno
20	Zol	Primo	18		M S				no		Non Immigrant	Salvatoni	father Luigi	B.C.	Michel
21	Brotto	Giuseppe	33		M S		VV- 1747	57	yes	6-9-4v	Alessandria	Cinaglio	father Felice Cinaglio	Long	Island
22	Conti	Giovanni	32		M M						"	Viale d'Asti	wife Vitalina Viale d'Asti	Cal.	S. Fco
23	Musso	Biagio	20		M S						"	Cinaglio	father Giovanni Cinaglio	Pa.	Saginaw
24	Miasso	Giovanni	19		M S						"	Castelnuovo	father Lorenzo Castelnuovo	Cal.	S. Jose
25	Cozani	Giuseppe	18		M S	farm laborer					"	Cumerano	mother Corinna Cumerano	Pa.	Saginaw
26	Lona	Giovanni	38		M M	workman					"	Isidigrano	wife Speranza Isidigrano	Col.	Denver
27	Marcone	Sebastiano	40		M M	miner					Firenza	Fabriano	wife Anna Fabriano	Pa.	Pittsville
28	Rossi	Adolfo	21		M S						"	"	father Alessandro Fabbro Ferrato	"	"
29	Demartini	Gio Enrico	20		M S	mason					Novara	Vatterano	mother Angela Fabbro Ferrato	New	York
30	Benvenuto	Giovanni	20		M S	farm laborer					Udine	Faldatone	father Benedetto Vatterano Faldatone	B.C.	Michel

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

8

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **"LA PROVENCE"** sailing from Havre, September 7th, 1907

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Years	Sex. M.	Sex. F.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Reggiardo	Giovanni	21	m		s	workman			Italy	Italian North	Cuneo	Frossasco	father Giuseppe	Pa.	Roanoke
2	Beatte	[illegible]	[illegible]	m		[illegible]	[illegible]						Frossasco	mother Margherita Frossasco		
3	Giordano	Pietro	31	m		m	workman						Melle	father Giovanni Venasco	Wash.	Carbonado
4	[illegible]	Ireland	19	m									Frossasco	friend Barra Giuseppe	Pa.	Roanoche
5	Marchetto	Giovanni	19	m									Melle	mother Anna Frossasco	Wash.	Carbonado
6	Rinaldi	Pasquale	52	m		m						Modena	Fiumalbo	mother Teresa Melle	N.D.	Devier
7	"	Silvio	31	m		m	Tinsmith							father Francesco Marcello	New	York
8	Fedele	Angelo	21	m		m	farm laborer						Fiumalbo	wife Teresa Fiumalbo	B.C.	Nanaimo
9	Mazzini	Antonio	21	m								Udine	Rodda	mother Virginia Rodda	Ill.	Chicago
10	Bosi	Luigi	23	m		m	workman					Milano	Busto Arsizio	father Giovanni Tenazza Guglielmo	Cal.	Lost Cost
11	Zecchinetti	Giuseppe	17	m								Verona	Bardolino	father Antonio Bardolino	Pa	Pittsburg
12	"	Pellegrino	21	m												
13	Giovanni	Luigi	17	m										father Angelo Bardolino		
14	Ceccarelli	Giovanni	21	m		m	painter					Pesaro	Piagge	wife Teresa Piagge	Conn.	New Haven
15	Rabbia	Nicolette	18	m			farm laborer						Trontone	father Giuseppe Trontone	Pa	Scranton
16	Fabbi	Hattie	23		f	m	workman					Torino	Villareggia	wife Giuseppe Villareggia	Canada	York Reach
17	Pio	Giuseppe	21	m								Treviso	Vittorio	father Giovanni Vittorio	C.C.	Stafford Springs
18	Ragnolia	Giovanni	3	m								Genova	Rohata	family Rohata	Cal.	Merced
19	Peri	Sebastiano	5	m		m							Tubello	father Giovanni Tubello	Nev.	Reno
20	Zol	Irma	15	m									Salvadore	father Luigi	B.C.	Michel
21	Bracio	Giuseppe	33	m								Udine	Cinaglio	father Felice Cinaglio	Long	Island
22	Conti	Giovanni	32	m		m							Viale d'Asti	wife Vitalina Viale d'Asti	Cal.	S. Fco
23	Mutta	Biagio	20	m									Cinaglio	father Giovanni Cinaglio	Pa	Saginaw
24	Miatta	Giovanni	17	m									Castelnuovo	father Lorenzo Castelnuovo	Cal.	S. Jose
25	Pegani	Giuseppe	18	m			farm laborer						Camerano	mother Corinna Camerano	Pa	Saginaw
26	Gloria	Giovanni	38	m		m	workman						Pedigrano	wife Theresa Pedigrano	Col.	Colorado
27	Marcone	Sebastiano	45	m		m	miner						Fabriano	wife Mary Fabriano	Pa	Rockville
28	Rossi	Adolfo	21	m										father Alessandro Sattoferrato		
29	Demartini	Gio Enrico	20	m		m	mason					Novara	Watterano	mother Angela Sattoferrato	New	York
30	Benvenuto	Giovanni	20	m		m	farm laborer					Udine	Faldatone	father Benedetto Watterano	B.C.	Michel

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York September 13th, 1907

77

No. or List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes: Yes/No; Years or periods of years; Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height: Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth: Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$30	no	friend Enrico Gatta Roanoke Va		No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½		auburn			Italy	Grotaglie
2	"	"	$30	"	" Gatta Angelo "		"	"	"	"	"	4	4		"			"	Venasco
3	yes	"	$30	"	" Box 15 Roanoke Va cousin Marchetti Bernardo Vermont Carbonado		"	"	"	"	"	5	2		"			"	Stella
4	yes	"	$30	"	" Box 65 Roanoke Va brother Ciuffredo Vermont Carbonado		"	"	"	"	"	5	4½		"			"	Capua
5	"	"	$30	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	5	6		"			"	Stella
6	"	"	$40	"	" brother Giuseppe Vermont Carbonado		"	"	"	"	"	5	3		"			Modena	Fiumalbo
7	"	"	$100	yes	1st Baltimore brother Cuffolo Giuseppe seek work Fever		"	"	"	"	"	5	5		"			"	"
8	"	"	$20	no	no uncle Cuffolo Giuseppe Box 53 Adriano		"	"	"	"	"	5	2		"			"	Castiglione
9	"	"	$30	"	" cousin Chiabai Giovanni 1516 Western Av Chicago		"	"	"	"	"	5	4		"			Udine	Cividale
10	"	"	$20	"	" Sister Ernesta Garfunkel Brick Yard Costa		"	"	"	"	"	5	4		"			Como	Bodio
11	"	"	$45	"	" brother Facchinetti Pietro 12 3rd Ave N St. Pittsburg		"	"	"	"	"	5	4½		"			Verona	Bardolino
12	"	"	$40	yes	1902 1906 Pittsburg — , —		"	"	"	"	"	5	5½		black			"	"
13	"	"	$26	no	no cousin Martinelli Marcello 1223 Penn Av Pittsburg		"	"	"	"	"	5	7		auburn			"	"
14	no	"	$30	yes	1900 1906 Boston New Haven brother Gregorio Long Island New Haven		"	"	"	"	"	5	4		"			Pedaro	Piazza
15	yes	"	$30	no	no uncle Rossetti Agostino Box 61 Scranton		"	"	"	"	"	4	10		"			"	Frontone
16	no	"	$30	yes	1898 1905 Boston Son Valle Giuseppi Monte Reale		"	"	"	"	"	5	5		"			Torino	Villareggia
17	yes	Self	$30	no	no Law Firm Dalt Pietro Stafford Springs		"	"	"	"	"	5	6¾		blond gray			Brescia	Vittorio
18	"	friend	$20	"	" brother Stefano Merced		"	"	"	"	"	5	6		auburn			Genova	Propata
19	yes	"	$100	yes	1903 1907 Omaha brother Ernesto Millstadt Co Penna Reno seek work		"	"	"	"	"	5	6		"			"	Castello
20	yes	"	$12	no	no		"	"	"	"	"	5	5		"			"	Talvatone
21	no	"	$30	"	" brother Carlo Long Island		"	"	"	"	"	5	2		black			Alessandria	Cinaglio
22	yes	"	$40	"	" Sister Caterina Box 2 Fee		"	"	"	"	"	5	1½		auburn			"	Viale d'Asti
23	no	"	$20	"	" cousin Cortese Angelo Via Mt Wolf Saginaw		"	"	"	"	"	5	9		"			"	Cinaglio
24	yes	"	$24	"	" brother Giuseppe Barrzetta Road Fort Wayne		"	"	"	"	"	5	6		"			Castelnuovo d'Asti	
25	"	"	$20	"	" Cousin Cortese Angelo Via Mt Wolf Saginaw		"	"	"	"	"	5	3		"			Alessandria	Cuneo
26	"	"	$40	"	" friend Zendrini & Co Lonath Mine Bellevue		"	"	"	"	"	5	9		black			"	Vigano
27	"	"	$40	"	" cousin Ciccolari Geremia no address Peckville		"	"	"	"	"	5	8½		"			"	Fabriano
28	"	"	$30	"	" cousin Rossi Ermazo Peckville		"	"	"	"	"	5	5		auburn			"	Cassoferrato
29	"	"	$30	"	" Cousin Ciccozzi Leopoldo 136 W 28 St. N Y		"	"	"	"	"	5	3		"			Novara	Mezzorano
30	"	"	$12	"	" no address		"	"	"	"	"	5	10½		black			Udine	Faldastone

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Virgilio Ludovici 2nd officer, of the **"LA PROVENCE"**, from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twenty eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jno' Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of September, 1907.

at N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter appearing only in those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to all African Negroes, whether coming from Cuba or other islands or from the United States, South America, Europe, or Africa. An alien whose birthplace indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States per country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and places; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Odell Althouse, Surgeon of the "LA PROVENCE" sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets Fourteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of September, 1907

at New York

O. Odell

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

7

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **"LA PROVENCE"** sailing from Havre, September 7th, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
2bm 1	Ragonesi	Comtebio	23		m s	joiner	yes		Italy	Italian (North)	Forli	Cesena	brother Francesco	Kansas	Mineral Ct
2	Barra	Vittorio	21		m s	workman	no		"	"	Cuneo	Brosasco	father Michele	Cesena	Pa. Roanoke
3	Vecchie	Giulio	26		m s	"	"		"	"	Modena	Cavullo	father Raffaele	Brosasco	Pa. La Salle
4	Cecchetti	Alessandro	47		m m	merchant	"		"	"	Chieti	Atessa	wife Domenica	Modena	Pa. Philadelphia
5	Ragazzi	Antonio	25		m m	workman	"		"	"	Modena	Cavullo	wife Cornelia	Atessa	Col. Waldenburg
6	"	Fabrizio	17		m s	"	yes		"	"	"	"	mother — " —	Cavullo	" "
7	Fravini	Luigi	38		m s	miner	"		"	"	"	Fiumalbo	family	Fiumalbo	Wash. Beyer
8	Rosi	Umberto	20		m s	farm labor	"		"	"	"	Cavullo	wife Lodovina	Cavullo	Col. Hezzon
9	De Fabris	Giuseppe	17		m s	carpenter	"		"	"	Belluno	Longarone	father Giovanni	Longarone	New York
10	Zola	Ernesto	22		m s	gardner	"		"	"	Novara	Fiverone	mother Giovanna	Fiverone	New Jersey
11	Attredi	Vincenzo	26		m m	workman	"		"	"	Milano	Camarate	wife Berta Maria	Gollarate	Mass Boston
12	Galastri	Giuseppe	17		m s	"	"		"	"	Perugia	Cottato	13 Via Busa father Isidoro	Pa. La Salle	
13	Fiorucci	Enrico	15		m s	"	no		"	"	"	Scheggia	mother Provenza	Kansas	Frontenac
14	Tarenzena	Giovanni	28		m m	miner	yes		"	"	Belluno	Agordo	wife Dorigo Maria	Utah	Bingham
15	Cannio	Riccardo	23		m m	"	"		"	"	"	"	wife Maria	Agordo	" "
16	Bertoni	Francesco	23		m m	seachman	"		"	"	Milano	Terno	father Marcello	Terno	Cal. Port costa
17	Pelosio	Antonio	35		m m	miner	"		"	"	Belluno	Agordo	103 Via Vari wife Catterina	Agordo	Utah Bingham
18	Lamperti	Ambrogio	22		m s	workman	"		"	"	Milano	Lonate Pozzolo	father Giuseppe 21 Via Cicino	Lonate Pozzolo	Cal. S. Fco
19	Bruni	Ernesto	20		m s	"	"		"	"	Belluno	Longarone	mother Lucia	Borgo Longarone	N. Y. Honesdale
20	Dettoni	Baldassare	52		m m	mason	"		"	"	Milano	Casorate	mother Angela	Casorate	Cal. S. Fco
21	Bracher Garina	Giovi	3rd	26	m s	workman	"		"	"	Torino	Torino	86 Via Nobara father Giacomo	Torino	Wisc. Hurley
22	Zanatta	Giuseppe	28		m s	miner	"		"	"	Treviso		father Angelo	S. Bona	Ont. Port Arthur
23	Brach Prever	Giacomo	47		m m	workman	"		"	"	Torino	Villanova	wife Lucia 3 Via Villa	Villanova	Wisc. Hurley
24	Magnino	Giacomo	31		m s	miner	"		"	"	Torino	Sparone	brother Francesco	Sparone	Idaho Wallace
25	Cigliano	Cesare	20		m m	coachman	"		"	"	"	"	father Antonio	Sparone	" "
26	Giachino Ricca	Giovanni	39		m m	miner	"		"	"	"	"	wife Giachino Maria	Sparone	" "
27	Baronetto	Angelo	40		m m	mason	"		"	"	Treviso	S. Bona	wife Maria	S. Bona	Ont. Port Arthur
28	Pavan	Giovanni	31		m m	farm laborer	"		"	"	"	"	father Pietro	S. Bona	" "
29	"	Gaetano	24		m m	"	"		"	"	"	"	" —	"	" "
30	Bodrero	Giovi Maria	24		m s	workman	"		"	"	Cuneo	Melle	father Antonio	Melle	Wash. Carbonado

Wm Alexander. Inspector. 30 11

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

3

1

7

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **"LA PROVENCE"** sailing from Havre, September 7th, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
2lm 1	Ragonesi	Camillo	31		m	s	joiner	yes		Italy	Italian (north)	Forli	Cesena	brother Francesco Cesena	Kansas	Mineral Ct
2	Barra	Antonio	21		m	s	workman	no		"	"	Cuneo	Brosasco	father Michele Brosasco	Pa	Roanoke
3	Vecchie	Giulio	26		m	s	"	"		"	"	Modena	Cavullo	father Raffaele Modena	Pa	Philadelphia
4	Cecchetti	Alessandro	29		m	m	merchant	"		"	"	Chieti	Atessa	wife Domenica Atessa	Col.	Waltenburg
5	Ragazzi	Antonio	25		m	m	workman	"		"	"	Modena	Cavullo	wife Cornelia Cavullo	"	"
6	"	Costantino	17		m	s	"	yes		"	"	"	"	mother — " —	Mo	Beiver
7	Frantoni	Luigi	28		m	m	miner	"		"	"	"	Fiumalbo	family Fiumalbo	Col	Herzon
8	Rosi	Umberto	29		m	m	farm laborer	"		"	"	"	Cavullo	wife Odovina Cavullo	New	York
9	De Valerio	Giuseppe	19		m	s	carpenter	"		"	"	Belluno	Longarone	father Giovanni Longarone	New	Jersey
10	Zola	Ernesto	22		m	s	gardner	"		"	"	Novara	Taverone	mother Giovanna Taverone	Mass	Boston
11	Alfieri	Vincenzo	26		m	m	workman	"		"	"	Milano	Camarate	wife Berta Maria Gollarate	Ill.	La Salle
12	Galassi	Giuseppe	19		m	s	"	"		"	"	Perugia	Fossato	13 Via Brisa father Isidoro La Salle (Ill)	Kansas	Frontenac
13	Fiorucci	Enrico	25		m	s	"	no		"	"	"	Scheggia	mother Provenza Scheggia	Utah	Bingham
14	Farenzena	Giovanni	28		m	m	miner	yes		"	"	Belluno	Agordo	wife Dorigo Maria Agordo	"	"
15	Canio	Riccardo	23		m	m	"	"		"	"	"	"	wife Maria Agordo	Cal.	Cort Costal
16	Bertoni	Francesco	23		m	m	coachman	"		"	"	Milano	Terno	father Marcello Terno	Utah	Bingham
17	Pelosio	Antonio	35		m	m	miner	"		"	"	Belluno	Agordo	183 Via Vari wife Catterina Agordo	Cal.	S. Fco
18	Lamperti	Ambrogio	22		m	s	workman	"		"	"	Milano	Lonate Pozzolo	father Giuseppe Lonate Pozzolo	N.Y.	Honesdale
19	Brun	Ernesto	20		m	s	"	"		"	"	Belluno	Longarone	31 Via Vicino mother Lucia Burigo Longarone	Cal.	S. Fco
20	Dettoni	Baldassare	32		m	m	mason	"		"	"	Milano	Casorate	mother Angela Casorate	Wisc.	Hurley
21	Brachet Garina	Giovi	26		m	s	workman	"		"	"	Torino	Torino	86 Via Nobara father Giacomo Torino	Ont.	Port Arthur
22	Zanatta	Giuseppe	28		m	s	miner	"		"	"	Treviso		father Angelo S. Bona	Wisc.	Hurley
23	Brach Prever	Giacomo	47		m	m	workman	"		"	"	Torino	Villanova	wife Lucia Villanova	Idaho	Wallace
24	Magnino	Giacomo	31		m	s	miner	"		"	"	Torino	Sparone	3 Via Villa brother Francesco Sparone	"	"
25	Cigliano	Cesare	30		m	m	coachman	"		"	"	"	"	father Antonio Sparone	"	"
26	Gachino Ricca	Giovanni	39		m	m	miner	"		"	"	"	"	wife Giachino D.ca Sparone	"	"
27	Paronetto	Angelo	40		m	m	mason	"		"	"	Treviso	Bona	wife Maria S. Bona	Ont.	Port Arthur
28	Pavan	Giovanni	31		m	m	farm laborer	"		"	"	"	"	father Pietro S. Bona	"	"
29	"	Gaetano	24		m	m	"	"		"	"	"	"	" — "	"	"
30	Bodrero	Giovi Maria	24		m	s	workman	"		"	"	Cuneo	Melle	father Antonio Melle	Wash	Carbonado

Wm. Alexander. Inspector.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

1

11 room 11.35 am

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, September 13th, 1907

73

13 No on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether polygamist, or believing in or advocating the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or the assassination of public officials, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining, advocating, or teaching any of the above-mentioned doctrines, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization or body of persons teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any printed, written, or published ticket or placard, or by advice of any person, or in pursuance of any prepaid or assisted passage agreement, or otherwise, in violation of the contract labor laws of the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	brother	$30	no	no		brother Cino, no address, Niagara City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2		auburn			Forli	Cesena
2	"	himself	$30	"	"		cousin Barra Battista, Box 67, Roanoke	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		black			Cuneo	Brosasco
3	"	"	$24	"	"		brother Luigi, Box 109, La Salle	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2		auburn			Modena	Pavullo
4	"	"	$200	yes	1891 1903	Philadelphia	Son Gaetano, 910 9th St, Philadelphia, seek work	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		gray	auburn		Chieti	Atessa
5	"	"	$60	no	no		—, —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		"	"		Modena	Pavullo
6	"	"					—, —	"	"	"	"	"	"				auburn			"	"
7	"	"	$30	yes	1903 1907	Bevier	brother Silvio, Box 234, Bevier	✓	✓					5	6¼		black			"	Fumalbo
8	"	"	$45	no	no		b'law Antoni Vito, Box 40, Hezron	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		auburn			"	Pavullo
9	"	sister	$20	"	"		sister Virgina, 244 46 E 117 St, N. Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9		"			Belluno	Longarone
10	"	himself	$60	"	"		cousin Carello & Co, 84 Berkume Av, New Jersey	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6 12		"			Novara	Piverone
11	"	"	$12	"	"		friend Giuseppe Zocchi, 1144 Richmond St, Boston	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		"			Milano	Bituschio
12	"	"	$18	"	"		uncle Ant Panbianchi, Box 33, La Salle	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		"		Scar	Perugia	Fossato
13	"	"	$15	"	"		father Salvatore Frontenac, Box 110	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8½		"		Scar	"	Gubbio
14	"	"	$30	"	"		friend Fusina Succo, Bingham, Box 69	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½		"			Belluno	Agordo
15	"	"	$30	"	"		friend Giovi Facellini, Bingham, Box 69	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6 3/4		"			"	"
16	no	"	$20	"	"		cousin Pietro Pandini, Bingham	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		"			Milano	Terno
17	yes	"	$30	yes	1905	N. Y.	Casquinez Brick & Co, Gort Costa, friend Giovi Facellini, Box 69, Bingham	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11		"			Belluno	Agordo
18	"	"	$40	no	no		cousin Guidici Giovi & Co, Maine County	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		"			Milano	Lonate Pozzolo
19	no	"	$50	"	"		Sister Amizzo dell' Awanna, Homesdale	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6 11/14		"			Belluno	Langarone
20	yes	"	$30	"	"		friend Regalia Giuseppe & Co, no address, S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½		black			Milano	Casorate
21	"	"	$60	yes	1904 1907	Hurley	friend Rubat Giovi, Box 130, Hurley	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6 3/4		"			Torino	Corio
22	"	"	$30	no	no		friend Carmato Pietro, Box 484, Port arthur	✓	✓					5	7½		auburn			Treviso	
23	"	"	$40	yes	1883 1902	Hurley	brother alberto, Box 130, Hurley	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6 3/4		"			Torino	Corio
24	no	"	$30	no	no		cousin Magnio Paolo, Box 2 Muller Wallace	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½		"			"	Sparone
25	"	"	$30	no	no		cousin Magnio Silvestro, Box 2 Muller Wallace	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		"		Scar	"	"
26	"	"	$30	"	"		b'law Giachino Pietro, Box 11 Muller Wallace	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½		"			"	"
27	yes	himself	$30	"	"		friend Carmato Pietro, Box 484 Port arthur	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		"			Treviso	
28	"	"	$30	"	"		—, —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		"			"	
29	"	"	$30	"	"		—, —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½		"			"	
30	"	"	$30	"	"		friend Marchetto Chiaffredo, Malamont Carbonada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		blond gray			Cuneo	Mulo

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lizion Ludovic 2nd officer of the "LA PROVENCE", from Havre, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of September, 1907,

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the "LA PROVENCE" sailing therewith, (Name a master "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of St. Paul, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this fifteenth day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at New York

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11–115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11–115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

24

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **"LA PROVENCE"** sailing from Havre, September 7th, 1907

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
2 1	De Martin	Luigi	45		m m	farm laborer			Italy	Italian North	Treviso	Cavaso	wife	Domenica	Cal.	Ukiah
2	Catuzzo	Leonardo	43		m m	"			"	"	"	"	wife	Baratto Maria Cavaso	"	Agert
3	Baldo	Antonio	24		m s	"			"	"	"	"	father	Fortunato Cavaso	"	Tilton
4	Gratto	Antonio	47		m m	workman	no		"	"	Cuneo	Fossano	father	Simone Cavaso	"	Oakland
5	Gagna	Luigi	20		m s		22-20297		"	"	"	"	50 Via Garibaldi	Fossano		
6	Massoero	Felice	33		m m	"	yes		"	"	"	"	father Antonio 144 Via Garibaldi	Fossano	"	"
7	De Valentin	Clivo	23		m s	"			"	"	Alessandria	Portocomaro	wife	Teresa Portocomaro	W. Va.	Longacre
8	Ravizza	Battista	28		m m	"			"	"	Treviso	Cavaso	father	Stefano Cavaso	Cal.	Ukiah
9	Rabbetto	Sebastiano	17		m s	"			"	"	Alessandria	Portocomaro	wife	Giletta Portocomaro	W. Va.	Montgomery
10	"	Matteo	15		m s	"			"	"	Treviso	Cavaso	father	Giacomo Cavaso	Cal.	Sundmur
11	Perchi	Domenico	18		m s	"			"	"	"	"	father	Domenico Cavaso	"	"
12	Aquzzi	Primo	18		m s	"			"	"	Torino	Lake Cast	father	Antonio Lake Cast	Ariz.	Bisbee
13	Cagai	Antonio	21		m s	"			"	South	Udine	Tillano	father	Jacopo Tillano	Cal.	Sacramento
14	Bacci	Bartolomeo	23		m s	"			"	"	"	"	sister	Laura Tillano	Ohio	Cleveland
15	Caddeucci	Alcanio	17		m s	"			"	"	"	"	mother	Domenica Tillano	"	"
16	Caci	Arriguccio	15		m s		11-18863 6/2/38		"	North	Lucca	Mattioia	parents	Mattioia	Mich.	Hancock
17	Raggbianti	Angelo	18		m s	"			"	"	"	Conte Buggianese	father	Emilio Conte Buggianese	Ill.	Chicago
18	Bottari	Giovanni	26		m m	"			"	"	"	Mutgnano	father and mother	Mutgnano	Cal.	Canoma
19	Riva	Frank	19		m s	waiter			"	"	"	S. Filippo	wife and family	S. Filippo	Mont.	Butte
20	Parina	Giovanni	29		m s	farm laborer			"	"	Torino Chicago	Certosio	mother	Lucia Certosio	Ill.	Chicago
21	Chelini	Eugenio	18		m s	"			Italy	Italian North	Genova	Ne	father	Andrea Ne	Cal.	S. Leo
22	Grivetti	Domenico	19		m s	waiter	11-311770-26-40		"	"	Lucca	S. Colombano	parents	S. Colombano	"	"
23	Baldassarri	Annibale	23		m s	farm laborer	no		Italy	Italian North	"	Ladd	"	Tivarolo Canevese	Cal.	Ladd
24	Bracco	Giovanni	22		m s	miner	yes		"	"	Lucca	S. Guidica	mother	S. Guidica	Ariz.	Jerome
25	Chelini	Jacopo	19		m s	farm laborer	21-15739	9-18-39	"	"	Torino	Pte Canevese	father	Pte Canevese	Cal.	Stockton
26	Dalla Corta	Domenico	25		m s	"			"	"	Lucca	S. Colombano	family	S. Colombano	Cal.	Ager
27	Garuti	Enrico	46		m s	major			"	"	Treviso	Monfumo	father	Angelo Monfumo	"	"
28	Lometti	Edgardo	23		m s	butcher			"	"	Modena		no address		New	York
29	Bracco	Luigi	26		m s	miner			"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. Torino	Canavese	family	Conte Canevese	Cal.	Stockton
2 Cin 30	Richelli	Luigi	18		m s	farm laborer			"	"	Verona	Bardolino	father	Giuseppe Bardolino	Pa	Pittsburg

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 E
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

21

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **"LA PROVENCE"** sailing from Havre, September 7th, 1907

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
2 1	De Martin	Luigi	45		m m	farm laborer	yes		Italy	Italian North	Treviso	Cavaso	wife Domenica	Cal.	Stockton
2	Catuzzo	Leonardo	43		m m	"	"		"	"	"	"	wife Baratto Maria Cavaso	"	Angel
3	Baldo	Antonio	24		m s	"	"		"	"	"	"	father Fortunato Cavaso	"	Nilson
4	Gratto	Antonio	45		m s	workman	no		"	"	Cuneo	Fossano	father Simone Cavaso	"	Oakland
5	Gazza	Luigi	20		m s	22-20297	yes		"	"	"	"	50 Via Garibaldi Fossano		
6	Mastoero	Felice	33		m m	"	"		"	"	"	"	father Antonio 44 Via Garibaldi Fossano	"	"
7	De Valentin	Elvira	23		m s	"	"		"	"	Alessandria	Portocomaro	wife Teresa Portocomaro	W. Va.	Longacre
8	Ravizza	Battista	28		m m	"	"		"	"	Trevido	Cavaso	father Stefano Cavaso	Cal.	Stockton
9	Rastetto	Sebastiano	17		m s	"	"		"	"	Alessandria	Portocomaro	wife Giuletta Portocomaro	W. Va.	Montgomery
10	"	Mattio	15	8	m s	"	"		"	"	Trevito	Cavaso	father Giacomo Cavaso	Cal.	Sunsmun
11	Peretti	Domenico	18		m s	"	"		"	"	"	"	father Domenico Cavaso	"	"
12	Pozzi	Primo	18		m s	"	"		"	"	Torino	Vale Cast	father Antonio Vale Cast	Ariz.	Bisbee
13	Cagari	Victor	21		m s	"	"		"	South	Massa	Villano	father Jacopo Villano	Cal.	Sacramento
14	Bacci	Bartolomeo	23		m s	"	"		"	"	"	"	sister Laura Villano	Ohio	Cleveland
15	Caddeucci	Silvario	17		m s				"	"	"	"	mother Domenica Villano	"	"
16	Cacini	Arrigucccio	13		m s	11-18860 225-6/1/38			"	North	Lucca	Mattioia	parents	Mich.	Hancock
17	Raggbianti	Angelo	18		m s	"	"		"	"	"	Conte Buggionese	father Emilio Mattioia	Ill.	Chicago
18	Bottari	Giovanni	26		m m	"	"		"	"	"	Mugnano	father and mother Conte Buggionese	Cal.	Canon
19	Riva	Frank	19		m s	waiter			"	"	"	S. Filippo	wife and family Mugnano	Mont.	Butte
20	Parina	Giovanni	29		m s	farm laborer			"	"	Torino	Certusio	mother Lucia S. Filippo	Ill.	Chicago
21	Chelini	Eugenio	18		m s	"			"	"	Genova	Ne	father Andrea Certusio	Cal.	S. F. Co.
22	Grivetti	Domenico	19		m s	waiter			"	"	Lucca	S. Colombano	parents Ne S. Colombano		
23	Baldassarri	Annibale	23		m s	11-311770 farm laborer	no		Italy	Italian North	Ladd	Id.	parents Rivarolo Canevese	Ill.	Ladd
24	Bracco	Giovanni	22		m s	miner	yes		"	"	Lucca	S. Guidria	mother S. Guidice	Ariz.	Jerome
25	Chelini	Jacopo	19		m s	farm laborer			"	"	Torino	Canevese	father Pte Canevese	Cal.	Stockton
26	Dalla Corta	Domenico	25		m s	21-15734 9-18-39			"	"	Lucca	S. Colombano	family S. Colombano	Cal.	S. F. Co.
27	Garuti	Enrico	46		m s	mason			"	"	Trevito	Monfumo	father Angelo Monfumo	Cal.	Ager
28	Lonetti	Edgardo	23		m s	butcher			"	"	Modena		no address	New	York
29	Bracco	Luigi	26		m s	miner			"	"					
2 Liv 30	Richelli	Luigi	18		m s	farm laborer			"	"	Torino	Canevese	family Conte Canevese	Cal.	Stockton
											Verona	Bardolino	father Giuseppe Bardolino	Pa.	Pittsburg

U. S. I. S. LANDED ON PIER

U. S. I. S. LANDED ON PIER

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourista" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 6

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, September 13th, 1907

81

No on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, permission, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	[illegible]	$25	no			brother Eugenio Cabara, Edgewood Road, Calif.		No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½		auburn			Treviso Cavaso
2	"	"	$20	"			brother Giovanni Edgewood Road, Calif.		"	"	"	"	"	5	1		"			" Mirolo
3	Yes	"	$20	"			brother Giovanni Edgewood Road, Calif.		"	"	"	"	"	5	2		"			" Cavaso
4	yes	"	$30	"			friend Gasna Lorenzo 1250 26th St. Oakland		"	"	"	"	"	5	4½		black			Treviso Tezzano
5	"	"	$30	"			brother Antonio 1250 26 St. Oakland		"	"	"	"	"	5	2		auburn	wears glasses		" "
6	Yes	"	$45	"	3 months 1907		mother Clemente 3rd x 4th Sonoma Calif.		"	"	"	"	"	5	6¾		"			Alessandria Castiglione
7	"	"	$30	"			brother Luigi McCloud River Shasta Co. Cal.		"	"	"	"	"	5	4½		black			Treviso Cavaso
8	"	"	$30	"			Island River Siskiyou		"	"	"	"	"	5	5		"			" "
9	Yes	"	$20	"			cousin Lotto Luigi Box 44 Montgomery Creek Shasta Co.		"	"	"	"	"	5	4		Dk. gray			Treviso Carbonera
10	Yes	"	$20	"			cousin Rosetto Antonio Edgewood Lassen Co.		"	"	"	"	"	5	4		auburn			Treviso Cavaso
11	with wife	"	$30	"			brother Marino Edgewood Lassen Co.		"	"	"	"	"	5	6		"			" "
12	Yes	"	$30	"			uncle Broglia Pietro Box 194 Tacoma Wash.		"	"	"	"	"	5	6		"			Torino Lake Cast
13	Yes	"	$20	"			brother [illegible] Tacoma Wash.		"	"	"	"	"	5	11		"	tear		Vasia Villano
14	"	"	$30	"			no address Sacramento Redwood Pier 32		"	"	"	"	"	5	6		black			" "
15	yes	"	$30	"			uncle Bacci Settimio 3rd St. Cleveland		"	"	"	"	"	5	2		"			" "
16	"	"	$30	"			brother Giuseppe Box 432 Fancoch		"	"	"	"	"	5	5		auburn			Lucca Matrioia
17	"	"	$30	"			cousin Caini Pacinab 1019 2nd St. Chicago		"	"	"	"	"	5	4		"			" Conte Buffonda
18	"	"	$40	"			cousin Frediano Lagnani Box 97 Canonna		"	"	"	"	"	5	2		"			" Mugnano
19	American Citizen						friend Lucchesini Attilio Box 206 Butte													" Lucca
							Going home													U. S. A.
20	yes	time of	$200	no			brother Giuseppe Calavaras Co.		"	"	"	"	"							Genova Ne
21	"	"	$30	"			father Pietro 1 Battery St.		"	"	"	"	"							Lucca S. Colombano
22	American Citizen						Going home													U. S. A.
23	yes	time of	$30	no	no		father Paolino no address given		"	"	"	"	"	5	6		auburn			Lucca S. Guidica
24	"	"	$100	yes	1902 1907 Stockton		brother-in-law Massimo Paglienti 1st Street Stockton		"	"	"	"	"	5	4		"			Torino Ste Canevese
25	"	"	$30	no	no		cousin Giuseppini Chelmi 1001 Bather St.		"	"	"	"	"	5	3		"			Lucca S. Colombano
26	Yes	"	$20	"			friend Catuzzo Frank Co. Col. Edgewood Lassen Co. Rock work Bldg.		"	"	"	"	"	5	6		black			Treviso Montumo
27	yes	"	$200	"			Giuseppe Giordani 707 Boulevard Ravenswood Ill.		"	"	"	"	"	5	6¾		gray blue			S. Prospero Modena
28	"	"	$100	"										5	6		auburn			
29	"	"	$40	yes	1897 1907 Stockton		brother-in-law Massimo Paglianke 1st Street Stockton		"	"	"	"	"	5	7		"			Torino Conte Canevese
30	"	"	$30	no	no		uncle Richetti Co. 123 Penn St. Pittsburg		"	"	"	"	"	5	6		"			Verona Bardolino

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, September 13th, 1907

81

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	26 Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	himself	$25	no			brother Eugenio Cabella Cal	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½		auburn			Treviso	Cavaso
2	"	"	$20	"			brother Giovanni Cabella "	"	"	"	"	"	5	1		"			"	Molo
3	Yes	"	$10	"			Edgewood Oregon "	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½		"			"	Cavaso
4	yes	"	$30	"			brother Giovanni Cabella "	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½		"			"	Cavaso
5	"	"	$10	"			Edgewood Fred Lucky Ribbon	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½		"			"	Cavaso
6	Yes	"	$45	yes	3	months 1907	friend Gagna Lorenzo 1420 20th Oakland	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½		black	brown		Treviso	Follano
7	"	"	$50	"			brother Antonio 1420 20th Oakland	"	"	"	"	"	5	2		auburn			"	"
8	"	"	$30	"			brother Clemente Box 44 Tonquin	"	"	"	"	"	5	5¾		"			Alessandria	Castiglione
9	Yes	"	$20	"			brother Luigi McCloud Riv Cal Dr Thompson	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½		black			Treviso	Cavaso
10	Yes	"	$30	"			Grand River Dr Thompson	"	"	"	"	"	5			"			Alessandria	Borbos dio
11	with friends in SC	"	$30	"			cousin Rosso Luigi Box 44 Montgomery Ala	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		Hond gray			Treviso	Cavaso
12	Yes	"	$30	"			cousin Rossetto Antonio Edgewood Eastmans	"	"	"	"	"	5			auburn			"	"
13	Yes	"	$20	"			brother Mariano Edgewood Eastmans Cal	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		"			Torino	East East
14	"	"	$30	"			cousin Broglia Pietro Box 129 Gravina Tex	"	"	"	"	"	5			black			"	"
15	yes	"	$10	yes			brother Luigi Box 432 Fairbanks Alaska	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		"			Lucca	Gallicano
16	"	"	$10	"			cousin Cesare Cesari 1019 2½ St Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	5			"			"	Conde Gallicano
17	"	"	$10	"			cousin Indiana Augusta Box 89 Canoma	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		"			"	Gallicano
18	"	"	$10	"			friend Zucchetti Attilio Box 206 Butte	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		"			"	Gallicano
19	American Citizen						going home						5	11					Lucca	Gallicano
20	yes	himself	$20	no	no		brother Giuseppe Delaware St Pittsburg	"	"	"	"	"	5	11					Genova	Ge
21	"	"	$15	"			father Pietro 1 Battery St NY	"	"	"	"	"	5	4					Lucca	Coreglia Antelminelli
22	American Citizen						going home						5	11					Lucca	Coreglia Antelminelli
23	yes	himself	$10	no	no		father Paolino						5	6		auburn			Lucca	Gallicano
24	"	"	$100	yes	1902 1907	Stockton	friend Deep Terzone Works Island Matteo Paglianti 1st Street Stockton	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		"			Torino	Canevese
25	"	"	$10	no	no		cousin Giuseppini Ghelmi 1001 Potter St SF Co	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		"			Lucca	Colombano
26	Yes	"	$20	"			friend Catuzzo Giorgio Edgewood Siskiyou Co	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		black			Treviso	Montumo
27	yes	"	$100	"			Peak work Bldg Giuseppe Giordani 570 Broadway Redwood City	"	"	"	"	"	5	6¾		gray blue			S. Prothero	
28	"	"	$100	"				"	"	"	"	"	5	6		auburn			Modena	
29	"	"	$40	yes	1897 1907	Stockton	Law Massimo Paglianti 1st Street Stockton	"	"	"	"	"	5	7		"			Torino	Conte Canevese
30	"	"	$30	no	no		uncle Richelli 123 Penn St Pittsburg	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		"			Verona	Bardolino

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the **"LA PROVENCE"**, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible].

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months; the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as for example: Clerk, engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Negro or mulatto from America, Europe, or Africa. Any race whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN—NORTH.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Liguria, Venezia, and Lombardia) and those born in America, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN—SOUTH.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Toscana, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the "LA PROVENCE" sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon, sailing, therewith, or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Faculty of Paris
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

[illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Kroo.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Dane, and Swede).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

being

5

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **"LA PROVENCE"** sailing from Havre, September 7th, 1907

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	†Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Amicia		33	V	m	farm laborer	no	yes	Italy	Italian North	Montevarchangelo		mother Domenica Grazia	New York	
2	Ferro										Stilliano Potenza		father Giuseppe Montevarchangelo		
3	Ferrantino										Montevarchangelo		mother Carlo Cosmo		
4	Giannantonio										Ferrandina Matera		brother Domenico Montevarchangelo	New York	
5	Giamei	Giacomo											brother Domenico Ferrandina	Wash. Tacoma	
6	Perrotta	Maria Carlo	3	m									brother Ferrandina	" "	
7	Cattani	Giovi Batta	3	m		farm laborer	no				Torino Pisa Cuneo		mother Anna Cuneo	New York	
8	Romeo	Michele	24	m			yes				Tricarico Potenza		wife Genoveffa Tricarico	Ohio Columbus	
9	Petra	Giacobbe	31	m							Sozzano Potenza		mother Maria Sozzano	New York	
10	Cimino	Nicola	17	m		laborer							Via Prata Sozzano		
11	Gozzi	Carmelo	18	m									Benedetto wife Virginia Gozzano		
12	Bova	Giovanni	17	m		carbonaro					Novara Castelfranco Emilia		mother Maria Castelletto Cervo	Cal. Crockett	
13	Bozzi	Pacifico	18	m							Cuneo Cuneo		wife Rosetta Cuneo	Pa. Wellsburg	
14	Paolucci	Giuseppe	20	m							Torino Torino		father Eustacio Torino	Wash. Seattle	
15	Bertoni	Antonio	26	m							Lodi Lodi		Via Vittoria Milano	Ohio New York	
16	Bertolini	Lucia	34	m							Milano Milano		Unione Piazza del Carbo	Cal. Sacramento	
17	Fontana	Luigi	20	m							Milano Milano		sorella Corso Vittorio Milano	Ohio Cleveland	
18	Grivetto	Nicola	20	m							Torino Torino		father Carlo Torino	Pa. Wadd	
19	Pomatto	Giovi Batta	0	m		farm laborer					Cuneo Cuneo		Via Roma Cuneo	Ill. Spring Valley	
20	Albanese	Gaetano	22	m							Cosenza Cosenza		father Giuseppe Cosenza	Cal. Eular	
21	Tigani	Pietro	20	m							Cosenza Cosenza		father Vito Cosenza	Cal. W. Berkeley	
22	Peratini	Giacomo	19	m		farm laborer					Cosenza Cosenza		father Luigi Cosenza	Oregon Portland	
23	Falcone	Cesare	31	m							Cosenza Cosenza		wife Catterina Cosenza	New Mexico Gallup	
24	Serafini	Francesco	05	m							Cosenza Cosenza		father Giovanni Cosenza	Oregon Wilkinson	
25	Cikola	Ettore	20	m							Milano Milano		mother Angiola Milano	New York	
26	Fea	Stefano	21	m		mason					Cuneo Cuneo		13 Via S. Maria Corta Milano	Cal. Oakland	
27	Bettanini	Francesco	28	m		workman					Brescia Cremona		father Domenico Cremona	Cal. Barbara	
28	Ballin	Angelo	18	m							Cuneo Cuneo		wife Margherita Cuneo	Cal. Lyle	
29	Gervasini	Giuseppe	27	m							Cuneo Cuneo		father Giovi Batta Cremona	New York	
30	Cambellini	Amerigo	26	m							Spezia Spezia		father Carlo Cadarobba Spezia	Nev. Montello	
											Lucca Lucca		family Lucca		

91 — H. IN PIER

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

5

Form 500 E
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **"LA PROVENCE"** sailing from Havre, September 7th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. of List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	3	V	m	—	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Italy	Italian North	Nardella Arcangelo	mother	Romaniola Grazia Nardella Arcangelo	New York	
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]									Latina		Latina Giuseppe	[illegible]	
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]									Scandaliangelo	mother	Cuolo Cosco	New York	
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]									[illegible]		Scandaliangelo	[illegible]	
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]									Cepranquela	mother	Grazia Cepranquela	Mrs. Jacoma	
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										brother	Cepranquela		
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]									[illegible]		Cepranquela		
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]									Vico Equense	mother	Anna Vico Equense	New York	
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]									Vicenza	wife	Giuseppe Vico Equense	New Columbus	
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]									Schiano	mother	Maria Breazza	New York	
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]											Via Roda Schiano		
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]									Bonchitto	wife	Virginia Schiano		
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]											13 Via Marittima Bonchitto		
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]									Cavaro	mother	Maria Cavaro		
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]											Cavaro		
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										father	Eustachio Cavaro		
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]											Cavaro		
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]											Cavaro		
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]											Cavaro		
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]									Cavaro	father	Cavaro Pietro		
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]									Cavaro	father	Cavaro Pietro		
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]									Cavaro	father	Cavaro Pietro		
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]									Cavaro	wife	Anna Cavaro		
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]									Cavaro	father	Cavaro Pietro		
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]									Milano	mother	Angela Milano		
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]									Cuneo	father	13 Via S. Maria Porta Cuneo		
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]									Brescia	[illegible]	wife Margherita Brescia		
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]									Cuneo	father	Giovanni Cuneo		
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]									Spezia	father	Carlo Spezia		
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]									Lucca	family	Lucca		

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourista" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 5

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York September 13th, 1907

83

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No; Year or period of years; Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Person's place in class, as to whether in possession of sufficient means and employment, or going to join relatives or friends, or otherwise, and whether in good health and sound mind.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of an assisted passage or ticket provided by others, or by the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	$15	No	No	Brother Michele 317 E. 58 St.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5			Nicosia	Montesantangelo
2	"	$30	No	No	Friend Nick Cavasisi 317 E. 58 St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		Black		Petina Cobo
3	"	$30	No	No	Cousin Vincenzo Nicosi 317 E. 58 St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"		Montesantangelo
4	"	$30	No	No	Brother Giuseppe 317 E. 58 St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		Auburn		Cefalu Sicilia
5	"	$30	Yes	10 years Chicago	Friend Giamattino 317 E. 58 St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"		
6	"	$30	No	No	Brother Bruno 1st Sullivan St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"		
7	No	$40	"	"	Cousin Cattani Luigi 2nd Ave. Colmenero	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	Torino	Vico Sup
8	Yes	$30	"	"	Cousin Pietro Barbolino 20 E. 11 St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	Cuneo	Cuneo
9	"	$30	"	"	Uncle Marianna 107 E. 10 St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	Torino	Chiano
10	"	$30	No	No	Brother Giuseppe 59 Lafayette St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"		Barcetto
11	"	$30	"	"	Friend Cugino Lorenzo 1270 6th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	Novara	Carbiatto
12	Yes	$30	"	"	Brother Luigi 3rd Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		Black	Pavia	Vigevano
13	Yes	$30	"	"	Brother Pietro 3rd Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		Brown	Novara	Orbrano
14	Yes	$30	"	"	Brother Giovanni 3rd Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	Milano	Milano
15	Yes	$30	"	"	Brother Vincenzo 3rd Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"		
16	"	$30	"	"	Brother Giuseppe 3rd Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"		Cigliano
17	"	$30	"	"	Brother Giuseppe 3rd Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"		Cuneo
18	Yes	$30	No	No	Going home	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"		
19	Yes	$30	No	No	Uncle Tomatto, Frangesco Box 38 Spring Valley	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"		
20	"	$30	"	"	Brother Salvatore Cefalu	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		Brown	Torino	Orbetello
21	"	$30	"	"	Brother Luigi 163 E. 4th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		Auburn	Torino	Castagnito
22	"	$30	"	"	Cousin Serafino Lipo 1st Return	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	Como	Turbigo
23	"	$30	"	"	Cousin Cancer Raffaele Box 48 Mitchele Cordsburg	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	Torino	Cadeglio
24	"	$30	"	"	Brother Pietro Assisted Citizen	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	Torino	Pecetto Torinese
25	"	$30	"	"	Labor information office for Italians 59 Lafayette St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	Torino	Rivoli
26	"	$30	"	"	Friend Cugino Lorenzo 1270 6th St. Oakland	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"		Nuvano
27	"	$30	No	6 years N.Y.	Sister Margherita 354 5th Barbara	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	Torino	Collino
28	No	$30	No	No	Friend Cabuzzo Giovanni Edgewood Edgi	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	Treca	Cuneo
29	Yes	$30	"	"	Brother Luigi 178 E. 97th St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	Brescia	Federichia
30	"	$30	"	"	Cousin Manandoni Peter M.C. 25th St. Montello	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"		Spra
															Lucca	Lucca

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lizier Eudoxie 1re Offr (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the **"LA PROVENCE"**, from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~twenty eight~~ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of [illegible], 1902,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes. Yes (can read and write). No. No (can neither read nor write), or Yes. No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894 97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the "LA PROVENCE" Sailing Steamship, (State whether Surgeon, sailing therewith, or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of September, 1907, at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

[illegible]

11—1117

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **"LA PROVENCE"** sailing from Havre, September 7th, 1907

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Pellegrini	Giuseppe	19		m s	farm laborer	yes		Italy	Italian	Lucca	Conda	no address	Cal.	S. Fco
2	Puccinelli	Giuseppe	43		m m	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Cammid	Giovanni	43		m m	"	"		"	"	Belluno	Pieve di Cadore	wife Elisabetta Pieve di Cadore	Pa	Pittsburg
4	Marengone	Giuseppe	19		m s	"	"		"	"	"	"	family Pieve di Cadore	"	"
5	Pinazza	Antonio	17		m s	"	"		"	"	"	"	father Giovanni Pieve di Cadore	Pa	Pittsburg
6	Romana	Carlo	33		m m	"	"		"	"	Udine	S. Giusto	wife Rosa	Ind	Hobart
7	Braga	Carlo	41		m m	"	no		"	"	Milano	Turbigo	wife Fe Carolina Guisto	Can	Montreal
8	Pinazza	Giovanni	18		m s	"	yes		"	"	Belluno	Tarneppa di Cadore	Pizz Robecchetto Turbigo mother Catterina Tarneppa di Cadore	Pa	Fairchi
9	Canal	Pietro	44		m m	"	"		"	"	Mass	Forciandora	wife Emma Forciandora	Mass	Boston
10	Acquistapace	Davide	31		m m	"	"		"	"	Sondrio	Piazzida	wife Linda Letizia Piazzida	Cal	S Fco
11	Canio	Francesco	18		m s	"	no		"	"	Aquila	Capestrano	father Casparo Capestrano	Pa	Pittsburg
12	Fani	Giuseppe	38		m m	miner	yes		"	"	Trento	Montefallo	wife Lucia Montefallo	Pa	Pittsburg
13	Gattino	Domenico	18		m s	"	—		"	"	Torino	Mongliano	father Pietro Mongliano	Can	Cammoo
14	Marenco	Paolo	15		m s	"	"		"	"	Torino	Benevagionna	mother Maria Benevagionna	Ca	Hobart
15	Botto	Giovanni	20		m s	workman	"		"	"	"	"	father Carlo Benevagionna	"	"
16	Blua	Domenico	22		m s	"	"		"	"	"	"	mother Maddalena Benevagionna	"	"
17	Pistoni	Emanuele	41		m m	"	"		"	"	Cuneo	Casanno	wife Regina Casanno	Pa	Shollo
18	Rossi	Pietro	18		m s	"	"		"	"	Parma	Isola	father Giuseppe Isola	N.Y.	Brooklyn
19	Corradi	Lorenzo	20		m s	"	"		"	"	Massa	Milano	father Battista Milano	Ohio	Cleveland
20	Capponi	Amedeo	22		m s	"	"		"	"	"	"	mother Teodora Milano	Cal	Stockton
21	Pasquetti	Battista	27		m m	"	"		"	"	Brescia	Cremosin	wife Emilia Cremosin	Cal	S. Barbara
22	Gelli	Romeno	30		m m	"	"		"	"	Lucca	Matraia	father Matraia	Mich	Suncook
23	Bettenini	Silvino	36		m m	"	"		"	"	Brescia	Cremosin	wife Catterina Cremosin	Cal	S. Barbara
24	Zinetti	Giovanni	24		m m	"	"		"	"	"	"	wife Lavinia Cremosin	"	"
25	Corsa	Martino	20		m s	farm laborer	11-249440	6-8-40 (505)	"	"	Torino	Albiano	parente 4 Via Pareglio Albiano	"	New York
26	Zanetto	Giovanni	17		m s	"	"		"	"	"	"	mother Margherita 16 Grso Vitt. Emanuele Albiano	"	"
27	Ghelfi	Alberico	34		m m	"	"		"	"	Piacenza		father Alessandro Piacenza	"	"
28	Crosoli	Cesare	32		m m	merchant	"		"	"		Chicago Ill.	no address	Ill.	Chicago
29	Zanetti	Terenzio	31		m m	workman	no		Italy	Italian (North)	Brescia	Cremosin	wife Catterina Cremosin	Cal	S Angelo
30	Carniato	Angelo	28		m m	"	yes		"	"	Treviso	Carbonera	family Carbonera	Ont	Port Arthur

ADMITTED — NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN — CHICAGO

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 4

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York September 18th, 1907

No on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid?	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	$25	no	no	brother Father														
2	"	"	$30	yes	Cal	15 Dodge														
3	"	"	$25	yes	1906 Attleboro	cousin Agostino	Barbieri													
4	no	"	$30	no	no	Prof Morland	Attleboro													
5	yes	"	$30	"	"	cousin Vincenzo	Palmatier													
6	"	"	$30	"	"	Box 15	Attleboro													
7	"	"	$30	yes	1894 Montreal	brother Angelo	Fairhaven													
8	no	"	$30	no	no	Box 71	Fairhaven													
9	"	"	$30	yes	1905 Boston	brother Guido	Fairhaven													
10	yes	"	$30	no	no	brother Emanuele	Fairhaven													
11	no	"	$30	"	"	11 Floyd St	Boston													
12	yes	"	$30	yes	1902 Astoria	brother Giuseppe	Astoria													
13	"	"	$30	no	no	Box 394	Hurleys													
14	no	"	$30	"	"	brother Edoardo	Astoria													
15	"	"	$30	"	"	brother Antonio	Astoria													
16	"	"	$30	"	"	Egmont	Alberta Canada													
17	yes	friend	$40	yes	1 year	father Luigi	Fairhaven													
18	"	himself	$30	yes	2 yrs	friend Vincenzo	Luigi													
19	no	"	$30	"	"	Secretary	Montreal													
20	"	"	$30	"	"	friend Varengo	Luigi													
21	yes	"	$30	"	"	Secretary	Montreal													
22	"	"	$30	yes	6 years	friend Sferlazzo	Costantino													
23	"	"	$40	yes	10 years	Box 136	Attleboro													
24	"	"	$30	"	3 year	brother Giuseppe	Brooklyn													
25	"	"	$30	no	no	20 Suffolk St	Boston													
26	"	"	$30	"	"	cousin Fabian	Gravelind													
27	"	"	$30	"	"	Box 31 Independence	Cleveland													
28	American Citizen					cousin Cattoni	Warsaw													
29	yes	himself	$30	yes	8 years Cal.	134 San Eduardo St	Stockton													
30	"	"	$30	no	no	seek work														
						Friend Paddenucci	Giuseppe													
						Box 432	Hancock													
						Sister Margherita														
						no address	Barbara													
						seek work														
						Friend Borra	Giuseppe													
						128 W 27 St.	N Y													
						cousin Zanetto	Martino													
						7 W 43 St.	N Y													
						cousin Borsetti	Giovi													
						215 Thompson St.	N Y													
						going home														
						seek work														
						Brother Pietro														
						Box 484	Port Arthur													

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, September 18th, 1907

25

No on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid?	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	19 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	20 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 21 Height. Feet.	Inches.	22 Complexion.	23 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	24 Marks of Identification.	25 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Eizon Eudoxie 2nd Officer, of the **"LA PROVENCE"**, from Havre, do
(Whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of February, 1907,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving, as for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, tool polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes–Yes (can read and write), No–No (can neither read nor write), or Yes–No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia), and the descendants of those residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town,* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 28.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Pol Lapierre, Surgeon of the **"LA PROVENCE"** sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (Strike out "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-eight in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of September, 1907, at New York.

J. Post

Immigration Officer.

21-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **"LA PROVENCE"** sailing from Havre, September 7th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Biondi	Luigi	43		m m	farm laborer	yes		Italy	Italian north	Caravente	wife Maria	Caravente	Pa.	Scranton
2	Garagiola	Angelo	29		m m	"	no		"	"	Milano	friend Milani Giov.	Cinuerano	Ill.	St. Louis
3	Granito	Giovanni	24		m m	"	yes		"	"	Torino	wife Maddalena	Torino	Ill.	Virden
4	Barusilli	Giovanni	18		m s	farm laborer	"		"	"	Trivia	father Simone	Cervena	Ill.	Gardner
5	Stabiatino	Federico	22		m s	"	no		"	"	"	father Federico	Capestrano	Mich.	Iron Mountain
6	Colaucchio	Leonardo	22		m s	"	yes		"	"	"	father Biagio	Cutestrano	Cal.	"
7	Zinoli	Bartolomeo	17	6	m s	"	"		"	"	Cividale	mother Maria	Cianfado	Ill.	Vernon
8	Feodo	Enrico	20		m m	"	"		"	"	Milano	father Natale	Natale	Ind.	Hobart
9	Cerruti	Umberto	25		m m	"	no		"	"	Torino	wife Luigia	Guitto		"
10	Enrico	Pietro	20		m s	"	"		"	"	"	mother Maria	Guitto		"
11	Pittaro	Umberto	25		m s	workman	"		"	"	Bairo	father Giovanni	Bairo	Wash.	Creatum
12	Cos	Alessandro	20		m s	"	"		"	"	"	figlio father Giovanni	Bairo	New York	"
13	Conati	Pietro	43		m m	farm laborer	"		U. S. A.	"	Alessandria	cognate Bascarina	Alessandra	Ind.	Gaston
14	Savaretti	Ernesto	20		m s	laborer	"		Italy	Italian north	Torino	figlio father Giovanni	Figlio	Ill.	Chicago
15	Marin	Antonio	19		m s	farm laborer	"		"	"	Treviso	Cavaro father Domenico	Cavaro	Ca.	Dubmus
16	Di Martin	Giuseppe	18		m s	"	"		"	"	"	father Giovanni	Cavaro	Oregon	Cantora
17	Stefio	Flavio	24		m s	waiter	"		"	"	Cuneo	figlio father Livio	Figlio	Ill.	Chicago
18	Mazzocato	Luciano	32		m m	carpenter	"		"	"	Treviso	Cracetta father	Cracetta	Cal.	Ager
19	Zatta	Leo	17		m s	"	"		"	"	"	Cavaro father	Cavaro	Cal.	Fonorachi
20	Salvettin	Pasquale	18		m s	"	no		"	"	"	father Pasquale	Cavaro	Cal.	Castella
21	Del Negro	Pietro	20		m s	"	yes		"	"	"	Cracetta father Domenico	Federowder	Cal.	Ager
22	Corato	Pasquale	30		m m	"	"		"	"	"	Cracetta wife Anna	Cracetta		"
23	Pedon	Antonio	30		m m	miner	"		22-122138 8/20/12-506	"	Belluno	wife Ester	Belluno	Pa.	Pittsburg
24	Agnetti	Attilio	18		m s	workman	"		"	South	Udine	father Valentino	Udine	Cal.	"
25	Martinelli	Ugo	24		m s	farm laborer	"		"	"	"	father Antonio	Udine		"
26	Mazzoni	Casimiro	30		m m	"	"		"	"	Cuneo	wife Vincenzina	Cuneo	Col.	Pueblo
27	Simonacci	Enrico	28		m s	"	"		"	"	Villafranca	father Angelo	Cuneo	Cal.	"
28	De Condo	Demetrio	43		m m	"	yes		"	North	Treviso	Cormuda wife Teresa	Cormuda	New York	"
29	Vignati	Alessandro	6		m m	"	"		"	"	Milano	wife Alessandrina	Milano	Ill.	St. Louis
30	Franchi	Aleandro	2		m s	"	"		"	South	"	8 Piano St.a Eufemia	Milano	Mass.	Boston
											Natta	Ostiandora mother Maria	Ostiandora		

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **"LA PROVENCE"** sailing from Havre, September 7th, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.
1	Biondi	Luigi	43		m	m	farm laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian north
2	Garagiola	Angelo	29		m	m	"	"	"	"	"
3	Granito	Giovanni	24		m	m	"	"	"	"	"
4	Barusiti	Giovanni	18		m	s	"	"	"	"	"
5	Stabatino	Federico	22		m	s	"	"	"	"	"
6	Colaneschia	Leonardo	22		m	s	"	"	"	"	"
7	Pinoli	Bartolomeo	12	6	m	s	"	"	"	"	"
8	Feolo	Enrico	20		m	m	"	"	"	"	"
9	Cerrutti	Umberto	25		m	m	"	"	"	"	"
10	Enrico	Pietro	18		m	s	"	"	"	"	"
11	Pistono	Umberto	25		m	s	"	"	"	"	"
12	Cot	Sebastiano	20		m	s	"	"	"	"	"
13	Gonati	Pietro	43		m	m	farm laborer	"	"	Italy	Italian north
14	Lavoretti	Corrado	20		m	s	farmer	"	"	"	"
15	Varin	Antonio	19		m	s	farm laborer	"	"	"	"
16	Martin	Giuseppe	18		m	s	"	"	"	"	"
17	Serio	Flavio	24		m	s	mason	"	"	"	"
18	Mazzocato	Antonio	32		m	m	"	"	"	"	"
19	Zatta	Luigi	17		m	s	"	"	"	"	"
20	Salvetti	Pasquale	18		m	s	"	"	no	"	"
21	Del Negro	Pietro	20		m	s	"	"	yes	"	"
22	Corato	Pasquale	30		m	m	"	"	"	"	"
23	Pedon	Antonio	30		m	m	miner	"	"	"	"
24	Agnatti	Attilio	18		m	s	laborer	"	"	"	Italian south
25	Martinelli	Ugo	24		m	s	farm laborer	"	"	"	"
26	Mazzoni	Casimiro	30		m	m	"	"	"	"	"
27	Simoniani	Enrico	28		m	s	"	"	"	"	"
28	De Conto	Demetrio	43		m	m	"	"	"	"	"
29	Vignati	Alessandro	6		m	m	"	"	"	"	"
30	Franchi	Aleandro	22		m	s	"	"	"	"	"

10	11	12
Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
Italy	Paraventa	wife Maria Paraventa	Pa.	Scranton
"	Milano	friend Milani Giov. 1 Via Cusoretto	Mo.	St. Louis
Germania	Inverno	wife Maddalena Inverno	Va.	Jordan
Austria	Cervera	father Simone Cervera	Col.	Gardner
"	Caltrano	father Federico Caltrano	Mich.	Iron Mountain
"	"	father Luigi "	"	"
Austria	Cianfedo	mother Maria Cianfedo	Col.	Trinidad
Milano	Natale	father Antonio Natale	Mo.	Herrin
Torino	Guitto	wife Giuseppa Guitto	Ind.	Attica
"	"	mother Clara Guitto	"	"
"	Bairo	father Giovanni Bairo	Wash.	Cheatum
"	Figlio	father Giovanni Figlio	New	York
Austria	Escuendora	wife Caterina Escuendora	Mass.	Boston
Torino	Figlio	father Giovanni Figlio	Col.	Chicago
Treviso	Cavaso	father Domenico Cavaso	Col.	Durham
"	"	father Giovanni Cavaso	Oregon	Cantora
Torino	Figlio	father Livio Pietro Figlio	Col.	Chicago
Treviso	Bracetta	father Sebastiano Bracetta	Col.	Ager
"	Cavaso	father Batta Antonio Cavaso	Col.	Tornbrook
"	"	father Pasquale Cavaso	Col.	Castella
"	Sederobba	father Domenico Sederobba	Col.	Ager
"	Bracetta	wife Anna Bracetta	"	"
Belluno	"	wife Ester Belluno	Pa.	Pittsburg
Italy	Ficciana	father Valentino Monti	Col.	[illegible]
"	"	father Antonio Monti	"	"
Caorra	Vicenza	wife Teresa Crota	Col.	Pueblo
"	Pelapanca	father Angelo Merigo	Col.	[illegible]
Treviso	Cormuda	wife Linda Cormuda	New	York
Milano		wife Maddalena 8 Piazza S.t Eufemia Milano	Mo.	St. Louis
Austria	Osciandora	mother Maria Osciandora	Mass.	Boston

22-122138-8/20/HV-505

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, September 13th, 190-

No on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	friend	$30	no			Uncle Antonio Caccia 1 Cow Alley New York		No	No		Good	No	5	4		auburn		Padaro	Pravenda
2	"	"	$20	no			Josephine Caccia sister 1 Cow Alley New York		"	"		"	"	5	2		"		Udine	Pavesano
3							friend Salvatore Gatto 30 Jane St. New York							5	4					Trento
4							brother Peter Gatto 30 Jane St. New York							5	2					
5			$50				brother Domenico Gatto 30 Jane St. New York							5	2				Cerisi	Verona
6			$30				brother Pasquale Gatto 436 M St. New York							5	1		Dark Brn.		Vipiteno	Fortezza
7		father	$20				father Giacomo Arbon 436 M St. New York							5	1		auburn			
8		uncle	$30				brother Ernesto Arbon 436 M St. New York							5	5				Cerreto	Guidodo
9							friend Vespa Enrico 309 E 4th St. New York							5	0				Milano	Cabella
10			$30	yes	1901	Canada	cousin Vespa Enrico Box 74							5	5				Cerro	Fiorito
11	do		$30	"	1904	Italy	brother Antonio Box 74							5	2		Dark Brn.			
12	yes		$30.00	"	1901	Italy	brother Antonio Box 74							5	8½		auburn			Barco
13	American	Citizen					Lesters Albino 49 Grove St. Jersey City N. J.							5	4		Dark Gray			Arpaglio
14	yes	friend	$30	no		no	cousin Nicholas Curto 430 E. Harborn St. Chicago							5	4		auburn		Cerro	Arpaglio
15	no	"	$20	"			friend Rosario Curto 330 4th Brooklyn							5	5		"		Cerreto	Grasso
16	"	"	$20	"			uncle Martin Cupeno 6 Union Square Cantora							5	3					
17	yes	"	$20	"			brother Armando Box 3,200 Westmont Chicago							5	5				Cerro	Forli
18	"	"	$20	"			friend Catuzzo Gius. 44 Union Sq. Sept.							5	1		Dark Brn.		Cerreto	Fraetta
19	"	"	$20	"			friend Carlotto Carlizzo Utica Forestdale							5	2½		"			Carosta
20	"	"	$20	"			brother Antonio Edgewood Carbondale							5	5		auburn			Cavaso
21	"	"	$20	"			friend Catuzzo Gius. Sept							5	4		"			Carobba
22	"	"	$20	"										5	4		"			Cracatta
23	yes	"	$12	no	Pittsburg		cousin Emilio Stanga Box 11 W. Moreland Pittsburg							5	6		"		Cerreto di Cidaro	
24	"	"	$100	no	no		cousin Riani Domenico 69 Ward St. Jersey City N. J.							5	8½		"		Monti di Licciano	
25	"	"	$15	"			friend Riani Enrico 69 Ward St. Jersey City N. J.							5	4		"			
26	yes	"	$20	yes	1901	Italy	brother Anastasio 904 Elm St. Camden N. J.							5	8½		"		Cerreto	Cinquano
27	"	"	$15	no	no		friend Porta Tomaso 76 Green St. Jersey City N. J.							5	4		"			Villafranca
28	"	"	$20	yes	1903	Canada	friend Catanzaro G. B. 176 Sullivan St. New York							5	3½		"		Cerreto	Milano
29	"	"	$20	no	no		cousin Colombo Alexandro 340 Canal St. New York							5	2		"		Milano	Mondolano
30	"	"	$20	"			father Francesco 11 Varick St. Jersey City N. J.							5	6		"		Urbia	Fosciandora

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, February 13th, 190-

67

No. or List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid?	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes / No; If Yes: Years of period; Where)	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height (Feet, Inches)	25 Complexion.	26 Color of Hair.	26 Color of Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	29 City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] 2nd officer of the "LA PROVENCE", from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seventy eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Signature) 2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of September, 1905,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien at arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Poteł Stéphane, Surgeon of the "LA PROVENCE" sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-eight in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of February, 1907
at New York

Immigration Officer.

J. Potel

11—1115

88

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

2

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **"LA PROVENCE"** *sailing from* Havre, September 7th, 1907

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Cocari	Angelo	23		m s	farm laborer	yes		Italy	Italian	Treviso	Cavaso	father Fortunato Cavaso	Cal.	Hombrook
2	Zambiasco	Giuseppe	28		m s	workman	no		"	"	"	Asolo	father Giuseppe Asolo	Cal.	Kennett
3	Ferrari	Giovanni	16		m s	22-80396	yes		"	"	Parma	Albareto	father Paolo	Cal.	S. F. Co
4	Guiral	Paolo	12		m s	farm laborer	8/24/39		"	"	Treviso	Cassagno	father Bortolo Cacciavacca	Cal.	Weed
5	Ferrari	Giovanni	39		m m	workman	?		"	"	Parma	Albareto	wife Luigia Cassagno	Cal.	S. F. Co
6	Spera	Francesco	43		m m	"	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. Aquila	Capestrano	wife Carmela Cacciavacca	New	York
7	Mostardini	Rocco	39		m m	"	no		"	"	Massa	Fosciandora	wife Enrichetta Capestrano	Mass.	Boston
8	Puccarola	Antonio	13		m s	"	"		"	"	Treviso	Mussolente	father Sig. Fosciandora	Wash.	Pedro Woolen
9	Mula	Domenico	49		m m	"	yes		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. Parma	Fidenza	father Fortunato Mussolente	New	York
10		Francesco	50		m m	"	"		"	"	"	"	brother Luigi Fontanevive di Fidenza	"	"
11	Vigo	Giov. Batta	23		m s	workman	"		"	"	Genoa	Fado	mother Virginia Bruno da Fidenza	Cal.	Stockton
12	Ferrari	Giovanni	18		m s	workman	"		"	"	Treviso	Cole	parent Forti Rosa Fado	New	York
13	Gambaroni	Battista	21		m s	"	"		"	"	Brescia	Vestone	mother Maria Forti	Penn.	Holtwood
14	Magnoli	Francesco	28		m m	"	"		"	"	"	"	parents Vestone	"	"
15	Nardei	Antonio	15		m s	farm laborer	"		"	"	Belluno	Cinazza	Maria Belluno	Pa.	Freeport
16	Mucketti	Luigi	33		m s	barber	"		"	"	Caserta	Caserta	brother Pietro Caserta	New	York
17	Cudio	Matteo	26		m s	farm laborer	"		"	"	Torino	Cuneo	father Antonio Cuneo	Pa.	Erwin
18	Scurdatone	Giuseppe	29		m s	"	"		"	"	"	Castiglione	father Giovanni Castiglione	"	"
19	Cortigliotti	Giovanni	23		m s	"	"		"	"	Udine	Tolmino	brother Valentino Tolmino	N.Y.	Syracuse
20	Marchioni	Umberto	20		m m	"	"		"	"	Belluno	Cadore	wife Teresa Giovanna Pedo Cadore	Conn.	Derby
21		Graziano	31		m m	laborer	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. "	"	wife Carmela Pedo Cadore	Ill.	Peoria
22	Cerla	Antonio	32		m m	workman	no		"	"	Cesare	Viaggi	wife Elide Viaggi	Conn.	New Haven
23	Ruglioni	Alberto	21		m s	"	yes		"	"	Firenze	Staffoli	father Staffoli	Ill.	Chicago
24	Cattani	Emidio	37		m m	"	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. Salerno	Castel di Sadio	wife Silvia Castel di Sadio	Col.	Trail Butte
25	Grilli	Amerigo	33		m m	"	"		"	"	Parma	Valliana	wife Marta Valliana	Cal.	S. F. Co
26	Stefanini	Lorenzo	41		m m	"	"		"	"	"	Crentano	Caton del Monte Crentano	Ill.	Chicago
27	Carmignani	Giuliano	24		m s	"	"		"	"	Lucca	Stabasto	parents "	"	"
28	Digmioli	Giacomo	24		m s	"	"		"	"	Brescia	Vestone	family Via Fiume Vestone	Ex.	Colette
29	Sarda	Antonio	21		m s	miner	"		"	"	Torino	Lemie	father Bonco Lemie	Ill.	Linden
30	Gazzoni	Francesco	49		m m	workman	no		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. Brescia	Vestone	no address	Tex.	Colette

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

2

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **"LA PROVENCE"** sailing from Havre, September 7th, 1907

11—1118

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Cocan	Angelo	23		m	s	farm laborer	yes		Italy	Italian North	Treviso	Cavaso	father	Fortunato Cavaso	Cal.	Tombrook
2	Zambiasio	Giuseppe	28		m	s	workman	yes		"	"	"	Asolo	father	Giuseppe Asolo	Cal.	Kennett
3	Ferrari	Giovanni	16		m	s		yes		"	"	Carnia	Albareto	father	Paolo	Cal.	S. F. Co
4	Cunial	Paolo	12		m	s	farm laborer	yes		"	"	Treviso	Pagnano	father	Bortolo Cacciavasca	Cal.	Weed
5	Ferrari	Giovanni	34		m	m	workman	yes		"	"	Carnia	Albareto	wife	Lucia Pagnano	Cal.	S. F. Co
6	Spera	Francesco	43		m	m	"	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. Avola	Capestrano	wife	Carmela Cacciavasca	New	York
7	Sforzadini	Rocco	39		m	m	"	no		"	South	Italy	Esciandora	wife	Enrichetta Capestrano	Mass.	Boston
8	Zuccarolo	Antonio	16		m	s	"	"		"	North	Treviso	Mussolente	father	Esciandora	Wash.	Pedro Woolen
9	Nuda	Domenico	47		m	m	"	yes		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. Parma	Pedonia	father-in-law	Mussolente Fortunato Fontanive di Pedonia	New	York
10	"	Francesco	20		m	m	"	"		"	"	"	"	mother	Luigia "	"	"
11	Vigo	Giovi Batt°	23		m	s	workman	"		"	"	Treviso	Fadalto	mother	Bruno da Pedonia Vigo Fulvio	Cal.	Stockton
12	Ferrari	Giovanni	25		m	s	workman	"		"	"	Treviso	Coli	parent	Fadalto Rosa Coli	New	York
13	Comparoni	Battista	21		m	s	"	"		"	"	Brescia	Vestone	mother	Maria Vestone	Cerasola	Tolette
14	Stagnoli	Francesco	25		m	m	"	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN "	"	parents	"	"	"
15	Nardei	Antonio	15		m	s	farm laborer	"		"	"	"	"	mother	Vestone Maria Cinazza	Pa	Spring
16	Musketti	Luigi	30		m	s	painter	"		"	"	Treviso	Belluno	father	Sebastiano Belluno	New	York
17	Tudda	Matteo	26		m	s	farm laborer	"		"	"	Treviso	Crisa	father & brother-in-law	Ignazio Crisa Antonio Crisa	Pa	Erwin
18	Scurdatone	Giuseppe	29		m	s	"	"		"	"	"	Castiglione	father	Giovanni Castiglione	"	"
19	Portigliotti	Giovanni	23		m	s	"	"		"	"	Novara	Fara	uncle	Valentino Fara	N.Y.	Syracuse
20	Marchioni	Umberto	25		m	m	"	"		"	"	Belluno	Pedo Cadore	wife	Giovanna Pedo Cadore	Conn.	Derby
21	"	Graziano	31		m	m	weaver	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN "	"	wife	Olimpia Pedo Cadore	Ill.	Peoria
22	Perla	Antonio	32		m	m	workman	no		"	"	Cesaro	Piaggi	wife	Elida Piaggi	Conn.	New Haven
23	Ruglioni	Alberto	21		m	s	"	yes		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Treviso	Staffoli	father	Staffoli	Ill.	Chicago
24	Cattani	Emidio	39		m	m	"	"		"	"	Bologna	Castel di Cadio	wife	Silvia Castel di Cadio	Col.	Trail Britt
25	Grilli	Amerigo	38		m	m	"	"		"	"	Treviso	Malliana	wife	Maria Malliana	Ca.	"
26	Stefanini	Lorenzo	41		m	m	"	"		"	"	"	Orentano	parents	Caton del Monte Orentano	Ill.	Chicago
27	Carmignani	Giuliano	24		m	s	"	"		"	"	Lucca	Matraio	parents	Orentano	"	"
28	Giamioli	Giacomo	24		m	s	"	"		"	"	Brescia	Vestone	family	Altopasio	Col.	Tolette
29	Sarda	Antonio	21		m	s	miner	"		"	"	Torino	Venie	father	Pia Bruno Domo Vestone	Ill.	Virden
30	Gazzoni	Francesco	49		m	m	workman	no		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Brescia	Vestone		no address Venie	Col.	Tolette

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

3

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, September 13th, 1907

29

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for insane and, treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Color of— Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	[illegible]	$20	no	cousin Baietto Martino Box 41 Stockbridge Mass					Good	No	5 5	auburn			Treviso	Cavaso
2	"	"	$20	"	friend Cipparato Gaetano [illegible] Zanesville					"	"	5 3¼	"			"	Asolo
3	yes	"	$20	"	brother Antonio [illegible] Zanesville					"	"	5 6	"			Udine	Codroipo
4	"	"	$20	"	[illegible] Dupont St. Bklyn Asst Foreman					"	"	5 5½	black			Treviso	Pieve di Soligo
5	"	"	$1500	yes 1906 1907	Box 15 Wed brother Luigi					"	"	5 4	"			Parma	Fontevivo
6	"	"	$30	" 1906 1907	[illegible] Dupont St. Bklyn 25.00 recvd					"	"	5 9	"			Udine	Cividale
7	"	"	$20	no	377 Lafayette St. Cook work					"	"	5 8	auburn			Udine	Codroipo
8	no	"	$30	"	Brother Sebastiano Box 421 Pedro Pa					"	"	5 9	"			Treviso	Vittorio Veneto
9	yes	"	$60	yes 1906 1907	Atlantic brother Hugo 54th					"	"	5 7	"			Udine	Buttrio
10	"	"	$3	1906 1907	wife Fanni Bernstein 454 E. Broadway St.					"	"	5	"			"	"
11	"	"	$20	no	brother Angelo 229 Eldorado St. Stockton					"	"	5 3¼	"			Treviso	Pieve di Soligo
12	"	"	$20	"	sister Anna 339 E. 120 St.					"	"	5 1½	"			Vicenza	Thiene
13	"	"	$20	"	brother Giuseppe no address					"	"	5 11	"			Treviso	Vittorio Veneto
14	"	"	$20	yes 1906 1907	Atlantic wife					"	"	5 5	"			"	"
15	"	"	$15	no	two addres brother Alberto					"	"	5 1	"			"	Tarcento di Cividale
16	"	"	$30	"	Box 13 Lima brother Leopoldo					"	"	5 8	stout			Udine	Pozzuolo
17	"	"	$30	"	309 Front St. N.Y. Bro Lawrence Augusto					"	"	5 6	medium			Torino	Moncondo
18	"	"	$30	"	Box 175 Akron Brother Augusto					"	"	5 4	Med Lt.			"	Castiglione
19	"	"	$30	"	Box 175 Akron cousin Valentino					"	"	5 11½	medium			Udine	Tarcento
20	"	"	$10	"	Box 81 Split Rock Pa cousin Giuseppe Pavia					"	"	5 10	"			Belluno	Vedo Cadore
21	"	"	$10	yes 1906 1907	Box 240 Derby friend Casimiro Emilio					"	"	5 7	"			"	"
22	"	"	$30	no	1210 Western Av. Peoria Bro Carlino Cammarali					"	"	5 2	"			Napoli	Pietrastornina
23	"	"	$10	yes 1906 Chicago	39 Van Nord St. New Haven cousin Natale Tenucchi					"	"	5 5	"			Firenze	Rufina
24	"	"	$30	1901 1906 Emil Britt	51 Strada Chicago cousin Canti Emidio					"	"	5 5	"			Bologna	Castel di Casio
25	"	"	$20	no	Box 266 Emil Britt cousin Ernesto Lieti					"	"	5 6¾	"			Firenze	Vaglia
26	"	"	$10	"	Schiak Vandeuno Co Pittsburg Bro Cantonzo Pittsburg					"	"	5 6	"			"	Dicomano
27	"	"	$10	"	Box 39 Chicago Bro Valinca Celestino					"	"	5 5	"			Lucca	Altopascio
28	"	cousin	$30	"	1. Western Chicago cousin Caterina Giovi					"	"	5 5	"			Brescia	Pisogne
29	"	himself	$40	"	no address Eg Tolette cousin Baietto Amadeo					"	"	5 11	"			Torino	Cenisio
30	"	"	$20	yes 1906 Valley	Box 147 Virden going home					"	"	5 9	"			Brescia	Pisogne
					a Tolette												

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lazion Ludovic 2nd Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the **"LA PROVENCE"**, from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of February, 1907,

at Havre

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 30.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lizion Ludovic 2nd Officer of the **"LA PROVENCE"**, from Havre, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~twenty-eight~~ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of February, 1907,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Pitel Alphonse, Surgeon of the "LA PROVENCE" sailing therewith, (State whether "surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners' steamer," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-eight in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of September, 1907

at New York

J. Pitel

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

90

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **"LA PROVENCE"** sailing from Havre, September 7th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Schiffoni	Saverio	21		m s	farmer			Italy	Italian	Italy		brother Giovanni	Cal.	Garard
2	Coli	Lorenzo	20		m s	farmer			"	"	"		no address	"	Los Angeles
3	Ferroni	Raffaele	21		m s	"			"	"	"			Ill.	Gardner
4	Castellini	Ignazio	4		m s				"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Italy	Genoa	wife Giovanna	Mass.	Hubbard
5	Rustioni	Pietro	15		m s	farmer			"	"	Italy	Cogna	uncle Enrico Giovanni	Ill.	Virden
6	Griffoni	Ferruccio	1		m s	workman			"	"	"	Cavia	mother Gavina	New York	
7	Chiesa	Angelo	21		m s	farmer			"	"	"	Cavida	wife " Santolo	Cal.	Los Angeles
8	Gribaudi	Lorenzo	31		m s	"	no		"	"	"	Sotrovero	wife Loreto	New York	
9	Ferrero	Natale	39		m m	miner	yes		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Italy	Cogni	wife Caterina	Cal.	Los Angeles
10	Basso	Carmine	16		m s	workman			"	"	"	Sotrovero	father Giacomo	Ill.	Virden
11	Motta	Battista	29		m m	miner			"	"	"	Cavia	wife " Franca		
12	Santoro	Giuseppe	20		m s				"	"	"		mother Loreto	New York	
13	Rossi	Agostino	26		m s	miner			"	"	Italy	Cadi di Piacenza	mother Ferrari	Ill.	Virden
14	Napoli	Giovanni	23		m s	workman			"	"	"	Cavia	father Cadi di Piacenza		
15	Basetta	Orazio	22		m m	miner			"	"	"	"	wife Marianna	Wash.	Hurley
16	Calgaro	Giuseppe	19		m s	farm laborer			"	"	"	Pelo d Astico	father Pietro		
17	Sperotto	Lorenzo	23		m s	"			"	"	"	"	father "	New York	
18	Bobbio	Giovanni	22		m s	workman	no		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Italy	Bettola di Piacenza	father Pietro	Wisc.	Hurley
19	Grotto	Angelo	33		m s	farm laborer	yes		"	"	"	Pelo d Astico	cousin Grotto Pietro	N.J.	W. Hoboken
20	Casatini	Sebastiano	31		m m	"			"	"	"	"	father Eugenio	B.C.	Michel
21	Brotato	Marco	11		m s	workman			"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Italy	Murrolente	father Domo	Wash.	Woolridge
22	Ciccarolo	Fortunato	18	6	m s	"			"	"	"	"	father "	Cal.	Bennett
23	Ferronato	Luigi	24	10	m s	"			"	"	"	"	father "	Columbia	Crawford
24	Cattani	Martino	21		m s	"			"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Italy	Bologna	friend Argentina	Mass.	Boston
25	Fontana	Serafino	23		m s	farm laborer	no		"	"	"	Faenza	father Luigi	B.C.	Michel
26	"	Angelo	19		m m	"	yes		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Italy	Cavia	father Giovanni	Ill.	Virden
27	Giacoletto	Giovanni	25		m m	miner	no		"	"	Italy	Torino	wife Lucia	Ill.	Ferrum
28	Corno	Giovanni	16		m s	farm laborer			"	"	"	Milano	uncle Corno Giov.	Mo.	Troid
29	Colombo	Carlo	18		m s	"			"	"	"	"	father "	B.C.	Michel
30	Gazzola	Domenico	36		m s	"			"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Italy	Piacenza	father Antonio		

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

1

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **"LA PROVENCE"** sailing from Havre, September 7th, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Ruffoni	Jerome	21	m	s	8-17-1813	✓	✓	Italy	Italian	Italy	Varese	Varese	Cal.	S. Gabriel
2	Coli	Giorgio	20	m	s	farm laborer	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	no where	"	"
3	Ferrari	Raffaele	32	m	s		✓	✓	"	"	"	"			
4	Castellini	Ignazio	18	m	s		✓	✓	"	"	"	"			
5	Rustioni	Pietro	17	m	s	farm laborer	✓	✓	"	"	"	"			
6	Griffone	Francesco	21	m	s	workman	✓	✓	"	"	"	"			
7	Ferrua	Angelo	37	m	m	farm laborer	✓	✓	"	"	"	"			
8	Gribaudi	Vincenzo	31	m	m		✓	✓	"	"	"	"			
9	Ferrero	Antonio	39	m	m	miner	yes	✓	"	"	"	"			
10	Zatta	Lorenzo	36	m	s	workman	✓	✓	"	"	"	"			
11	Matta	Battista	29	m	m	miner	✓	✓	"	"	"	"			
12	Santoro	Guiseppe	20	m	s		✓	✓	"	"	"	"			
13	Rossi	Agostino	26	m	s	mason	✓	✓	"	"	"	"			
14	Stapetti	Giovanni	20	m	s	workman	✓	✓	"	"	"	"			
15	Baietto	Lorenzo	21	m	s	miner	✓	✓	"	"	"	"			
16	Calgaro	Giuseppe	19	m	s	farm laborer	✓	✓	"	"	"	"			
17	Sferrotto	Lazzaro	23	m	s		✓	✓	"	"	"	"			
18	Barbieri	Giovanni	21	m	s	workman	no	✓	"	"	"	"			
19	Grotto	Angelo	30	m	s	farm laborer	yes	✓	"	"	"	"			
20	Catalini	Sebastiano	37	m	m		✓	✓	"	"	"	"			
21	Brotato	Marco	17	m	s	workman	✓	✓	"	"	"	"			
22	Ciccarolo	Fortunato	18	6	m	s	✓	✓	"	"	"	"			
23	Ferrovato	Luigi	4	10	m	s	✓	✓	"	"	"	"			
24	Cattani	Massimo	21	m	s		✓	✓	"	"	"	"			
25	Fontana	Serafino	23	m	s	farm laborer	no	✓	"	"	South	"			
26	"	Angelo	19	m	m		yes	✓	"	"	York	"			
27	Giacoletto	Giovanni	25	m	m		yes	✓	"	"	"	"			
28	Corno	Giovanni	16	m	s	farm laborer	✓	✓	"	"	"	"			
29	Colombo	Carlo	18	m	s		✓	✓	"	"	"	"			
30	Gazzola	Domenico	35	m	s		✓	✓	"	"	"	"			

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.
Andrea Giovanni wife Giovanna Genova
Lavina Cogna male Turino Giovanni Cogna
" Cogna mother Lavina Caterina Cogna
Lavina Tavida wife " Pietro Caterina Tavida
Lavina Zotsonero wife Brescia
NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.
Cogna wife Caterina Cogna
Zotsonero father Giacomo Zotsonero
" wife Teresa
" mother Cristina
Coli di Piacenza mother Ferrari Coli di Piacenza
Lavina " father Coli
" wife Marianna
Ferrero Pelo d'Attico father Pietro Pelo d'Attico
" father Pelo d'Attico
NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.
Bettola di Piacenza father Pietro Bettola di Piacenza
Lavina cousin Gratto Pietro Pelo d'Attico
NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.
" father Eugenio Pelo d'Attico
Murrolenke father Simone Murrolenke
" father Murrolenke
" father Murrolenke
NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.
Bologna Badi friend Argentina Badi
Fraondora Maria father Luigi Maria
NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.
Vicenza Murrolenke father Giovanni Murrolenke
Torino Irene wife Lucia Irene
Milano uncle Torino Giovanni Milano
" father Alessandria
NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.
Vicenza Murrolenke father 8 Piazza S. Eufemia Milano Antonio Murrolenke

Cal. Gardena
Minn. Hibbing
Wis. Minden
New York
Cal. Los Angeles
New York
Cal. Los Angeles
Wis. Minden
New York
Wis. Minden
Wis. Hurley
New York
Wisc. Hurley
N.J. W. Hoboken
B.C. Michel
Wash. Woodinville
Cal. Fennett
Columbia Cascade Bath
Mass. Boston
B.C. Michel
Wis. Minden
Wis. Herrum
Mo. St. Louis
B.C. Michel

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, September 13th, 1907

91

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in good health and good condition mentally and physically, deformed or crippled, and if deformed or crippled, from what cause?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Judovic 2nd Officer, of the **"LA PROVENCE"**, from [illegible], do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~twenty-eighth~~ number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible].

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (Sex).—The entry in column 6 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 7 (Married or single).—The entry in column 7 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 8 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 8 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, wood polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 9 (Able to read and write).—Column 9 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 10 (Nationality).—Column 10 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 11 (Race or people).—The entry in column 11 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (Black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or the islands of the West Indies, Central or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien of African nativity, indicating an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are natives of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy—the departments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian tongue.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are natives of that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po—i. e., the compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants—should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 12 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 12 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 13 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 13 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 14 (Final destination).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. La Provence (French Line) arrived September 14th 1907. 19 . M.. from 92

	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
✓	1	Minaut Marie and sis	27	26/7	2	To meet husb	Chas Joseph Manot 73 James St nyc	Diag	Sept 15	12	1	1	2
✓	2	Fliegan Marie	21	5	1	To meet brother							
	3	Doule Lea	27	30	1	To meet brother	Sis & Mrs Eugene Doule Bellchasse Conn			15			
	4	Fliegrant Marie	21	3	1	To uncle				12			
	5	Barbieri Andrienna	17	20	1	To husb							
	6	Otti Carolina d sis	2	14/15	1	To aunt							
	7	Coros G. Marie	25	18	1	To frd.	Dear Saverio Genovis 98 Roosevelt St nyc			13			
✓	8	Barti Giovanna	18	19	1	To husb							
✓	9	Caretto NMot Dom	16	11	1	To te g for $	Coas Giovi Caretta 75 Pk St Boston	Diag					
✓	10	Richler Katerina	20	5	1	To sistr							
✓	11	Dematies Cater na and 2 ch	18	7/9	3	To husb							
✓	12	Castelli Teresa and 2 ch	17	8/11	3	To husb							
	13	Costa Margherita and son	11	10/1	2	To husb							
✓	14	China Maria	16	24	1	To sister							
✓	15	Coretta Breffo Maria	17		1	To telg for $							
✓	16	Generale Marie	6	25	1	To uncle							
✓	17	Carusso Armanda and ch	13	3/4	2	To mother							
	18	Pallarini Santonia and ch	18	21/2	2	To husb							
✓	19	Canova Giovanna and 2 ch	11	14/15	1 2	To husb							
✓	20	Hochkraut Franciska	19	17	1	To frd.							
✓	21	Dallo Erze Marie and 2 ch	10	10/12	3	To husb							
	22	Maoron Anna and ch	13	21/2	2	To husb							
	23	Avedessan Hotomian ansis	24	16/23	2	To Fiance	Made O D. Chas						
	24	Takorian Marian	24	7	1	To $							
	25	Bilanian Francesco			1	To F							
	26												
	27												
	28												

La Provence Sept 14

Form 516
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. _____

S. S. LA PROVENCE (FRENCH) arrived Sept. 14, 1907. , 190 , M., , from 53

331 Insp. No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
28m 1	Becher, Emil	28	28	1	L. P. C. STOWAWAY	Mitchell	9/14	44	144				9/15	157	6	12 50							1	21	
1rm 2	Bachler, Samuel & wife. ✓	45	13/4	2	" 2 under 16	Tuttle							9/14	44	144									2	
2cm 3	Cornec, Yves'doc	4	11	1	"	Bulkley	9						9/21	53	[illegible]	1							1	8	7
4rm 4	Cremieux, Ignata	1	27	1	" HOLD until arrival of Dr. Cert.	Alex.	9						9	18	124	K 10 50							4	4	4
3cm 5	Cremieux, Marguerite	1	6	1	" Dr. Cert.	Thiess							9											1	
24f 6	[illegible]	24	14/3	2	" M.I.Ry Cert	Fitz	9	4	12				9	15	124	6 7 45							2	2	2
57m 7	[illegible]	24	20/1	2	" HOLD until arrival of Cert.	Wood	9	0	6	K			9	17	83	2d 1 25							9	9	4
71f 8	[illegible]	11	77	2	" Dr. Cert.	Cowen							9	14	5	Exc 1								2	
~~106~~ 9	~~Krugar, Lazy~~	~~24~~	~~28~~	~~1~~	" ~~HOLD~~	~~Wood~~																			

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S. S. La PROVENCE (FRENCH) *arrived* Sept. 14, 1907. , 190 , M., , *from* 93

SDI Issue No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
28m 1	[illegible], [illegible] ✓	28	28	1	I. P. C. STOWALLY	Mitchel	9/14	4	144				9/15	157	6	12 50							1	2	1
1rm 2	[illegible], Samuel & wife. ✓	25	13/4	2	" 8 under 16	Tuttle							9/14	44	3									2	
10m 3	[illegible], [illegible] ✓	4	11	1	"	Snider	9/14	5	144				9/21	53	[illegible]	1							1	8	7
47m 4	[illegible], Ignatz ✓	14	27	1	" Dr. cert. HOLD until 9/17	Flex.	9/14	14	Ed				9/18	124	K	10 10							1	4	4
8m 5	[illegible], Sergeant ✓	8	6	1	" Dr. Cert.	Thiess							9/	[illegible]	[illegible]	2								1	
44f 6	[illegible], [illegible] wife & chs. ✓	24	12/3	2	" S.I.by Spec.	Schwartz	9/14	35	142				9/15	124	6	4 45							2	2	2
37m 7	[illegible], Jovanni, wf & 2 chs	14	20/2	3	" HOLD until 9/16/07	Good	9/14	46	K				9/	[illegible]	[illegible]	45							9	9	4
71f 8	[illegible], [illegible] & ch	1	18	2	" Dr. Cert.	Cowen							9/14	[illegible]	Em	12								2	
~~21f~~ 9	~~Xxxxxx, Xxxy~~	~~14~~	~~28~~	1	" ~~HOLD~~	~~Brook~~																			

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the **AMERIKA**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 24th day of September 1907

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

9/15-07

18

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Armenian (Asiatic)	Korean.
Assyrian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bulgarian.	Mexican.
Canadian.	Montenegrin.
Croatian.	Moravian.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Roumanian.
English.	Russian.
Finnish.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
French.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Georgian.	Scotch.
German.	Servian.
Greek.	Slovak.
Hebrew.	Slovenian.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish.
Irish.	Spanish-American.
Italian (North).	Syrian.
Italian (South).	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
	West Indian.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the **AMERIKA**, (State whether Surgeon employed by Company or Government, as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of September 1907

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

9-11-07

18

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Arab.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moorish.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	[illegible]

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

18

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Amerika" sailing from Cuxhaven, Sept 5th, 1907.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to — Read.	Able to — Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Ds Maya	Emil	52	m	m										
2	"	"	18		f										
3	White	A. S.	54		m										
4	"	"	43		f										
5	"	Anna	15		s										
6	Adt	Jeanne	38		"										
7	Dyer	Jessie F	31		"										
8	Radison	L P.	4		m										
9	"	Vernon	8		s										
10	"	Milton	9/12		s										
11	Hoffmann	P.	48		m										
12	"	Dora	16		s										
13	Levin	S.	37		"										
14	Shipman	E. S.	66		m										
15	Curtis	S. W.	57		f										
16	"	S. B.	21		s										
17	Sweezy	C. C.	45		m										
18	"	"	40		f										
19	Müller	Karl	45		m										
20	Kammerer	J. L.	40		m										
21	"	Mary E.	40		f										
22	Gabrew	L.	56		m				NY						
23	"	L.	27		m										
24	Margulies	Leo	25		"										
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

U. S. A. Citizen

4

...as in transit state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

...will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Amerika" sailing from Cuxhaven, Sept 5th, 1907.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject).	*Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Ds Maya	Emil	52	m	m											
2	"	"	48		f											
3	White	A. S.	54	m												
4	"	"	43		f											
5	"	Anna	15		s											
6	Adt	Jeanne	38													
7	Dyer	Jessie J	31													
8	Madison	L. P.	4		m											
9	"	Norman	8	m	s											
10	"	Milton	9/12		s											
11	Hoffmann	H.	48	m	m											
12	"	Dora	16		s											
13	Levin	S.	34													
14	Shipman	E. S.	60	m	m											
15	Curtis	S. W.	57		f											
16	"	S. B.	21		s											
17	Sweezy	C. C.	45	m	m											
18	"	"	40		f											
19	Müller	Karl	45	m	m											
20	Kammerer	L.	[illegible]													
21	"	[illegible]	[illegible]		f											
22	Gabrew	G.	56		m											NY
23	"	G.	27		f											
24	Margulies	L.	25													
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

U S Citizen

NY

...as in transit state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

...and on back of the sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List H

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 190

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
												25	26	27	28	29
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	By whom was passage paid.	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much.	Whether ever before in the United States and if so when and where.	Whether going to join relatives or friends, and if so what relatives or friends and their name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of mental and physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ulderup I. Off. of the AMERIKA from Bremerhaven do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I am named the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of

at NEW YORK

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each, as carpenter, farmer, laborer, civil engineer, stationary engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for a man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the course of examination of aliens arriving.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be reported under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary visit to the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write); No—No (can neither read nor write); Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the country of which the immigrant has last been a resident. Thus, if a Russian Pole has been living in Germany, he should be entered as coming from Germany, and not from Russia.

Column 11 (Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address).—The entry in column 11 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.

Columns 12 to 24, inclusive, are subject to revision by any inspector officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. Braun, Surgeon of the **AMERIKA**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Braun

Sworn to before me this 4th day of September, 1907

at NEW

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Amerika* sailing from *Southampton*, *September 6*, 1907.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Ogden	Clara	22		f.	s				American Citizen						
2	Cheney	Alice L.	53		m	m				"						
3	Lindenmeyer	Henry	43		m	"				"						
4	-1-	"	29		f.	"				"						
5	-1-	H.	1		m	s				"						
6	Hagen	Louise	21		f.	s	Maid	yes	yes	Germany	Germany	~~Germany~~		Germany	Indianapolis	Ind.
7	Lardam	Paul F.	35		m					American Citizen						
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

97

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York SEP 14 1907 , 190 7

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether actually paid himself or herself, or by relative, friend, or other person, giving name and address.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or an almshouse, or hospital, or supported by charity? (If so, which?)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6		yr Mr. Henry Fr. Lindenmeyer					Maid to Mrs. Lindenmeyer	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	fair	brown	blue	none	Germany	Berlin
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Uldrup II Off., (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the **AMERIKA**, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Uldrup
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of September, 1907.

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien who appears to be of African descent or admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Po therein, namely, Venetia and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894, 97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the **AMERIKA**, [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1907

at NEW YOR[illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Southampton, September 6, 1907.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Klee	Nathan	36		m m				American U.S.						
2	Patten	Mary L.	47		f m				do						
3	Kreitzer	C. P.	38		m m				do						
4	Blum	Ben	49		m s				do						
5	McKeever	R. Townsend	35		f w				do						
6	-do-	J. Lawrence	12		m s				do						
7	-do-	Jeanet	10		f w				do						
8	-do-	R. Townsend	4		m m				do						
9	Bartlett	Ralph S.	39		m m				do						
10	Jourdan	Morton	45		m w				do						
11	-do-	-do-	43		f w				do						
12	Bruck	George	59		m w				do						
13	-do-	-do-	59		f w				do						
14	Macdonnell	Archibald J.	63		m m				do						
15	Phipps	a.	43		f w				do						
16	Kortright	A. G.	52		f w				do						
17	Kearny	M. M.	24		f s				do						
18	Louttat	Bertha	42		f w				do						
19	Goldschmidt	A.	52		m m				do						
20	-do-		49		f w				do						
21	-do-	Sadie	18		f s				do						
22	-do-	Georgia	15		f w				do						
23	Klautscheck	Elsen	54		m m				do						
24	-do-	Laura B.	51		f w				do						
25	Bickel	Virgil R.	28		f s				do						
26	Russell	C. M.	56		m m				do						
27	-do-	-do-	50		f w				do						
28	Holden	Marion	17		f s				do						
29	-do-	H. Benjamin	69		m m				do						
30	Eldridge	Helene	25		f s				do						

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

46

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Amerika* sailing from *Southampton*, *September 6.*, 1907.

11—1139

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Klee	Nathan	36		m m				American Citizen						
2	Paten	Mary L.	4y		f m				do						
3	Kreitzer	C. P.	37		m m				do						
4	Blum	Ben	4y		m s				do						
5	McKeever	R. Townsend	35		f w				do						
6	-1-	J. Lawrence	12		m s				do						
7	-1-	Jeanet	10	2	f				do						
8	-1-	R. Townsend	4		m m				do						
9	Bartlett	Ralph S.	39		m m				do						
10	Jourdan	Morton	45		m w				do						
11	-1-	-1-	43		f w				do						
12	Bruck	George	39		m w				do						
13	-1-	-1-	39		f w				do						
14	Macdonnell	Archibald J.	63		m m				do						
15	Phipps	a.	43		f w				do						
16	Kortright	a G.	52		f w				do						
17	Kearny	M. M.	24		f s				do						
18	Louttat	Bertha	42		f w				do						
19	Goldschmidt	A.	52		m m				do						
20	-1-		49		f w				do						
21	-1-	Sadie	18		f s				do						
22	-1-	Georgia	15		f w				do						
23	Klautscheck	Elvin	57		m m				do						
24	-1-	Laura B.	51		f w				do						
25	Bickel	Virgil R.	8		f s				do						
26	Russell	C. M.	8		m m				do						
27	-1-	-1-	50		f				do						
28	Holden	Marion	17		f s				do						
29	-1-	M. Benjamin	67		m m				do						
30	Eldridge	Helene	25		f s				do						

30

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Southampton, September 6., 1907.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Klee	Nathan	36	m	m				American	Hebrew					
2	Patten	Mary L.	49		f	m			do	do					
3	Kreitzer	C. P.	50		m	m			do	do					
4	Blum	Ben	49		m	w			do	do					
5	McKeever	R. Townsend	35		f	"			do	do					
6	-1-	J. Lawrence	12		m	S			do	do					
7	-1-	Jeanet	10		f	"			do	do					
8	-1-	R. Townsend	4		m	m			do	do					
9	Bartlett	Ralph L.	39		m	m			do	do					
10	Jourdan	Morton	45		m	"			do	do					
11	-1-	-1-	43		f	"			do	do					
12	Bruck	George	59		m	"			do	do					
13	-1-	-1-	57		f	"			do	do					
14	Macdonnell	Archibald J.	63		m	m			do	do					
15	Phipps	A.	43		f	"			do	do					
16	Kortright	A. G.	52		f	"			do	do					
17	Kearny	M. M.	24		f	S			do	do					
18	Couttat	Bertha	42		f	"			do	do					
19	Goldschmidt	A.	52		m	m			do	do					
20	-1-	-1-	49		f	"			do	do					
21	-1-	Sadie	18		f	S			do	do					
22	-1-	Georgia	15		f	"			do	do					
23	Klautscheck	Elvin	57		m	m			do	do					
24	-1-	Laura B.	57		f	"			do	do					
25	Bickel	Virgil R.	18		f	S			do	do					
26	Russell	C. M.	46		m	m			do	do					
27	-1-	-1-	50		f	"			do	do					
28	Holden	Marion	17		f	S			do	do					
29	-1-	H. Benjamin	69		m	m			do	do					
30	Eldridge	Helene	25		f	S			do	do					

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, SEP 14 1907, 190 7.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by him or other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a ticket or steerage passenger; and whether in possession of the amount required by statute; if not, by whom assisted.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Uldarych Tibbe, of the **AMERIKA**, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation. I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Uldarych Tibbe
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of September, 1907.

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Koch, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, (State whether "regular," "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners hereof," as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of September, 1907

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

100

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Amerika* sailing from *Southampton*, *September 6.*, 190*7*

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Rosen	Harry L.	43	m	m				American Hebrew						
2	-1-		40	f	m				do						
3	-1-	Irma	21	m	s				do						
4	MacRae	J.	35	m	m				do						
5	Johnson	Reever Kemp	23	m	m				do						
6	-1-	Alba Bradman	20	m	m				do						
7	-1-	Elizabeth Reever	45	f	m				do						
8	-1-	Rahanna	11	f	s				do						
9	Blair	Georgina	35	f	m				do						
10	Racgener	Louis C.	57	m	m				do						
11	-1-		45	f	m				do						
12	-1-	Louis C.	6	m	s				do						
13	Nieuwenhaus	F. F.	42	m	m				do						
14	-1-		67	f	m				do						
15	-1-	F. G.	21	f	s				do						
16	Post	Courtney H.	57	m	m				do						
17	-1-		45	f	m				do						
18	Reicher	Elkan	45	m	m				do						
19	-1-	-1-	42	f	m				do						
20	Mc Naughton	Walter Thomas	27	m	s				do						
21	-1-	Anna	35	f	m				do						
22	Murphy	Patrick F.	36	m	m				do						
23	Lippmann	Larry	26	m	m				do						
24	Sartain	Paul J.	45	m	m				do						
25	Stewart	W.	29	m	s				do						
26	Jordan	W. P	22	f	s				do						
27	Parker	Luman F.	54	m	m				do						
28	Thrailkill	Grete	30	f	s				do						
29	Parker	Jacqueline	26	f	m				do						
30	Howard	M. R. Madeline	20	f	m				do						

30

5

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Southampton, September 6., 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Rosen	Harry L.	43		m m				American Citizen						
2	-1-		40		f "				do						
3	-1-	Irwin	21		m s				do						
4	MacRae	J.	35		m "				do						
5	Johnson	Reever Kemp	23		m "				do						
6	-1-	Albert Boardman	20		m "				do						
7	-1-	Elizabeth Reever	45		f m				do						
8	-1-	Rukanna	11	8	f s				do						
9	Blair	Georgina	25		f "				do						
10	Raegener	Louis C.	57		m m				do						
11	-1-		45		f "				do						
12	-1-	Louis C.	6		m s				do						
13	Wildringhaus	H. F.	72		m m				do						
14	-1-		67		f "				do						
15	-1-	F. E.	21		f s				do						
16	Vost	Courtney H.	57		m m				do						
17	-1-		45		f "				do						
18	Reicher	Elkan	45		m "				do						
19	-1-	-1-	42		f "				do						
20	Mc Naughton	Walter Thomas	27		m "				do						
21	-1-	Anna	35		f "				do						
22	Murphy	Patrick F.	50		m m				do						
23	Lippmann	Larry	36		m m				do						
24	Sartain	Paul F.	45		m m				do						
25	Stewart	H.	29		m s				do						
26	Jordan	W. P	22		m s				do						
27	Parker	Luman F.	54		m m				do						
28	Thrailkill	Grete	30		f s				do						
29	Parker	Jacqueline	26		f "				do						
30	Howard	M. R. Madeline	21		f "				do						

30

5

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List C.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

101

SEP 14 1907

Arriving at Port of New York, 1907.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ulrich H. Oest, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the AMERIKA, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 70 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ulrich
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of September, 1907

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 9 (Able to read and write).—Column 9 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Northern or South American, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and these races, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Koch, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Koch

Sworn to before me this 7 day of September, 1907

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1137

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1137

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Southampton, September 6, 1907.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Elfenburger	Emma	28		f s				American U.S.A.						
2	Harris	J. H.	36		m m				do						
3	-1-	-1-	28		f "				do						
4	Niederseim	William C.	38		m "				do						
5	-1-	"	35		f "				do						
6	Bruner	Edwina G.	12		f s				do						
7	Vilkins	M. P.	38		f m				do						
8	Grew	Geo J Mc	36		m m				do						
9	Powell	Herm	53		m "				do						
10	-1-	"	26		f "				do						
11	Allen	George	60		m "				do						
12	-1-	"	50		f "				do						
13	-1-	Isaac	1		m s				do						
14	Tradelins	Adele	28		f s				do						
15	Schott jr	Chas. M.	40		f m				do						
16	Schomp	Florence J.	25		f s				do						
17	Hallahan	P. J.	57		m m				do						
18	-1-	"	52		f "				do						
19	Austin	George G.	42		m "				do						
20	-1-	"	45		f "				do						
21	-1-	Hazel M.	15		f s				do						
22	Gwendolyn	Gwendolyn	6		f s				do						
23	Gourley	W. M. B.	39		m m				do						
24	-1-	Katherine	32		f "				do						
25	Worthington	A. B.	46		m m				do						
26	-1-	"	26		f s				do						
27	Harris	Albert V.	39		m m				do						
28	-1-	Harriet	39		f m				do						
29	-1-	Norman	13		m s				do						
30	-1-	Marie	6		f s				do						

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Southampton, September 6, 1907.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Elzenburger	Emma	28		f. s				American U.S.A.						
2	Harris	S. K.	36		m. m				do						
3	-1-	-1-	28		f. "				do						
4	Viederseim	William C.	38		m. "				do						
5	-1-	"	35		f. "				do						
6	Bruner	Edwina G.	12		f. s				do						
7	Wilkins	M. P.	38		f. m				do						
8	Grew	Geo. S. Mc	36		m. m				do						
9	Powell	Herm.	53		m. "				do						
10	-1-	"	36		f. "				do						
11	Allen	Georgs	60		m. "				do						
12	-1-	"	50		f. "				do						
13	-1-	Isaac	1		m. s				do						
14	Tradelins	Adele	28		f. s				do						
15	Schott jr.	Chas. M.	40		f. m				do						
16	Schomp	Florence S.	20		f. s				do						
17	Hallahan	P. J.	57		m. m				do						
18	-1-	"	52		f. "				do						
19	Austin	George G.	42		m. "				do						
20	-1-	"	45		f. "				do						
21	-1-	Hazel M.	15		f. s				do						
22	Gwendolyn	Gwendolyn	6		f. s				do						
23	Gourley	W. M. B.	50		m. m				do						
24	-1-	Katherine	52		f. "				do						
25	Worthington	A. G.	76		m. w				do						
26	-1-	"	76		f. s				do						
27	Harris	Albert V.	39		m. m				do						
28	-1-	Harriet	39		f. m				do						
29	-1-	Norman	3		m. s				do						
30	-1-	Marion	5		f. s				do						

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 9.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

1907

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York SEP 14 1907 , 190 .

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Hair.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes. Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (Master, Commander, Purser, or other officer), of the AMERIKA, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel said to report therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature] (Master, Commander, Purser, or other officer.)

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of September, 1907.

NEW YORK [signature]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4 (Age).—The return of age in column 4 should be expressed in years or months, the latter only for those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The entry in column 6 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Occupation).—The entry in column 7 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation (trade) of each alien at work, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, fruit peddler, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, peddler, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—Column 8 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 9 (Nationality).—Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—The entry in column 10 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether born in Africa or in the islands of the West Indies, Nova Scotia, or America. Any person of African descent or appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood and should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy and the compartimenti of Piedmont, Liguria, Venezia, and Emilia, and those who claim whether residence in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po and the compartimenti of Liguria, Toscana, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 11 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, sojourn, or visit.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and who return from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 12 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to said final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relatives, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1884-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Coming to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Koch, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Koch

Sworn to before me this 4 day of September 1907

at NEW YORK

Dr. [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

104

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Armenian (Turkish)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Southampton, September 6., 1907.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Barman	Frederick	43		m m				American Citizen						
2	-1-		37		f. "				do						
3	Eisman	Max	49		m "				do						
4	-1-		38		f. "				do						
5	Allen	L. G.	35		m "				do						
6	-1-		32		f. "				do						
7	Valentine	P. a.	49		m "				do						
8	-1-		37		f. "				do						
9	Armour	P. D.	14		m s				do						
10	-1-	Lester	12		m "				do						
11	Valentine jr.	P. a.	4		m "				do						
12	Lorter	C. H.	40		m m				do						
13	Kelly	Mary	36		f. m				do						
14	Speen	-1-	36		f. "				do						
15	Shaw	Frank	35		f. s				do						
16	Holbrook	Wallace F.	45		m m				do						
17	-1-	Jennie H.	49		f. "				do						
18	Purcell	Jessie	26		f. s				do						
19	Goings	Arthur	28		m "				do						
20	King	David Bennett	59		m m				do						
21	-1-	-1-	49		f. "				do						
22	Kennedy	Wm Burns	52		m m				do						
23	-1-	Katherine	31		f. "				do						
24	Earley	J. Grace	63		f. m				do						
25	Butler	William	49		m m				do						
26	-1-	Russell	3		m s				do						
27	Myer	Philomine	67		f. m				do						
28	Stover	Jacob M.	62		m "				do						
29	Harris	M. B.	8		m s				do						
30	-1-	Helen F.	3		f. "				do						

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Southampton, September 6., 1907.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Barman	Frederick	43		m m				American Citizen.						
2	-1-	"	34		f. "				do						
3	Eisman	Max	49		m "				do						
4	-1-	-1-	38		f. "				do						
5	Allen	L. G.	35		m "				do						
6	-1-	"	32		f. "				do						
7	Valentine	P. a.	49		m "				do						
8	-1-	"	34		f. "				do						
9	Armour	P. D.	14		m s				do						
10	-1-	Lester	12		m "				do						
11	Valentine jr.	P. a.	4		m "				do						
12	Lester	C. H.	40		m m				do						
13	Kelly	Mary	36		f. m				do						
14	Green	-1-	36		f. "				do						
15	Shaw	Frank	35		f. s				do						
16	Holbrook	Wm J.	45		m m				do						
17	-1-	Jennie H.	49		f. "				do						
18	Purcell	Jessie	26		f. s				do						
19	Goings	Arthur	28		m "				do						
20	King	David Bennett	59		m m				do						
21	-1-	-1-	46		f. "				do						
22	Kennedy	Wm Burns	32		m m				do						
23	-1-	Katherine	31		f. "				do						
24	Earley	J Grace	63		f. m				do						
25	Butler	William	49		m m				do						
26	-1-	Russell	13		m. s				do						
27	Myer	Philomine	67		f. m				do						
28	Keoer	Jacob M.	62		m. "				do						
29	Harris	M B	8		m s				do						
30	-1-	Helen F.	3		f. "				do						

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 105

SEP 14 1907

Arriving at Port of New York, 190 7.

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	For in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement of any kind to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Waldemar Petersen, of the AMERIKA, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Waldemar Petersen
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of September, 1907

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write). No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any admixture of Negro appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Kron, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Kron

Sworn to before me this 4 day of September, 1907

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Cuxhaven, Sept 5th, 1907.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Meyer	Rud	28		m s	merchant	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	in transit to Mexico City		
2	Oebel	Robert	45		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Potsdam	Germany Wilhelmshöhe near Kassel	N.J.	New-York
3	Wolff	Fritz	22		m s	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	Potsdam	Potsdam Neue Königsstr 19	"	"
4	Dabelstein	L.	29		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	Hamburg Papenhuder Str 72	"	"
5	Ey	Adolph	63		m m	professor	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hannover, Burchardstr 45	"	"
6	"	Elisabeth	55		f m	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg, Immenhof 3	"	"
7	Steinwolk	Werner	52		m m	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"			
8	Knigman	A	50		m m	"	"	"							
9	"	"	49		f m	none	"	"							
10	"	Abner	19		m s	student	"	"					in transit to Montreal, Canada		
11	"	Caro	21	8	f m	none	"	"							
12	"	Eva	19		f m	"	"	"							
13	"	Mary	23		f m	"	"	"							
14	Gremmann	E	30		m m	"	"	"							
15	Benlardi	Anna	51		f m	"	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Cassel	Hamburg, Uhlandstr 22	Hastings	
16	Müller	Ena	35		f s	"	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Rakonitz	Hamburg, Schwanenwick 17	N.J.	New-York
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List D

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

107

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, SEP 14 1907, 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether such person has paid his own passage, whether paid by his relatives, friends, or employers, or whether assisted, and by whom assisted.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether deaf-mute, or blind, or crippled, or insane, or feeble-minded, or have been supported by charity. If so, state which.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	yes	no	-	-	intends it	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	black	blue	none	Germany	Berlin
2	"	"	"	"	-	-	travelling around	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	fair	-	blue	-	-	Potsdam
3	-	-	"	"	-	-	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	fair	-	blue	-	-	Potsdam
4	"	"	"	yes	1900	New York	Weiss Hotel, Hoboken	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	gray	"	"	"	Hamburg
5	"	"	"	"	-	-	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	white	gray	"	"	Dresden
6	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	gray	blue	"	"	Leipzig
7	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	-	black	"	"	"	Breslau
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15	yes	self	yes	no	-	-	to son, Mr Bernhardi, Hastings	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	gray	blue	none	Germany	Cassel, Leipzig
16	"	"	"	"	-	-	travelling around	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	-	"	-	-	-
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

AMERIKA

I, Ulderup Hoff (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the ..... , from Cuxhaven ..... , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ulderup Hoff
Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... day of September, 1907,

at ...

...
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each laborer, artisan, or other, as Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries thereon should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write). No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on the head of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance manifestly indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia), and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 19 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Brown, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ___ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Brown

Sworn to before me this 4th day of September, 1907

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

106

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Cuxhaven, Sept 5th, 1907.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to -- Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Stuckner	Wm	46		m m										
2	"	Lizzie	43		f "										
3	"	Wm	15		m s										
4	"	Er	10		f "										
5	"	M.	10		" "										
6	Knevals	J. A.	54		m m										
7	"	"	46		f "										
8	Burgess	E. P. J.	20		m s										
9	Koelsch	C. A	41		m										
10	"	"	38		f "										
11	von Stemberg	Constantin	55		m m										
12	Macklin	John M	52		" "										
13	"	"	38		f "										
14	Solger	T. L	70		m m										
15	Wessel	Catie	59		f s										
16	Keppelmann	A.	48		m m										
17	"	Else M	11		f s										
18	Gottschalk	J.	39		" "										
19	Hecht	D.	40		m m										
20	Kann	Salomon	71		m m										
21	"	Louis	47		" "										
22	"	Isabella	18		f s										
23	"	L	45		" m										
24	"	Edw	27		" A										
25	May	J. O.	59		m m										
26	"	"	54		f "										
27	Wyman	F. H.	43		m m										
28	Kempfen	Nathan	48		m s										
29	"	"	41		f "										
30	"	Renard	16		m s										

U. S. A citizen

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 109

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK SEP 14 1907 , 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?		If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes.	No.	Year or period of years.	Where?							Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ulderup T. Off, of the AMERIKA, from Cuxhaven, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ulderup
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 September 1907.

at Hoboken

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4 (Age).—The return of age in column 4 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The entry in column 6 should describe accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien at arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. An alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy; i. e., comprising most of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Emilia, as well as their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po; i. e., comprising Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 11 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative is going, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894 97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Fr Korn, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, (State whether "surgeon acting therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Fr Korn

Sworn to before me this 6th day of September, 1907

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

110

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. „ Amerika sailing from Cuxhaven, 5 Sept., 1907.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
V 1	Butler	Nick M.	45		m m										
V 2	"	"	42		f m										
V 3	Lees	J. C.	60		m "										
V 4	"	"	60		f "										
V 5	Butler	Sarah Ld	12		f s										
V 6	Bopp	Lucia H	26		" "										
V 7	Soady	J. W.	61		m m										
V 8	"	"	50		f "										
V 9	Zimmermann	M.	47		m m										
V 10	"	M.	41		f "										
V 11	Burr	J. M.	48		m "										
V 12	"	"	48		f "										
V 13	Lackner	Francis	66		m "										
V 14	"	"	54		f "										
V 15	Erwin	F. A.	47		m "										
V 16	"	"	43		f "										
17	Tolger	J. L.	60		m m										
V 18	Gahren	Chas.	30		" "										
V 19	Kiefer	Louis	49		m m										
V 20	"	Eleanor	13		f d										
V 21	Bamberger	Fanny	69		" m										
V 22	Eidenbach	L.	40		m m										
V 23	Thalheimer	M.	38		m m										
V 24	"	Irma M.	17		f s										
V 25	"	M.	50		" "										
V 26	Roscovitz	Hannel	31		m m										
V 27	Reiley	Helen	27		f s										
V 28	Jacobo	Ellie	34		" "										
V 29	Scheltz	Heinrich	63		m m										
V 30	"	"	56		f "										

U. S. A. Citizen

130

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. „ Amerika sailing from Cuxhaven, 5 Sept., 1907.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
V 1	Butler	Nich. M.	45		m m										
V 2	"	"	42		f m										
V 3	Lees	J. E.	60		m "										
V 4	"	"	60		f "										
V 5	Butler	Sarah Lil	12		f s										
V 6	Bopp	Lucia H	26		" "										
V 7	Soady	J. W.	61		m m										
V 8	"	"	50		f "										
V 9	Zimmermann	M.	47		m m										
V 10	"	M.	41		f "										
V 11	Burr	J. M.	48		m "										
V 12	"	"	48		f "										
V 13	Lackner	Francis	66		m "										
V 14	"	"	54		f "										
V 15	Erwin	J. A.	47		m "										
V 16	"	"	43		f "										
17	Tolger	J. L.	60		m m										
V 18	Gahren	Chas.	30		" "										
V 19	Kiefer	Louis	49		m m										
V 20	"	Eleanor	13		f "										
V 21	Bamberger	Fanny	69		" m										
V 22	Fidenbach	L	40		m m										
V 23	Thalheimer	M.	38		m m										
V 24	"	Irma M.	17		f s										
V 25	"	M	50		" "										
V 26	Moscowitz	Hannel	31		m m										
V 27	Beeby	Helen	27		f s										
V 28	Jacobo	Filli	34		" "										
V 29	Schultz	Henrich	63		m m										
V 30	"	"	56		f "										

U. S. A. Citizen

130

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 111

SEP 14 1907

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether steerage passage was paid by the immigrant himself or by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse or supported by charity.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.			Country. City or Town.
1					Year or period of years.	Where?													
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 111

SEP 14 1907

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage himself or by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address,	Have in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? (If so, which?)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes Year or period of years.	If Yes Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Hilderscheid II. Off..., of the AMERIKA, from Luxhaven..., do
(State whether Master, First, Second, etc.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hilderscheid II. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of September, 1907.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as actually and recently exercised. Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, tailor, and not simply as "engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through to foreign, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), S—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Central or South America, Europe, or Africa. No alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti Piedmont, Liguria, Lombardia, Venezia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Toscana, Umbria, Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (If having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company; etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

112

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Fraun, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Fraun

Sworn to before me this 4th day of September, 1907

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—116

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Amerika" sailing from Cuxhaven, Septbr. 5th, 1907.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mc. Reynolds	J. C.	45		m m										
2	Samuels	M.	50		m m										
3	"	W. J.	18		m s										
4	"	J.	48		f m										
5	"	"	40		f m										
6	"	Buelah	15		" s										
7	Burgess	J. W.	62		m m										
8	"	Ruth	40		f "										
9	Macbeth	Jas.	64		m "										
10	"	"	64		f "										
11	"	M.	36		" s										
12	Holtz	F. A. B	61		m m										
13	"	F. H	35		f "										
14	Rott	E.	42		m m										
15	"	Ernst	13		m s										
16	Hawthorne	W.	13		" "										
17	Johnston	R. D.	46		" m										
18	"	"	40		" f										
19	Abraham	J. H.	36		f "										
20	"	Edw.	39		m m										
21	Sanders	Fred	39		" "										
22	Jabotka	Gustav	20		" "										
23	Ermann	A.	42		" "										
24	"	J.	19		" s										
25	Steirlen	C. J.	73		m m										
26	"	"	39		f "										
27	Pew	J. W.	57		m m										
28	"	"	22		" s										
29	Rubel	A.	58		m m										
30	Bleiweiss	E.	52		" "										

U. S. A. Citizen

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Amerika" sailing from Cuxhaven, Septbr. 5th, 1907.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mc. Reynolds	J. C.	45		m m										
2	Samuels	M.	50		m m										
3	"	W. J.	18		m s										
4	"	J.	48		f m										
5	"	"	40		f m										
6	"	Buelah	15		" s										
7	Burgess	T. W.	62		m m										
8	"	Ruth	70		f "										
9	Macbeth	Jas.	64		m "										
10	"	"	64		f "										
11	"	M.	36		" s										
12	Holtz	J. A. B	61		m m										
13	"	F. H	35		f "										
14	Roth	E.	42		m m										
15	"	Ernst	13		m s										
16	Hawthorne	W.	13		" "										
17	Johnston	R. D.	46		" m										
18	"	"	40		" f										
19	Abraham	J. H.	36		f "										
20	"	Edw.	39		m m										
21	Sanders	Fred	39		" "										
22	Jabotka	Gustav	50		" "										
23	Ermann	A.	42		" "										
24	"	J.	19		" s										
25	Steirlen	C. J.	73		m m										
26	"	"	39		f "										
27	Pew	J. W.	57		m m										
28	"	"	22		" s										
29	Rutzel	A	58		m m										
30	Bleiweiss	E.	52		" "										

U. S. A. Citizen

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

113

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

SEP 14 1907

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , *190*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether sister, paid her own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, association, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prostitute, or has been within one year a woman who has supported herself by sexual immorality? (If married, state the fact.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or is a member of or affiliates with any organization that entertains a belief in, teaches, or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or the assassination of public officials.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?													
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ulderup II Off., of the AMERIKA, from Cuxhaven, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ulderup
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of September 1907.

[illegible]
Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age.)—The return of age in red ink should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (Sex.)—The entry in column 6 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 7 (Married or single.)—The entry in column 7 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widow), or Wr (widower).

Column 8 (Kind of compartment.)—The entry in column 8 should describe as accurately as possible the compartment, etc., of the vessel in which each alien arrived, as for example, Civil engineer, stateroom; engineer, forward; fireman, steerage; laborer, bunk; cabin passenger, iron bedstead; second cabin passenger, wood bunk; and so forth, supply as nearest pidgin model, turner, or other indicate designation.

A distinction should be made between *passengers* and *farm laborers* regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 9 (Able to read and write.)—Column 9 subdivided into two entries, therein should be either Yes—Yes can read and write; No—No can neither read nor write; or Yes—No can read but not write.

Column 8 (Nationality.)—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people.)—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other parts of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this head.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are natives or born of the River Po in northern Italy (e. g., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, America, Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are natives of that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence.)—The entries in column 10 should show the country in which each alien has had his last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary sojourn, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.)—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination.)—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination.)—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom were passage paid.)—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much.)—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.)—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894 97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relatives or friends, and if so, what relative or friend.)—The entry in column 15 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the **AMERIKA**, [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 7 day of September, 1907.

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Cherbourg Sept 6th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mrs V. Brokaw	Isaac	70		yes m	none			U.S.A.						
2	Miss Lefevre	L.	25		f s	maid			French	French			parents Paris rue de Concordia 109	N.J.	New-York
3	Mrs Hanson	Carl Fisher	28		yes m	none			U.S.A.						
4	Maid to Mrs Brokaw	A. Huber	30		m s	maid			Germany	German			New-York 1 E 97 th.	N.J.	New-York
5	Mr Hansen	H H	30		m m	merchant			U.S.A.						
6	Mrs V. Brokaw	Isaac	60		f m	none			"						
7	Mr Peters	J. W. J.	41		yes m	interpreter			U.S.A. (by birth)						
8	Geiger	Alice	18		f s	maid	yes	yes	Germany	German			parents 410 Rue de la Pompe Paris	N.J.	New-York
9	Webb	Griswold	21		m s	merch.			U.S.A.						
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

96 1/3

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. (Amerika) sailing from Cherbourg Sept 6th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mrs V. Brokaw	Isaac	70		f m	none			U.S.A.						
2	Miss Lefevre	L.	35		f s	maid	—		French	French			parents rue de Concordia 109 Paris	U.S.A.	New-York
3	Mrs Kinson	(né Fisher)	28		f m	none			U.S.A.						
4	maid to Mrs Brokaw	A. Kuhn	30		f s	maid	—		German	German	New-York		92 W. 72 St. New-York	U.S.A.	New-York
5	Mrs Kinson	H H	30		m m	merchant			U.S.A.						
6	Mrs V. Brokaw	Isaac	60		f m	none			"						
7	Dr Peters	L. W.	44		m m	physician			U.S.A. (Eng.)						
8	Geiger	Alice	18		f s	maid	yes	yes	German	German	New-York		parents 410 Rue de la Victoire Paris	U.S.A.	New-York
9	Webb	Griswold	21		m s	merch.			U.S.A.						
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

96 1/3

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

115

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, SEP 14 1907, *190*

No. on List	13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.			28	29	
															25	26	27			
		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a lunatic, or idiot, or deaf and dumb, or a pauper, or likely to become a public charge, or suffering from a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or convicted of a felony or other infamous crime or misdemeanor, or coming for an immoral purpose.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
					Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2		yes	by title Brocan	yes	yes	1907	New York	with title Brocan	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	fair	black	brown	none	France	Paris
3																				
4		yes	by title Brocan	yes	yes	1907	New York	with title Brocan	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	gray	blue	none	Germany	Dresden
5																				
6																				
7																				
8		yes	by title Boetzen	yes	yes	1907	New York	travelling with title Boetzen	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	gray	blue	none	Germany	Bologna
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Uldrup II Off (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the AMERIKA, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Uldrup
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of September, 1907.

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

31–10

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11–1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Burton, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, (state whether vessel, railway, or other conveyance owned, as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of September, 1907

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. (Amerika sailing from Cherbourg Sept 6th 6, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Mr Linden	Chas	25		m	student	yes	yes	Belgium	Belgian	Belgium	Brussels	Brussels 136 Rue de Loi	Ind.	Notre Dame
2	Mr Lucas	Chas	40		m	upholsterer									
3	Mr Schuman	Jesse	19		m	student									
4	Miss Wall	Mary	35		f	singer									
5	Mr Donovan	J. H.	39		m	merchant									
6	Mrs "	"	29		f	none									
7	Mr May	Chas F	41		m	Physician									
8	Mrs "	"	32		f	none									
9	Miss Cadman	Reynolds	28												
10	Mr "	John	16		m										
11	Mrs "	Marian	19		f										
12	Mrs Doughty	Mary H	26		f	m									
13	Mrs Burke	Alice M	46												
14	Mrs Settler	S	27												
15	Mrs "	M	3		f	s									
16	Mrs Engston	Lillie	29												
17	Mrs Engston	Lola	28												
18	Mrs Turgnette	M	23			teacher									
19	Mr Bowers	Wm C	20		m	student									
20	Mr Bayly	Wm	50		m	m	none								
21	Mrs "		45		f	m									
22	Mr Bayly	Charles	20		m	s									
23	Mr Lindbergh	C. S.	62		m	m	merchant	y	y	Belgium	French	Belgium	Ghent		
24	Mrs "		54		f	m	none								
25	Mrs Frantz	Joseph	63				none								
26	Mrs Engelhart	Suzanne	28		f	s									
27	Mr Dalle	Francis E	42		m	m									
28	Mrs Colton	J A	40		f	m									
29	Mrs Martin	Harriet	30												
30	Miss Hansen	Vera Fisher	20			s									

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

30 27 30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. (Amerika sailing from Cherbourg Sept 6th 6, 1907

1 No. or List	2 NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	3 Age Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex	5 Married or Single	6 *Calling or Occupation	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mr Linden	Carl	25		m	s	student	yes	yes	Belgium	Belgian	Belgium	Bruxelles	Brimel 136 Rue de Loi	Ind.	Notre Dame
2	Mr Lieur	Chas	40		m		upholsterer									
3	Mr Lehgman	Jette	19		m	s	student									
4	Miss Walls	Mary	35		f		singer									
5	Mr Donovan	J. H.	39		m		merchant									
6	Mrs "		30		f		none									
7	Mr May	Chas	41		m		physician									
8	Mrs "		32		f		none									
9	Mrs Cedriano	Reynolds	28													
10	Mr "	John	16		m	s										
11	Miss "	Marian	19		f											
12	Mrs Doughty	Mary E	26		f	m										
13	Mrs Burke	Celine	46													
14	Mrs Lesser	S	51													
15	Mrs "	Sh	22		f	s										
16	Mrs Engston	Celia	29													
17	Mrs Engston	Pola	28													
18	Mrs Twigwell	A	33				teacher									
19	Mr Bowers	Wm C	20		m		student									
20	Mr Bayly	Wm.	50		m	m	none									
21	Mrs "		45		f	m										
22	Mr Bayly	Charles	20		m	s										
23	Mr Linsenbergh	A. J.	62		m	m	merchant	y	y	Belgium	French	Belgium	Ghent	8 Rue [illegible]	[illegible]	
24	Mrs "		34		f	m	none									
25	Mrs Franke	Joseph	63				none									
26	Mrs Engelhart	Suzanne	38		f	s										
27	Mr Walle	Francis E	42		m	m										
28	Mrs Colton	A. A	40		f	m										
29	Mrs Martin	Harriet	20													
30	Miss Hansen	Vera Fisher	20			s										

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.

30
2/30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

117

118

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK SEP 14 1907 , *190*

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
												25	26	27	28	29
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether when paid for by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (If Yes: Year or period of years; Where?)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Previous (place of abode, if any, and whether support received from charity. If so, which?)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. / Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	$6	yes Evanston, Notre Dame	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	fair black blue	none	Belgium Bruxelles
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23	yes Self Wife	$25	yes 1903 New York	Counsel		no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	fair black gray	none	Belgium Brussels
24	" husband	Self	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	4	6	- black brown	-	" "
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Udolph I. Uff (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the **AMERIKA**, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Udolph Uff
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of September, 1907.

at NEW YORK

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien who appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entries in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 27.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Brown, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, (State whether "Surgeon" or "Acting Surgeon" employed by owners thereof or "Surgeon" as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Brown

Sworn to before me this day of September, 1907

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

718

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Cherbourg September 6th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mrs Pell	S.H.	28		f m	home			N.S.						
2	Mrs Dinsmore	Lee B	49		" "	"			"	"					
3	Miss "	Florence S.	26		" s	"			"	"					
4	Mr Dinsmore	Roy S.	20		m s	Student			"	"					
5	Mr Tiffany	Louis C.	59		" m	artist			"	"					
6	Miss Northrop	Agnes	29		f s	home			"	"					
7	Dr. McSheehy	F.J.	35		m m	Chemist			"	"					
8	Mrs C.W. Driscoll	C.W.	28		f "	home			"	"					
9	Mrs Franks	Sigismund	2		m s	merchant			"	"					
10	Mrs "		42		f "	home			"	"					
11	Mrs Meier	A.J.	65		" "	"			"	"					
12	Mr Franks	M. Lloyd	20		m s	"			"	"					
13	Mr "	Aaron M	18		" "	"			"	"					
14	Mr Kenefick	William	50		m m	Railway			"	"					
15	Mrs "		45		f "	home			"	"					
16	Miss "	Irene	18		" s	"			"	"					
17	Robert Pate	William	35		m m	Lawyer			"	"					
18	Mr Arbuthnot	Wilson	46		" m	Director			"	"					
V 19	Mr Seemeyer	Meyer	45		" "	Merchant			"	"					
V 20	Mrs "	Inge	48		" "	"			"	"					
V 21	Mr Schwab	S.	57		m m	"			"	"					
V 22	Mrs "	"	49		f "	"			"	"					
V 23	Hon Jackson	S.D.	53		m m	none			"	"					
V 24	Mr Ostheimer	Phil	58		" "	"			"	"					
25	Mr Smith	Otis	34		" "	Manufacturer			"	"					
26	Mrs "	"	22		f "	none			"	"					
27	Miss Master	J.W.	49		" s	"			"	"					
28	Mr Johnston	Percy	22		m s	"			"	"					
29	Mr Singer	Jos.	46		" m	"			"	"					
30	Mr Arnstein	Hugo	23		m s	Manufacturer			"	"					

C

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

119

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

SEP 14 1907

Arriving at Port of [illegible] , *190*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether steerage passage was paid by the master, owner, agent, consignee, or other person, and if by any relative or friend, what relationship, if any.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in good health and free from mental and physical defect, being a question for the decision of the Immigrant Inspector.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No.	If Yes Year or period of years.	If Yes Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Uldarup Iboff, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the AMERIKA, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Uldarup Iboff
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of September, 1907.

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 13 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

120

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Brown, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Brown

Sworn to before me this _____ day of September, 1907.

at NEW YORK

_____

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Cherbourg September 6th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Miss Klingsen	Bessie	20		f s	home			N Ger						
2	Mr Hill	Charles	37		m m	merchant			"	"					
3	Mrs "		36		f "	"			"	"					
4	Mrs Gillett	E M	60		f m	home			"	"					
5	Miss "	S M	30		" s	"			"	"					
6	Maid Baumgarten	Lina	22		" "	maid	yes	yes	Germany	German			Baumgarten Frauenberg	Bayreuth	Bavaria
7	Mrs Goldsmith	Rose	42		" m	home			N Ger						New York
8	Miss Kopf	Helen	19		" s	"			"	"					
9	Mr "	Sam	45		m m	merchant			"	"					
10	Mr "	Waldemar	18		" s	student			"	"					
11	Mr Lambert	August V	49		m m	merchant			"	"					
12	Mrs "	"	37		f "	home			"	"					
13	Master "	Victor G	10		m s	"			"	"					
14	Master "	Henry L	11		m "	"			"	"					
15	Mrs Von Rheman	Appolinia	26		f s	governess	yes	yes	German	German			Ohmsser Frau	Berlin	Rommerdam
16	~~Miss Isaacs~~	~~Edna~~													
17	Mr Heidelberg	Isaac	61		m m	merchant			N Ger						
18	Mrs "	"	55		f "	home			"	"					
19	Mr Gunn	Wm A	44		m "	manufacturer			"	"					
20	Col Allingham	Chas	70		" "	banker			"	"					
21	Mrs "	"	62		f "	home			"	"					
22	Miss "	Pauline	30		" s	"			"	"					
23	Miss Peel	G H	32		" "				"	"					
24	Miss Hyde	Nora	115		f m	"			"	"					
25	Miss "	J. K.	21		f s				"	"					
26	Mr Kreutz	Ferdinand	50		m m	optician			"	"					
27	Mrs "	"	38		f "	none			"	"					
28	Miss Trimble	Mary S	36		f s	"			"	"					
29	Mr Davis	Wm C	49		m m	lawyer			"	"					
30	Mr Pell	S-H	33		" "	banker			"	"					

29 Pell 30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Chertourg. September 6th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to – Read.	Able to – Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Miss Rheugen	Bessie	20		f	s	home		N Ger						
2	Mr Pell	Charles	37		m	m	Merchant		"	"					
3	Mrs "		36		f	"	"		"	"					
4	Mrs Gillett	E M	60		f	m	home		"	"					
5	Miss "	L M	30		f	s	"		"	"					
6	Maid Baumgarten	Lina	22	✓	f	m	maid	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Baumgarten Frauenberg	Baumgarten 2/2 Kemptstr.	Bklyn. New-York
7	Mrs Goldsmith	Rose	42		f	m	home		N Ger						
8	Miss Kopf	Helen	19		f	s	"		"	"					
9	Mr "	John	45		m	m	Merchant		"	"					
10	Mr "	Malcolm	18		m	s	Student		"	"					
11	Mr Lambert	Auguste	49		m	m	Merchant		"	"					
12	Mrs "	"	37		f	m	home		"	"					
13	Master "	Victor G	10		m	s	"		"	"					
14	Master "	Henry L	11		m	s	"		"	"					
15	Miss von Rhaman	Cäpolinia	26	✓	f	s	governess	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	Hannoverdamm 7	Bklyn.
16	~~Miss Isberg~~	~~Celine~~													
17	Mr Rendelberg	Isaac	61		m	m	Merchant		N Ger						
18	Mrs "	"	55		f	m	home		"	"					
19	Mr Gunn	Wm A	44		m	m	Manufacturer								
20	Col Allingham	Chas	70		m	m	Banker		"	"					
21	Mrs "	"	62		f	m	home		"	"					
22	Miss "	Pauline	30		f	s	"		"	"					
23	Miss Post	G H	32		f	m	"		"	"					
24	Miss Kyle	Nora	43		f	m	"		"	"					
25	Miss "	J. K.	21		f	s	"		"	"					
26	Mr Kreutz	Ferdinand	50		m	m	Optician		"	"					
27	Mrs "	"	48		f	m	home		"	"					
28	Miss Trimble	Mary C	36		f	s	"		"	"					
29	Mr Davis	Wm C	49		m	m	Lawyer		"	"					
30	Mr Pell	J. H	53		m	m	Banker		"	"					

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List E

121

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

SEP 14 1907

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, , 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether after paid for with passage whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or an almshouse or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6	yes	by self	yes	yes	1906	New-York	with Mrs Gillet	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	blue	none	Germany	Stettin
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15	yes	Mr Lambert	yes	yes	1908	New York	with master	Mr Lambert	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	black brown	none	Germany	Stettin
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Uldrup H Goff (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the AMERIKA, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Uldrup
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of September, 1907.

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as: self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

122

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Fraun, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, ——— (state whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Fraun

Sworn to before me this ——— day of September, 1907

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

31—117

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

31—117

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. America sailing from Cherbourg September 6th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Mrs Rosenzweig	Jos	28		f m	home			N Sac						
2	Mrs Tuthill	F M	40		" "	"			"						
3	Mr "	Howard B	18		m s	"			"						
4	Mr Hirshl	Julius	62		m m	merchant			"						
5	Mrs "	"	41		f "	home			"						
6	Miss "	Irma	22		" s	"			"						
7	Mr Fernberger	Henry	36		m m	retired			"						
8	Mrs "	"	30		f "	"			"						
9	Mr "	Jane	22		m s	Student			"						
10	Mrs Tuley	John A	40		f m	none			"						
11	Miss "	Kathrine	19		" s	"			"						
12	Miss "	Bessie	5		" "	"			"						
13	Mr Mc Kay	C C	33		m m	"			"						
14	Mr Johnston	Burton	52		" "	"			"						
15	Mr Lyon	W S	42		" "	manufactur			"						
16	Mrs "	"	61		f "	none			"						
17	Maid Harrington	Margaret	40		" s	Servant			"						
18	Mr & La Mar	J K	64		m m	none			"						
19	Miss "	Alice	12		f s	"			"						
20	Mrs Watson	V C	38		f m	"			England	English	England	London	93 Cadogan Sq	London	
21	Mrs Milton	A B	38		f m	none			N Sal						
22	Miss Sommerich	W	23		" s	"			"						
23	Mr Rosenthal	S L	39		m m	"			"						
24	Mrs "	L N	43		f "	"			"						
25	Mr Behrens	C H	47		m m	Importer			"						
26	Mrs "	"	25		f "	none			"						
27	Miss "	Edith	2	3	" s	"			"						
28	Maid Strongenbach	Minnie	21		" s				"						
29	Mrs Lutz	L	36		f m	"			"						
30	Mrs Lee	J William	35		" "	"			"						

30 29/12

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. America sailing from Cherbourg September 6th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Mrs Rosenzweig	Jos	28		f m	home			N.S.A.C						
2	Mrs Pethill	F M	40		" "	"			"						
3	Mr "	Howard B	18		m s	"			"						
4	Mr Hirshl	Julius	62		m m	merchant			"						
5	Mrs "	"	411		f "	home			"						
6	Miss "	Irma	22		" s	"			"						
7	Mr Fernberger	Henry	26		m m	retired			"						
8	Mrs "	"	30		f "	"			"						
9	Mr "	Jane	22		m s	Attorney			"						
10	Mrs Pacey	John A	40		f m	none			"						
11	Miss "	Kathrin	19		" s	"			"						
12	Miss "	Bessie	5		" "	"			"						
13	Mr Mc Kay	G G	53		m m	"			"						
14	Mr Johnston	Burton	52		" "	"			"						
15	Mr Lesser	W S	52		" "	manufactur			"						
16	Mrs "		61		f "	none			"						
17	Maid Harrington	Margaret	40		" s	Maid			"						
18	Mr & La Mar	J K	64		m m	None			"						
19	Miss "	Celia	12		f s	"			"						
20	Mrs Watson	V C	38		f m	"	y	y	England	English	Engl.	London	95 Cable Sheet	N.Y.	
21	Mrs Milton	A B	38		f m	home			N Sal						
22	Miss Sommerill	W.	23		" s	"			"						
23	Mr Rosenthal	S L.	59		m m	"			"						
24	Mrs "	L B.	53		f "	"			"						
25	Mr Behrens	E H	47		m m	Importer			"						
26	Mrs "	"	35		f "	home			"						
27	Miss "	Edith	23		" s	"			"						
28	Maid Strongenbach	Minnie	21		" "				"						
29	Mrs Metz	L	36		f m	"			"						
30	Mrs Lee	Jr William	25		" "	"			"						

30 29/12

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List D

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

123

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, SEP 14 1907, 190

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes: Year or period of years.	16 If Yes: Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Every person or alien whose ticket or passage is paid for by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20	Lyed Adolf Mark		no				Hon. J. K. de la Mar 283 Madison Ave New York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	fair brown blue	none			
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Uldrup Il Iboff (State whether Master, Steerer Second Officer), of the AMERIKA, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Uldrup Il Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of September, 1907.

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Frohn, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, (State whether "regularly attached thereto" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Frohn

Sworn to before me this 7 day of September 1907.

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Cherbourg Septemba 6th, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mr. Jones	J. von Phil	35		m s	Lawyer			U S A						
2	" Edmunds	Charles H	44		m s	"			"	"					
3	Mr Lazarus	Fred	57		m	Merchant			"	"					
4	Mrs "		46		f	" none			"	"					
5	Mr "	Robert	16		m s	"			"	"					
6	Mr "	Jeffrey	13		m "	"			"	"					
7	Mr Seiberling	J. F.	47		m	Manufacturer			"	"					
8	Mrs "		40		f	" None			"	"					
9	Mr "	J F	19		m s	"			"	"					
10	Misses "	J H	17		f	"			"	"					
11	Mr "	W P	15		m	"			"	"					
12	Miss Meiscopf	S	40		f s	None			"	"					
13	Mr Kaab	E H	52		m m	"			"	"					
14	Mrs Weiler	E S	42		f	"			"	"					
15	Mr W W Ross	R E	35		m	Lawyer			"	"					
16	Mrs "	Joseph P	71		f m	None			"	"					
17	Misses "	Bessie Gale	14		f s	"			"	"					
18	Mr Hazleton	Crowell	67		m m	"			"	"					
19	Mrs "		63		f m	"			"	"					
20	Mr Stroud	Moore W	47		m	Manufacturer			"	"					
21	Mrs "	"	45		f	" None			"	"					
22	Mr "	"	19		m f	"			"	"					
23	Mr "	Wm S	16		m	"			"	"					
24	Rev. Wood	Chas	56		m	Minister			"	"					
25	Mrs "	"	36		f	" None			"	"					
26	Mr Newman	W H	60		m	Railway Agent			"	"					
27	Mrs "	"	52		f m	None			"	"					
28	Mrs Norton	Frank L	23		f m	"			"	"					
29	Mr Simcon	Thomas	52		m m	"			"	"					
30	Mr Rosenzweig	Jos	35		m s	Lawyer			"	"					

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Cherbourg September 6th, 1907.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Mr. Jones	Jno Phil	35		m s	Lawyer			U S A						
2	" Edmunds	Charles H	44		m s	"			"						
3	Mr Lazarus	Fred	57		m	Merchant			"						
4	Mrs "		46		f "	none			"						
5	Mr "	Robert	16		m s	"			"						
6	Mr "	Jeffrey	13		m "	"			"						
7	Mr Seeberling	J. C.	47		m	Manufacturer			"						
8	Mrs "		40		f "	None			"						
9	Mr "	J F	19		m s	"			"						
10	Mrs "	J H	17		f "	"			"						
11	Mr "	W. P	15		m "	"			"						
12	Mrs Weiscopf	S.	40		f s	None			"						
13	Mr Raab	K. R	52		m m	"			"						
14	Mrs Weiler	E. S.	42		f "	"			"						
15	Mr W. W. Kohl	R. E	35		m s	Lawyer			"						
16	Mrs "	Joseph P	71		f m	None			"						
17	Mrs "	Bessie Gate	14		f s	"			"						
18	Mr Hadden	Crowell	67		m m	"			"						
19	Mrs "		63		f m	"			"						
20	Mr. Stroud	Moore W	47		m	Manufacturer			"						
21	Mrs "	"	45		f "	None			"						
22	Mr "	"	19		m f	"			"						
23	Mr "	Wm S	16		m "	"			"						
24	Rev. Wood	Chas	56		m	Minister			"						
25	Mrs "	"	36		f "	None			"						
26	Mr Newman	W H	60		m	Railway Service			"						
27	Mrs "	"	52		f m	None			"						
28	Mrs Norton	Frank L	23		f m	"			"						
29	Mr Simcox	Thomas	52		m m	"			"						
30	Mr Rosenzweig	Jos	35		m s	Lawyer			"						

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List C 1

125

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , SEP 14 1907 , 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Polygamist, or believing in or teaching the practice of polygamy, or connected therewith in any manner?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Uldaeff (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the **AMERIKA**, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Uldaeff
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of September, 1907

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers* regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

126

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Koch, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Koch

Sworn to before me this day of Septembre, 1907

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Cherbourg. September 6th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mr. Weill	A C.	52		m m	Capitalist			U S A	C					
2	Mrs "	"	47		f m	None			"	"					
3	Mrs Frank	Helen	18		f s	"			"	"					
4	Maid Michelson	Henrietta	26		f s	Maid Fc. pc.			Russia	Russian			Parents Libau Russia		
5	Mr Mendel	E.	64		m m	Merchant			"	"					
6	Mrs "	E	58		f "	None			"	"					
7	Mr "	Edwin	31		m s	Merchant			"	"					
8	Mrs Irvins	A H.	50		f m	None			"	"					
9	Mrs "	Edith	28		f s	"			"	"					
10	Mrs Rainer	Ida	25		f "	"			"	"					
11	Mr Neustädter	J. H	62		m m	Merchant			"	"					
12	Mrs "		53		f "	None			"	"					
13	Mr Weiskopf	L	64		m "	Manufacturer			"	"					
14	Mrs "	"	62		f "	None			"	"					
15	Mr Haas	Sig	53		m "	"			"	"					
16	Mrs "	"	48		f "	"			"	"					
17	Mr Schulz	Wm. Chas	51		m m	Merchant			"	"					
18	Mrs "	"	51		f "	"			"	"					
19	Miss "	Lydia	25		f s	"			"	"					
20	Miss "	Estella	17		f "	"			"	"					
21	Miss "	Myra	9		f "	"			"	"					
22	Mr Adler	Otto	26		m s	"			"	"					
23	Mrs Kohn	D. A	67		f m	None			"	"					
24	Mr. Bernheimer	Irving S.	53		m "	"			"	"					
25	Mrs "	"	45		f "	"			"	"					
26	Mr Storm	Jules P	40		m "	Journalist			"	"					
27	Mrs "	"	35		f "	None			"	"					
28	Miss "	Marguerite	17		f s	"			"	"					
29	Mr. "	Milton	16		m "	"			"	"					
30	Master "	Clifton	10		m "	"			"	"					

30/29/1m

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Cherbourg. September 6th, 1907.

11—1110

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Mr. Weill	A C	52		m	m	Capitalist			U S A						
2	Mrs "	"	47		f	m	None			"	"					
3	Miss Franz	Helen	18		"	s	"			"	"					
4	Maid Michelson	Henrietta	26		f	s	maid	Y.	Y.	Russia	Russian			Hannes Michelson Riga rue de Alexandroff 14		
5	Mr Mendel	E	64		m		Merchant			"	"					
6	Mrs "	E	58		f		None			"	"					
7	Mr "	Edwin	31		m	s	Merchant			"	"					
8	Mrs Sivins	A H.	50		f	m	None			"	"					
9	Miss "	Edith	23		f	s	"			"	"					
10	Miss Kinner	Ida	25		f	s	"			"	"					
11	Mr Neustädter	J. H	62		m	m	Merchant			"	"					
12	Mrs "		53		f		None			"	"					
13	Mr Weiskopf	L	64		m	m	Manufacturer			"	"					
14	Mrs "	"	62		f		None			"	"					
15	Mr Neal	Sig	53		m	m	"			"	"					
16	Mrs "	"	48		f		"			"	"					
17	Mr Schulz	Wm. Chas	51		m	m	Merchant			"	"					
18	Mrs "	"	51		f		"			"	"					
19	Miss "	Lydia	25		"	s	"			"	"					
20	Miss "	Estella	17		"		"			"	"					
21	Miss "	Myra	9		"		"			"	"					
22	Mr Adler	Otto	30		m	s	"			"	"					
23	Mrs Kohn	S. A	67		f	m	None			"	"					
24	Mr. Bernheimer	Irving S.	53		m	m	"			"	"					
25	Mrs "	"	45		f	m	"			"	"					
26	Mr Storm	Jules P	40		m	m	Journalist			"	"					
27	Mrs "	"	35		f	m	None			"	"					
28	Miss "	Marguerite	17		"	s	"			"	"					
29	Mr. "	Milton	16		m	s	"			"	"					
30	Master "	Elliston	10		"	s	"			"	"					

30 29/91

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

127

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , SEP 14 1907 , 190

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in good health and good mental and physical condition, deformed or crippled, or under contract or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4	Yes	by Mr. Frank Fink		1902	New York	with husband.	Mrs H. Frank 14 East 60th.	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	black	brown	none	Austria	Riga
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Alexander Tibbe, of the AMERIKA, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation. I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of September 1907.

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. Dr Roch, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, (state whether employed by owners thereof or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Goverment, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 59, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Roch

Sworn to before me this day of September, 1907

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Cherbourg, 6 September, 1907

11—1715

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Miss Pabke	Therese	46		f s	teacher			U S A						
2	Mrs. Furrad	A. L.	37		f m	home	"	"	"						
3	Mrs Nichols	H. D	28		" "	"	"	"	"						
4	Mr. Halsey	Fred R.	68		m "	Lawyer	"	"	"						
5	Mrs "	"	58		f "	home			"						
6	Miss Ohlsen	Carolina	46		f s	Maid	p	p	Swede	Scandinavian	Non-Immigrant	Stockholm	Mrs Grace Gregory	Amesbury	Mass.
7	Miss Clark pr	G. H.	42		f m	home			U S A						
8	Mr & "	Donaldson	15		m s	"	"	"	"						
V 9	Mr Schiele	Reggie	32		m m	"	"	"	"						
V 10	Miss "	Josephine	16		f s	"	"	"	"						
V 11	Maid Obbyer	Mary	25		f -	Maid			French	French	Non-Immigrant	New-York	139 E 72 St.	New-York	N.Y.
12	Mr. Marshall	Chas. H	35		m m	Merch			U. S. A						
13	Mrs. "	Chas. H.	25		f m	Home	"	"	"						
14	Mr Fenton	Louis	30		m s	Valet	"	"	"						
15	Mr. Kenna	M.	49		m m	Merchant	U S A								
16	Mrs "	"	39		f "	home	"	"	"						
17	Mrs Rafferty	Nellie	35		" "	"	"	"	"						
18	Mr Martin	Nicholas	38		m m	Clerk	"	"	"						
19	General Roe	Charles F.	58		m "	General	"	"	"						
20	Mrs "	"	54		f "	home	"	"	"						
21	Mr. Kuhn	W. J	50		m "	Banker	"	"	"						
22	Mrs Kuhn	"	35		f "	home	"	"	"						
23	Mr Martin	W. C	53		m "	home	"	"	"						
24	Mr. Fishberg	Maurice	35		m "	Physician	"	"	"						
25	Mrs S. Cassel	A. J.	33		f m	home	"	"	"						
26	Miss "	L. B.	12		" s	"	"	"	"						
27	Maid Louise	Defour	40		f w	Maid	"	"	France	French	Non-Immigrant	New York	Philadelphia	Trav. with Mrs Cassel	Pa
28	~~Baby Stewart~~	~~Cath. K~~	~~2~~			~~home~~									
29	Mrs. Fenton	J. M.	29		f m	"	"	"	"						
30	Mr. Weill	Mcburll R.	20		m s	Student	"	"	"						

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 5400
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Cherbourg, 6 September, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mrs Pabke	Therese	46		f s	teacher			A S & C						
2	Mrs Durras	A. L.	37		f m	home			"	"					
3	Mrs Nichols	K. D.	28		" "	"			"	"					
4	Mr. Kelsey	Fred L.	68		m "	Lawyer			"	"					
5	Mrs "	"	58		f "	home									
6	Mrs Ohlsen	Caroline	41		f s	maid			p. n. Swede	Scandinavian	Non-immigrant Alien	Stockholm	Mrs Ida Gustafson	Sweden	N. J. New York
7	Mrs Clark p.	G. H.	42		f m	home			U S A & C						
8	Mr & " "	Donaldson	15		m s	"			"	"					
V 9	Mrs Schiele	Peggie	37		m m	"			"	"					
V 10	Miss "	Josephine	16		f s	"			"	"					
V 11	Maid Obbye	Mary	25		- -	maid			French	French	Non-immigrant Alien	New-York 139 E 72 St.		Mass.	New-York
12	Mr. Marshall	Chas. H.	35		m m	merch.			U. S. A.						
13	Mrs "	Chas. H.	25		f m	home			"	"					
14	Mr Fenton	Louis	30		m s	valet			"	"					
15	Mr. Kenna	M.	44		m m	Merchant			U S A & C						
16	Mrs "	"	39		f "	home			"	"					
17	Mrs Wafferty	Nellie	25		" "	"			"	"					
18	Mr. Martin	Nicholas	38		m m	Clerk			"	"					
19	General Roe	Charles F.	58		m "	General			"	"					
20	Mrs "	"	34		f "	home			"	"					
21	Mr. Kuhn	W. J.	50		m "	Banker			"	"					
22	Mrs Kuhn	"	35		f "	home			"	"					
23	Mr. Martin	W. C.	53		m "	home			"	"					
24	Mr. Fishberg.	Maurice	35		m "	Physician			"	"					
25	Mrs S. Cassel	A. J.	33		f m	home			"	"					
26	Mrs "	V. B.	12		" s	"			"	"					
27	Maid Louise	Debout	40		f m	maid			"	France	French	N. J. New York	trav. with Mrs Cassel	Pa	Philadelphia
28	~~Baby Stewart~~	~~Edith C.~~	~~2~~			home									
29	Mrs. Fenton	S. M.	29		f m	"			"	"					
30	Mr. Veith	Mcdurff R.	20		m s	Student			"	"					

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A

129

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of AMERIKA NEW YORK SEP 14 1907, 190

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes or No. / If Yes: Year or period of years. / Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in possession of ticket or passage through to final destination.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6	yes	[illegible]	yes	yes 1904	New York	with Master	Mr O'Leary	his name	in	card		5 -	fair	brown	brown	none	Sweden	Stockholm
7																
8																
9																
10																
11	yes	by [illegible]	yes	yes 1903	New York	with	Mrs Schiele	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	brown	none	France	Beaudlaire
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27	no	has	last	5	yrs	yes	New York	with	masters	Mr	Cassat	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	fair	brown	brown	none	France	Beaudlaire
28																
29																
30																
1																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Uldemp II Eft, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the AMERIKA from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Uldemp
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of September, 1907.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North, or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any admixture of Negro appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia), and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, the Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important, for statistical purposes, that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 27.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11

130

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Koch, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Koch

Sworn to before me this 7th day of September 1907

at NEW YORK

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian. (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian. (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Cherbourg, 6th of September, 1907.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Schmidt	Louise	20		f s	maid	yes	yes	Austria	german	Austria	Meisenbad	parents: Joseph Schmidt	Illinois	Chicago
2	Hammer	~~Toni~~ Post	50		m w	private			U. S. A.						C
3	— —	Anna dau	18		f s										
4	Lemond	~~Hilde~~ Wife	~~40~~		m m										
5	Mrs — —	Margareth	40		f m										
6	— —	Margareth	12		f s										
7	Raab	Julie	22		f s	none	yes	yes	german	german	Germany	Bavaria	parents: Leonh. Raab		Bayern bei Passau
8	~~Jabbons A M~~		~~37~~		~~m s~~	~~physician~~									
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Cherbourg, 6th of September, 1907.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Schmidt	Louise	20		f s	maid	yes	yes	Austria	german	Austria	Marienbad	parents: Joseph Schmidt Marienbad Villa Franz	Illinois	Chicago
2	Hammer	~~Jost~~ Jost	50		m m	private			U. S. A.						
3	— — —	Anna dau	18		f s										
4	Lemond	~~Alex~~ Wife	40		m m	~~Lawyer~~ Newspaper									
5	Mrs — —	Margaret	40		f m										
6	— — —	Morganeth	12		f s										
7	Raab	Julie	22		f s	none	yes	yes	German	German	Germany Augsburg	Bavaria	parents: Leonh. Raab Bavaria Bavaria		
8	~~Jabbons R M~~		~~37~~		~~m s~~	~~physician~~									
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List L

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

131

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK SEP 14 1907, 190

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid own passage or whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes or No; If Yes: Year or period of years; Where?)	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town
1	sv	self	$25	sv - -	Chicago Ills 3340 Michigan Ave	No	No		no	no	good	good	5 6	fair	brown	blue	none	Austria	Prossnitz
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7	Hg	uncle	$50	sv	uncle: Oscar Funke Vancouver BC - Kolemaintain	no	no		no	no	good	good	5 6	fair	brown	blue	none	Germany	Bavaria Burgau
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ildenaup F. W., of the AMERIKA, from Cherbourg, do
(State whether Master, Master or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Wildenup
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of September, 1907.

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, tool polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes. Yes (can read and write), No. No (can neither read nor write), or Yes. No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17. (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Koch, Surgeon of the AMERIKA sailing thereon, (Name written before "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Koch

Sworn to before me this 5th day of September, 1907

at NEW YORK

E. K. Burnett

Immigration Officer.

31-167

132

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

31-167

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Cherbourg, 6th of September, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Krumm	Lina	60		f m	none			U. S.	A		C			
2	Kaeth	Alice	55		f m	"			"	"		"			
3	Kaeth	Charlotte	25		f s	"			"	"		"			
4	Le Bourg	Louis Katherine Veronique	38		f w	"			"	"		"			
5	~~Le Bourg~~	~~Louis~~ Katherine Veronique	35		f s	teacher	yes	yes	Holland	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		New-York	Vater: Daniel Louis Amsterdam Herengracht 198	L.I.	Rockville
6	Newman	H. Friedrich	27		m				U.	S.		A.		C.	
7	Olsen	Frieda	26		f s	none			"	"		"		"	
8	St. Lowe	Fred M.	48		m m				"	"		"		"	
9	Mrs. Lowe	Edith Clara	44		f m				"	"		"		"	
10	~~Lowe~~ Lindendalen	Gertrude	17		f s				"	"		"		"	
11	Pollack	William	47		m m	none			"	"		"		"	
12	Mrs - - -	Katie wife	38		f m	"			"	"		"		"	
13	- - -	Joseph son	16		m s	"			"	"		"		"	
14	- - -	Charles	14		m s	"			"	"		"		"	
15	- - -	Elsie	8		f s	"			"	"		"		"	
16	Schmidt	Kurt	30		m m	mechanic	yes	yes	German	German		Germany	Wife: Therese Schmidt 2/Bk. 23 Post-Str.	N.Y.	City
17	Mrs - - -	Lidian wife	28		f m	"	"	"	"	"		U. S.	A.	C.	
18	- - -	Therese dau	2		f s	"									
19	Lofer	Mathilde	39		f w	none									
20	Lofer	Daniel son	16		m s	"									
21	(Rev) Meyer	Louis	28		m s	clergyman	yes	yes	German	German		U. S.	Father: Louis Meyer Luxemburg	Rellingerlgrund	N.Y. City
22	Malle	Will F.	22		m s	student			"	"		"		"	
23	Hurley	Edith R.	32		f s	physican			"	"		"		"	
24	(Dr.) Brown	Edward L. W.	42		m m				"	"		"		"	
25	Mrs "	Lola wife	38		f m				"	"		"		"	
26	Appenzeller	Emma	37		f wid	none			~~W.S.~~	~~Switz~~		~~Switz~~	~~St Paul~~	~~Switz~~	
27	Gerson	Mathilde	28		f m	none			W.S.	Born					
28	Appenzeller	Alexander bro.	40		m m	"	"	"	Switz	Ger		St Paul	Switz	none	
29	Gerson	Rene wife	27		f m	"	"	"	Switz	French		Switz	none		via Montreal
30	- - -	Albert 27 Mo.	2		m s	"	"	"	"	"		"			

Marshall
Insp

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Cherbourg, 6th of September, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Hamm	Lina	60		f m	none			U. St. of A.				C		
2	Kaeth	Alice	55		f m	"			"				"		
3	Kaeth	Charlotte	25		f s	"			"				"		
4	Le Bourg	Louis Katherine Veronique	38		f w	"			"				"		
5	~~Le Bourg~~	~~Katherine~~ Veronique	35		f s	teacher	yes	yes	Holland	~~NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN~~	New-York		father: Daniel Louis Ausstellung Koeln gesucht 1908		L.I. Rockville
6	Newman	H. Friedrich	27		m										
7	Olsen	Frieda	26		f s	none			U. S. A.				C.		
8	M. Lowe	Fred M.	48		m m										
9	Mrs. Lowe	Edmonia	44		f m										
10	Lowe	Gertrude	17		f s										
11	Pollack	William	47		m m	none									
12	Mrs — —	Katie	38		f m	"									
13	— — —	Joseph	16		m s	"									
14	— — —	Chester	14		m s	"									
15	— — —	Elsie	8		f s	"									
16	Schmidt	Kurt	30		m m	mechaniker	yes	yes	German	German	~~NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN~~		sister: Therese Schmidt	N.J.	City
17	Mrs — —	Lilian	29		f m	"			"	"	"		C.		
18	— — —	Therese	2		f s	"			"	"	"		"		
19	Lofer	Mathilde	39		f m	none									
20	Lofer	Daniel	16		m s	"									
21	(Rev) Meyer	Louis	28		m s	clergyman	yes	yes	German	German	~~NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN~~		father: Louis Meyer	N.J.	City
22	Malls	Wilh. F.	22		m s	Student									
23	Hurley	Edward	32		m s	physican									
24	(M.) Brown	Emma L. W.	42		m m	"									
25	Mrs "	Adele	38		f m										
26	Appenzeller	Emma	37		f wid	none									
27	Gerson	Mathilde	28		f m	none									
28	Appenzeller	Alexander	40		m m	"			Swiss	German	St Gaul	Switz	none		
29	Gerson	Rene with Albert 27 Mo.	7		m s	"			Swiss	French	Vevey	Switz	none		Mrs Montclair
30	— — —								"	"	"				

Marshall
Trade

30

*In case of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†Under "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List K

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

133

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK SEP 14 1907, 190

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
													25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by himself, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5	Yes	myself	Yes	Yes	1906 1909 New York	with Mrs. Rockville Centre L.I.							W	w	w w	good	w	5	4	fair	fair	gray	none	Holland	Amsterdam
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16	Yes	self	Yes	Yes	1901 1907	N. York	306 W 54th St						w	w	w w	good	w	5	9	fair	fair	gray	none	Germany	Paderborn
17							hunt	W.B. von Bülow Mannheim Baden									
18																	
19																	
20																	
21	Yes	self	Yes	Yes	1904 1907	N.Y. City	St Nicholas Rectory 122 Perry St.		Jersey City				w	w	w w	good	w	5	9	fair	brown	gray	none	Luxemburg	Luxemburg
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28	no mother	—	no			Graf Rudolf Raelzer 25 Clarmont Av		w	w	w	w	w	fair				Switz- Berne- Zurich
29	w Mother	—	no					w	w	w	w	w	fair				
30			w					w				w					

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List K

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

133

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK SEP 14 1907, 190

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage or whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.	29
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5	Yes myself	Yes	Yes	1906 1909	New York	with wife Rochelle	Le Bourg Ferme Centre L.I.	Wife	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	fair	grey	none	Holland	Amsterdam
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16	Yes self	Yes	Yes	1901 1907	N. York	306 W 54th St	own home		no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	fair	grey	none	Germany	Paderborn
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21	Yes self	Yes	Yes	1904 1907	N.J. City	St. Nicholas Rectory 122 Terry St.	Jersey City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	gray	none	Luxemburg	Luxemburg
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28	no mother	—	no				Graf Rudolf Raetzen 25 Claremont Av		no	no	no	good	no									
29	no father	—	no						no	no	no	good	no								Switz Berne Zurich
30		—	no						no	"	"	"	no								

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Aldenuys v. Off. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the AMERIKA, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Off
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of September, 1907.

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (Sex).—The entry in column 6 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 7 (Married or single).—The entry in column 7 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 8 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 8 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, at arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 9 (Able to read and write).—Column 9 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes–Yes (can read and write), No–No (can neither read nor write), or Yes–No (can read but not write).

Column 10 (Nationality).—Column 10 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 11 (Race or people).—The entry in column 11 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Central or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, Germany, or other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 12 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 12 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 13 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 13 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 14 (Final destination).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 15 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 16 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 17 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 18 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 19 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Koch, Surgeon of the AMERIKA sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of September, 1901

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

131

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

27

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Southampton, September 6., 1907.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Forester	Frank	32		✓ m				American Citizen						
2	-1-	Jessie wife	31		✓ f.				do						
3	-1-	Muriel Jane ch	4		✓ f.				do						
4	-1-	Jessie Maggie "	6		f. "				do						
5	Villoon	L. Canby	41		✓ m				do						
6	-1-	Florence L wife	31		✓ f. "				do						
7	Eppendorff	Lina	44		✓ f. Ge				do						
8	Sawyer	Alvin P.	52		✓ m "				do						
9	-1-	Edward C.	9	6	✓ m "				do						
10	Eldridge	Joseph Ingalls	23		✓ m "				do						
11	Schweitzer	Jacob	48		✓ m m				do						
12	-1-	Minnie wife	46		✓ f. "				do						
13	Rieger	Alexander	37		✓ m "				do						
14	-1-	Flora wife	30		✓ f. "				do						
15	Horner	Henry	54		✓ m "				do						
16	Jenny	Augustus	46		✓ f. "				do						
17	-1-	John M son	19		✓ m "				do						
18	Gustavsen	Gilbert	18	3	✓ m m				do						
19	-1-	Alma wife	42		✓ f. "				do						
20	-1-	Alma ch	17		✓ m "				do						
21	-1-	Myrtle "	15		✓ f. "				do						
22	-1-	Cyda "	11		✓ f. "				do						
23	-1-	Grenville "	9		✓ m "				do						
24	-1-	Leslie "	4		✓ m "				do						
25	-1-	Ernest "	2		✓ m "				do						
26	Goldman	Cecilia	24		✓ f m				Eng.	do Eng			ret resident	Mo St Louis	
27	-1-	Ida dau	20	3	✓ f. "										
28	Villoon	Canby L	7		✓ m "				US B						
29															
30															

Manifest
Resp

28
27/a

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

27

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Southampton, September 6., 1907.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Forester	Frank	32		m m				American Citizen						
2	"	Jessie wife	31		f "				do						
3	"	Muriel Jane d.	4		f s				do						
4	"	Jessie Gaynor "	6		f "				do						
5	Villoon	L. Canby	41		m m				do						
6	"	Florence L wife	31		f "				do						
7	Seppendorff	Lina	44		f "				do						
8	Sawyer	Alvin P.	52		m "				do						
9	"	Edward C.	19		m s				do						
10	Eldridge	Joseph Ingalls	23		m "				do						
11	Schweitzer	Jacob	48		m m				do						
12	"	Minnie wife	40		f "				do						
13	Rieger	Alexander	37		m "				do						
14	"	Flora wife	30		f "				do						
15	Horner	Henry	54		m "				do						
16	Jenny	Augustina	46		f "				do						
17	"	John M son	19		m s				do						
18	Gutteresen	Gilbert	48		m m				do						
19	— " —	Alma wife	42		f "				do						
20	— " —	Alom dr	14		m s				do						
21	— " —	Myrtle "	15		f "				do						
22	— " —	Lyda "	11		f "				do						
23	— " —	Grenville "	9		m "				do						
24	— " —	Leslie "	4		m "				do						
25	— " —	Ernest "	2		m "				do						
26	Goldman	Cecilia	24		f m				Engl	do	Engl		ret resident	Mo St Louis	
27	— " —	Ida dau	20		f s										
28	Villoon	Canby L	7		m s										
29															
30															

Mitchell Map

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 34

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 135

Arriving at Port of New York SEP 14 1907, 1907

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or a almshouse or supported by charity. (If so, state which.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assurance of employment or labor of any kind, parole or special contract, express or implied, made previous to the time of embarkation. (If so, state which.)	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26	no	self	75	wife to join dest			home 3316 Morgan											
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ullerup T. Olf, of the AMERIKA, from Southampton, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ullerup
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of September, 1907

at NEW YOR

Inspection Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widow(er)), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien at arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, tool polisher, iron molder, wood turner etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers* regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steam-ship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, state, city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 13 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and places; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

136

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Koch, Surgeon of the AMERIKA sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Dr Koch

Sworn to before me this 6 day of September, 1907

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika, *sailing from* Cuxhaven, Sept 5th, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Müller	Gertrude	6		f m	none									
2		Margarete	6		"	"									
3		Alice	9		"	"									
4	Sonnekon	Catharina	23		f s	domestic	y	y	German						
5	Ranger	Otto	43		m m	merchant									
6	Thalke	Rene	35		f m	none									
7	Kerry	Mary	32		" s	"									
8	Kroeger	Elizabeth	42		" m	none									
9		Elsie	16		" s	"									
10		Otto	9		m s	"									
11		Henry	4		" s	"									
12	Wendt	Irma	38		f m	"									
13	Schiedt	Richard	47		m m	teacher									
14	Wertime	Gertrud	25		f s	none									
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN not resident Myself

Lichtenau U S A

4 3 12

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List H.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 137

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK SEP 14 1907 , 190

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
												25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by the passage whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	[illegible]	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	[illegible]	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town
1																
2																
3																
4	Y	Self	5 y	8 yrs 5 mos [illegible]										5 2in	ruddy	blue Ger Hadersleben
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Aldenys T. Off, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Aldenys T. Off
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of September, 1907.

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as "engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Koch, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing thereon (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Koch

Sworn to before me this 7th day of September, 1907

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1132

138

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1132

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the 35 regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Cuxhaven, Sept 5th, 1907

11—1135

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
✓ 1	Stupka	Wilhelm	1		✓ m s	assurance agent	yes	yes	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Phila	father Jurgen Stupka Ludwigslust Mecklenburg Germany	Pa	Phila
✓ 2	Bernhardt	Emil	52		✓ m m	engineer	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother Ch. Bernhardt Berlin Germany	"	"
✓ 3	Jaeger	Carlos	40		✓ m m	importer merchant	"	"	"	"	Ottumwa	Ottumwa	wife Elsa L. Jaegermann Frankfurt a/M. Germany	Iowa	Ottumwa
✓ 4	Becker	Mathilde	21		✓ f s	none	"	"	"	"	N.Y.	N.Y.	sister Elise Weinrauch 20 rue des Colonies Paris France	N.Y.	N.Y.
✓ 5	Ewers	John	26		✓ m s	butcher	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Heinrich Ewers Delbrueck Germany	"	"
✓ 6		Margarethe	16		✓ f s	none	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
✓ 7	Liedemann	Max	27		✓ m m	engineer	"	"	"	"	Germany	Hamburg	father Max W. Liedemann Hamburg Germany	"	"
✓ 8	Wallmann	Bertha	58		✓ f m	wife	"	"	"	"	Germany	Hamburg	husband Max Charles Wallmann Hamburg Germany	N.Y.	Henriette
✓ 9	Schaeuppe	Therese	61		✓ f w	none	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		daughter Wilhelm Schaeuppe Leipzig Germany	"	Brooklyn
✓ 10	Meichsner	Ernst	37		✓ m m	sausage factory	"	"	"	"	"	Holland	mother Frau Meichsner Liebenstadt Saxony	O.	Cleveland
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the Regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Cuxhaven, Sept 5th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
✓ 1	Struck	Wilhelm	1		M S	none	yes	yes	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Phila	father Jürgen Struck Schlangenweg 12 Hamburg	Pa	Phila
✓ 2	Bernhardt	Emil	52		M M	Engineer	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother Th. Bernhardt Berlin	"	"
✓ 3	Jaeger	Carlos	28		M S	Import merchant	"	"	"	"	Ohio	Indiana	Georg L. Grossmann Frankfurt a/M.	Ind	Indiana
✓ 4	Becker	Mathilde	21		F S	none	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	NY	[illegible]	NY	NY
✓ 5	Ewers	John	26		M S	butcher	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Heinrich Ewers Bellevue Schleswig	"	"
✓ 6		Marguerite	16		F S	none	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
✓ 7	Lüdemann	Max	27		M M	Engineer	"	"	"	"	Germany	Hamburg	father Hr. H. Lüdemann Klug Winterhude 17	"	"
✓ 8	Wallmann	Bertha	58		F M	wife	"	"	"	"	USA	Henriette	husband Mr. Charles Wallmann Henriette, Pennsylvania	Pa	Henriette
✓ 9	Thalheimer	Therese	61		F W	none	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		daughter Mrs. Adolph Lissy Indian Grove Lissy	"	Brooklyn
✓ 10	Meichsner	Ernst	37		M M	sausage factory	"	"	"	"	"	Cleveland	mother Mrs. Meichsner Ebersdorf	Saxony	Cleveland
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List G

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

139

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK SEP 14 1907, ..., 190

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, and where? If Yes.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	25 00	yes 1905	Wife	Wife	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	fair	fair	blue	none	Germany	Fürning
2	"	"	10	yes 1907	Wife	own home							5	9	fair	gray	brown	none	"	Yentin
3	"	"	50	yes 1899 several times		to Panama City							5	11	fair	brown	none		"	Karlsruhe
4	yes	"	"	yes 1907	Wife	Jeffersonville Ind.							U. S. A.						U.S.A.	U.S.A.
5	"	"	50	" 1901	Cousin	Chas. B. Krueger							5	5½	fair	brown	brown	none	Germany	Fellbron.
6						265 W 75th St.							5	5	fair	blue	blue	none		
7	"	Ship Holland Amerique Line	25	"		Fort Wayne Ind.							5	10	fair	fair	blue	none	"	Hamburg
8	no	self	10	yes 1873/07	Henriette	Henriette Nyerwerk							5	6	fair	brown	blue	none	"	Klargard
9	yes	husband	50c	yes 1907/1907	Husband	39 Hooker Pl. Brooklyn									fair	brown	brown	none	"	Langerkamp
10	no	self	50	yes 1901/1907	Aunt	Aunt Cleveland	Aunt	none		Aunt	Aunt	Aunt	5	10	fair	brown	brown	none	"	Eibenstock
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ulderup T. Off., of the MERIKA, from Hamburg, do
(State whether Master, Commander, Purser, or other officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ulderup
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of September, 1907

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, at final arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 25.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. Dr. Kork, Surgeon of the AMERIKA sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Kork

Sworn to before me this 7th day of September, 1907

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

31—130

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1137

7

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Au... sailing from Cuxhaven, 5th of Septembre, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
✓ 1	Silverstein	Finifred	25		✓ m	none									
✓ 2	Schlottmann	Charles	19		✓ m	"									
✓ 3	Ruhland	Anna w	38		✓ f	m									
✓ 4		Hyra dau	10		✓ f	s									
✓ 5	McDougall	Katharine	38		✓ f	m									
✓ 6	Gressler	Alwine	48		✓ f	m									
✓ 7	Becker	Elise	27		✓ f	s									
✓ 8		Louise dau	4		✓ f	s									
✓ 9	Roth	Conrad	41		✓ m	m	baker								
✓ 10		Anna dau	16		✓ f	s	none								
✓ 11	Brown	Flora	34		✓ f	s	nurse								
✓ 12	Risch	Fanny	4		✓ f	s	none								
✓ 13	Finkes	Josephine	34		✓ f	m									
✓ 14		Irene	9		✓ f	s									
✓ 15	Stubbleweg	Bertha	38		✓ f	m									
✓ 16	Spiske	William	46		✓ m	m									
✓ 17	Spindell	John	38		✓ m	m	electrician								
18	Faber	Alfred	35		✓ m	s									
✓ 19	Flory	William F	48		✓ m	m	electrician								
✓ 20	Relk	Alfred	29		✓ m	s	printer								
✓ 21		Linda wife	29		✓ f	m	wife								
✓ 22		Elsie dau	4		✓ f	s	daughter								
✓ 23	Frosch	Berthold	40		✓ m	m	engineer								
✓ 24	Schultz	John	51		✓ m	m	merchant								
✓ 25		Hilda wife	48		✓ f	m	none								
✓ 26	Dachnowski	Alfred	32		✓ m	s	teacher								
✓ 27	Rice	Wm E. Elizabeth	34		✓ f	m	Engineer's wife								
✓ 28	"	W E. child	8		✓ m	s									
29	F														
30															

Merchants

Citizens of

77c

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amer... sailing from Cuxhaven, 5th of September, 1907

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
✓ 1	Silverstein	Winifred	25		f m	none									
✓ 2	Schloffmann	Charles	10		m "	"									
✓ 3	Ruhland	Anna wife	38		f m	"									
✓ 4		Myra dau	10		" s	"									
✓ 5	McDougall	Catharine	38		" "	"									
✓ 6	Gressler	Alwine	48		m "	"									
✓ 7	Becker	Elise	27		f "	"									
✓ 8		Louise dau	4		" s	"									
✓ 9	Roth	Conrad	41		m m	baker									
✓ 10		Anna dau	16		f s	none									
✓ 11	Brown	Flora	34		" s	nurse									
✓ 12	Fisch	Fanny	4		" m	none									
✓ 13	Finkes	Josephine	37		" "	"									
✓ 14		Josie	9		" s	"									
✓ 15	Dubbleday	Bertha	52		f m	"									
✓ 16	Fiche	William	26		m s	"									
✓ 17	Isfeld	John	38		" m	electrician									
~~18~~	~~Faber~~	~~Alfred~~	~~35~~		~~" m~~	~~"~~									
✓ 19	Flynn	William F	41		m m	electrician									
✓ 20	Pelk	Alfred	29		" m	printer									
✓ 21		Linda wife	29		f m	wife									
✓ 22		Elsie ch	4		f s	daughter									
✓ 23	Frosch	Berthold	40		m m	Engineer									
✓ 24	Schultz	John	51		m "	merchant									
✓ 25		Hilda wife	48		f "	none									
✓ 26	Dachnowski	Alfred	32		m s	teacher									
✓ 27	Ricci	~~Wm~~ G. Elizabeth	24		f s	Ingenieur									
✓ 28	"	W. E. child	8		m s										
29	"														
30															

Citizens of

74

Merchant Prince

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List F

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

141

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK SEP 14 1907, 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	If able to read, or if unable, cause.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Ahl U. S. A.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ulderups v. Off, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ulderups
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of September 1907

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. An alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardia, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

142

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. Koch, Surgeon of the AMERIKA Sailing Steamer, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners this voyage," as the case may be.)

From

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of Septembre, 1907

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

33—1135

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

33—1135

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Cuxhaven, 5th of Sept., 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Peters Goubel	Herman	24		m s										
2	Degen	Julia	31		f m										
3		August	10		m s										
4		Hermann	3		" "										
5	Neidinstorer	Emil	62		m m										
6		Louise	52		f m										
7		Jugta	27		f s										
8	Lenk	Martha	32		" "										
9	Peters	Ernestine	47		f m										
10		Ida	23		" s										
11	Dernehl	Adolf	47		m m										
12	"	Marie	42		f m										
13	"	Emma	11		f s										
14	Weiss	Edward	14		m s										
15	Kelly	Wilhelmina	49		f m										
16	Albrecht	Emilie	49		f m										
17	Hexter	Samuel	62		m m										
18	"	Berta	48		f m										
19	Jacobson	Louis	49		m m										
20	Mottau	Jacob	23		" s										
21	"	Elisabeth	22		f s										
22	Eglebert	Margarete	47		f wd										
23	Sommer	Christian	65		m m										
24	Gärtner	Margarete	45		f wd										
25	Jahn	Flora	22		" m										
26	Pfeiffer	David	30		m s										
27	Mueller	Olga	34		f m										
28	Weber	Charles E	29		m "										
29	~~Knebl~~	Christian	44		m m										
30	~~——~~	Johna	34		" m										

Citizens of the

27c

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Cuxhaven, 7th of Sept., 1907

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Peters Goudet	Hermann	24		m s										
2	Degen	Julia	34		f m										
3		Agnes	10		f s										
4		Hermann	3		" "										
5	Riedemeister	Erich	62		m m										
6		Louise	52		f m										
7		Gusta	27		f s										
8	Lenk	Martha	32		" m										
9	Peters	Ernestine	47		f m										
10		Ida	23		" s										
11	Bernehl	Adolf	47		m m										
12	"	Marie	42		f m										
13	"	Emma	11		f s										
14	Weiss	Edward	14		m s										
15	Kelly	Wm. Edna	49		f s										
16	Mensch	Emilie	49		f m										
17	Hexter	Samuel	62		m m										
18	"	Berta	48		f m										
19	Jacobson	Louis	49		m m										
20	Mattern	Jacob	43		m "										
21	"	Elisabeth	42		f "										
22	Ilsleben	Margarete	57		f wd										
23	Sommer	Christian	65		m m										
24	Gärtner	Margarete	48		f wd										
25	Jahn	Flora	19		f m										
26	Pfeiffer	David	38		m s										
27	Mueller	Olga	34		f m										
28	Weber	Charles E	29		m "										
29	Koehl	Christian	41		m m										
30	—	Johan	34		m s										

Citizens of the

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List E.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

143

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, SEP 14 1907, *190*

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
													25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in good health and good mind, married or single, and the number of the immediate family to which he belongs.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?							Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

U. S. A.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Uldemup v. Off, of the MERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Uldemup v. Off
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of September, 1907

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Koch, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Koch

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Septembre, 1907

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

22

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Cuxhaven, 7th of Sept, 1907

31—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
✓ 1	Jacoby	Hans	38		✓ m	in			reverend						
✓ 2		Clara	34		✓ f	"			none						
✓ 3		Paul	10		✓ m	s			"						
✓ 4	Remmert	Elisabete	36		✓ f	s			teacher						
✓ 5	Nissen	Mary	34		✓ f	m			none						
✓ 6		Heinz	6		✓ m	s			"						
✓ 7	Mattick	Charlotte	51		✓ f	m			"						
✓ 8	Fleischer	Ernst	64		✓ m	"			none						
✓ 9		Elise	59		✓ f	"			"						
✓ 10	Roth	Barbara	55		✓ f	"			"						
✓ 11	Egnit	Margarete	61		✓ f	"			"						
✓ 12	Oenzel	Adam	48		✓ m	o			butcher						
✓ 13		Charlotte	45		✓ f	"			none						
✓ 14		Anna	21		✓ f	s			"						
✓ 15		Charles	13		✓ m	"			"						
✓ 16	Kendra	Fred	76		✓ m	m			"						
✓ 17	Rinehon	Ida H.	41		✓ f	"			"						
✓ 18	Miller	Maria G.	65		✓ f	"			"						
✓ 19	Rose	Alida Miss Rose	32		✓ f	s			"						
✓ 20	Dabbaus	L. Aimé	38		✓ m	m			physician						
✓ 21	Hamel	Gustav	41		✓ m	m			none						
✓ 22		Mary	43		✓ f	"			none						
✓ 23	Herz	Fred	66		✓ m	w			L						
✓ 24	Wiesner	Caroline	60		✓ f	m			"						
✓ 25		Anna	35		✓ f	s			"						
✓ 26	Gluth	Charles	30		✓ m	m			butcher						
✓ 27		Mary	26		✓ f	"			none						
✓ 28	Brid	Thekla	16		✓ f	s			"						
✓ 29	Spanke	Emma S.	57		✓ f	wd			"						
✓ 30	Ashauer	Auguste	36		✓ f	m			"						

30 C Aliens

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. America sailing from Cuxhaven, 7th of Sept, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
V 1	Jacoby	Hans	38		V m	m			revenue						
V 2		Clara	34		V f	"			none						
V 3		Paul	10		V m	s			"						
V 4	Remmert	Elisabete	36		V f	s			teacher						
V 5	Nissen	Mary	54		V f	m			none						
V 6		Heinz	6		V f	"			"						
V 7	Matrich	Charlotte	57		V f	m			"						
V 8	Fleischer	Ernst	64		V m	"			none						
V 9		Elise	59		V f	"			"						
V 10	Roth	Barbara	55		V f	"			"						
V 11	Eggert	Margarete	61		V f	"			"						
V 12	Oenzel	Adam	48		V m	m			butcher						
V 13		Charlotte	45		V f	"			none						
V 14		Anna	21		V f	s			"						
V 15		Charles	19		V m	"			"						
V 16	Hendrie	Fred	76		V m	m			"						
V 17	Rinckon	Jda H.	41		V f	"			"						
V 18	Miller	Maria G.	65		V f	"			"						
V 19	Rose	Alida Miss Rose	32		V f	s			"						
V 20	Dabbaus	L. Aimi	38		V m	s			physician						
V 21	Hamel	Gustav	41		V m	m			none						
V 22		Mary	43		V f	"			none						
V 23	Heig	Fred	66		V m	w			"						
V 24	Wellmann	Caroline	60		V f	m			"						
V 25		Anna	35		V f	s			"						
V 26	Guth	Charles	30		V m	m			butcher						
V 27		Mary	26		V f	"			none						
V 28	Brid	Thekla	16		V f	s			"						
V 29	Sponke	Emma S	57		V f	wd			"						
V 30	Ashman	Auguste	36		V f	m			"						

Citizens

30

10

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List D

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, SEP 14 1907, *190*

145

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Is [illegible]	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

S. She U. S. A.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Aldenrup F. Off, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Aldenrup F. Off
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of September, 1907.

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—112

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the men who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

146

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Koch, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing thereon, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Koch

Sworn to before me this 7th day of September, 1907

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Cuxhaven, 5th of Sept. 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
✓ 1	Jurgens	Henry	40		m m	farmer									
✓ 2		Catharine	36		f w	none									
✓ 3		Irene	7		f s	"									
✓ 4	Bibble	Peter	41		m m										
✓ 5		Anna	8		f s	none									
✓ 6		Melvin	7		m s	"									
✓ 7		Charles	2		m s	"									
✓ 8	Osterholm	Linie	39		f m	"									
✓ 9	Potter	Florence	29		f m	"									
✓ 10	Ernst	Bertha	33		f md	"									
✓ 11	Jost	August	51		m m	shoemaker									
✓ 12	Boenish	Gustav	23		m m	tapisserymaker									
✓ 13		Otto	19		m s	smith									
✓ 14	Wörch	Carl C.	37		m m	printer									
✓ 15	Leeker	William	41		m m	confectioner									
✓ 16	Pflegor	Margarete	58		f w	none									
✓ 17	Sara	John	45		m m	butcher									
✓ 18		Anna	44		f w	none									
✓ 19		Jenny	4		f s	"									
✓ 20		Rose	9		f s	"									
✓ 21	Bermann	Frank J	48		m m	farmer									
✓ 22		Johanne	46		f w	none									
✓ 23	Klapproth	Fritz	64		m w	"									
✓ 24	Diesenberg	Hermann	36		m m	farmer									
✓ 25	Gabinger	Viloska	25		f m	none									
✓ 26	Guth	Rosie	21		f s	"									
✓ 27	Oppenheimer	Moses	66		m m	cattle dealer									
✓ 28		Tilly	58		f w	none									
✓ 29	Rieger	Edward	40		m m	gardener									
30	~~Panther~~	Joseph	~~58~~		~~m m~~	~~carpenter~~									

Citizens of the

29

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Cuxhaven, 5th of Sept, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
✓ 1	Jurgens	Henry	40		✓ m	m				farmer					
✓ 2		Catharine	36		✓ f	"				none					
✓ 3		Irena	1		✓ f	"				"					
✓ 4	Babile	Peter	41		✓ m	m									
✓ 5		Emma	38		✓ f	"				none					
✓ 6		Medwin	7		✓ m	"				"					
✓ 7		Charles	2		✓ m	"				"					
✓ 8	Osterholm	Linie	39		✓ f	"				"					
✓ 9	Potter	Florence	29		✓ f	"				"					
✓ 10	Ernst	Bertha	33		✓ f	wd				"					
✓ 11	Jost	August	51		✓ m	m				shoemaker					
✓ 12	Poenish	Gustav	23		✓ m	sp				machinist					
✓ 13	"	Otto	19		✓ m	s				smith					
✓ 14	Wörch	Carl C.	37		✓ m	s				printer					
✓ 15	Lockat	William	41		✓ m	m				confectioner					
✓ 16	Flegor	Margarete	58		✓ f	w				none					
✓ 17	Bora	John	45		✓ m	m				butcher					
✓ 18		Anna	44		✓ f	"				none					
✓ 19		Jenny	10		✓ f	s				"					
✓ 20		Rose	9		✓ f	"				"					
✓ 21	Bermann	Frank J	48		✓ m	m				farmer					
✓ 22		Johanna	46		✓ f	"				none					
✓ 23	Klapproth	Fritz	64		✓ m	"				"					
✓ 24	Riesenberg	Hermann	36		✓ m	"				farmer					
✓ 25	Gabinzki	Chloska	25		✓ f	m				none					
✓ 26	Guth	Rosie	21		✓ f	"				"					
✓ 27	Oppenheimer	Moses	66		✓ m	m				cattle dealer					
✓ 28		Tilly	58		✓ f	"				none					
✓ 29	Riegel	Edward	40		✓ m	"				gardener					
30	~~Panther~~	Joseph	~~58~~		~~m~~	~~m~~				~~carpenter~~					

Citizens of the

29

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List C

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

147

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK SEP 14 1907 , 190

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien has money, how much, etc.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Year of previous years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

U. S. A.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ildefonso T. On, of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ildefonso T.
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of September, 1907

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male), or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ulderup T. Off, of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (State whether Master, first or second Officer.) swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ulderup T. Off

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of September, 1907

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

148

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Koch, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Koch

Sworn to before me this 5 day of September, 1907

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika — sailing from Cuxhaven, 5th of Sept, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
√ 1	Schlichting	Adolphine	37		f s	teacher	yes	yes	German	German				N.Y.	New-York
√ 2	Hartz	Bertha	26		f s	servant (none)	"	"	"	"				NJ	New Jersey
√ 3	Geiger	Elise	38		f m	none	"	"	"	"				NJ	Hoboken
√ 4	Scheesel	Ottilie	30		f s	"	"	"	"	"				NJ	Newton
√ 5	Wiemann	Carl	26		m s	student	"	"	"	"				Ills	Chicago
√ 6	Witt	Agathe	21		f s	none	"	"	Russia	Polish	Russia	Warschau		NY	New York
√ 7	Schmidt	Mary	62		f m	"	"	"							
√ 8		Caroline	25		f s	"	"	"	Germany	German				NJ	Bayonne
√ 9	Brenner	Alida	22		f s	"	"	"							
10	Rasmussen	Edgar Ralph	1	11	m	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	Neb	Cedar Bluffs	Cedar Bluffs Neb	Neb	Cedar Bluffs
11	[illegible]	Margarita	4		f	none	"	"							
√ 12	Schreiber Rajtay	Therese	47		f m	"	"	"	"	"					
√ 13	Angelus	Gisella	19		f s	"	"	"	Hungary	Magyar				NY	NY
√ 14	Peters	Hermann	24		m s	farmer	"	"							
√ 15		Maria	23		f s	none	"	"	Germany	Germany	Neb	Cedar Bluffs		Neb	Cedar Bluffs
√ 16		Albert	1	11	m s	"	"	"							
17	~~Gaedke~~	Olga	44		f m	"	yes	yes	"	"	Ills	Chicago		Ills	Chicago
√ 18	Fischer	Emil	36		m s	mechanician	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin		Mich	Detroit
√ 19	Richard	Ella	1	11	f s	none	"	"	"	"		Brooklyn		NJ	Roselle
√ 20	Maas	Julius	24		m s	bookkeeper	"	"	"	"				"	"
√ 21	Bernhoff	Anna	16		f s	none	"	"	"	"		Poughkeepsie		"	Poughkeepsie
√ 22		Margarete	41		f m	"	"	"						Mass	Allenton
√ 23	Wolber	Hans	18		m s	merchant	"	"	"	"	Germany	Nürnberg		NJ	NJ
√ 24	Obert	Henriette	49		f m	none	"	"	"	"		Poughkeepsie		NY	Poughkeepsie
√ 25	Rau	Charlotte	35		f s	"	"	"	"	"				NJ	NJ
√ 26	Feuchtl	Marie	25		f s	"	"	"	"	"	Germany	Schwabe		Mass	Northampton
√ 27	Endres	Minnie	26		f s	"	"	"	"	"		Poughkeepsie		NY	Brooklyn
√ 28	Freiberger	Leo	23		m s	dentist	"	"	Austria	"	Germany	Hamburg		Pa	Phila
√ 29	Wagener	Marie	28		f m	none	"	"	Germany	"		Kalk		NJ	Bayonne
√ 30	Ober	Alfred	35		m s	designer	"	"	"	"		Phila		Pa	Phila

29

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Cuxhaven, 5th of Sept, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
✓ 1	Schlichting	Adolphine	37		f	teacher	yes	yes	German	German	[illegible]	[illegible]	brother Wilhelm Hartz Basdorf	N.Y.	New York
✓ 2	Hartz	Bertha	26		f	work (none)	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	brother Wilhelm Hartz 28 Kalkhaven Jersey City	N.J.	New Jersey
✓ 3	Geiger	Elise	38		m	none	"	"	"	"	"	Hoboken	father Adolf Geiger Hoboken	N.J.	Hoboken
✓ 4	Scheesel	Otilie	30		f	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	brother Eugen Scheesel Leipzig 37	N.J.	Kingston
✓ 5	Wiemann	Carl	26		m	merchant	"	"	"	"	Germany	Altona	friend Wilhelm Wiemann Altona Königstr 137	Ills	Chicago
✓ 6	Witt	Agatha	1		f	none	"	"	Russia	Polish Russia	Russia	Warsaw	father Wilh Witt Warsaw Nowolatzyes 137	N.Y.	New York
✓ 7	Schmidt	Mary	62		m	"	"	"	Germany	Germany	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		children Mr. Chas Schmidt		
✓ 8		Caroline	25		f	"	"	"			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		brother		
✓ 9	Brenner	Alida	22		f	"	"	"			[illegible]	Brooklyn	1424 Pitkin Ave	N.J.	Bayonne
✓ 10	Ammann	Elizabeth	1		f	farmer	"	"	"	"	Neb	Cedar Bluff	Cedar Bluff	Neb	Cedar Bluff
✓ 11	[illegible]	Margaretha	1		f	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
✓ 12	Schreiber Rajkay	Therese	17		f	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Alex Angelus	N.J.	N.J.
✓ 13	Angelus	Gisella	19		f	"	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	[illegible]	[illegible]	Tombobthey Hungary		
✓ 14	Peters	Hermann	24		m	farmer	"	"			[illegible]	[illegible]	father [illegible]		
✓ 15		Maria	23		f	none	"	"	Germany	Germany	Neb	Cedar Bluff	[illegible]	Neb	Cedar Bluff
✓ 16		Albert	1		m	"	"	"			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		[illegible]		
~~17~~	~~Engelke~~	Olga	44		f	none	yes	yes	"	"	[illegible]	Chicago	brother Carl Engelke Chicago	Ills	Chicago
✓ 18	Fischer	Emil	36		m	mechanician	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	father Louis Fischer Berlin	Mich	Detroit
✓ 19	Richard	Ella	1		f	none	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	[illegible]	brother [illegible]	N.J.	Waverly
✓ 20	Marx	Julius	29		m	bookkeeper	"	"	"	"	"	"	father [illegible]	"	"
✓ 21	Bierkopf	Anna	36		f	none	"	"	"	"	"	Bookkeeper	brother [illegible]	"	Irvington
✓ 22		Margarete	41		f	"	"	"			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		[illegible]	Mass	Abington
✓ 23	Kolber	Hans	19		m	merchant	"	"	"	"	Germany	Nürnberg	father Fritz Kolber Nürnberg Blumenstr 4	N.J.	N.J.
✓ 24	Bleuth	Henriette	49		f	none	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Bookkeeper	mother Helene Bleuth Berlin 23 Nürnberg 4	N.J.	Bayonne
✓ 25	Kau	Charlotte	35		f	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother Anna Kau München Prinzregen 54	N.J.	N.J.
✓ 26	Zeuchl	Marie	25		f	"	"	"	"	"	Germany	Schwabach	sister Katha Zeuchl Schwabach b München	Mass	Northampton
✓ 27	Endress	Minnie	26		f	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Bookkeeper	father [illegible] Endress	N.J.	Bayonne
✓ 28	Heiberger	Leo	23		m	dentist	"	"	Austria	"	Germany	Hamburg	Engelhardt Württemberg	Pa	Phila
✓ 29	Wagener	Marie	28		f	none	"	"	Germany	"	"	Kalk	father Jean Heiberger Heinr Hüttenstrasse 4	N.J.	Bayonne
✓ 30	Faber	Alfred	35		m	designer	"	"	"	"	Pa	Phila	brother Balthasar Wagener Victoria Str 28	N.J.	Bayonne
													father [illegible] Faber Jena Lutzen Str 18	Pa	Phila

29

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

149

Arriving at Port of ~~New York~~ NEW YORK SEP 14 1907, 190

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.	17 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? If Yes: How long? / When?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in a prison, almshouse, asylum, or hospital.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height: Feet, Inches	26 Complexion	27 Color of: Hair, Eyes	28 Marks of Identification	29 Place of Birth: Country, City or Town
1	yes	self	yes	yes 1890 1907 New-York	Mrs Hannah Steinberg 7 Union Street New-York	no	no	no	no	good	no	U. S!	A,	C.	Germany Ottendorf
2	no	"	25	yes 1902 Orange	sister Mrs Helen Wagner 2 Ger. Jersey 7 Ave bet 10th &							5 2	fair	brown	Roumania
3	yes	husband	yes	yes 1906 Altona	brother Gustav Geiger							5 2	fair	brown	Germany Altona
4	no	self	"	" 1906 Cherydon	friend Ella Neubeck Cherydon Pa							—	"	brown	
5	yes	"	"	1906 Chicago	to uncle Mr. Chas Reinel 69 W Jackson Blvd & Chicago Ill							6 3	fair	fair	blue none
6	yes	Uncle	$6	no	friend Mr. John Gruppel 69 W Jackson Blvd Chicago Ill							5 7	fair	fair	blue none
7				yes 1901 1904											Germany Altona
8	yes	self	yes		Sister home										Russia Odessa
9			"	born in U.S.	Brooklyn 169 St Hill St										U. S. A. C.
10	no	"	"	1882 1904	City home Bay Side L.I.							5 10	fair	fair	blue none
11												5 8	"	brown	" none
12	yes	"	25	yes 1901	own home							5 10	fair	fair	blue fair
13					Bay 115 Lexington Ave							5 9	"	brown	" fair
14	no	"		yes 1903	own home farm near							5 6	"	"	" none
15				yes yes born in America								5 5	"	fair	blue none
16					Cedar Bluffs Neb										Germany Odessa
17	"	"	"	" 1904	Husband Father Brother Chicago Ill 50 Cottage Ave										Germany Russia
18	no	aunt	yes	no	Sister Mrs Jesse Denver Sept 1st Empire Place							5 10	fair	dark	brown Germany Berlin
19	yes	husband	25	yes 1899 1901	husband Son 2707 Sept 3 Chatfield St							U. S! A. C.			" Altenburg
20	"	self		yes yes 1904	own home Brooklyn 169 Hall St							5 9	fair	brown	gray " Linz
21	no	"	"	" 11/14/1904	bassas Valley Mrs. Spiegner Troy N.Y.							5 7	a	fair	blue none " Eydtkuhnen
22				" 1/7/1907	Chattanooga 40 Birch St.							5 7	"	brown	blue none " Berlin
23	yes	"	"	no	Husband Jerry Meeker Bassas Valley							5 9	fair	fair	blue none " Germany
24	no	"	"	1893 1906	Bassas Valley							5 6	"	"	blue none " Frankfurt
25	yes	"	"	yes 1901	Cousin Adolph Ney Spruce 23							5 8	fair	blue	brown none " Minchen
26	no	"	"	11/1907	Cousin Otto & Emma Beth Hoffmeyer Avon Ft Richardson Ave.							5 9	"	fair	blue none " Schraden
27	yes	"	"	yes 1904	Brother Otto Ernst Engberg Brooklyn 100 7th Ave							5 7	fair	brown	" none " Eberstadt
28	no	"	"	yes 1903 Phila	Friend no Fixed address Phila Pa 633 S. 16th St							5 10	fair	brown	blue none Austria Graz
29	"	"	no	no	Brother Conrad Wagner Bayonne N.J. 27 E 10th St							5 5	fair	brown	brown none Germany Pola
30	no	"	"	yes 1907	Own home Phila Pa 616 Lehigh Ave							5 9	fair	brown	blue none " Gera

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

149

Arriving at Port of ~~New York~~ NEW YORK SEP 14 1907, 190

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid?	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: How long? Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	self	yes	yes 1890 1907 New-York	Mrs Hannah Stanisevsky 7 Union Street New-York sister Mrs Helena Wagner	no	no	no	good	no	U. S!		a, b.		Germany Ottendorf
2	no	"	25	yes 1902/7 Orange	22 New Jersey Ave Bklyn 10th L Mark Geiger						5 7	fair	brown	none	" Arnsberg
3	yes	husband	yes	yes 1898 Astoria	Astoria " 41st friend Otto Kuhl Newark						5 2	fair	brown brown	none	Rumania [illegible]
4	no	self	"	" 1890 Saugerties	Saugerties NY to uncle Mr. Chas. Reinel						5 9	"	brown blue	none	Germany [illegible]
5	yes	"	"	1904 Chicago	69 Jackson Pl. Jackson Pl. Chicago Ill						6 3	fair	fair blue	none	Germany Altona
6	yes	Uncle	36	no	Mr John Gimpel 69 Cleveland Ave. Chicago						5 7	fair	fair blue	none	Russia Arnichen
7				yes 1891/1904											Germany Apolda
8	yes	self	yes		own home						U. S. A. C				U.S.A. Bklyn
9				" born in U.S.	Brooklyn NY 58 Hall St.										
10	no	"	"	1898/1904	Cousin Fannie Hays Cedar Bluffs Neb						5 10	fair	fair blue	none	Germany Lenkenfeld
11											5 8	"	" brown	light	
12	yes	"	25	yes 1901/1907	own home						5 6	fair	fair blue	fair	Germany Bombothey
13					115 Lexington Ave						5 9	"	brown brown	fair	
14	no	"		yes 1903/7	own home farm near						5 6	"	" "	none	Germany Dellbrun
15				yes yes born in America							5 5	"	fair blue	none	U.S. Cedar Bluffs
16					Cedar Bluffs Neb										
17	"	"	"	" 1898/1907	Husband Father Chicago Ill 230 Carlton Ave										Germany Breslau
18	no	aunt	yes	no	own home Mrs Helen Wagner						5 10	fair	fair blue	none	Germany Berlin
19	yes	husband	25	yes 1899/1907	Brooklyn 432 Bradford St						U. S! & C.				" Oldenburg
20	"	self	"	yes yes 1899/1907	own home 269 Hall St Brooklyn						5 9	fair	brown fair		" Linny
21	no	"	"	" 1894/1904	Bassan College Montpelier Vt						5 7	"	fair blue	none	" Cappeln
22				" 1897/1907							5 7	"	brown blue	none	" Berlin
23	yes	"	"	no	Cousin Arthur Bassan College						5 9	fair	fair blue	fair	" Nürnberg
24	no	"	"	1893/1907	Longshlegure Cousin Adolphus						5 6	"	" blue	none	" Frankfurt
25	yes	"	"	yes 1907	269 Spruce 23						5 8	fair	blue brown	none	" Nürnberg
26	no	"	"	1907	Cousin Otto Fanzer 69th St Richards Ave.						5 9	"	fair blue	none	" Schraben.
27	yes	"	"	yes 1907	Brother Fritz Friedberg Brooklyn 100 7th Ave						5 7	fair	brown brown	fair	" Eberstadt
28	no	"	"	yes 1902/7 Phila	Cousin Frank Jackson Elkton Pa 653 N. 16th St						5 10	fair	brown blue	fair	Austria Znaim
29	"	"	50	no	brother Conrad Wagner Bayonne N.J. 271 E 10th St						5 5	fair	brown brown	light	Germany [illegible]
30	no	"	"	yes 1907	own home Phila Pa 616 Lehigh Ave						5 9	fair	brown blue	none	" Gera

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ulderup H. Off, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ulderup
H Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of September, 1907,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16: (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

150

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. Dr. Koch, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" or "not connected with ship.") solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Brown

Sworn to before me this 7 day of September, 1907

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

31—B.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

31—115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Cuxhaven, 5th of Sept., 1907

31—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Doty	Christine	10		f m	none									
2	Schilling	Adolf	28		m s	physician									
3		Victor	12		m	"									
4	Metz	Hugo	52		m	physician									
5		Charles	15		s	none									
6	Moeller	Charles	45		m	"									
7	Hintze	Martha	56		f	none									
8	Jost	Richard	13		m	"									
9		Ottilie	12		f	"									
10		August	11		m	"									
11	Stolze	Wilhelmine	52		f	m									
12		Maria	11		f	"									
13	Habrecht	Anna	18		f	m									
14	Fabian	August	52		m	m	merchant								
15		Sidonie	50		f	m	none								
16	Ubel	Albert	62		m	m	merchant								
17	Arkush	Flora	60		f	m	none								
18	"	Addie	31		f	"	"								
19		Meredith	8		m	s	"								
20		Albert	6		m	s	"								
21		Meyral	4		f	s	"								
22	Niglutsch	Francis	52		m	m	publisher								
23	"	Anna	50		f	m	none								
24	Peterson	Ottilie	41		f	m	"								
25	Karger	Robert	23		m	s	"								
26	Donovan	Lillian	20		f	s	"								
27	"	Genevieve	25		f	s	"								
28	Roller	Catharine	37		f	m	none								
29	Beil	Ernst	54		m	m	clergyman								
30	Schahl	Johanna	50		f	m	none								

Citizens of the U.S.

30

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Cuxhaven, 5th of Sept, 1907

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Doty	Christine	40		f m	none									
2	Schilling	Adolf	28		m	wholesale									
3		Isidor	12		m	"									
4	Metz	Hugo	52		m	physician									
5		Charles	15		m	none									
6	Mueller	Charles	45		m	"									
7	Hintze	Martha	56		f	none									
8	Jost	Richard	43		m	"									
9		Ottilie	42		f	"									
10		August	11		m	"									
11	Stolze	Wilhelmine	52		f	"									
12		Maria	11		f	"									
13	Hegenbarth	Irma	18		f	"									
14	Fabian	August	52		m	merchant									
15		Sidonie	50		f	"									
16	Abel	Albert	62		m	"									
17	Arkush	Flora	60		f	none									
18	"	Addie	31		f	"									
19		Meredith	8		m	"									
20		Albert	4		m	"									
21		Meyer	4		m	"									
22	Piglatsch	Francis	52		m	publisher									
23	"	Anna	50		f	"									
24	Peterson	Ottilie	41		f	"									
25	Karger	Robert	23		m	"									
26	Donovan	Lillian	23		f	"									
27	"	Genevieve	25		f	"									
28	Roller	Katharina	37		m	none									
29	Beil	Ernst	54		m	evangelist									
30	Schahl	Johanna	50		f	none									

Citizens of U.S.

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List C.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 151

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, SEP 14 1907, *190*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by him or other person, or by a corporation, association, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

U. S. A.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Aldenrup 1. Off., of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Aldenrup
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of September, 1907

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (Sex).—The entry in column 6 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 7 (Married or single).—The entry in column 7 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 8 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 8 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 9 (Able to read and write).—Column 9 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write). N.—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—111

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

42

152

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Koch, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing Hamburg, do
(State whether Surgeon "employed by" or "employed by contract with" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German
government, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Dr. Koch
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of September, 1907

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

9-1507

D—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

H—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

73 111rd

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Cherbourg 6/9, 1907.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Mr. Joseph Ruff		66		M	farmer			Austrian				U.S. CITIZEN IN SIGHT ON PIER.		
2	Mrs Joseph Ruff		58		M				Austrian				U.S. CITIZEN IN SIGHT ON PIER.		
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. Third Class List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

153

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK SEP 14 1907 , 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
					Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wellenreuther 1 Off, of the AMERIKA, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Wellenreuther
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of September, 1905.

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Koch, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing thereon (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 4th day of September, 1907

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

154

II—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

II—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

2

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Umeritta sailing from Cherbourg, Sept 6th, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Isaz	Alice	23	6	M	Maid	yes		Switzerland	French	England	Cornhill	Parents Isaz & Cox	Switz'd	N.J. Montclair
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. Third class List No 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

155

Arriving at Port of New York Sept SEP 14 1907 , 1907

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, when?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	No Mrs Jerzyna [illegible] No						Going as friend of Mrs Jerzyna Montclair NJ.	No	No	No	No	good	No					Switzerland	Chateau de Cox
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Alexius T. Utz, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the AMERIKA, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith (or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W Utz
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of September, 1907,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

II—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

II—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend: and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

156.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Koch, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing therewith, (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

From

Sworn to before me this 14th day of September, 190[illegible]

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg, 4 Sept 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Rendelstein	Moritz	27	m	m	tailor	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Mariampol	father Isaak Rendelstein	NY	New York
2	"	Dora	23	f		w.f.			"	"	"	"	Mariampol Gal		
3	Opalnik	Michal	18	m	s	farmlab	yes	no	"	Ruthenian	"	Krasne	father Justin Opalnik	Pa	Carnegie
4	Petrak	Iwan	24	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Paszowa	Krasne Gal	Egypt	
5	Henn	Jozef	36	"	m	in transit	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Hungary	Polska	mother Hanna Petrak		
6	Perejmibida	Paul	28	"	"	farmlab	"	"	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Harbuzow	Paszowa Gal	Canada	
7	Garbarzewski	Simon	35	"	"	in transit	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Julia Henn		
8	Lazowska	Marya	24	f	s	Ruthenian	no	no	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Lutkawola	Bilecke, Hung		
9	Czerwenka	Maria	37	"	m	w.f.			Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Lipnicza	Klementyna Wegrynka		
10	"	Karoly	15	m	s	farmlab	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Harbuzow Gal	NY	Brooklyn
11	"	Angela	10	f		child	no	no	"	"	"	"	Jendrska Sarbazowa		
12	Deprey	Andrasz	30	m	m	farmlab	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Harbuzow Gal		
13	Paszkwa	Teresia	22	f		w.f.			"	"	"	"	sista Marcia Lazowska		
14	Buzik	Ignacy	35	m		farmlab			Austria	Polish	Austria	Biecz	Lutkawola Gal	Canada	
15	Hone	Franciszek	31	"		"			"	"	"	"	wife Pauline Deprey	Pa	Coatesville
16	Tunidajewicz	Jan	40	"		"			"	"	"	"	Lipnicze, Hung		
17	Tretinar	Istvan	27	"		"			Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Rybin	father Ignacy Wahnyak		
18	Kopanitzky	Josef	27	"		"			"	"	"	"	Lipnicze, Hung		
19	Bucia	Mateus	29	"		"			Austria	Polish	Austria	Biecz	wife Teckla Buzik	Mich	Manspield
20	Tuca	Katarina	24	f	s	housemaid			"	"	"	Moldavy	Biecz Gal		
21	Orhap	Jan	16	m		farmlab			"	"	"	Luwsko	Mariana Hone		
22	Lazoron	Josef	22	"		"			"	"	"	"	Biecz, Gal		
23	Bilo	Mihal	30	"	m	6-111533 - 4/28/41			"	"	"	"	sista Tunidajewicz		
24	Muskiewicz	Jerzej	28	"	s				"	"	"	"	Biecz Gal		
25	Kycz	Josef	20	"					"	"	"	"	Stefa Tretinar	Wise	Temosko
26	Flor	Mihal	30	"	m				"	"	"	"	Rybin, Hung		
27	Lazuran	Gyorgy	24	"		no no			Hungary	Romanian	Hungary	Kosszuvajo	Maria Kopanitzka		
28	Leoka		17	"	s				"	"	"	"	Rybin Hung		
29	Herbuvar	Mihaly	17	"					"	"	"	"	Karolina Bucia	Mass	Boston
30	Gyurka	Simon	26	"	m		yes		"	"	"	"	Trencz Hung		
								30					mother Karolina Hone		
													Molodcy Aust	Pa	Mc Keesport
													father Martin Hokay		
													Luwsko, Aust		
													Wojciech Lazoron		
													Luwsko, Aust		
													wife Anna Bilo		
													Luwsko Aust		
													Gyurka Muskiewicz		
													Luwsko, Aust		
													father Simon Kycz		
													Luwsko, Aust		
													wife Gyurka Teckla		
													Luwsko, Aust		
													Elena Lazuran	Allentown	
													Koszuvajo, Hung		
													sista Anna Leoka		
													Koszuvajo, Hung		
													mother Ekva Herbuvar		
													Koszuvajo, Hung		
													wife Rosalia Gyurka		
													Koszuvajo, Hung		

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg 4 Sept 1907, 190

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Rendelstein	Moritz	27		m	m	tailor	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Mariampol	father V.C. Isaak Judenfreund Mariampol Gal	N.Y.	New York
2	"	Dora	23		f	w	wife									
3	Opalenik	Michal	18		m	s	farmlab	yes	no		Ruthenian		Krasne Pasyona	father Justko Opalenik Krasne, Gal	Pa.	Carnegie
4	Petrak	Iwan	24											mother Hanna Petrak Pasyona, Gal		Egypt
5	Hnin	Josef	36		m	in transit		yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Hungary	Bolska	wife Julia Hnin Bilcske, Hung		Canada
6	Perejmibida	Paul	28			farmlab				Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Harbujow	Klementyna Perejmibida Harbujow, Gal	N.Y.	Brooklyn
7	Garbarzewski	Simon	35			in transit						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Jutkowola	Jendrecka Garbarzewski Harbujow, Gal		
8	Lazowska	Marya	24		f	s	Ruthenian	no	no					sister Nescia Lazowska Jutkowola, Gal		Canada
9	Czerwenka	Maria	37			m	wife			Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Lipnicza	sister Zuzanna Nowak Lipnicza, Hung	W.Va.	Youngwood
10	"	Karoly	15		m	s	farmlab	yes	yes							
11	"	Angela	16		f		child	no	no					wife Paulina Czyrcz Lipnicze, Hung	Pa.	Coatesville
12	Czyrcz	Andrasz	30		m	m	farmlab	yes	yes					father Ignacy Matuszek Lipnicze, Hung		
13	Paszkowa	Teresia	22		f	w	wife							wife Tekla Brezik Brecy, Gal	Mich.	Manchester
14	Brezik	Ignacy	31		m		farmlab			Austria	Polish	Austria	Brecy	Mariana Hone Brecy, Gal		
15	Hone	Franciszek	31											Stela Tuniejewicz Brecy, Gal		
16	Tuniejewicz	Jan	40											Stella Tretinar Rybni, Hung	Wisc.	Kenosha
17	Tretinar	Istvan	27							Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Rybni	Maria Koyanicska Rybni, Hung		
18	Koyanicsky	Josef	27											Karoline Bukcis Trencz, Hung	Mass.	Boston
19	Bucia	Mateus	29							Austria	Polish	Austria	Trencz	mother Karolcina Hlca Molodicz, Aust	Pa.	Mc Keesport
20	Hlca	Katarina	27		f	s	housemaid						Molodicz	father Martin Hlca Smovsko, Aust		
21	Chap	Jan	16		m		farmlab						Smovsko	Wojciech Lawon Smovsko, Aust		
22	Lawon	Josef	22				6-111533 - 4/28/41							wife Anna Bulo Smovsko, Aust		
23	Bulo	Mihal	30		m									Agneska Muskiewicz Smovsko, Aust		
24	Muskiewicz	Jerzej	28			s								father Simon Hycz Smovsko, Aust		
25	Hycz	Josef	20											wife Agnieska Tesla Smovsko, Aust		
26	Hdor	Mihal	30		m									Elena Lazuran Hosegnaja, Hung		Uniontown
27	Lazuran	Gyorgy	24					no	no	Hungary	Romanian	Hungary	Kosegnaja	sister Anna Leoka Hosegnaja, Hung		
28	Leoka		17			s								mother Eva Herbrinar Hosegnaja, Hung		
29	Herbrinar	Mihaly	17											wife Barbara Gyurka Hosegnaja, Hung		
30	Gyurka	Simon	26		m			yes								

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

(t to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

157

Arriving at Port of New York SEP 14 1907, 190

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by his relative, friend, or by what corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23 Height. Feet.	Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	50	no			cousin Leon Rottenberg New York, W. 111 2th. 242	no	no	none	good	no	5	5	fair	light brown brown		without	Austria	Bolozynice
2							friend Stefan Nowak						5	1		black				Kalusz
3	no		20				Carnegie P. box 210						5	4		light brown				Krasne
4			8				friend Ignacy Rhak Egypt Pa no street						5	6			blue			
5	yes		4				U.S.C. Josef Fojcik friend Albert, Sask. no str.						5	5						
6	no		22				brother Mikal Krejnubrida Brooklyn, N.Y. Stagle str 154						5	6		light brown	blue		Austria	Herburow
7			20				friend:													
8	yes		18				brother Paulo Lojnuski Winnipeg Man no str						5	5			brown			
9																				
10	no		80				husband Harold Czernowska Freigunt, W.Pa no street						5	4		light brown	brown		Hungary	Lipnica
11													4	10		fair	blue			
12	no		12	yes	1903	Coatesville	friend Adam Paszkua Coatesville Pa no street										brown			
13			12		1903		husband:						5	5			blue			
14			32	no			br in law Jan Konc Hanerpiek, Mich, no street						5	2				peerless		
15			40				brother:						5	7			brown	without	Austria	Bierz
16			26				friend:						5	7			grey			
17	yes		10				br in l: Anton Lacinber Kenosha, Wisc, blue grey br in l:						5	7		light brown				
18			10																Hungary	Rybie
19			12				friend: Josef Budwina Boston, Mass, Salem st 66						5	7						
20			10				cousin: Franciszek Ortag Mc Keesport, Pa Lucust 422						5	6			brown		Austria	Trenczyn
21			12				cousin:						5	1						Molodicz
22			10				br in l. Jerzej Kedriam Mc Keesport Pa Lucust 422						5	5			grey			Suwalka
23			7				friend Wojciech Pryma Mc Keesport, Pa; Lucust 422						5	5						
24			8				br in l Jerzej Cielata Mc Keesport, Pa Lucust 422						5	6			brown			
25			32				uncle Michal Baruta Mc Keesport, Pa, 9th st 131						5	4						
26			18				friend: Jan Lotka Mc Keesport, Lucust 422						5	8						
27			12				brother Narcyz Lejman Uniontown, Pa no street						5	2			grey			
28			20				friend: Lejman Wincenty Uniontown, Pa no street						5	7			brown		Hungary	Koszyce
29			18				brother: Stone Herbuman Uniontown Pa, 230 street						5	2						
30			40				friend: Bloo Lapeten Uniontown, Pa box 616						5	5						
													5	3						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Nedenaes 1. Off, of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Nedenaes 1. Off
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Septembre, 1907.

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: steel engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes (can read and write). No (No (can neither read nor write) or Yes (No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Central or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1893 97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr. Koch**, Surgeon of the **AMERIKA**, **sailing therewith**, (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith," or "employed by Owners Hamburg," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Koch

Sworn to before me this 4 day of September, 1907

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

158

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

15 SEP 1907

S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Cuxhaven, , 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Baer	Marie	45	f.	m.	housewife	yes	yes	German	German	Germany	Strasburg	Citizen of the United		
2	"	Mathilde	10	"	s.	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
3	Baier	Leo	25	C	m.	merchant									
4	"	Conrad	17	C	s.	student									
5	Bowdy	Otto	33	C	m.	gardener									
6	Blanc	Emma	40	C	f.	housewife									
7	"	Minnie	10	C	s.	child									
8	Mueller	Josef	59	C	m.	merchant									
9	"	Theresia	53	C	f.	housewife									
10	Meyer	Ignatz	51	C	m.	decorateur									
11	Maier	Adolf	35	C	s.	modelleur									
12	Moerke	Richard	20	C	m.	tailor									
13	Thread	Eduard	34	C	s.	"									
14	Tretelbocker	Paul	60	C	m.	farmer									
15	Speisemann	Friedrich	51	C	m.	carpenter									
16	Treglich	Anna	24	C	f.	housewife									
17	Viehweg	Frieda	22	C	s.	tobacco									
18	Wolf	Isaac	35	C	m.	salesman									
19	Kaemmerer	Friedrich	14	C	m.	mineralogist									
20	"	Marie	38	C	f.	housewife									
21	"	Ester	11	C	f.	child									
22	"	Dorothea	9	C	"	"									
23	"	Lilli	3	C	"	"									
24	Thorpe	Heinrich	32	C	m.	engineer	yes	yes							
25	Thorne	Hans	68	C	m.	farmer									
26	Fenrich	Wenzel	44	C	"	"									
27	Thun	Anna	42	C	f.	housewife									
28	"	Lizzie	11	C	s.	child									
29	Bradsky	Josef	48	C	m.	tinsmith									
30															

1	Baer	Marie	45	f. m.	housewife yes yes N.Y.C. German Germany Strasburg Citizen of the United
2	"	Mathilde	10	" s.	child " " " " " " "
3	Baier	Leo	25	C m. m.	merchant U.S. CITIZEN IMMIGH. ON PIER Mass West Springfield
4	"	Conrad	17	C " s.	student " " " " "
5	Bowdy	Otto	33	C m.	gardener " " Carwell
6	Blanc	Emma	40	C f. m.	housewife " " Greendale
7	"	Minnie	10	C " s.	child " " "
8	Mueller	Josef	59	C m. m.	merchant " " Milwaukee
9	"	Theresia	53	C f.	housewife " " "
10	Meyer	Ignatz	51	C m. m.	decorateur German N.Y. Saratoga
11	Maier	Adolf	35	C s.	modelleur Austria Ill. Chicago
12	Moerke	Richard	20	C m.	tailor " " "
13	Thread	Eduard	34	C " s.	" " " "
14	Tretelbocker	Paul	60	C m. m.	farmer German Minn. Fairmburg
15	Speisemann	Friedrich	51	C m.	carpenter " Wis Chilton
16	Treglich	Anna	24	C f. m.	housewife
17	Viehweg	Frieda	22	C s.	tobacco "
18	Wolf	Isaac	35	C m.	salesman U.S. CITIZEN IMMIGH. ON PIER Penn Erie
19	Kaemmerer	Friedrich	14	C m.	mineralogist U.S. CITIZEN IMMIGH. ON PIER Ill. Carlinville
20	"	Marie	38	C f.	housewife U.S. CITIZEN IMMIGH. ON PIER " "
21	"	Ester	11	C f.	child U.S. CITIZEN IMMIGH. ON PIER " "
22	"	Dorothea	9	C "	" U.S. CITIZEN IMMIGH. ON PIER " "
23	"	Lilli	3	C "	" U.S. CITIZEN IMMIGH. ON PIER " "
24	Thorpe	Heinrich	32	m. s.	engineer yes yes U.S. CITIZEN IMMIGH. ON PIER Miss Kansas
25	Thorne	Hans	68	C m.	farmer U.S. CITIZEN IMMIGH. ON PIER Iowa Germany
26	Fenrich	Wenzel	44	C "	" U.S. CITIZEN IMMIGH. ON PIER Kansas Kansas
27	Thun	Anna	42	C f.	housewife " " Ill. Chicago
28	"	Lizzie	11	C s.	child " " "
29	Bradsky	Josef	48	C m.	tinsmith U.S. CITIZEN IMMIGH. ON PIER New York
30					

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 E
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

5 S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Cuxhaven, 5. SEP. 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Bann	Marie	45	f	m.	housewife	yes	yes	German	German	[illegible]	Chicago	Citizen of the United		
2	"	Mathilde	10		s.	child									
3	Yanik	Leo	25	C	m.	merchant			U.S.C.	Slav	[illegible]	Mass	West Springfield		
4	"	Konrad	17	C	s.	student									
5	Bowdy	Otto	33	C	m.	gardener						Roxwell			
6	Claus	Emma	40	C	f.	housewife						Evanston			
7	"	Minnie	10	C	s.	child									
8	Mahle	Josef	50	C	m.	merchant			U.S.C.		Michigan	Do	Michigan		
9	"	Theresia	53	C	f.	housewife									
10	Meyer	Fynady	51	C	m.	dressmaker					German	N.Y.	San Francisco		
11	Hansen	Adolf	35	C	s.	machinist					Sweden	Ill	Chicago		
12	Noethe	Richard	20	C	m.	tailor									
13	Thomas	Edward	24	C	s.	"									
14	Fickelbocker	Paul	60	C	m.	m. farmer					German	Wisc.	Fayenburg		
15	Spiessmann	Friedrich	56	C	m.	carpenter					"	Ills	Canton		
16	Steglich	Anna	26		f.	housewife									
17	Viehweg	Frieda	22		s.	laborer									
18	Wolf	Jonas	35	C	m.	[illegible]			U.S.C.		Iowa		Iowa		
19	Kaczmarike	Friedrich	44	C	m.	[illegible]			U.S.C.		Ill		Carterville		
20	"	Marie	38	C	f.	housewife									
21	"	Erber	11	C	f.	child									
22	"	Dorothea	9	C	"	"									
23	"	Lilli	3	C	"	"									
24	Krause	Heinrich	32		m.	engineer	yes	yes					Miss Lauer		
25	Schulze	Herm.	68	C	m.	farmer			U.S.C.		Iowa		Fairway		
26	Fenisch	Wenzel	44	C	"	"					Kansas		Halland		
27	Thum	Anna	42		f.	housewife						Ill	Chicago		
28	"	Lizzie	11		s.	child									
29	Bradsky	Josef	48	C	m.	[illegible]			U.S.C.			New	York		
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Third Class

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York SEP 14 1907 , 190

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes / No; Time or period of years; Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether deformed or crippled (specifying which); whether coming under the foregoing exceptions (specifying which); whether in possession of ticket or sufficient means to pay transportation to final destination.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, by another to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Ticket	Self		Yes / No		No No No No			No								
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

AMERIKA Hamburg

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one actuated by belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible]

NEW YORK

[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (No.)—The number of each alien in column 1 should be entered [illegible] year of age.

Column 2 (Name in full). The entry in column 2 should be [illegible]

Column 3 (Name of person). The entry in column 3 should be [illegible]

Column 4 (Whether married or single). The entry in column 4 should be [illegible]

Column 5 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 5 should be given as [illegible] as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien [illegible] "Laborer" should not be entered unless the person has no occupation, trade, or profession, and has simply worked at common labor all his life. "Servant" should not be entered unless the person is employed as a servant. Do not confuse occupation with nationality.

A [illegible] should be made between *persons* and *firms, companies, or corporations* employing aliens, the word "Company" or "Firm" being added in the latter case.

A farmer [illegible] who owns a farm, either his own or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for others who operate it.

Strict compliance should be had in this instance with the instructions and correspondence should be made if necessary by inspectors and registry clerks during the period of entry of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through, and out of the United States, should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary stay in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "visitors" under head of occupation.

Columns 6 and 7 (Able to read and write). Columns 6 and 7 are ruled and two entries therein should be either Yes or No. Yes in each if can read and write. Yes, No in [illegible] can read but not write. No, Yes in [illegible] can write but not read. No, No in [illegible] can neither read nor write.

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be examined to ascertain the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

[illegible]

The [illegible] Manifest Sheets.

Column 10 (Last residence). The entry in column 10 should show the last [illegible] the alien.

Column 11 (Final destination). The entry in column 11 should show the [illegible] United States, as far as known.

Column 12 (Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address). The entry in column 12 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 13 to 20. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr. Koch**, Surgeon of the **AMERIKA**, **sailing therewith** ..... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Koch

Sworn to before me this ... day of September 1910,

at NEW YORK

H. H. Barnes

Immigration Officer.

160

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Cuxhaven 5 SEP 1907, 190

11—1115

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Fenerstein	Herrmann	26		m.	s.	Musician	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Krakau	father: Isidor Fenerstein Podgorze	New York	
2	Vanovska	Theresia	4		f.	s.	child				Bohemian		Wodnian	grandfather: Josef Vanovska Wodnian	Minn.	Hallerind
3	Vermann	Berta	23		m.	s.	housemaid			Germany	German	Germany	Kiel	brother: Paul Klaus Kiel Sophienblatt 16.	Minn.	Dehraik
4	"	Gerhard	16		m.	s.	child			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	Helene	13		f.	s.	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	Adele	4		f.	s.	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Hennerich	Rudolf	12		m.	s.		yes	yes				Elberfeld	aunt: Frau Louise Kreismann Langenfeld Rh.	Ill.	Chicago
8	Zühle	Gerhard	18		m.	s.	merchant						Magdeburg	father: Heinrich Adolf Zühle Magdeburg Westphalen	Ill.	Kankakee
9	Heininger	Anna	20		f.	s.	private							friend: Emil Heininger Falkensteinergasse	Ohio	Cleveland
10	"	Anna	16		f.	s.	"							friend: Georg Hildenbrand Fall	New York	
ADMITTED 11	Hildenbrand	Ernst	15		m.	s.							Fall	father: Johannes Dr. Klinger Fall.		
ADMITTED 12	Drillinger	Friedrich	15		m.	s.	Lehrling							father: Siegmund Powers Rathenow a/Havel	N.Y.	Rochester
13	Powers	Martha	36		f.	s.	servant							mother: Luise Lass	"	"
14	Westphal	Wilhelmine	27		f.	s.	"							father Rudolf Landesrabbiner	"	"
15	Lehmann	Max	23		m.	m.	butcher	"	"	"	"		Weissenfels	37 Merseburgerstr. Weissenfels	"	New-York
16	Eisen	Moritz	35		m.	m.	in Keeper	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	New York	mother i/L. Toba Eisen	"	"
17	"	Regina	37		f.	m.	housewife	no	no	"	"	"	"	Chawa Wargewska nächste Verwandte	"	"
18	Priess	Philipp	39		m.	m.	butcher	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Kaiserslautern	father Philipp Priess Pogenhagen	Ill.	Chicago
19	Hambeneisser	Alfred	26		m.	s.	locksmith	"	"	"	"	"	Leipzig	father Louis Hambeneisser Adr: Leipzig Prov. Sachsen	Kansas	Atchison
20	Tratnik	Anton	46		m.	m.	farmer	"	"	Austria	Slovanian	Austria	Laibach	friend Johann Achtin Laibach Krain Wienerstr 21	N.Y.	New-York
21	"	Maria	41		f.	m.	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"			
22	Flemming	Joachim	19		m.	s.	clerk	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Magdeburg	father Paul Flemming Magdeburg Fürstenweg 6 Leipzig		
23	Freyer	Paul	25		m.	m.	butcher	"	"	"	"	"	Rippicha	father Moritz Freyer Prov. Posen Rippicha	Kansas	Atchison
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Cuxhaven, 5 SEP 1907, 190

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Fenerciezen	Herrick	26		m s	clerk	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Krakow	father: Feidar Fenerciezen Podgorze	New York	
2	Vanovica	Theresia	24		f s	child				Bohemian		Wechin	grandfather: Thiel Strasak Wechin	Minn.	Dehrick
3	Vermann	Berta	23		m	housewife			Germany	German	Germany	Kiel	brother: Paul Klaus Kiel Sophienblatt 12		
4	"	Gerhard	16		s	child									
5	"	Helene	13												
6	"	Adele	4		f		no	no							
7	Heinrichs	Rudolf	12		m		yes	yes				Elberfeld	aunt: Frau Emmie Heinrichs Langenfeld Rh	Ill.	Chicago
8	Trible	Gerhard	18		m	mason						Magdeburg	father: Heinrich Trible Magdeburg Werftstr 36	Ill.	Kalamazoo
9	Heininger	Minna	20		f	private							father: Emil Heininger Eilenburgerstr	Ohio	Cleveland
10	"	Emma	16												
ADMITTED 11	Hildenbrand	Ernst	15		m	ironmolder						Hall	father: Georg Hildenbrand Hall	New York	
ADMITTED 12	Drellinger	Friedrich	15		m	laborer							father: Laurenz Drellinger Hall		
13	Feners	Martha	26		f	servant						Stettin	father: Ernst Feners Stettin Luisenstr 7 mother: Luise Lass	N.Y.	Rochester
14	Westphal	Wilhelmine	24									Weissenfels	father: Rudolf Lauckerotte Weissenfels	New York	
15	Lehmann	Max	23		m	butcher							mother:		
16	Eisen	Moritz	35		m	"			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	New York	Toba Eisen		
17	"	Regina	37		f	housewife	no	no					Chawa Warczinowska nr 5th Ward R		
18	Priess	Philipp	39		m	butcher	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Kaiserslautern	father: Philipp Priess Tegernheim	Ill.	Chicago
19	Haubenreisser	Albin	26		m	blacksmith						Leipzig	father: Louis Haubenreisser Neu: Leutzsch Prov Sachsen	Penn.	Little Rock
20	Tratnik	Anton	46		m	horse dealer			Austria	Slovanian	Austria	Laibach	friend: Johann Achtin Laibach Krain Wienerstr 11	N.J.	New York
21	"	Maria	41		f	wife									
22	Flemming	Joachim	19		m	clerk			Germany	German	Germany	Magdeburg	father: Paul Flemming Magdeburg Leibnitzstr 4	Ill.	Chicago
23	Freyer	Paul	25		m	butcher						Rippicha	father: Moritz Freyer Rippicha Prov Posen	Penn.	Little Rock
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

12487P

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Third Class

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

161

Arriving at Port of New-York SEP 14 1907, 190

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien; paid by known passenger, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1							friend: J Weingreen 70 Ful							5	8	good	fair	none	Austria	Kasbau
2	no		60				" Brown " Paris Tex													Wien.
3	yes		14				Husband: Robert Herrmann							5		fair	blue		Germany	Peilau
4	"		15				Meerbusch Hellhaus Meitz 441							5	1					Waldenburg
5	"													5	2					Hellmuthsee
6	"		14																	Kiel
7	yes	steerage passen					steerage passenger										grey			Langenbeck
8	no	self	50				uncle: F. H. Salmonsen Catonsville Md							5	2½		blue			Hohenstadt
9	yes	"	60	yes	1901	Cleve.	aunt: Mrs Hermine Cleveland O 2 Scala							5	2					Stolzenmorgen
10	"	"	60	yes										5	1					Kall
11	"	"	20				brother: Chris Hildenbrand							5	2					
12	"	"	45				Kenosha Sheffield Ave Terrace							5	10					Rettorn
13	yes	"	40	yes	1905	Rochester	Grandmother: M Bauer							5	2		light brown	blue		Abpleitzy
14	"	"	10	no			Rochester N Y 118 North Fremont St							5	1		"	grey		Klopendorf
15	"	"	50	"			Going without any adress to New-York							5	6		fair	brown		
16	"	"	300	yes	1903	New-York	Going back to own address to New-York:							5	2½				Russia	Worcz
17	"	"					288 Mondtomste New-York							5	2					Wola
18	no	"	100	no			friend John Stoya Chicago Ill no Sts							5	10		brown	blue	Germany	Brandheim
19	"	"	40	"			uncle Adam Wenzel Little Rocks Kansas 221 Clarkstreet							5	4½		black	brown		Loischitz
20	yes	"	100	"			Going to New-York without any adress							5	3		brown	blue	Austria	Laibach
21	"	"		"										5	2			brown		
22	"	"	25	"			uncle William Freese Tribune Bldg							5	6½		fair	blue	Germany	Magdeburg
23	no	"	50	"			uncle Adam Wenzel Little Rocks Kansas 221 Clarkstreet							5	2					Kirspricho
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ulderup H. Off, (State whether Master, Officer, or Second Officer.) of the **AMERIKA**, from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Ulderup
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of September, 1907.

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter appearing only for those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (Sex).—The entry in column 6 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 7 (Married or single).—The entry in column 7 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widow), or D (divorced).

Column 8 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 8 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation that each person of each class, at arrival, is to exercise in the United States, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass molder and polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply mechanic, molder, laborer, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 9 (Able to read and write).—Column 9 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

[illegible] refers to the African Negro or his descendant coming from Cuba or other [illegible] Negroes born [illegible] Negro blood should be described [illegible] healthy.

ITALIAN (North).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po and [illegible] comprising the compartments of Liguria, Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and [illegible] residents of Italy, Switzerland, Austria, Hungary, or other countries, should be classed as "Italian (North)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (South).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (South)."

Column 10 (Last permanent home).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence. Such entries as [illegible]

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative be [illegible] give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1901-07, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 21.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Koch, Surgeon of the AMERIKA sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Koch

Sworn to before me this 5 day of September, 1907

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KERIKA sailing from Hamburg 5. SEP. 1907, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Kümpel	Johann	21	9	m.	miner	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany		mother: Anna Marie Kümpel Rükken. Bayern	New	
2	Theinel	Katharina	43		f. m.	housewife									
3	Kümpel	Anna Marie	65		f. w.										
4	Bergmann	Agnes	38		f. s.									York	
5		Rosi	15		f. s.	child									
6	Rosenbaum (14)	Sara	28		f. s.	private			Hebrew	German	Russia		father: Meier Rosenbaum Baden		
7	Kehethacker	Paul													
8	Steglitz	Anna	26		f. m.	housewife	yes	yes	German	German	German	Czechoslovakia	father, mother: Klink. Misk Czechoslovakia Nikola Tesla 6.	New York	
9	Prokway	Frieda	25		f. s.	laborer							sister in law: Anna Maz Lipa 78 Elbe		
10	Maz	Conrad	32		m.	merchant			Austria	Czechoslovakia	Germany	Dresden	friend: Heinrich Rebenstock Dresden Waldmeyerstr.		
11	Heppert	Martha	23		f.	private			Germany	German			father: Frieda Martha Hamburg Tuskia 72		
12	Martha	Ludowika	23		f.	maid						Hungary	father: Charlotte Endrefs Eberstadt		
13	Endrefs	Luise	24		f.	private						Eberstadt			
14	Wilhelmann	Fritz	16		m.	farmlaborer						Czechoslovakia	mother: Anna Wiesbadenmann Brassamen	Ms Gibbon	
15	Kunsela	Vincenz	20		m.	laborer	1913		Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Prag	father: Wenzel Kunsela Prebetz	St. Paul	
16	Miller	Josef	24										father: Josef Miller Troy		
17	Balthasberger	Karl	20		m.	clerk			Switzerland	Suisse	Switzerland	Zürich	mother: Fridaline Fischer Fa. Zürich Hillenmeyer	New York	
18	Dekanarsky	Franz	33		m.	baker			Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Komotau	wife: Franziska Dekanarsky Komotau	Ill. Chicago	
ADMITTED 19	Paul	Theresia	60		f. w.	housewife						Karanker	son: Alois Paul Karanker 104	Va. Richmond	
ADMITTED 20		Maria	24		f. s.	daughter									
21	Ferarek	Adolph	20		m.	ironmolder						Marienberg	wife: Josefine Ferarek Marienberg 203	Ill. Chicago	
22	Carek	Josef	25		m. m.	shoemaker						Karanker	brother: Jan Carek Karanker Austria	S. D. Jenkins	
23	"	Anna	54		f.	housewife									
24	"	Franz	30		m. s.	farmlaborer	3-24376 11	9/10/13							
25	Hornec	Josefa	18		f. s.	maid			Germany			Wien	stepfather: Josef Hornec Wien 17 Lerchg.	New York	
26	Cmirk	Marie	23		f.	servant			Bohemian			Caslau	father: Karl Cmirk Caslau		
27	Klabeda	"	21		f. s.	maid					Austria	Prag	grandmother: Anna Klabeda Pinkowitz. 187	Kan Holland	
28	Bradsky	Ludmila	21		f.	"						Radotin	father: Franz Bradsky Lanzo	New York	
29	Vojtech	Marie	17		f.	servant						Vrdy	father: Johann Vojtech Velky Ohrazenetz		
30	Franz	Franz	24		m.	laborer deckpier			Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	Szarvas	mother: Caroline Franz Szarmasz		

ADMITTED AT PORT OF ARRIVAL ON PIER

ADMITTED AT PORT OF ARRIVAL ON PIER

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg 5. SEP. 1907, 190

1	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Kümpel	Johann	21		m.	s.	miner	yes	yes	Germany	German			mother: Anna Marie Kümpel Rücken. Bayern		
2	Kreisel	Katharina	43		f.	m.	housewife								New York	
3	Kümpel	Anna Marie	65													
4	Bergmann	Agnes	38												Penn.	
5		Rosi	15				child							father: Heinr. Rosenkranz Barken		
6	Rosenkranz	Sara	18				private				Hebrew	Germany	Barken			
7	Ketelhacker	Paul														
8	Steglitz	Anna	16		f.	m.	housewife	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Eisenbeckstein	father: Heinr. Weiß Eisenbeckstein Nicolai Schmidt 6	New York	
9	Pichberg	Fredr.	23			s.	laborer							sister in law: Anna Klaz Lisa 20 Lbe		
10	Klaz	Conrad	32				maid			Austria	Bohemian	Germany	Dresden	friend: Heinrich Rebenstock Dresden Walpurgisstr.		
11	Beggerk	Wladka	23				servant			Germany	German			father: Franz Wanka Hamburg Hubertstr 72		
12	Wanka	Ludowika	23			s.	maid						Bergedorf	father: Wenzel Zaruba Eisenach		
13	Zaruba	Luise	24			s.	Private						Eisenach	mother: Marg. Wiesbeckmann Braunschweig	Mr. Gyhlau	
14	Wiesbeckmann	Fritz	16		m.	s.	farmlaborer						Braunschweig	father: Wenzel Zyrowka Zyrowka	Jo. Traer	
15	Zyrowka	Vincenz	20			s.	Kitchen	17 3 11		Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Prag	father: Josef Müller Prag		
16	Müller	Josef	24											mother: Fridoline Kiesser Zürich Hillenmeier	New York	
17	Bachlsberger	Karl	20			s.	clerk			Switzerland	Switzer	Switzerland	Zürich	wife: Franziska Dekanowsky Provence	Ill. Chicago	
18	Dekanowsky	Franz	33		m.	m.	baker			Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Hannia	son: Alois Paul Karawanken 104	Va. Eisenbahnstadt	
ADMITTED	Paul	Theresia	60		f.	m.	housewife						Karawanken			
ADMITTED	"	Maria	24			s.	daughter							wife: Katharina Siewerd Marienberg 203	Ill. Chicago	
20													Marienberg	brother: Jan Czarka Karawanken Austria	N.D. Fairfax	
21	Jerabek	Abraham	70			w.	ironmolder						Karawanken			
22	Cerna	Josef	25		m.	m.	shoemaker									
23	"	Anna	54		f.		housewife									
24	"	Franz	31		m.	s.	farmlaborer	3-24-3711		9/10/03					New York	
25	Horawec	Josefa	18		f.	s.	maid				German		Wien			
26	Curik	Marie	23				servant				Bohemian		Saalau	father: Karl Curik Saalau		
27	Wakada	Ludmila	21				maid					Austria	Prag	grandmother: Anna Wakada Pinkowitz. 87	Kais Holland	
28	Bradsky	Marie	21										Radnitz	father: Franz Bradsky Lanka	New York	
29	Wojtech	Franz	17				servant						Wodz	father: Johann Wojtech Fritz Markowsack		
30	Franz		24			s.	Locksmith			Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Kanisza	mother: Caroline Franz Szermasz		

ADMITTED GIVEN LANDING ON PIER

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Third Class

List 6

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

163

Arriving at Port of **New-York** SEP 14 1907 , 190

No on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes: Year or period of years.	16 If Yes: Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	21 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 22 Height. Feet.	22 Height. Inches.	23 Complexion.	24 Color of— Hair.	24 Color of— Eyes.	25 Marks of Identification.	26 Place of Birth. Country.	26 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		self	25 Kw.	no			husband brother in law Mikel Kreizel New York 107 Grand Avenue	no	no	no	good	5	7		br.	grey		Germany	Posden
2		"	25 yrs.	1884	1907	New York		"	"	"	"	5	4		"	grey		"	"
3		"	25	yes				"	"	"	"	5	4½		"	br.		"	"
4		"	20	yes	1886	New York		"	"	"	"	5	3		dark	br.		"	"
5		"	25	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	5	3		"	"		America	Cocoes Hotel
6		"	10	no.			uncle: D. Koerber 736 Lenox Ave New York Colored	"	"	"	"	5	10		"	blue		Germany	Berken
7																			
8	no	self	35	no			brother in law: Albrecht Fischberg 2 Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	5	3		br.	blue		Germany	Langhans
9	"	"	23	no.			friend: Familie Rieka c/o Brooklyn Humboldt Str	"	"	"	"	5	10		br.	"		"	Brinnidaten
10	"	"	25	no				"	"	"	"	5			blue	grey		Austria	Lipsa
11	"	"	25	"				"	"	"	"	5	2½		br.	br.		Germany	Carl
12	"	"	15	"			uncle: Nicolaus Saldmeidel New York 349 Elm Str	"	"	"	"	5	2		dark	grey		"	Hamburg
13	"	"	25	"			brother: Fred Emanuel Brooklyn 100 Str. & 1st Avenue New York	"	"	"	"	5	3		br.	br.		"	Eberswalde
14	"	"	70	"			brother: Heinr. Wreschelmann Gibbon Ills	"	"	"	"	5	11		fair	blue		"	Preußen
15	"	"	18	"			uncle: Jos Pallesch and friend Fiser Mutual Telegraph Co.	"	"	"	"	5	4		"	grey		Austria	Prag
16	"	"	18	"				"	"	"	"	5	6		br.	br.		"	Bohmisch Skrow
17	"	"	80	"			friend: W Lang Chicago	"	"	"	"	5	10½		dark	br.		Switzerland	Zurich
18	yes	self	40	"			friend: Theresa Kaska Ill. Chicago 1846 Archer Ave	"	"	"	"	5	4		dark	grey		Austria	Krzesowice
19	"	"	280	"			cousin: Franz Paul Manitowoc Wis R.F.D. #1	"	"	"	"	5	1		"	grey		"	Krenzberg
20	"	"	280	"				"	"	"	"	5	11		fair	blue		"	"
21	"	"	50	"			friend: Henry Simada Ill. Chicago 930 18th St	"	"	"	"	5	4		br.	br.		"	Wielka Hoka
22	"	"	50	"			commissary: Thomas Dike Herrin Ill.	"	"	"	"	5	6		dark	grey		"	Krenzberg
23	"	"	50	"				"	"	"	"	5	3		"	"		"	"
24	"	"	10	"				"	"	"	"	5	4		fair	"		"	"
25			10				uncle: Josef Brandmeier Brooklyn 47 Meserole	"	"	"	"	5	2		br.	blue		"	Wien
26	"	"	10	"			uncle: Ludan Fidran New York 138 34th	"	"	"	"	5	7		br.	br.		"	Laslau
27	no	"	80	"			uncle: Wenzel Fenicek Hobima Kans.	"	"	"	"	5	3		fair	grey		"	Smichovic
28	"	"	15				uncle: Josef Fradsky Brooklyn 47 Kosciusko	"	"	"	"	5	11		br.	grey		"	Wien
29	"	"	10	"			uncle: Ludan Firan 138 34th New York	"	"	"	"	5			fair	"		"	Vody
30			26				brother-in-law: Paul Schmaus Einsiedelstrasse 35 Lichtenberg b/ B.	"	"	"	"	5	6		fair	"		Hungary	Szeres

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Third Class

List 6

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

163

Arriving at Port of **New-York** SEP 14 1907, 190

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes — Year or period of years.	If Yes — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a prostitute or an alien who has been engaged in prostitution within the past year, or who has come to this country for the purpose of prostitution or for any immoral purpose?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in this country. If yes, state which.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	—	self	25	no			husband brother in law Michael Kreisel New York 107 Grandavenue	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7		br.	grey	Marks	Germany	Posen
2	—	"	25	yes	1887	New York								5	4			grey			
3	—	"	25	no										5	4½		br.				
4	—	"	25	yes	1886-1907	New York								5	3		fair	bl.		America	Corona Lydel.
5	—	"	25	—										5	3						
6	—	"	10	no	—		uncle: D. Koerber 736 Avenue New York Coldwell							5	10			blue		Germany	Bürken.
7																					
8	no	self	35	no	—		brother-in-law: Albrecht Fridberg 2 Pitkening St.							5	3		br.	blue		Germany	Langhans
9	"	"	23	no	—																Czernowitz
10	"	"	25	no	—		friend: Familie Rieka 710 Brooklyn Humboldt St.							5			br.	grey		Austria	Lipsa
11	"	"	25	—	—									5	2½		br.	br.		Germany	Cöln
12	"	"	15	—	—		uncle: Nikolaus Paldenedel New York 349 Elizabeth Ave							5	2		fair	grey			Elsenburg
13	"	"	25	—	—		brother: Fred Endress Brooklyn 100 Ave. A 1st Avenue New York							5	3		br.	br.			Eberstadt
14	"	"	70	—	—		brother: Heinr. Wiesenmann Gibbon St							5	11		fair	blue			Bruchsachsen
15	"	"	18	—	—		uncle: Jos Pallisch and friend Freie Mutual Telephone Co.							5	4		"	grey		Austria	Prag
16	"	"	18	—	—									5	6		br.	br.		"	Dolni Slivno
17	"	"	80	—	—		friend: W. Liebig Chicago							5	10½		chn.	br.		Switzerland	Zürich
18	yes	self	40	—	—		friend: Vincenz Kostka Ill. Chicago 1806 Ave 1001							5	4		fair	grey		Austria	Krzenowitz
19	"	"	280	—	—		cousin: Franz Paul Manitowoc Wis. R. D. 105							5	1			grey			Kronstein
20	"	"	280	—	—									5	11		fair	blue			
21	"	"	50	—	—		friend: Henry Simada Ill. Chicago 939 18th St							5	4		br.	br.			Velka Hoka
22	"	"	50	—	—		cousin-in-law: Tomas Dike Mexico S. B.							5	6		chn.	grey			Krenchen
23	"	"	50	—	—									5	3						
24	"	"	10	—	—									5	4		fair				
25	"	"	10	—	—		uncle: Josef Bandzak Brooklyn N.Y. Herbert							5	2		br.	blue			Wien
26	"	"	10	—	—		uncle: Ludan Fidran New York 138 34th							5	7		br.	br.			Laslau
27	no	—	20	—	—		uncle: Wenzel Fenicek Holmes Ave.							5	3		fair	grey			Semmerz
28	"	"	15	—	—		uncle: Josef Prodesz Brooklyn N.Y. Kenmore Hospital							5	11		br.	grey			Wien
29	"	"	10	—	—		uncle: Anton Firan 1383 4th Ave. New York							5			fair	"			Prag
30	"	"	20	—	—		brother-in-law: Paul Schmaus Livingston, 935 Lexington Ave N.Y.							5	6		fair	"		Illinois	Iglau

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ederings 2. Off, of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

W Ederings
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of September, 1907.

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien at arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—No. Yes (can read and write). No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Franco" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (Black)" refers to the African Negro whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Central or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, Liguria, Emilia, and the descendants whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (North)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that part of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Tuscany, Umbria, the Marches, Latium, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Lucania, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (South)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies correctly show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, as when the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr. Koch**, Surgeon of the **AMERIKA** sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of September, 1907,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

31—B

164

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

31—B

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Cuxhaven, 5. SEP. 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED	Schweisert	Rudolf	25		m. s.	painter	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Ofterheim	father and mother: Frau Lorenz Schweisert Odenen	Ill.	Chicago.
ADMITTED 2	Feil	Elisabeth	6		f. s.	child	no	no	"	"	"	Odenen.		"	"
3	Knapp	Emma	22		f. s.	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Amstetten.	father: Heinrich Knapp Amstetten Lower Austria	Town	Davenport
4	Sickle	Klaus	60		m. m.	carpenter	"	"	[illegible]	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Indiana	Lincoln	sister: Anna Simon Albersdorf Pr. Pr.	Neb.	Lincoln
5	"	Magdalena	54		f. "	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother in law: Alex Ney Kellenriedenhof	"	"
ADMITTED	Weber	Margarethe	66		f. m.	"	"	"	Austria	Hungarian	Austria	Kalowaja			
ADMITTED	Klaka	"	38		"	"	"	"	Russia	Russian	Russia	Tschernowitz			
ADMITTED	"	Julie	15		f. s.	servant	"	"	Austria	Hungarian	Austria	Tschernowitz			
ADMITTED 9	"	Mathilde	11	6	"	child	"	"	"	"	"	"			
ADMITTED 10	"	Elisabeth	9		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
ADMITTED	Klotz	Olga	18		"	servant	"	"	"	"	"	"			
X 12	Kübler	Emma	22		f. s.	painter	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Karl Sperer	father: Peter Keller Clara Lyon Bay	New York	
13	Zelly	Wilhelm	32		m. married	"	"	"	U. St.	"	U. St. Pr. Ohio		brother in law: Wilh. Friedlaar Schlossgasse Hannover	Pr. Westphalia	
14	"	Anna	28		f.	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	husband: Thomas Pfeiffer	Cal	Denver
15	Schneider	Maria	39		f. m.	"	"	"	Austria	Austrian	Austria	Bregenz	mother: Maria Bloomer Kriegsman		
16	"	Leopoldine	11		f. s.	child	"	"	"	"	"	"			
17	Rospichal	Marie	23		"	servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Anna Zibell		
18	Zibell	Otto	25		m. m.	baker	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	father: August Zibell Waldau Hessen	New York	
19	"	Maria	24		f. m.	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"			
20	"	Martha	1		f. s.	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	brother in law: Carl Fiedler		
21	Fachada	Margarethe	21		f. s.	maid	yes	yes	Austria	German	Austria	Bennigsen			
22	Mühlenberg	Carl	48		m. m.	carpenter	yes	yes	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Pr. Hessen		brother in law: Wilh. Müller Berlin Zimmerstr. 83	Wis.	La Crosse
23	"	Louise	48		"	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"			
24	Meisberger	Philipp	22		"	agriculturist	"	"	"	"	Germany	Lorch	father: Waldemar Meisberger Lorch	Ill.	Chicago
25	Thalheim	Chas. Fred	35		f. m.	housewife	"	"	Germany	German	Ill.	Chicago	father: Franz Adrian Lorch Hessen	Ill.	
26	"	Fred	8		m. s.	child	"	"	"	"	"	"			
27	"	Clarence	5		f. s.	"	no	no	"	"	"	"			
28	Weilmann	Fritz	60		m. m.	carpenter	yes	yes	Germany	German	[illegible]		brother in law: Carl Diepmann Ebersbach Sachs.	Wisconsin	Wabeck
29	"	Auguste	60		f.	housewife	"	"	"	"	"				
30	Fischer	Carl	45		m. m.	glazier	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Leipzig.	wife: Clara Fischer Leipzig Riemenstrasse	New York	

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Cuxhaven, 5. SEP. 1907, 190

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED	Schweinert	Rudolf	25		m. s.	painter	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Pfersheim	father and mother: Frau Schweinert Odenen	Ill.	Chicago.
ADMITTED 2	Feil	Elisabeth	6		f. s.	child	no	no	"	"	"	Odenen.			
3	Raap	Emma	22		f. s.	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Amsterdam.	father: Heinrich Raap Amsterdam Langestraat 3	Iowa	Davenport
4	Sibell	Klara	60		m. m.	carpenter	"	"	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	Lincoln	sister: Anna Simon Albersdorf Pr. Pr.	Neb.	Lincoln
5	"	Magdalena	54		f. "	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"			
ADMITTED	Weber	Margarethe	66		f. w.	"	"	"	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Kalowneja	brother in law: Alex Ney Kassaninendorf		
ADMITTED	Klaka		38		m. "	"	"	"	Austria	Bohemian	Russia	Jacobsmine			
ADMITTED	"	Julie	15		f. s.	servant	"	"	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Turnsmine			New York.
ADMITTED	"	Mathilde	11	6	"	child	"	"	"	"	"	"			
ADMITTED 10	"	Elisabeth	7	0	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
ADMITTED	Klotz	Olga	18		"	servant	"	"	"	"	"	"			
X 12	Kötter	Emma	22		f. s.	private	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Bad Speier	father: Peter Kötter Bad. Speier Bez.	New	York
13	Bretz	Wilhelm	32		m. married	"	"	"	U. St.	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U. S. Consul Chemnitz		father in law: Wilh. Knoblauch Lehrer and Kaufmann Fremont	Ft.	Wayne
14	"	Anna	28		f. housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
15	Leinweber	Maria	39		f. m.	"	"	"	Austria	Austrian	Austria	Bohemia	husband: Franz Pittricher with children Bohemia	Col.	Denver
16	"	Leopoldine	11		f. s.	child	"	"	"	"	"	"			
17	Rospithal	Marie	23		"	servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Maria Blaschek Krizanau.		
18	Zibell	Otto	25		m. m.	barber	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	father: Eugen Zibell Aalden Prussia	New	York
19	"	Maria	24		f. m.	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"			
20	"	Martha	1	0	f. s.	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	brother: Carl Zibell		
21	Fachada	Margarethe	21		f. s.	maid	yes	yes	Austria	German	Austria	Bennisch Bohemia	brother in law: Wm. Müller Berlin Lennestr. 83	Wis.	St. Joseph
22	Mühlenberg	Carl	28		m. m.	carpenter	yes	yes	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U. S. Consul Dresden				
23	"	Louise	28		f. "	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"			
24	Weinberger	Philipp	22		m. s.	cigarmaker	"	"	"	"	Germany	Lanzit	father: Waldemar Weinberger Lanzit	Ill.	Chicago
25	Schaffheim	Otto Fred	35		f. m.	housewife	"	"	Germany	German	U. S.	Chicago	father: Franz Adrian Lanzit Bohemia	Ill.	"
26	"	Fred	8		m. s.	child	"	"	Germany	"	"	"			
27	"	Clemence	5		f. s.	"	no	no	"	"	"	"			
28	Weinmann	Fritz	60		m. m.	keep keeper	yes	yes	Germany	German	[illegible]		brother in law: Carl Diepmann Oberbeck Lehrer	Ind	Wabash
29	"	Auguste	60		f. "	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"			
30	Fischer	Carl	45		m. m.	grocer	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Leipzig.	wife: Klara Fischer Leipzig Eisenbahnstr. 91	New	York

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 51

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Third Class

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

165

Arriving at Port of **New-York** SEP 12 1907, 190 //

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity. (If so, answer "yes" and explain in full.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	brother in law	60	no	brother in law: Carl Feil 205 E Fourteenth Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	new	5 6	good	fair blue	none	Germany Ostrau
2	"	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	fair	"	"	" "
3	"	self	15	"	brother in law: Emil Litz 310 Lenox Pittsburg	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 —	"	blue	"	" Austria
4	no	"	1500	yes 1881 Lincoln 1907 Nebraska	owner direct: Klaus Liebe Lincoln Neb. 938 J Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	fair blue	"	" Albersdorf
5	"	"	"	"	"	"	yes	"	"	"	"	5 —	"	grey	"	" Bellschidt
6	yes	"	300	no	remain: Josef Auerbach New York Eldridge no 176	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	"	bk.	"	Russia Lautzemier
7	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	blue grey	"	Russia Kalowaja
8	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	"	"	" Kurowiman
9	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	blue	"	" "
10	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	blue	"	" "
11	"	"	20	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 11	"	"	"	" Lerchowitz
12	"	"	15	"	sister: Frau Fritz Berlin Englewood Ill 339 9 Avenue	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	fair blue	"	Germany Klein Speyer
13	no	"	1500	yes 1903 1907 Albuquerque	owner direct: Wm Fritz 312 Lamy Bldg Albuquerque N. Mex Volume.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	blue grey	"	" Lieutenant
14	"	"	1000	no —	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	"	" Dahlbergstadt
15	no	"	110	yes 1894	husband father in law: Hannes Linden Denver Colo.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	grey blue	"	Austria Birma
16	"	"	110	yes 1902 Denver Colorado	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	blue grey	sunken frontal	American Denver
17	"	"	110	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	blue	none	Austria Birma
18	"	"	150	no —	brother in law: Bernh. Haase 1 New York 334 East 91 th street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	fair grey	"	Germany Krumokemühle
19	"	"	150	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	blue	"	" "
20	"	"	150	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	fair blue	"	" Berlin
21	"	"	50	"	brother: Lazarus Fuchs 735 Hancock New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2½	"	blue blue	"	Russia Berezhyrod
22	"	self	35	yes 1903 Ft. Dodge 1907 Iowa	owner dir. Carl Hutzelmann Lieutenant U.S. Cavalry Fort Des Moines Iowa 1023	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3½	"	grey blue grey	"	Germany Prussia
23	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 11	"	grey blue	"	" Mitteumerstadt
24	yes	"	35	no —	friend: Leon Shapleigh Chicago Millard 76	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	fair blue	"	" Lanz
25	no	grandfather	20	yes 1888 1907 Chicago	owner direct: Fred Shapleigh Chicago Ill 76 Millard Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	"	blue grey	"	" Lanz
26	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	fair blue	"	U.S.A. — Chicago
27	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	blue blue	"	" "
28	yes	self	150	yes 1883 Wabash 1907	owner direct: Fritz Hellmann Wabash Ind	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	grey blue grey	"	Germany Hessen
29	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	bk bk	"	" "
30	"	"	38	yes 1889 - 1907 Ft Scott	owner direct: Carl Fischer 149 27th st New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4½	"	blue blue	"	" Bessenbachinga

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ulderups H. M., of the AMERIKA from Hamburg, do
(State whether Master, First, Second, or Other.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W Ulderup
H Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of September, 1907.

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widow[er]), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers* regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write); No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the Negroes of American Negro, who, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Central America, South America, Europe, or Africa, have the appearance and characteristics of Negroes should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who speak the Italian language and live in the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., comprehending the provinces of Piedmont, Liguria, Lombardy, Venetia, and the northern portions of the provinces bordering on the basin of the River Po, and the people speaking the Italian language residing in Italy-Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, and Corsica, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people are Gallo-Italic and the Italian of Dante.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who speak the Italian language and live south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., comprehending the provinces of Tuscany, Umbria, the Marches, Latium, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their dependencies, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies should ascertain what is the country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence or sojourn, if any.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States, and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as to country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should show name and address of such relative. If no such, latter living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr.Koch**, Surgeon of the **AMERIKA**, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

166

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Cuxhaven , 5 SEP 1907 , 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Schneider	Doris	37		f.	m.	housewife	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Düren	brother: Peter Benaden Düren.	Wisc.	
2	"	Eva	17		f.	s.	child	"	"	"	"	"	"		Milwaukee	
3	"	Barbel	11	6	m.	s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
4	"	Peter	10		m.	s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
5	"	Josef	8		m.	s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
6	"	Gretchen	6		f.	s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
7	Dreyer	Friedrich	32		m.	s.	barber	"	"	"	"	"	Kalkim ?/d	father: B Dreyer Kalkim ?/d	Chicago Ill.	
8	Dunkelmann	Anna	38		f.	m.	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	brother-in-law: Heinrich Dunkelmann Hamburg Mandelstrasse ??	New York	
9	Schmidt	Rosa	30		f.	m.	child	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Wiesbaden	father: David Hellerich Wiesbaden ? Lindy	New York	
10	"	Emilie	11		f.	s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
11	"	Hans	9		m.	s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
12	Cohen	Samuel	40		m.	s.	tailor	"	"	England	English	Canada	Toronto	wife: Mrs. Cohen Toronto Ontario Canada		
13	Frank	Paulina	23		f.	s.	nurse	"	"	Austria	German	Austria	Gyarg	father: Josef Frank Gyarg Simmendorfgasse 18.	Ill. St. Louis	
14	Balazs	Janos	37		m.	m.	chemist	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Nagykanda	wife: Maria Balazs Nagykanda	New York	
15	Weiss	Salomon	21		m.	s.	clerk	"	"	Hebrew	"	Nagygeyerzy	Nagygeyerzy	mother: Maria Weiss Nagygeyerzy	Jersey City	
16	Danda	Gottfried	28		m.	s.	engineer	"	"	Austria	German	Austria	Wien	mother: Maria Danda Breitenfeldgasse Nr. 7	New York	
17	Fiserek	Veronika	24		f.	s.	dressmaker	"	"	Bohemian	Austria			father: Johann Fiserek Leitkowitz Brünn		
18	Singer	Jacob	29		m.	s.	carpenter	"	"	German	Germany	Odessa		friend: Ignaz Hafner Odessa, Jerusalemerstr. 9??		
ADMITTED 19	Ball	Johannes	64		m.	m.	priest	"	"	Germany	German		Wilsdorf	brother in law: Johann Ball. Waldenrain Deutschland	New Hampshire	
ADMITTED 20	"	Elise	54		f.	m.	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"			
ADMITTED 21	"	Helene	23		f.	s.	milliner	"	"	"	"	"	"			
ADMITTED 22	"	Johann	22		m.	s.	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"			
23	Vandirk	Olga	24		f.	s.	maid	"	"	Austria	"	Russia	Petersdorf	father: Franz Landrock Petersdorf Bessarabien	Ill. Chicago	
24	Petrick	Frank	19		m.	s.	tailor	"	"	Bohemian	"	Austria	Lasan	father: Alois Petrick Lasan Böhmen	New York	
25	Wyleta	Anton	32		m.	m.	carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	Wien	sister: Maria Wyleta Wien 16 Bez Hermanngasse ?/7	Ill. Chicago	
26	"	Ottilie	31		f.	s.	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"			
27	"	Anton	5		m.	s.	child	no	no	"	"	"	"			
28	"	Josef	3		m.	s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
29	Feist	Franz	33		m.	s.	merchant	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Braunschweig	sister: Frau Schoenmeyer Braunschweig Rosenstrasse	Calif. San Francisco	
30	Brailowsky	Anna	23		f.	s.	clerk	"	"	Russia	Russian	"	Pharyplem	friend: Frau Schneidert Odessa Baden	Ill. Chicago	

Cash $ 50

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Cuxhaven [5 SEP ...], 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Schneider	Doris	37		f.	m.	Housewife.	Yes.	yes.	Germany	German	Germany	Düren	brother: Peter Deneken Düren.	Wisc.	
2	"	Eva	17		f.	s.	child	"	"	"	"	"	"		Milwaukee	
3	"	Rudolf	15		m.	s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
4	"	Peter	14		m.	s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
5	"	Josef	8		m.	s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
6	"	Gretchen	6		f.	s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
7	Dreyer	Friedrich	32		m.	s.	Tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Kalkum b/ Düsseldorf	father: B. Dreyer Kalkum b/ Düsseldorf	Chicago Ill.	
8	Dunkelmann	Anna	38		f.	m.	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	brother-in-law: Heinrich Dunkelmann Hamburg Mandelstr. 32	New York	
9	Schmidt	Rosa	30		f.	m.		"	"	"	"	"		father: David Hellerich Wiesbaden, Germany	New York	
10	"	Emilie	11		f.	s.	child	"	"	"	"	"	Wiesbaden			
11	"	Hans	9		m.	s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
12	Cohn	Samuel	40		m.	s.	tailor	"	"	England	English	Canada	Toronto	wife: Mrs. Cohn Toronto Ontario Canada		
13	Frost	Pauline	23		f.	s.	nurse	"	"	Austria	German	Austria	Graz	father: Adolf Frost Graz, Feuerwehrgasse 11	Ill.	Ch. Lewis
14	Balazs	Janos	37		m.	m.	chemist	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Nagykikinda	wife: Maria Balazs Nagykikinda	New York	
15	Weiss	Salomon	21		m.	s.	student	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Nagykikinda	mother: Rosi Weiss Nagykikinda	Jersey City	
16	Dauda	Gottfried	38		m.	s.	engineer	"	"	Austria	German	Austria	Wien	mother: Laura Dauda Braunsdorf, Kuenau	New York	
17	Firbeck	Veronika	24		f.	s.	Housekeeper	"	"	Bohemia	Bohemian	Austria		father: Johann Firbeck Lerchovitz, Breiau		
18	Singer	Jacob	29		m.	s.	carpenter	"	"	"	German	Germany	Altona	friend: Isaac Hahn Altona, Bürgerstr. 22a		
ADMITTED 19	Ball	Johannes	62		m.	m.	priest	"	"	Germany	German	"	Wilsdorf	brother-in-law: Johann Ball Vaalermoor Deutschland	near Rosenpaul	
ADMITTED 20	"	Elise	54		f.	m.	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"			
ADMITTED 21	"	Helene	23		f.	s.	milliner	"	"	"	"	"	"			
ADMITTED 22	"	Johann	22		m.	s.	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"			
23	Vandirk	Olga	29		f.	s.	maid	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Peterswald	father: Franz Vandirk Peterswald Bohemia	Ill.	Cincinnati
24	Petrisek	Frank	19		m.	s.	sailor	"	"	"	Bohemian	"	Leslau	father: Maria Petrisek Leslau Böhmen	New York	
25	Wyleda	Anton	32		m.	m.	barrister	"	"	"	"	"	Wien	sister: Marie Wyleda Wien 16 Bez Neumayergasse 7/4	Ill.	Chicago
26	"	Ottilie	31		f.	m.	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"			
27	"	Anton	5		m.	s.	child	no.	no.	"	"	"	"			
28	"	Josef	3		m.	s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
29	Feist	Franz	33		m.	s.	merchant	yes	yes.	Germany	German	Germany	Braunschweig	sister: Frau Stockmayer Braunschweig Rosenstrasse 1	Calif.	San Francisco
30	Brailowsky	Anna	23		f.	s.	clerk	"	"	Russia	Russian	"	Pleszkeim	friend: Frau Schweikert Herman Baden	Ill.	Chicago

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Third Class

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

167

Arriving at Port of **New-York** SEP 14 1907 , 190

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by what corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes			18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	
1	yes	self	30	no	no		husband in law: John Geiat Milwaukee Wisc. 335-23rd Avenue.
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7	no		150				friend: Frieda Neudland Chicago Illinois
8			100				husband: Richard Durkelmann New York 111 Avenue 75
9			20	yes	1907	New York	husband: Eduard Schmidt New York 1117 Southern Avenue
10				no			
11							
12			100	yes	1902 1907	Toronto Ont.	wife: Mrs Emma Lehr Toronto Ontario Canada
13	yes	self	10	no			cousin: Klaus Bergwald St Louis Mo. Box 3728
14	no		300	no			William Adolph
15	no		6				uncle: Peter Grünwaldt Hamburg 1 Z. Prospekt
16			100				friend: Mr Dölling New York Yorkville
17			25				cousin: Peter Wendelz New York 70 Ave E 428
18			20				friend: Richard Schmidt New York Grenzmarke
19			22				daughter: Johanna Ball 510 West 6th Ave Davenport
20			25	yes	1870 1885	Davenport	
21				no	no		
22							
23	yes	self	25	no			brother: Franz Handrick Eisenmarkt Rumänien
24			12				uncle: Franziska Maria Landstrasse Wien
25	yes		75				brother: Ludwig Wicka Ill. Chicago 43 Avenue 1331 S
26	no		75				
27			75				
28			75				
29	yes		75				brother in law: Willy Reske Chicago Ill. Lou Hamburg 4 Elbstrasse
30			60	no	no		brother in law: Carl Pfeil Chicago near Depot 205 E

19 Paupers, persons unable to take care of themselves without becoming a public charge, professional beggars, vagrants, and persons likely to become such after landing.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blue	grey	none	Germany	Frisenitz.
no	"	"	"	"	"	5		fair	blue		"	"	Düren
"	"	"	"	"	"				blue		"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"				be		"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"				blue		"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"				grey		"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7		blue		"	"	Malzin.
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		grey		"	"	Genderstein.
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11		blue		"	"	Stanzeim
"	"	"	"	"	"				blue		"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"						"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		ber. be.		"	Austria	Wilkowitz.
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		be.		"	Austria	Graz.
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8		blue		"	Hungary	Tarnaberse.
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		blue be.		"	"	Segg Gojosch.
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½		ber. grey		"	Austria	Alexandrowitz
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2		grey		"	"	Uhlosj.
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2		ber be		"	"	Mialitz
"	"	"	"	"	"	5			grey blue		"	Germany	Glückstadt
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8				"	"	Hardamm
"	"	"	"	"	"	5			ber blue		"	"	Mielken
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		fair blue		"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1		ber grey		"	Austria	Niederlad.
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8		fair blue		"	"	Leskau
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		blue		"	Austria	Gaji.
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		be		"	"	Perles.
"	"	"	"	"	"				fair be		"	Austria	Wien
"	"	"	"	"	"				blue		"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		be		"	Germany	Braunsitzig.
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11		be be		"	Russia	Odessa.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ulderup H. Off, of the AMERIKA, from ~~Hamburg~~ New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

W. Ulderup
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of September, 1907.

at NEW YORK

Inspector in Charge.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as specifically as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, wood polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, for which the following is given, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the farmer who employs him.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the lists delivered, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write.)—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes or No (a can read and write; No—No (a can neither read nor write; or Yes—No (a can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

[illegible]

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are now [illegible] of the basin of the River Po (i. e., comprising the old Lombardo-Venetian Kingdom, Modena, Parma, Piedmont, Liguria, Tuscany, and the Romagna, Umbria, and Marches, Campagna, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and the islands and as [illegible] as "Italian (South)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the country and city or town [illegible] purposes that is made prospective immigrants [illegible] permanent residence in the United States.

Aliens who have been in the United States previously should be carefully questioned as to their former residence, and last permanent residence should be recorded on manifest sheet [illegible] country, and not merely "America."

Column 11 (Name and complete address of relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should show the name and address of such relative or friend in the country whence the alien came.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended residence in the United States, country, if not in the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket prepaid by self or friend).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1893, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relatives or friends, and if so what relatives or friends).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon,

I, Dr. Koch, Surgeon of the AMERIKA sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 8. years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of September, 1907

at NEW YORK

Dr. Koch

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bulgarian.	Mexican.
Chinese.	Montenegrin.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Cuxhaven, 5. SEP. 1907, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Roth	Frank	25		m. s.	Clerk	yes	yes	Germany	German			mother Marie Roth Lichtenberg 7 Berg	Pa.	Bethlehem
2	Brüningmann	Ulrich	28		m.	married	"	"	"	"	Germany	Rixdorf b B	Fa. Brüningmann Rixdorf 7 B	New York	
3	Niemann	Amanda	26		m.	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Kiel	father in law Fritz Lamp Kiel Lembergstr 18	Minn.	Sabina
4	Reinert	Erich	22		m.	s. ironmonger	"	"	"	"	"	Trepkow	father Nikl. Reinert Freghaus Kirchhagen 179	New York	
5	Bär	Magdalena	22		f.	s. nurse	"	"	"	"	"	Winnekendorf	father Reinert Bär Winnekendorf Thür.	Pa.	Lehighton
6	Niemann	Paula	8		f.	child	no	no	"	"	"	Kiel	via No. 3	Minn.	Lebin
7	Kupska	Thekla	35		f.	s. maid	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Germany	Hamburg	friend Frau Rosenheim Hamburg Alter Steinweg 65	New York	
8	Videri	Franz	27		m.	m. engineer			Hungaria	Hungarian	Hungaria	Szinegyhaza	father Fa. Videri Szinegyhaza Ungarn	New York	
9		Gizella	29		f.	housewife									
10	Linder	Hermann	23		m.	s. designer			Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	father Hermann Linder Berlin Friedrichstabogen 8		
11	Kark	Wendelin	26		m.	married			Austria	Austrian	Austria	Walden	father Linder Kark Walden 66		
12	Rabbe	Louise	19		f.	s.			Germany	German	Germany	Minden	father Fritz Rabbe Minden Domcapitel		
13		Maria	27		f.	s.						Ewerdal	father Andreas Brand Ewerdal		
14	Brand	Johann	17		m.	s.									
15		Karl	17		m.	s.							brother Gustav Dellike	O.	Cleveland
16	Peters	Caroline	42		f.	m.	U. S. A.		U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	Cleveland	brother Richard Eisenach	O.	Cleveland
17	Hall	Andreas	20		m.	s.			Germany	German	Germany	Hannover & Osnabrück	mother Amalie Hall Hildesheim Berg	New York	
18	Pieper	Johannes	22		m.	s.						Papenburg	mother Frau Pieper Papenburg		
ADMITTED 19	Klein	Klara	21		f.	s.						Zerbst	mother Antonie Wolfel Zerbst	Ill	Chicago
ADMITTED 20	Wölfel	Walter	13		m.	child						Bremen	father Eduard Wolfel Bremen Emdenerstr 34		
21	Uebel	Louise	24		f.	s.			Austria			Oelsnitz	father Rudolf Uebel Oelsnitz Brunnengasse 13		
22		Albin	15		m.	brother							sister Anna Rabbe Erfurt Nordstr 49	N.J.	Paterson
23	Rabbe	Franz	34		m.	barber			Germany	German	Germany	Erfurt	father Georg Tobergte Oschatz Leipzigerstr 52	Mo.	St. Louis
24	Tobergte	Georg	32		m.	barber						Oschatz	father Robert Dilleva Triest Via Romania 10	New York	
25	Dilleva	Rudolf	27		m.	Housekeeper			Austria	Austrian		Charlottenburg	father Josef Fenaty Breslau Tiefenstr 32		
26	Fenaty	Max	21		m.	instrumentmaker			Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	mother Maria Kraker Zegnerstrasse		
27	Kraker	Margaretha	22		f.	s.			Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Jarmerstorf	father Fritz Klatt Pinneberg		
28	Klatt	Johanna	18		f.	maid			Germany	German	Germany	Pinneberg	mother Romana Weiss Lemberg Kopernikusgasse 6		
29	Pridel	Helene	28		m.	maid			Austria	Austrian	Austria	Wien	father Anton Geist Gr. Reichenberg Wasserberg		
30	Geist	Anton	16		m.	s.			Germany	German	Germany	Wasserberg			

30 / 1-3-6-7-10-11-17-19-20

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Cuxhaven, 5. SEP. 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex: Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to: Read	Able to: Write	Nationality: Country of which citizen or subject	†Race or People	Last Permanent Residence: Country	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination: State	City or Town
1	Frank	Franck	25		m. s.	Clerk	yes	yes	Germany	German			mother: Marie Frank Liebenberg 7 Harz	Pa.	Bethlehem
2	Brüningmann	Ulrich	28		m. s.	waiter					Germany	Hagen i/W	father: Fa. Brüningmann Hagen 7 W	New York	
3	Niemann	Fernando	26		m.	Confectioner						Kiel	father in law: Fathy Lamp Kiel Lembergstr 18	Minn.	Lakeland
4	Reimers	Carl	22		m. s.	Ironmonger						Freyburg	father: Wilhelm Reimers Freyburg a/d Unstrut 79	New York	
5	Bösi	Magdalena	22		f. s.	nurse						Winsenden	father: Reimers Bäcker Winsenden Württ.	Pa.	Lakeville
6	Niemann	Paula	2		f. c.	child						Kiel		Minn.	Lakin
7	Klepska	Christine	35		f. s.	maid	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Germany	Hamburg	via No. 3 friend: Frau Klasenburg Hamburg Alter Steinweg 65	New York	
8	Videri	Franz	27		m. m.	engineer			Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Szinegyhaza	father: Fa. Videri Szinegyhaza Hungary	New York	
9		Gizella	29		f.	housewife									
10	Linder	Hermann	23		m. s.	designer	Germany		Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	father: Hermann Linder Berlin Friedrichstrasse 64		
11	Karl	Wendelin	26		m.	weaver			Austria	Austrian	Austria	Walden	father: Lukas Karl Walden 62		
12	Rabbe	Lucie	19		f. s.	nurse			Germany	German	Germany	Münster	father: Fritz Rabbe Münster Dieserstr 6		
13		Marie	27		f.										
14	Brand	Johann	17		m. s.	farmlabor						Emerdorf	father: Andreas Brand Emerdorf		
15		Karl	19		m.	labourer									
16	Peters	Caroline	42		f.	housekeeper	U.S.A.		U.S.A.		U.S.A.	Cleveland	brother: Gustav Schlitz Tschirow b/ Zinnowitz	O.	Cleveland
17	Wall	Andreas	20		m. s.	labourer			Germany	German	Germany	Donnstorf	mother: Rosalia Wall Hildesheim Weg 9	New York	
18	Pieper	Johannes	22		m.	bookseller						Papenburg	mother: Frau Pieper Papenburg		
19	Kühn	Klara	21		f. s.	dressmaker						Eisleben	mother: Antonie Wolfel Eisleben	Ill.	Chicago
20	Wölfel	Walter	13		m. c.	child						Hannover	father: Eduard Wolfel Hannover Lenaustr. 34		
21	Uebel	Louise	24		f. s.	dressmaker			Austria			Oelsnitz	father: Rudolf Uebel Oelsnitz Bahnhofstr. 13		
22		Albin	15		m. s.	butcher									
23	Rabbe	Franz	34		m.	barber	Germany		Germany	German	Germany	Erfurt	sister: Anna Rabbe Erfurt Nordstr 49	Ill.	Waterman
24	Fabergke	Georg	32		m.	barber						Osnabrück	father: Georg Fabergke Osnabrück Lotterstrasse 52	Mo.	St. Louis
25	Dilleva	Rudolf	29		m.	Shoemaker			Austria	Austrian		Elnbogenberg	father: Johann Dilleva Triest Via Commercio 107	New York	
26	Fenchy	Max	26		m.	instrumentmaker			Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	father: Josef Fenchy Breslau Tauentzien 32		
27	Kracker	Margaretha	22		f. s.	farmlabor			Austria	Moravian	Austria	Jarmeradorf	mother: Maria Kracker Jarmeradorf		
28	Hardy	Johanna	19		f. s.	maid			Germany	German	Germany	Pinneberg	father: Fritz Hardy Pinneberg		
29	Pridal	Helene	28		m.	married			Austria	Austrian	Austria	Wien	mother: Hermine Weiss Lemberg Bernergasse 6		
30	Geist	Anton	16		m. s.	labourer			Germany	German	Germany	Wasserburg	father: Anton Geist Aufseherehefrau Wasserburg		

30 / 11 / 19

1-3-6-7-10-11-17-19-20

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Bal. for Daniel Fahleman Inspr.

(14a c—

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Third Class

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

103

Arriving at Port of **New-York** SEP 14 1907 , 190

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Length of previous period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a person previously excluded or deported, and if so, when and why.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	15	1903 1907 Brooklyn	grandfather: Frank Lenk, Bellefonte Pa.					good	no	5	6	fair	dk.	blue	no	Germany	Lichtenberg
2	~	~	20	1893 1907 New York	grandma: Mrs. Christiana Lenk, 230 West 101 st. New York							5	10	fair	light	blue			Hagen W.
3	yes	husband	20	no	no husband: Paul Siemann, Schwellinn							5	2		light	blue			Borken,
4	~	self	20		cousin: Mr. Mahoney, Newark City Jersey							5	8			blue			Berlin Winterswijk
5	no	~	5		cousin: Gustav Bahnsen, Columbus O.							5	11						Goddo.
6	yes	father	was with Wife 3 25		Lee No. 2 Middletownship [illegible]														Kiel
7	~	self	20	no yes	cousin: Mrs. Kate Hall, [illegible]							5	11		blue			Austria	Zollseck
8	~	~	20	no no	cousin: Mrs. Kate Lee, New York, West 8							5	8		lt.			Hungary	Trebnau
9	~	~	20	~								5	1		lt.	lt.			Temesvar
10	~	~	70	~	friend: Otto Krayer, Brooklyn, New York							5	7½		light	blue		Germany	Berlin
11			100		friend: [illegible]							5	5		lt.	lt.		Austria	Walden
12	~	~	20		cousin: Louis Pinneiden, New York Street 442 Ems							5			light	grey		Germany	Weisenleb
13	~	~	50	~								5	7						
14	~	~	45	~	friend: George Koch, Brooklyn. ch. 3							5	3			grey			Emmendorf
15	~	~	25	~								5	11½			lt.			
16	yes	relat.	30	yes 1904 1907 Cleveland O.	cousin: Friedrich Peters, friend: Cleveland O. 101 st.							5	11½		grey	lt.			Kl Ermelsdorf
17	~	~	20	no no	friend: Mr O. F. Gleich, New York Bronx							5	5½		fair	blue			Wolkenberg
18	~	~	25	no no	cousin: Mrs. Marie Albers, New York no st.							5	8			grey			Lepenberg.
19	no	self	20	no no	cousin: Lotam Kass, Chicago Ill. Avenue							5	2			lt.			Eisenach
20	~	~	60	~												blue			Mundeynein.
21	~	~	25	~	Uncle A. Hoya, 907 Clybourn Ave. Chicago Ill.							5	2		lt.	grey		Sweden	Lund
22	~	~	20	~								5	1		lt.	lt.			
23	yes	~	100	~	friend: Heinr Freise, Putney, Lane 20 Wakefield Union House							5	7		lt.	lt.		Germany	Erfurt
24	yes	~	30	~	cousin: Heinr. Tobergte, 1910 Ft Louis Sachsenmach.							5	5½		lt.	blue			Ornahausen
25	~	~	30	~	friend: Frank Feldstein, 387 East 103 st. New York							5	8		lt.	~		Austria	Göry.
26	~	~	12 50	~	cousin: Fran Johanna John Moore, New York 163 53 st							5	6		lt.	lt.		Germany	Breslau
27	~	~	50	~	father: Mistul Kasses, Freeport Minn.							5	11½		fair	blue		Austria	Lemberg dax
28	~	~	15	~	brother in law: Konrad Wegener, Bayonne N.J. 271 Avenue							5	6			grey		Germany	Pinneberg
29	~	~	20	~	cousin: Charlotte Plumer, New York 22 st. Harlem							5	2		lt.	lt.		Austria	Wiedne Ost
30	~	~	35	~	consignee: W. Oswald, New York Avenue							5	~		fair	blue		Germany	Schweinfurt

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer) of the AMERIKA from Hamburg do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W Uday
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of September, 1907.

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (No.).—The number in column 1 should begin with 1 in the manifest of each vessel and continue consecutively [illegible]

Column 2 (Name).—The surname (family name) and the given name of each alien should be entered in this column, the surname first, followed by a comma and then the given name or initial or initials. [illegible] Giving the personal name in full is desirable.

Aliens proceeding in passing through and out of the United States should be reported under Head [illegible] as "In transit." Those coming only to a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be reported as "Tourists," under head of Occupation.

Column 3 (Able to read and write).—Column 13 [illegible] and the answer "Yes" should be entered if the alien can read and write. Not [illegible] can neither read nor write. If Yes, [illegible] can read but not write.

Column 4 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the alien is a native or citizen or subject.

Column 5 (Race or people).—The entry in column 5 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and properly corrected in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AUSTRIAN (HUNGARIAN).

[illegible]

The [illegible] Austrian and Hungarian [illegible] Magyar, Croatian, Slavonian, Dalmatian, Bohemian, Moravian, Carniolan, Polish, Ruthenian, Bukovinian, Dalecarlian, Slovak, Transylvanian, and Hebrew.

Column 6 (Last residence).—The entry in column 6 should show the country in which the alien had his last residence, whether it be the country of which he is a native or citizen or subject or a country through which he has merely passed en route to the United States. If he has resided for any length of time in each of several countries, the country should be entered in which he has resided the longest.

Column 7 (Final destination).—The entry in column 7 should show the ultimate destination of the alien, whether it be to a place in the United States or to a place in a foreign country. If such destination is in the United States, the entry should be either Yes (or the letter Y) or No (or the letter N).

Column 8 (Ever in prison, etc.).—The entry in column 8 should show whether the alien has ever been in prison, almshouse, asylum, or hospital for treatment for insanity, or supported by charity, or a pauper, or was part of such institution, [illegible] by whom passage was paid, as [illegible] husband, friend, or some [illegible] society, etc.

Column 9 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much?).—The entry in column 13 should give in each case (unless head of family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 10 (Whether a contract laborer, etc.).—The entry in column 14 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of [illegible] as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 11 (Going to join relatives or friends, and if so, which ones and where?).—The entry in column 15 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 12 to [illegible].—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr. Koch**, Surgeon of the **AMERIKA** sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Koch

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 1907 at NEW YORK

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

(LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES)

African (black)	Russian.
Armenian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Montenegrin.
Bulgarian.	Moravian (Czech).
Chinese.	Negro.
Croatian.	Polish Jew (Hebrew).
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [redacted] sailing from Cuxhaven, 5. SEP. 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Schimmelpfennig	Rudolf	35		m	m. minister	Y.	Y.	U.S.A.	German	[redacted]	[redacted]	father: Ludwig Schimmelpfennig Koenigsberg Yorckstr. 17	Kansas	Glasgow
2	Jarzea	Sandor	40		m	barkeeper	/	/	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Sparka	stepbrother: Braka Kalman Kossyhfalu	Conn.	Hartford
3	Fleck	Heinrich	33		m	s. musician			Germany	German	Germany	Kiel	father: H. D. Fleck Kiel Muehlenstr.	D.C.	Washington
4	Gattermann	Hermann	26		m	merchant						Oldenburg	mother: Franziska Gattermann Oldenburg Rastede 10	Calif.	San Francisco
5	Steiger	Ignaz	24		m	clerk			Austria	Austrian	Austria	Wien	father: Leopold Steiger Wien Mollergasse 26	New York	
6	Fehny	Johann	20		m	superintendent							wife: Hedwig Fehny Wien, Stefanogasse 3a	Chicago	Ill.
7	Mittelmann	Edith	17		f	s. sewer			Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Kaposvar	father: Filmor Mittelmann Kaposvar Hungary	New York	
8	Stern	Heinrich	34		m	wid. photograph				Hebrew		Kaposvar	sister: Helene Stern Kaposvar Franzensgasse 26		
9	"	Sandor	8		m	s. child									
10	"	Stefanie	40		f	"	2-519678 1/06								
11	Reinicke	Elise	47		f	wid. housekeeper			Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	cousin: A. Zeitz Hamburg Pranckergate 6	Wisc.	Lacrosse
12	Blöckner	Felix	33		m	m. dairy ground							brother in law: Heinr. Zeitz Hamburg, Borgfelde Bokesdamm 20	Minn.	Mora
13	"	Marie	20		f	housemaid									
14	"	Wellmuth	8		m	s. child									
15	Nass	Johanna	66		f	wid housekeeper									
16	Papenhagen	Auguste	18		f	s. clerk			Germany				father: Friedrich Papenhagen Hamburg Schulmannstr. 24	Nebraska	Fairbury
DEPORTED S. F.	Tirik	Helena	23		f	IN HOSPITAL 60 DISCHARGED			Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Brezice	wife: Josef Tirik Brezice	Ill.	Joliet
18	Friedrich	Ernst	21		m	s. lumberjack			Germany	German	Germany	Lhulpo	mother: Mathilde Friedrich Lhulpo Germany	Ill.	Fairbank
ADMITTED	Scherban	Heber	49		m	m. tailor			Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Bokovani	brother in law: Idel Salomowica Bukarani Str.		
ADMITTED 20	"	Kaiser	45		f	housewife									
ADMITTED 21	"	Josef	21		m	s. child								New York	
ADMITTED 22	"	Dina	19		f	s.									
ADMITTED 23	"	Aron	18		m	s.									
ADMITTED 24	"	Simon	11		m	s.									
25	Neratzberger	Maria	58		m	housewife	2-76650-505-9-2-90		Austria	Hebrew	Germany	Altona	brother in law L. Neratzberger Hamburg Dammtorstr. 40	New York	
26	"	Peppi	20		f	s.									
27	"	Adolph	17		m	s.									
28	Hirschkowitz	Leo	25		m	s. machinist			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Zirklin	father: Moses Hirschkowitz Kalininowa 7 Warsaw	New York	
29	Brückner	Josef	40		m	m. confectioner			Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Harkany	mother: Kathe Brückner Siegerort Pfarrerzasse 3		
30	"	Emma	5	6	f	s. child									

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [redacted] sailing from Cuxhaven, 5. SEP. 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Steinmetzpfennig	Rudolf	35		m. m.	minister	Y.	Y.	U.S.A.	German	[redacted]	[redacted]	father: Rudolf Steinmetzpfennig Koenigsberg Yorckstr. 17	Kansas	Glasgow
2	Jonyca	Sandor	40		s.	Landwirt	/	/	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Szanka	stepbrother: Bruder Salomon Kossyd Falu	Conn.	Hartford
3	Felix	Heinrich	33		s.	musician			Germany	German	Germany	Kiel	father: H. D. Felix Kiel Holtenauerstr.	D.C.	Washington
4	Gattermann	Hermann	26		s.	merchant			"	"	"	Odenwald	mother: Francoise Gattermann Odenwald Rathaus 10.	Calif.	San Francisco
5	Steiger	Ignaz	24		s.	clerk			Austria	Austrian	Austria	Wien	father: Leopold Steiger 5 Bezirk Wien Mollengasse 26	New York	
6	Silny	Fabian	20		s.	carpenter			"	"	"	"	wife: Hedwig Silny Brünn, Stefanogasse 30.	Chicago	Ill.
7	Wittelmann	Edith	17		f.	s.			Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Kaposvar	father: Wilhelm Wittelmann Kaposvar Ungarn	New York	
8	Czeri	Henrik	37		m.	wid. photograph			"	Hebrew	"	Kaposvar	sister: Helene Stern Kaposvar Franzosengasse 26		
9	"	Sandor	8		m.	ch.			"	"	"	"	"		
10	"	Stefanie	40		f.	"	2-519678 1/26/38		"	"	"	"	"		
11	Rennicke	Eline	47		w.	housekeeper			Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	cousin: A. Zeiss Hamburg Pinnasbergstr. 6	Wis.	Lancaster
12	Blöddorn	Felix	33		m.	mining ground			"	"	"	"	brother in law: Heinr. Stehr Hamburg, Barnfeld Bolesdorfer 20	Minn.	Mora
13	"	Marie	20		f.	housemaid			"	"	"	"	"		
14	"	Hellmuth	8		m.	s.	child		"	"	"	"	"		
15	Nass	Johanna	66		f.	widow			"	"	"	"	"		
16	Papenhagen	Auguste	18		f.	s.	clerk		Germany				father: Friedrich Papenhagen Hamburg Schuhmannstr. 22	Nebraska	Fordney
17	Tivie	Helena	23		f.	m.	tailor		Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Trieste	wife: Josefa Pleschka Brezgar	Ill.	Joliet
18	Friedrich	Ernst	21		m.	s.	barber		Germany	German	Germany	Lhalp	mother: Mathilde Friedrich Lhalp Germ.	Ill.	Chicago
19	Schenken	Albert	49		m.	tailor			Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Bokarani	brother in law: Edel Salomonica Bukarani Str.		
20	"	Laura	45		f.	tailoress			"	"	"	"	"	New York	
21	"	Josef	21		m.	s.	tailor		"	"	"	"	"		
22	"	Dina	19		f.	s.			"	"	"	"	"		
23	"	Sara	18		f.	s.			"	"	"	"	"		
24	"	Simon	11		m.	s.			"	"	"	"	"		
25	Neratzkopfer	Maria	58		f.	m.	housewife		Austria	Hebrew	Germany	Altona	brother in law: L. Neratzkopfer Hamburg Neumarkstr. 40	New York	
26	"	Pepapi	20		m.	s.	tailor		"	"	"	"	"		
27	"	Adolfine	17		f.	s.			"	"	"	"	"		
28	Herschkowitz	Leo	25		m.	s.	merchant		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Zwolin	father: Moritz Herschkowitz Kalisch 7 Marzin	New York	
29	Bräuner	Josef	40		m.	confectioner			Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Karkeny	mother: Katka Bräuner Szegszard Pfarrergasse 3	"	"
30	"	Emma	5	6	f.	s.	child		"	"	"	"	"		

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL. **Third Class**

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

171

Arriving at Port of New York SEP 14 1907 *Sept 14, 190*

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	40	yes 1896	Glasgow	owner cousin Glasgow, Kansas		no	no	no	good	no	5	10	good	blk	grey	none	Germany	Koenigsberg
2	no	"	350	" 1903	Hartford	owner cousin Landau Pfalz							5	5	fair	grey	brown		Hungary	Sparka
3	"	"	100	" 1896	Brooklyn	friend Adelaide Gardon Bensonhurst Parade 1104							5	4	"	lt.	grey		Germany	Kiel
4	yes	"	30	yes no	no	cousin D. W. Martens & Co 829 831 Jane Rafael & Sons							5	6	"	"	"		"	Altona
5	/	/	20	"	"	brother in law: E. Flemmon New York 2 Ave & Varanplay							5	8	"	blk	grey		England	Wien
6	yes	"	30	"	"	cousin Lotti Judy Chicago Ill. Fedder Street							5	9	"	"	"		"	"
7	"	"	20	"	"	uncle: Rudolf Mendelmann New York Ave & 125							5	2	"	blk	brown		Hungary	Szeczany
8	"	"	20	"	"	owner: H. Steinfeld New York 106 Hunterbrigde Bronx							5	6	"	blk	brown		"	Papa
9	"	"	"	"	"										"	lt	grey		"	"
10	"	"	"	"	"										"	lt	grey		"	"
11	no	"	100	"	"	passer: Hermann Eberd Mrs. Hermann " Nordhausen							5	9	"	grey	blue		Germany	Sachsen
12	yes	"	400	"	"	brother in law: John C Liebenrod							5	7	"	lt	lt.		"	Gera R.
13	"	"	"	"	"	S. S. Pol. Mayer Klinn Carrollton Kentucky							5	2	"	fair	grey		"	Hamburg
14	J	"	"	"	"										"	lt			"	"
15	"	"	"	"	"								5	1	"	white	grey		"	Hoeckast
16	no	"	45	"	"	cousin: Adolph Lessmann Jersey 929 1 street							5	6	"	blk	blue		"	Hamburg
17	yes	"	35	yes 1907 yes 1903	Joliet Ill.	husband: Johann Virio Joliet Ill Bleyer 908							5	11	"	fair	brown		Kentucky	Judbrese
18	no	"	50	no	no	friend: Julius Bohnenkamp Liverpool Ill							5	8	"	blk	blue		Ver.	"
19		nephew	10	no	no	recipient: Isidor Siegel 221 East New York 95 ste							5	6	"	lt	lt		Roumania	Jakobeni
20			10	"	"									5	"	"	grey		"	"
21			10	"	"									5	11	"	blk	blue	"	"
22			40	"	"									5	6	"	lt	blue	"	"
23			10	"	"									5	7	"	"	"	"	"
24			50	"	"									5	10	"	"	"	"	"
25		husband	10	"	"	owner: Hermann Weingarten New York. Bowerie 178							5	1	"	grey	lt.		Germany	Lemberg
26		and father	10	"	"								5	3	"	blk.	lt.		"	"
27		"	10	"	"								5	4	"	white	grey		Germany	Altona
28	/	self	35	"	"	owner: Abraham Kaufmann New York Madison 173							5	5	"	blk	lt		Russia	Zitlau
29	"	"	50	yes 1906 yes 1907	New York	wife: Rosa Kaufmann New York 163 Ave 335							5	4	"	white	blue		Hungary	Szegedin
30	"	"	"	no	no										"		grey		"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Uedersys T. Off, (Name in full of Master, Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer.) of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Uedersys
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of September 1907.

NEW YORK

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The entries of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter to be applied only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should be given as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien as stated. Neither the general terms "laborer," "clerk," "manufacturer," "dressmaker," "engineer," "farmer," "gentleman," "housekeeper," or "servant" should be used, but the occupation, trade, or profession, as the case may be, should be stated in full, thus: "bookkeeper," "stenographer," "tailor," "tailoress," "mason," "bricklayer," "carpenter," "cabinetmaker," "engine builder," "machinist," "locomotive engineer," "mining engineer," "surveyor," "physician," "surgeon," "trained nurse," "electrician," "civil engineer," "professor," "teacher," "lawyer," "editor," "author," "musician," "actor," "actress," "sculptor," "painter," "draftsman," "boilermaker," "machinist," "moulder," "wood turner," "stone cutter," and not simply as "engineer," "mechanic," "laborer," "student," or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made at ports of arrival by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens at arrival.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 and 8 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 9 (Nationality).—Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—The entry in column 10 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

[illegible]

[illegible]

The people who are native to [illegible] of the basin of the River Po[illegible] comprehensive term of Hebrew [illegible] Mongolian [illegible] Russian, the Slavonic and Moslem Canadian, Spanish, Teutonic, Celtic, Italian, Scandinavian, and their descendants should be classed as "[illegible]."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—The entry in column 11 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence of each alien, for statistical purposes that steamship companies will be required to collect. Last permanent residence independent of casual or temporary sojourn.

Aliens who have resided for [illegible] the United States and who return from a visit abroad, should be recorded as immigrants as to the country of last permanent residence.

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 12 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, or location in the United States, country if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket through and if not, by whom purchased).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 21.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

172

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr. Koch**, Surgeon of the **AMERIKA**, **sailing therewith** (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8. years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of September, 1907

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—111

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—111

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from Cuxhaven, 5. SEP. 1907, 190

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Seigold	Hermann	65	m	m	carpenter	yes	yes	[illegible]		U. S. A.	Detroit Mich	U. S. A.	Mich	Detroit
2	Wendler	John	80	m	wid	farmer	"	"	U. S. A.		Ohio	Gibsonburg		Ohio	Gibsonburg
3	Mutz	Jan	40	m	m	merchant	"	"	[illegible]		Arizona	Douglas		Ariz	Douglas
4	Zimmer	John Peter	29	m	s	tailor	"	"	[illegible]		Wisc	Milwaukee		Wisc	Milwaukee
5	Stakkwitz	Emil	28	m	s	farmer	"	"	[illegible]		Wash	Tacoma		Wash	Tacoma
6	"	Elisabeth	34	f	m	housewife	"	"	[illegible]		"	"		"	"
7	"	Ruth	3	f	s	child	no	no	[illegible]		"	"		"	"
8	"	Rolf	2	m	"	"	"	"	[illegible]		"	"		"	"
9	Reinert	Adolf	57	m	m	decorateur	yes	yes	[illegible]		Ill. Chicago	Chicago			
10	"	Anna	54	f	m	housewife	"	"	[illegible]		"	"			
11	Radwitzky	Simon	46	m	m	merchant	"	"	[illegible]		Ill. Chicago	Chicago			
12	"	Fanny	38	f	m	housewife	"	"	[illegible]		"	"			
13	"	Adolf	15	m	s	child	"	"	[illegible]		"	"			
14	"	Harry	9	m	"	"	"	"	[illegible]		"	"			
15	Lewis	Berta	23	f	s	priest	"	"	[illegible]		"	"			
16	Georg	Josef	37	m	m	tailor	"	"	[illegible]			Geb. St Paul			
17	Welke	Frank	53	m	m	salesman	"	"	[illegible]			Kansas City			
18	Zimmer	Peter	51	m	m	baker	"	"	[illegible]						
19	"	Lina	46	f	m	housewife	"	"	[illegible]						
20	"	Martha	9	f	s	child	"	"	[illegible]		U. S. A.	St Louis Mo			
21	"	Elma	7	f	"	"	"	"	[illegible]						
22	"	Gustav	5	m	"	"	"	"	[illegible]						
23	Trouvey	Peter	45	m	m	bricklayer	yes	yes	[illegible]		[illegible]		Ill. Chicago		
24	Cornelsen	John	63	m	m	brewer	"	"	[illegible]		California	Los Angeles			
25	"	Helene	62	f	m	housewife	"	"	[illegible]						
26	Elis	Friedrich	51	m	m	merchant	"	"	[illegible]		N.Y.	Buffalo	Buffalo		
27	"	Wilhelmine	50	f	m	housewife	"	"	[illegible]						
28	Graphlamb	Alfred	43	m	m	clerk	"	"	[illegible]		Illinois	Chicago			
29	"	Ruy	10	m	s	child	"	"	[illegible]						
30	Hermann	Edward	56	m	m	manufacturer	"	"	[illegible]		Pa.	Pittsburg			

[illegible] people

150 [illegible]

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [redacted] sailing from Cuxhaven, 5. SEP. 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Seegold	Hermann	65		M. m.	carpenter	yes	yes	U. S. A.			Detroit Mich	U. S. A.	Mich	Detroit
2	Neudier	John	80		M.	mid farmer	"	"	"					Ohio	Gibsonburg
3	Mahr	Jan	40		M. m.	merchant	"	"	"					Ariz	Douglas
4	Zimmer	John Peter	45		M.	tailor	"	"	"					Wis	Milwaukee
5	Makowitz	Emil	28		M.	farmer	"	"	"					Wash	Tacoma
6	"	Elisabeth	34		F.	housewife	"	"	"						
7	"	Ruth	3		F.	child	no	no	"						
8	"	Adolf	2		M.	"	"	"	"						
9	Reinert	Adolf	58		M.	m. decorateur	yes	yes	"			Ill. Chicago	Chicago Ill		
10	"	Anna	54		F.	housewife	"	"	"						
11	Ladwig	Simon	26		M.	m. merchant	"	"	"			Ill. Chicago	Ill. Chicago		
12	"	Fanny	38		F.	housewife	"	"	"						
13	"	Adolf	15		M.	child	"	"	"						
14	"	Harry	9		M.	"	"	"	"						
15	Lurie	Berta	23		F.	servant	"	"	"				Neb St Paul		
16	Lenz	Joseph	30		M.	m. tailor	"	"	"						
17	Welke	Frank	53		M.	labourer	"	"	"				Penna Pa		
18	Fuxsteiner	Peter	51		M.	baker	"	"	"						
19	"	Lina	46		F.	housewife	"	"	"						
20	"	Martha	9		F.	child	"	"	"			U. S. A.	St Louis Mo		
21	"	Anna	7		F.	"	"	"	"						
22	"	Gustav	5		M.	"	"	"	"						
23	Kroncky	Peter	41		M. m.	bricklayer	yes	yes	"			Ill. Chicago	Ill. Chicago		
24	Cornelsen	John	63		M. m.	brewer	"	"	"			California	Los Angeles		
25	"	Helene	62		F.	housewife	"	"	"						
26	Elis	Friedrich	52		M. m.	merchant	"	"	"			Pa Buffalo	Buffalo		
27	"	Wilhelmine	51		F.	housewife	"	"	"						
28	Graphenb	Alfred	23		M. m.	clerk	"	"	"			Illinois	Chicago		
29	"	Anny	10		F.	child	"	"	"						
30	Hermann	Edward	56		M. m.	wid manufacturer	"	"	"			Ia	Pittsburg		

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY. List 1.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Third Class

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

113

Arriving at Port of **New-York** SEP 14 1907 , 190

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																
Citizen of the U. S. A					No money in good cash											
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
35180 23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wilhelm F. Offermann, of the AMERIKA from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Offermann
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of September, 1907.
NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter appearing only in those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation (trade or profession) of each alien, as for example: Laborer, cabinetmaker, engineer, locomotive engineer, machinist, engineer, brass polisher, polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, etc., or the indefinite description.

A laborer should be so described wherever employed and *farm laborer* or regardless of the amount of training or skill, as follows:

Laborer is one who cooperates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifest, and corrections could be made if necessary by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens on arrival.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African" refers to the people of Africa, Asia, North, Central, South America, Cuba, or other islands, who are of the Negro race, and should be classed as Negroes. Mulattoes, as persons of mixed blood, should be classed as Negroes. Aliens should show their race under these headings.

HEBREW.

The people who are racially Hebrews, no matter what their religious belief may be, or to what country they may belong, should be classed as "Hebrew." Many Jews, however, are Spanish, Portuguese, Arabian, Moorish, Canarese, Algerian, Egyptian, Persian, Syrian, and Turkish, and their descendants should be classed as "Hebrew."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence of each alien. The term "United States" is unsatisfactory for statistical purposes, and aliens should not be permitted to enter it as the country of last permanent residence independent of country of birth. [illegible] or Italy.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States, returning after a visit abroad, should be required to state correctly the country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give the name and address of such relative. If the alien has no relative or friend, a blank should be noted.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or families) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894 97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 21.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, , Surgeon of the , (State whether Surgeon-General, Assistant Surgeon-General, Surgeon, Assistant Surgeon, Contract Surgeon, or Surgeon employed by contract thereof, as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of September, 1907

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-11.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-11.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *sailing from* , 190

31—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Jerabek	Jan	16	m	s	labor	yes	yes	Bohemian	Bohemian	Austria	Kladno	Father Karel Jerabek Kladno	Pa.	Pittsburgh
2	Illich	Franz	46	"	"	merchant	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	Chicago	Wife Marya Ilich	"	"
3	Przybyszek	Jozef	45	"	m	f	66	no	no	Austria	Polish	Austria	Krosno	wf Krosno	Sal	"	Philadelphia
4	Urban	Teofil	19	"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brzdekiec	father Brzdekiec	Jan Urban	"	"	Ida Kee's Rocks
5	Tryzgiel	Jozef	18	"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kopiarowa	" Kopiarowa	Jan Tryzgiel	"	Mass.	Fall River
6	Kuzemik	Teofil	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Zarszyn	brother Zarszyn	Szymon Kuzemik	N. Y.	Trenton
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24	Zahn	[illegible]	36	m	s	electrician	yes	yes	German	German	Germany	Hamburg	brother Hamburg	Germany	Ft. Wayne Ind.
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *sailing from* , 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Jaracka	Jan	16	m	s	worker	yes	yes	N.Y.C.	Bohemian	Austria	Karlsville	Father Karol Jaracka	Pa	Pittsburg
2	Illicof	Franz	46	"	married	"	"	"	"	"	"	Chicago	Wife " Marya Krzybysiec	"	"
3	Krzybysiek	Jakub	45	"	m	f	66	no	no	Austria	Polish	Austria	Krwine	Pa	Philadelphia
4	Urban	Teofil	19	"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brzesznica	father Jan Urban	"	Fall River
5	Tryguel	Jozef	18	"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Wginarowe	"	Jan Tryguel	Mass.	Fall River
6	Kuzemik	Teofil	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Zarszyn	brother	Szymon Kuzemik	N.Y.	Trenton
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24	Zabin	Klaus	36	-	m	s	electrician	yes	yes	German	german	Germany	Germany	Hamburg	Siegerdeich 90 N.Y. City
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 31

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 175

Arriving at Port of SEP 14 1907 , 190

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	106.00	—	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	[illegible]	[illegible]	none	—	Russia
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"								
3	no	self	16	no	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	light	blue	none	Austria	Austria
4	yes	"	18	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	no	"	26	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Hungary
6	no	"	28	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	light	brown	"	"	Carniola
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24	yes	[illegible]	yes	yes	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	fair	blue	none	Germany	Rostock
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 31

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 175

Arriving at Port of SEP 14 1907 , 190

No on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by what corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes / No — If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	No	Self	20	no		Sister Anna [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	Dark	Dark	none	Austria	Lemberg
2	"	"	"	"		do [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"								
3	no	self	16	no		[illegible] Hannah Urban	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	light	blue	none	"	"
4	yes	"	18	"		Uncle Leo Jankowski Pa 118 Division St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Wyszowa
5	no	"	26	"		Sister Josefa Jezierska Fall River Mass 99 Cooper St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Wyszowa
6	no	"	25	"		Brother Hannah Kubanek Freedom N.Y. Box 52	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	black	brown	"	"	Zarszyn
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23	yes	Sister Anna	yes	yes	896	yes-Jan Atlas Line	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	fair	blue	Mole	Germany	Rostock
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Heerup H. N., (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the [illegible]RIKA, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Heerup
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of September, 1907.

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative, if no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 8 (Six weeks / Six months / Six years, as the case may be) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of September, 1905

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

176

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from _____, 190

11—2115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	30		m s	[illegible]			Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	[illegible]	[illegible]		
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	46			farm lab			Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Obrovac	[illegible]		
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	50			11-210564 3-17-38 (001)									
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	21			[illegible]									
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	32			[illegible]			Austria	Polish	Austria	Krakow	[illegible]		
7		[illegible]	22			[illegible]									
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	31			[illegible]						Pogura	[illegible]		
9		[illegible]	55												
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	21			[illegible]									
ADMITTED 11	[illegible]	[illegible]	25									[illegible]	[illegible]		
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	20												
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	41												
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	23			[illegible]									
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	25			[illegible]									
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	22			[illegible]			[illegible]						
S. ADMITTED 17	Pozowna	Marya	18			dressmak.			Austria	Polish		Nalaliwowka	father: Simon Pozowna Nalaliwowka, Aust.	Mass.	Webster
18	Kozyra	Paul	44		m m	farmlab.			Russia		Russia	Zulkierka	wf.: Magdalena Kozyra Zulkierka, Rus.	NY	Zunkirka
19	Tabak	Julius	24		s	clerk				Hebrew		Teplitz	father: Mendhe Tabak Teplitz, Rs.	New York	
20	Rubin	Schabse	18			dealer			Austria		Austria	Wastowz	mother: Ebhaye Rubin Wastowz, Austr.	Brooklyn	
21	Staszek	Franciszek	22			farmlab.			Russia	Polish	Russia	Rokitno	father: Adam Staszek Rokitno, Rs.	Shenandoah	
22	Eberlein	Friedrich	37		m	butcher						Warschau	wf.: Julja Eberlein Warschau, Bratast.	Newyork	
23	Zamerski	Ignac	30			painter						Lodz	Valentina Zamerska Lodz, Rs.	NY	
24	Gorczyca	Franciszek	17		s	farmlab.			Austria		Austria	Narayowa	father: Michael Gorczyca Narayowa, Gal.	NH	Manchester
25	Bialas	Jadzej	17									Czerwonitzk	Josef Bialas Czerwonitzk, Gal.	Mass	Holyoke
26	Slugosz	Wojciech	18									Rzeki	Josef Slugosz Rzeki, Gal.		
27	Grinberg	Bernhard	22			[illegible]	yes		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Mesenz	uncle: Moische Hirsch Mesenz, Rs.	NY	
28	r. Berouski	Marya	36		f m	wf						Klenkowice	Pa.	Citizen of the	
29	Josef	r. Berouski	7		m o	child									
30	Mak	"	45		" "	widow									

30 of 76

[illegible] ON PIER. [illegible]

[illegible] ON PIER.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. AMERIKA sailing from _____, _____, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	40		m s	[illegible]	yes	yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Oberlangenbrun	mother: Maria Otto, Oberlangenbrun	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	16			farm lab			Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Obrunca	father: Janos Sargit, Obrunca	[illegible]	[illegible]
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	50										wife: Obrunca, Hungary		
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	1										father: [illegible]	[illegible]	
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	21			[illegible]	yes	yes		Slovenian		Sussa	mother: Teresa Torjusco, Sussa		
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	32			[illegible]			Austria	Polish	Austria Kielce		wife: Teresa Torjusco, Sussa		
7		[illegible]	32			[illegible]							mother: Katarzyna Sobak, Kielce	[illegible]	[illegible]
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	31			farm				Slovenian		Pogana	wife: Maria Stipanec, Pogana	[illegible]	[illegible]
9		[illegible]	35										husband: Eugen Stipanec, Pogana		
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	21			[illegible]	yes	yes					mother: Maria Stipanec		
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	15							Slovak		Ugrinovka	mother: Maria Lajar, Ugrinovka	[illegible]	[illegible]
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	17										wife: Teresa Lajar, Ugrinovka	[illegible]	[illegible]
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	21										mother: Maria Lajar, Ugrinovka	[illegible]	[illegible]
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	25			[illegible]				Slovenian		[illegible]	wife: Barbara Lajar, Ugrinovka	[illegible]	[illegible]
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	25			farmer				Croatian		Buzsko	wife: Barbara Buzsko, Buzsko	[illegible]	[illegible]
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	22			[illegible]			Hungary	Slovak		[illegible]	mother: Teresa Lajar, Buzsko	[illegible]	[illegible]
17	Popowna	Marya	18		s	dressmaker			Austria	Polish		Nalaliwowka	father: Simon Popowna, Nalaliwowka	Mass	Webster
18	Kozyra	Pawel	44		m	farmlab			Russia		Russia	Lultkierka	wife: Magdalena Kozyra, Lultkierka	[illegible]	Dunkirk
19	Tabak	Julius	28		s	clerk				Hebrew		Teplitz	father: Mendel Tabak, Teplitz, Rs		New York
20	Rubin	Schabse	18		s	dealer			Austria		Austria	Wastburg	mother: Ebraje Rubin, Wastburg, Austr.		Brooklyn
21	Staszek	Franciszek	22		s	farmlab			Russia	Polish	Russia	Rotkitow	father: Adam Staszek, Rotkitow, Rs		Schenectady
22	Eberlein	Friedrich	37		m	butcher						Warshkau	wife: Julja Eberlein, Warshkau, Bratkasty		New York
23	Zamerski	Ignac	30			painter						Lodz	Valentina Zamerska, Lodz, Rs Krewnowska		NY
24	Gorczyca	Franciszek	17		s	farmlab			Austria		Austria	Karczyzna	father: Michael Gorczyca, Karczyzna, Galic		W Manchester
25	Bialas	Jedrzej	17				no	no				Czernowitzk	Josef Bialas, Czernowitzk, Gal	Mass	Holyoke
26	Slugosz	Wojciech	18									Rzeki	Josef Slugosz, Rzeki, Gal		
27	Grinberg	Bernhard	22			[illegible]	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Mesenz	uncle: Moische Hirsch, Mesenz, Rs		Syracuse, New York
28	r. Berouek	Olga	36		f	m	wife					Clarksville	Pa.	citizen of the	
29	Josef	r. Berouek	7		m	o	child								
30	Frank	"	15		m	"	"								

ADMITTED
S. I.

ADMITTED
11

ADMITTED
28

30 or 16

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	20			[illegible]			Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Ober Sangumbrian	mother [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	16			farm labr			Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Obrovica	father [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	30										[illegible]		
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										[illegible]		
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	21			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	22			[illegible]			Austria	Polish	Austria	Krakau	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	22			[illegible]							[illegible]		
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	31			[illegible]			[illegible]	Bulgarian			[illegible]		
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	23										[illegible]		
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	21			[illegible]							[illegible]		
ADMITTED 11	[illegible]	[illegible]	15						[illegible]				[illegible]		
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	40										[illegible]		
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	41										[illegible]		
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	15			[illegible]			[illegible]				[illegible]		
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	25			[illegible]			[illegible]				[illegible]		
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	22			[illegible]			[illegible]				[illegible]		
S. ADMITTED 17	Pojowska	Marya	18			dressmaker			Austria	Polish		Malaturowka	father Simon Pojowska	Malaturowka, Aust.	Mass Webster
18	Kozyra	Pawel	44		m	farmlab			Russia		Russia	Zultkierka	wife Magdalena Kozyra	Zultkierka Rus	N.Y. Junction
19	Tabak	Julius	24		s	clerk				Hebrew		Teplik	father Hendrik Tabak	Teplik, Rs	New York
20	Rubin	Schabse	18			dealer			Austria		Austria	Wastkuz	mother Chaja Rubin	Wastkuz, Austr.	Brooklyn
21	Staszek	Franciszek	22			farmlab			Russia	Polish	Russia	Rotkitow	father Johann Staszek	Rotkitow, Rs	Shenandoah
22	Eberlein	Friedrich	37		m	butcher						Warsikau	wife Julja Eberlein	Warsikau, Bratkast	New York
23	Zamerski	Ignac	30			painter						Lodz	Valentina Zamerski	Lodz, Rs Krenowska	Ky
24	Gorczyca	Franciszek	17		s	farmlab			Austria		Austria	Narezyna	father Michael Gorczyca	Narezyna, Galz	N.H. Manchester
25	Bialas	Jerzej	17									Czernowitzik	Josef Bialas	Czernowitzik, Gal	Mass Holyoke
26	Slugosz	Wojciech	18									Rzeki	Josef Slugosz	Rzeki, Gal	
27	Grinberg	Bernhard	22			[illegible]			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Mesenz	uncle Moische Hirsch	Mesenz, Rs	N.Y. New York
28	r. Bernacki	Marya	36	C	f	m	wife		[illegible]			Bankowice	Pa.	citizen of the	
29	Josef	r. Bernacki	7	C	m	o	child		"						
30	Franz	"	15	"	"	"	student		"						

[illegible] 30 2/15

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 30

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

177

Arriving at Port of SEP 14 1907 , 190

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether from the Island of Cuba, Porto Rico, Philippine Islands, Hawaiian Islands, Guam, Tutuila, or Tau.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assurance, or expectation of employment of any kind whatever, or in any capacity, prepaid or otherwise, by or on behalf of any person or corporation, association, or company, or of any public official, in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair.	Eyes.		Country. / City or Town.
1	yes	father	$ 5	no		to father Virginia Ohio					good		5	6	fair	fair	brown	none	Germany	Ober Langenbielau
2	"	"	8			to father Tekla Kaczmarek Pittsburg Penn							5	4	"	"			Hungary	Tekesfka
3			8			to cousin Jos Kaczmarek							5	5	fair	gray				Kaisy Poltava
4			10			to cousin Pittsburg Pa							5	4	"	brown				Tsaravec
5			12			to friend Jan Kaczmarek							5	2	black					Jovar
6	yes		48			to cousin Ignacy Kaczmarek							5	7	fair	blue			Austria	Piekarcovo
7						to friend Ignacy Kaczmarek							5	4						Tarnov
8			19			to friend							5	5		brown				Tarnov
9			1										5	8						"
10			16										5	2						"
11													5	5						Vitrowka
12	"	"	6										5	5		gray				Tarnowka
13	"	"	50										5	3		brown				Kuzmova
14			8										5	5		gray				Tarnow
15	yes	"	40										5	6						Brzesko
16	"	"	13										4	11					Hungary	Tarnow
17	"	father	3			to father Josef Bistuga Hoboken, Mass Boyston 29							5		blue				Austria	Jaleshanova
18	"	"	22			to cousin Michal Pryytaza Scranton, Pa. Roberts Road 14							5	4	black grey				Russia	Kulkienka
19	"	brother	1			brother Stefan Jabak New York 1st Ave cor 116 St 1622							5	6	light brown					Teplik
20	no	self	5			cousin Benjamin Blasen Brooklyn, Wyckoff Ave 472							5	4	black brown				Austria	Wastouz
21	"	"	30			friend Jan Zurzik Bloomfield, Pa, Box 1153							5	5	light brown				Russia	Rotitovo
22	yes	"	100	no		friend Albert Rother New York, W. 109th St 140							5	7	"	grey				Warshau
23	"	"	15			cousin: Wladislaw Matkowicz New York, 10th Ave 829							5	8	"	"		quite well small pox		Szadek
24	no	"	8			cousin: Mikael Wilusz Manchester, N.H. Dorchester 66							5	2	fair	"		without	Austria	Korczyna
25	"	"	4			brother Jan Bialas Holyoke Mass, Highst 62							4	8	red	"				Czenovitz
26	"	"	5			cousin:							5	4	light brown	"				Korczyna
27	yes	"	1			cousin: Max Oberstein New York, 8 11th St No 1							5	3	"	"			Russia	Ungvar
28	United States			of	North America	" "														
29						" "														
30						" "														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ulderico T. [illegible] of the [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the [illegible] from [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that to so, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Master

[illegible] Officer

Sworn to before me this 8 day of September 1907

NEW YORK

[illegible]

Inspector

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 7. Age.—The entry of age in column 7 should be expressed in years or months for each person. If under 1 year of age

Column 8. Sex.—The entry in column 8 should be M for male or F for female.

Column 9. Married or single.—The entry in column 9 should be S for single, M for married, W for widowed, or D for divorced.

Column 10. Occupation.—The entry in column 10 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, stating specifically whether skilled or unskilled, and not simply "laborer," "servant," "student," "clerk," "mechanic," or "engineer," unless the person has been employed in such capacity, and not last, if a special occupation, should be stated, as "iron worker," "coal miner," "cotton spinner," "stone cutter," "bricklayer," "carpenter," "engineer," "farmer," "tailor," "tailoress," "dressmaker," "merchant," "preacher," "professor," "physician," "surgeon," "lawyer," "author," "musician," "actor," "actress," "editor," "reporter," "banker," "barber," "baker," "butcher," "cook," "housekeeper," "nurse," "servant," "painter," "paperhanger," "plumber," "blacksmith," "machinist," "miller," "weaver," "dyer," "clothier," "glassblower," "potter," "cabinetmaker," "turner," "weigher," "clerk," "bookkeeper," "stenographer," "accountant," "agent," "salesman," "merchant," "gentleman," "farmer," "overseer," "stockman," "dairyman," "fisherman," "sailor," "seamstress," "housekeeper," "nurse," "servant," "waiter," "barber," "hairdresser," "manicurist," "bootblack," "porter," "janitor," "laborer," "hostler," "driver," "teamster," "chauffeur," "conductor," "engineer," "fireman," "switchman," "signalman," "trackman," "boatman," "guard," "watchman," "policeman," "soldier," "officer," "lighthouse keeper," "miner," "pumper," "driller," "engineer," "fireman," "roustabout," "pipefitter," "mason," "bricklayer," "carpenter

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, , Surgeon of the , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of 1907

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg, 4 September 1907, 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Pielega	Ladislaus	33		m	s	tailor	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	[illegible]	[illegible]	father Simon Pielega, Galicia	New York	
2	Rosciewsky	Heinrich	21		m	s	shoemaker	"	"	"	"	"	"	wf Maria Rosciewska	"	"
3	Stolle	Otto	30		m	m	IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED						mother in l Ida Stolle, Barmbeck	Ill	Edgewood
4		Hermine	4		f	s	child									
5		Emil	3		m	s		no	no	Austria Hungary	German	Germany	Barmbeck			
6		Anna			f	s	IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED								
7	Wittig	Marie	24		f	m	wife	yes	yes					husband Josef Wittig, Hirschberg	"	"
8	Pregovic	Ivk	25		m	m	shoemaker	"	"	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Krim	wife Ilka Pregovic, Krim	"	Section
9	Kvasticevic	Matyas	24		m	s	blacksmith	"	"	"	German	"	Slavonia	father Matyas Kvasticevic, Slavonia	"	Philadelphia
10	Kirnofer	Josef	19		m	s	carpenter	"	"	"		"	Styria	friend Georg Graf, Styria	"	Worcester
11	Platzer	Sebastyan	20		m	s	mason	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Georg Platzer, Graz	Ill	Chicago
12	Krumpeck	Carsten	21		m	s	f. lab	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Ida Krumpeck, Krumpeck	"	"
13	Loeb	Georg	24		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	step father Josef Herzog, Lemberg	"	"
14	Klement	Yossef	23		m	s	mason	"	"	"	"	"	Bayerned	mother Franziska Klement, Bayerned	"	"
15	"	Géza	25		m	s	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	Jurgen	Christian	41		m	m	f. lab	"	"	"	"	"	Nagy Ecsenes	wf Marya Kramer, Nagy Ecsenes	"	"
17	Zolza	Stefan	37		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	" Julia Zolza, Csikos	Conn	Hartford
18	Jerspingen	Jacob	37		m	m	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Franziska Jerspingen	"	"
19	Jirnac	Klemens	21		m	s	f. lab	"	"	"	Croatian	"	Pelice	brother Nikolas Jirnac, Pelice	New York	
20	Svoboda	Franz	27		m	m	mason	Austria	Moravian	Austria	Klobouk	Klobouk	Klobouk	wife Julia Svoboda, Klobouk	"	"
21	Kremnicsany	Stefan	28		m	s	f. lab	Prussia	Slovenian	Prussia	Klein	Klein	Klein	Agatha Kremnicsany, Klein	"	"
22	Kramer	Rudolf	17		m	s	baker	Austria	German	Austria	Wien	father Otto Kramer, Wien			N.J.	Brooklyn
23	Kujawowski	Mikolaj	17		m	s	f. lab	"	Lithuanian	"	Lemanowo	brother Jozef Kujawowski, Lemanowo			"	Concord
24	Kortemann	Chaim	27		m	m	tailor	3-209862-9.13-43	Hebrew	"	Ungvar	wife Fanny Kortemann, Ungvar			"	New York
25	Wallerstein	Jakob	23		m	s	clerk	yes	yes	Hungary	Hebrew Magyar	Hungary	Sandlos	brother Mark Wallerstein, Nagy Kanizsa	New York	
26	Kwiatkowski	Edward	20		m	s	labourer	"	"	Russia	Polish	Russia	Warsaw	mother Josefa Kwiatkowska, Warsaw	"	"
27	"	Ludwika	22		f	m	wife	"	"							
28	Jeguiaer	Lewy	17		m	s	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Arzeke	brother Chaim Jeguiaer, Belvedere 3	"	"
29	Bajgrowicz	Wawrzyniec	17		m	s	f. lab	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Krzeczow	mother Julianna Bajgrowicz, Krzeczow 16	"	"
30	Prazmen	Stanislaw	17		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Maciej Prazmen, Prazmen	N.H.	Manchester

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from Hamburg, September [illegible], 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Birlaga	Ladislaus	33		m s	tailor	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	[illegible]	[illegible]	father Xavier Jan Birlaga Galicia	New York	
2	Wesselowsky	Heinrich	31		m	shoemaker	"	"	"	"	"	"	wf Maria Wesolowska	"	"
3	Stolle	Herr	31		m	[illegible]	"	"	[illegible]				mother in l Lehmine Stolle		
4		Hermine	29		f	[illegible]	"	"	[illegible]				Warnsdorf Böhmen	Ill.	Argentine
5		Karl	3		m				Austria	German	Austria	Germany			
6		Anna	1		f				Germany		Germany	Warnsdorf			
7	Wittig	Marie	30		f	wife	yes	yes					husband Josef Wittig Warnsdorf Friedenstr. 218	"	"
8	Dragovic	Pete	35		m	f. lab	"	"	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Croatia	wf Ilka Dragovic	"	"
9	Kvasincan	Matyas	24		s	blacksmith	"	"	"	"	"	Austria	father Matyas Kvasincan Podgina	"	Philadelphia
10	Herzofer	Josef	19		"	carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	"	friend Georg Silvester Grafel	"	Lancaster
11	Platzer	Sebestyan	20		"	mason	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother in l Rosalia Platzer Linz	Ill.	Chicago
12	Krumpeck	Martin	21		"	f. lab	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Adam Krumpeck	"	"
13	Loeb	Georg	24		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	step father Josef Herzog	"	"
14	Klement	Joseph	23		"	mason	"	"	"	"	"	Hungary	mother Franziska Klement	"	"
15	"	Géza Sw	25		"	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	Krajcer	Christian	41		m	f. lab	"	"	"	"	"	Nagy Ecsed	wf Nagy Ecsed Marya Kramer	"	"
17	Bodza	Stefan	37		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	" Lidos Juliea Bodza	Can	Hartford
18	Hershinger	Jacob	37		"	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Franziska Hershinger	"	"
19	Hinic	Wenzel	31		s	f. lab	"	"	"	Croatian	"	Gelnice	brother Mathias Hinic sister Rosa Prot No 10 Croatia	New York	
20	Svoboda	Franz	27		m	mason	"	"	Austria	Moravian	Austria	Klobouk	nephew Julia Svoboda Klobouk Mähren	"	"
21	Kvasincany	Stefan	28		"	8-154574-12/6/38-roc	"	"	Prussia	Slovenian	Prussia	Klein	Agatha Kvasincany Klein Felix Kramar	"	"
22	Kramar	Rudolf	17		"	f. lab.	"	"	Austria	German	Austria	Wien	father Felix Kramar Wien Robert str 3	N.Y.	Brooklyn
23	Wagiarowska	Mikolaj	17		"	baker	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	Lemberg	brother Josef Wagiarowski Lemberg Gal	"	Carteret
24	Kordemann	Klaus	37		m	3-209861-9-13-43	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Libau	aequ Hanna Kordemann Libau "	"	New York
25	Wallerstein	Lazar	25		m	lutheran	"	"	"	Hebrew	Hungary	Szolos	brother Herr Wallerstein Ungvar Hermannstorferstr. 24	New York	
26	Kwiatkielski	Edward	25		s	clerk	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Szolos	mother Josefa Kwiatkielska Ungvar	"	"
27	"	Ludwika	20		m	clerk	"	"	Russia	Polish	Russia	Wrotkow	brother Belvedere 3 Ungvar	"	"
28	Hegmann	Levy	17		"	wf	"	"	"	"	"	"	sister Lieper Levy Ungvar Lemberg str. 16	"	"
29	Bajgrowics	Wawrzyniec	17		m	sailor	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Korczyna	mother Julianna Bajgrowics Korczyna Gal	N.H.	Manchester
30	Prazmen	Stanislaw	17		"	f. lab	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Maciej Prazmen "	Ill.	Pennsylvania

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 29

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] SEP 14 1907 , 190 179

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	yes	self	$40	no			to friend New York Jakub Krzywicki 210 A 86
2	"	"	$20	"			" " "
3							husband Josef Holla Szczuczyn P.G. no str
4							
5	no	"	$40				
6							
7	"	"	$25				friend " "
8	yes	"	$ 4	"			brother Simi Krzywicz Hudson Co 3 str 617
9	"	"	$20	"			cousin Josef Lisiak Passaic Co Hallenbeck str 1811
10	"	"	$10	"			friend Elizabeth Trapel Lancaster Pa 37 J Nevenswerstr
11	"	"	$10	"			" Helene Mealin Chicago Ill 1116 Blue str
12	"	"	$20	"			" " "
13	"	"	$25	"			" brother Gottfried Clemens " " Fenkmanns str 177
14	"	"	$20	"			" " "
15	"	"	$40	"			" br in l Charles Kremmer " friend 750 Hackensack str Carl Klas
16	"	"	$30	"			Hartford Ct 68 Chestnut str " "
17	no	"	$30 yes 1903	107 Chicago			" " "
18	"	"	$15	no			" " "
19	yes	"	$40	"			New York Jakub Krzywicz 3284 61 str
20	"	"	$40	"			" " "
21	"	"	$12	"			" " "
22	"	"	$10	"			" 21 yrs brother Felix Kramer Brooklyn N.Y. 32 Lawrence st
23	no	"	$15	"			" brother Josef Krzywicki Carteret N.J. no str.
24	yes	"	$10	"			" uncle Pinkus Kaufman New York 11 str 688
25	yes	"	$15	no			" friend Georg Kapper New York no str.
26	"	"	$100	"			" cousin Tomasz Szymanski " " " "
27							New York 6 155 str. 577 " br. in law Chaim Klatz " " no str
28	"	"	$30	"			" cousin Mikael Krimus Hamilton N.B. Prince str 66
29	no	"	$10	"			" sister Ida Nowakowski Pennsylvania Pa Box 46
30	"	"	$ 3	"			

19 Every person or alien whatever, of the black, yellow, or brown race, or of mixed white and black blood	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	fair	grey	none	Austria	Brzozow
	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	"	"	"	"
	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	fair	grey	"	"	Rzeszow
	"	"	"	"	"	"						"	"	Warmutow
	"	"	"	"	"	"						"	"	"
	"	"	"	"	"	"						"	"	"
	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	"	Krzeszotow
	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark	brown	brown	scars at left cheek	Hungary	Krain
	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	fair	grey	none	"	Lebucia
	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Lorez
	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	"
	"	"	"	"	"	"	6		dark	"	blue	burn scar right eye	"	"
	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	fair	"	grey	partial deaf	"	"
	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Krzeszowa
	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	light brown	brown	none	"	Tarnow
	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	brown	fair	blue	"	"	Wadowice
	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	"	grey	"	"	Zelechow
	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	"
	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	reddish	blue	"	"	Rzeke
	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	light brown	grey	"	Austria	Krakow
	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	blue	"	Russia	Wilno
	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Austria	Krain
	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	"	"	Krzeszowa
	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	grey	"	"	Krzeszowa
	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	brown	none	Hungary	Krzeszow
	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	light brown	grey	"	Russia	Warschau
	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	light brown	"	"	"	"
	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	brown	"	"	Krzeszow
	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	light	blue	"	Austria	Krzeszowa
	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	grey	"	"	"

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 29

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of SEP 14 1907 , 190 179

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether able to read or write. (Every person may be required to read.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, or by reason of existing conditions.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	40	no			to friend Kingston aus A 86	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	fair	gray	none	Austria	Tarnow
2	"	"	40	"			" " "	yes	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	"	"	"	"
3							husband Josef Kalle Segregiers N Y " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	fair	gray	"	"	Austerlitz
4								"	"	"	"	"	"						"	"	Hermsdorf
5	no	"	40					"	"	"	"	"	"						"	"	"
6								"	"	"	"	"	"						"	"	"
7	"		50				friend " "	yes	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	"	Hermsdorf
8	yes	"	8				brother Hall Pa Simi Kingston 3 Ave 637	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark	brown	brown	scars on left cheek	Hungary	Brain
9	"	"	20				cousin Father Pa Joseph Lieber Fillmore str 1411	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	fair	gray	none	"	Debrecin
10	"	"	10	"			friend Lancaster Pa Elizabeth Trapel 37 S Newark str	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Sirez
11	"	"	10	"			Chicago Ill Helene Heralen 1116 Blue str	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	"	10	"			" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	6		dark	"	blue	front of right eye	"	"
13	"	"	25	"			" brother Gottfried Eisenach Pennsylvania str 177	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	fair	"	gray	pockmarked	"	"
14	"	"	20	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Hungary
15	"	"	40	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	light brown	brown	none	"	Hungary
16	"	"	30	"			brother Charles Kreutzer friend " 780 Hartford str Carl Haas Hartford Ct 68 Chestnut str	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	brown	fair	blue	"	"	Tiszalas
17	no	"	20	yes	1903	Chicago Ill		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair	gray	"	"	Tiszalas
18	"	"	15	no				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	yes	"	40	"			father Kingston New York in 3236 61 str	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	reddish	blue	"	"	Lucka
20	"	"	40	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	light brown	gray	"	Austria	Kolomea
21	"	"	12	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	blue	"	Austria	Tarnow
22	"	"	10	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Austria	Wien
23	no	"	15	"			bro-in-law Felix Krauer Brooklyn N Y 33 Lewis ave brother Josef Kozlowski Syracuse N Y no str	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	"	Hermanowa
24	yes	"	14	"			cousin New York Ludwig Eichmann 18 str 608 friend New York Georg Pepper no str	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	gray	"	"	Prague
25	yes	"	15	no				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	brown	scars	Hungary	Szalkas
26	"	"	100	"			cousin New York Ferencz Szymanski 3 155 str 577 Brooklyn Martin Klatz no str	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	light brown	gray	"	Russia	Kosicke
27														4	11	"	light brown	"	"		
28	"	"	30	"			cousin Michael Tolinus Manchester N H Amherst str 66 cousin New York Louis Hazner Hempstead L I Box 46	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	dark	brown	"		Kosicke
29	no	"	16	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	light	blue	"	Austria	Kovagna
30	"	"	9	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	gray	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Alderus H. Ff, of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Alderus H. Ff
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30th day of September 1907

NEW YORK

[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The entry of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months; the latter if under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should be such as correctly describes the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, if any. Many persons, and especially children and women, have no calling or occupation. Such persons should be reported as having no occupation. Laborers, without specification, should be reported as such. Do not report laborers as "Farmers" unless they have been such for at least one year and have sufficient money to support themselves and their families for one year after arrival. Do not report as "Farmers" persons who have been employed as agricultural laborers.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, to ascertain those of the aliens having agricultural occupations.

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm either as owner or tenant.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for wages, salary, or board.

Steamship companies should be careful to make this column both complete and correct, as entries should be made of occupations by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of passengers.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "In transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 (Can read) and 8 (Can write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes or No, Can read and write; Yes, No; Can neither read nor write; or Yes, No; Can read but not written.

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which a traveler and is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Central or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Liguria, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia), and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Roma, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States by country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative be living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. [illegible], Surgeon of the AMERIKA, [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Omear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of September 1907

at NEW YORK

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from Hamburg, [illegible] September [illegible] 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Kardel	Teodal	15		m	gen lab			Austria	Polish			father Maryl Kardel		
2	Bury	Josef	43		m	"			"	"			wife Pugka Bury		
3	Kozuch	Jan	25		"	"	yes	yes	"	"			wife Marya Kozuch		
4	Lawnicki		18		"	"			"	"			father Josef Lawnicki		
5	Lawnicki	Teodal	14		"	"			"	"			father Maryl Lawnicki		
6	Koga	Jan	23		"	"			"	"			father Josef Koga		
7	Polanski		18		"	"			"	"			father Jan Polanski		
8	Wegler	Salomon	48		m	merchant			Roumania	Jewish	Roumania	Jassy	son Israel Wegler	Pittsburgh	
9		Eve	20		f	"			"	"	"	"	wife Bolosany		
10		Sara	16		"	single			"	"	"	"			
11		Leah	1		"	"			"	"	"	"	under Chaje Zeicher, wife Libmunja " mother Frieda Zeicher		
12	Fürstejn	Hyes	47		m	engineer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"			
ADMITTED 13	Schimm	Leiser	24		"	single			Austria	"	Roumania	"	wife Zgurecka Leyer 9		
14	Leyer 9	Tomasz	32		"	gen lab			"	Jewish	"	"	wife Kielanowicz K.		
15	Kielanowska	Josef	26		"	"			"	"	"	"	wife Maria Kielanowska		
16	Sgurawski	Salomon	19		"	"			"	"	"	"	father Chrizzy Sgurawski		
ADMITTED 17	Zgrzywiak	Tomasz	47		"	"			"	"	"	"	mother Katarzyna Zgrzywiak	Boston	
ADMITTED 18	Zipel	Tomasz	35		"	"			"	"	"	"	wife Anastazya Zipel		
ADMITTED 19	Srodowicz	Jan	124		"	"			"	"	"	"	wife Regina Srodowicz		
ADMITTED 20	Kriajek	Zgurawa	34		"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	wife Marya Kriajek		
ADMITTED 21	Lis	Tomasz	17		"	"			"	"	"	"	brother Zgurawa Lis		
22	Sychowski	Teodal	35		"	"			"	"	Lubiatow	"	wife Teresa Sychowski	Ft Chicago	
23	Filich	Teodal	23		"	farmer			"	"	"	"	father Jerzy Filich	Pittsburgh	
24	Zerva	Filus	19		"	gen lab			Hungary	Roumanian Hungary	Hyes	"	wife Katarzyna Kerezjes	Ft Wayne	
25	Kereszjes	Jano	36		m	"			"	Hungar	Tursand	"	brother Jursand K.	Pittsburgh	
26	Kinga	Julia	24		f	house wife	yes	yes					mother Susanna Sikkey		
27	"	Stefan	1		m	child	no	no							
28	"	Stanley	10		"	"	yes	yes							
ADMITTED 29	Lazman	Hyes	22		"	gen lab	no	yes	"	Roumanian	"	Kosherejo	father Georg Lazman	Pittsburgh	
30	Kravovic	Lazjan	18		"	"	"	"	"	Croatian	"	Bovic	mother Anna Kravovic wife Bovic K. H.	Scranton	

30/1/14 29/1/14

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ...KA *sailing from* Hamburg ... September ... 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Kirdel	Michal	18						Austria	Polish			father Maryl Kirdel		
2	Bury	Josef	43						"	"			wife Zofia "		
3	Kosiuk	Jan	15						"	"			wife Maryja "		
4	Zawiszki		18						"	"			father Jozef Zawiszki		
5	Siwinski	Michal	17						"	"			father Maryl Siwinski		
6	Voga	Jan	23						"	"			father Jozef Voga		
7	Polanski		18						"	"			father Jan Polanski		
8	Wegler	Lazman	48						Roumania	Bessarabian Roumanian	Lotzani		son Israel Wegler	Jassy	
9		Sole	20						"	"			wife Botosany		
10			46						"	"			under Chaje Wegher		
11			9						"	"			wife Chawwa "		
12		Leves	4/12						"	"			mother Sura "		
13	Fürsetzer	Schaja	9 3/12						Austria	"			wife Sprinzka Fürsetzer		
14	Schlesinger	Jsmaej	32						"	Polish			wife Reinlowicz "		
15	Fürsetzer	Jozef	26						"	"			wife Maria Schlesinger		
16	Cebanowska	Antoni	14						"	"			father Wincty Spuman		
17	Spunczanski	Ignacy	19						"	"			mother Katarzyna Ignyniak	Boston	
18	Ignyniak	Jsmaej	47						"	"			wife Anastazya Jozef		
19	Jozef	Antoni	35						"	"			wife Zofia Swodowicz		
20	Swodowicz	Jan	11/12						"	"			wife Marya Kwiazek		
21	Kwiazek	Ignacy	34						"	"			brother Ignacy Lis		
22	Lis	Stanislaw	18						"	"			wife Anna Sychowska	Ill Chicago	
23	Sychowski	Antoni	35						"	"	Lubiecko		wife Lubiecko "		
24	Filich	Antoni	23						"	"	Austria		father Jozef Filich	Pa Brooklyn	
25	Lziva	Filus	19						Hungary	Roumanian Hungary	Austria		wife Katarzyna Lziva	Long Island City	
26	Kereszles	Jano	36						"	Jugyar	Ireland		brother Jano Kereszles	Pa Buffalo	
27	Varga	Julia	24						"				under: Susanna Sekhey		
28	"	Anna	1/12						"						
29	"	Antoly	10						"				father Georg Lazman		
ADMITTED 29	Lazman	Antlos	22						Roumanian	"	Kushnitza		wife Kochnitza "	P. Twentieth	
30	Hravvic	Lzejan	18						Croatian	"	Bovic		mother Anna Hravvic	Steelton	

U.S. STEAMSHIP INSPECTION ON PIER

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 28

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

181

Arriving at Port of SEP 14 1907 , 190

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether crippled or otherwise infirm; and if so, from what cause.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	15	no			to friend: Tina Hagiman	no	no	no	no	good	no							
2	"	"	11	"																
3	"	"	11	"																
4	"	"	15	"																
5	S	"	10	"																
6	"	"	14	"																
7	"	"	19	"																
8							to daughter: Tina Hagiman 311 S 7th Newark N J							5	4	gray	brown		Rumania	Bobrzany
9	no	"	235	"	/									5	5	"	dark	"	"	"
10														5	2	"	gray	"	"	"
11																	blue			
12	yes	self	16 yrs	1905	yes	1 yr	to wife: Tina Hagiman 311 S 7th Newark N J							5	1	"	brown	"	Austria	Kolomyja
13			11 dol														fair	gray		
14	S	"	12				to cousin: Filipp Hagiman							5	3	"	brown	"	"	Kirlibuvice
15	"	"	20				to friend: Adolf Wiechelbach							5	6	"	gray	"	"	"
16	"	"	20				to br in l: Braidruch Jo							5	6	"	brown	"	"	"
17	S	"	15				to cousin: Pawel Chaszinski							5	5	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	"	20				to friend: 311 S 7th Newark N J							5	5	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	"	26											5	5	"	fair	"	"	"
20	S	"	20											5	4	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	"	16											5	8	"	"	"	"	"
22	S	"	15				to br in l: Frank Sucha 1621 W 16 th Chicago Ill							5	6	"	brown	"	"	Zubricko
23	"	"	20				to cousin: Karol Gregowski 249 21 st Brooklyn N Y							5	8	"	fair	brown	"	Krywoze
24	yes	"	15				to friend: Simuel Sutka no 60 Valley Park Ave							5	4	"	gray	"	Hungary	Lyes
25	yes	"	10				to br in l: Andras Varga 312 Tonawanda Buffalo N Y							5	3	"	blue	"	"	Turzano
26							to husband: Andrasj Varga same addr.							5		"	black	grey	"	"
27	"	"	16	"												"	black		"	"
28																"	fair	"	"	"
29	S	"	10				to friend: Florian Burbas c/o abr. Kurianowa Po						Blind on the left eye	5	3	"	black	brown	"	Krzyszyo
30	S	"	18				to friend: Steven Balavanya 311 S 7th Newark Po							5	4	"	brown	"	"	Zovce

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 28

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

101

Arriving at Port of SEP 14 1907 , 190

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes — Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether polygamist or otherwise practices or believes in the practice of the right of plural marriage, or is a member of an organization which practices polygamy or plural marriage.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	self	13	no			to friend: Tan Bojian						in good					
2	"	"	11	"														
3	"	"	11	"														
4	"	"	13	"														
5	S	"	10	"			Sydney N S											
6	"	"	14	"														
7	"	"	19	"														
8	"	"					to daughter: Sofia Wagner								5 4	grey	brown	Roumania Borosany
9	no	"	235	"	/										5 5	black	"	"
10	daughter						311 S 9th St Newark N J								5 2	grey	blue	"
11	sister															fair	brown	"
12	yes	self	16 yes	1905	York		to wife: Tiroszyn Rosa 152 Ames str New York								5 1	"	"	Russia Kolomyja
13			11 no													fair	grey	"
14	S	"	17				to cousin: Tokzy Yuzyf								5 3	"	brown	" Kirlibovice
15	"	"	20				to friend: 1005½ Willoughby								5 6	"	grey	"
16	"	"	20				to br in l: Bruzdzek Jo								5 6	"	brown	"
17	S	"	151				to cousin: Sawek Kazynski								5 5	"	"	"
18	"	"	20				to friend:								5 5	"	"	"
19	"	"	20				care 34								5 5	"	grey	"
20	S	"	20				Jan Wos Po								5 4	"	"	"
21	"	"	16												5 8	"	"	"
22	S	"	17				to br in l: Marcin Onska 1621 W 16th St Chicago Ill								5 6	brown	"	" Zubricho
23	"	"	20				to cousin: Karol Jagiewski 249 21st Brooklyn N Y								5 8	fair	brown	" Krzyworze
24	no	"	15				to friend: Dimitr Gutkin cor str Valley Park Ohio								5 4	grey	"	Hungary Ogon
25	yes	"	10				to br in l: Andreas Varga 512 Tonawandah Buffalo N Y								5 3	blue	"	" Turanie
26							to husband: Andrzej Kuzga								5	black	grey	"
27	"	"	10	"			same addr.									black		"
28																fair		"
29	S	"	10				to friend: Florian Burbas cor str Jamestown N Y						Blind on the left eye		5 3	black	brown	" Krzywcze
30	S	"	18				to friend: Stefan Kalavanya 343 711 Steelton Pa								5 4	brown	"	" Bovic

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Uldemps [illegible], of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Uldemps [illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of September, 1907.

at NEW YORK [illegible]
Immigration Officer.

51—333

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien at arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write). No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. [illegible], Surgeon of the AMERIKA, [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the [illegible] Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[signature]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of September, 1907

at NEW YORK

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

122

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. NÜRNBERG sailing from Hamburg, 4 September, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Klasen	Louise	46		f	wife	yes	yes	Germany	Deutsch	Deutschland	Dresden	Sister Emma Lademberg, Tabor Co	Cal	San Francisco,
2	Jovicic	Ciro	19		m	s. farmlab	no	no	Hungary	Croatian-Hungarian	Hungary	Erguinovci	father Jovan Jovicic		Cairo to American
3	Kambolya	Janko	38		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Jocevica	Erguinovci		Ft Cornwall
4	Borcecic	Peter	23		m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kuzmolau	wife Marie Kambolya		Lebanon
5	Radovanovic	Gavro	7		m	"	no	no	"	"	"	Krnjen	father Adam Borcic		Ivy Kentucky
6	Joacko	Kata	23		f	wife	"	"	"	"	"	Italy	Jocevica		Ft Middleton
7	Kosoac	Jandro	47		m	m. farmlab	"	"	"	"	"	Cehernica	father Gjuro Radovanovic		Dunlo
8	Sercy	Marko	30		m	"	yes	yes	"	Russniak	"	Backovcic	mother Anna Joacko		Julian
9	Krocik	Mirka	32		wid	house maid	no	no	Austria	Polish	Austria	Wikovec	Italy		So Sharon
10	Paric	Tadicz	29		m	farmlab	yes	yes		Horvath			wife Milka Kosoac		Phila
11		Ivana	20		f	wife	yes	yes					Cehernica		
12	Sister	Ivo	36		m	g farmlab	yes	no				Dojdrove	of Maria Sercy		
13	Brajkovic	Luka	26		m	"	yes	yes				Ugljane	Backovcic		
14	Sodic	Ahmed	19		m	"	no	no	Turkey	Turkish	Turkey	Plana	friend Jakinja Krizanic		
15	Laitner	Alois	18		m	gardener	yes	yes	Austria	German	Austria	Wien	Wilkovic		
16	Peric	Gjuro	26		m	farmlab	"	"		Horvath		Mecencani			
17	Moljkovic	Jovan	24		s	"	no	no				Javnica			
18	Krlov	Gjuro	40		m	"	"	"				Jostenica			
19	Pan	Ivan	38		m	"	"	"				Troystro			
20	Nenadic	Adam	37		m	"	"	"				Mecencan			
21	Spanovic	Milan	18		s	"	"	"				Velesnia			
22	Sperlineg	Israel	34		m	merchant	yes	yes		Hebrew		Storozgnica			
23	Cico	Ilia	18		s	farmlab	no	no		Croatian		Vrginmost			
24		Marco	30		m	"	"	"							
25	Schmits	Mihal	23		s	"	yes	yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Nagy jaga			
26	Filoja	Borbala	38		f	wife	no	no		Magyar		Budapest			
27	Kral	Hugo	44		m	baker	yes	yes	Austria	German	Austria	Ostrau			
28	Misitke	Auguste	52		f	wife			Germany	German	Germany	Brieg	son in l. Otto Samuel	NJ	Saugerties
29		Hermann	14		m	s scholar							Brieg, Wguenau		
30	Burghardt	Karl	22		m	miner							friend:		

IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg, [illegible], 190

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Classen	Louise	46		f	wf		yes	yes	U.S.A.	German	Germany	Dresden	Sister Emma Carlenberg, Mass.	Col.	San Francisco, Claims to be American
2	Jovicic	Ciro	19		m	s	farmlab	no	no	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Cegunnost	father Vasko Jovicic Cegunnost	Cal.	So Cornwall
3	Kambolya	Marko	35		m								Socevica	wife Annie Kambolya Socevica		Lebanon
4	Borocic	Ilia	23		m			yes	yes				Kuzrocan	father Adam Borocic Mecevacu		My Mongiers Harbor
5	Radorquovic	Gavro	17		m			no	no				Krusen	father Gjuro R. Krusen		Ft. Middleton
6	Joacko	Kata	23		f	m	wf						Italy	mother Anna Joacko Italy		Dunlo
7	Kosovac	Jovan	47		m	m	farmlab						Cemernica	wife Milka Kosovac Cemernica		Silvan
8	Iracy	Marko	30		m			yes	yes		Russniak		Backanska	wife Maria Iracy Backanska		So Sharon
9	Krocik	Amiela	32		f	wid	house maid	no	no	Austria	Polish	Austria	Volkovac	friend Jadwiga Mikavic Mikavic		Phila
10	Paric	Tadeiz	29		m	m	farmlab	yes	yes		Norvata		Jasenica	father Juro Paric Brdovnii, Austr	Del.	Lead City
11		Ivan	20		m	s		yes	yes							
12	Sister	Ivo	36		m	m	farmlab	no	no				Dojdovve	cousin: Ivan Markar Brijdovve, Austr	Cal.	Agnew
13	Brajkovic	Luka	26		m			yes	yes				Ugliane	father: Lukan Brajkovic Ugliane, Austr	S. Dak.	Lead City
14	Sodic	Ahmed	19		m			no	no	Turkey	Turkish	Turkey	Plavo	Mahmud Sodic Elena Turk	Ill.	Chicago
15	Saitzner	Alois	18		m		gardener	yes	yes	Austria	German	Austria	Wien	Franz Saitzner Radegundaz, Austr	N.Y.	Brooklyn
16	Peric	Gjuro	26		m	m	farmlab				Horvath		Mecencani	wife Anna Peric Brevercac No 12	N.J.	Marinos Harbor
17	Moljkovic	Jovan	24		m	s		no	no				Javnica	father Jandria Moljkovic Javnica No 41	Pa.	Lebanon
18	Krlov	Gjuro	40		m								Dostenica	wife Stona Krlov Dostenica No 10		Shelton
19	Ban	Ivan	38		m								Trovstvo	Lotka Ban Trovstvo No 55		McClelland Junc.
20	Nenadic	Adam	37		m								Mecencan	Jele Nenadic Mecencan No 45		Woodland
21	Spanovic	Milan	18		m	s							Velesnia	mother: Maria Spanovic Velesnia No 16		
22	Sperlineg	Israel	34		m	merchant		yes	yes		Hebrew		Storozgnica	wife Betti Sperling Storozgnica, Austr	N.Y.	New York
23	Cico	Ilia	18		m	s	farmlab	no	no		Croatian		Vrginmost	father: Mile Cico Vrginmost	Pa.	Shelton
24		Marco	30		m									wife Maria Cico Vrginmost		
25	Schmitz	Mihal	23		m	s		yes	yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Nagyjaga	mother: Anna Schmitz Nagyjaga, Hg	Mo.	St. Louis
26	Filoju	Borbala	38		f	m	wf	no	no		Magyar		Budapest	sister: Elisabeta Gutthelm Hens. Hung	N.Y.	New York
27	Kral	Hugo	44		m		baker	yes	yes	Austria	German	Austria	Ostrau	wife Agnes Kral Marienberg, Austr	Ill.	Chicago
28	Misitke	Auguste	58		f	m	wf			Germany	German	Germany	Brieg	son ill. Otto Dahnel Brieg, Wguentsu	N.Y.	Saugerties
29		Hermann	14		m	s	scholar							friend:		
30	Burghardt	Karl	22		m		miner									

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 27

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

123

Arriving at Port of SEP 14 1907 190

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Free in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? (If so, write "Yes.")	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	Self	600	yes 1884 Fresno 22 y. 1907 S. Calumet Mine 17	Going back to own home at 1452 Salomon St San Francisco	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	fair	light	blue	Without	Germany	Eberndorf
2	yes	"	60	"	friend Stojan Lovic Cornwall Pa							5	9		dark	grey	"	Hungary	Orgunovci
3	"	"	15	"	uncle Stojan Mackanic 1430 Willoughby Lebanon Pa							5	11				"	"	Socanica
4	no	"	10	yes 1905 Sarnia Ont Harbour	Cousin Gabriel Mangano Harrison & Harbour St Cousin Mirko Radovanovic Middletown Pa							5	11			brown	"	"	Macecanci
5	yes	"	19	No	uncle Nik Kovacko Davis Pa							5	6		fair		"	"	Struen
6	"	"	10	"	Cousin Manko Dimitrovic Julian Pa							5	5		dark	grey	"	"	Gel
7	"	"	8	"	Bro in L. Nikola Perunovic Box 42 Pa							5	11			brown	"	"	Cavcanica
8	"	"	10	"	Cousin Nikola Perunovic Box 42 Pa							5	7				"	"	Bockovic
9	"	"	13	"	friend Nikola Cackaj 1834 Philadelphia Pa							4	11		fair	blue	"	Austria	Radelino
10	yes	"	100	yes 1907 Lead City	friend Georg Tavic Lead City S. Dak.							5	10		brown	grey	"	"	Dudinci
11		no										5	6				"	"	"
12	yes	"	15	"	friend Stjepan Maslac Ogemos Cal. box 10							5	5		fair	blak brown	"	"	Bojdovce
13	"	"	15	"	friend Georg Pavic Lead City S. Dak. no st							5	11		fair	grey	"	"	Uglicine
14	"	"	15	"	friend Sadie Vicin Chicago Ill. Wisconsin ave 1328							5	3				"	Turkey	Plana
15	no	"	60	"	friend Max Mihaly Box Elgin Ill. Crescent & Grechwood ave cor.							5	7			blue	"	Austria	Pfalzisklag
16	"	"	8	"	friend Mojo Rumac Hanna Harbor Ill. box 334							5	6		light	brown	"	"	Prevercjac
17	yes	"	6	"	uncle Stojan Melikavic Lebanon Pa. Virtmans 40 50							5	1		fair	blue	"	"	Javnica
18	"	"	8	"	cousin Stevan Bielic Steelton Pa. 3rd st 598							5	2		grey	grey	"	"	Sretenica
19	"	"	22	"	friend Martin Pirin Mc Clelandtown Pa no st							5	7			brown	"	"	Trojstva
20	"	"	6	"	friend Stevan Palak Woodland Pa box 68							5	6			grey brown	"	"	Mesecan
21	"	"	6	"	friend							5	8		fair		"	"	Velcenya
22	"	"	12	"	bro in L. Hermann Kittler New York Monroe st 108							5	4		dark	brown	"	"	Vepriczyne
23	"	"	88	"	friend Stevan Halavanya Steelton Pa 3rd st 211							5	4			brown	"	"	Vginnac
24	"	"	5	"	bro in L. Stevan Stankovic Steelton Pa 3rd st 584							5	6			grey	"	"	"
25	"	"	8	"	bro in L. Johann Nikola St Louis Mo. S. Broadway 3119							5	4		fair		"	Hungary	Vagyjaga
26	"	"	20	yes 1904 New York	husband Sandor Tiloja New York 6th st 509							4	11		dark	brown	"	"	Slenecz
27	"	"	15	no	friend Ferdinand Belonic Chicago Ill. Greenwich 32							5	2			brown	"	Austria	Gr. Polom
28	no	"	15		bro in L. Franklin Brooks Langenties N.Y. box 59							5	2			grey	"	Germany	Sepersdorf
29					friend							4	11		fair	grey	"	"	Teplisvoda
30												5	3				"	"	Helmsdorf

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wederuys H. Off, of the [illegible]KA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of September, 1907.

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widow/widower), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien at arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether coming from Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr [illegible], Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing through, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the [illegible] Government; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of September, 1907

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
American.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

57

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. AMERIKA *sailing from* Hamburg, 4. September 1907, *190*

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	17		m s	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	father [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	27		m		yes	yes	"	"	Lithuania		wife [illegible]	"	"
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	2		m	child	no	no	"	"	Lithuania		[illegible]	"	[illegible]
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	18		m s	[illegible]	—	—	"	"	Lithuania		father [illegible]	"	[illegible]
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	5		m	child	"	"	"	"	"		[illegible]	"	[illegible]
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	21		m	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	Lithuania		[illegible]	"	[illegible]
ADMITTED 7	[illegible]	[illegible]	18		m s	[illegible]	yes	yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	Italy		Care of mother [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	31		m	[illegible]	—	—	[illegible]	[illegible]	Hungary		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
9	"	[illegible]	4		m	child									
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	19		f	[illegible]	married	no	[illegible]	[illegible]	Lithuania		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	23		m	[illegible]	[illegible]	yes	"	"	Lithuania		father [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	21		f	[illegible]	married	yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	21		f	cook	yes	yes	Germany	"	Germany	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	39		m	[illegible]	[illegible]	no	Hungary	[illegible]	Hungary	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	24		f	[illegible]	yes	yes	Roumania	Roman	Roumania	[illegible]	husband [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	26		f	[illegible]	married	no	Hungary	[illegible]	Hungary	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	30		m	[illegible]	yes	yes					father [illegible]		
18	"	[illegible]	18		f	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	Germany		[illegible]	"	[illegible]
19	"	[illegible]	16		f	child									
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	26		m	[illegible]	yes	yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
† 21	[illegible]	[illegible]	18		f	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Hungary	"	Hungary	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	25		m	[illegible]	yes	yes	Hungary	"	Hungary	[illegible]	mother [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
23	"	[illegible]	10		m	child									
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	15		f	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	Hungary	"	mother [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
25	"	[illegible]	40		m	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	22		m	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Polish	"	Russia	[illegible]	present [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
27	"	[illegible]	29		f	[illegible]							[illegible]		
† 28	[illegible]	[illegible]	30		m	[illegible]							father [illegible]		
† 29	"	[illegible]	25		m	child			Russia	"	Russia	Saratowsky	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
† 30	"	[illegible]	23		f	[illegible]									

[illegible] 42-1419 M 9/27/07

[illegible] GIVEN DOCK, ON PIER.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

57

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. AMERIKA *sailing from* Hamburg, 4. September 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	17	[illegible]					[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	17	[illegible]							[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	26	[illegible]							[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	18	[illegible]							[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	8	[illegible]							[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	2	[illegible]							[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	18	[illegible]							[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	31	[illegible]							[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
9		[illegible]	[illegible]												
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	19	[illegible]							[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	53	[illegible]							[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	21	[illegible]							[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	21	[illegible]							[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	39	[illegible]							[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	24	[illegible]							[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	16	[illegible]							[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	30	[illegible]							[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
18		[illegible]	18	[illegible]							[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
19		[illegible]	16	[illegible]											
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	36	[illegible]							[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	18	[illegible]							[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	25	[illegible]							[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
23		[illegible]	10	[illegible]											
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	18	[illegible]							[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
25		[illegible]	46	[illegible]											
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	32	[illegible]							[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
27		[illegible]	37	[illegible]											
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	30	[illegible]							[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
29		[illegible]	10	[illegible]											
30		[illegible]	28	[illegible]											

ADMITTED

[illegible] 42-1419 [illegible]

TAKEN OFF SHIP ON PIER

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 26

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

125

Arriving at Port of New York SEP 14 1907, 190

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
													25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Even in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity. If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wellenys F. H., (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wellenys F. H. Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of September, 1907.

at NEW YORK

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

11-3115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—3115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Koch, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the [illegible] Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of September, 1907

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

56 **SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. AMERIKA *sailing from* Hamburg, 1 September '07, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Chepatkovic	Johann	20		m s	farmlab	nw	nw	Austria	Polish	Germany	Misbuy	father: Johann Chepatkovic Lambo Gal.	NY	New York
2	Zygdek	Wojciech	30		m		yes	yes			Austria	Wadowice	w f: Agalia Zygdek Wadowice Gal	Pa	Mc Keesport
3	Mikajlow	Stefan	40		m		nw	nw		Ruthenian		Wulka	Nacka Mikajlo Wulka, Gal		Scranton
4	Kaczur	Wasyl	39		m							Kolomea	Zofia Kaczur Kolomea, Gal	NY	New York
5	Waldmann	Karol	25		m		yes	yes		Polish		Rzeszuzyn	Julia Waldmann Rzeszuzyn, Gal		
6	Zjubatkiewicz	Mikolaj	17		m	1-29 2 15	4/29/4	0	305	Ruthenian		Ulucz	mother: Anna Zjubatkiewicz Ulucz Gal	Pa	Clyphant
7	Polanetki	Wladyslaw	16		m		yes	yes		Polish			father: Bazyli Polanski Ulucz Gal	Conn	Wallingford
8	Klym	Wasyl	28		m		nw	nw		Ruthenian			w f: Natarzyna Klym Wlaky Gal	NY	Syracuse
9	Skrzuszcz	Mikal	30		m							Ustan	Maria Skrzuszcz Ustan, Gal	NJ	Jersey City
10	"	"	33		m								Maria Skrzuszcz Ustan, Gal		
11	Papinko	Ivan	28		s								mother: Mattorina Papinko Ustan, Gal		
12	Sciatyk	Jan	17		m							Ulucz	father: Jurko Sciatyk Ulucz, Gal	Pa	Clyphant
13	Blaszczak	Katarzyna	19		f	housemaid	yes	yes		Polish		Krasne	mother: Antonina Blaszczak Krasne, Gal	NY	New York
14	Keler	Pinkas	24		m	dealer				Hebrew		Lubiantto	brother: Chaskel Keler Lubiantto, Gal		
15	Rosmann	Mortz	24		m	bookkeeper			Rumania		Germany	Berlin	uncle: Isider Heitingen Berlin, Bellealliance plaz 6	Buffalo	
16	"	Rosa	19		f	wf									
17	"	Pinkus	55		m	retired dealer									
18	"	Peppi	44		f	wf							to visit		
19	"	Rosa	20		s	housemaid			Rumania	Kelmen	Germany	Berlin	"	NY	Buffalo
20	"	Luise	11			child									
21	"	Bertha	7			"									
22	Goldmann	Adolf	28		m	dealer								Pa	Philadelphia
23	Filip I	Kohl	36		m	farmlab			Austria	German	Austria	Obrez	wf: Katharina Kohl Obrez Austr	Mo	St Louis
24	Galacz	Ignacz	26						Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Perbolap	Mary Galacz Perbolap Hung	Ohio	Columbus
25	Rotkric	Kajo	17		m		nw	nw	Austria	Croatian	Austria	Kirin	mother: Maria Rotkric Kirin Austr	Pa	Steelton
26	Dmitrovic	Petar	18										Juliska Dimitrovic Kirin, Austr		
27	Tintor	Stevo	46		m							Sirivac	wf: Bijela Tintor Sirivac Austr		
28	Jovic	Radivoj	25		m		7-22387	yes	yes			Tabriste	Evica Jovic Tabriste Austr		
29	Mogulic	Andro	19									Slavagova	Maria Mogulic Slavagova Austr	Ohio	Youngstown
30	Maric	Gjuro	30		m		nw	nw				Javnica	Katica Maric Javnica Austr	Pa	Lebanon

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

56 **SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. AMERIKA *sailing from* Hamburg, 3. September 1907, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Chepurkovic	Johann	20		m	s	farmlab	nw	w	Austria	Polish	Germany	Misburg	father: Johann Chepurkovic Sal. Lambo	NY	New York
2	Zuzdek	Wojciech	30		m			yes	yes			Austria	Wadowice	wife: Rozalia Zuzdek Wadowice Gal	Pa	Mt Pleasant
3	Mikajlow	Stefan	40		m			nw	nw		Ruthenian		Wultka	Nacka Mikajlo Wultka Gal		Scranton
4	Raczun	Wasyl	34		m								Dolowca	Sofia Raczun Dolowca Gal	NY	New York
5	Waldmann	Karol	25					yes	yes		Polish		Rezenizyn	Julia Waldmann Rezenizyn Gal		
6	Zjubakiewicz	Mikolaj	17		s			nw	nw		Ruthenian		Ulucz	1-298215 - 4/29/40 505 mother: Anna Zjubakiewicz Ulucz Gal	Pa	Clyphant
7	Polanecki	Wladyslaw	16					yes	yes		Polish			father: Bazilja Polanecki Ulucz Gal born Wallingford		
8	Ilcyn	Wasyl	28		m			nw	nw		Ruthenian			wife: Nalazzyula Ilcyn Wasly Gal	NY	Syracuse
9	Chruszcz	Michal	30										Iskan	Maria Chruszcz Iskan Gal	NY	Jersey City
10			33											Maria Chruszcz Iskan Gal		
11	Papinko	Iwan	28		s									mother: Katharina Papinko Iskan Gal		
12	Biatyk	Jan	17										Ulucz	father: Jenko Biatyk Ulucz Gal	Pa	Clyphant
13	Blaszczak	Katarzyna	19		f		housemaid	yes	yes		Polish		Krasne	mother: Antonina Blaszczak Krasne Gal	NY	New York
14	Reler	Pinkas	24		m		dealer				Hebrew		Lubiantto	brother: Chaskel Reler Lubiantto Gal		
15	Rosmann	Mortz	24		m		bookkeeper			Rumania		Germany	Berlin	uncle Isidor Heitingen Berlin Bellealliance plaz 6		Buffalo
16		Roza	19		f		wf									
17		Pinkus	55		m		retail dealer									
18		Peppi	44		f		wf									
19		Roza	20				housemaid			Rumania	Hebrew	Germany	Berlin	b. & l. do	NY	Buffalo
20		Luise	11				child									
21		Bertha	7													
22	Goldmann	Wolf	28		m		dealer								Pa	Philadelphia
23	Filipp	Kohl	36		m		farmlab			Austria	German	Austria	Obrez	wife: Katharina Kohl Obrez Austr	Mo	St Louis
24	Salacz	Ignacz	26							Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Petrolap	Mary Salacz Petrolap Hung	Ohio	Columbus
25	Rokcic	Vaje	17		m			nw	nw	Austria	Croatian	Austria	Kirin	mother: Maria Rokcic Kirin Austr	Pa	Steelton
26	Dmitrovic	Petar	18											Juliska Dimitrovi Kirin Austr		
27	Tintor	Stevo	46		m								Civivac	wife: Lizela Tintor Civivac Austr		
28	Jovic	Radivoj	25					7-22387	yes	yes			Tabriste	Evica Jovic Tabriste Austr		
29	Mogulic	Andro	19										Slavagova	Maria Mogulic Slavagova Austr	Ohio	Youngstown
30	Maric	Gjuro	30					nw	nw				Javnica	Hanka Maric Javnica Austr	Pa	Lebanon

Excepts Mrs Alexander Dranovits

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 25

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

187

Arriving at Port of New York, SEP 14 1907, 190

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	20				cousin: Antoni Seranski New York City Pinehurst 246	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	grey	without	Austria	Lomnica
2	"	"	28				friend: Michal Pecrak Mt Pleasant, Pa. Jolietta 1502	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	blue	"	"	Wadowice
3	no	"	16				friend: Feder Swanusia Scranton, Pa. Sweetland 607	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	light brown	"	"	"	Wulka
4	yes	"	4				friend: Henrik Tennyant New York Essex st 152	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	grey	"	"	Volcinex
5	"	"	30				uncle: Karol Waldmann New York, Rivingtonst 153	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	"	Rzeczinya
6	no	"	16				friend: Piotr Leo Herwicz Olyphant, Pa. no street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair	blue	"	"	Ulanz
7	"	"	16				uncle: Jan Polanski Wallingford Conn. Oakst 40	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	light brown	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	16				friend: Karol Sklarnic Syracuse, N.Y. box 86	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	fair	"	"	"	"
9	"	"	16				friend: Michal Slivak Jersey City N.J. Essex st 128	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	light brown	brown	"	"	Hlaca
10	"	"	16				friend: Ivan Rhinecytto Jersey City N.J. Essex st 128	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	blue	"	"	"
11	"	"	19				friend: Michal Slivak Jersey City N.J. Essex st 128	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	"	12				friend: Emil Sosnitz Olyphant, Pa. box 272	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Mucz
13	yes	"	14				friend: Lutkay Leonettes New York, Rivingtonst 153	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Drazne
14	"	"	16				friend: Kiw Friedmann New York, Broomest 63	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dark brown	"	"	"	Lubaulla
15	"	"	100				cousin: Leon Rosen Buffalo N.Y. Hermanst 22	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	light brown	grey	"	Roumania	Rotasany
16								"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	blue	"	"	"
17			24					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	grey	"	"	"
18							nephew: Ste-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	brown	"	"	"
19	yes	self	200	no			Ste	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
20								"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	fair	grey	"	"	"
21								"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	brown	"	"	"
22	no	self	Citizen	of U.S.A.				"	"	"	"	"	farmer						famine		
23	yes	friend	15	no			friend: Johann Stehl St Louis, Mo Broadway 1723	"	"	"	"	"	good	5	5	"	"	blue	without	Hungary	Racs
24	"	sister	12	"			sister: Hala Sakacy Columbus Ohio, Westst 155	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Portolap
25	"	self	8	"			cousin: Peta Hatavanye Steelton, Pa. 3rd st. 741	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	brown	"	Austria	Kerin
26	"	"	6	"			brother: Nicola Dmitrovic Steelton, Pa. 3rd st. 657	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	"	"	4	yes 1906			cousin: Jova Mravvic Steelton, Pa. 3rd st. 711	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	grey	"	"	Grivac
28	"	"	8	yes 1906	Steelton		Gr. in l. Marko Mravvic Steelton, Pa. Kritanst 367	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blue	"	"	Jabvisk
29	"	"	10	no			friend: Stefan Roletic Youngstown, Ohio, Front st 217	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair	"	"	"	Slavagnow
30	"	"	10	"			friend: Stefan Gayevvic Lebanon, Pa. Vophenst 40	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	grey	"	"	Jarnica

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Adenuys C. Ff., (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of September, 1907.

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter appearing only in those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien at arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown as in his purse.

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write); No—No (can neither read nor write); or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

African (black) refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien who is a part negro indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian, north." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartiments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 13 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr [illegible], Surgeon of the AMERICA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Kim

Sworn to before me this 1st day of September, 1908

at NEW YORK

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

168

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Acs	Karoly	43		m	photographer	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Arad	wife Mari - Maria Acs Erkenneyer str 37	New York	
2	Hamm	Alexander	19		s	farmer	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	father Berlin Kornmesh Hamm Fischmer Str 6	N.J.	Newbelle
3	Serbina	Sergius Andrea	16		s	f. lab			Turkey	Macedonian	Turkey	Ferie	Ferie Andrea Serbina		Buffalo
4	Kosel	Josefa	28		m	wife	2-869772 - 4/23/41		Austria	Polish	Austria	Oberdorf	mother Oberdorf Antonia Klimek Gal		N. Chester
5	Chudek	Antonia	16		s	fact				Lithuanian					
6	Peterek	Franciszek	22							Polish		Mussury	father Zabie Peter Brenek Gal		New York
7	Farda	Rudolf	39		m	cigar maker				German	Hungary	Entpest	wife Zabie Josefine Farda		
8	Pennerstorfer	Joachim	4		s	child			Germany		Germany	Magdeburg	father Magdeburg Peter Pennerstorfer		
9	Baar	Elias	34		m										
10		Elsa	32		f	wife			Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Karlsbad	Josef Baar		
11		Cecilia	3		s	child							German Gal		
12		Gisela	11		"	"									
13	Bleifuss	Anton	17		m	s	Laborer	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Eilenbuhl	Brother Eilenbuhl Konrad Bleifuss Bayern	" "
14	Hajn	Ludwig	37		m	engineer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lemberg	wife Lemberg Barbara Hajn Bayern	Elo Chicago
15	Brdlovic	Marko	19		s	f. lab	"	"	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Semeniza	Lemonnica Maria Brdlovic Croatien	Pa Steelton
16	Cizmovska	Helene	16		f	s	maid	"	Germany	Polish	Germany	Liebenau	father Liebenau Johann Cizmovska Kr. Tuchel West Pr.	N.J. New York
17	Pratsch	Antonia	46		m	m	worker	"	Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Leoben	friend Leoben Johann Mikelin Kreis Marburg St	"	
18	"	Maria	41		f	"	"	"							
19	Lotorsky	Nikolaj	23		m	s	f. lab			Polish	Austria	Pötsch	father Pötsch Josef Lotorsky Gal	Pa	Swarthmore
20	Reuter	Ernst	15				pedal factory	"	Germany	German	Germany	Rehau	wife Rehau Maria Reuter Bayern	N.J.	New York
21	Reiner	Ernst	33			clerk	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Karlsbad	mother Karlsbad Ethel Lehrer Gal	N.J.	New York
22	Sedlacek	Richard	23		"	clerk	"	"	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Essek	Zagreb Croatien Milan Lukas Gal	"	"
23	Furbi	Dominik	13		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ivanigrad	step-father Ivanigrad Laibach Jacko Marcetic	"	"
24	Zvolak	Johann	25		"	f. lab	—	"	Austria	Polish	Germany	Kassnitz	sisters Kassnitz Josefine Zvolak Germany	Pa	Allegheny
25	Freyer	Karl	28		"	barber	"	"	Germany	German	"	Leipnik	father Leipnik Moritz Freyer Mor. Schönberg	Pa	Swarthmore
26	Hausbeniczek	Albin	22		"	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Leipnik	" Leipnik Anna Hausbeniczek Mor. Schönberg	"	"
27	Bitter	Eduard	28		m	f. lab	—	"	Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Gregare	father Gregare Johann Hepenic Adres "	Ohio	Cleveland
28	Hepenic	Anton	19		"	f. lab	"	no	"	"	"	"	" " " "	"	"
29	"	Peter	21		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Jovo Bjelic	Ill.	Chicago
30	Bjelic	Pero	23		"	"	"	no	"	Herzegovina	Serbian	Herzegovina	Zaborgje Zaborgje		

DETAINED ON PIER.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible]ONIKA sailing from [illegible], 190[illegible]

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Tes	Karoly	43		m	m	photographer	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Arad	wf Arad - Marie Tes		
2	Hamm	Alexander	19			s	farmer			Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	father Berlin Yorkstrasse Nr 6	NJ	New Rochelle
3	[illegible]ubica	Evoglia Gustav	16			s	[illegible]ab			Turkey	Austrian	Turkey	Teria	Teria Austria Gasthaus		Buffalo
4	Rossel	Josefa	28		f	m	[illegible]			Austria	Polish	Austria	Klosedice	mother Klosedice Austria Gal		N Chester
5	Chudek	Gustav	16		m	s	[illegible]ab				Ruthenian					
6	Zaleski	Stanislaus	22								Polish		Hlinsany	father Zuba Gal Josefine Zuba Austria		New York
7	Zuda	Wenzel	39		m	m	cabinet maker				German	Hungary	Budapest	wf Josefine Zuba Austria		
8	Hennenberg	Gustav	45		m	s	clerk			Germany		Germany	Magdeburg	father Magdeburg Paul Hennenberg Germany		
9	Baar	Louis	34		m											
10		Elsa	32		f		wf									
11		Cecilia	3		f	s	child									
12		Gisela	11													
13	Bleifuss	Adolph	17		m	s	tailor	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Eibenbühl	Orphan Eibenbühl Bayern		
14	Zejer	Ludwig	7		m								Kimberg	wf mother Kimberg Bayern Barbara Zejer	Wis	Black River
15	Brdlovic	Vecko	17		m	s	[illegible]ab			Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Semenica	brother Semenica Croatien Adam Brdlovic	Pa	Steelton
16	Ciemonska	Helena	16		f	s	maid			Germany	Polish	Germany	Liebenau	father Liebenau Johann Ciemonska Tochter Pa	NJ	New York
17	Pretsch	Anton	46		m	m	farmer			Austria	German	Austria	Leoben	friend Leoben Adam Pretsch Austria		
18		Maria	41		f	m	wife									
19	Zdarsky	Nikolaj	23		m	s	[illegible]ab				Polish	Austria	Tetry	father Tetry Ernst Zdarsky Gal	Pa	Scranton
20	Zeuner	Franz	15	0	m		factory hand			Germany	German	Germany	Eckernförde	father Eckernförde Daniel Zeuner Preussen	NJ	New York
21	Zeiner	Franz	33		m	m	clerk			Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Kolomea	mother Kolomea Ethel Zeiner Austria	NJ	New York
22	Zdarsky	Richard	23		m	m	clerk			Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Tetry	Tetry Austria Ungarn Gal Adam Zdarsky Tetry Austria Croatien		
23	Zuber	Wenzel	23		m								Hrenjovic	wife Hrenjovic Austria Josefine Zuber Zaleska Slavonia		
24	Zvolsky	Johann	25		m	s	[illegible]ab			Austria	Polish	Germany	Kosmitz	bro Kosmitz Mähren Johann Zvolsky Austria	Pa	Allegheny
25	Zweyer	Ernst	23		m	s	barber			Germany	German		Hippritz	father Hippritz Prov Sachsen Moritz Zweyer Germany		
26	Hanbrueger	Albert	46		m	m	tailor						Segedin	wife Segedin Ungarn Louis Hanbrueger Austria		
27	Bitter	Eduard	28		m	s	[illegible]ab			U. S.		U. S.	Illinois	Mother Illinois [illegible]		
28	Kepenic	Anton	19		m	s	[illegible]ab			Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Kregara	father Kregara Johann Kepenic Austria	Pa	Pittsburg
29	"	Peter	21		m	s	"			"	"	"	"	" Andreas "	"	"
30	Bjelic	Pero	23		m	s	[illegible]			Herzegovina	Servian	Herzegovina	Zuberyce	friend Zuberyce Ivo Bjelic	Ill	Chicago

LANDED ON PIER

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Ács	Károly	43		m	photographer	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Arad	wife Arad	New York	
2	Hamm	Alexander	19		m	farmer	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	father Berlin	NJ	Newfoodville
3	Erdika	Vergle Andrea	16			f. lab			Turkey	Macedonian	Turkey	Veria	" Veria		Buffalo
4	Kessel	Josefa	28		f	wife	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Bielitz	mother Bielitz	Gal	" Chester
5	Chudek	Anton	16		m	s	f. lab	"	"	Ruthenian	"	"	— " —	"	" "
6	Zdenek	Franciscus	22							Polish		Olmütz	father Turbe	Gal	" New York
7	Kada	Rudolf	39		m	married	tailor	"	"	German	Hungary	Budapest	wife Kiral	Josefine Kada	"
8	Hennessy	Gustave	4		s	child			Germany		Germany	Magdeburg	father Magdeburg	Lieutenant Hennessy	"
9	Bauer	Wilhelm	34		m									dau of Bauer	
10		Elsa	32		f	wife			Austria	Tabrer	Austria	Karlsbad			
11		Cecilia	3		s	child								Gal	
12		Gisela	11		"	"									
13	Bielfeld	Herman	17		m	s	tailor	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Lichtenfeld	brother Lichtenfeld	Konrad Bielfeld Bayern " "
14	Beyer	Ludwig	37		m	engineer	"	"	"	"	"	Lemberg	wife Lemberg	Barbara Beyer Bayern	Gals Chicago
15	Brdlovic	Marko	19		m	s	f. lab	"	"	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Semlin	mother Semlin	Milos Brdlovic Croatian Pa Steelton
16	Czernowska	Helene	16		f	s	house maid	"	"	Germany	Polish	Germany	Liebenau	father Liebenau	Johann Czernowska Pa Tybel Hart Pa N.J. New York
17	Pretzer	Anton	46		m	m	tailor	"	"	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Leibeck	friend Leibeck	Franz Pretzer "
18	"	Maria	41		f	m	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "
19	Lotocky	Nikolaj	23		m	s	f. lab	"	"	Polish	Austria	Brody	father Brody	Ignaz Lotocky Gal	Pa Scranton
20	Zimmer	Franz	18		m	s	painter	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Kiel	Kingdom Emperor	Amalie Zimmer Prussia NJ New York
21	Zeiner	Ernst	33			clerk	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Karlsbad	mother Karlsbad	Ethel Zeiner Gal	NJ New York
22	Sedlacek	Richard	23		"	clerk	"	"	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Agram	Kingdom Croatia	Milan Lalas Lebur	" "
23	Turbi	Dominico	23		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kroatien	wife Agram	Lebur Croatian	" "
24	Zvolak	Johann	25		"	f. lab	"	"	Austria	Polish	Germany	Kassitz	step brother Leben 6	Kazimierz Moskot Pere Germany	" Allegany
25	Preyer	Emil	25		"	tailor	"	"	Germany	German	"	Hippritz	father Hippritz	Moritz Preyer Bav. Lederen	Pa Lewis Hite Pa
26	Hausbergner	Albert	26		"	blacksmith	"	"	"	"	"	Regensburg	" Regensburg	Lewis Hausbergner Pa Lederen	" "
27	Bütter	Eduard	28		m	f. lab	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Minden	father Minden	Johann Bütter Germany	Chicago
28	Klepcevic	Antun	19		"	f. lab	"	no	Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Fiume	father Fiume	Johann Klepcevic Austria	Wm Scranton
29	"	Peter	21		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Istrien "	
30	Bjelic	Pero	23		"	"	"	no	Hungary	Servian	Herzegovina	Foboreyce	" Foboreyce	Lovo Bjelic Austria	Ill Chicago

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 24

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

123

Arriving at Port of [illegible] SEP 14 1907, 190

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in good health and free from mental defect, whether deaf, dumb, blind, or crippled, and if so, from what cause.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	15	no	to friend [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	florid	black grey	none	Hungary	Pecz
2	no	"	7	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	"	fair blue	"	Germany	Halberstadt
3	yes	"	14	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black brown	"	Turkey	Peria
4	no	"	19		[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	light brown grey	"	Austria	Olesnice
5	"	"	8	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"
6	yes	"	1	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	"	"	Turbe
7	"	"	60	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3½	"	blue	"	"	Trsice
8	"	"	25	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	"	fair	"	Germany	Magdeburg
9	no	self			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	Austria	Romarow
10	"	self	40	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	curly hair	"	Lemberg
11	"	"		"	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	Wien
12	"	"		"	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"					none	"	Karlsbad
13	"	"	30	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	Germany	Zuckmantel
14	"	"	75	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blue	"	"	Kirnberg
15	"	"	6	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	dark brown	brown	"	Hungary	Semerincz
16	"	"	2½	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	fair	fair	blue freckled	Germany	Libenau
17	"	"	100	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	blue	none	Austria	Loebau
18					[illegible]							5	2	"	brown		"	"
19	"	brother	6	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	light blue	none	"	Tokay
20	"	uncle			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	none	Germany	Leichhamen
21	"	self	12		[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black brown	"	Austria	Gruppel
22	"	self	36	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	light brown blue	"	Hungary	Kroto Szentabecs
23	"	"	20	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	"	"	Tyereau
24	"	"	12	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair grey	"	Austria	Brownce
25	no	"	50	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blue	tattooed upon forearm	Germany	Eppinka
26	"	"	40	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	"	dark brown	brown	"	Tvrdkau
27	no	self			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"							
28	yes	"	14	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"	Austria	Trzebin
29	yes	"	200	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"			"	"
30	yes	"	50	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	dark	"	Herzegovina	Ubrosyce

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Udeny T. [illegible], of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do
(State whether Master, Line or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number; and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Udeny [illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1907.

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, marine engineer, brass polisher, wood polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, farmer, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make the distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of all in arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Liguria, Lombardia, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartiments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1901-07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to [illegible].—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible]; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of September, 1907

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 E
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg 4 Sept 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read	Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Gulato	Jano	26		m s	Cooper yes yes			Hungarian	Magyar	Hungaria	Magyar Hermany	father Istvan Gulato Magyar Hermany Hungaria	Pa.	New Brighton
2	"	Iguaga	26		f m	wife no no				"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Schapsino	Freide	28		f m	wife			Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Zytomir	father Abel Isaakowstein Zytomir Russia		Philadelphia
4	"	Henie	3		f s	daughter " "	SA 1998		6/11/13	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Bielko	Michael	3		m s	son " "			Hungarian	Ruthenian	Hungaria	Blugya Bela	mother Ida Terepezak Hungaria		Dayton
6	"	Ida	25		f m	wife " "			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Lieberman	Berta	2		f s	daughter yes yes			"	Hebrew	"	Nagyzollos	father Israel Lieberman nagy Zollo Hungaria	Ohio	Cleveland
8	Pasek	Maria	18		f s	laborer " "			Austrian	Polish	Austria	Globikowka	mother Katharyna Pasek Globikowka Austria	Jers	Elmegel
9	Schlassargyk	Ernesty	37		m m	" " "			"	Ruthenian	"	Zalagozyki	father in law Gregor Makowiagk Zalagozyki Austria	Pa	Greensburg
10	"	Katarzyna	28		f m	wife " "	2-878170- 5-26-41.		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	Brandeis	Chave	28		m m		3-231946 - 5/15/42 - 505.			Hebrew	"	Jaroslau	mother Rose Grose Jaroslau Austria	N.Y.	Newyork
12	"	Menie	5		f s	child no no									
13	"	Chave	11		f s		2-935307 11/6/41 505								
14	~~Kula~~	Stefana	47		f m	~~laborer~~				Polish		~~Austria~~ Hungary	father Jan Kula Zawadka Austria	Mass	Chicopee
15	Low	David	19		m s	tailor yes yes				Hebrew		Rohatyn	mother Roza Low Rohatyn Austria	N.Y.	Newyork
16	~~Deiga~~ Jaiga	Leiga	15		f s	tailor no no						Zydaczow	father Yeiges Zydaczow Austria		
17	Boguski	Jan	30		m m	laborer yes yes				Polish		Kurgalniki	wife Tekla Boguski Kurgalniki Austria	Conn	Willimantic
ADMITTED 18	Bausch	Johannes	19		m s	blacksmith " "			Russian	German	Russia	Berg	daughter Lida Bausch Russia	N.D.	Hankinson
19	Rodzinska	Teresa	18		f m	wife	2-29986 4-30/41 5-05		Austria	Polish	Austria	Glebokie	mother in law Agata Rodzinska Glebokie Austria	N.Y.	Utica
20	Grunberg	Jette	24		f s	" "	no no		Roumanian	Hebrew	Roumania	Jassy			Newyork
21	"	Sofia	9		f s	child yes yes							father Abram Abramowicz Botosani Roumania Nationality 13 wife Rivka Abramovicz Botosani Roumania Nationality 13		
22	"	Josef	7		m s	" no no									
23	"	Berl	5		m s	" " "									
24	"	Jaube	3		f s	" " "									
25	Abramowicz	Hersch	21		m m	baker " "									
26	Haens	Robert	22		m s	clerk yes yes			German	German	German	Karlsruhe	father Father Haens Karlsruhe Germany Nationality 3	Ills	Chicago
27	Graefenecker	Louise	19		f s	Lewandgirl " "	11-238055 1/23/42		"	"	"	Karlsruhe	acquaint Carl Marquardt Karlsruhe Wilhelmstr 63	"	"
28	Valentik	Franz	17		m s	laborer	7-207502 6/24/43		Austrian	Bohemian	Austria	Blazow	father Franz Valentik Blazow Austria	Ohio	Cleveland
29	Krutil	Josef	23			"							" Josef Krutil Blazow Austria		
30	Burgat	Alois	20		m s	blacksmith	7-17820 6/20/41						" Josef Burgat Blazow Austria		

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. AMERIKA sailing from HAMBURG 4 Sept. 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Gulato	Jano	26	m	m	Cooper	yes	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungaria	Magyar Hermany	father Istvan Fulato Magyar Hermany Hungaria	Pa.	New Brighton
2	"	Iuega	25	f.		wife	no	no	"	"	"	"		"	"
3	Schapiro	Freide	28	f	m	wife			Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Zytomir	father Abel Leuchenstein Zytomir Russia	"	Philadelphia
4	"	Henie	3	f	s	Daughter			"	"	"	"		"	"
5	Bielko	Michael	3	m	s	son			Hungarian	Ruthenian	Hungaria	Blyyabela	mother Ilka Terepezak Blyyabela Hungaria	"	Delaya
6	"	Ilka	25	f	m	wife			"	"	"	"		"	"
7	Liebermann	Berta	24	"	s	Manufacturer	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	Hungaria	Nagyzollos	father Israel Lieberman Nagy Zollo Hungaria	Ohio	Cleveland
8	Pasek	Maria	18	"	"	Laborer	"	"	Austrian	Polish	Austria	Globikowka	mother Katharyna Pasek Globikowka Austria	Ills	Chicago
9	Schlassarczyk	Onufry	37	m	m	"	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	Zalogczyki	father in law Gregor Sakowczyk Zalogczyki Austria	Pa	Greensburg
10	"	Tatiana	28	f	"	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
11	Brandeis	Chawe	28		m	2-878170-5-26-41.			"	Hebrew	"	Sasow		NY	Newyork
12	"	Henie	5		f	3-231946-5/15/42-505. child	no	no	"	"	"	"	mother Rose Grosz Sasow Austria	"	"
13	"	Chawe	1		f	2-935307 11/6/41	505	~~no~~	"	"	"	"	(CL205-4-15-42)	"	"
14	Kula	Stefanie	17		f	Laborer			"	Polish	"	Horne Lysatkie	father Jan Kula Zawadka Austria	Mass	Chicopee
15	Low	David	19		m	Tailor	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Rohatyn	mother Roza Low Rohatyn Austria	NY	Newyork
16	Jeffner	Jeiga	15		f	Tailor	no	no	"	"	"	Tysgyn	Feide Jeffner Tysgyn Austria	"	"
17	Bogucki	Jan	30		m	Laborer	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Kurgpatinki	wife Jekla Bogucki Kurgpatinki Austria	Conn	Willimantic
18	Bauch	Johannes	59		m	Blacksmith			Russian	German	Russia	Wong	daughter Lidia Bauch Wdorj Russia	N.D.	Wishek
ADMITTED	Rodzinska	Teresa	18		f	wife			"	Polish	Austria	Glebokie	mother in law Agata Rodzinska Glebokie Austria	NY	Utica
19	Gruenberg	Jette	24			no	no		Roumanian	Hebrew	Roumania	Botzani		"	Newyork
20	"	Sofia	9		f	child	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father Abram Abramowicz Botzani Roumania nationality 13	"	"
21	"	Josef	7		m		no	no	"	"	"	"		"	"
22	"	Berl	52						"	"	"	"		"	"
23	"	Jaube	31		f				"	"	"	"	wife Rivke Abramovics Botzani Roumania Calaraski 47	"	"
24	Abramowicz	Hersch	24		m	baker			"	"	"	"	father Hafner Haens Karlsruhe Germany Kaiserstr 3	"	"
25	Haens	Robert	22		s	clerk	yes	yes	German	German	Germany	Karlsruhe	acquaint Karl Marquardt Karlsruhe Wilhelmstr. 63	Ills	Chicago
26	Graefenecker	Louise	19		f	Servant girl			"	"	"	"		"	"
27	Talentik	Franz	17		m	Laborer	7-207502		Austrian	Bohemian	Austria	Blazie	father Franz Talentik Bldzie Austria	Ohio	Cleveland
28	Krutil	Josef	23						"	"	"	"		"	"
29	Purget	Alois	18			Blacksmith			"	"	"	"		"	"
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 23

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

151

Arriving at Port of [illegible] SEP 14 1907 , 190 .

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by what corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in possession of ticket, or has been supplied by others in whole or in part, or has paid own passage, or is assisted by friends or by public or private charity.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes		no	—	—		friend Hanco Skacso	no	no	no		good	no	5	3	stout	dark brown		none	Hungaria	Nagyer Hemany
2	"	self	40	"	—	—	9 aue 217 Ave Brighton Pa	"	"	"		"	"	5	—	"	" blue		"	"	"
3	"						husband Simeko Sekanio	"	"	"		"	"	5	—	stout	" grey		"	Russia	Zyfomir
4	"	husband	7	"	—	—	8 3rd 1326 Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"		"	"	—	—	"	"		"	"	"
5	no						husband Mirko Bicko	"	"	"		"	"	—	—	stout	fair brown		"	Hungaria	Budabisa
6	"		4	"			1076 44 Pa	"	"	"		"	"	5	4	"	dark fair		"	Austria	Trenton
7	"	brother	10	"	—	—	brother Henrod Liebermann	[illegible]						5	3	"	black grey		"	Hungaria	Topyszillo
8	yes	uncle	3	"	—	—	8 23 ave 2550 Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"		"	"	5	—	"	fair blue		"	Austria	Gorizkatz
9	"						uncle Stanislaw Zyrogon	"	"	"		"	"	5	3	"	black grey		"	"	Zalesczyki
10	"	brother in law	9	"	—	—	Jaye b. 13 Chicago Ill	"	"	"		"	"	5	3	"	dark fair		"	"	"
11	"						brother in law Jan Trasiewicz	"	"	"		"	"	5	3	"	fair		"	"	Jasow
12	"	husband	28	"			Greenburg Pa	"	"	"		"	"	4	10	"	black		"	"	"
13	"						husband Edmund Brandes	"	"	"		"	"			"	fair blue		"	"	"
14	"	brother in law	8	"	—		Ridgeave 77 New York	"	"	"		"	"	5	1	"	" brown		"	"	Zawada
15	"	brother	10	"	—	—	brother in law Henry Popow	"	"	"		"	"	5	5	"	black		"	"	Rohatyn
16	"	uncle	3	"	—	—	8 111 ab 14 New York	"	"	"		"	"	5	—	"	"		"	"	Zawislaw
17	"	cousin	12	"	—	—	uncle Nick Chwaytes	"	"	"		"	"	5	4	"	dark fair brown		"	"	Krzywaticki
18	no	son in law	8	"	—	—	E 111 ab 14	"	"	"		"	"	5	—	"	"		"	"	Uscro
19	yes	husband	4	"	—	—	Cousin Nikolay Matsenowski	"	"	"		"	"	5	3	"	fair grey		"	"	Stanislawicy
20	"						shapmenuch 98 Williamsburg Conn	"	"	"		"	"	5	—	"	dark blue		"	Roumania	Glebokie
21	"						son in law Emanuel Bayer	"	"	"		"	"								Bodzecha
22	"		8	"	—		stepbrother Jan Rodzinka	"	"	"		"	"								
23	"						husband Josef Rodzinka	"	"	"		"	"								
24	"						Kaka ave 25 Chicago Ill	"	"	"		"	"								
25	"	brother	7	"	—	—	husband Chune Grinberg	"	"	"		"	"								
26	"	uncle	10	"	—	—	New York	"	"	"		"	"								
27	"	father	5	"	—	—	1127 Allen st	"	"	"		"	"								
28	"	self	22	"			brother Karl Abramowicz	"	"	"		"	"	5	5	"	black grey		"	"	Bötzau
29	"	"	30	"			1127 Allen st New York	"	"	"		"	"	5	1	"	fair		"	Germany	Kairbrake
30	"	"	16	"			uncle Josef Graefenecke	"	"	"		"	"								Kulhawy
							Chicago Ill 505 Clark st							5	1	"	"	fair		"	Austria	Blazie
							father Josef Graefenecke														
							Chicago Ill 505 Clark st														
							friend Frank Mark														
							Cleveland O 3067 St 51 St							5	7	"	" grey		"		
							" Raimund Ludwig														
							Cleveland O 3031 St 43 st							5	10	"	black brown		"		
							" Frank Mark														
							Cleveland Ohio 3067 St 51 st							5	—	"	fair blue		"		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Uldenz [illegible] of the ANEHIKA, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Master that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Uldenz
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien person, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either his own or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through, in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 and 8 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (Yes can read but not write).

Column 9 (Nationality).—Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—The entry in column 10 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 11 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies shall clearly show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 12 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of September, 1907

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] *sailing from* [illegible], [illegible] 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	45			[illegible]				[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]							[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]							[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	36			[illegible]				[illegible]	NON IMMIGRANT		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]							[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	18			[illegible] 108083			9/10/11		[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	46			[illegible]				[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
ADMITTED 8	[illegible]	[illegible]	16			[illegible]							[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	38			[illegible]				[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	23			[illegible]				[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	19			[illegible]							[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	35			[illegible]							[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	35			[illegible]				[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	38			[illegible]				[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	42			[illegible]							[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	17			[illegible]							[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	40			[illegible]				[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	26			[illegible]							[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	23			[illegible]				[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
20	"	[illegible]	24			[illegible]							[illegible]		
21	"	[illegible]	3			[illegible]							[illegible]		
22	"	[illegible]	1 mo												
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	158			[illegible]				[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	32			[illegible]				[illegible]			[illegible]		
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	41			[illegible]							[illegible]		
26	"	[illegible]	23			[illegible]							[illegible]		
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	24			[illegible]							[illegible]		
28	"	[illegible]	6			[illegible]									
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	16			[illegible]				[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	18			[illegible]				[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. AMERIKA *sailing from* Hamburg , September 1907 , 190

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Lechner	Jac	15			gen. lab.			Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Jacobshirt	wife: Lenka Kechker Ch. Cleveland		
2	Chrenc	Franz	27			"			"	"	"	"	wife. Franz Javier K.		
3	Jaber	Georg	6			"			"	"	"	"	wife. Karolina Pekar		Pa. New Salem
4	Faber	Laurenz	36	m		gen. lab.			"	Hungarian	"	"	wife. Johanna K.		Ch. Cleveland
5	Weber	Stephania	17	f	single				"	"	"	"	father. Josef Faber		NY. New York
6	Wiedenbrunn	Jan	18	m	single				"	"	"	Trstenik	wife. Anna Schuster		
7	Jagodzinska	Jan	46	m	farm lab.				"	Polish	"	Hrinakagya	wife. Katarzyna Jagodzinski		
ADMITTED 8	Kolvig	Georgy	26			gen. lab.			"	"	"	Podgayk	wife. Johanna Kolvig		
9	Jungbo	Wenzel	38			"			Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Iglau	wife. Margarete Jungbo		Ch. Cleveland
10	Klos	Anna	23	f	single	wife			"	German	"	Vienna	father. Karolina Klos		Pa. Glenshaw
11	Lewandowski	Lucian	11	m	single				"	"	"	Jegerowice	father. Simon Lewandowski		Ch. Cleveland
12	Cwiczan	Hugo	35	m	farm lab.				"	"	"	Virgelica	wife. Lenka Cwiczan		Ch. Youngstown
13	Hayer	Stanislaw	25		single				"	"	"	"	father. Simon Hayer		" Canfield
14	Cwikla	Wenzel	38	m	gen. lab.				"	"	"	Lipke	wife. Lipke Cwikla		Pa. Sharpsville
15	Jelo	Georg	42						"	"	"	"	father. Ignatz Krawiec		
16	Krawiec	Peter	17						"	"	"	"	mother. Rachel Krawiec		
17	Krawiec	Jan	40	m	farmer	wife			"	"	"	Lipke	wife. Rosa Krawiec		Pa. New York
18	Franz	Franz	26	m	single				"	"	"	Trebatsch	wife. Franz Franz		Slavonia
19	Jarchow	Wenzel	23	m	farm lab.				"	Slovak	Hungary	Jarchow	father		
20	"	Anna	24	f	single	wife			"	"	"	"	wife. Jarchow		Ch. Sandusky
21	"	Maria	3	f	"				"	"	"	"	Heinrich K.		
22	"	Franka	1	m	"				"	"	"	"			
23	Sack	Sebastian	45	m	farm lab.		yes	yes	"	German	Austria	Jagya	wife. Eva Sack		Pa. Homestead
24	Lehmann	Franz	32	m	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	wife. Barbara Lehmann		"
25	Hajar	Georg	41	m	"		yes	yes	"	"	"	"	mother &c. Regina Hajar		"
26	"	Karolina	23	f	"		"	"	"	"	"	"			
27	Kolvig	Engelbert	24	m	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	mother &c. Albina Kolvig		"
28	"	Franz	3	m	child		no	no	"	"	"	"			
29	Jagodzic	Nikola	16	m	farm lab.		yes	yes	"	Croatian	"	Brestovac	father. Ilija Jagodzic		Pa. Lawrence
30	Grojkovic	Ilia	18	m	"		"	no	"	"	"	"	mother. Helena Grojkovic		"

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 22

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, SEP 14 1907, 190

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever L. prisoner or almshouse, or institution for care of insane; and if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?														
1	yes	self	$ 8	no		to cousin: Stefan Romanians 5912 Lakeside Ave. Cleveland Oh.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	gray			Hungary	Turkeshid
2	"	"	8	"		to friend Joseph Simonson 1519 N. Atlantic Cleveland Oh	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	brown	"	"	"
3	"	"	14	"		to brother Peter Jonas P. [illegible] New Jersey	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	gray	"	"	Lapurtsye
4	"	"	6	yes 1906 Barberton Oh.		to friend Sam Sever 8918 E. Woodland Ave Cleveland Oh	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	fair	"	"	"	Omchalfalva
5	"	brother	2	no		to brother Joseph Weber 9 J St 451 New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	"	Sjavanygyet
6	"	husband	4	"		to husband care of Kapeschmitz 142 Lidlow St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Russia	Kamienica P.
7	"	self	15	"		to son Antoni Szczygielski 34 Forrest Street Passaic N J	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	"	"	"	Janowice
8	no	"	1	"		to friend Jan Czesny Wilczek 43 Bucheye Buffalo N Y	"	"	"	"	"	blind in the right eye	5	1	"	fair	"	"	"	Podgajek
9	"	"	10	"		to friend Sister Brother in law Logades Paul C Rues	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	brown	black	brown	"	Turkey	Feral
10	"	"	25	"		19 Kamienna Kolejowa Ulica w warsaw Janusz Sykulowicz 93 Bergen St Newark N J	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	"	gray	"	Russia	Sero P.
11	"	"	1	"		to brother Stefan Cwalina 10 Ulica Jungerstrasse Ch.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	fair	"	"	"	Sgoranvice
12	yes	"	2	"		to friend Franz Sick 1 Ulica Sienkiewicza Ch.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	brown	"	"	"	Kerptica
13	no	"	40	"		to friend Josef Sigura 168 Columbus St Lawrence Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	gray	"	"	Hungary	Jura
14	"	"	10	yes 1903 Lawrence Mass		to friend Stanislaw Tarajek 68 Commercial St Lawrence Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Russia	Skuja
15	"	"	10	no		to friend Franciszek Sawicki 887 Commercial St Lawrence Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	"	10	"		to friend Johann Tellmann 346 Division St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	yes	"	40	yes 1904 New York		to brother Jacob Stein 15 J Pomorska 10 Ulica w Drohlja	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	brown	"	"	Russia	Ekaterinoslav
18	"	"	15	no			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	gray	"	"	"	Vinogajev
19	"					to br. [illegible]							5	6	"	brown			Hungary	Sztrimova
20	"					Papa [illegible]							5	1	"					
21	"					5 [illegible] 34 Nov 95														
22	"					Barberton Oh.														
23	"		10			to wife Adam Supiat 183 Marion Cleveland Oh.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	gray	black	brown		Europiya
24	"		15			to friend Emil Perbeta	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	brown	black	brown	none	"	"
25	"		24	yes 1905 Cleveland Oh.		to father [illegible] came 1904							5	5	fair	fair	blue	"	"	"
26	"												5	1	"	"		"	"	"
27	"		20	1		to husband Galacz Tauro 1922 Fagenstr. Columbus Oh.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown	brown	"	"	"
28	"					to uncle Ladislas Lubicic 5 Th 27 str 110 Kenmare Ire	"	"	"	"	"	"							"	Kostovac
29	"		10	1		to cousin Dragan Andrija 516 Division Avenue Ire	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	black			"	Vrsenzano
30	"		12	"									5	3	"	black				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wilhelm F. Off, of the AMERIKA, from ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Wilhelm F. Off
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of September, 1904

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, wood polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Koch, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 50 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of September 1904

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 E
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. AMERIKA | sailing from ...burg, 4. Sept. 190... , 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Broda	Josef	32		m s	smith	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Swietosy	wf: Josepa Broda Swietosy Rs	N.Y.	Depew
2	Bleiweiss	Mordche	21		m s	tinsmith	.	.	.	Hebrew	.	Mogy Konstantin	mother: Alte Bleiweiss Konstantin, Rs	Mass	Lawrence
3	Kreyzmann	Sedalje	21		m	tailor	.	.	.	.	.	Kalisch	father: Shlome Kreyzmann Kalisch Russland	L.I.	Lindenhurst
4	.	Feigel	26		f	wf	.	.	.	.	.	.			
5	Rotberg	Schayse	22		m	tailor	.	.	.	.	.	Sirotki	father: Moische Rotberg Sirotki Rs	N.Y.	New York
6	Silbermann	Chai	20		f s	dressmaker	.	.	.	.	.	Tarnowitz	father: Schieffel Silbermann Tarnowitz Rs	.	.
7	.	Mandis	18		s	.	.	.	.	.	.	.			
8	Breitner	Leiby	26		m	miller	.	.	Galicia	.	Galicia	Tymenkowce	father: Ephrim Breitner Tymenkowce Gal	.	.
9	Garbas	Teofka	24		f m	wf	no	no	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Szade	mother: Maria Boras Szade Gal	Mass	Lawrence
10	.	Maria	11		s	infant	.	.	.	.	.	.			
11	Pfeffer	Jakob	16		m	tinsmith	yes	yes	.	Hebrew	.	Hajdan	father: Isaak Pfeffer Hajdan, Gal	R.I.	Providence
12	.	Edes	10		f	child	.	.	.	.	.	.			
13	Rozenberg	Reisel	19		.	dressmaker	.	.	Russia	.	Russia	Novotyszyn	. Kreszten Rosenberg Novotyszyn, Rs	N.Y.	New York
14	Olstein	Merkel	46		m	watchmaker	.	.	.	.	.	Gnadenhelen	wf: Chaje Olstein Gnadenhelen, Rs	.	Brooklyn
15	Szandoza	Miklos	23		m	farmlab	.	.	Hungary	Romanian	Hungary	Magyedmia	. Pelsa Szandoza Magyedmia, Hung	N.J.	Jersey City
16	Puzdrea	Magdolna	44		f	wf	.	.	.	German	.	Jankalid	husband: Janos Puzdrea Jankalid, Hg	Pa.	Pittsburg
17	Labor	Lukacs	31		m	farmlab	.	.	.	Magyar	.	Erkeni	wf: Julianna Labor Erkeni, Hung	Ohio	Cleveland
18	Kielniczek	Marta	25		f s	[illegible] 7-17624	3	m	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Szade	mother: Martha Kielniczek Szade, Gal	Mass	Lawrence
19	Jedrzejczyk	Kopia	18		.	housemaid 7-15039	yes	yes	505 6/20/41	Polish	.	Swarzowa	father: Stanislaw Jedrzejczyk Swarzowa Gal	Ill.	Chicago
20	Balkiewicz	Anna	24		.	farmlab	.	.	.	.	.	Mrzystynow	brother: Jan Balkiewicz Mrzystynow, Rs	N.Y.	New York
21	Csolag	Sudras	19		m	.	.	.	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Russia Arpad	mother: Maria Csolag Russia, Hung	Pa.	Bellevue
22	Longo	Christo	24		m	[illegible]	IN TRANSIT		DISCHARGED	Turkey	Macedonian	Turkey Vorena	father: Nicola Longo Vorena, Turk	Ill.	Granite City
23	Lapajowker	Rosa	38		f m	wf	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Lemberg	mother: Rosa Lupt Lemberg	N.J.	New York
24	.	Adolf	17		m s	clerk	.	.	.	.	.	.	Przemiszlska 5	.	.
25	.	Fani	15		f	dressmaker	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
26	.	Manfed	13		m	child 3-17704	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
27	.	Brane	11		f	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
28	Arnold	Feige	19		.	farmlab	.	.	.	.	.	Kalisch	father: Dawid Arnold Moscisty, Gal	N.Y.	New York
29	Lunia	Maryanna	18		.	25 10840 3/17/37 505				Polish	.	Lidlisko	. Gregor Lunia Lidlisko No 7, Gal	Ill.	Chicago
30	Susler	Markus	28		m	jeiner	.	m	.	Hebrew	.	Zloczow	wf: Lore Susler Czesciow Gal	N.Y.	New York

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. AMERIKA sailing from [illegible], 4 Sept. 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Broda	Josef	32		m s	smith	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Swietkow	wf: Josepa Broda Swietkow Rs	N.Y.	Depew
2	Bleiweiss	Mordche	21		m s	tinsmith	.	.	.	Hebrew	.	Skerg Konstantin	mother: Alte Bleiweiss Konstantin, Rs	Mass	Lawrence
3	Kreugmann	Sedalje	21		m	tailor	.	.	.	.	.	Galicia	father: Shlome Kreugmann Galicia Russland	Ct	Lindenhurst
4	.	Feige	26		f	wf	.	.	.	.	.	.			
5	Rotberg	Schapse	22		m	tailor	.	.	.	.	.	Sorotki	father: Moshe Rotberg Sorotki Rs	N.Y.	New York
6	Silbermann	Sini	20		f s	dressmk	.	.	.	.	.	Tarnowitz	father: Schiffel Silbermann Tarnowitz, Pls	.	.
7	.	Mania	18		s	.	.	.	.	.	.	.			
8	Breitner	Leiw	26		m	miller	.	.	Galicia	.	Galicia	Tymenkowce	father: Ephrim Breitner Tymenkowce, Gal	.	.
9	Garbas	Teska	24		f m	wf	no	no	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Szade	mother: Maria Boras Szade, Gal	Mass	Lawrence
10	.	Maria	1	11	s	infant	.	.	.	.	.	.			
11	Pfeffer	Jakob	16		m	tin smith	yes	yes	.	Hebrew	.	Hajdan	father: Isaak Pfeffer Hajdan, Gal	R.I.	Providence
12	.	Fides	10		f	child	.	.	.	.	.	.			
13	Rozenberg	Reisel	19		.	dressmk	.	.	Russia	.	Russia	Nowotyszow	.	Russian	Rosenberg Nowotyszow, Rs
14	Olstein	Herbel	46		m	watchmak	.	.	.	.	.	Tyszkowce	wf: Chaje Olstein Tyszkowce, Ro	N.Y.	Brooklyn
15	Szandorza	Miklos	23		m	farmlab	.	.	Hungary	Roumanian	Hungary	Macedonia	.	Felsa	Szandora Macedonia, Hung
16	Puzdrea	Magdolna	44		f	wf	.	.	.	German	.	Jankakiv	husband: Janos Puzdrea Jankakiv Hg	N.J.	Jersey City
17	Gabor	Lukacs	31		m	farmlab	.	.	.	Magyar	.	Erkeni	wf: Julianna Gábor Erkeni, Hung	Pa.	Pittsburg
18	Mielnicjak	Marta	20		f s	[illegible]	no	no	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Szade	mother: Martha Mielnicjak Szade, Gal	Ohio	Cleveland
19	Jedrzejczyk	Zofia	18		.	housemaid	yes	yes	.	Polish	.	Swarzowa	father: Stanislaw Jedrzejczyk Swarzowa, Gal	Mass	Lawrence
20	Balkiewicz	Anna	24		.	farmlab	.	.	.	.	.	Nyestyenyce	brother: Jan Balkiewicz Nyestyenyce, Ukr	N.Y.	New York
21	Csolag	Andras	19		m	.	no	no	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Russi etpad	mother: Marya Csolag Russi etpad, Hg	Pa.	Baldwin
22	Longo	Vasi	24		m	IN TRANSIT	DISCHARGED		Turkey	Macedonian	Turkey	Vodena	father: Nicola Longo Vasi Vodena, Turk	Ct.	Granite City
23	Lapajowker	Rosa	38		f m	wf	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Lemberg	mother: Rosa Lupt Lemberg	N.Y.	New York
24	.	Adolf	17		m	clerk	.	.	.	.	.	.			
25	.	Fani	15		f	dressmk	.	.	.	.	.	.			
26	.	Manfel	13		m	child	.	.	.	.	.	.			
27	.	Brane	11		f	.	.	.	.	.	.	.			
28	Arnold	Feige	19		.	farmlab	.	.	.	.	.	Kalisch	father: David Arnold Koscisky, Gal	N.Y.	New York
29	Kunia	Maryanna	18		.	[illegible]	.	.	.	Polish	.	Siedliska	.	Conn.	Gregor Kunia Siedliska, Pol
30	Susler	Markus	28		m	joiner	.	m	.	Hebrew	.	Zloczow	wf: Sore Susler Czesciow, Gal	N.Y.	New York

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. AMERIKA sailing from [illegible] 4 Sept 1907, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Broda	Josef	32		m	m	smith	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Sieriekosy	wf: Josepa Broda Sieriekosy Rs	NY	Depiew
2	Bleiweiss	Mordche	21		m	s	tin smith				Hebrew		Mey Konstantin	mother: Alte Bleiweiss Konstantin, Rs	Mass	Lawrence
3	Kreugmann	Sedalje	21		m		tailor						Kalisch	father: Shlome Kreugmann Kalisch Russia	& P	Lindenhurst
4	"	Feige	26		f		wf									
5	Rotberg	Schajne	22		m		tailor						Sirotki	father: Moische Rotberg Sirotki Rs	NY	New York
6	Silbermann	Avi	20		f	s	dressmk						Kamenez	father: Schiffel Silbermann Kamenetz Rs		
7	"	Manis	18			s										
8	Breitner	Leivy	26		m		miller			Galicia		Galicia	Zmenkowce	father: Ephrim Breitner Zmenkowce Gal		
9	Garbas	Teofka	24		f	m	wf	no	no	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Szade	mother: Maria Boras Szade Gal	Mass	Lawrence
10	"	Maria	11		f	s	infant									
11	Pfeffer	Jakob	16		m	s	tin smith	yes	yes		Hebrew		Hajdan	father: Isaak Pfeffer Hajdan, Gal	R.I	Providence
12	"	Edes	10		f		child									
13	Rozenberg	Reisel	19				dressmk			Russia		Russia	Korostyszow	Reuben Rosenberg Korostyszow, Rs	NJ	New York
14	Olstein	Merkel	46		m	m	watchmak						Gembrokow	wf: Chaje Olstein Gembrokow, Rs	Brooklyn	
15	Szandosa	Miklos	23		m		farmlab			Hungary	Roumanian	Hungary	Mezedenia	Pelsa Szandosa Mezedenia, Hung	NJ	Jersey City
16	Puzdrea	Magdolna	44		f		wf				German		Jankahid	husband: Lewis Puzdrea Jankahid, Hg	Pa	Pittsburg
17	Szabor	Lukacs	31		m		farmlab				Magyar		Erkeni	wf: Juliana Szabor Erkeni, Hung	Ohio	Cleveland
18	Kielniczek	Marta	25		f	s		no	no	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Szade	mother: Martha Kielnicjek Szade, Gal	Mass	Lawrence
19	Jedrzejczyk	Kasia	18				housemaid	yes	yes		Polish		Smarzowa	father: Stanislaus Jedrzejczyk Smarzowa Rs	Ill	Chicago
20	Balkiewicz	Anna	24				farmlab						Krzystynopol	brother: Jan Balkiewicz Krzystynopol Rs	N.Y.	New York
21	Csocag	Andras	19		m			no	no	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Nemi Apad	mother: Marya Csocag Nemi Apad, Hg	Pa	Bakerton
22	Longo	Vassi	24		m					Turkey	Macedonian	Turkey	Vodena	father: Nicola Longo Vodena, Turk	Ill	Granite City
23	Lapajowker	Rosa	38		f	m	wf	yes	yes							
24	"	Adolph	17		m	s	clerk							mother: Rosa Lapt Lemberg		
25	"	Fani	15		f		dressmk			Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Lemberg	Przemisl Austria	NJ	New York
26	"	Manfel	13		m		child									
27	"	Brane	11		f											
28	Arnold	Feige	19				farmlab						Kalisch	father: David Arnold Kalisch, Gal	NY	New York
29	Kunia	Maryanna	18								Polish		Sieblicka	Gregor Kunia Sieblicka, Gal	Ill	Chicago
30	Susler	Markus	28		m		jurier				Hebrew		Lbogow	wf: Lore Susler Lbogow Gal	NY	New York

S. S. ARRIVED — IN HOSPITAL — DISCHARGED

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 21

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

195

Arriving at Port of SEP 14 190 , 190

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in this country. (Contract laborers.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in this country. (Contract laborers.)	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	11	no			Brooklyn Jan Wierzowicz Depew & Ivy Runyon St. no no no no					good	no	5	5	fair	light brown	brown	without	Russia	Dwietocz
2	no	.	10	.			Brother Wolf Blaiweiss Lawrence Mass Maley & 118					.	.	5	5	.	.	grey	.	.	Austria Hungary	Stary Sambor
3	.	.	10	.			bro in law Elia Tilapyun Lindenhurst L.I. no str					.	.	5	1	.	black	.	scar on fore head	.	.	Galicia
4														5		.	light brown	.	without	.	.	
5	yes	.	5 yes	1905	N. York		wife Ottke Rotberg New York 11th str 519					.	.	5	6	.	black	brown	.	.	Austria	Torka
6	.	.	42 yes	1902	New York		cousin Abram Bernstein New York E. 6 th str 62					.	.	5	7	.	.	.	.	.	.	Bar
7														5	3	.	light brown	.	.	.	.	Norwja.
8	.	br. in L	1	no			br. in L. Bark Mark New York 11 Rivington str 57					.	.	5	4	.	.	grey	.	.	Galicia	Zmenitowce
9	.	husband	5	.			husband Dennetz Sarbas Laurence, Mass, Valley st 174					.	.	4	10	.	fair	.	.	.	Austria	Szade
10																						
11	.	brother	3	.			brother Louis Pfeffer Providence, R.I. Market st 58					.	.	5	3	.	black	brown	.	.	.	Majdan
12																	light brown	blue				
13	.	bridegroom	10	.			bride groom Saul Silverstein New York 5th ave 2991					.	.	5	1	.	.	grey	.	.	Russia	Kovalyovo
14	no	self	55	.			br in L. Beni Lopol Brooklyn, 4 Ivy Kyatkin ave					.	.	5	4	.	grey	.	.	.	.	Ozenstokow
15	.	.	9	.			br in L. Kalman Kenyo Jersey City 1 Ocean ave 678					.	.	5	9	.	light brown	.	.	.	Hungary	Macedonia
16	yes	.	12	.			son Simon Pugdra Pittsburg Pa Butler st 4735					.	.	5	1	.	black	.	.	.	.	Terebleman
17	.	.	10	.			bro in law Gyavo Sandor Cleveland Ohio, 1 Northcliff st 878					.	.	5	6	.	light brown	.	.	.	.	Elkeszeg
18	no	.	10	.			cousin Demeter Sarbas Laurence, Mass, Valley st 174					.	.	4	10	.	black	brown	.	.	Austria	Szade
19	yes	.	15	.			friend Stanislaw Gyorgyi Chicago Ill. Indiana 3					.	.	4	11	.	light brown	.	.	.	.	Bruzina
20	.	.	5	.			br in L. Vladislaw Markovicz New York 9th st 420					.	.	5	3	.	fair	grey	.	.	.	Krystynopol
21	no	.	4	.			step father Pal Szutak Detroit, Pa no 2 mest					.	.	5	4	.	light brown	.	.	.	Hungary	Bazkovcz
22	yes	.	15	.			friend Jasyki Csepe Granite City Ill. box 176					.	.	5	5	.	.	brown	.	.	Turkey	Verbena
23														5	3	.	black	.	.	.	Austria	Lemberg
24							husband Samuel Lapayowka New York W. Ridge st 111					.	.	5	4	.	light brown	grey	.	.	.	.
25	.	husband	100	no										5	2	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
26																		brown				
27																		grey				
28	yes	brother	8	no			brother Nathan Arnold New York Lone house 63 ave					.	.	4	10	.	.	.	.	.	.	Kopanka
29	.	br. in L.	16	.			br in L. Wojciech Wszetonski Omaha Neb. Benthoff st 2809					.	.	5		.	.	blue	.	.	.	Siedlecka
30	.	brother	2	.			~~brother~~ Moses Sussler New York, Lefferts st 135					.	.	5	6	.	fair	brown	.	.	.	Lwczow

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Uldericus T. Off, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Uldericus T. Off
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of September, 1907,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11-111

156

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write). No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Central or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country*, and *city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. Dr. Koch, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Government of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Koch

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of September, 1907

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. AMERIKA *sailing from* Hamburg Sept. 1907 , 190

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

2-892815-7-23-44-505-[redacted] (C.O. - 11-26-41)

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg, 4 Sept. 1907, 190

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	39		M. S.	Laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	[illegible]	father [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M. S.	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3	[illegible]	Siegfried	18		M. S.	Clerk			Austria Hungary	Hebrew	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	New York
4	[illegible]	Heinrich	8		M. S.	Schoolboy	yes	yes	Austria Hungary	Polish	Austria Russia	Poland	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
5	[illegible]	Maria	26		M. S.	[illegible]			[illegible]	Polish	Austria Hungary	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
6	[illegible]	Elsie	26		M. S.	Housewife	yes	yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	father [illegible]	[illegible]	New York
7	[illegible]	Edith	8		M. S.	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
8		Edith	6		M. S.	child			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
9		Spencer	2		M. S.	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
10	[illegible]	Emma	26		F. M.	wife	yes	no	Hungary	Roumanian	Hungary	Arad	father [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
11	[illegible]	Ede	25		M. S.	Tailor			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Gorbed	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
12	[illegible]	Georg	36		M. S.	[illegible]			[illegible]	Hungarian	[illegible]	Szabadka	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	25		M. S.	[illegible]	yes	yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	40		[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	45		M. M.	Jeweler	yes	no	Austria Hungary	Hebrew	Austria Hungary	Lemberg	[illegible]	[illegible]	New York
16		Norbert	9		M.	Child			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
17		[illegible]	11		F.	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
18		[illegible]	7		F.	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
19	[illegible]	Albert	23		M. S.	Student	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hof	mother [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
20	[illegible]	Hilde	20		F. S.	Cook	yes	no	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Karlsbad	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
21	[illegible]	Celia	30		F. M.	Housework	yes	yes	[illegible]	Jewish	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
22	[illegible]	Feigeke	41		M. M.	Tailor	[illegible]		Turkey	Hebrew	Turkey	Kalarash	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
23	[illegible]	Lina	18		F. S.	Housework	no	no	Austria	Jewish	Austria	Hungary	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
24	[illegible]	Rosa	17		F. S.	[illegible]	yes	yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
25	[illegible]	Nikolaus	9		M. S.	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Turka	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
26	[illegible]	Jake	21		M. S.	Laborer	yes	no	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Chicago	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
27	[illegible]	Tony	21		M. S.	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
28	[illegible]	Joseph	30		M. M.	Merchant	yes	yes	Germany	Polish	Germany	Posen	mother [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
29		Katharina	24		F. M.	Housework	yes	no	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
30		Ludwig	6		M. S.	Child	no	no	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

2-892815-7-23-41-505-[redacted] (C.O. - 11-26-41)

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 20

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 197

Arriving at Port of New York SEP 14 1907 , 190

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Polygamist, or advocates, or belongs to, or teaches, or believes in, or is supported or assisted by, any organization that teaches, disbelief in or opposition to organized government.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Heinrich H. Ott of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Ott
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of September, 1907.

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write); No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr - och, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Boch

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of September, 1907

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. AMERIKA sailing from [illegible], 1 Sept. 190[illegible], 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Hinzberg	Mathilde	21		f s	dressmaker	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Wirnie Wirnik	father	Fredrick Hinzberg Wirnik West Prussia	NY	Buffalo
2	Simank	Franz	24		m s	in transit	"	"	Canada	"	[illegible]		[illegible] relative or friend in Germany			Canada
3	Ugnis	August	26		m s	laborer	"	"	Russian	Lithanian	German	Königsberg	Friend Jose	Patrono 87 Königsberg Pomern	Ills	Chicago
4	Funk	Bernat	18		m s	bookmaker	"	"	Hungarian	Hebrew	Hungarian	Szegregen	father	Joseph Funk Szegregen Hungaria	NY	Newyork
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	father	Albert Friedrich wife Pauline Klein, Kl. Neu	NJ	Newark
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	35		m m	engineer	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	wife	Leonie Klein, Kl. Neu	Ills	Chicago
DEPORTED 7	[illegible]	[illegible]	24		m s	farmer	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Freiburg	wife	Melanie Neudeck Klein Freiburg	Ohio	Sandusky
8	Szydlak	Szczepan	24		m s	laborer	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Rokitycze	brother	Jan Szydlak Rokitycze	NY	New York
9	Jatt	Ray	46		m m	wf — yes yes			Hebrew	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	husband	Reymann Jatt 11 Elizabeth str		citizen
10	Likelz	Antras	24		m s	f lab.			Hungary	German	Hungary	Tomah	father	Tomah Andreas Pekel	Wis	Milwaukee
11	"	"	22						"	"	"	"			"	"
12	Csucs	Wazul	29		m m					Rumanian		Gerbid	wf	Gerbid Jawetta Csucs	"	Jerusalem
13	Groza	Janos	24											Lina Groza	"	"
14	Petrasku	Petro	17		m s							Macredonia	father	Macredonia Nikolay Petrasku	NJ	Jersey City
15	Bezin	Miklos	18									Gyulvesz		Gyulvesz Nikoly Bezin	"	"
16	Heges	Janos	26		m m	blacksmith						Macredonia	" in law	Macredonia Mihaly Hemzo	"	"
17	"	Maria	24		f m	wf										
18	Petrasku	Mozes	17		m s	f lab	3-151570-505-8-13-40						mother	Karta Petrasku	NJ	New York
19	Czebran	Janos	35		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wf	Julia Czebran	"	"
20	Peja	Simon	23		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Persida Peja	"	"
21	Zugaru	Miklos	32		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Maxria Zugaru	"	"
22	Urbanowna	Josefa	24		f s	h maid	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Buky	father	Andrzej Urban Buky	"	Utica
23	Osada	Josef	20		m s	f lab	"	"	"	"	"	Rudnik	"	Adam Osada Rudnik		New York
24	Rataj	Karol	24		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gora	mother	Julia Rataj Gora	Md	Baltimore
25	Tancza	Jozef	16		m s	"	"	"	Hungary	Roumanian	Hungary	Czebza	father	Josef Tancza Czebra	NJ	Jersey City
26	Hetner	Marcin	17		m s	"	no	no	Austria	Polish	Austria	Strzza	"	Wojciech Hetner Gal Strzza	Kass	Lawrence
27	Kobyluch	Jacyanna	20		f s	"	yes	yes	"	Ruthenian	"	Zurawniki	mother	Paska Kobyluch Zurawniki	NJ	New York
28	Bolejska	Jewnia	10		f s	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	Paska Bolejska	"	"
29	Kaniwski	Ignacy	27		m m	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	wf	Antonina Kaniwska	"	"
30	Pilipiszyn	Jedor	27		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father	Michael Pilipiszyn	"	"

35

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. AMERIKA sailing from [illegible] 4. Sept. 1907, 190

11—1110

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Hinzberg	Mathilde	21		f s	dressmaker	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Krotoschin	father	Friedrich Hinzberg Krotoschin West Prussia	Ny	Buffalo
2	Simnisch	Anna	24		f m	in transit	"	"	Canada		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		nr relative or friend in	Germany		Canada
3	Uznis	August	26		m s	laborer	"	"	Russian	Lithuanian	German	Konigsberg	friend	Konigsberg Germany	Ills	Chicago
4	Funk	Bernat	18		m s	bookmaker	"	"	Hungarian	Hebrew	Hungarian	Szegyigen	father	Szegyigen Hungaria	Ny	Newyork
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	25		m s	[illegible]	"	"	Austrian	German	[illegible]	[illegible]	father	Josef Prziechek	Ny	Newark
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	35		m m	merchant	"	"	[illegible]	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife	Louise Klein Klein Kau	Ills	Chicago
DEPORTED 5 17	[illegible]	[illegible]	44		m m	farmer	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Freiburg	wife	Rosalie Melchior Neudeck Ills	Ohio	Sandusky
8	Spydlak	Szczepan	24		m s	laborer	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Rokietycze	brother	Jan Spydlak Rokietycze	Ny	New York
9	Satt	Ely	46		m m	mf — yes	yes	yes	Hebrew	Hebrew	Russia	New York	husband	Hermann Satt 11 Elizabeth str		citizen
10	Tikeli	Andras	24		m s	f lab	"	"	Hungary	German	Hungary	Temah	father	Andras Tikeli Temah	Pa	Connellsville
11	"	"	23													
12	Csucs	Vazul	29		m					Roumanian		Gerbod	mf	Gerbod Janetta Csucs		Cleveland
13	Groza	Janos	24											Lina Groza		
14	Petrasku	Petro	17		s							Macredonia	father	Macredonia Nikolay Petrasku	Ny	Jersey City
15	Bezin	Miklos	18									Gyulvesz		Gyulvesz Nikolay Bezin		
16	Heges	Janos	26		m	blacksmith						Macredonia	in law	Mihaly Macredonia Nikolay Heneo		
17	"	Maria	24		f	"										
18	Petrasku	Moses	17		m s	f lab							mother	Maria Petrasku	Ny	New York
19	Szebran	Janos	35		m								mf	Julia Szebran		
20	Peja	Simon	23											Persida Peja		
21	Zugarn	Miklos	32											Maszcia Zugarn		
22	Urbanowna	Josefa	24		f s	[illegible] maid			Austria	Polish	Austria	Zurdy	father	Andrzej Urban Zurdy		Ulica
23	Osada	Josef	20		m	f lab						Pawlinik		Adam Gal Osada Pawlinik		New York
24	Rataj	Karol	24									Gora	mother	Julia Rataj Gora	Md	Baltimore
25	Pancza	Jozef	16						Hungary	Roumanian	Hungary	Szebza	father	Josef Pancza Szebza	Pa	Jersey City
26	Hetner	Marcin	17				no	no	Austria	Polish	Austria	Strosza		Wojciech Hetner Strosza Gal	Mass	Lawrence
27	Kobyluch	Jacyanna	20		f		yes	yes		Ruthenian	"	Zurawniki	mother	Zurawniki Baska Kobyluch Baska Bolejska	Ny	New York
28	Bolejska	Jewenia	10				"	"								
29	Kaminski	Onufry	27		m m		"	yes	"				mf	Katarzyna Kaminska		
30	Pilipiszyn	Jedor	27		m s		"	"					father	Michael Pilipiszyn		

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg 4 Sept. 1907 : , 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Hirschberg	Mathilde	21		f s	dressmaker	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Schwerin	father	Friedrich Hirschberg Schwerin Mecklenburg	N.Y.	Buffalo
2	Simnisch	Frank	24		m s	in transit	"	"	Canada	"						
3	Ugnis	August	20		m s	laborer	"	"	Russian	Lithuanian	German	Königsberg		Königsberg Pomerania	Ills	Chicago
4	Funk	Bernat	19		m s	bookmaker	"	"	Hungarian	Hebrew	Hungarian	Szegszard		Szegszard Hungary	N.Y.	Newyork
5	Nowotny	Franz	32		m s	waiter	"	"	Austrian	Bohemian	Austria	Prag		Prag Austria	N.J.	Newark
6	Hesse	Hermann	35		m m	mechanic	"	"	German	German				Berlin Germany	Ills	Chicago
DEBARRED 5 57	Hess	Friedrich	44		m m	farmer	"	"	German	German	Germany	Freiburg		Freiburg Germany	Ohio	Sandusky
8	Szydlak	Szczepan	24		m s	laborer	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Rodelyzce	brother	Jan Szydlak Rodelyzce	N.Y.	New York
9	Katt	Ely	46		m m	wife	yes	yes	Hebrew				husband	Hermann Katt 11 Elizabeth str New York		citizen
10	Likele	Antras	24		m s	laborer	"	"	Hungary	German	Hungary	Gomak	father	Edmund Likele Gomak	St	Edmunds
11	"	"	23												"	"
12	Cincs	Rafael	29		m				Roumanian		Gerbod		wife	Jaweta Cincs Gerbod	Pa	Salem
13	Groza	Janos	24											Lina Groza	"	"
14	Petrasku	Petro	17		s								Macedonia	father Macedonia Nikolay Petrasku	N.J.	Jersey City
15	Berin	Nikolas	18										Gyulvesz	Nikolay Berin Gyulvesz		"
16	Heges	Janos	26		m	blacksmith							Macedonia	in law Nikoly Heinzo Macedonia	"	"
17	"	Maria	24		f	wife										
18	Petrasku	Mozes	17		m	s							mother	Maria Petrasku	N.J.	New York
19	Szebran	Janos	30		m								wife	Julia Szebran	"	
20	Peja	Simon	23											Teresida Peja	"	"
21	Jugarn	Miklos	32											Maria Jugarn	"	
22	Urbanowna	Josefa	24		f s	housemaid			Austria	Polish	Austria	Zudy	father	Andrzej Urban Zudy Galicia	"	Utica
23	Osada	Josef	20		m s	laborer	"	"	"			Rudnik	"	Adam Osada Rudnik "		New York
24	Kataj	Karol	24									Gora	mother	Julia Kataj Gora	Md	Baltimore
25	Pancza	Jozef	16						Hungary	Roumanian	Hungary	Szebza	father	Josef Pancza Szebza	N.J.	Jersey City
26	Hetner	Marcin	17		m w		no	no	Austria	Polish	Austria	Strzza		Wojciech Hetner Strzza Galicia	Kass	Lawrence
27	Kobyluch	Jacyanna	20		f s		yes	yes		Ruthenian	"	Zurawnike	mother	Jaska Kobyluch Zurawnike Galicia	N.Y.	New York
28	Bolejska	Teresia	10			"	"	no	"				"	Jaska Bolejska	"	"
29	Kaminski	Ignacy	27		m m	"	"	yes	"				wife	Katarzyna Kaminska	"	"
30	Pilipiszyn	Teodor	27		m s	"	"	"	"				father	Michael Pilipiszyn		

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 19

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] SEP 14 190[illegible] , 190

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid?	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? If Yes: Time of previous visit (years)	Where	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	21 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 22 Height: Feet.	Inches.	23 Complexion.	24 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	25 Marks of Identification.	26 Place of Birth: Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	15	do		to cousin Buffalo N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	fair	blue	none	Germany	Volonie Minsto
2	[illegible]	"	no			given address to Buffalo N.Y.												
3	no	"	2 1/2			going to friend Jan Lanski Chicago Ill.						5	3	fair	fair	blue	pock marked	Russia	Plongen
4	yes	"	0			friend Samuel Bolak Newyork						5	4	"	fair	brown	none	Hungary	Zagrogan
5	no	"	45			" " " Chicago						5	3	"	brown			Austria	Sirie
6	yes	"	22 yes	1903 1907	Chicago	to friend Joseph Heyer Chicago Ill.						5	6½	fair	blue		4	"	Zitkau
7	no	"	22	1905 1907	Sandusky	" " "						5	6	"	grey	"	4	Germany	Estbeth.
8	yes	"	28 no			friend James Sam New York Pittsb. 91						5	1	"	fair	grey	4	Galicia	Rodalycze.
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]									5	4	[illegible]					Koron
10	yes	self	20 no			to cousin Gergen Bayer Cleveland O.						5	7	"	light brown	"		Hungary	Tomaid
11	"		25									5	5	"				"	"
12	S		20			agent Per Salem N.C. Vici Civara						5	3	"	black	brown		"	Gerbrd
13	S		25			" "						5	4	"				"	"
14	no		0			Jersey City Halman Heucza 678 Bean ave						5	3	"				"	Macedonia
15	"	"	10	"		" "						5	2	"				"	"
16	"	"	12	"		brother in law "						5	4	"				"	"
17			20			brother "						5	1	"				"	"
18	yes	"	19	"		acqu New York Vojta Bacbzan 3rd ave 420						5	1	"				"	"
19	"	"	19	"		brother "						5	3	"				"	"
20	"	"	12	"		" Vaica 225 str 400						5	2	"				"	"
21	"	"	12	"		acqu Jovan Immanuel						5	3	"				"	"
22	no	"	16	"		" " 420 First ave sister Zofia Urbanowna						5	4	"		grey		Austria	Judy
23	yes	"	20	"		Utica N.Y. 14 Hartt st acqu Iwan Immanuel						5	4	"		brown		"	Pauluto
24	no	"	16			" N.York 6 ave 82 brother Josef Rasaj						5	7	"	light	brown		"	Gora
25	"	"	10	"		Baltimore Md. 618 Bond st acqu Halman Heucza						5	2	"		grey		Hungary	Czeeba
26	"	"	10	"		Jersey City N.J. 678 Bean st brother Franz Ketner						5	3	"		blue		Austria	Stroza
27	yes	"	10			Lawrence Mass 487 Broadway st consin Peter Kladun New York Attorney str 185						4	10	"		brown		"	Turewnki
28	"	"	10			" "						5	2	"	light	grey		"	5
29	"	"	11	"		" "						5	1	"		brown		"	"
30	"	"	18			" "						5	5	"	"	"		"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ueberrup, of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ueberrup
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of September, 1907.

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers* regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes. Yes (can read and write); No. No (can neither read nor write); or Yes. No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the American Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Mexico, South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., comprising the provinces of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and those of Switzerland, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., comprising the provinces of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. This is important for statistical purposes that establish comparisons between countries, and which show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who have previously been in the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $—, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894 97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relatives or friends, and if so, what relatives or friends).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Koch, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of September, 1907

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. AMERIKA *sailing from* Hamburg, 4. Sept 1907, *190*

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Lachota	Ferenc	29		m s	Bloch	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Gj. Tshervas	mother		
2	"	Ilona	25		f s	home	"	"	"	"	"	"	Maria Lachota	P. Philadelphia	
3	"		2		f s	Child			"	"	"	"	wo. sh. Gj. Tshervas H.		
4	"	Maria	1		f s	"									
5	Sydorowicz	Leon	17		m s	taylor	yes	yes	Austria	Carthinian	Austria	Lyszia	father Stefan Sydorowicz	Wilkes Barre	
6	Kopyanowski	Alexy	25		m	shoe maker	"	"	"	Polish	"	Lyszyce	wife Zofia Kopyanowska	Kowarsh	
7	Wisniewski	Zofia	33		f	home wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Kazimierz Bozucki	J Jamaica	
8	Curzlanowski	Jacob	29		m	gen lab.	"	"	Russia	Russian	"	"	father Jacob Curzlanowski		
9	"	Julia	25		f	home wife	"	"	"	Polish	"	Lyszyce	wife Zofia Curzlanowska	Ill Chicago	
10	"	Leon Stefan	1/12		m	Child			"	"	"	"			
11	Jacobs	Jan	41		m	gen lab	yes		"	"	Lyszyce		wife Marya Jacobs		
12	Kaydesh	Josef	42		m	"	"		"	"	"		wife Franciska Kaydesh		
13	Benesh	Antonia	45		f	"	"		"	"	"		wife Karolina Benesh		
14	Pshoy	Jerzy	36		m	"	"		"	"	"		wife Jozefa Pshoy	Indiana	
15	Kwasek	Franciszek	37		m	"	"		"	"	"		wife Zofia Kwasek		
16	Kryzyak	Katarzyna	18		f s	home maid	yes	yes	"	"	"		father Michal Kryzyak		
17	Pshowiauka	Agatha	22		f s	"			"	"	"		wo. sh. Jan Pshowiak		
18	Jacobs	Marya	28		m	6-11745-28-12/7/07-505							wife Marya Jacobs	Pa Scranton	
19	Filip	Teresa	27		f	home wife							husband Jan Filip	Helvetia	
20	Jacobs	Zofia	16		f s	home maid	yes	yes					mother Jadwiga Jacobs	Ny New York	
21	Swiderowicz	Katarzyna	35		f	taylor							daughter Katarzyna Swiderowicz		
22	Lewicz	Felix	19		m s	farmer	yes	yes		Hebrew			father Adolph Lewicz		
23	Lewicz	Rachel	19		f s	taylor	yes	yes					mother Regina Lewicz		
24	"	Lewis	12		m s								32 Lothringerstr. Leipzig G.		
ADMITTED 25	Kuna	Linde	44		wd	home wife	2-32596	4 2-1-54							
ADMITTED 26	"	Rosa	15		f s	taylor							brother Isaac Stark		
ADMITTED 27	"	Hermann	17		m s	pupil							wo. sh. Bryansk G.		
ADMITTED 28	"	Jakob	10		m s	Child									
ADMITTED 29	"	Josef	7		m s										
30	Schoroff	Babel	18		F s	taylor	5/31/06		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Minsk	father Schaie Schoroff wo. sh. Jamala G.	Ct New Haven	

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg, 4. Sept. 1907, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Sachota	Gustav	29		m	Block smith	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Fabenau	mother Maria Sachota w. Sr. Fathom Co. H.		Philadelphia
2	"	Emilia	25		f	home wife	"	"							
3	"	"	2		f	Child	"	"							
4	"	Anna	1		f	"	"	"							
5	Szymanowicz	Leon	1		m	Baylor	yes	yes	Austria	Lithuanian	Austria	Jasia	father Stefan Szymanowicz w. Ida Szymanowska		Newark
6	Kuzyanowski	Wlazy	25		m	Shoe maker	"	"		Polish		Lipczyce	w. Ida Szymanowska f. Ludwig Bzuchs		Jamaica
7	Wisniacek	Jozefa	53		f	Home wife	"	"							
8	Cuczkanowski	Jantka	29		m	farm lab.				Lithuanian			father Jantko Cuczkanowski w. Ida Wiszniewska		Jll Chicago
9	"	Julia	25		f	home wife	"	"		Polish		Lipczyce			
10	"	[illegible]	1		m	Child									
11	Sawka	Jan	41		m	farm lab	yes					Lipczyce	wife Marya Sawka w. Ida Szymanowska f.		Ich Delaney
12	Kajdek	Kasil	42		m	"	"					Lipczyce	wife Katarzyna Kajdek		"
13	Bunch	Jerkowi	45		m	"	"					Lipczyce	wife Katarzyna Bunch		"
14	Olchoy	Jerzy	36		m	"	"					Lipczyce	wife Karolina Olchoy w. Ida Szymanowska f.		Jll Detroit
15	Kurzik	Franciszek	37		m	"	"					Lipczyce	wife Agata Kurzik w. Ida Szymanowska f.		"
16	Kuczyak	Katarzyna	18		f	Home maid	yes	yes				Lipczyce	father Michal Cuczyak w. Ida Szymanowska f.		"
17	Olchowiacka	Cyzalia	22		f	"	"	"				Lipczyce	father Jan Olchowiak w. Ida Szymanowska f.		"
18	Sawka	Wawrzyniec	28		m	Farmer	yes	yes				Lipczyce	wife Maria Sawka w. Ida Szymanowska f.		Jll Scranton
19	Kulp	Lucia	27		f	Home wife	"	"				Lipczyce	mother Katarzyna Jarzchow w. Ida Szymanowska f.		Helvetia
20	Szymanska	Zofia	16		f	Home maid	yes	yes				Lipczyce	mother Zofia Szymanska w. Ida Szymanowska f.		Jll New York
21	Szalkowicz	Katarzyna	35		f	Baylor	"	"				Lipczyce	brother Jan Szalkowicz w. Ida Szymanowska f.		"
22	Lemberg	Leib	19		m	Farmer	"	"		Hebrew		Lipczyce	father Hirsch Lemberg w. Ida Szymanowska f.		"
23	Lemberg	Rachel	19		f	Baylor	yes	yes				Lipczyce	mother Dwora Lemberg 32 Lothringerstr. Lemberg f.		"
24	"	Lewie	17		m	Home	2-32-984	2-7-04							
25	Kuna	Heinde	44		m	wife	"	"				Wien	father Moses Stark w. Ida Byanch f.		
26	"	Rosa	15		f	Baylor	"	"							
27	"	Hermann	17		m	Pupil	"	"							
28	"	Jakob	10		m	Child	"	"							
29	"	Josef	7		m	"	"	"							
30	Scholoff	Babel	18		F S	Baylor	2-45-7180 5/31/06		Russia	Ruth fole	99374/676	Russia	Brody	father Schaie Scholoff w. Sonala f.	Ct. New Haven

6-1174328-17/7/44-565

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 18

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

201

Arriving at Port of [illegible] SEP 12 1907 , 190

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes — Year or period of years.	17 If Yes — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether able to read or write.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1							do do do.													
2	yes	self	$24				Jan Tacket					good		5	5	fair	brown	grey	none	Hungary	Vithomlos
3							914 Wamsutta								4	8	"		freckles	"	Budapest
4							Rutland Pa										fair	brown	none	"	J. Feherar
5	no	self	22				do do do Filip Tymkiewicz											grey		"	
6	"	"	17				no ob Ludwik W 3								5	4	"	"		"	Austria Mezuia
7	"	"	16				do do do Jan Wieczyk								5	2	"	grey		"	Kopczynice
8							c/o Rudawski box 6								5	4	"	brown		"	
9	yes	"	32				Jamaica N J								5	5	"			"	Kiejmanow
10							do do do								5	3	"			"	Chojnowy
11	"	"	16				Stanislaw Kaminski								5	4	"	grey		"	Kiejmanow
12	"	"	12				8 Nº 421 Chicago Ill								5	4				"	M. Kurowska
13	"	"	18				no ob Jozef Zwirk								5	3				"	Iwanowka
14	"	"	15				no wife. 37 Blackwell.								5	5	"	brown		"	Labezie wisnie
15	"	"	20				no children. Detroit Mich								5		"	grey		"	Rowiewice
16	"	"	13				758 Wayne Blasius Detroit Mich								5	2	"	brown		"	Labezie wisnie
17	"	"	12				no ob. Franciszek Sklamon								5	1	"	blue		"	Lowowiwa
18	"	to join	5				same addr								5		"	black	grey	"	Lowosiwa
19	"	bro and	9				no ob. Jozef Wojcik								4	10	fair	brown		"	Zolyn
20	"	father	41				7 Nº 420 Detroit Mich								5	1				"	Pawgiowo
21	"	br. & c.	8				no ob. Jozef Bojarski								5	3		grey		"	Kryzanowice
22	"	uncle	14				7 Nº 420 Detroit Mich								5	3		black		"	Sirgy
23	"	father	3				no ob. Ludwik Bolgura								5	6	fair	brown		"	Lemberg
24							410 Nº 361 New York								5	5	"	black	black	"	
25	bro						no ob. Jozef Zwirk								5	2	"	grey		"	Kopczynice
26	bro						father. Jan Kamer								5	3	"	fair		"	Chojnowy
27	bro		20				2nd 246 New York								5	6	"	black		"	
28							no ob. Abram Kurek										fair	blue		"	Wloczek
29							230 Livingston St										black	brown		"	
30	no	uncle	2				Brooklyn New York								5	1	fair	grey		Russia	Swiatar

220

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 18

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

201

Arriving at Port of New York SEP 12 1907 , 190

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes — Year or period of years.	If Yes — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a prepaid or unpaid immigrant ticket.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1							to be j c.							5	5	fair	brown	grey	none	Hungary	Tolkomlos
2	yes	it j c.	24				Jan Tuchek							4	8	"			jackles	"	Budapest
3							914 Warwick St.										fair	brown	none	"	Z. Feketna
4							Pittsburg Pa.											grey			
5	no	self	22				to be j c. Stefa Tyszkiewicz							5	4	"		brown		Austria	Ugezia
6	"	"	19				1 Richard Pl 3														Krzyzyzce
7	"	"	16				to be j c. Jan Tkaczyk							5	2	"		grey			
8							in husband box 6 Tamaqua Pa							5	4	"		brown			
9	yes	"	22				to be j c. Nikolay Kuzmich							5	5	"					Vojnarov
10							2 nd 421 Chicago Ill							5	3	"					Ujajavy
11	"	"	16				to be j c. Tjoj Juzek							5	4	"		grey			Vojnarov
12	"	"	12				to unc. 37 Plasnicka							5	4	"					M. Kurowska
13	"	"	16				to uncle Tibray Czech							5	3	"					Kuwkowa
14	"	"	15				to cousin Franz Wojtowicz 238 Augusta Polski Bergen Conn							5	5	"		brown			Lakcje wsznie
15	"	"	20				to father Stanislaw Solanmon 1 ave 2 dist							5	7	"		grey			Kowalewice
16	"	"	13				to grandf. Tjoj Kujawy 7 Pulaski St							5	2	"		brown			Lakcje wsznie
17	"	"	12				Teodor Czech							5	1	"		black			Kowalkowa
18	"	to join	5				to wife Antonia Dowicki 113 Endicott ave Scranton Pa							5	1	"		black grey			Lozovina
19	"	husband	9				to husband Andrew Tokaj 621 Belmont St							4	10	"	fair	brown			Lozovina
20	"	father	41				to father Lukas Sowicka 145 Livingston st New York							5	1	"					Kowgowo
21	"	br. in L.	8				to be j c. Wladyslaw Kuchenny 9th 420 " New York							5	3	"		grey			Kujawy
22	"	uncle	14				to uncle: Louis Bidgoni 410 th 361 New York							5	5	"		black			Sinzi
23	"	father	3				to father. Isaak Kuner 2nd 246 New York							5	6	"	fair	brown			Lemberg
24														5	5	"	black	black			
25	son						to son:							5	2	"		grey			Osjanice
26	"						Abram Kurc							5	3	"	fair	"			Kwilka
27	"		28				230 Livingston st							5	6	"	black				
28							New York										fair	blue			Wlodzyck
29																	black	brown			
30	no	uncle	2				to uncle: Samuel Schoriff 61 Fayette st New Haven Ct							5	1	"	fair	grey		Russia	Smiatin

220
2 241

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Uddenys T. Oltmans, of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Owear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 50 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Uddenys

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of September, 1907.

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any admixture of appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood and should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., comprising the provinces of Piedmont, Liguria, Venetia, Emilia, and the dependencies which belong to Italy on the island, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect, not the Roman language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native of that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Lazio, Umbria, the Marches, Umbria Rose, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies state correctly the country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as of United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if out of the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid as self, husband, father, brother or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and places; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ulderup F. Off., of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Owear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ulderup

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of September, 1907.

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example, "wheelwright, engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, hoisting engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as "engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens on arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a short sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifest should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. All other races applying for admission under an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., comprising the Provinces of Piedmont, Liguria, Lombardy, Venetia, Emilia, and the Romagna), whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or elsewhere, should be classed as "Italian (north)." All other people speaking Italian dialects or the known languages of Italy (as distinguished from the Latin, Greek, Albanian, Slavonic, German, French, Provençal, Basque, Celtic, Arabic, Maltese, Lapp, Finnish, Turkish, Hungarian, and Magyar languages) should be classed as "Italian (south)."

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., the Provinces of Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Two Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the *country* and *city or town* of last permanent residence of the immigrant. For statistical purposes, that is, such as are compiled by the Bureau of Immigration and Naturalization, the last permanent residence should be considered the country of birth, regardless of race.

Aliens who have resided in the United States and who are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifest as to their last place of residence in the United States.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. It is not sufficient to state "father," "brother," "friend," etc., but the name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended residence in the United States, country, if not in the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom were passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid as well, for himself, if alien, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or alien) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894, 97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relatives or friends, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Koch, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the United States, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Koch

Sworn to before me this 1 day of September 1906

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—11.

232

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—11.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ARENIKA sailing from Hamburg, 4 Sept 1907, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Ristin	Mirko	26		m	farmlab	yes	yes	Hungary	Servian	Hungary	Brestowac	wf: Stana Ristin, Brestowac, Hung	P.	Pittsburg
2	Lazits	Milan	17		s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Cvetko Lazits, Brestowar, Hung	Ohio	Dayton
3	"	Zsarko	26		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wf: Angelene Lazits, Brestowar, Hung	"	"
4	Vani	Manol	20		s	"	"	"	Turkey	Macedonian	Turkey	Vodena	father: Stojko Vani, Vodena, Turk	NJ	New York
5	Reda	György	43		m	"	no	no	Hungary	Roumanian	Hungary	Gyuri Mihaly	wf: Julia Reda, Agent Mihely 29	Ohio	Cincinnati
6	Glovan	Leo	19		s	"	yes	yes	"	Lorman	"	Csacza	father: Emil Glovak, Csacz, Hung	P.	Lloydell
7	Lasorovicz	Schmiel	18		"	shoemak	"	"	Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Mojiesti	mother: Chaj Lasorovicz, Mojiesti, Roum	NY	Brooklyn
8	Haag	Frida	31		f	dressmak	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Wien	br. in l. Franz Janak, Wien, Markcamergasse 8	"	New York
9	Warszona	Roman	36		m	farmlab	"	"	"	Polish	"	Zulice	wf: Anna Warszona, Zulice, Gal	"	Austerdam
10	Twerdohlib	Pawel	38		"	"	no	no	"	Ruthenian	"	"	" Anna Twerdohlib, Zulice, Gal	"	
11	Pizzyniak	Stefan	30		"	"	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	"	" Anna Pizzyniak, Zulice, Gal	"	
12	Rabianski	Jan	35		"	"	no	no	"	"	"	Tgoborce	" Mariana Rabianska, Zalezenice, Gal	Mass	Holyoke
13	Lunjowski	Piotr	28		s	farmer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Sassow	father: Jakob Lunjowski, Sassow, Gal	NJ	Newark
14	Sagaly	Marko	38		m	farmlab	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	Zubice	wf: Teodozi Sagala, Zubice, Gal	NY	Amsterdam
15	Martyniszyn	Stefan	48		m	mason	no	no	"	"	"	"	" Marya Martyniszyn, Zulice, Gal	"	
16	Olszenski	Antoni	17		s	farmlab	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Siekierczyna	mother: Wale Olszenska, Siekierczyna, Aust	Pa	Rossiter
17	Mastalerz	Kazimierz	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Jan Mastalerz, Siekierczyna, Aust	"	"
18	Kyszak	Jan	24		"	"	no	no	"	Ruthenian	"	Kroscienko	" Stefan Kyszak, Kroscienko, Aust	"	Johnstown
19	Gogas	Janos	27		m	8-151861-505-1/17/19	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Tamas	wf: Erzebet Gojos, Tamas 127, Hg	Ohio	Austintown
20	Shlonish	Imre	27		s	11-97676 ironmin	"	"	"	"	"	Szekesfehervar	sister: Terezia Slich, Szekesfehervar 129 Hg	P.	Philadelphia
21	Barkleda	Maria	25		f	wf	"	"	"	Slovak	"	Gyres Nagi	father: Andras Gyugay, Beharaly, Hung	born	Bridgeport
22	"	"	5		s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"			
23	Stakuriha	Jan	25		m	farmlab	yes	yes	"	"	"	Vaszzerdahely	wf: Rosa Stakuriha, Vaszzerdahely 1885, Hg	P.	Smithfield
24	Darri	Rybecka	24		f	wf	"	"	"	Roumanian	"	Tekeres	father Bernetta Simon, Tekeres, Hung	NJ	Perth Amboy
25	Pavlasek	Eduard	33		m	cook	"	"	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Brunnen	cousin: Johann Pesta, Schlowis, Jakovodska 29	Ill	Chicago
26	Richter	Rudolf	21		"	locksmith	"	"	"	German	"	Ostrova	father: Felix Richter, Ostrova, Austr	NY	New York
27	"	Franz	25		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
28	Liczek	Maria	22		f	wf	"	"	"	Polish	"	Wojnilow	husband: Victor Liczek, Wojnilow, Gal	born	Derby
29	Illadun	Stefania	18		s	farmlab	2-64435	"	"	Ruthenian	"	Turawnitz	father: Sylwstro Illadun, Turawnitz, Gal	NY	New York
30	Piljujszyn	Ewa	20		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Pawlo Piljujszyn, Turawnitz, Gal	"	

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 17

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] Sept 8 ~~SEP 14 1907~~ , 190 12 30 [illegible] 203

13 No on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by him other person or by what corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes — Year or period of years.	17 If Yes — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 [illegible]	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	12	no			brother: Wasa Ristin Pittsburg Pa. Carsonst. 2832		no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	black	blue	without	Hungary	Brestanac
2	yes	"	12	"			br. i. l. Stanko Popovic Dayton Ohio, St. Normanave 302		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	light brown	brown	"	"	"
3	"	"	14	"			br. i. l.		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	14	"			friend: Mihal Tsoikas New York, Madisonst. 29		"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	light brown	grey	"	Turkey	Vodena
5	"	"	9	"			br. i. l. Josef Neveresan Cincinnati Ohio Fivinnaw 118		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dark	grey brown	"	Hungary	[illegible]
6	"	father	5	"			father: Peter Slovan Lloydell Pa. no street		"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	brown	"	"	"	Csacza
7	no	"	10	"			father: Benet Lacowicz Brooklyn, N.Y. Humboldtst 100		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	light brown	"	"	Roumania	Kojnesti
8	yes	brother	14	"			brother: Julius Haag New York Suffolkstr. 135		"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	brown	"	"	Austria	Oglan
9	"	self	14	"			brother: Denys Waryna Amsterdam N.Y. Milhonst 61		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	light brown	grey	"	"	Zulice
10	"	"	10	"			br. i. l. Stanislaus Bonoski Amsterdam N.Y. Logdynst 3		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	"	15	"			cousin: Stanislaus Szymonski Amsterdam N.Y. Logdynst 3		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	no	"	26	"			sister: Antonia Rabianska Holyoke Mass. Laymanst 122		"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	fair	"	"	"	Bialka
13	"	"	28	"			friend: Filip Szymkiewicz Newark N.J. Belmontave 64		"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	light brown	brown	"	"	Sassow
14	yes	"	17	yes	1904 Philadelphia		cousin: Jan Grzegmann Amsterdam N.Y. Miltonst 61		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	grey	"	"	Zulice
15	"	"	10	no			friend:		"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	no	"	16	"			father: Marcin Olszewski Rossiter Pa. no street		"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	blue	"	"	Siekierczyna
17	"	"	16	"			br. i. l.		"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	brown	"	"	"
18	yes	"	14	"			friend: Viktor Jakubowski Johnstown, Pa. Jonesst 255		"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	blue	"	"	Kruszewka
19	no	"	20	"			br. i. l. Josef Olak Austintown Ohio North Lawrst 60		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown	"	Hungary	Tamaso
20	yes	"	15	"			br. i. l. Stefan Bognar Philadelphia Pa. Parrishst 914		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	grey	"	"	Szekesfehervar
21	no	husband	35	"			husband: Josef Baikeda Bridgeport Conn. Chunchst 226		"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	fair	blue	"	"	Polanoz
22	no																				Szepes Olasi
23	no	self	20	"			cousin: Stefan Babincz Ingleside Pa. Jacobst 107		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	brown	"	"	Vagyzendahely
24	"	husband	5	"			husband: Georgy Dani Patterson N.J. Rathrinest 47		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Tothfalu
25	yes	self	10	yes	1903 Chicago		sister: Mereke Pavlacek Chicago Ill. 137 W. van Buren st		"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	light brown	"	"	Austria	Benkovska
26	"	"	45	no			br. i. l. August Flack New York 10. ave 187		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	grey	"	"	Orlowa
27	"	"	50	"																	
28	no	"	6	"			sister: Antonina Kuszykiewicz Derby Conn. River Race 3		"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	black	grey	pitted with small pox	"	Tomaszowka
29	yes	"	9	"			brother: Piotr Klasinn New York City 1 Avenue 2 95		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair	"	without	"	Turanowice
30	"	"	14	"			cousin:		"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	light brown	"	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ulderup H. M., of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Ulderup
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of Septembre, 1907.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 4 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as for example: Clerk, merchant, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, miner, farmer, brass polisher, wood polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as laborer, polisher, molder, farmer, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make the distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examinations after arrival.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 and 8 (Able to read and write).—Columns 7 and 8 are subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 9 (Nationality).—Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—The entry in column 10 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Central or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are natives of the provinces of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., comprising the provinces of Piedmont, Liguria, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, France, or elsewhere, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a dialect more closely resembling French than the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are natives of the provinces of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., comprising the provinces of Piedmont, Liguria, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, France, or elsewhere, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a dialect more closely resembling French than the Italian language.

The people who are natives of the provinces of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., comprising the provinces of Piedmont, Liguria, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, France, or elsewhere, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a dialect more closely resembling French than the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—The entry in column 11 should show the country of last permanent residence, as important for statistical purposes, and not merely the place from which the immigrant last sailed, which may be only a temporary residence, or place of transit.

Aliens who have been in the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as to United States as country of last permanent residence.

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 12 should show the name and address of such relative or friend. If such relative or friend gives only a village address, that fact should be stated.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination. If within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket through to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (Whether money was passed to him).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or group) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be recorded among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as Yes, 1903, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Koch, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the [illegible] Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Koch

Sworn to before me this 11 day of September, 1907

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

16/

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg, 4. Sept 190, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Kostiwicz	Emma	37		f m wf		yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Posen	mother Auguste Kostiwicz	Con	Rockville
2	"	Erich	10		s child		"	"					Forst i/L Langeser 30		
3	"	Otto	8		s "		"	"							
4	"	Curt	5		s "		ur	ur							
5	Klucz	Ludwika	22	0	f "	dressmaker	yes	yes	"	"	Austria		father Ignatz Klucz Schneider 17	NY	Brooklyn
6	"	Franzeska	23	0	f "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Haberson	Hermann	04		m "	pri gentleman					Russia		wf Christine Haberson	Col	Coaldale
8	Forbrich	Martha	19		f s	housework	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Wilhelm Forbrich	"	"
9	Kodel	Josef	25		m "	in transit tailor					Germany	Berlin	brother Josef Kodel	Canada	
10	"	Martha	20		f "	wf	"	"					Berlin Wasserthorstr. 64		
ADMITTED 11	Hrocky	Bernhardine	59		m "	fisherman							brother Vincenz Hrocky	Wis	Milwaukee
ADMITTED 12	"	Marie	55		f "	wf							Cutrigen Hewsen b. Tarnow West Prussia		
ADMITTED 13		Johannes	18		m "	fisherman									
14	Wagner	Wilhelm	27	0	m "	builderer	"		Austria	German	Austria	Jablonka	wf Anna Wagner Jablonka Friedhofstr 4	Mass	Holyoke
15	Voss	Franz	26		m "	carpenter	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Hamburg	" Hamburg Katharine Voss alt Fainsy 63	Calif	San Francisco
16	~~Geber~~	Anna	45		f "	wf	"	"	Hungary	"	Hungary	Magyarpeske	son Magyarpeska Michael Geber		New York City
17	Leska	Alois	16		m s	f lab	"	"	Austria	Slavonian	Austria	Kalesy	father Kalesy Franziska Leska	Nebr	St Paul
18	Ackermann	Robert	30		"	clerk	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Wiesbaden	" Wiesbaden Karl Ackermann Capellenstr 6		New York
19	Ebner	Josef	30		" m	painter	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Lemberg	brother Josef Ebner Gal		
20	Werner	Johann	34		" s	f lab	"	"	"	German	Germany	Hamburg	Johann Werner Tarnowitz 321	NJ	Jefferson
ADMITTED 21	Horil	Heinrich	43		" m	painter	"	"			Austria	Wien	friend Frau Franziska Tarnowitz c/o Wilhelm	New	York
ADMITTED 22	"	Marie	55		f "	child	ur	ur							
ADMITTED 23	Rosak	Leopoldine	27		" "	2-64524 - 12/29/39 cook	yes	yes	"	"	"	"			
24	Bayer	Therese	20		" "								servant Therese Bayer Jedlersdorf b Wien, Austria	Ill	Chicago
ADMITTED 25	Kniest	Johann	43		m "	miner			Germany	"	Germany	Horst-Emscher	wf Maria Kniest Horst-Emscher 3	Indefinite	Absence
ADMITTED 26	"		17		s "	"							Johanna str. 3	"	"
27	Pirker		43		f m	"	"	"	Austria	"	"	"	" Halbhuben Taleburga Pirker Taelweser 21	"	"
28	"	Thomas	40		" s	son	ur	ur							
29	Zacki	Trojan Petro	19		" "	f lab	yes	yes	Turkey	Macedonian	Turkey	Tovena	brother Georgi Trojan Tovena	Ill	Granite City
30	Sripsche	Tovan	18		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Vani Sripsche	"	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg, 4 Sept 190, 190

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Kwilinski	Emma	37		f m	wf	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Posen	mother Auguste Kwilinski	Con	Rockville
2	"	Erich	10		m s	child	"	"					Forst 42 Langgasse 30		
3	"	Otto	8		" s	"	"	"							
4	"	Ernst	5		" s	"	ur	ur							
5	Kluez	Ludwika	22	0	f s	dressmaker	yes	yes	"	"	[illegible]	Prussia	father Julius Kluez Heuser 17	N.Y.	Brooklyn
6	"	Praxeda	23	0	" s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Jakobson	Hermann	04		m s	pris gentleman*					Russia	Finkenm	wf Christine Kabenow	Col	Coeldale
8	Fortwich	Martha	19		f s	h maid	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Nathalie Fortwich Julius Fortwich	"	"
9	Kessel	Josef	25		m m	in transit sailor					NON IMMIGRANT		brother Berlin Johann Kessel Wasserthorstr. 64	Canada	
10	"	Martha	20		f m	wf	"	"							
11 ADMITTED	Piwecky	Bronislaus	59		m m	fisherman						Ostpreuss Russia	brother Theofor Piwecky Centraigen Meister b Passau Forst - Germany	Wis	Milwaukee
12 ADMITTED	"	Marie	55		f m	wf									
13 ADMITTED	"	Johannes	18		m s	fisherman									
14	Wagner	Wilhelm	27	0	m m	builderer	"	"	Austria	German	Austria	Jablonka	wf Jablonka Friedhofstr 47 Böhmen Katharina Voss	Wis	Volgoke
15	Voss	Franz	26		m s	carpenter	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Hamburg	" Hamburg Alt Hainmy 93,	Calif	San Francisco
16	~~Zeler~~	Anna	45		f m	wf			Hungary	"	Hungary	Magyarpeska	son Magyarpeska Michael Zeler	New York City	
17	Leska	Alois	16	m	s	f lab			Austria	Slowenish	Austria	Kalesy	father Kalesy Franziska Leska Forsmen	Nebr	St. Paul
18	Ackermann	Robert	21			clerk	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Wiesbaden	Raul Ackermann Wiesbaden Hellmundstr 6	New York	
19	Zeler	Josef	30		m m	painter			Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Lemberg	brother Lemberg Gal Hudson Tunnel Jägerndorf 321 Austria	NJ	Jefferson
20	Wenner	Johann	34		s	f. lab	"	"	"	German	Germany	Hamburg	friend Hamburg 27 Franz Friedrichstr		
21 ADMITTED	Hoell	Heinrich	43		m m	painter					Austria	Wien	Kamiest 20 Schären	New York	
22 ADMITTED	"	Marie	57		f m	child	ur	ur							
23 ADMITTED	Rosak	Leopoldine	27		s	cook	yes	yes							
24	Aberger	Therese	20										friend Therese Aberger Jeobeudorf 6 Baden, Austria	Ills	Chicago
25 ADMITTED	Kriest	Johann	43		m m	miner			Germany	"	Germany	Forst-Lausitz	wf Maria Kriest Forst-Lausitzer 3	Indiana	Hammond
26 ADMITTED	"		17		s	"							Johanna str. 3 Rebecca Pirker	"	"
27	Pirker		43		m m	"			Austria	"	"	"	" Hollenmeyer Roseneck 21	"	"
28	"	Thomas	46		m s	son	ur	ur							
29	Zaki	Trojan Petro	19		m s	f. lab	yes	yes	Turkey	Macedonian	Turkey	Todena	brother Todena Georgi Trojan Vasil Trajwike	Ill	Granite City
30	Shiparke	Iovan	18		"	"							father		

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 16

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York SEP 14 1907 , 190

No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. Height. 25 Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1				yes	1901	Rockville	to husband Heinrich Lostuska Rockville Conn. Franklyn ave 17	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	healthy	brown light	gray blue	none	Germany	Sorau
2	yes	husband	70	no				"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	brown	blue	"	"	Forst
3				"				"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	gray	"	"	Reichenbach
4				"				"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
5		cousin	10	yes	1903	Brooklyn	cousin Michael Nowotka Brooklyn N.Y. 0. ave 672	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	light grey		"	"	Tarnau
6	"	"	10	no										5	3	"	fair	blue	"	"	"
7	"	self	70	yes	1892	Rockdale	to brother Albert Philipp Rockdale Cal via str Lucania	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	"	light brown		"	"	Rastlingwinkel
8	"	"	27	no				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	fair	blue	"	"	Rockville
9	no	"	105	no			" " Richard Jakubedel Rockville Ontario	"	"	"	"	"	"								
10				"																	
11							" cousin Joseph Skorecki Milwaukee Wis 533 Fifth street							5	7		grey	brown			Lippenken
12	yes	cousin	30	"										5	1		dark		"		Behrend
13				"										5	2						Rateigen Kreis
14	no	self	50	"			bro cousin Paul Wisnewski Polonka, Hans brother Fr. Fabrik Hans Los Francisco, Calif via str husband Michael Seler New York City 77 str Lexington ave by husband Josef Tierny to Paul Nebr via str going to New York without any address to uncle Morris Kaser New York 115 W Calymous str bro via str Julian Kurcen Jefferson N.J. via str							5	4	"	fair	blue	mothers name at maiden	Austria	Mersterdorf
15	yes	"	25	"										5	3	"	brown	brown	none	Germany	Hamburg
16	"	"	7	"										5	-		dark		"	Hungary	Arad
17	no	"	40	"										5	5½	"	light brown	blue	"	Austria	Valesy
18	yes	"	25	yes	1906	New York								5	5	"	brown	brown	"	Germany	Liebadau
19	"	"	10	no										5	2	"	light brown		"	Austria	Lemberg
20	no	"	8	"										5	9	"	brown	grey	hair	"	Leitmeritz
21	"	"	100	"			going to New York address							6	1½	"	fair	blue	scar at forehead	"	Ebenthan
22				"												"			none	"	Temelin
23	"	"		"										5	2½	"	brown	brown	"	"	Wien
24	yes	"	20	"			to father Julius Meyer Chicago Ills 3024 Prairie ave address							5	2	"	fair	"	"	"	Groden
25	"	"	30	"			" cousin Thomas Pfeiffer Bronx N.Y. 3rd ave 204							5	10	"	brown	"	"	Germany	Horst Emsland
26				"										5	8	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	"	"	300	"			cousin — " —							5	7	"	"	grey	"	Austria	Mauran
28																"	fair	brown	"	"	"
29	"	"	10	"			friend Tanis Cargoroff Granite City Ill Bulgaria							5	2	"	light brown		"	Turkey	Podrica
30	"	"	50	"			" "							5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Hedemips J. H. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of Septembre, 1907.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of all arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes or No. Yes (can read and write). No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as "United States" in country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, as it will be in the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as: self; husband, father, brother or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Koch, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of September, 1907

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. AMERIKA *sailing from* Hamburg, 4 Sept. 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Wojciech	Anna	18		f	[illegible]			Austria	Polish	Austria	Sanow	sister: Kasha Teppitek	Pa	Pazzare
2	Gud	Tonia	19		f	[illegible]	yes	yes		Hebrew	NON IMMIGRANT	ALIEN.	ge Jozef Grad	Ca	Canada
3	Wolberg	Lena	11		f	[illegible]					NON IMMIGRANT	ALIEN.	ge Rachel Klugman		
4	Pawlik	Nasko	19		m	farmlab				Lithuanian			ge Rohalym Pawlik		
5	Faligorski	Dawid	38		m	trader	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kielce	ge Jozef Faligorski	Pa	Simpson
6	Kunopka	Kaye	21		f	farmlab	no	no	Austria	Lithuanian	Austria	Sanow	wife: Tauba Faligorski	Pa	Brooklyn
7	Tracy	Joseph	8		m		yes	yes		Polish			bro Abraham Kunopka	Pa	Pittsburgh
8	Pakinner	Kaye	24		f					Lithuanian	Russia	Sanow	wife Jakazyna Kunopka	Pa	Pittsburgh
9	Bojek	Jan	17		m					Polish			wife Jehowa Tracy	Pa	Pittsburgh
10	Kreminik	Jonas	23		m					Lithuanian			mother Pashkowa Pakinner	Pa	Pittsburgh
11	Jelinski	Tekla	38		f		no	no					wife Jakazyna Jelinski	Pa	Pittsburgh
12	Vaimer	Jan	25		m								wife Jelena Bojek	Pa	Pittsburgh
13	Garski	Jan	27		m								wife Tekla Kreminik	Pa	Pittsburgh
14	Jarosz	Stanislaw	26		m		yes	yes	Hungary	Roumanian	Hungary	Skrudnikos	wife Tekla Jelinski	Pa	Pittsburgh
15	Czyzewicz	Jozef	18		m								wife Tekla Vaimer	Pa	Pittsburgh
16	Furka	Karol	24		m								wife Tekla Garski	Pa	Pittsburgh
17	Pakinner	Simon	23		m								wife Tekla Jarosz	Pa	Pittsburgh
18	Lena	Zygmunt	12		m								wife Tekla Czyzewicz	Pa	Pittsburgh
19	Kreminicz		26		m								wife Tekla Furka	Pa	Pittsburgh
20	Kasimir	Simon	23		m					Lithuanian	Austria	Sanow	wife Tekla Pakinner	Pa	Pittsburgh
21			23		m	married							wife Tekla Lena	Pa	Pittsburgh
22	Ha Eggow	Michal	19		m	Clerk					NON IMMIGRANT	ALIEN.	wife Tekla Czyzewicz	Pa	Pittsburgh
23	Kopiec	Szczepan	32		m	farmlab	no	no		Polish			brother Jakob Kasimir	Canada	
24	Kucharczyk	Wojciech	35		m						Bazi		wife Jakazyna Ha Eggow	Pa	Chicago
25	Wilczek	Teofyl	38		m		yes	yes			Krzywinik		Bazeunnia Kopiec	Pa	Chicago
26	Lisha	Josef	27		m		no	no			Jelkowa		cousin Wojtek Kucharczyk	Pa	Wilkes Barre
27	Tobos	Jacob	27		m								wife Krzywinik	Pa	Pittsburgh
28	Sipiora	Josef	31		m					Lith			wife Jelkowa	Pa	Pittsburgh
29	Piatek	Michal	38		m		yes	yes			Lithuania		wife Jakazyna Lisha	Pa	Pittsburgh
30	Sarmiak	Michal	40		m					Lithuanian			wife Jakazyna Tobos	Pa	Pittsburgh
													wife Jakazyna Sipiora	Pa	Pittsburgh
													wife Jakazyna Piatek	Pa	Everson
													wife Jakazyna Sarmiak		

14-40785 605 6/2c/39 mc/A

Wm Alexander Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg, 4 Sept 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Fojnicki	Jan	18						Austria	Polish			Kasia Fojnicki	NJ	Passaic
ADMITTED	Jud	Jan	19										Jozef Jud		
ADMITTED	Jodlowski	Jan	11										Wincenty Jodlowski		
4	Pawlik	Paszko	19						Austrian				Rozalya Pawlik		
5	Paliszeski	Jan	35						Austrian	Russian			Paulina Paliszeski		
6	Kuropka	Kazimierz	21						Austrian	Polish			Jozefa Kuropka		
7	Kacz	Jozef	18							Polish			Jozefa Kacz		
8	Sabinski	Kazimierz	24							Lithuanian			Jozefa Sabinski		
9	Szczech	Jan	17							Polish			Jozefa Szczech		
10	Kwiecinski	Jan	28							Lithuanian			Jozefa Kwiecinski		
11	Sobinski	Antoni	38										Jozefa Sobinski		
12	Kaminski	Jan	25										Jozefa Kaminski		
13	Garski	Jan	27										Jozefa Garski		
14	Jarosz	Tobiasz	26						Austrian	Hungary			Jozefa Jarosz		
15	Czyzewski	Michal	18										Jozefa Czyzewski		
16	Jacka	Antoni	24										Jozefa Jacka		
17	Kwiatkiewicz	Simon	23										Jozefa Kwiatkiewicz		
18	Sowa	Szymon	32										Jozefa Sowa		
19	Szczepanczyk		26										Jozefa Szczepanczyk		
20	Kaczmarek	Jan	23						Austrian	Polish			Jozefa Kaczmarek		
21			23												
22	Szczygiel	Michal	19								NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Jozefa Szczygiel	Canada	
23	Kopiec	Szczepan	32							Polish			Jozefa Kopiec		
24	Kucharczyk	Wojciech	35										Jozefa Kucharczyk		
25	Wrobel	Jerzy	38										Jozefa Wrobel		
26	Sroka	Jozef	27										Jozefa Sroka		
27	Tobos	Jacob	21										Jozefa Tobos		
28	Szpiera	Jozef	31										Jozefa Szpiera		
29	Piatek	Michal	38										Jozefa Piatek		
30	Sermiak	Michal	40							Lithuanian			Jozefa Sermiak		

14-40785

Wm Alexander Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

SEP 14 1907

Arriving at Port of [illegible] , 1907

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes / No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	$16	no	to friend Agnia Kocyman 4th 347 Passaic NJ	no	no	no	no	good	not	5	5	fair	fair	blue	none	Austria	Brunn
2	yes		16	no [illegible]	to brother Stas [illegible]														
3					to friend Wincenty Pawlowski 3 Lindsey St.							5	5		brown				Sprawnik
4	no		16		to friend Leo Mroziewski 4th 4918 Brooklyn NY							5	6		black			Russia	Strzelew
5	yes		30		to friend Jadwiga Suchyta 113 Elizabeth St Trenton NJ			1				5	2		fair			Austria	Dehowa
6	no		20		to brother Jozef Tracz [illegible]							5	6						Mlodozeh
7			18		to [illegible] Detroit Mich							5	5						Lencrowa
8	yes		10		to friend Franciszka Kucia [illegible] Cleveland Oh							5	5		grey				Markowka
9	no		16		to friend Antoni Sapsa [illegible] Chicago Ill							5	3		black	brown			Pszczy
10			16		to brother Franciszek Gorski [illegible] Cleveland Oh							5	3		fair				Pszczy
11			10									5	6		blue				
12			10									5	8		brown				Sieczarowa
13	yes		14									5	6						Kunga y Lenkowiska
14			12		to friend Jozef Tura [illegible] 149 St Paul Minn							5	5						
15			10									5	8		brown				
16			10									5	5						
17			12									5	4		black				
18			10									5	5		brown				
19			10		to friend Wincenty Kocyk [illegible] Chicago Ill							5	4		fair	grey		Galicia	Sieniawa
20			10									5	7			brown			"
21			21		to brother Jan [illegible] [illegible]														
22			50	no / yes	92 Lagrange Ave Rochester NY to friend Ignacy Cupiec 28 Franklin Chicago Ill							5	6		grey				Sagienica
23			12	yes / no	to cousin Emilia Lagocki 12 N Wabash Chicago Ill							5							Zyprowek
24	yes		5	no	to friend Jan Stok Mansfield Co 2a Box Pa							5	2						Lubkowo
25	yes		12		to [illegible] Wagon Tetow							5	4						
26	no		15		to brother Lazarus Co Pa Plymouth Pa							5	4		brown				Pszarowa
27			13		to friend Wojciech Nary [illegible] Turnerstation Iowa							5	3						Lewowiec
28			8	yes / no	to Mr. [illegible] Michal Gackey Fayette Co Emerson Pa							5	6		blue				Sciemow
29			30									5	6		grey				"
30			20																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ederings H. M., of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Ederings H. M.
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of September, 1907.

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Negroes from South America, half-castes from Africa, Africans, or others whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., the compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia), and the adjacent islands, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, France, or other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 21.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Loch, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Loch

Sworn to before me this 3 day of September, 1907

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg, 4. Sept. 1907, 190

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

11-269706
10-21-40
(6052)

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. AMERIKA *sailing from* Hamburg, 4. Sept. 1907, *190*

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

11-269706
10-21-10
6052

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

223

Arriving at Port of New York SEP 14 1907 , 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether steerage passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? (If yes, explain fully in writing.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wilhelm F. Meier, of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wilhelm F. Meier
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of September 1907.

at NEW YORK

Inspector in Charge.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien as actually exercised, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes or No. Yes (can read and write); No (can neither read nor write); or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in last column of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming directly from Africa or other islands of the West Indies. Negroes born in the United States or in any country whose appearance indicates an admixture of white blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN.

The people who are native to the region of the River Po in Northern Italy, comprising the compartimenti of Piedmont, Liguria, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and the provinces of Massa and Carrara, Lucca, Tuscany, Umbria, Marches, Rome, Aquila, Teramo, Campobasso, Abruzzi e Molise, Caserta, Naples, Benevento, Avellino, Salerno, and Catanzaro, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (north)."

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., the compartimenti of Leghorn, Perugia, Rome, Aquila, Teramo, Campobasso, Abruzzi e Molise, Caserta, Naples, Benevento, Avellino, Salerno, and Catanzaro, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Final destination).—The object of column 10 should show the *county and city or town* of intended permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that definite information be secured, as far as practicable, as to intention of last permanent residence independent of locality. Temporary residence, incidental to transit, is of little importance.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as to United States country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended residence within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Y (ticket) or N (no ticket).

Column 14 (Whether paid by whom).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ludwig E. Off, of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Off
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of September 1907.

at NEW YORK

Inspector in Charge.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widow), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien at arrival, as for example: steam engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands in the West Indies, Central or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Liguria, Lombardia, Venezia, and Emilia), and those of Trentino, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or elsewhere, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Abruzzi, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and those descended from these people should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the *country and citizen town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies show correctly country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States [illegible] of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative, friend, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1903, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Koch, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, [illegible] serving thereunder, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the [illegible] Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of September, 1907

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. AMERIKA *sailing from* Hamburg, 4. Sept. 1907, *190*

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Pyzir	Tekla	18		f s	house maid	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Dembitsch	father. Kazimir Pyzir nr. str. Dembitsch A.	Pa	Passaic
2	Turej	Brygida	34		f m	house wife	"	"	"	"	"	Tomaszowice	mother. Katarzyna Kawiec nr. str. Tomaszowice A.	"	"
3	"	Anna	1/2		f s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
4	Gibala	Stefan	16		m s	farm lab.	yes	yes	"	"	"	Turlecza	mother. Agata Gibala nr. str. Turlecza A.	Pa	Philadelphia
5	Kadziuka	Iwan	32		m m		"	"	"	"	"	Dobrojow	wife. Vasta Kadziuka nr. str. Dobrojow A.	Wy	Port Huron
6	Jaremko	Iwan	31		m m		"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	Dobromoscha	brother. Vasyl Jaremko nr. str. Dobromoscha A.	Wy	New York
7	Szpunar	Tadeusz	16		m s		yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Albinowa	mother. Zofia Szpunar nr. str. Albinowa A.		
8	Wasowicz	Wladyslaw	17		m s		"	"	"	"	"	Tarkow	father. Jacques Wasowicz nr. str. Tarkow A.	Pa	Pittsburg
9	Kuzyk	Tadeusz	25		m m		yes	yes	"	"	"	Babuchow	wife. Anna Kuzyk nr. str. Babuchow A.	Wi	Newark
10	Sass	Prokop	24		m m		"	"	"	"	"	"	wife. Paranka Sass	"	"
11	Skrobacz	Jurko	23		m m		"	"	"	"	"	"	wife. Paranka Turkacz	"	"
12	Owczak	Petr	16		m s		"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	Bierowka	father. Franciszek Owczak nr. str. Bierowka A.	Pa	Chicago
13	"	Jan	18		m s		"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
14	Romanow	Michal	27		m m		"	"	"	"	"	Czernik	wife. Anna Romanow nr. str. Czernik A.	Wy	Yorkville
15	Pachow	"	27		m m		"	"	"	"	"	"	wife. Kasha Pachow	"	"
16	Sass	Prokop	18		m s		"	"	"	"	"	Babuchow	father. Prokop Sass nr. str. Babuchow A.	Wi	Newark
17	Worobiej	Stefan	39		m m		"	"	"	"	"	"	wife. Maria Worobiej	"	"
18	Wlinska	Anastazya	21		f s	house maid	yes	yes	"	"	"	Podhajcien	mother. Hanja Wlinska nr. str. Podhajcien A.	Mass	Fall River
19	Borowiec	Ludwig	19		m s	farm lab.	"	"	"	"	"	Tarnowiec	father. Jan Borowiec nr. str. Sidorska A.	Pa	Christopher
20	Sem	Josef	18		m s		yes	yes	"	"	"	Sidorska	father. Wojciech Sem nr. str. Elizowka A.	"	Beaver
21	Wosal	Jan	18		m s	house maid	"	"	"	"	"	Elizowka	father. Jan Wosal nr. str. Starawies A.	"	Lackawanna
22	Wirosz	Jozia	18		f s		"	"	"	"	"	Starawies	mother. Katarina Wirosz nr. str. Turkeja A.	"	Niagara Falls
23	Pyciak	Lukasz	47		m m	farm lab.						Turkeja	wife. Nikolya Pyciak	Pa	Swissvale
24	Kwalyga	Stanislaw	28		m s		yes	yes	"	"	"	Klapsawa	wife. Tekla Kwalyga nr. str. Klapsawa A.	Minn	Minneapolis
25	Bialon	Maria	26		f m	house wife	"	"	"	"	"	Tarnowa	friend Tadeusz Kowalczyck nr. str. Tarnowa A.	Ill	Chicago
26	"	Josef	15		m s	pupil	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
27	"	Tadeusz	11		m s		"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
28	"	Anna	4 1/2		f s		"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
29	Garbay	"	17		f s	house maid	"	"	"	"	"	Sierahoscz	mother. Hanja Garbay nr. str. Sierahoscz A.	Pa	Philadelphia
30	Gerwichowski	Peter	38		m m	farm lab.	"	"	"	R.	"	Neshowce	wife. Paranka Gerwichowska nr. str. Neshowce A.	Wy	Swissvale

11-33613-4-3/11/07

30

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

Wm Alexander Inspector.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg, 4. Sept. 1907, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Pijor	Tadeusz	18		m s	farm laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Dembitsch	father. Kazimir Pijor in str. Dembitsch A.	Pa	Passaic
2	Tarasij	Bronislawa	34		f m	house wife	"	"	"	"	"	Tomaszowa	mother. Katarzyna Kawrie in str. Tomaszowa A.	"	"
3		Anna	3½		f s	child	"	"	"	"	"				
4	Zibala	Antoni	16		m s	farm lab.	yes	yes	"	"	"	Swilcza	mother. Eugenia Zibala in str. Swilcza A.	Pa	Philadelphia
5	Sudnicka	Iwan	32		m m		"	"	"	"	"	Drohojow	wife. Nasta Sudnicka in str. Drohojow A.	Wy	Port Huron
6	Jaremko	Iwan	31		m m		"	no	"	Ruthenian	"	Dobromoscicha	brother. Wasyl Jaremko in str. Dobromoscicha A.	Wy	New York
7	Zgurowa	Tadeusz	16		m s		yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Albigowa	mother. Zofia Zgurowa in str. Albigowa A.	"	"
8	Wonsowicz	Wladyslaw	17		m s		"	no	"	"	"	Sokolow	father. Kasimir Wonsowicz in str. Sokolow A.	Pa	Pittsburg
9	Kuzyk	Andrzej	25		m m		yes	yes	"	"	"	Babuchow	wife. Anna Kuzyk in str. Babuchow A.	Wy	Newark
10	Jasz	Fedko	24		m s		"	"	"	"	"		wife. Hanka Jasz	"	"
11	Skrobacz	Jurko	33		m m		"	"	"	"	"		wife. Paranka Skrobacz	"	"
12	Owciak	Piotr	16		m s		"	"	"	Pol	"	Bierowka	father. Franciszek Owciak in str. Bierowka A.	Ill	Chicago
13		Jan	18		m s		"	"	"	"	"				
14	Romanow	Michal	27		m m		"	"	"	"	"	Czernik	wife. Anna Romanow in str. Czernik A.	Wy	Perkiomen
15	Pachow		27		f m		"	"	"	"	"		wife. Hanka Pachow	"	"
16	Jasz	Danylo	18		m s		"	"	"	"	"	Babuchow	father. Fedko Jasz in str. Babuchow A.	Wy	Newark
17	Korbicz	Stefan	39		m m		"	"	"	"	"		wife. Maria Korbicz	"	"
18	Wilenska	Stanislawa	21		f s	house maid	"	no	"	"	"	Podhonien	mother. Anna Wilenska in str. Podhonien A.	Mass	Fall River
19	Baranec	Ludwig	17		m s	farm lab.	"	"	"	"	"	Jaworzec	father. Jan Baranec in str. Jaworzka A.	Pa	Ashtabula
20	Jan	Josef	18		m s		yes	yes	"	"	"	Wilczyna	father. Wojciech Jan in str. Wilczyna A.	"	Bloomsburg
21	Wasal	Anna	18		f s	house maid	"	no	"	"	"	Staranice	father. Jan Wasal in str. Staranice A.	"	Lindgard
22	Mroz	Maria	18		f s		"	"	"	"	"	Swilcza	mother. Katarina Mroz in str. Swilcza A.	"	Niagara Falls
23	Pijecik	Lukasz	47		m m	farm lab.							wife. Wikentya Pijeciak	Pa	Philadelphia
24	Kwalyga	Stanislaw	28		m s		yes	yes	"	"	"	Wojciechowa	wife. Tekla Kwalyga in str. Wojciechowa A.	Minn	Minneapolis
25	Bialon	Maria	26		f m	house wife	"	"	"	"	"	Kamionka	friend. Tadeusz Kowalczyck in str. Kamionka A.	Ill	Chicago
26		Josef	15		m s	pupil	"	"	"	"	"				
27	"	Tadeusz	11		m s	child									
28	"	Anna	4½		f s										
29	Garbacz		17		f s	house maid	"	"	"	"	"	Sierakowcy	mother. Maria Garbacz in str. Sierakowcy A.	Pa	Philadelphia
30	Czernichowski	Petro	38		m m	farm lab.	"	"	"	R.	"	Reskowce	wife. Karina Czernichowska in str. Reskowce A.	Wy	Bridgeton

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

Wm Alexander

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 1/p.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

211

Arriving at Port of New-York SEP 14 1901 , 190

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	18				to friend: Eva Tiburg 41 St 62 Passaic NJ	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	fair	grey	none	Austria	Jenkschdorf
2	"	"	8				to husband: Wojciech Sawicz 6 St 14 Passaic NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	blue	"	"	Tomaszowice
3																				
4	"	"	12				to father: Joseph Gabala 8 St 224 Passaic NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	grey	"	"	Skrzinna
5	"	"	26				to brother: Tyrel Kodemba 176 Sherlock Terrace Kearny NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	brown	"	"	Drohojow
6	yes	"	12				to brother: Jan Jarembo 1st St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	"	"	"	Sadowa-wrzinia
7	"	"	30				to friend: Jan Jaworski same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	fair	grey	"	"	Albigowa
8	"	"	7				to brother: Josef Wonsowicz 32 Pittsburgh Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Pilchow
9	"	"	10				to cousin: uncle: Stefan Klimbicia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	"	"	Babi chow
10	"	"	20				to brother-in-law: 280 Wykingels	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	"	14				to brother: Newark NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	brown	"	"	"
12	yes	"	10				to brother: Wawrzyniec Swiak 3832 Ashland Ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"	"	"	Bierowka
13	"	"	6				to brother:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	"	12				to brother-in-law: Michal Sjemenda 10 Bingen Rochelle NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	blue	"	"	Dolczow
15	yes	"	18					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	fair	brown	"	"	Gesnik
16	no	"	20				to friend: Wojciech Romankiw 24 Belmont Ave Newark NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Dabrichow
17	"	"	80				to cousin: Jan Wrobel 280 Wickyngels Newark NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	"	"	"	
18	"	"	16				to brother: Wasyl Zielinski 106 Wilcox Ave Passaic	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	fair	"	"	"	Podkamien
19	yes	"	18				to uncle: Jan Burda 7 St 165 Johnstown Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Lubacha
20	no	"	30				to friend: Piotr Kuczma Box 153 Blasdell Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	grey	"	"	Blogowa
21	"	"	8				to friend: Ludwig Sikulska 6 Carlonta Boundbrook Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	brown	"	"	Powawies
22	"	"	16				to father: Tomasz Mroz 1206 Pittsburgh Kaspra Tabb Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Iwilcza
23	"	"	4				to uncle: Walenty Czernik Box 224 Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	
24	yes	"	16				to brother: Tomasz Kwalyna 2nd 1721 Minneapolis Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	blue	"	"	Wapiana
25							to husband:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	brown	"	"	Mariowa
26	"	"	20				Wojciech Birkos 53 Ingenskeels Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	fair	"	"	"	"
27								"	"	"	"	"	"			"		blue	"	"	"
28								"	"	"	"	"	"			"		grey	"	"	"
29	no	"	4				to brother: Jan Garbaz to sister: Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	blue	"	"	Sierakozy
30	"	"	12				to friend: Roman Kocay 51 Clarkets Bridgeton NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	grey	"	"	Reskowce

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ulderup F. Off (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

U. Off Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of September, 1907, at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Mexico, or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia), and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Koch, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing therewith (Strike out between "Surgeon" and "sailing therewith" or "employed by on users thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

212

Sworn to before me this 4th day of September, 1907

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

43

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg, 4. Sept. 1907, 190

11—1115

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Iwan		16		m		farm lab			Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Tarnow	father: Tomasz Iwan	Ill	Granite City
2	Emilia	Iwan	17		f		"			"	"	"	"	father: Nikolai Iwan Tschi	"	"
3	Iwaszko	Egon	30		m		farmer			Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Tarnow	brother: Nikolai Iwanowicz	Pa	Scranton
4	"	Anna	18		f		child	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	in str. Tarnow R.	"	"
5	Jalcynska	Stanislawa	36		f		house wife	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Lodomiria	sister: Kata Kowalski	Pa	Dupont
6	"	Jozef	9		m		child	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	in str. Tarnow R.	"	"
7	"	Adrian	7		"		"	no	no	"	"	"	"	wife: Martha Topaczyk	Ill	Chicago
8	Topaczyk	Stefan	31		m		farm lab			"	"	Austria	"	in str Turawka R.	"	"
9	Ster	Vincenty	20		"		"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father: Piotr Ster	"	"
10	Malczyk	Nikolay	32		"		"	no	no	"	"	"	"	in str Komicki R.	"	"
11	Mierzwicki	Jan	22		"		"	"	yes	"	"	"	"	wife: Paulina Malczyk	"	"
12	Kaminski	Ignacy	22		"					"	"	"	"	in str Turawka R.	"	"
13	Wrzesk	Jan	22		"		& 132782	2/7/57	505	"	"	Hungary	"	father: Jozef Mierzwicki	"	"
14	Tworzyab	Piotr	39		m		"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	in str Tarnow R.	"	"
15	Wolczak	Jan	20		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Ignacy Kaminski	"	"
16	Swietnicki	Ignacy	28		m		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Ludwika Swietnicki	"	"
17	Drebot	Ignacy	22		"		"	"	"	"	Russian	Austria	Ruszczanka	in str Kolonicki R.	"	"
18	Drebot	Stefan	19		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Stefan Drebot	Pa	Tibusville
19	Sapinski	Tadeusz	31		"		"	"	"	"	"	Russia	Lodomiria	in str Ruszczanka R.	"	"
20	Walczak	Stanislaw	19		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	Gorki	father: Mikolaw Sapinski	Wyoming	New York
21	Glowa	Aleksa	41		m		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	in str Lodomiria R.	"	Newark
22	~~Sobejko~~	Michal	25		"		"	no	no	"	"	"	Glowa	brother: Ignacy Walczak	Pa	Kurtzer
23	Kupian	Albin	33		m		"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	in str Gorki R.	"	"
24	Chojna	Kazimiery	17		f		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Tacha Glowa	"	"
25	Nymyslowski	Jan	35		m		"	no	no	"	"	"	Lazezyn	in str Glowa R.	"	"
26	Jak	Jan	35		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	Sedzyszow	mother: Michal Bruchnal	Pa	Kurtzer
27	Dyjak	Felicks	20		"		"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	in str Lazezyn R.	"	"
28	Kojawy	Iwan	38		m		"	no	no	"	Ruthenian	"	Slobodka	wife: Teofila Kupian	Pa	Stamford
29	Feliszczuk	Konrad	40		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	in str Sedzyszow R.	"	Niagara Falls
30	Welzer	Maria	35		f		house wife	"	"	"	Polish	Austria	Cergowa	father: Jozef Chojna	"	"
														in str Kozowa R.		
														wife: Zofia Nymyslowski	Ill	Chicago
														in str Glinik R.	"	"
														brother: Jozef Dyjak	Pa	Philadelphia
														in str. Slajdow R.	"	"
														wife: Zofia Kajowy	"	"
														in str Slobodka R.	"	"
														wife: Anna Feliszczuk	"	"
														father: Blazey Welzer	"	"
														in str Cergowa R.	"	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg, 4. Sept. 1907, 190

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Ligur	[illegible]	16		m s	farmlab	no	no	Turkey	Lithuanian	Turkey	Vienna	father: Tomasz Ligur in str. [illegible]	Ill	Granite City
2	Teresia	[illegible] Tschi	17		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Ehikin Kani Tschi	"	"
3	Skrzypiec	Agata	30		" m	house wife	"	"	Austria	Lithuanian	Austria	Sereyow	brother: Nicholas Sereowicz in str. Sereyow R.	P.	Scranton
4	"	[illegible]	10		" s	child	yes	yes							
5	Jalczewska	Stanislawa	36		" m	house wife	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Lithuanian	sister: Kata Kowalski in str. Sarnow R.	Wy	Depew
6	"	Jozef	7		" s	child	yes	yes							
7	"	Adolf	7		" "	"	no	no							
8	Cyzacyk	Wojciech	21		" m	farmlab	—				Russia		wife: Marika Cyzacyk in str. Suwanda R. father: Piotr Sker in str. Kominki R.	Ill	Chicago
9	Sker	Vincenty	20		" "	"	yes	yes			"	"			
10	Walczyk	Antoniy	32		" m	"	no	no			"	"	wife: Paulina Walczyk in str. Suwanda R.	"	"
11	Winczewski	Jan	22		" s	"	"	yes			"	"	father: Jozef Winczewski in str. Kletka R.	"	"
12	Kaminski	Ignacy	22		" "	"	"	"			"	"	father: Jan Kaminski in str. Kominki R.	"	"
13	Wrzesk	Jan	22		" "	"	no	no	"	"	Prussia	Poznan	father: Wojciech Wrzesk in str. Pawlowice R.	Ny	Buffalo
14	Tuszyjak	Piotr	39		" m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	wife: Jadwiga Tuszyjak father: Jozef Chwiczak	"	"
15	Chwiczak	Jan	20		" s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
16	Switalski	Bernard	28		" m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Ludwika Switalski in str. Skolyniski R. father: Stefan Drebot	"	"
17	Drebot	Ignacy	22		" s	"	"	"	Austria	Lithuanian	Austria	Lithuanian	in str. Varenczanka R.	P.	Tilusville
18	Drebot	Stefan	19		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Stanislaw Sapinski	"	"
19	Sapinski	Antoni	31		" m	"	"	"	"	"	Lithuania		in str. Lazdowski R.	Upper N. York	
20	Walczak	Stanislaw	17		" "	"	"	"	"	"	Prussia		brother: Ignac Walczak in str. Gorki R.	N.	Newark
21	Glowa	Tekla	41		" m	"	"	"	"	"	Russia		wife: Tacha Glowa in str. Bruchnal R.	P.	Wind Gap
22	~~Sobejko~~	Wojciech	23		" s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	mother: Maria Sobejko	"	"
23	Kupian	Albin	33		" m	"	yes	yes	"	"	Lithuania		wife: Teofila Kupian in str. Lazezyn R.	N.	Stamford
24	Chojna	Kazimierz	17		" s	"	"	"	"	"	Austria		father: Josef Chojna in str. Lubczyzuide R.	Ill	Falls
25	Wymyslowski	Jan	35		" m	"	no	no	"	"	Prussia		wife: Josefa Wymyslowski in str. Glinik R.	Wisc	Tenor
26	Jak	Jan	35		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"		wife: Franciska Jak	Ill	Chicago
27	Dyjak	Felicks	20		" s	"	yes	yes	"	"	Austria		brother: Josef Dyjak in str. Krajobyz R.	P.	Philadelphia
28	Kojowy	Jwan	38		" m	"	no	no	"	Lithuanian	Russia		wife: Zofia Kajowy in str. Slobodka R.	"	"
29	Feliszczuk	Konrad	40		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"		wife: Anna Feliszczuk	"	"
30	Welger	Maria	35		" f	house wife	"	"	"	Polish	Prussia		father: Blazey Welger in str. Cergowa R.	"	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 213

Arriving at Port of New York SEP 15 1907 *, 190*

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Polygamist, or aliens who practice polygamy or believe in or advocate the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieve in or are opposed to organized government, or who advocate the assassination of public officials, or who advocate or teach the unlawful destruction of property, or who are members of or affiliated with any organization entertaining, advocating, or teaching any of the above-mentioned doctrines, or who advocate or teach the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character, or who advocate or teach the unlawful destruction of property, or who are members of or affiliated with any organization entertaining, advocating, or teaching the doctrine of the unlawful destruction of property.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$ 15	no			to friend Tymeche Kordaloff 176 Granite City Ill	no	no	no	no	good	not	5	4	fair	fair	brown	none	Turkey	Kodena
2	S	"	30											5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3			10				to husband Wasyl Shaypho 416 Suggs Court Scranton Pa							5	1	"	"	grey	"	Austria	Skary Lanchot
4																				"	"	"
5							to husband Franciszek Spalezenska 54 Penna Ave Depew NY							4	11			blue	"	Russia	Grjedow
6	no	[illegible]	6																	"	"	Kuszlarka
7		4	—																	"	"	Kahow
8	yes	self	1				to friend Chicago Ill							5	6	fair	fair	grey	"	"	"	Solovina
9	"		5											5	4			brown	"	"	"	Kuwiki
10	S	"	2											5	4			grey	"	"	"	Solovine
11	S	"	14											5	4				"	"	"	Kleiue
12	S	"	5											5	6				"	"	"	Kuwiki
13	S	"	15				to uncle to friend Jan Starek 228 Tonawanda Buffalo NY							5					"	"	"	Senejchice
14	S	"	15											5	11	"	"		"	"	"	Stajicrow
15	"	"	14											5	3	"	"	blue	"	"	"	Vadvle
16	S	"	12											5	4	"	"	grey	"	"	"	Stajicrow
17	S	"	15				to cousin Johann Chjowski 67 Varick St Newville Pa							5	6	"	brown		"	Austria	"	Vereszanky
18	"	"	10											5	6	"	fair	grey	"	"	"	"
19	"	"	10				to friend Adam Skenberg 69 E 107 st New York							5	7	"	[illegible]	brown	"	"	"	Sejiczany
20	no	"	10				to uncle Ladizzlaw Walczak 224 Ferguson Newark NJ							5	6	"	brown	"	"	"	"	Gorki
21	yes	"	2				to cousin Jan Kurspal 54 Marion Worcester Pa							5	2	"	"	grey	"	"	"	Brechnal
22	"	"	14											5	6	"	fair	brown	"	"	"	"
23	no	"	26				to br in l: Ludw Dyjak 630 Gurgens Stamford Ct							5	6	"	brown	grey	"	"	"	Tarczyn
24	"	"	19				to cousin: Josef Wawrynek box 246 Valley Falls R I							5	4	"	fair	brown	"	"	"	Lowerzynice
25	yes	"	8				to sister: Ladizzyna Wymyslowska 114 Lakewood Pittsburg Pa							5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"	Jarosik
26	"	"	14				to friend: Stanislaw Kendzel 812 Kinonoto Chicago Ill							5	2	"	"	blue	"	"	"	"
27	no	"	14				to brother: Wawrzyniec Dyjak box 1746 Philad Pa							5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stajican
28	yes	"	20				to brother: Stefan Kaczmarz 3253 Jasmond Philad Pa							5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kubenke
29	S	"	16				to brother: Ignatz Wiszenek no str Philad Pa							5	5	"	"	brown	"	"	"	"
30	no	"	14				to br in l: Jakob Sepka box 2073 Philad Pa							5	2	"	"	grey	"	"	"	Orjowa

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 213

Arriving at Port of New York SEP 15 1907 S.S. Lapland 190

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$ 15	no			Friend Tymeon Kondaloff 1116 Granite City Ill	no	no	no	good	none	5	4	fair	fair	brown	none	Turkey Kodema
2	S	"	50										5	3	"	"	"		" "
3			10				Husband Michalina Skarpko 116 Sugar Court Staunton Pa						5	1	"	"	grey		Austria Skary Sandowa
4																			
5							Friend Franciszek Spalgemska 54 Penna Ave Depew NY						4	11			blue		Russia Kojedow
6	no	self	6																Kongtanka
7		4	—																Tarkow
8	yes	self	1				Friend Carl Swenson 225 4th 414 Chicago Ill						5	6	fair	fair	grey		Wonna
9	"		5										5	4			brown		Kuwitki
10	S	"	2										5	4			grey		Solowine
11	S	"	11										5	4					Klebue
12	S	"	5										5	6					Kuwitki
13	S	"	15				Uncle Friend Jan Zarek 228 Tonawanda St Buffalo NY						5						Pewzchice
14	S	"	15										5	11					Stagicrow
15	S	"	14										5	3			blue		Wiele
16	S	"	12										5	4			grey		Stagicrow
17	S	"	15				Father Sikjewski 67 Paris St Buffalo NY						5	6			brown		Austria Terczanky
18		"	10										5	6	fair		grey		
19		"	10				Friend Stefan Skenderg 69 E 107 st New York						5				brown		Tyniczany
20	no	"	10				Uncle Stanislaw Wolczak 224 Ferry St Newark NJ						5	6			brown		Gorki
21	yes	"	7				Father Jan Lenczak 54 Marion St Rochester NY						5	2			grey		Bruchnal
22		"	14										5	6			brown		
23	no	"	16				Friend Andrew Pajak 640 Georgetown Stamford Ct						5	6			brown grey		Tarczyn
24		"	19				Uncle Wawrzynek Box 246 Valley Falls R.I.						5	4	fair		brown		Lorczynice
25	yes	"	8				Friend Katarzyna Wymyslowska 114 Lakewood St Pittsburg Penn						5	2					Pilzno
26	"	"	14				Friend Stanislaw Kendzel 84 Kinmont Chicago Ill						5	2			blue		
27	no	"	14				Brother Wawrzyniec Dyjak Box 1746 Philad Pa						5	6					Rogian
28	yes	"	20				Brother Stefan Kaczmarz 253 Tamanend Philad Pa						5	6					Pokurke
29	S	"	16				Brother Dmytro Wiszenski no str Philad Pa						5	5			brown		
30	no	"	14				Brother Jakob Sipka Box 2073 Philad Pa						5	2			grey		Orzowa

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ulderup F. H., of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ulderup
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of September, 1907.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, wood polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1893, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ulderup F. M., of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ulderup
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of September, 1907.

at N[illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11-111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Koch, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing thereon[1], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[1] (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Sworn to before me this 14 day of September, 1907

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg, 4. Sept. 1907, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Togyeris	Athanas	19		m/s	farmlab	no	no	Hungary	Roumanian	Hungary	Kosgnaya	father: Georgy Togyeris	P.	Uniontown
													Kolozsnalyb, Hung		
2	Styoy	Demeter	19		"	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Opeczka	Istvan Styoy		
													Opeczka, Hung	Pa	Tarentum
3	Rakovan	Tanaszki	29		m	farmlab	yes	yes	"	"	"	Markovcy	wife: Pauline Rakovan		
													Markovcy, Hung	Md	Baltimore
4	Bordas	Janos	25		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kosgnaya	Paraska Borda		
													Kosgnaya, Hg	Pa	Uniontown
5	Nitre	Anastas Petro	28		"	"	"	"	Turkey	Macedonian	Turkey	Vodena	brother: Dilatke Nitke		
													Vodena, Turk	NJ	New York
6	Sikora	Franka	28		f	wife	no	no	Austria	Polish	Austria	Toki	father in l.: Pauko Sikora		
													Toki, Gal	NJ	Brooklyn
7	Hapanowicz	Roman	38		m	farmlab	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	wife: Maryna Hapanowicz		
													Toki, Gal	NJ	New York
8	Radtke	Amalie	26		f	wife	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	cousin: Hilde Brandt	Pa	Philadelphia
													Hamburg, Auenstr 28		
9	"	Marta	8		s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"			
10	Berdza	Iwan	17		m	farmlab	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Mokre	father: Iwan Berdza		
													Mokre, Gal	Pa	Bellefonte
11	Vaclavik	Rudolf	26		"	stone-cutter	—		"	Bohemian	"	Bistricz	mother: Anna Vaclavik		
													Bistricz, N 148	Ohio	Cleveland
12	Dobzanski	Pawel	16		"	farmlab	—		"	Ruthenian	"	Lawadetka	father: Stefan Dobzanski		
													Lawadetka, Gal	Pa	Bellefonte
13	Slivinski	Josef	17		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mokre	mother: Klaska Slivinska		
													Mokre, Gal	Louisville	Kentucky
14	Saveriniuk	Ewa	22		f	"	"	"	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Butelany	Antona Saveriniuk	Pa	St. Forks
													Butelany, Ro		
15	Kutin	Tudor	24		m	"	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Hrabanpalu	wife: Anna Kutin		
													Janiskowce, Hung	Mahanoy	City
16	Nobel	Adolf	24		"	carpenter	yes	yes	"	German	"	Temesvar	Anna Nobel		
													Temesvar, Grabensz	Philadelphia	
17	"	Elisabeth	26		f	store maid	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Bertha Nobel		
													Temesvar, Grabensz		
18	Krolczyk	Katarzyna	45		wd	wife	no	no	Austria	Polish	Austria	Kulczyce	sister: Maria Pluwa	NJ	Passaic
													Lucykowce, Gal		
19	"	Antonina	10		s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Maria Gmajlo		
													Kulczyce, Gal	Pa	Dixonville
20	Gmajlo	Wiktorya	17		"	housemaid	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	Kulczyce	wife: Maria Wollek		
													Dioggyor, Hung	NY	Schenectady
21	Wollek	Anton	52		m	farmlab	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Dioggyor	mother: Marya Bohorkos		
													Rakovka		Canada
22	Bohorkos	Jan	22		s	in transit	no	no	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Kulczyce	wife: Maria Tluczek		
													Lubienica, Aust	Pa	McKeesport
23	Tluczek	Pawel	38		m	farmlab	"	"	"	Polish	"	Lubienica	father: Stanislaw Borowiec		
													Siedlicka, Aust		
24	Borowiec	Jozef	26		s		yes	yes				Siedlicka	brother: Roman Bielic		
													Chacmy, Aust		
25	Bielic	Franz	18		"		no	no				Chacmy	father: Josef Pastemak		
													Zarzyce, Aust	Mass	Chicopee
26	Pastemak	Jozefa	28		f		yes	yes				Zarzyce	Wawrzyniec Pasternak		
													Zarzyce, Aust		
27	"	Zofia	22		"		no	no				"			
28	Anghilaki	Yorghi	23		m		"	"	Turkey	Macedonian	Turkey	Vodena	Georgio Anghilaki		
													Vodena, Turk	NJ	Granitecity
29	Zsirko	Peter	35		m		yes	yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Beczkerek	wife: Zofka Zsirko		
													Beczkerek, Hung	Mo	St Louis
30	Valinit	Jozef	21		s		"	"	"	Magyar	"	Tordvar	brother: Istvan Valinit	Pa	New Boston
													Tordvar, Hung		

S. I. REJECTED IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

42

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg, 4. Sept. 1907, 190

11—1113

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Togyeris	Athanas	19		m/s	farmlab	no	no	Hungary	Roumanian	Hungary	Kossynaya	father: Georgy Togyeris Kossynaya, Hung	Pa	Uniontown
2	Styop	Demeter	19		.	tailor	.	.	.	.	.	Opecska	Istvan Styop Opecska, Hung	Pa	Tarentum
3	Makovan	Tanaszki	29		m	farmlab	yes	yes	.	.	.	Markovcy	wf: Pauline Makovan Markovcy, Hung	Md	Baltimore
4	Bordas	Janos	25		.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Kossynaya	Paraska Bordas Kossynaya, Hg	Pa	Uniontown
5	Hitre	Anastas Petro	28		.	.	.	.	Turkey	Macedonian	Turkey	Vodena	brother: Dimitre Hitre Vodena, Turk	N.Y.	New York
6	Sikora	Franka	28		f.	wf	no	no	Austria	Polish	Austria	Tokl	father in l. Pauko Sikora Tokl, Gal	N.Y.	Brooklyn
7	Hapanowicz	Roman	38		m.	farmlab	yes	yes	.	.	.	.	wf: Marynia Hapanowicz Tokl, Gal	N.Y.	New York
8	Radtke	Amalie	26		f.	wf	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	cousin: Hilde Brandt	Pa	Philadelphia
9	.	Marta	8		.	child	no	no	.	.	.	.	Hamburg, Neuendorf 21		
10	Benija	Iwan	17		m.	farmlab	.	.	Austria	Polish	Austria	Mokre	father: Iwan Benija Mokre, Gal	Pa	Bellefonte
11	Vaclavik	Rudolf	26		.	stone-fitter	.	.	.	Bohemian	.	Bistricz	mother: Anna Vaclavik Bistricz, No 118	Ohio	Cleveland
12	Dobrzanski	Pawel	16		.	farmlab	.	.	.	Ruthenian	.	Zawadetka	father: Stefan Dobrzanski Zawadetka, Gal	Pa	Bellefonte
13	Slivinski	Josef	17		.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Mokre	mother: Paraska Slivinska Mokre, Gal	Pa	South Bethlehem
14	Saveriniuk	Ewa	22		f.	.	.	.	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Zuklany	Antana Saveriniuk Bukelany, Ro	Pa	S. Forth
15	Kurin	Andor	24		m	.	.	.	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Hrabanpole	wf: Anna Kurin Janiskowe, Hung		Mahanoy City
16	Kobel	Adolf	24		.	carpenter	yes	yes	.	German	.	Temesvar	Anna Kobel Temesvar, Grabensky	Pa	Philadelphia
17	.	Elise Sist	26		f	servant	.	.	.	.	.	.	mother: Bertha Kobel Temesvar, Grabensky		
18	Krolczyk	Katarzyna	45		wd	wf	no	no	Austria	Polish	Austria	Kluczkowce	sister: Maria Plawa Kluczkowce, Gal	NJ	Passaic
19	.	Antonina	10		s	child	.	.	.	.	.	.			
20	Gmajlo	Wiktorya	17		.	housemaid	.	.	.	Ruthenian	.	Rulczyce	mother: Maria Gmajlo Rulczyce, Gal	Pa	Dixonville
21	Wollek	Anton	52		m	farmlab	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Diosgyor	wf: Maria Wollek Diosgyor, Hung	N.Y.	Schenectady
22	Bohonos	Jan	22		s	in transit	no	no	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Kuczmola	mother: Marya Bohonos Kuczmola, Austria		Canada
23	Tlucek	Pawel	38		m	farmlab	.	.	.	Polish	.	Lubienia	wf: Maria Tlucek Lubienica, Aust	Pa	Mt Pleasant
24	Borowiec	Jozef	26		s		yes	yes				Siedliska	father: Stanislaw Borowiec Siedliska, Aust		
25	Bielic	Franz	18		.		8-9889-c/o 6.22.38					Chrzanna	brother: Roman Bielic Chrzanna, Aust		
26	Pasternak	Jozefa	28		f.		yes	yes				Zarzyce	father: Josef Pasternak Zarzyce, Aust	Mex	Chicopee
27	.	Zofia	22		.		no	no				.	Wawrzyniec Pasternak Zarzyce, Aust		
28	Anghilatti	Jorghi	23		m	~~IN HOSPITAL~~			~~DISCHARGED~~ Turkey	Macedonian	Turkey	Vodena	Georghi Anghilatti Vodena, Turk	Pa	Grantley
29	Zsirko	Peter	35		m	.	yes	yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Becskerek	wf: Zsirka Zsirko Becskerek, Hung	Mo	St Louis
30	~~Halint~~	~~Jozef~~	21		s	butcher	.	.	.	Magyar	.	Sedvar	brother: Istvan Halint Sedvar, Hung	Pa	New Boston

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 215

Arriving at Port of New-York SEP 14 1907 , 190

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	self	12	no	br. of Flore Harborar Miontown, Pa no st friend: Georg Muneraniez Carltown, N.Y. no street	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fair	light brown	without	Hungary Kosyuszy
2	no	.	16	/	friend: Mihai Vasily	.	.	.	.	.	5 1	.	.	.	. Operska
3	/	.	2	.	Baltimore Md, Millbar 29	.	.	.	.	.	5 4	.	grey	scar on upper lip	. Markovez
4	yes	.	15	.	friend: Fogyer Lazuran Miontown, Pa no street	.	.	.	.	.	5 2	.	brown	without	. Kosszuszy
5	.	.	12	.	friend: Michael Isolras	.	9 46	.	.	.					
6	no	.	12	.	New York Madison 29 husband: Stefan Litkova	.	9 46	.	.	.	5 5	.	.	.	Turkey Vodena
7	yes	.	24	.	Brooklyn, N.Y. Manros 62 friend: Pietro Lamiche New York 23rd st. 181	.	.	.	.	.	5 1	.	.	.	Austria Kozlaki
8	no	.	25	.	husband: Adolf Radtke New York Madison st P 13	.	1	.	.	.	5 6	.	grey	.	. Totti
9											5 1	.	brown	.	Germany Wandrbek
10	yes	.	12	.	br. in l. Michal Benuza Bellefonte, Pa, box 233 friend: Franz Richacek	.	.	.	.	.	—	.	fair	.	. Hamburg
11	/	.	26	.	Cleveland Ohio, 1st ward uncle: Mitro Bilas	.	.	.	.	.	5 7	.	grey	.	Austria Mokre
12	/	.	8	.	Bellefonte, Pa, Baltest 202 cousin: Josef Thacs	.	.	.	.	.	5 2	.	light brown	.	. Bielitz
13	no	.	10	.	New Brittenborn, Elmsta 224 brother: Ignacas Saverinas	.	.	.	.	.	5 2	.	fair blue	.	. Zavadka
14	to join brother		8	.	S. Fourth, Pa no street	.	1	2	.	.	5 1	.	light brown grey	.	Russia Butelany
15	yes	br. in l.	4	.	br. in l. Marcin Janus Mahanoy City, Pa Box 616	.	.	.	.	.	5 6	.	.	.	Hungary Wanizpava
16	.	father in l.	27	.	father in l. Mirola Abaurenicz Philadelphia, Pa Americastr 1032	.	11	50	.	.	5 6	.	.	.	. Temesvar
17	.	br. in l.	16	.	br. in l. Peter Pet Philadelphia, Pa Americastr 1032	.	.	.	.	.	5	.	.	.	
18	.	daughter	no	.	daughter: Agnes Norlyzyk	.	9	41	.	.	5 —	.	blue	.	Austria Klingstowa
19					Passaic, N.J. Jordyck 4										
20	/	brother	7	.	brother: Josef Chmajla Siaurvila, Pa no street	.	9	2	.	.	5	.	grey fair	.	. Nulazyce
21	.	self	25	.	daughter: Josefine Wallen Fifthavelady N.Y. 8th ave 107 friend: Feber Marak	.	.	.	.	.	5 6	.	grey	.	Hungary Szasvar
22	.	.	4	in transit	Ottawa Ont, Chamberlain ave 14 cousin: Tomasz Worthal	.	9	50	.	.	—	—	—	.	
23	.	.	15	yes 1907 Mc Keesport	Mc Keesport, Pa Regusta 422 friend: Ignac Worthal	.	.	.	.	.	5 5	.	light brown grey	.	Austria Lubienie
24	/	.	10	no	Mc Keesport, Pa Regusta 422 neighbor: Jatho Baran	.	.	.	.	.	5 5	.	light brown	.	. Siedlitka
25	.	.	14	.	Mc Keesport, Pa Regusta 428 br. in l. Franz Pastornak	.	.	.	.	.	5 1	.	.	.	. Ohanna
26	no	.	15	.	Chicago, Ills, Railst 33 cousin:	.	.	.	.	.	5 4	.	brown	.	. Lazyce
27	.	.	45	.	friend: Vasili Crapa	.	.	.	.	.	5 3	.	grey	.	.
28	yes	.	15	.	Granite City Ill. box 176 friend: Fitch Francis	.	.	.	.	.	5 8	.	brown	.	Turkey Vodena
29	.	.	5	/	St Louis, Mo 11th st 3603 br. in l. Paul Horan	.	.	.	.	.	5 5	.	black blue	.	Hungary Beicsker
30	no	.	50	.	New Boston, Pa no street	.	.	.	.	.	5 4	.	brown	.	. Lodvar

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Uldenrup F. 4/4, of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Uldenrup
of Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of Septembre, 1907,
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. Dr Koch, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly Doctor that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Koch

Sworn to before me this 1 day of September, 1907

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

216

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Humburg, 4. Sept. 1907, 190

11—1116

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Pazsu	Pal	24		m	s	farm lab.	yes	yes	Hungary	Roumanian	Hungary	Palkany	grand-father Petru Paesu Palkany	Ills	Hegewisch
2	"	Miklos	40		"	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father " — " —	"	"
3	Kunszan	Gabor	25		"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Jon Kuntyan	Pa.	Harrisburg
4	Stany	Janos	27		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother " Lake Stany	"	"
5	Opris	Matyas	27		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father " Opris Simon	"	"
6	Rossu	Janos	24		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " Janos Rossu	Ind.	Hammond
7	Bujbas	Illes	28		"	m	"	no	no	"	"	"	Hosszuszo	wf Hosszuszo Maria Bujbas	Pa	Uniontown
8	Tajta	Mikosa	40		"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	" " Anna Tajta	"	"
9	Janklias	Janos	24		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Markovecz	" " Dominica Janklias	Md	Baltimore
10	Panyan	Andras	27		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	friend wf " Maria Panyan	"	"
11	Petrilla	Mihaly	29		"	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	Hosszuszo	wf Hosszuszo Anna Petrilla	Pa	Uniontown
12	Tamba	Pivetar	24		"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	" " Nora Tamba	"	"
13	Seier	Wilhelm	33		"	"	engineer			German	"	Prus Pstra		Dorra Patra Klaude Seier	New York	
14	Dimitri	Jorghi	20		s		f. lab.	no	no	Turkey	Macedonian	Turkey	Potsena	father Potsena Jezo Dimitri	"	"
15	Karassotle	Sopliokli	20		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Potsena Kyrokole Karasotle	"	"
16	Kornaum	Iruel	17		"	"	tailor	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kremenetz	mother Kremenetz Sissel Kornaum	"	"
17	Dreyer	Alfred	25		"	"	bookkeeper	yes	yes	Austria	German	Austria	Langendorf	father Langendorf Franz Dreyer	"	"
18	Sniter	Jedrzej	17		"	"	farm lab.	"	"	"	Polish	"	Kijkowice	Spytkowice Thomas Sniter	Pa	Utica
19	Zaluska	Josefa	18		f		5-18154-2-1-37	"	"	"	"	"	Kalliszowice	Jarnow Gal Gawlow Zaluski	"	"
20	Lesniakowa	Agata	21		"	"	servant maid	"	"	"	"	"	Zamarcie	Tarnobrzeg Wojcik Lesniak	Ills	Chicago
21	Jezek	Antoni	17		m	"	11-55060 farmer						Torkowice	Torkowice Wojcik Jezek	"	"
22	Labiak	Michal	17		"	"	f. lab.	no	no	"	"	"	Nieszpaszow	Trebuchowice Jacob Labiak	Pa	Coaldale
23	Hauske	Hugator	22		"	"	farmer	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	Bornichefelde Posen Alois Hauske	Ill	Chicago
24	Wilkowicz	Rozalia	19		f	"	servant maid	"	"	Austria	Lithuanian	Austria	Lukszyce	Lukszyce Wilkoly Gallicia	Pa	Pittsburg
25	Grusca	Flie	22		m	"	f. lab.	"	"	Hungary	Roumanian	Germany	Osterfeld	sister Hohenbrunn Helene Grusca	O.	Lorain
26	Messingschläger	Hans	26		"	"	farmer	"	"	Germany	German	"	Hineburg	father Hegewisch Eduard Messingschläger	N.Y.	Brooklyn
27	Liron	Josef	20		"	m	merchant	"	"	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Malaczka	wf Malaczka Rosa Liron	Pa	Pittsburg
28	Seide	Josefa	24		f	s	cook	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Zriesel	father Zriesel Jacob Seide	Col	Colorado Springs
29	Angheli	Jovan	28		m	"	f. lab.	"	"	Turkey	Macedonian	Turkey	Potsena	sister Potsena Sofie Angheli	New York	
30	Vassil	Dimitri	35		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wf Potsena Soltsena Vassil	"	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg, 4. Sept. 1907, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Pazsu	Pal	24		m s	farm lab	yes	yes	Hungary	Roumanian	Hungary	Valkany	grand-father Peter Pazsu	Ills	Legemile
2	"	Miklos	40		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father " "	"	"
3	Shumyan	Gabor	25		s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Ivo Shumyan	Pa	Harrisburg
4	Stary	Janos	27		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother " Lake Stary	"	"
5	Gyuris	Matyas	27		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father " Gyuris Simon	"	"
6	Rossu	Janos	24		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " Janos Rossu	Ind	Hammond
7	Bujbas	Illes	28		m	"	no	no	"	"	"	Hosszuszo	wf Hosszuszo Maria Bujbas	Pa	Uniontown
8	Tajta	Miksa	40				yes	yes	"	"	"	"	" Anna Tajta		
9	Szuklias	Janos	24		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Markovecz	" Dominica Szuklias	Md	Baltimore
10	Panyan	Andras	27		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	friend wf Markovecz Maria Panyan	"	"
11	Petrilla	Mihaly	29		"	"	no	no	"	"	"	Hosszuszo	wf Hosszuszo Anna Petrilla	Pa	Uniontown
12	Tamba	Szivadar	24		"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	" Vera Tamba	"	"
ADMITTED 13	Seier	Wilhelm	33		"	engineer			German	"	Porm Petra		Donna Petra Klaudia Seier	New York	
14	Simon	Georghi	20		s	f. lab	no	no	Turkey	Macedonian	Turkey	Potsena	father Potsena Zezo Simitri	"	"
15	Chrassovle	Sophokli	20		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Potsena Xysokele Chrassovle	"	"
16	Kormann	Emil	17		"	tailor	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kremenetz	mother Kremenetz Gisel Kormann	"	"
17	Greuter	Alfred	25		"	bookkeeper	yes	yes	Austria	German	Austria	Langendorf	father Langendorf Franz Greuter	"	"
18	Switer	Fedrez	17		"	farm lab	"	"	"	Polish	"	Jeppkowice	Jeppkowice Tomas Switer	N.J.	Utica
19	Zaluska	Josefa	18		f	5-78154-2-1-37			"	"	"	Jedlisowice	" Jacob Zaluski	"	"
20	Lesniakowna	Agata	21		"	servant			"	"	"	Zamascie	" Tereser "	"	"
21	Jezek	Antonin	17		m	maid			"	"	"	Tortanor	trgovic Lesniak	Ills	Chicago
22	Labiak	Michal	17		"	11-55060			"	"	"	Nieszpessor	trgovic Jezek	"	"
23	Hauske	Hugustor	22		"	farm lab	no	no	"	"	"	"	trgovic Labiak	Pa	Coatsville
24	Bilkowicz	Rosalia	19		"	joiner	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	Frebukowicz Alois Hauske	Ill	Chicago
25	Grusca	Ilie	22		m	servant	"	"	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Kulczyce	Bismarckfelde Posen	Pa	Pittsville
26	Messingschläger	Hans	26		"	maid	"	"	Hungary	Roumanian	Germany	Osterfeld	Alikolej Bilkowicz	O.	Lorraine
27	Litzon	Josef	30		"	f. lab	"	"	Germany	German	"	Hirschberg	Kulczyce Gal	N.J.	Brooklyn
ADMITTED 28	Seide	Josefa	27		f	joiner	"	"	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Malaczka	sister Horvathy Helene Grusca	Pa	Pittsburg
29	Angheli	Jovan	28		m	cook	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Zriesel	father Hegyeresh Edward Messingschläger	Ill	Chicago
30	Tamil	Dimitri	25		"	f. lab	"	"	Turkey	Macedonian	Turkey	Potsena	" Hegyeresh Hamberg Hegyeri	Col	Colorado Springs
													wf Malaczka Rosalia Litzon		
													father Malaczka Bern Rosenberg		
													" Zwiesel Jacob Seide		
													sister " Hegyeri Erste Angheli	New York	
													wf Potsena Macedonia Svetana Tamil		

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

217

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York SEP 14 1907 , 190

13 No on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Feeble-minded or insane; and whether ever before in an institution for such persons or supposed to be such?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 City or Town.
1	yes	self	12	no		to friend Hegowich Stefan Steve 126 str. 577	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	black	brown	none	Hungary	Valkany
2	"	"	10	"		" — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	15	"		" Harrisburg Pa Matyei Szabo 1234 str	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	14	"		" — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	14	"		" — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	fair	blue	"	"	"
6	"	"	10	"		" Hammond Ind Istvan Kátyás 110 str	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	brown	"	"	"
7	"	"	14	"		" brother in law Uniontown Pa Istvan Fajda 110 str	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	light brown	grey	"	"	Homonna
8	"	"	13	"		" cousin — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	brown	scar at chin	"	"
9	no	"	9	"		" friend Baltimore Md George Hay 532 Clement str	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	dark	black	"	none	"	Markovce
10	"	"	23	"		" brother in law Uniontown Pa Gyorgy Kass 110 str	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fair	light brown	grey	"	"	"
11	yes	"	12	"		" friend — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	brown	"	"	Homonna
12	"	"	10	"		" brother Georg Leier 12.08 Wilmington str	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	pockmarked	"	"
13	"	"	85	"		" friend New York Plumosa Borgas 108 W 29 str	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	grey	none	"	Poruabetra
14	"	"	15	"		" — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	"	"	Turkey	Potena
15	"	"	15	"		" br in law New York city Jakubinec Cerenkeps 10 ave 440	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	light brown	brown	"	"	"
16	"	"	1	"		going to New York with friend any address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	grey	"	Russia	Krenowetz
17	"	"	100	"		" br in law Utica N Y Florian Kowalczyk nw str	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	blue	"	Austria	Zechau
18	"	brother in l.	16	"		" cousin Jakob Urbas nw str	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	fair	grey	"	"	Jezykovice
19	"	cousin	10	"		" father sister Catasauqua Pa Victoria Lewandowna 645 Fuksowstr	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Hostiesovice
20	"	sister	10	"		" cousin Steinder Kriachnik Cornelia str 83	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	light brown	"	"	"	Pimberau
21	"	uncle	12	"		" br in law Coatesville Pa Antoni Kunosteck 154 str	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	brown	"	"	Lordanow
22	"	br in l.	1	"		going to New York without any address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	light brown	blue	"	"	Drabutkowcy
23	"	self	92	"		" brother Bazyl Milkovics nw str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	fair	blue	"	Germany	Cunnersdorf
24	"	brother	3	"		" brother Pittsburg Pa Nikolai Grusca nw str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	light brown	grey	"	Austria	Kulczyce
25	"	brother	20	"		" brother in law Brooklyn N Y Josef Drescher 221 Hart str	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	tan	light brown	brown	marked by small pox	Hungary	Herrendorf
26	"	cousin	17	"		" friend New York Wilhelm Lacy 1 Edgecomb Road	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	fair	fair	blue	scar at left side of the head	Germany	Heltau
27	"	self	150	"		" uncle Gloversville N Y Josef Schmidt no str	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		black	brown	scar at right hand	Austria	Mezkova
28	"	uncle	24	"		" friend New York Georg Georgoulis 44 W 29 str	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	stout	fair	"	none	Germany	St Ottveld
29	"	self	100	"		" — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		light brown	"	"	Turkey	Potena
30	"	"	10	"									5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ullerup T. H., (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ullerup T. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of September, 1907.

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, farmer, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write). No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (Black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and those descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Argentina Republic, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative is living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town), if final destination is within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Y (ticket) or N (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr. Koch**, Surgeon of the **AMERIKA** sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named hereon, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of September, 1907

at NEW YORK

Immigrant Inspector.

218

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black).	Finnish.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

40

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Cuxhaven, 17 SEP 1907, 190

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10	11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Hansen	Hans	43		M.	farmer	yes	yes	U.S.		Iowa	Lake Preston	Citizen of the	
2	"	Dora	34		F.	housewife	"	"	"		"	"		
3	"	Ella	10		F.	child	"	"	"		"	"		
4	"	Elsa	8		"	"	"	"	"		"	"		
5	"	Louise	7		"	"	"	"	"		"	"		
6	"	Walter	5		M.	"	no	no	"		"	"		
7	"	Hans	3		"	"	"	"	"		"	"		
8	"	Mabel	11/12		F.									
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

U.S. CUSTOMS INSPECTION ON PIER

U.S. IMMIGRATION INSPECTION ON PIER

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

40

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Cuxhaven., 17 SEP 1907 & SEP 1907, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Hansen.	Hans	43		M.	farmer	yes	yes	U.S.		Iowa	Lake Preston	Citizen of the		
2	"	Dora	34		F.	housewife	"	"	"						
3	"	Ella	10		F.	child	"	"	"						
4	"	Edna	8		"	"	"	"	"						
5	"	Louise	7		"	"	"	"	"						
6	"	Walter	5		"	"	no	no	"						
7	"	Nancy	3		"	"	"	"	"						
8	"	Mabel	1	11	"	"	"	"	"						
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

U.S. CITIZEN ON THIS DOCH. ON PIER

U.S. CITIZEN ON SUCH DOCK OR PIER

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 213

Arriving at Port of New-York SEP 14 1907, *190*

No on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in good or abandoned, or destitute circumstances, or free from criminal purposes, or whether supported by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1							United States of America											
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wedemeyer W. Off, (Insert whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Wedemeyer
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of September, 1907,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

220

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Koch, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 31 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

From

Sworn to before me this 1st day of September, 1907

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

39

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

4 S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg, 4. Sept. 1907, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Kajac	Wojciech	26		m	s	farmlab	no	no	Austria	Polish	Austria	Skorzyny	brother Józef Bąk Skorzyny Pol Gal	Ill	Lyons
2	Sowizrol	Ignacy	18		m	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Skorzyny	mother Apolonia Sowizrol Skorzyny Pol Gal	Ill	Chicago
3	Król	Józef	20		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Jasło	father Michał Król "	Pa	Parnestown
4	Popa	Mesa	48		m	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Armenian	Hungary	Magyarad	wife Ilonka Gabor Magyarad Hung	Ills	Chicago
5	"	Anna	39		f	"	wf	"	"	"						
6	Puni	Illes	28	m	1	f. lab	"	"	"	"	Servian	"	Bereskerek	wf Bereskerek Parnia Puni	Mich	Detroit
7	Simon	Istvan	33	"	"	"	no	no	"	Magyar	"	"	Kevermes	" Kevermes Anna Simon	Pa	Uniontown
8	Kentzauski	Miklos	18	"	s	"	"	"	"	Servian	"	"	Bereskerek	father Bereskerek Keva Kentzausky	Mo	St Louis
9	Louwiszky	Szeretszar	37	"	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wf " Tanitza Louiszky	"	"
10	Gruicy	Mladen	15	"	s	"	"	"	"	Slovak	"	"	"	father " Pesa Gruicy	"	"
11	Lambicy	Zarko	18	"	"	"	"	"	"	Servian	"	"	"	" " Nicolas Lambicy	"	"
12	Cielicska	Josef	18	"	"	"	"	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Sowinko	" Sowinko Wojciech Cielicska Pol	Pa	Mc Keesport
13	Prister	Jan	18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " Kaspar Wiatco	"	"
14	Wolanin	Maria	25	f	"	h. maid	no	no	"	"	"	"	Bejtow	" Bejtow Jan Wolanin	"	Philadelphia
15	Brzoza	Karolina	18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ivanica	" Ivanica Wojciech Brzoza	"	New York
16	Dybas	Grzegorz	18	m	"	f lab	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Osolnica	" Osolnica Józef Dybas	Ills	Chicago
17	Schweiger	Maria	27	f	"	h maid	"	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Reinfeld	mother Reinfeld Elisabeth Schweiger Holstein	Pa	W. Bethlehem
DEPORTED 18	Seidenfeld	Emil	35		m	wf	no	no						brother		
DEPORTED 19		Bertha	11		f	child	IN HOSPITAL yes		DISCHARGED yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Nagy Csilsly	Juda Feldmann Nagy Mihaly	N.Y.	Brooklyn
DEPORTED 20	"	Rosa	9		f	"	"		"							
DEPORTED 21	"	Bernat	8		m	"	"		"							
DEPORTED 22	"	Moritz	6		m	"	IN HOSPITAL	no	DISCHARGED no							
DEPORTED 23	"	Regina	4		f	"	IN HOSPITAL	"	DISCHARGED "							
ADMITTED 24	Berger	Mere	17		f	h maid	2-875963-4/23/41	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Kapule	father Schaje Berger Kapule	New York	
ADMITTED 25	"	Mascha	11		f	sister	—	"	"							
26	Szilpis	Justinas	18	m	s	farm lab	1-18261	no	no	"	Lithuanian	"	Szaky	" Szaicain Justinas Szilpis	Pa	New Philad
27	Berger	Filip	35		m		yes	yes		Hungary	Roumanian	Hungary	Ustrin	wf Maria Fona Berger	O	Cincinnati
28	Horan	Georg	17		s		"	"		"	"	"	"	father " Fritz Horan	"	"
29	Brkovics	Pero	26	f	m	wf	—	"		"	"	"	"	" " Filip Berger	Ill	Chicago
30	Staicou	Sofron	25	m	s	f. lab		"		"	"	"	"	" Valkany Sandor Staicou	Ind	Hammond

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

39

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

4 S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg, 4. Sept. 1907, 190

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Kajac	Wojciech	26		m	s	farm lab	no	no	Austria	Polish	Austria	Skrzyny	brother Józef Bąk Skrzyny Gal	Pa	Lyman
2	Sowizrow	Ignacy	18		"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Skrzyny	mother Apolonia Sowizrow Skrzyny "	Ill	Chicago
3	Król	Józef	20		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Jasło	father Michał Król "	Pa	Parnesboro
4	Popa	Mesa	48		m	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Rumanian	Hungary	Magyarad	wife Ilonka Gabor Magyarad	Ills	Chicago
5	"	Anna	39		f	"	wf	—	"	"						
6	Puni	Illes	28		m	s	farm lab	no	no	"	Servian	"	Bezskerek	wf Bezskerek Parnia Puni	Mich	Detroit
7	Simon	Istvan	33		"	"	"	no	no	"	Magyar	"	Kevermes	" Kevermes Anna Simon	Pa	Uniontown
8	Kentzauszki	Miklos	18		"	s	"	—	"	"	Servian	"	Bezskerek	father Bezskerek Ilona Kentzauszky	Mo	St Louis
9	Domnivszky	Demetszar	37		"	m	"	"	"	"		"	"	wf " Panitka Domnivszky	"	"
10	Gruity	Mladen	18		"	s	"	"	"	"	Slovak	"	"	father " Pesa Gruity	"	"
11	Lambity	Zarko	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	Servian	"	"	" " Nicolas Lambity	"	"
12	Cielicska	Józef	18		"	"	"	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Szumsko	" Szumsko Wojciech Cielawka Gal	Pa	Mt Kempt
13	Wister	Jan	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " Kasper Wisted	"	"
14	Wolanin	Maria	25		f	"	h maid	no	no	"	"	"	Bejsce	" Bejsce Jan Wolanin	"	Philadelphia
15	Breza	Karolina	15		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ivanica	" Ivanica Wojciech Breza	"	New York
16	Pylas	Grzegorz	18		m	s	farm lab	yes	yes	"	"	"	Osobnica	" Osobnica Józef Pylas	Ills	Chicago
17	Schweer	Maria	27		f	"	h maid	—	"	Germany	German	Germany	Reinfeld	mother Reinfeld Kimpels Schweer Holstein	Pa	W. Bethlehem
DEPORTED 18	Seidenfeld	Sam	35		m	m	wf	no	no					brother		
DEPORTED 19	"	Bertha	11		f	s	IN HOSPITAL child	DISCHARGED yes	yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Nagy Mihaly	Juda Feldmann Nagy Mihaly	N.Y.	Brooklyn
DEPORTED 20	"	Rosa	9		"	"	"	"	"	"						
DEPORTED 21	"	Bernat	8		m	"	"	"	"	"						
DEPORTED 22	"	Moritz	6		"	"	IN HOSPITAL	no	no	DISCHARGED						
DEPORTED 23	"	Regine	4		f	"	IN HOSPITAL	"	"	DISCHARGED						
ADMITTED 24	Berger	Mere	17		"	"	2-875963 dressmaker	4/23/41 yes	yes	Russia	"	Russia	Kapeule	father Schaje Berger Kapeule	New York	
ADMITTED 25	"	Mascha	11		"	"	sister	—	"							
26	Szilys	Justinas	18		m	s	farm lab	1-18261 no	no	"	Lithuanian	"	Szaky	" Szaky Justinas Szilys	Pa	New Philad
27	Berger	Filip	35		"	m	"	yes	yes	Hungary	Rumanian	Hungary	Ustrin	wf Ustrin Fona Berger	O	Cincinnati
28	Horan	Georg	17		"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father " Fritz Horan	"	"
29	Bukovice	Hero	26		f	m	wf	—	"	"	"	"	"	" " Filip Berger	Ill	Chicago
30	Staicou	Sofron	25		m	s	farm lab	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Valkany Sandor Staicou	Ind	Hammond

30

Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

221

Arriving at Port of New-York, SEP 14 1907, 190

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane? (Answered by "Insane," if so, which.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	20	no			to acquaintance Ludwig Haras Seymour Con 1904 1891 brother Wladyslaw Sowarne Chicago Ills 3704 Wood str	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	florid	black	brown	none	Austria	Olszany
2	yes	"	16	"			" acqu. Adam Wirke Barnesboro Pa Box 625	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	fair	blue	"	"	Jeszyny
3	no	"	18	"			" brother in law Franz Szuru Chicago Ills 104 Orket str	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	brown	"	"	"
4	yes	"	40	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	"	"	Hungary	Magyarad
5							" acqu. Zsivo Lerrecsan Detroit Mich. 748 Pierce ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	8	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Boskerek
7	"	"	14	"			" brother Andreas Simon Uniontown Pa 44 Askerstr	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	light	brown grey	"	"	Kotegyliaza
8	"	"	4	"			" acqu. Szava Bugolov St Louis, Mo 3 str 1900	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	blue	"	"	Boskerek
9	"	"	10	"			" " " Stefan Dominovsky 11 str 1911	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	light	brown brown	"	"	"
10	"	"	4	"			" " " Vlaja Francis 11 str 3603	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	"	4	"			" " " Szava Bugolov 3 str 1900	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	blue	"	"	"
12	"	"	28	"			" Mc Keesport Pa 422 Sycamore " Vlaja Voloschka	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown	"	Austria	Szurisko
13	"	"	27	"			" " " 9 str 191	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	blue	"	"	"
14	no	"	26	"			brother Blazej Wolanin Philadelphia Pa Box 140	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	"	Majdan
15	yes	"	6	"			cousin Antonija Vitalec New York 138 Monkfore str	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	"	Josnica
16	"	"	16	"			" brother in law Mercell Hasek Chicago Ills 3628 Merrifield ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Orbnica
17	no	self	17	no			" uncle Georg Kaschenek Bellefonte Pa 149 Lehigh ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	dark	brown	"	Germany	Reinfeld
18							husband Kalman Seidenfeld	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair	blue	"	Hungary	Nagymihely
19								"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	yes	husband	12	"			Prostejov N. Y. 61 Hopkins str	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	black	brown	"	"	"
21								"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	fair	blue	"	"	"
22								"	"	"	"	"	"			"		brown	"	"	"
23								"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"
24	"	brother	3	"			" brother Jaukel Berger New York 102 str 1911	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	black light	grey brown	"	Russia	Kapela
25								"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"			"	"	"
26	"	"	27	"			" " Petras Sveikys Philadelphia Pa 1127 str	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	light fair	"	"	"	Kemaiczhi
27	"	self	15	"			friend Nikolas Klein Cincinnati O 2005 Central ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	brown	brown	"	Hungary	Ostrin
28	"	"	12	"			" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	no	"	14	"			husband Jovo Jukovicsev Chicago Ills 25 Kemingsave friend Petko Simov	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	black	"	"
30	yes	"	14	"			Kenmont Fut. no str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	light	brown	blue	"	Valkány

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Nederup T. Ott, of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Nederup T. Ott
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of September, 1907,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Koch, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

222

Sworn to before me this 12th day of September, 1907

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg, 4. Sept. 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Bulgan	Gabor	18		m s	farm lab	yes	yes	Hungary	Roumanian	Hungary	Fekete Bator	father: Nikolos Bulgan nr sth. Fekete Bator H.	P.	New Salem
2	Biranyi	Georg	24		"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father: Georg Biranyi	"	"
3	Ellur	Roman	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Flora Ellar	"	"
4	Dorog	Janos	25		"	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	nr kin: Janos Fogarinka	"	"
5	Magyar	Georgy	24		"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father: Fogya Magyar	"	"
6	Bozgan		25		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Varsandi	father: Peter Bozgan nr sth. Varsandi H.	Ch	Toledo
7	Elod	Mihaly	35		m	"	"	"	Magyar	"	"	"	wife: Katalin Elod	"	"
8	Bozgan	Flore	27		"	"	"	"	Roumanian	"	"	"	wife: Flonia Bozgan	"	"
9	Golub	Nimendy	18		"	"	"	"	Austrian	Polish	Austria	Lugauska	father: Grigory Golub nr sth. Lugauska H.	W.	Manchester
10	Spawagen	Bazyli	28		"	"	no	no	"	Ki Rusnian	"	Lugauwska	wife: Hodya Spawagen nr sth. Lugauwska H.	P.	Philadelphia
11	Budnik	Michal	29		"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father: Filipp Budnik	"	"
12	Kanwusko	Kazulia	17		f s	home maid	no	no	"	"	"	Krosciemko	father: Tyrey Kanwusko nr sth. Krosciemko H.	"	Wyoming Bayonne City
13	Tymic	Tabyas	19		m	farm lab	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Wojtkow	father: Kazimiery Tymic nr sth. Wojtkow H.	N.J.	
14	Schodowska	Anna	33		f m	home wife	"	"	"	"	"		father:		
15	"	Edward	9		m s	Child	"	"	"	"	"	Tarnow	Pawel Kjelinski nr sth.	P.	Plymouth
16	"	Ludwig	4		"	"	"	"	"	"	"		Tarnow H.		
17	"	Maria	3		f	"	"	"	"	"	"				
18	"	Lola	1		"	"	"	"	"	"	"				
19	Toniak	Antone	28		m	farm lab	yes	yes	"	"	"	Tergow	father:		
20	"	Stefania	18		f	~~home~~ wife	"	"	"	"	"		Josef Toniak nr kin.		Scranton
21	"	Kasha	2		s	Child	no	no	"	"	"		Tergow H.		
22	Kyegnisch	Gnieszka	37		m	~~home~~ wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Bunno	brother:		
23	"	Josef	11		m s	Child	"	"	"	"	"	none	Jan Woines nr kin.	N.	Rutland
24	"	Sophie	4		f	"	no	no	"	"	"		Kuka Konwowsk H		
25	Wisniewski	Franciszek	26		m	farm lab	yes	yes	"	"	"	Plasgrow	father: Ludwig Wisniewski nr kin. Plasgrow H.	W.	New York
26	"	Katarzyna	20		f	~~home~~ wife	"	"	"	"	"				
27	Wojcik	Marya	50		"	"	no	no	"	"	"	Porabasan	brother:		
28	"	Bronislawa	12		"	Child	yes	yes	"	"	"		Gregor Lobat nr kin.		Borwell
29	"	Teresa	9		"	"	no	no	"	"	"		Wawrzeller H.		
30	Torghe	Vanni	31		m	farm lab	"	"	Turkey	Macedonian	Turkey	Vodra	friend: Kirko Tsegenplies nr kin. Vodena	W.	New York

28-212-4 | 28-43

130

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg, 4. Sept. 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Bulgan	Gabor	18		m s	farm lab	no	no	Hungary	Roumanian	Hungary	Fehete Bator	father: Nikles Bulgan no str. Fehete Bator H.	P.	New Salem
2	Baranyi	Georg	24		"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father: Georg Baranyi	"	"
3	Ellie	Roman	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Flina Ellar	"	"
4	Dorog	Janos	25		"	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	br. in l.: Janos Fogsinka	"	"
5	Magyar	Georgy	24		"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father: Fozya Magyar	"	"
6	Bozgan		25		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Varsandi	father: Peter Bozgan no str. Varsandi H.	Ch	Toledo
7	Flird	Mihaly	35		m	"	"	"	"	Magyar	"	"	wife: Katalin Flird	"	"
8	Bozgan	Flore	27		f	"	"	"	"	Roumanian	"	"	wife: Flonia Bozgan	"	"
9	Golab	Wincenty	18		m	"	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Kuzanka	father: Ignacy Golab no str. Kuzanka H.	V	Manchester
10	Spavargu	Bazyli	28		m	"	no	no	"	Ruthenian	"	Kuzanowka	wife: Halya Spavargu no str. Kuzanowka H.	P	Philadelphia
11	Budnik	Michal	29		"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father: Filipp Budnik	"	"
12	Kanownko	Kazulia	17		f	house maid	no	no	"	"	"	Kroscienko	father: Jurgey Kanownko no str. Kroscienko H.	"	Allegheny Bayonha City
13	Tymiec	Gabyas	19		m	farm lab	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Wojkow	father: Kazimiry Tymiec no str. Wojkow H.	NJ	"
14	Sokolowska	Anna	33		f	house wife	"	"	"	"	"		father:		
15	"	Edward	9		m	Child	"	"	"	"	"		Pawel Kjelinski		
16	"	Ludwig	4		"	"	no	no	"	"	"	Tarnow	no str.	P.	Plymouth
17	"	Maria	3		f	"	"	"	"	"	"		Tarnow H.		
18	"	Lola	1		"	"	"	"	"	"	"				
19	Toniak	Antoni	28		m	farm lab	yes	yes	"	"	"		father:		
20	"	Stefania	18		f	house wife	"	"	"	"	"	Tiregow	Josef Toniak no str.	"	Scranton
21	"	Kasha	2	6	"	Child	no	no	"	"	"		Tiregow H.		
22	Gregorek	Franciska	37		m	house wife	yes	yes	"	"	"		brother:		
23	"	Josef	11	6	m	Child	"	"	"	"	"	Brusno	Jan Wojnes	W.	Rutland
24	"	Sophie	4	6	f	"	no	no	"	"	"	nowe	no str. Kula Konowsk H.		
25	Wisniowski	Franciszek	26		m	farm lab	yes	yes	"	"	"		father:		
26	"	Katarzyna	20		f	house wife	"	"	"	"	"	Tarzcew	Jurgey Wisniowski no str. Tarzcew H.	Wy	New York
X 27	Wojcik	Marya	50		"	"	no	no	"	"	"		brother:		
X 28	"	Bronislawa	18		"	Child	yes	yes	"	"	"	Pozadzasan	Gregor Lubat no str.	P.	Powell
X 29	"	Teresa	9		"	"	no	no	"	"	"		Wowsziller H.		
30	Torghe	Vanni	31		m	farm lab	"	"	Turkey	Macedonian	Turkey	Kodrra	friend: Kirko Tugumpler no str. Kodrra H.	Wy	New York

130

Mann Insp.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

940 a

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

223

Arriving at Port of New-York SEP 14 1907, 190

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	S yes	self	$ 6 40 cw			to friend:							5	3	fair	fair	blue	none	Hungary	Fekete Bator
2	S "	"	9 72			Georg Buzzo	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	"	"	"	"
3	" "	"	10 75			1222 354	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	fair	"	"	"	"
4	S "	"	70			New Salem Pa.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	"	"	"	"
5	" "	"	5				✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	brown	"	"	"
6	S "	"	28			to friend:														
7	S "	"	45			Sandor Dudas	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair	"	"	"	Varsandi
8	S "	"	20			1222 354	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	"	"	"	"
9	cw "	"	20			Toledo Oh.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	" "	"	25			to uncle: Franz Illasy	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	fair	blue	"	Austria	Szvalovice
11	" "	"	10			20 Bork st Manchester N.H.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Kaganowka
12	yes "	"	5			to friend:														
13	cw "	"	20 24			Konrad Burdick	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
14						2224 Collinwoodlets														
15	S yes husband					Philadelphia Pa.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	brown	"	"	"
16	father		10			to friend: Senko Kryz	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Kroscienko
17						52 Rice st Allegheny Pa.														
18						to father: Isabel Tymes	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blue	"	"	Highow
19	S yes friend	20	yes 1906 Scranton			cw st. Bayonne City NJ	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Tarnow
20	S "	"	20 no			to husband:														
21	S					Karol Sikolowski	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	grey	"	Russia	Rock
22	S husband		40			506 Wainut st	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Austria	Tarnow
23	S					Plymouth Pa.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	S self						✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	blue	"	"	"
25	" "		20 yes	1906 Manchester NH		to friend:														
26			cw			Wawrynec Chochal	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Tarzyew
27	S "					492 Grandst.														
28						New York							4	10	"	"	"	"	"	"
29						to husband:														
30	" "		45			Marcelli Wojcik	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Wawziela
						cw st.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sandz
						Boswell Pa.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
						to friend: Tymiba Jenko														
						29 Chestnut New York	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Turkey	Woden

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ndenys v. Off (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W Ndenys v. Off Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of September, 1907,

at NEW YORK. E R Sumner

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Koch, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 87 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

From

Sworn to before me this 1 day of September, 1907

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—111

224

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

6

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg, 4. Sept. 1907, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Berger	Ivan	28		m s	farmer	yes	yes	Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Oberfeld	father Oberfeld Frau Berger	Ohio	Collinwood
2	Urelic	Rosza	19		" "	farm "	"	"	Hungary	Servian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Hungary	Szoprohince	" Szoprohince Preza Urelic	"	Cleveland
3	Brzezowski	Michal	18		" "	" "	"	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Gniezno	" Gniezno Marcin Brzezowski	pa	Chicago
4	Klimecki	Kasper	20		" m	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Ostrowek b. Lubsyn Antonine Klimecka	"	"
5	~~Wojtaszek~~	~~Jakob~~	~~18~~		~~m~~	~~farmer~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Austria~~	~~Ruthenian~~	~~Austria~~	~~Lukowa~~	father Ostrowa Antonie Wojtaszek	~~pa~~	~~Chicago~~
6	~~Ebenert~~	~~Michal~~	~~18~~		~~m~~	~~bookkeeper~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Hebrew~~	~~"~~	~~Russia~~	~~Warschau~~	" Warschau Nowolipki str. 69 Michael Ebenert	~~New York~~	
7	~~Wojtaszek~~	~~Jean~~	~~22~~		~~" m~~	~~farmer~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Polish~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	" Ostrowa Antonie Wojtaszek	~~" "~~	
8	Gepner	Jacob	25		" m	sailor	"	"	Hebrew	"	"	"	wf. Warschau Javier str. 45 Frau Gepner	"	"
9	Ste Konicz	Nathan	25		" s	clothworker	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Weslitz Michel Krawicz	N.Y.	Brooklyn
10	Lutzkowski	Simon	30		" m	cigar-maker	"	"	"	Hebrew	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Russia	Rzeczyca	" Rzeczyca Leib Lutzkowski	pa	Pittsburg
11	"	Cleje	26		f "	wf	"	"							
12	"	Elie	8		m s	son	"	"							
13	"	Bernik	7		" "	"	"	"							
14	Heuk	Emma	36		f m	wf.	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	"		
15	"	Gustav	11		m s	child	"	"					Albert Hahn	Brooklyn=	
16	"	Otto	9		" "	"	"	"					Magdeburg-Buckau	New York	
17	"	Curt	7		" "	"	no	no					Wanslebenerstr. 11		
18	"	Hedwig	19		f "	"	"	"							
19	Botke	Wilhelm	25		m "	blacksmith	"	"	Russia	"	Russia	Kalvary	" Kalvary August Botke	pa	Plymouth
20	Hede	Robert	23		" "	8-15-1728-75-6-5-38 former	yes	yes	Germany	"	Germany	Hamburg	br in l. Hamburg Wilhelm Muller Amsterdamerstr. 28	Pa	Brooklyn
21	Kocur	Michal	28		" m	f. tob.	no	no					mother Carya Kocur		
22	"	Marcianna	25		f "	wf	"	"	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Lukowa	Lukowa Galicia	pa	Pittsburg
23	"	Marie	1/6		" s	child	"	"							
24	Jedlick	"	19		" "	h maid	"	—					mother Katarzyna Jedlick		
25	Zawczyszyn	"	16		" "	—	"	—					" Carya Zawczyszyn		Butler
26	Rikes	Mikes	22		m "	former	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Brano	father Rikes Rikes	Pa	New York Cleveland
27	Jelle	"	21		" m	f. tob.	"	"	"	Roumanian	"	Brezas	" Brezas Ene Lucaciu	O	Cleveland
28	"	Maria	20		f "	wf	"	"						Ill.	Milwaukee
29	Folge	Romulus	26		m "	f. tob.	"	"	"	German	"	"	" Brezas Josef Folge	"	"
30	"	Ewa	21		f "	wf	no	no					"		

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

37

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. AMERIKA *sailing from* Hamburg, 4. Sept. 1907, *190*

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Berger	Ivan	38		m s	fair hand	yes	yes	Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Oberfeld	father Oberfeld Frau Berger	Ohio	Collinwood
2	Uvelic	Roza	19		f s	farm laborer	"	"	Hungary	Servian	Hungary	Gospotince	NEW IMMIGRANT ALIEN. Freze Urelic Gospotince	"	Cleveland
3	Brzezowski	Michal	45		m m	"	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Gniezno	" Osinek Marcin Brzezowski b. Lusyn	Pa	Philad.
4	Klimecki	Kasper	20		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wf Osinek Antonina Klimecka	"	"
5	~~Wojciechek~~	~~Paul~~	~~18~~		~~m s~~	~~dressmaker~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Warschau~~	father Simsow Antoni Wojciechek	~~New York~~	
6	~~Klimert~~	~~Michal~~	~~18~~		~~m s~~	~~bookkeeper~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Hebrew~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	" Warschau Josef Klimert Nowolipki str. 69	~~"~~	~~"~~
7	~~Wojciechek~~	~~Jan~~	~~22~~		~~m s~~	~~f. lab.~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Polish~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	" Simsow Antoni Wojciechek	~~"~~	~~"~~
8	Jepener	Jacob	25		m s	sailor	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	"	wf. Warschau Josef Jepener Jasna str. 45	"	"
9	Ptakowicz	Nathan	25		m s	shoemaker	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Weglitz Michel Ptakowicz	N.Y.	Brooklyn
10	Lisiekowski	Simon	30		m m	cigar-maker	"	"	"				NEW IMMIGRANT ALIEN. " Leib Lisiekowska		
11	"	Chaje	26		f m	wf.	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Rzeszowka	Rzeszowka	Pa	Pittsburg
12	"	Elie	8/12		m s	son	"	"							
13	"	Bernik	7		m s	"	"	"							
14	Henk	Emma	36		f m	wf.	"	"					" Albert Hahn		
15	"	Gustav	11		m s	child	"	"					Magdeburg-Buckau		Brooklyn-
16	"	Otto	9		" "	"	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	Harsleberner str. 11		New York
17	"	Curt	7		" "	"	no	no							
18	"	Herwig	1/12		f "	"	"	"							
19	Botke	Wilhelm	25		m s	blacksmith	"	"	Russia	"	Russia	Kalwary	" Kalwary August Botke br. in l. b. Kunalk, Wilhelm Müller	Pa	Plymouth
20	Heyl	Robert	23		" "	former 8-157728-75-b.5.38	yes	yes	Germany	"	Germany	Hamburg	Hamburg Tauschstrasse 28	N.Y.	Brooklyn
21	Kreur	Michal	28		m m	f. lab.	no	no					mother Darja Kreur		
22	"	Marcianna	25		f "	wf.	"	"	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Luckowa	Luckowa Galicia	Pa	Pittsburg
23	"	Maria	1/12		" "	child	"	"							
24	Sedlik	"	19		" "	h. maid	"	"					mother " Katarzyna Sedlik		Butler
25	Tanczyszyn	"	16		" "	"	"	"					" " Darja Tanczyszyn	Pa	Cleveland
26	Piken	Miklos	22		m s	farmer	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Brano	father Brano Miklos Piken	O.	Cleveland
27	Szele	"	21		m m	f. lab.	"	"	"	Roumanian	"	Buczas	" Buczas Luc Lucastanden	Wis.	Milwaukee
28	"	Marie	20		f "	wf.	"	"							
29	Folge	Romulus	26		m s	f. lab.	"	"	"	German	"	"	" Buczas Josef Folge	"	"
30	"	Ewa	21		f "	wf.	no	no					" "		

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

225

Arriving at Port of New-York, SEP 14 1907, 190

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Polygamist.	20 Anarchist.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	8	no			to friend Julius Perlman Cleveland O. Box 888	no	no	good	no	5	6	florid	brown	brown	pox remarked	Austria	Oberfeld
2	"	"	10	yes	1905	17 Cleveland	" Lillie Kanter " Cleveland str 2021	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	light brown	"	forefinger right hand stiff	Hungary	Szepotnice
3	"	"	10	do			brother in law Adam Kleinstein Pittsburgh Pa Melrose str	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	grey	circle	Russia	Potok
4	"	"	10	"			" brother " — "	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Chernek
5	"	"	10	"			" friend New York Abram Kleinert Lowkeuster 13	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	light	fair	"	"	Pruscow
6	"	"	80	"			" cousin — "	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dark	brown	"	"	Warschau
7	"	"	40	"			" friend — "	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	light	brown grey	"	"	Pomeron
8	"	"	15	"			" " New York Joel Kasker Livingston str 129	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	dark	brown	"	"	Lielec
9	"	"	11	"			" " Mottel Pomeranz 42 Cook str	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	"	"	"	Wielec
10							" cousin	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	"	"	Rzeszowka
11	no	"	30	"			Esther Leith	"	"	"	"	5		"	light	brown grey	"	"	Mieczard
12							Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"			"	"	blue	"	"	Rzeszowka
13							Bedford ave 1930	"	"	"	"			"	"	grey	"	"	"
14							" husband Gustav Bleuke	"	"	"	"	5		"	brown	"	"	"	Berg
15							17 Main str	"	"	"	"			"	fair	"	"	"	Hannover
16	"	husband	10	"			Brooklyn N. Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Magdeburg
17								"	"	"	"								"
18								"	"	"	"				brown	blue	"	"	Hamburg
19	yes	cousin	17	"			" cousin Johann Seikel Rymanow Pa Franzauer str 44	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	light	brown grey	"	"	Perisecki
20	"	self	20	"			" friend Adolf Lübke Brooklyn N. Y. 168 Reid ave	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	blue	"	"	Hamburg
21							acquaintance Ludwig Lemya	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	brown	"	Austria	Olszewka
22			80				Pittsburg Pa 5732 Butler str	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	fair	"	"	"	Kapkowce
23								"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	
24	no	"	10				" brother Julius Seiler Butler Pa Box 372	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	blue	"	"	Lukowa
25	"	"	10				" sister Julia Kurczyczyn New York 2 City str	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	"	brown	"	"	"
26	no	"	5				" acquaintance Mikes Kurczyczyn Cleveland O. 10 str	"	"	"	"	5		"	black	blue	"	Hungary	Brasso
27	"	"	30				" " George Krusta Milwaukee Wisc. 1000 str	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	light	blue	"	"	Brzies
28								"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	brown	"	"	"
29	"	"	20				" cousin — "	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	fair	"	"	"
30							— " —	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	brown	"	"	"

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

225

Arriving at Port of New-York, SEP 14 1907, 190

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, prepaid, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	8	no			to friend Cleveland O. Box 888	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	florid	brown	brown	port remarked	Austria	Oberfeld
2	"	"	10	yes	1905	to Cleveland	" Filipi Kanilier Cleveland O. 7 Clevest 2021	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	light brown	"	fore finger right hand amputated	Hungary	Szekelyhid
3	"	"	10	do			brother " Adam Klimelski Philadelphia Pa. Melrose str	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	grey	none	Russia	Ostrok
4	"	"	10	"			brother — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Chernek
5	"	"	10	"			friend New York Abram Klemart 106 Rivington str	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	light fair	"	"	"	Prusnow
6	"	"	80	"			brother — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	brown	"	"	Wasilcow
7	"	"	10	"			friend — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	light brown	grey	"	"	Pomorsk
8	"	"	15	"			" New York Joel Rasker Rivington str 129	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	brown	"	"	Lisiec
9	"	"	11	"			" " Moses Bornstein 52 Cook str	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	"	"	"	Wilica
10							" aunt Esther Lesta Pittsburg Pa Bedford ave 1930	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blue	"	"	"	Rzeszowka
11	no	"	30	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	light brown	grey	"	"	Klenard
12								"	"	"	"	"	"			"	blue	"	"	"	Rzeszowka
13								"	"	"	"	"	"			"		grey	"	"	"
14							" husband Gustav Bleute	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	brown	"	"	"	Burg
15								"	"	"	"	"	"			"	fair	"	"	"	Hannover
16	"	husband	10	"			17 Main str.	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	Magdeburg
17							Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"			"			"	"	"
18								"	"	"	"	"	"			"	brown	blue	"	"	Hamburg
19	yes	cousin	17	"			" cousin John Seikel Plymouth Pa Freyman str 44	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	light brown	grey	"	"	Dvinsk
20	"	self	20	"			friend Adolf Lübke Brooklyn N.Y. 168 Bid ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	blue	"	"	Hamburg
21							cousin Ludwig Lenzya	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	brown	"	Austria	Oleszenica
22	"		80				Pittsburg Pa 5752 Butler str	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	fair	"	"	"	Kapkowce
23								"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	
24	no	"	10				brother Butler Pa Jan Sedlek Box 312	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	blue	"	"	Lukowa
25	"	"	10				sister New York Julia Kuczynska 2 City str	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	"	brown	"	"	"
26	no	"	5				cousin Cleveland O. Alexander Kuczynski no str	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	black	blue	"	Hungary	Brasso
27	no	"	30				" " George Krisota Milwaukee Wisc.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	light brown	blue	"	"	Berzes
28														5	4	"	black	brown	"	"	"
29	"	"	20				" cousin — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	fair	"	"	"
30							— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	brown	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ildenrys T. Off., (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of September, 1907,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Koch, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of September, 1907

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg, 4. Sept. 1907, 190

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Glavič	Theresia	24		f	m	wf	ya	yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	"	Franz	3		m		child			Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Loze	Anton Glavič	O.	Cleveland
3	"	Josef	2				"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	Theresia	3		f		"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Dershansky	Izrail	18		m	s	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Wilna	mother Sure Dershansky, Wilna Gubyjevskaja 7	N.Y.	New York
6	Haler	Abram	18											Lolle Haler, Autuka O. Ro		Boston
7	Goldmann	Taube	16		f		[illegible]					Russia	Divinsk	uncle Schloima Goldman, Divinsk, Lithuania Ro	N.Y.	New York
8	Raskin	Elke	24		m	wf	[illegible]			2-882582 (505) 7-2-41		Russia	Sklow	mother Sara Wolf, Sklow Ro	N.Y.	New York
9	"	Rose	1	11	f	s	infant									
10	Binenowicz	Josef	21		m	s	smith	yes	yes				Szyniany	father Abram Binenowicz, Szyniany Ro	N.Y.	[illegible]
11	Borzeika	Antonina	24		f	wf	wf	no	no	Lithuanian		Lithuania	Swolany	father Stanislaw Burdyn, Swolany Ro	N.Y.	[illegible]
12	"	Anton	1	11	m	s	infant									
13	Antonaitis	Maczius	24				farmer					Lithuania	Kadunin	Pranis Antonaitis, Kadunin Ro		
14	Waszkewicz	Frank	27					yes	yes				Jagar	mother Konstantis Waszkewicz, Agorce Ro	Mt. Carmel	Pa.
15	Szukas	Juzef	19					no	no				Wielany	father Jurgis Szukas, Sidorkuno Ro	Mahanoy City	Pa.
16	Skirnicki	Stanislaw	19					yes	yes		Polish		Pultusk	uncle Emilian Sadowski, Swaty Ro	Scranton	Pa.
17	Malek	Josef	19					no	no				Wola	brother Jan Malek, Wola Ro	Pittsburg	Pa.
18	Tomczak	Walenty	18					yes	yes				Skala	father Franz Tomczak, Skala Ro	Mahanoy City	Pa.
19	Ruzienska	Anna	18		f			no	no				Szyplishky	Stanislaw Ruzienski, Jakobo, Ro	N.Y.	[illegible]
20	Stanisewski	Stanislaw	19		m	s		yes	yes				Jankowo	Franz Jaworowski, Jankowo Ro	Chicago	Ill.
21	Mikutel	Ignat	15		m	s		no	no				Sjeski	uncle Simon Mikutel, Sjeski, Ro	Scranton	Pa.
22	Majkowicz	Wincenti	56		m								Wielika	wf Maria Majkowicz, Wielika, Ro	N.Y.	Rotterdam
23	"	Stephan	21		m	s										
24	Kirschner	Jankel	39		m		furier				Hebrew		Herkapol	wf Frema Kirschner, Herkapol Ro		New York
25	Goldmann	Leibe	36		m	wd	merchant	yes	yes				Dwinsk	brother Schloime Goldman, Dwinsk Ro	N.Y.	Pittsburg
26	Kwigew	Wasili	18		m	s	farmlab	no	no		Russian		Rozla	father Anton Kwigew, Rozla, Ro	Com.	Liverpool
27	Zurka	Wiktor	21											Wiktor Zurka, Rozla Ro		
28	Szary	Antoni	26		m			yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Secszyn	sister Franciszka Domijajcom, Secszyn, Gal	N.Y.	Kankakee
29	Wojnarek	Felix	18		m	s								mother Helen Wojnarek, Secszyn, Gal		
30	Pabisz	Jan	25		m									father Dominik Pabis, Secszyn Gal		

ADMITTED

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg, 4. Sept. 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Glavič	Theresia	24		f m	wf	yes	yes	Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Loze	husband: Anton Glavič	O.	Cleveland
2	"	Franz	3		m	child									
3	"	Josef	2												
4	"	Theresia		3	f								Loze		
5	Jerschansky	Izrail	18		m	s	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Wilna	mother: Sure Jerschanska Wilna, Russ.	N.Y. New York
6	Maler	Abram	18											Lodz Maler Russia	Brooklyn
7	Goldmann	Taube	16											brother: Schlome Goldman Dirink, Lithuania	Perth Amboy
8	Raskin	Elke	24		m	wf							2-882582 (505) 1-2-41	Sklow	mother: Basie Mast Sklow, Russia	N.Y. New York
9	"	Rose	1	11	f	infant									
10	Binemonicz	Josef	21		m	s	miller	yes	yes					Cepniany	father: Abram Binemonicz Cepniany, Russia	
11	Borzeiko	Antonina	24		f	m	wf	m	m		Lithuanian		Smolany		father: Stanislaus Burdyn Smolany, Russia	P.a.
12	"	Anton	4	11	m		infant									
13	Antonaitis	Stanislaus	24				farmer						Kartunen		Jurgis Antonaitis Kartunen, Russia	
14	Waszkewicz	Frank	27					yes	yes				Jagarz		mother: Konstantis Kaykeni agorce Russia	Ill. Grand Rapids
15	Szukas	Jurgis	19					no	no				Wielany		father: Jurgis Szukas Sibirkalnes, Russia	Mass. Boston
16	Klimitis	Stanislaus	19					yes	yes		Polish		Pilviszk		uncle: Lucian Sadunski Suaty, Russia	Chicago
17	Malek	Josef	19					no	no				Wola		brother: Jan Malek Wola, Russia	P. Pittsburg
18	Tomczak	Walentij	18					yes	yes				Skeba		father: Franz Tomczak Skeba, Russia	Conn. Norwalk
19	Ruzjenska	Anna	18		f			no	no				Szyplishky		Stanislaw Ruzjenski Jalowo, Russia	N.J. Jersey City
20	Januszewski	Stanislaw	19		m			yes	yes				Jankowo		Franz Januszewski Jankowo, Russia	Chicago
ADMITTED 21	Mikutel	Ignat	15					no	no				Sziski		uncle: Paul Mikutel Sziski, Russia	P. Scranton
22	Mazkewicz	Wincenti	50		m								Wilcika		wife: Maria Mazkewicz Wilcika, Russia	N.J. Witherbee
23	"	Stephan	21		s											
24	Kussitzner	Jankel	39		m		peddler				Hebrew		Merkapol		wife: Freme Kussitzner Merkapol, Russia	New York
25	Goldmann	Leibe	16				servant	yes	yes				Dwienek		brother: Schlome Goldman Dwienok, Russia	N.J. Perth Amboy
26	Kwiczew	Wasili	18		s		farmlab	no	no		Russian		Rozla		father: Anton Kwiczew Rozla, Russia	Conn. Bridgeport
27	Zurka	Wiktor	21												Viktoren Zurka Rozla, Russia	
28	Szary	Antoni	26		m			yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Seczyn		sister Franciska Tomiejczyk Seczyn, Gal.	N.Y. Rankawany
29	Wojnarek	Felix	18		s										mother: Helen Wojnarek Seczyn, Gal.	
30	Pabisz	Jan	25		m										father: Dominik Pabis Seczyn, Gal.	

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

227

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK SEP 16 1907 , 190

No on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes: Year or period of years.	16 If Yes: Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	26 Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1				yes	1900	Cleveland	Husband	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	3	fair	Grey	fair	without	Lara	Austria
2	yes	self	10		1906	O	Franz Klein 1841 St 3560 Cleveland O													U.S.A.	Cleveland
3																	brown				
4			no														brown			Austria	Lara
5		grandfather	2				grandfather: Charley Druskin New York E. Broadway 214							5	1	fair	light brown grey			Russia	Wilna
6		uncle	10				uncle: Samuel Druskin Brooklyn, N.Y. So 4th St. 36/46							5	1						Riga
7	yes	brother	10				brother: Abe Goldmann Perth Amboy, N.J. Smith St 233							5							Dwinsk
8		husband	10				husband: Paul Raskis New York, Somerset St. 139							5			black brown				Sh Cow
9																	light brown grey				
10		br. in law	10				br. in law: Nathan Poznick New York, Monroe St							5	5		black brown				Wolczyn
11		husband	4				husband: Winnenty Rudzeitis Paterson, N.J. 369 Straight St. Wine merchant							5	1		light brown grey				Nowe Bolcy
12																	blue				Suvalcy
13		brother	2				brother: Josef Antonaitis Paterson, N.J. 369 Straight St.							5	6		fair				Rodumin
14		cousin	13				cousin: Pawel Ramen Grand Rapids, Mich. Bridge St. 110							5	6		light brown brown				Lagidy
15		br. in law	3				br. in law: Kasimir Okreas Bowkston, Mass. Avenue 31							5	4						Sistatow
16		brother	15				brother: Kasimir Slinitsky Chicago, Ill. Kanesville 106							5	6		black				Kolenbie
17		sister	10				sister: Rosalia Malek Pittsburg, Pa. 16th St. 65							5	3		light brown blue				Kwola
18		cousin	7				cousin: Stanislaw Radonicz North Fall Conn. box 127							5	3		red grey				Sleba
19	no	br. in law	2				br. in law: Stanislaw Skiba Jersey City, N.J. Steuben St 127							5			light brown				Jalowo
20	yes	sister	2				sister: Wladislawa Jenigenska Chicago, Ill. Austrian St 31							5	7		brown				Jankowo
21	no	self	7				father: Philipp Makutel Scranton, Pa. Napoleon ave 1951							4	10		blue				Uszeyka
22			40				friend: Jan Bolen 4th Witherbee, N.Y. box 45							5	6				scar on left cheek		Wsleyka
23	no		40																		
24	yes		7				br. in law: Stanislaw Kurzeman New York E. 2nd St. 128							5	2		black				Merkapol
25	no		40				son: Abe Goldmann Perth Amboy N.J. Smith St 233							5	4		light brown blue				Dwinsk
26			12				uncle: Jakob Stanzem Bridgeport, Conn. Gilbert St 30							5	6		fair				Krzyla
27			13											5	7		light brown				
28			20				friend: Jan Przybyrski Baltimore, Md. 19 Market							5	6		grey			Austria	Seczyn
29			10				friend:							5	5						
30			10				friend:							5	5						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Aldewys T. Ott, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Aldewys T. Ott
(Signature of Officer.)

Sworn to before me this 6th day of September, 1907

at NEW YORK

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male), or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through, in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes. Yes (can read and write), No. No (can neither read nor write), or Yes. No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Africa or the islands of the West Indies, Mexico, South America, or elsewhere. Any admixture of African Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., comprising the provinces of Liguria, Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, Emilia, and Romagna), residing in Italy, New Zealand, Australia, Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect, not the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., comprising the provinces of Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence, as it is important to know the real people that steamship companies are annually bringing to our shores, irrespective of country of temporary residence, between ports or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States (or country of last permanent residence).

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry of column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16. (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and places; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Koch, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Koch

Sworn to before me this 1st day of September, 1907

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

228

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 E
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [redacted] AMERIK sailing from Hamburg, 4. Sept. 1911, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
ABINEN															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

2-767449-77777-505-3/19/40

11-A-3769 (505) 6-9-41
11-A-3770 (505) 6-9-41
23 A 6892 7/22/43
23A-3459
505-5/15/41
11A 3701 (505) 6-9-41

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [redacted] AMERIK... sailing from Hamburg, 4. Sept. 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15			2-767449 [illegible] - 505 - 3/19/46												
16															
17															
18															
ADMITTED 19															
20															
21							11-A-3769		(505)						
22							11-A-3770		(505)						
23							23 A 689	7/22/43							
24							23A-3459								
25							505 - 5/15/47		(505)						
26							11 A 3701								
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

229

Arriving at Port of [illegible] SEP 14 1907 , 190

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in good health and free from mental defect.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Nellemann H. Off, of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Nellemann H. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of September, 1907

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Columns 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Mexico, South America, Europe, or Africa. An entry whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and the provinces of Massa and Lucca), residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, France, or other countries, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo-Italian dialect.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and only its bona fide* of last permanent residence. It is important to understand clearly that steamship companies are to strictly show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens whose permanent residence is in the United States and who are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894, 97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Coming to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 27.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Nedemyo V. Oyn (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Nedemyo V. Oyn
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of September, 1907.

at NEW YORK

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter appearing only for those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widow), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, wood polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of property shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is any alien operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifest, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through, and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupations as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7, 8 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes, can read and write), No (No, can neither read nor write), or Yes (No, can read but not write).

Column 9 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to [illegible] Negroes [illegible] islands of the West Indies, Negroes [illegible] Negroes [illegible] Negroes [illegible] heading.

[illegible]

The people who [illegible] Nile [illegible] Congo [illegible] Mexico [illegible] Spain, Russia, Canada, Scotland, and their descendants [illegible] as "Italian," "Irish," etc. Most of these [illegible] should be entered [illegible]

[illegible]

The people who [illegible] Nile [illegible] Congo [illegible] Mexico [illegible] Spain, Russia, Canada, Scotland, and their descendants [illegible] as "Italian," "Irish," etc. Most of these [illegible] should be entered [illegible]

Column 10 (Land [illegible]).—[illegible] country, [illegible] country, [illegible] important for statistical purposes that [illegible] independent [illegible] Ireland, Scotland, Wales, etc.

Aliens who [illegible] United States [illegible] from a visit abroad, should be [illegible] country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative, [illegible] name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show destination by the place (city or town, if final destination is within the United States; country, if outside the United States).

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as "self," "husband," "father," "brother," other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Loch, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 57, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of September, 1907

at NEW YORK

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

6 mo

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg, 4. Sept. 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Cithowsky	Stanislaw	25		m s	farmlab			Russia	Polish	Russia	Turowka	father: Wojciech Cithowsky Florence Pa	N.J.	Southampton
2	Ciepluszka	Franz	22		m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Lonza	" Franziszek Ciepluszka Norzeniowka Rs	Mass	Boston
3	Culesa	Florentina	16		f	housemaid			"	"	"	"	mother: Emilia Culesa Norzeniowka Rs	"	Boston
4	Bloch	Sara	17		m	bookbinder	yes		"	Hebrew	"	Dorbjan	father: Ber Bloch Dorbjan, Rs	N.Y.	Brooklyn
5	Litwin	Chaje	24		f	m	wife								
6	"	Here	3		"	child	m	m				Warschau	father: Yuivel Perzynsek Serbozyn, Rs	Pa	Philadelphia
7	"	David	1		m										
8	Balszis	Peter	17		"	farmlab			Lithuanian			Keit	mother: Petronela Balszis Zerwolin, Rs	Mass	Easton
9	Coken	Jacob	17		"	"	yes	yes	Hebrew			Wilkyne	Dwere Coken Wilkyne, Rs	N.J.	Council Bluffs
ADMITTED 10	Lipschitz	Golde	17		f	housemaid						Warschau	cousin Hiram Rosenberg	N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED 11	"	Pinchos	8		m	child	m	m					Warschau Senatorska 29		
12	Trudnowsky	Wladyslaw	22		m	farmlab	yes	yes		Polish		Warschau	wife: Helene Trudnowska Grodzisko, Rs	Penn	Pittsburg
13	Burke	Karol	18		s	"	m	m				Burka	father Karol Burka Burka, Rs	Ohio	Cleveland
14	Jakoztos	Jonas	22		"	"	yes					Bojare	Karol Jakoztos Bojare, Rs	N.Y.	Amsterdam
15	Sulak	Jan	21		"	clerk	yes					Szaclan	uncle: Adolf Sulak Lodz Wiejska 35	Mass	Hendan
16	Hübner	Martha	17		f	housemaid						Wolczowek	mother: Ewa Hübner Zarowe, Rs	N.J.	Jersey City
17	Vonderber	Anna	36		m	wife									
18	"	Josef	7		m	child			Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Bretenberg	mother Maria Virginia Bretenberg Austria Rs	Penn	Pittsburg
19	"	Jerry	5		"	"	no	no							
20	Sodek	Leopold	17		"	farmlab	yes	yes				Laze	father: Anton Sodek Laze, Austria	Ohio	Cleveland
21	Burgstaller	Lucas	48		"	miner						Steier	wife: Maria Burgstaller Steri Austria	Ill.	Pullman
22	Tohrazic	Franz	28		"	farmlab							father: Franz Tonazic Steir, Austria		
23	Mozozier	Josef	18		"				Polish			Dolrowska	b. & l.: Jan Kramis Dolrowe Kr Kielce	Pol	Petrokay
24	Krvanut	Johann	22		"	joiner			Slovenian			Lozice	father: Jerney Kwaniut Lozice Austria	Ind	Indianapolis
25	Gorzyczynski	Jan	20		m	farmlab			Russia	Polish	Russia	Rebce	wife: Karolina Gorzyczynski Brodzkie, Rs	N.Y.	New York
26	Kazmierski	Wladyslaw	23		s	mechanician						Warschau	father: Andrzej Kazmierski Wojtkau Poraimskau		
27	Skrupski	Stanislaw	23		m	farmlab	m					Berwoste	wife: Anna Skrupski Bayonne, Rs	N.J.	Jersey City
28	Florkiewicz	Jan	17		s	smith	yes					Osiek	mother: Vesofia Florkiewicz Osiek Rs	Ohio	Glandige
29	Froelynske	Magdalena	20		f	farmlab			Lithuanian			Siakgodyzyki	father: Wincas Swilynske Siakgodyzyki Rs	Penn	Philadelphia
30	Friedmann	Esther	28		m				Hebrew			Klubokoje	Nathan Friedmann Klubokoje, Rs	N.Y.	New York

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg, 4. Sept. 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Cichowsky	Stanislaw	25	m	s	farmlab	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Turowka	father: Wojciech Cichowsky Turowka Rs	N.J.	Southampton
2	Cieplenska	Franz	22				yes	yes	"	"	"	Lenza	Franziszek Cieplenska Horzenowska Rs	Mass	Boston
3	Sulcza	Florentina	16	f		housemaid			"	"	"	"	mother: Amiela Sulcza Horzenowska Rs	"	"
4	Bloch	Sara	17	m		bookbinder	yes		"	Hebrew	"	Dorbjan	father: Ber Bloch Dorbjan, Rs	N.Y.	Brooklyn
5	Litwin	Chaije	24	f	m	wife			"	"	"	Warschau	father: Fiwel Perezynek Krolowzin, Rs	P.	Philadelphia
6	"	Mere	3	f	s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"			
7	"	David	1	m					"	"	"	"			
8	Balazio	Anton	17			farmlab			"	Lithuanian	"	Kurl	mother: Weronela Balzio Jerwolow, Rs	Pa.	Easton
9	Boken	Jacob	17				yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Wetzyne	Dweire Boken Wetzyne, Rs	Ja	Council Bluffs
ADMITTED 10	Lipschitz	Golde	17	f		dressmak			"	"	"	Warschau	cousin Abram Nomberg Warschau Senatorska 29	N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED 11	"	Pinchus	8	m		child	no	no	"	"	"	"			
12	Trudnowsky	Wladyslaw	32		m	farmlab	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Warschau	wife: Helena Trudnowska Gniezdzko, Rs	Penna	Pittsburg
13	Burke	Josef	18		s		no	no	"	"	"	Jurka	father: Karol Burke Burka, Rs	Ohio	Cleveland
14	Jakoztos	Jonas	22				yes		"	"	"	Bojare	Jozef Jakoztos Bojare, Rs	Vy.	Amsterdam
15	Sulak	Jan	21			sheep	yes		"	"	"	Szaslau	uncle: Josef Sulak Lodz Wiznitzer	Mass	Aberdeen
16	Hübner	Martha	17	f		housemaid			"	"	"	Warschau	mother: Ehva Hübner Zarow, Rs	Vy.	Jersey City
17	Venderlier	Anna	36		m	wife			Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Bretendorf	mother: Maria Virgina Bretendorf, Aust	Pa.	Pittsburg
18	"	Josef	7		m	child			"	"	"	"			
19	"	Jury	5				no	no	"	"	"	"			
20	Sodek	Leopold	17			farmlab	yes	yes	"	"	"	Laze	father: Anton Sodek Laze Austr	Ohio	Cleveland
21	Burgstaller	Lucas	45		m	miner			"	"	"	Stein	wife: Maria Burgstaller Stein Austr	Ill.	Pullman
22	Sohrazic	Franz	28		s	farmlab			"	"	"	"	father: Franz Sohrazic Steden, Croat		
23	Mozizier	Josef	18						"	Polish	"	Sobrowska	br. & f.	Jan	Sramic
24	Hivamut	Johann	22			joiner			"	Slovenian	"	Lozice	father: Sobrowska Kalisz Jerney Zwarkut Lozice, Austria	Ind.	Indianapolis
25	Gorzyczynski	Jan	30		m	farmlab			Russia	Polish	Russia	Kelce	w.f. Jaroslaw Gorzyczynski Brodzkich, Rs	N.Y.	New York
26	Kazmierski	Wladyslaw	23		s	mechanician			"	"	"	Warschau	father: Andrzej Kazmierski Wasselkau Goraiowskaw		
27	Skrupski	Stanislaw	23		m	farmlab	no		"	"	"	Brewoske	w.f. Anna Skrupski Pyzyrobi, Rs	N.J.	Jersey City
28	Florkiewicz	Jan	17		s	smith	yes		"	"	"	Osiek	mother: Teofila Florkiewicz Osiek Rs	Pa.	Claridge
29	Sicilynska	Magdalena	20		f	farmlab			"	Lithuanian	"	Siekgodzyki	father: Marcus Sicilynska Siekgodzyki Rs	New	Philadelphia
30	Friedmann	Sarkie	28		m				"	Hebrew	"	Klubokoje	Nathan Friedmann Klubokoje, Rs	N.Y.	New York

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

231

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, SEP 14 1907, 190

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in polygamous or other illegal relation; if so, state fully.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	15	no			step brother: Josef Kozvinski Southampton, Pa. Box 645	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	black grey	without	Russia	Turowka
2	yes	"	$5				friend: Ludwig Szczuczyn Boston, Mass 4 th st 140							5	5	fair				Kozyemowce
3	"	"	4				br. F.C.							5	2	black brown				Kozyemowce
4	no	"	16				Casimir Stark Brooklyn, N.Y. Johnson ave 114							5	3	light brown				Dorgain
5	yes						husband: Josef Litovin Philadelphia, Pa. 1 American str. 506							5	1	black				Tulovice
6																light brown grey				
7																				
8	yes	"	5				cousin: Petronella Kortkiewicz Easton, Pa. Ferguson b. 624							5	10					Szymonie
9	no	brother	10				brother: Anton Leib Cohen Council Bluffs, Ia. Harrison 531							5	3	black brown				Wekszne
10	"	mother	25				mother: Irene Lefferty New York E. Houston str 338		Boil on face					4	10		grey			Tarasgon
11																				
12	no	br. F.C.	none				br. F.C. Konstanty Skanowska North Tonawanda, N.Y. 5 th ave 35							5	7	light brown				Wisnice
13	"	brother	$2				brother: Gustav Burke Cleveland, Ohio Cranston 2145							5	5	fair				Manicropol
14	"	br. & clear	1				br. F.C. Felix Szczielis Amsterdam, N.Y. Schuyler 23							5	4					Brzany
15	"	brother	10				brother: Wojciech Fulek Aberdeen, Wash. St. 67							5	9	light brown				Dzierzgon
16	no	"	$20				brother: Josef Kiebler Jersey City, N.J. 15 th st 169							5		fair				Wloclawek
17																			Austria	Sulkowice
18	yes	husband	8	no			husband: Josef Venderbero Pittsburg, Pa. Charlotte 1411							5	2					
19																				
20	$	self	$25				br. F.C. Anton Finck Cleveland, Ohio 82 nd st 2345							5	4		color			Laze
21	"	"	16				friend: Johann Darum Pullman 240, Pullman 345							5	7					Stein
22	"	"	20				friend:							5	7		brown brown			
23	$	father	none				father: Josef Mozejcin Perth Amboy, N.J. 4th st							5	3		fair grey			Dombrowka
24	"	self	12				brother: Franz Lewanek Indianapolis, Ind. Warmanan							5	9		blue			Lozice
25	"	"	$31				friend: Wojciech Jodlowski New York, 2 nd street 197							5	9		light brown grey		Russia	Zyczyce
26	"	"	35				cousin: Wolf Wybranowski New York W. 55 th st 532							5	7		black brown			Warshau
27	no	"	10				br. & clear: Andrzej Aktarenn Jersey City, N.J. 7 th ave 180							5	4		light brown			Rzyrske
28	no	"	$10				father: Josef Florkiewicz Elizabeth, Pa. no street							5	8		blue			Osiek
29	yes	"	21				brother: Petras Swilpuka New Philadelphia, Pa. no street							5	5		fair grey			Galgowska
30	"	"	12				uncle Jund Berland New York, Norfolk st 188							5	1		light brown brown			Klubokgie

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ullerup T. Ol (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) , of the AMERIKA , from Hamburg , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ullerup T Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of June, 1907.

at NEW YORK

Inspector Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as "engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North, Central, or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Liguria, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of the people speak a Gothic dialect of the Roman language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town*, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

All aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, as if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

232

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Koch, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

From

Sworn to before me this 4th day of September, 1906

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1135

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1135

Form 500 E
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg, 4. Sept. 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Scheritz	Josef	41		M.	farmer	yes	yes	Austria	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Josepha Scheritz	Ohio	Cleveland
2	Herbarth	Ludwig	29		"	smith			Russia	Polish	Russia	Plock	(brother) Herbarth	"	"
3	Cajewska	Wincenty	34		"	shoemaker			"	"	"	Mlawa	Plock R. Cajewska Mlawa R.	NJ	City
4	Swirowich	Rachel Leah	40		W.	housework				Hebrew		Bialystok	wife Zofia Spicherowich		
5		Schie	11		"	child	yes	yes					to it: Alexia Fuerberg	NY	New York
6		Leib	9		"	"							Piechajcz Bialystok R.		
7	Begun	Schlome	49		M.	butcher					Russia	Plock	wife Zirkel Begun		Brooklyn
8	Erlach	Jacob	20		"	"			Austria	German	Austria	Plock	ex wife Regina R. father Jakob Erlach		
9	Kern	Franziska	19		F.	house maid				Slovenian		Mehrisch	wife Erwin Kern		at San Francisco
10	"	Nikolaus	13		M.	child							mother Maria Kern ex wife Lahrisch R.		Cal. Pueblo
11	Socinska	Jozef	38		M.	shoemaker				Polish		Augustowo	wife Kunigunda Sochinska		
12	Sosinski	Josef	25		"	farm lab.	yes	yes					ex wife Augustowo R. father Jan Sosinski		Chicago
13	"	Maryanna	24		F.	wife	"	"	Russia	Russia	Dobrzynowo		ex wife Dobrzynowo R.		
14	"	Franciszek	4½		M.	child	"	"					father Sebastian R.		
15	"	Jadwiga	1½		F.	"	"	"							
16	Szymiak	Bernie	50		M.	tramp	yes	yes					father Abram Borowitz	NY	New York
17	"	Schimmen	8		"	child	"	"		Hebrew		Russia	ex wife		
18	"	Chaim	6		"	"	"	"					Wasilkowo R.		
19	"	Schie	3½		"	"	"	"							
20	Bayrei	Cerl	24		"	butcher	yes	yes	Austria	Slovak	Austria	Liska	father Ignaz Bayrei	Ill	Chicago
21	Kovat	Josef	23		"	shoemaker							ex wife Maria Liska		
22	Szigerba	Markus	22		"	"				Polish		Mawol	father Ignaz Kovat		
23	Lehmann	Max	25		"	butcher			Germany	German	Germany	Wissenpels	father Felix Szigerba	NJ	city Buffalo
24	Hirsch	Jankiel	37		"	farm lab.			Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Kowaisk	father Herschel Lankievich		
25	Krasznai	Schie	26		"				Hungary	Roumanian	Hungary	Vilchany	wife Marcinka Wenzel		Wissenpels
26	Schie	Lena	20		F.	wife							ex wife Mihacz R.		Ohio York
27	Horvath	Johann	42		M.	farm lab.							sister Lena Schie		Pa Scranton
28	Pekurar	Gabor	17		"								ex wife Vilchany R.		Ind Hammond
29	Todereska	Josef	22		"								wife Lena Horvath		
30	Stefan	Peter	38		M.								father Georg Pekurar		
													father Simon Todereska		
													wife Lena Stefan		

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg, 4. Sept. 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Scherick	Josef	41		M	Tourist in transit	yes	yes	Austria	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Josepha Scherick	Ohio	Cleveland
2	Eberhardt	Ludwig	29		S	tinsmith	"	"	Russia	"	Russia	Plock	Father Josef Eberhardt	Ohio	Cleveland
3	Cajewska	Rosalia	34		M	shoe maker	"	"	"	Polish	"	Wloclawek	wife Zofia Cajewska	New Jersey	Jersey City
4	Jandorich	Rachel Leah	40		W	housework	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	"	Bialystok	2-680871 - 12/29/38 - 505		
5		Schie	11		S	child	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Claim Zuckerberg	New York	
6		Leib	9		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	2-39600 1/10 (505) Rec'd 7/29/38		
7	Segun	Schwine	49		M	tailoress	"	"	"	"	"	Plock	wife Zirtle Segun	Brooklyn	
8	Calach	Jacob	20		"	"	"	"	Austria	Germans	Austria	Kilach	father Jakob Calach	Cal San Francisco	
9	Klein	Frayesha	19		S	housework	"	"	"	Slovenian	"	Loknitz	mother Maria Klein	Ohio	Pueblo
10	"	Michael	13		"	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Marianna Scherenbr		
11	Borowska	Fregen	38		M	tailoress	"	"	"	Polish	"	Augustin	in ab. Augustin P.	Penn	Jeannette
12	Jasienska	Josef	25		S	farm lab.	yes	yes	"	Russian	Russia	Dobrzynow	16-23462 - 12/14/39 father Jan Jasienski		Chicago
13	"	Maryanna	24		"	wife	"	"	Austria	"	"	"	in ab.		
14	"	Clara	4		"	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	Schigonec P.		
15	"	Jadwiga	1		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
16	Zgurich	Bernie	30		M	tailor	yes	yes	"	Slavonian	"	Vienna	father Adam Bernowitz	New York	
17	"	Sebinen	8		S	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	in ab.		
18	"	Anna	6		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wisconsin P.		
19	"	Schie	3		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
20	Bayer	Cerl	24		M	butcher	yes	yes	Austria	Slovak	Austria	Liska	father Ignatz Bayer	Ill Chicago	
21	Kovat	Josef	23		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	law ab. Sophia Liska		
22	Szigerba	Martin	22		"	shoe maker	"	"	"	Polish	"	Kasov	father Ignatz Kovat		
23	Schwarm	Max	25		"	butcher	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Wiesenpois	father Felix Szigerba	New York	
24	Starke	Joseph	37		"	farmlab.	"	"	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Kovarsko	wife Wendika Starke	Penn	Jeannette
25	Kraczun	Schie	26		M				Hungary	Roumanian	Hungary	Vaschany	sister Anna Schie	Ind	Hammond
26	Schie	Lena	20		wife				"	"	"	"	in ab. Vaschany H.		
27	Horvath	Fabian	12		son	farmlab.							wife Lena Horvath		
28	Pekurar	Gabor	17										father Georg Pekurar		
29	Fodereshie	Josef	22										father Simon Fodereshie		
30	Stefan	Peter	38										wife Lena Stefan		

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 233

Arriving at Port of New York SEP 14 1907 10 a.m. 2 p.m.

No on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$ 10	no	to friend: Wasilin Cohes 145 Rivard ave. Winnipeg Man.	no	no	no	no	good	no								
2	5	"	10	no	to uncle: Josef Wolff 208 Barbara Cleveland O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	fair	fair	grey	none	Russia	Sluck
3	no	"	35	yes to Detroit	to cousin: Josef Rieger 15 St 169 Jersey City N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Wodawick
4		none	30		to cousin: Simon Freiberg 27 Pikes St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	black	brown	"	"	Bialystok
5	yes	self	5	no		"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"
6		none	—			"	"	"	"	"	"			"	fair	"	"	"	"
7	"	"	10		to cousin: Johann Bigum 865 Park ave Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	grey	grey	"	"	Pojost
8		uncle	37		to uncle: Johann Erlach 20 9th San Francisco Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	fair	"	first finger cut off at hand, scar on same hand, scar upon same wrist at left hand.	Austria	Unter-widmald
9		self	100		to uncle: Chas Lupan 176 E 15 St Pueblo Col.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	brown	none	"	Kolzig
10			—			"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"
11	5		3		to friend: Agnes Zagorski 33 Katarina St Petersburg R.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	fair	grey	"	"	Kurgarnick
12	"		100	yes to Chicago	to father-in-law: Antony Stakens 44 5th Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Russia	Zdzyszow
13	"		100			"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	blue	"	"	Cziska
14	"		—			"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	U.S.A. Chicago Ill.
15	"		—			"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"
16			100		to husband: Kasimir Zagorski 91 Chrusciel St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	brown	"	Russia	Warszawa
17	yes	brother	15	no		"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	Calizhowia
18			—			"	"	"	"	"	"			"	fair	grey	"	"	"
19			—			"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	blue	"	"	"
20	"	self	15		to friend: Marija Papy 10 Dubleon Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Austria	Jarosik
21	5	"	15			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	5	"	12		to friend: Lukas Zyzanski 15 Lyonnais Buffalo N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	brown	"	"	Tarno
23	"	"	30		to brother: Jakob Ehrlich 1809 Rosario Scranton Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	"	"	Germany	Ostpreussen
24	5	"	12			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	grey	"	"	Russia	Mythacans
25	5	"	20		to brother:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	brown	"	Hungary	Tschany
26	5		—			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	"	"	12		to friend:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	"	"	"	"
28	5	"	14		S. S. Car Co	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	5	"	14			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	fair	blue	"	"	"
30	"	"	14		Hammond Ind.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Aldenhoff E. Off, of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Aldenhoff
77 Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of September, 1907,
at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4 (Age).—The return of age in column 4 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The entry in column 6 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 7 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—Column 8 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 9 (Nationality).—Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—The entry in column 10 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Northern or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 11 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 12 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 39.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Koch, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, saving therewith, (State whether "Surgeon" "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

234

Sworn to before me this 4th day of Septembre, 1907

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg, 4 Sept 190-, 190

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Höller	Heinrich	20		m s	engineer	yes	yes	German	Hebrew	Germany	Amerikam	San Francisco Cal citizen of		
2	Lienhardt	Moris	45		m s	scholar	"	"	German	"	Germany	Amerikam	father Michael Lienhardt Elyes	Ala	Oviedo
3	Blum	Stephan	17		m s	bookbinder	"	"	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Pápa	mother Bertha Blum Pápa	N.J.	New York City
ADMITTED 4	Holzenberg	Zeele	48		f wt.	h wf	"	"					brother in law		
ADMITTED 5	"	Rirke	20		s	dressmaker	"	"	Russia	"	Russia	Lipna	Abram Lalis Vielugrad	"	"
ADMITTED 6	"	Eleave	16		"	"	"	"	2-845432-2		-505-8-7-41				
ADMITTED 7	"	Reichmann	18		m	scholar	"	"							
ADMITTED 8	Czernin	Sissel	22		f	bookkeeper	"	"					father Elli Czernin Keszyca	"	Orange County
ADMITTED 9	"	Russen	19		f	simamith	"	"	"	"	"	Keszyce			
ADMITTED 10	"	Rorthe	14	6	f	scholar	"	"							
11	Lojesky	Raniel	31		m	f. lab	no	no	German	"	Austria	Borotka	mother Katerezyna Lojesky Obeszczere	Conn.	Bridgeport
12	Lukeus	Ebebreta	19		f m	wf	"	"	Lithuanian	"	Kirkolayevo		father Silwinski Jonas Pleopelis	Mass.	Athol
13	Kusmir	Samuel	40		m	gold smith	yes	yes	Hebrew	"	Monastryza		wf Monastryez Feige Kasmir	N.Y.	Brooklyn
14	Zubrzycki	Wladyslaw	24		s	f. lab	"	"	"	"	Ozarow		father Ozarow Jan Zubrzycki		New York
15	Kumann	Maria	27		f m	wf	"	"					" Anton Klukmeik		
16	"	Lina	4		s	child	no	no	Germany	Germany	Germany	Albertshofen	Neustadtel Böhmen	N.J.	Brooklyn
17	"	Karli	4		"	"	"	"							
18	Kramm	Johannes	42		m m	f. lab	yes	yes					" Heinrich Kramm		
19	"	Katharina	39		f	wf	"	"							
20	"	Maria	16		s	child	"	"	Russia	"	Russia	Jagda	Jagda Gov. Saratov	Wisc.	Oshkosh
21	"	Heinrich	9		m	"	"	"							
22	"	Katharine	6		f	"	no	no							
23	Petrescu	Gyorgy	24		m m	f. lab	yes	yes	Hungary	Romanian	Hungary	Calcány	wf Alexandra Crastu Telseny 698	Ills.	Hegewisch
24	Kumpanas	Sivater	43		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nagy Kmlos	" Nagy Kmlos Salonige 378 Kumpanas	"	Chicago
25	Ferrovean	Peta	23		f	wf	"	"	"	"	"	Kunszöllös	brother Kunszöllös Zsoley Szilard 71	"	"
26	Gasnar	Zofie	33		f	"	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Brezing	mother Brezing Gal Amela Hanek	Pa.	Pittsburg
27	Kucic	Casper	18		m s	blacksmith	"	"	"	Slovenian	"	Kupsark	" Anton Kupsark Anna Kucic	Ills.	Joliet
28	Kukar	Josef	17		s	butcher	"	"	"	"	"	Obor-Gupsark	father Ober Gupsark Anton Kukar	"	"
29	Perau	Anton	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kistritz	" Kistritz Peter Perau	"	"
30	Krucar	Karl	21		f	h. maid	"	"	"	"	"	Jezero	mother Jezero Marya Krucar	"	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **AMERIKA** sailing from Hamburg, 4 Sept. 1910, 190

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Höller	Heinrich	30		m s	engineer	yes	yes	[illegible]		U. S.	San Francisco	Cal	citizen	of
2	Lienhardt	Alois	25		" "	scholar	"	"	German		Germany	Auenheim	father Auenheim	Michael Lienhardt	Ala. Orrville
3	Blum	Stephan	17		" "	bookbinder	"	"	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Pápa	mother Pápa	Bertha Blum	N.Y. New York City
ADMITTED 4	Holzenberg	Zelle	48		f wt.	h. wf.	"	"					brother in law		
ADMITTED 5	"	Rivke	20		" s	dressmaker	"	"	Russia		Russia	Lipna	Abram Lailes	"	"
ADMITTED 6	"	Chawe	16		"	"	"	"					Wischwgrad		
ADMITTED 7	"	Reichmann	18		m	scholar	"	"							
ADMITTED 8	Czernin	Süssel	22		"	bookkeeper	"	"					father	Elli Czernin	"
ADMITTED 9	"	Russen	19		"	tinsmith	"	"	"	"	"	Keszyeze	Keszyeza	"	Orange Valley
ADMITTED 10	"	Mortke	14	6	"	scholar	"	"						"	"
11	Lojestey	Raniel	31		"	f. lab.	no	no		German	"	Osowka	mother Osowsce	Katarzyna Lojestey	Conn. Bridgeport
12	Lukeus	Elzbieta	19		f m	wf	"	"		Lithuanian	"	Kirkolayeve	father Silwinski	Josas Plospolis	Mass. Athol
13	Kusmir	Schmul	40		m	gold smith	yes	yes		Hebrew	"	Monastryzsz	wf	Feige Kasenir	N.Y. Brooklyn
14	Lubrzycki	Wladyslaw	27		s	f. lab.	"	"			"	Czarow	father Czarow	Jan Lubrzycki	New York
15	Aumann	Maria	27		f m	wf	"	"					"	Anton Kluhmeik	
16	"	Lina	4		" s	child	no	no	Germany	Germany	Germany	Albertshofen	Neustadtel		N.Y. Brooklyn
17	"	Katli	4		"	"	"	"						Böhmen	
18	Kromm	Johannes	42		m m	f. lab.	yes	yes					"	Heinrich Kramm	
19	"	Katharina	39		f "	wf	"	"					"		
20	"	Maria	16		" s	[illegible]	"	"	Russia	"	Russia	Jagsta	Jagsta		Wisc. Oshkosh
21	"	Heinrich	9		m "	[illegible]	"	"						Gov. Sareter	
22	"	Katharina	6		f "	"	no	no							
23	Petrescu	György	24		m m	f. lab.	yes	yes	Hungary	Romanian	Hungary	Valkany	wf	Alexandra Crastea	Ills. Hegewisch
24	Kumpanas	Sivater	43		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nagy Kmlos	Nagy Kmlos	Saloniga Kumpanas	" Chicago
25	Ferrovecu	Peta	23		f "	wf	"	"	"	"	"	Kunszöllös	brother Kunszöllös	Zsoleg Szilard	" "
26	Gasnic	Zofie	33		" "	"	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Brezany	mother Brezany	Anela Kanek	Pa. Pittsburg
27	Abecic	Casper	18		m s	locksmith	"	"	"	Slovenian	"	Unter-Pupleich	" Unter-Pupleich	Anna Abecic	Ills. Joliet
28	Kuhar	Josef	17		" "	butcher	"	"	"	"	"	Ober-Pupleich	father Ober Pupleich	Anton Kuhar	" "
29	Peran	Anton	18		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Feistritz	"	Peter Peran	" "
30	Kmicar	Marie	21		f "	h. maid	"	"			"	Jezero	mother Jezero	Marya Kmicar	" "

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg, Sept. 19th, 190

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Höller	Heinrich	30	m	s	engineer	yes	yes	German	German	Germany	Mannheim	father Michael Lienhardt Mannheim	Cal	San Francisco
2	Lienhardt	Alois	25	"	"	scholar	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Michael Lienhardt Mannheim	Fla	Orlando
3	Blum	Stephan	17	"	"	bookbinder	"	"	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Pápa	mother Bertha Blum Pápa	N.Y.	New York City
ADMITTED 4	Holdenberg	Zeele	48	f	wt.	h wf	"	"	Russia	"	Russia	Lipna	brother in law Abram Lacks Wisslugrad	"	"
ADMITTED 5	"	Rivke	20	"	s	dressmaker	"	"							
ADMITTED 6	"	Clawe	16	"	"	"	"	"							
ADMITTED 7	"	Reichmann	18	m	"	scholar	"	"							
ADMITTED 8	Czernin	Sissel	22	"	"	bookkeeper	"	"	"	"	"	Rezyeze	father Elli Czernin Rezyeza	"	Orange Valley
ADMITTED 9	"	Russen	19	"	"	tinsmith	"	"							
ADMITTED 10	"	Rovvike	14	6	"	scholar	"	"						"	"
11	Lojeskey	Raniel	31	"	"	f. lab	no	no	"	German	"	Osovka	mother Katerezyna Lojeskey Osbesezere	Conn	Bridgeport
12	Lukenis	Elzbieta	19	f	m	wf	"	"	"	Lithuanian	"	Kirkvlayerr	father Silwinski Josas Pleopelis	Mass	Athol
13	Kusenir	Samuel	40	m	"	gold smith	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Monastryez	wf Liga Kasenir Monastryez	N.Y.	Brooklyn
14	Zubrzycki	Wladyslaw	24	"	s	f. lab	"	"	"	"	"	Ozarow	father Jan Zubrzycki Ozaroit		New York
15	Aumann	Maria	27	f	m	wf	"	"	German	German	Germany	Albertshofen	" Anton Klushmeik Krustadtel	N.Y.	Brooklyn
16	"	Lina	4	"	s	child	no	no							
17	"	Katie	4	"	"	"	"	"							
18	Kramm	Johannes	42	m	m	f. lab	yes	yes	Russia	"	Russia	Jagda	" Heinrich Kramm Jagda Gov. Saretov	Wisc.	Oshkosh
19	"	Katharine	39	f	"	wf	"	"							
20	"	Maria	16	"	s	child	"	"							
21	"	Heinrich	9	m	"	"	"	"							
22	"	Katharine	6	f	"	"	no	no							
23	Petrescu	Gyorgy	24	m	m	f. lab	yes	yes	Hungary	Roumanian	Hungary	Valkány	wf Alexandra Crasku Valkany 698	Ills.	Hegewisch
24	Kumpacas	Sivater	43	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nagy Kemlós	" Saloniga Kumpacas Nagy Kemlos 578	"	Chicago
25	Perrovcen	Peta	23	f	"	wf	"	"	"	"	"	Kunsvöllös	brother Zsoley Szilard Kunsvöllös 34	"	"
26	Gasnic	Zofia	33	f	"	"	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Brezany	mother Sheila Sanek Brezany	Pa.	Pittsburg
27	Skecic	Casper	18	m	s	locksmith	"	"	"	Slovenian	"	Pupleck Ober-Pupleck	Uncle Anna Skecic Uncle Pupleck	Ills.	Joliet
28	Kukar	Josef	17	"	"	butcher	"	"	"	"	"		father Anton Kukar Ober Pupleck	"	"
29	Perau	Anson	18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Feistritz	" Peter Perau Feistritz	"	"
30	Kruicar	Maria	21	f	"	h. maid	"	"	"	"	"	Jezero	mother Marya Kruicar Jezero	"	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

235

Arriving at Port of New York SEP 14 1907, 190

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	the	United	States of	N. Y.		no	no	no	no	good	no					
2	yes	uncle	5	no	uncle Josef Lienhardt Oviedo Fla.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	florid	light brown	
3	"	brother	10	"	" brother Eugen Blum New York City, 342 East 74 str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		brown grey	freckles
4				"	son Abram Woldenberg	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	black brown	none
5		son	30	"	New York 6 Fulton str 2918	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	" "	"
6				"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	" "	"
7				"		"	"	"	"	"	"			"	" grey	"
8				"	uncle Moritz Pinski	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	" brown	"
9	no	uncle	20	"	Orange Valley N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"
10				"	Nassau str 97/99	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	1	"	"	"
11	yes	brother in	5	"	br in law Jay Walter Bridgeport Conn Hauptstr 438	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	light brown grey	"
12	"	husband	15	"	husband Isaac Lukens Kiel, Wis Lauterstr 5	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	light fair	"
13	"	self	12	"	friend Samuel Kaminski Brooklyn N.Y. Summer str 142	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black brown	port'marked
14	"	"	20	"	cousin Wladyslaw Lubrzycki New York 674 E 11 str N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	light brown grey	none
15				yes	husband Salomon Neumann Brooklyn N.Y. 395 Throop ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	fair light grey	"
16	"	"	25	"		"	"	"	"	"	"					
17				"		"	"	"	"	"	"					
18					brother in law Wilys Geier	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	grey	"
19						"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	black brown	"
20	"	br in l	50	no	Oslikovich Wisc.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	light fair grey	"
21						"	"	"	"	"	"			"	light brown brown	"
22					West algonquin str. 102	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	light fair	"
23	"	self	20	"	" aegu Nikolai Linitenu Negaunee Mich. 136 str 547	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	"	black	"
24	"	"	15	yes 1906 Cincinnati O	" Vincenty Civac Chicago Ills 2 Bryan str 176	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	dark	"	"
25	"	"	14	no	husband Ferdinand Anton 94 Paulina str	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		florid	light brown grey	"
26	"	"	55	"	brother Wojciech Jesion Pittsburg Pa 32 Roller str	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	" brown	"
27	"	"	10	"	friend Josef Kuliar Joliet Ills Ottic str 207	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair blue	"
28	"	"	25	"	cousin — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"
29	"	"	35	"	brother in law — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"
30	"	"	22	"	cousin Jivana Picic Joliet Ills. Nat str 808	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blue	"

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

235

Arriving at Port of New York SEP 14 1907 , 190

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Whether assisted to come by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	The	United	States of				America	no	no	no	no	good	no							
2	yes	uncle	5	no			Josef Lienhardt Oviedo Fla	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	florid	light brown	brown	none	Germany	Rheinheim
3	"	brother	11	"			Eugen Blum 302 East 74 str New York city	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		brown	grey	freckles	Hungary	Tata Uilágh
4				"			Abram Woldenberg	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	black	brown	none	Russia	Lipno
5		son	30	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
6				"			2 Fulton str 2918 New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
7				"				"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	grey	"	"	"
8		uncle		"			Moritz Finkle	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	brown	"	"	Hungary
9	no	uncle	20	no			Orange Valley N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	1	"	"		"	"	"
10				"			Hessau str 97/99	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	1	"	"		"	"	"
11	yes	brother in law	5	"			Jay Walker Bridgeport Conn Fairview 438	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	light brown	grey	"	"	Obeszero
12	"	husband	15	"			Jonas Jurkus Athol Mass Jackson str 5	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	light fair	"	"	"	Silvinskai
13	"	self	12	"			Samuel Kaminski friend Brooklyn N.Y. 37 Sumner str 142	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	brown	port marked	"	Konedrogan
14	"	"	20	"			Wladyslaw Zubrzycki cousin New York 674 12 str 37	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	light brown	grey	none	"	Bzarow
15				yes	1907	Brooklyn	Jakubow Ackermann uncle	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2		fair	light grey	"	Austria	Kustavel
16	"	"	25	"			Brooklyn N.Y. 395 Throop ave	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Brooklyn NY
17				"				"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"
18							brother in law Philips Geier Oshkosh Wisc.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	grey	"	"	Russia	Zagda
19								"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	black	brown	"	"	"
20	"	br in l	50	no				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	light fair	grey	"	"	"
21								"	"	"	"	"	"			"	brown	brown	"	"	"
22							West algoma str 102	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	light fair	"	"	"	"
23	"	self	20	"			cousin Nikolai Linileni Hegewisch Ills. 136 str 547	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	"	black	"	"	Hungary	Valkany
24	"	"	15	yes	1906	Cincinnati O	Vincenty Covac Illinois Chicago Ills 2 Bruster 176	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	dark	"	"	"	"	Kyyaradas
25	"	"	14	"			husband Jonas Lenkevicius Aurora Ills 44 Lafayette str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	florid	light brown	grey	"	"	Linovellos
26	"	"	55	"			brother Wojciech Jesion Pittsburg Pa 32 Keller str	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	brown	"	Austria	Wrzesny
27	"	"	10	"			friend Josef Kirlan Joliet Ills Pine str 207	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair	blue	"	"	Gigant
28	"	"	25	"			cousin — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"		brown	"	"	"
29	"	"	35	"			brother in law — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"		"	"	Kiotnis
30	"	"	32	"			cousin Jivane Picic Joliet Ills. Nut 112 808	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	blue	"	"	Jezero

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wedemeyer F. O/K, of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of September, 1907.

NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4 (Age).—The return of age in column 4 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other such indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens at arrival.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. All such whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po, in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and those descendants wherever residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, such as town or city.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as to proper States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket through to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Koch, Surgeon of the America, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Koch

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

236

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Hamburg, 5th of September, 1907

11—1135

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Fitting	Carl	42	-	m	m	musician	yes	yes	german	german	Germany Hamburg	Altona	own home Altona am Brunnenhof 5	N.Y.	City
2	Christiansen	Julius	27	-	m	s	"	"	"	danish	skadinavian	denmark	Kopenhagen	parents: N. Christiansen Kopenhagen Frederiksgade 6	"	"
3	Melper	Wilhelm	22	-	m	s	"	"	"	german	german	Germany	Krenz i/P.	parents: W. Melper Pritzlaff Bahnhofstr. 14	"	"
4	Lüp	Walter	21	-	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rehmsdorf i/S	parents: Max Lüp Rehmsdorf b/ Zeitz	"	"
5	Riemann	Wilhelm	21	-	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Elberfeld	parents: Herr Riemann Grüppenstedt b/ Oschersleben	"	"
6	Reimers	Fritz	48	-	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	Posemuckel Kreis Flatow Hamburg Lincolnstr 5	"	"
7	Buxfeldt	William	23	-	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	Belgien	Antwerp	parents: Christ. Buxfeld Heiddorf i/Holst	"	"
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Examined by
Dr. Wilson
Surg. U.S. Navy

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Hamburg, 5th of September, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Tittig	Carl	42	m	m	musician	yes	yes	german	german	Germany Hamburg	Altona	own home Altona a/d Bunnenhof 5	N.Y.	City
2	Christiansen	Julius	27	m	s	"	"	"	danish	skadinavier	Denmark Kopenhagen	Kopenhagen	parents: H. Christiansen Kopenhagen Frederiksgade 6	"	"
3	Melzer	Wilhelm	22	m	s	"	"	"	german	german	Germany Kreuz/d.H.	Potsdam	parents: W. Melzer Potsdam, Yorkstr. 14	"	"
4	Lüp	Walter	21	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rehrsdorf i/S	parents: Max Lüp Rehrsdorf b/ Chemnitz	"	"
5	Riemann	Wilhelm	21	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Elberfeld	parents: Herm. Riemann Grüppenstadt 11 Cederplatz	"	"
6	Reiners	Fritz	48	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	Pesemitz, Knoth Hamburg Lincolnstr 5	"	"
7	Nuxfeldt	William	23	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	Belgien	Antwerp	parents: Christ. Nuxfeld Haidorf i/Baden	"	"
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Examined by D. Wilson
~~D. Tibbetts~~
John J. Sinnott
Insp.
Feb 11 1907

4

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 237

Arriving at Port of New-York *14th of September*, 190 4

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years. / Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	[illegible] Labadie	500	Yes	Steerage	Aunt Frau Lina Lesmann	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	fair / blue / gray	none	Germany	Hamburg
2	"	"	500	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	" / fair / blue	none	Denmark	Kopenhagen
3	"	"	500	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" / brown / "	none	Germany	Potsdam
4	"	"	500	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" / black / brown	none	Galizien	Rötzdorf
5	"	"	500	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" / brown / blue	none	Germany	Kruppendorf
6	"	"	500	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" / " / brown	none	"	Bahlendorf
7	"	"	500	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" / " / blue	none	"	Heiddorf
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Ahlers II Officer, of the Amerika, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

W. Ahlers II Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 .

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17. (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894, 97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to ... The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

I, S. Koch, Surgeon of the Amerika, sailing Upswith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Government and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing list or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sept 1 1907

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

1

288

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Hamburg, 5th of September, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence: Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination: State.	City or Town.
1	Reimann	Jacob	39		m	m	Yes	Yes	German	German	Germany	Hamburg	Own home Hamburg Borgfelde, Ackerbaumstr 43 wife Elisabeth Reimann	N. J.	Hoffstetter
2															
3	Emma		1	6											
4															
5	Jr Nicht														
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Adl

1 Adl

Discharged by U.S. Immigrant Inspector Sept 19 07

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 E
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Hamburg, 5th of September, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Reimann	Jacob	59		M	Farmer	yes	yes	German	German	Germany	Hamburg	Own home Hamburg/Borgfelde, Ackelmannstr. 43 wife Elisabeth Reimann	N.J.	Hoffsten
2															
3	Examined by														
4	J.V. Nute														
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Discharged by
U.S. Inspector
Sept 19.07.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

239

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, *14½ September*, 1907

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Same Amer. Line	6 50	—	—		Agent Louis Beckjohn 40 Newark St Hoboken N J	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	gray blue	none	Germany	Hannoversch Ma. Steinburg
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Reuss I. off, of the Aeneritke, from Hamburg, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, / in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Reuss
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11–111.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is only who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894 97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. America arrived Sept. 15, 19, M., from

NO	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	242653				1	Clyde Line	To destination	Pellet	9/11/07	9:15	✓	✓	✓
2	13642	2:340			1	Savannah	"	"	"	"	✓	✓	✓
3	13641				1	"	"	"	"	"	✓	✓	✓
4	13638				1	"	"	"	"	"	✓	✓	✓
5	13630				1	"	"	"	"	"	✓	✓	✓
6	13640				1	"	"	"	"	"	✓	✓	✓
7	13645				1	"	"	"	"	"	✓	✓	✓
8	13644				1	"	"	"	"	"	✓	✓	✓
9	13643				1	"	"	"	"	"	✓	✓	✓
10	52345				1	Hartford	To destination	Pellet	9/11/07	9:15	✓	✓	✓
11	No Number				1	Norwich	"	"	"	"	✓	✓	✓

N. Y. Form
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. **Amerika** arrived ....., 19 , M. ..... from .....

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
57	Blenk Emma and 4 ch	6	14/18	1	4	To husb							
58	Kozar Traila and si-l	14	28/30		3	Selg for $							
59	Ejelic Perio	24	30		1	"							
60	Geled Anna	16	16		1	To hsb							
61	Hartz Johanna	3	28		1	To relative							
62	Renner Fritz	24	20		1	To ncle							
63	Polyska Fewrona	19	8		1	To cusin							
64	Kuperschmidt Sora	22	6		1	To husb							
65	Kobyluk Teymanna	19	27		1	To frd.							
66	Papenhagen Auguste	2	16		1	" uncle							
67	rkel George	28	14		1	Selg for $							
68	Uzmis Agnes	19	3		1	To selg for $							
69	Pozniak Lume 3ch	2	16/19		4	to husb.							
70													
71													
72													
73													
74													
75													

N. Y. Form
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

241

S. S. **Amerika** arrived , 19 , M. , from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
57	Blonk Emma and 4 ch	6	14/18	1	4	To husb							
58	Kozar Traila and si-l	14	28/30		3	Telg for $							
59	Bjelic Perio	24	30		1	"							
60	Geled Anna	16	16		1	To hsb							
61	Hartz Johanna	3	28		1	To relative							
✓ 62	Renner Fritz	24	20		1	To ncle							
✓ 63	Polyska Fewrona	19	8		1	To cusin							
✓ 64	Lupperschmidt Sora	22	6		1	To husb							
✓ 65	Kobyluk Theymanna	19	27		1	To frd.							
✓ 66	Papenhagen Auguste	2	16		1	" uncle							
✓ 67	rkel George	2B	14		1	Telg for $							
✓ 68	Uzmis Agnes	19	3		1	To tlg for $							
✓ 69	Posniak Lume 3ch	2	16/19		4	to husb.							
70													
71													
72													
73													
74													
75													

N. Y. Form
Department of Commerce
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. **Amerika** arrived , 19 , M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
29	Csolog Andras	21	21		1	To belg for $							
30	Schwarzer Leizer	23	16		1	To uncle							
31	Kühle Gertrude	7	8		1	To uncle							
32	Dunkelman Anna	4	8		1	To husb							
33	Varschawska Schone	20	4		1	To sister							
34	Blaszak Katarina	25	13		1	To cousin							
35	Pridel Helena	3	29		1	T frd.							
3	Köhler Anna	5	12		1	To sister							
37	Weitz Luice and 3 ch	20	15/18		4	To husb							
38	Ozniakowska Teresa	20	6		1	" brother							
39	Brandis Chaw and 2 ch	23	1 13 1		2	To husb							
40	Lismer Ethel and 2 ch		7/9		3	T telg for $							
41	Rohte Louise and sis	3	12 13		2	To cousin							
42	ZipönuXXXKöschö	6	15		1	No$							
43	Jebel Louise and bro	3	21/2		2	To uncle							
44	Kessel Josefa	24	4		1	To husb							
45	Kallas Lezi	26	21		1	To mother							
46	Smilke Jekla	19	20		1	To father							
47	KOz Laura and cousin												
48	Bergart Martha	6	10/14		2	To frd.							
49	Rosenburg Sara	6	6		1	To uncle							
50	Ciznowska Helena	24	16		1	To sister							
51	Bialkiewicz Katarzyna	15	21		1	" sister							
52	Sokoloff Babel	14	30		1	To telg for $							
53	Bos Magdalena	3	5		1	Uncle has $							
54	Jiricek Veronika	4	17		1	To cousin							
55	Kostowska Felnia and 2 ch	26	28/30		3	To husb							
56	Auner Ruchel and sis	18	3/4		2	To father							

N. Y. Form
Department of Commerce
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. **Amerika** arrived , 19 , M., from

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
29	Csolog Andras	21	21		1	To telg for $							
30	Schwarzer Leizer	23	16		1	To uncle							
31	Kühle Gertrude	7	8		1	To uncle							
32	Dunkelman Anna	4	8		1	To husb							
33	Varschawska Schone	20	4		1	To sister							
34	Blaszak Katarina	25	15		1	To cousin							
35	Pridel Helena	3	29		1	T frd.							
3	Köhler Anna	5	12		1	To sister							
37	Weitz Luice and 3 ch	20	15/18		4	To husb							
38	Ozniakowska Teresa	20	6		1	" brotner							
39	Brandis Chaw and 2 ch	23	1 13 1		2	To husb							
40	Lismer Ettel and 2 ch	2	7/9		3	T telg to $							
41	Rohte Louise and sis	3	12/13		2	To cousin							
42	ZipánuXXXKolschó	6	15		1	No$							
43	Jebel Louise and bro	3	21/2		2	To uncle							
44	Kessel Josefa	24	4		1	To husb							
45	Mallas Lezi	26	21		1	To mother							
46	Smilke Tekla	19	20		1	To father							
47	KOz Laura and cousin												
48	Bergart Martha	6	10/14		2	To frd.							
49	Rosenburg Sara	6	6		1	To uncle							
50	Ciamowska Helena	24	16		1	To sister							
51	Bialkiewics Katarzyna	15	21		1	" sister							
52	Sokoloff Babel	18	30		1	To telg for $							
53	Sos Magdalena	3	5		1	Uncle has $							
54	Jiricek Veronika	4	17		1	To cousin							
55	Kostowska Feinia and 2 ch	26	28/30		3	To husb							
56	Auner Ruchel and sis	18	3/4		2	To father							

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

11-1418

S. S. AMERIKA (Ham. Am. Line) arrived September 15th, 1907. 19 , M., , from

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
✓ 1	Sikora Franka	11	6		1	To meet husb	Cul. Dec. 117 Broad Nyc						
✓ 2	Krologik Katarzyna and ch	11	18/19	2		To daughter	Saw Anna 160 4th Passaic NJ						
✓ 3	Bukovice Flora	8	29		1	To telg for $							
✓ 4	Barz za Ka olina	8	15		1	To meet cousin							
✓ 5	Burke Karol	3	13		1	To telg for $							
✓ 6	Lobiak Mikal	10	22		1	No $							
✓ 7	Kudzinska Anna	5	19		1	To sister							
✓ 8	Blum Stehpan	1	3		1	To brother							
✓ 9	Maler Abram	8	16		1	To uncle							
✓ 10	Panczyczyn Maria	6	25		1	To sister							
✓ 11	Siakowska Matilde	4	13		1	No$							
12	Dersohinsky Israel	5	5		1	To Grd. father							
✓ 13	Mazdier Josef	3	23		1	No$							
✓ 14	Wojcik Marya and 2 ch	7	27/9		3	Telg for $							
✓ 15	Hubner Martha	3	16		1	To brother							
✓ 16	Trudnorsky Wladyslaw	3	13		1	No$							
✓ 17	Curik Maria and cousin												
✓ 18	Vajtech Maria	6	26/9	2		To uncle							
✓ 19	Marks Ludwika	6	12		1	To uncle							
✓ 20	Endress Louisa	6	6		1	To brother							
✓ 21	Moravec Josefa	6	25		1	To uncle							
✓ 88	Beiweiss Mordche	1	2		1	Telg for $							
✓ 23	Rosenberg Reisel	21	13		1	To int husb							
✓ 24	Haag Frida	17	8		1	To brother							
✓ 25	Grunberg Jet e and 4 ch	3	20/4	5		To husb							
✓ 26	Balki wicz Anna	21	20		1	To meet brother							
27	Arnold Feige	21	28		1	To sister							
	Hladun Stefania												
	Filipszyn Ewa	17	29 8		2	To brother							

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. AMERIKA (Ham. Am. Line) arrived September 15th, 1907. 19 , M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year.	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Sikora Franka	11	6		1	To meet husb							
2	Krolczyk Katarzyna and ch	11	18/19		2	To daughter							
3	Bukovice Flora	8	29		1	To telg for$							
4	Barz za Ka olina	8	15			To meet cousin							
5	Burke Karol	3	13		1	To telg for $							
6	Lobiak Mikal	10	22		1	No $							
7	Rudzinska Anna	5	19		1	To sister							
8	Blum Stehpan	1	3		1	To brother							
9	Maler Abram	3	16		1	To uncle							
10	Panczyczyn Maria	6	25		1	To ister							
11	Siakowska Matilde	4	13		1	No$							
12	Dersohi sky Israel	5	5		1	To Grd. father							
13	Mozdier Josef	3	23		1	No$							
14	Wojcik Marya and 2 ch	7	27/9		3	Telg for $							
15	Hubner Martha	3	16		1	To brother							
16	Trudnorsky Wladyslaw	3	13		1	No$							
07	Curik Maria and cousin												
16	Vajtech Maria	6	26/9		2	To uncle							
19	Marks Ludwika	6	12		1	To uncle							
20	Endress Louisa	6	6		1	To brother							
21	Moravec Josefa	6	25		1	To uncle							
88	Beiweiss Mordche	1	2		1	Telg for $							
23	Rosenberg Reisel	21	13		1	To int husb							
24	Haag Frida	17	8		1	To brother							
25	Grunberg Jet e and 4 ch	3	20/4		5	To husb							
26	Balkiewicz Anna	21	20		1	To meet brother							
27	rnold Feige	21	28		1	To sister							
	Mladum Stefania												
	Filipszyn Ewa	17	29 8		2	To brother							

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

S. S. [redacted] arrived Sept. 15, 1907. , 190 , M., , from

JCL

Index No.		Names.	Manifest. Group.	Manifest. No.	No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Dep.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Meals. Officers.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
49m	29	Hochenker, Alter, wi & 4 ch	2	19/4	6		L. P. C.	9/17	92	Ld.				9/21	183	Ld.	11 20						2	36		
47m	30	[illegible], Tomas	38	17	1		C. L.							9/15	24	K.	3 20								1	
59m	31	Visocky, Constantin, wi & son	16	11/3	3		L. P. C.	9/15	74	Ld.				10/2	8	L.	P.							57	51	
43m	32	[illegible], Johann & son	16	23/6	2		"	9/15	76	Ld.														10	1	
18m	33	Fiel[illegible], Jedezy	30	15	1		"	9/15	77	Ld.	9/21	50	Ld.	9/24	50	Ld.	10 55								9	
35m	34	[illegible]ugel, Stanislaw	28	19	1		C. L.							9/15	25	K.	3 20								1	
30m	35	Iezuran, Miklos	28	29	1		L. I. C. Dr. Memo.							9/15	20	K.	2 22								2	
17f	36	Berger, Sara & dis.	8	24/5	2		"							9/15	83	Ld.	3 20								3	
44f	37	Horn, [illegible]e & 4 ch	16	23/9	5		"							9/15	40	Ld.	3 20									
58m	38	Wisr, Heinrich	19	7	1		"																	66		
43m	39	Woel, Heinrich & wife.	16	21/3	3		"	9/15	43	Ld.														129		
37f		Tussak, Jeo[illegible]line					"																			
40f	40	Bellowich, Rachel & 2 ch	2	4/6	3		"																	96		
28m	41	Kuchele, Jowan	10	29	1		"																			
26m	42	[illegible]elactz, Andrzej	22	8	1		" Dr. Memo.																			
59m	43	[illegible]euser, Johann	23	18	1		"																			
[illegible]m	44	[illegible]mann, Heinrich	20	7	1		"																			
62m	45	[illegible], Thekla, wi, son & dgh	4	1/2	4		"																			
23f	46	Hecek, Helena	2																							
23m	47	Archibald, Joseph	28																							
m		[illegible]ussi, Charles																								
f		Stalle, Maria																								
f	50	Hendrikka Martha																								

Form 516
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

S. S. [illegible]MERIZA (H.A.) SHEET 2. *arrived* Sept. 15, 1907. , 190 , M., , *from*

JCL Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
49m ✓ 29	Schenker, Alter, wi & 4 ch ✓		2	19/4	6	L. P. C. Hold w/d 9/2/07 Dr	Thiess	9/17 92 Ld 15 74 DD			9/15 74 DD		9/21 183 Id			11 20									
47m ✓ 30	Zgurzniak Tomas, Tomas ✓		28	17	1	C. L.	Benk't						9/15 21 K			3 20									
59m ✓ 31	Visocky, Konstantin, wi & (son ✓		16	11/3	3	L. P. C. HOLD w/d 10/1/07	Dey'ds	9 15 DD					10/2 8 L												
43m ✓ 32	Kuck Schenk, Johann & son ✓		16	25/6	2	" HOLD with privilege 2 1907 Dr memo		15 76 DD					9/ 20 139 L			0 55								
18m ✓ 33	Wisl[illegible], Jedezy ✓		30	25	1	" HOLD w/d 9/23/07		9 15 77 DD		9/21 50 Id			9/ 24 50 K			10 55								
35m ✓ 34	Tugel, Stanislaw		28	19	1	C. L.	Benk't						9/ 15 28 K			3 20								
20m ✓ 35	Iezuren, Viktos ✓		28	29	1	L. I. C. Dr. Memo.	"						9/ 15 20 K			2 22								
17f ✓ 36	Berger, Mare & sis. ✓		8	24/5	2	"	Mitchel						9/ 15 83 DD			3								
44f ✓ 37	Horn, [illegible]le & 4 ch		18	25/9	5	"	Tuttle						9/ 15 46 K			3 20								
58m ✓ 38	Wisc[illegible], Heinrich ✓		19	7	1	"	Mann																	
43m ✓ 39	Koal, Heinrich & d[illegible]h. ✓		16	21/3	3	"	Dey'ds	9 15 43 DD																
37f ✓	Tuscak, Leopoldina ✓					"	"																	
40f ✓ 40	Pellowich, Rachel & 2 ch ✓		2	4/6	2	"	Thiess																	
28m ✓ 41	Kuplels, Jovan ✓		10	29	1	"	Berger																	
20m ✓ 42	Polaetz, Andrzey ✓		28	8	1	" Dr. Memo.	Mitchel																	
19m ✓ 43	Tamek, Johann ✓		23	18	1	"	Yates																	
19m ✓ 44	[illegible]mann, Heinrich ✓		28	7	1	" HOLD	Dey'ds	15 29 DD																
62m ✓ 45	[illegible], Johann, wi. & [illegible] ✓		4	19/8	4	" Dr. Memo.	Berger																	

23f ✓ 46 Kreuch, Ireland ✓ [illegible] Dr Memo Thiess Deutsch

23m ✓ 47 [illegible]ch, Josef ✓ 28 [illegible] Dr Memo Thiess Deutsch

[illegible] ✓ [illegible] Kaiser 29 [illegible]

11f ✓ 50 Kudelka, Martha ✓ 15 [illegible] 3 [illegible] Dr Memo Thiess

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL

S. S. [illegible] arrived Sept. 1[illegible], 1907. [illegible], 190[illegible], M., [illegible], from [illegible]245

JCI Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Offices.	Breakfast.	Dinner.
[illegible]3m ✓ 1	[illegible], [illegible]	10	13	1	I. [illegible] C.	Lyon	9	15	145				9/16	188	J	3 30								
15m ✓ 2	[illegible], [illegible]	5	11	1	" Under 16	Tuttle	9	15	52	9/21	81	N	9/22	31	6	10 55								
15m ✓ 3	[illegible], [illegible]	4	12	1	"	Lyon							9	5	53	Ld 11 55								
22m ✓ 4	[illegible], [illegible]	1	6	1	"	Haase	9/	15	127	J			9	5	[illegible]	A								
20m ✓ 5	[illegible], [illegible]	10	17	1	" Ex. Insp.	Lyon							9/	5	40	N J 3 40								
9f ✓ 6	[illegible], [illegible]	7	8	1	" with U.S.Cit.	Mitchel							9	5	68	L 1 30								
21f ✓ 7	[illegible], [illegible]	8	1 3/6	1	" & Under 16	Mann																		
1m ✓	[illegible] fel. [illegible] Walter ✓				"	"	9	3	20	J			9	5	45	L 2 20								
17m ✓ 8	[illegible], [illegible]	11	11/2	2	"	Miller	9	5	2	9/2	5	J	9/	33	46	J								
17m ✓ 9	[illegible], [illegible]	5	12 1/2	2	"	Tuttle							9/	5	86	Ld 3 50								
11f ✓ 10	[illegible], [illegible]	8	11	1	" Ward of 11	Tuttle	9	15	130	J			9	6	68	Ld 11								
31f ✓ 11	[illegible], [illegible] ch	5	7 1/2	4	"	"	9	15	130	J			9	6	68	Ld 11								
30f ✓ 12	[illegible], [illegible]	3	6	1	"	"	9	15	130	J			9/	6	68	Ld 11								
2f ✓ 13	[illegible], [illegible]	4	7	1	" Dau. of 14	Tuttle	9	15	127	J			9/	25	50	Lav 1 05								
7f ✓ 14	[illegible], [illegible]	20	1 1/2	4	"	"	9	15	127	J			9/	25	50	Lav 1 05								
25m ✓ 15	Schweikert, [illegible]	5	1	1	" Dau. of 16	Tuttle							9	15	128	J								
5f ✓ 16	[illegible], [illegible]	5	9	1	"	"	9/	15	128	J														
19f ✓ 17	[illegible], [illegible]	10	2 1/2	2	"	Lyon	9	15	[illegible]															
11f ✓	Dietzberg, [illegible]				"	"																		
12m ✓ 18	Seiglein, Sokujo	20	13	1	"	[illegible]	9	15	8	[illegible]														
19f ✓ 19	[illegible], Maria	20	17	1	"	Dep'd	9	5	32	N	J	3 22												
14f ✓ 20	[illegible], [illegible]	8	12/6	1	" Ex. Insp.	Mitchel	9	5	31	L	3 25													
8m ✓ 21	[illegible], [illegible]	7	11	1	Under 16	Mann	9	5	148	L	3													
16f ✓ 22	[illegible], [illegible] ch	1	4	4	I. [illegible]	Vuter	9	5	79	L	2													
15m ✓ 23	Trillin[illegible], [illegible]	7	12	1	Under 16	Mann	9	5	46	L	2 25													
[illegible] 24	Seide[illegible], [illegible] ch	8	12/1	2	L. I. C. 2 ch in hos	Mitchel	9	5	77	N	J													
[illegible] 25	[illegible]rolewicz, Jan	30	14	1	C. L.	Deak'd	9	5	30	L	3 25													
[illegible] 26	Kerazek, [illegible]	28	30	1	C. L.	"	9	5	33	L	3 25													
25m ✓ 27	Lajao, Jan ✓	30	11	1	L. I. C.	Dep'd	9	15	31	N	J	3												
							9	5	35	L	3													

Form 516
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL

S. S. [illegible] arrived Sept. 1, 1907. , 190 , M., , from [illegible]

JCI

Index No.		NAMES.		MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.
23m ✓	1	[illegible], [illegible]	✓	10	18	1	I. L. C.	Sugar	9/5	145	✓				9/16	188	✓	3 30								
15m ✓	2	[illegible], [illegible]	✓	5	13	1	" Under 16	Tuttle	9/5	152	Ld	9/21	81	N	9/22	31	6	10 55								77
18m ✓	3	[illegible], [illegible]	✓	4	10	1	"	Sugar							9/5	53	Ld	11 55								1
[illegible]	4	[illegible], [illegible]	✓	2	10	2	"	Bates	9/5	127	✓				9/5	[illegible]	✓	2 [illegible]								3
30m ✓	5	[illegible], [illegible]		10	17	1	" Ex. exam.	Sugar							9/16	76	✓	3 40								1
[illegible]	6	[illegible], [illegible]	✓	7	4	1	" [illegible] Dist. Cent'l								9/5	68	Ld	1 30								
21f	7	[illegible], [illegible]	✓	3	17/0	2	" [illegible] Cent'l	Ann																		
1		o fel. [illegible] Walter					"	"	9/5	50	✓				9/5	[illegible]	✓	2 30								
10m ✓	[illegible]	[illegible], [illegible]	✓	21	11/2	2	"	Allen	9/5	[illegible]	✓	9/12	5	N	9/23	146	N	1								
17f ✓	[illegible]	[illegible], [illegible]	✓	7	10/2	2	"	[illegible]							9/5	80	Ld	3 50								
19f ✓	10	[illegible], [illegible]	✓	8	17	1	" [illegible] of 11	Tuttle	9/5	130	✓				9/6	68	Ld	11								
21f ✓	11	[illegible], [illegible]	✓	7	7/0	4	"	"	9/5	130	✓				9/6	68	Ld	11								
30f ✓	12	[illegible], [illegible]	✓	7	8	1	"	"	9/5	130	✓				9/6	68	Ld	11								
29f ✓	13	[illegible], [illegible]	✓	20	7	1	" Exam. of 114	Tuttle	9/5	[illegible]	✓				9/5	50	Ld	1 05								
7f ✓	14	[illegible], [illegible]	✓	20	4/5	2	"	"	9/5	[illegible]	✓				9/5	50	Ld	1 05								
25m ✓	15	[illegible], [illegible]	✓	5	1	1	" Exa. of 116	Tuttle							9/5	128	✓	3								
5f ✓	16	[illegible], [illegible]	✓	5	2	1	"	"	9/5	[illegible]	✓				9/5	[illegible]	✓	3								
19f ✓	17	[illegible], [illegible]	✓	18	2/3	2	"	Clerk.							9/5	[illegible]	✓	[illegible]								
11f ✓		[illegible], [illegible]					"	"																		
12m ✓	18	[illegible], [illegible]	✓	20	17	1	"	Tuttle	9/5	82	✓	9/11	28	N	9/12	31	6	10 55								
18f ✓	19	[illegible], [illegible]	✓	30	17	1	"	Sup't	9/5	32	Ld	9/11	1	N	9/12	31	6	10 55								
4f ✓	20	[illegible], [illegible]		6	17/0	2	" Ex. Cert.	Allen	9/5	3	✓				9/5	[illegible]	✓	[illegible]								
8m ✓	21	[illegible], [illegible]	✓	7	11	1	Under 16	Mann	9/5	145	✓	9/11	3	N	9/12	31	6	10 55								
16f ✓	22	[illegible], [illegible]	✓	1	4/7	4	I. L. C.	Tuttle	9/7	[illegible]	✓				9/7	[illegible]	✓	[illegible]								
15m ✓	23	[illegible], [illegible]	✓	7	12	1	Under 16	Mann	9/5	46	✓	9/11	2	N	9/12	31	6	10 55								
[illegible]	24	[illegible], [illegible]	✓	8	18/1	3	L. I. C. 3 ch in hos	Mitchel	9/5	75	Ld	9/11	[illegible]	N	9/12	[illegible]	6	10 55								
[illegible]	25	[illegible], Jan		28	19	1	C. L.	Clerk's	9/5	30	✓				9/5	[illegible]	✓	3 [illegible]								
	26	Kwiazek, Szymon		28	20	1	C. L.	"	9/5	33	✓				9/5	33	✓	3 25								
25m ✓	27	Lajac, Jan	✓	30	11	1	L. I. C.	Key'd's	9/5	31	✓				9/5	31	✓	3								
									9/5	35	✓				9/5	35	✓	3								

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

2200

Sept 14-15-1907

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this .....

day of ....., 194.....

.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

.....
Date

.....
Camera Operator

VOLUME-2201

INDEX OF PASSENGER MANIFESTS

September-15-1907

DATE	STEAMSHIPS	PORTS	SHEETS
15	Napolitan Prince	Piraeus	29
	Baker	Port Antonio	1
	Lituania	Libau	33
	Guthiels	Shields	1
	Philadelphia	Southampton	47

2201

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

2201

Sept. 15-1907

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this .....

day of JUL 26 [illegible], 194.....

.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JUL 26 [illegible] .....
Date

Robert Keller .....
Camera Operator

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

2201

Sept. 15-1907

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....

day of....., 194.....

.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

.....
Date

Robert Keller
.....
Camera Operator

solemnly, sin

and Surgeon

each of the s

to the best o

such aliens.

...regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Co...

S.S. Napolitan Prince sailing from Horta 6th Sept...

...Y MANIFEST

...GERS FOR THE UNITED

...orc February 20, 1907, to be delivered

...1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12
	NAME IN FULL. Given Name.	Age Yrs.	Mos	Sex / Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read.	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence: Country	City or Town	Final Destination. Address of nearest relative or friend whence alien came. State.	City or Town.
Ribeira	de Brum José	18		m S	Farmer	no	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Pico	Francisco Brum Pico	Mass New Bedford
	Luz Victorino	18		m S	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	Do	Mass New Bedford
	Lourenço Manuel	32		m M	Farmer	no	"	"	"	"	"	Francisco Bettencourt San Jorge	Mass New Bedford
	Ernesterina	28		F M	housekeeper	no	"	"	"	"	"	Do	" "
	S. Rosa	17		F S	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	Do	" "
	Lourenço José	36		m M	Farmer	yes	"	"	"	"	"	Do	Mass New Bedford
	Rosa Joaquina	42		F M	housekeeper	yes	"	Portugal	"	"	S. Miguel		
VL 428/140 BRANCO	Rosa	14		F S	"	no	"	"	"	"	Pico		
	Maria	13		F S	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	Do	Mass New Bedford
	Mariana	11		F S		no	"	"	"	"	"		
	Manoel	9		m S		no	"	"	"	"	"		
	Antonio	5		m S		no	"	"	"	"	"		
	Manoel d'Avila	29		m S	Sailor	yes	"	"	"	"	"		
	José Antonio	35		m S	Farmer	yes	"	"	"	"	"		
	Isabel	25		F S	housekeeper	no	"	"	"	"	"		
	"	21		F W	"	no	"	"	"	"	"		
	João Lourenço	31		m S	Farmer	no	"	St. Salvador	"	"	"		
	Clemencia	51		F S	housekeeper	no	"	Portugal	"	"	"		
	João	16		m S	Farmer	no	"	"	"	"	"		
	Manoel Vieira	24		m S	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"		
	Maria	21		F S	housekeeper	no	"	"	"	"	"		
	Emanuel	53		m M	Farmer	no	"	St. Salvador	"	"	"		
	Jacintha	44		m S	Laborer	no	"	Portugal	"	"	"		
	João Alberto	18		m S	Mariner	yes	"	"	"	"	"		
	Antonio	22		m S	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"		
	Vieira			F		yes		Portugal					

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.

STATES IMMIGRATION

to the United States Immigration Offic

Arriving at Port of New

...ing Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

San Diego, Cal. Sept ... 190 1 2

11–1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in United States; and if when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years	Where?
1	no	Father	$	yes	no	no
2	yes	"	$	no	no	no
3	yes	himself	$	yes		North
4	yes	husband	$	yes		
5	yes	brother-in-law	$	no		
6	no	"	$	yes		
7	yes	himself				
8	yes	uncle				
9	yes					
10	yes					
11	yes	"				
12	yes					
13	yes	himself				
14	no	"				
15	no	[illegible]				
16	[illegible]					
17	no	[illegible]				
18	yes	[illegible]				
19	yes	[illegible]				
20	yes					
21	yes	[illegible]				
22	yes	[illegible]				
23	yes	[illegible]				
24	yes	[illegible]				
25	yes	[illegible]				
26	no	[illegible]				
27	no	[illegible]				
28	no	[illegible]				
29	yes	[illegible]				
30	no	[illegible]				

18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	19 [illegible]	20 Whether a Polygamist	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 [illegible]	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled Nature, length of time, and cause
to his cousin B. Mello						
Rowland H. New Bedford Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no
friend Manuel Silva						
San Jeronimo Marin Co. Cal	no	no	no	no	good	no
to friend Lodge						
H. New Bedford Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no
"	no	no	no	no	good	no
"	no	no	no	no	good	no
to Romeo Lee						
Watsonville Cruz Co Cal	no	no	no	no	good	no
to husband Manuel Branco						
San Jose California	no	no	no	no	good	no
"	no	no	no	no	good	no
"	no	no	no	no	good	no
"	do	no	no	no	good	no
"	do	no	no	no	good	no
"	do	no	no	no	good	no
to mother Josephina Souza						
Rockland H. New Bedford	no	no	no	no	good	no
Watsonville Cruz Co						
California	no	no	no	no	good	no
to father Manuel S. Rose						
Watsonville Cruz Co Cal	no	no	no	no	good	no
Main & Arcero						
H. San Jose California	no	no	no	no	good	no
[illegible]						
[illegible] Alameda Co. Cal	no	no	no	no	good	no
[illegible] H. San Rogers						
[illegible] California	no	no	no	no	good	no
[illegible] del de Tomas						
[illegible] rento Cal	no	no	no	no	good	no
[illegible] del da Silveira						
[illegible] remento Cal	no	no	no	no	good	no
	no	no	no	no	good	no
	no	no	no	no	good	no
[illegible] Machado						
[illegible] Cal	no	no	no	no	good	no
[illegible] de Rosa						
California	no	no	no	no	good	no
[illegible]						
[illegible] California	no	no	no	no	good	no
[illegible]						
[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no
[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no
[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no
[illegible]						
[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no
[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED June 29, 1906.

25 Height: Feet	Inches	26 Color of: Complexion	Hair.	Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification	28 Place of Birth: Country	City or Town
	8	Sallow	Black	Black	none	Portugal	Pico
5	8	"	"	"	scar forehead	"	"
6	3	"	"	"	small scar on the nose	"	"
5	7	"	"	"	none	"	"
5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	7	"	grey	"	small cut shot	"	"
5	5	"	Black	"	on the face	"	"
4	7	"	"	"	none	"	"
3	3	"	Black	"	"	"	"
		"	"	"	"	"	"
		"	"	"	"	"	"
5	8	"	Dark Blue	"	scar on the left temple	"	"
5	6	"	Black brown	"	none	"	"
6	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	10	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	1	"	grey	"	"	"	"
5	7	"	Black	"	"	"	"
5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	10	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	9	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	10						
5	9	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"

PENALTY FOR PRIVATE USE TO AVOID
PAYMENT OF POSTAGE, $300

IAL BUSINESS

I,

solemnly

and Sur

each of

to the be

such alie

Swo

at

S FOR THE UNI… …TES IMMIGRATION

…bruary 20, 1907, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Offic…

Feb't. 1907 Arriving at Port of Port …

11—115

12			13	14	15	16	17
Final Destination			No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in United States; and if so, when and where?
…s of nearest relative or friend …ce alien came.	State.	City or Town.					Yes or No. / If Yes: Year or period of years / Where?
…Clara d'Souba	Mass	New Bedford	1	no	himself	$ 15 yes	18 yrs Col
…Legal		Newport	2	no	"	15 yes	14 " Mass
…Silveira	Co	California	3	no	Father	10 no	
…Do	Col.	S. Francisco	4	no	"	80 no	
		Fall River	5	no	himself	5 yes	12 " Mass
		San Francisco	6	no	mother	80 no	
		Hanford	7	yes	Father	5 no	
		Brighton	8	yes	self	5 no	
		S. Jamestown	9	yes	self	" no	
		S. Francisco	10	no	"	70	
		Lytle	11	no	uncle		
		"	12	no	himself		
	Mass	New Bedford	13	no	"		
		"	14	no	"		
	Cal	S. Francisco	15	no	"		
		"	16	no	herself		
		"	17	no	mother		
	Mass	New Bedford	18	yes	self		
		Provincetown	19	yes	uncle		
		Lowell	20	yes	mother		
		New Bedford	21	yes	herself		
		Westport	22	yes	"		
		New Bedford	23	yes	herself		
		Westport	24	yes	Father		
		"	25	yes			
		New Bedford	26	yes			
		"	27	yes			
		"	28	yes			
		"	29	yes			
		Newport	30	yes			

S FOR THE UNI… …TES IMMIGRATIO…

…ruary 20, 1907, to be delivered … to the United States Immigration Offic…

…bt. …, 1907 — Arriving at Port of …

11—1115

12	Final Destination	13	14	15	16	17
…of nearest relative or friend			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in United States; and if so, when and where?
…e alien came. State. City or Town.		No. on List.				Yes or No. / If Yes: Year or period of years / Where?
Clara d'Ambra	Mass New Bedford	1	no	himself	$ 15 yes	18 yrs Col
Legal	Newport	2	no	-"-	15 yes	14 " Mass
Do	Col California	3	no	Father	10 no	
	Col. S. Francisco	4	no	-"-	80 no	
	Fall River	5	no	himself	5 yes	12 Mass
	San Francisco	6	no	mother	80 no	
	Hanford	7	yes	Father	5 no	
	Dighton	8	yes	self	5 no	
	Jamestown	9	yes	self		
	S. Francisco	10	no	-"-		
	Fall	11	no	uncle		
	-"-	12	no	himself		
	New Bedford	13	no	-"-		
-"-	-"-	14	no	-"-		
	S. Francisco	15	no	-"-		
-"-	-"-	16	no	herself		
-"-	-"-	17	no	mother		
	New Bedford	18	yes	self		
	Greenwich	19	yes	uncle		
	Lowell	20	yes	mother		
	New Bedford	21	yes	herself		
	Westport	22	yes	-"-		
	New Bedford	23	yes	herself		
	Westport	24	yes	father		
-"-		25	yes			
New Bedford		26	yes			
-"-		27	yes			
-"-		28	yes			
-"-		29	yes			
Newport		30	yes			

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Giordano Giulio, Surgeon of the R. Steamship Principe, sailing thereon, (State whether "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. Giordano
Ship's Surgeon

Sworn to before me this day of , 1907

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

5

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

20 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Kapiolani Prince" sailing from Ponta Delgada 5th, September, 1907

11—118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List C35

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL. Voyage 56

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. .

6

Arriving at Port of New York 14 September, 1907

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage whether paid by any other person or by the corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Himself	$30			To his mother Teresa da Costa Vasconcellos Rua 25 de Abril Ponte Delgada Azores	No	No	No	No	good	none	5	3	fair brown		Portugal	Ponta Delgada St Michaels
2	"	"	"	yes	NY	Brother Manuel da Costa Vasconcellos 25 de Abril St East Cambridge Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1½	"	"	"	"
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. B. W. Shepherd master, (Make word Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Ss Metropolitan Prince, from Piraeus via Gibraltar, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A B W Shepherd
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 1907,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*). —The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

...ople of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

...GAN.

...th America of Spanish

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 27.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Giordano Giulio, Surgeon of the R. Ospedale Riuniti sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University
of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

G. Giordano
Ship's Surgeon

Sworn to before me this day of , 1907

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Napolitan Prince* sailing from *Ponta Delgada* 5th *September*, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Vieira	Maximiano	36		F M	Farmer	no	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Ponta Delgada	His mother Maria Vieira Vasconcellos Sta Cruz, Lugar das Caminhas, Madeira	Mass	Springfield
2	Vieira	José Coelho			M S		yes	yes							
3	Gomes	Julia de Souza	30		F								His mother Maria do Nascimento Gomes Lugar da Ribeira, Lugar do Serrado, Madeira	Mass	East Cambridge
4	Gomes	João	6		M		no	no							
5	Gomes	José	1		M										
6	Pereira	Guilhermina de Freitas	30		F M								His father João Quintal Casaes d'Alem, Camacha, Madeira	Mass	Quincy
7	Pereira	José	6		M S										
8	Pereira	João	4		M										
9	Pereira	Maria	1		F										
10	Quintal	Maria da Encarnação	28		F M	IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED						His father Luciano da Costa Casaes d'Alem, Camacha, Madeira		
11	Quintal	Pedro	8		M S	IN HOSPITAL	DIED IN HOSPITAL								
12	Garcia	Emma	29		F M								His father Gil Vaz Garcia Candelaria, S. Michael's		East River
13	Paladão	Eduardo Gonçalves	10		M S		yes	yes					His father Jacinto Gonçalves Paladão Ponta Delgada, St. Michael's	Mass	East Cambridge
14	de Lima	Manoel Luiz Vieira	25		M S								His father Manoel Luiz de Lima Ponta Delgada, St. Michael's	Mass	Charlestown
15	de Lima	Maria Conceição Vieira	21		F M										
16	Almeida	M.	30		Cast S								His father Pedro Rodrigues de Almeida Lamelo, St. Jorge		Brooklyn
17	da Rosa	João Silveira	29		M		no	no	Portugal				His wife Genoveva Vasconcellos da Rosa Fazenda, St. Jorge		
18	Martins	Nicolau Gonçalves	21		M								His mother Maria Candida Gomes Lagoa, Terceira	Mass	Somerville
19	Martins	Constantino P. de Freitas	21		M										
20	Martins	José	21		M S		no	no							
21	Martins	Joaquim	24		M								His father Joaquim M. da Costa Terceira		
22	da Costa	Francisco Martins	27		M								His father João Lourenço Vieira Topo, St. Jorge		East Oakland
23	do Rosario	Maria	24		F S								His father Joaquim Augusto Bettencourt		County Cork
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	20		M										
25	Francisco	Antonio	32		M								His mother Virginia Sparrinha Casaes, St. Michael's		New Bedford
26	Pereira	José	38		M W								His mother Francisca de Freitas Santa Cruz, Lugar da Ilha de Baixo, Madeira	Mass	East Cambridge
27	Ferreira	Maria da Piedade	9		F S		yes	yes							
28	Ferreira	Maria Isabel	1		F										
29	Duarte	Antonio	45		M W		no	no					His wife Maria Rodrigues de Fernandes Fazenda das Fetaes, St. Jorge		New Bedford
30	Hazard	Charles H.	34		M		yes	yes	Canadian	British	(U.S.) IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		Captain Santos Ponta Delgada, St. Michael's		

U. S. CUSTOM HOUSE ON PIER.

22-13547-1-1-11-42 No 4a.

1-135718 Authority 6/18/35

1-250936-11-21-41-5a 99376 657

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List B 34

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Voyage 36

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

8

Arriving at Port of New York *14* September, *1907*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by some other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	—	$ 10	no			To his husband Antonio Vieira Coelho 1721 E. Mason St., Springfield, Illinois	no	no	no	no	good	none	6	8½	fair	brown brown		Portugal	Arcadia
2	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	8½	"	" "		"	Arcadia
3	"	"		"			To his cousin Felix A. Santos 149-4th St., East Cambridge, Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	3	"	" "		"	Arcadia
4	"	"	" 100	"			"	"	"	"	"		"	5	7½	"	"		"	Arcadia
5	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"		"			"	"		"	Arcadia
6	"	"		"			To his husband Frei Silveira 196 Standish Ave., Plymouth, Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	10½	"	brown		"	Arcadia
7	"	"		"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	"	" "		"	Arcadia
8	"	"	" 10	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	" "		"	Arcadia
9	"	"		"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"						"	Arcadia
10	"	"		"			To his husband João Espinola 196 Standish Ave., Plymouth, Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1½	"	brown		"	Arcadia
11	"	"	" 10	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	" "		"	Arcadia
12	"	"	" 10	"			To his uncle Frei Gaveia 149 Clay St. Fall River, Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	dark	" "		"	Ponta Delgada St. Michael's
13	"	"	" 10	"			To his agent Maria Henriqueta 5 Angelo St. East Cambridge	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black "		"	"
14	"	"	" 10	"			To his uncle Henrique Gaveia 41 O Pearl St. Black Charlestown, Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	"	brown "		"	"
15	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	11½	"	" "		"	"
16	"	"	" 300 yes	$ 320	yes	Italy	To his friend F. Ko Lyra & Co. 269 Henry St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	8	fair	black		"	Aguadas Serge
17	"	"	" 65 no				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9½	"	brown "		"	Vizeu Serge
18	"	"		"			To his friend Joaquim A. Oliveira 60 Cross St. Somerville, Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		dark	" "		"	Oliveira
19	"	"	" 240	"			"	"	"	"	"		"				" "		"	"
20	"	"		"			"	"	"	"	"		"			light	"		"	"
21	"	"		"			"	"	"	"	"		"			fair	"		"	"
22	"	"	" 10	"			To his friend Joaquim Simões 930 East 14th St. East Oakland, Calif.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark	"		"	Faial Serge
23	"	"	" 5	"			To his friend Pedro Alberto da Silveira Mill Valley, Marin County, Calif.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	brown		"	Faial Serge
														5						Calheta St. Michael's
25	"	"	" 10	"			To his cousin Antonio Andrade 46 Motah St. Peabody, Mass. Portland, Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	" "		"	Arcadia
26	"	"		"			To his cousin João A. Santos 149-4th St. East Cambridge, Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	"	black		"	Arcadia
27	"	"	" 100	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	brown		"	"
28	"	"		"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	" "		"	"
29	"	"	" 10	yes	New Bedford		To his son Manuel Jacinto Duarte 120 Coggeshall St. Mass New Bedford, Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	" "		"	Fetaes St. Michael
30	"	"	" 20	"	16	"	To his friend 199 Water St. New Bedford	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	dark	" "		"	St. Eustaquia West Indies

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. B. Wheppard master, (Name of Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S/S Napoletan Prince, from Piraeus via Gib & Del Gas, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A B Wheppard
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 1907,

at _____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Giordano Giulio, Surgeon of the S/S Napolitan Prince, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. Giordano
Ship's Surgeon

Sworn to before me this day of , 1907

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Napolitan Prince sailing from Punta Delgada 5th September, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7	Teixeira	Manuel	40		M		Yes	No	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal		Wife Isabel Dos Teixeira, Ponta Delgada, St. Michael's, Azores	Newark	New Jersey
8															
9	de Medeiros	Alfredo	21		M		"	"	"	"	"		Wife Maria Dias, Canada de S. Miguel, St. Michael's, Azores	Newark	New Jersey
10	Souza	Antonio Goncalves	57		M		Yes	No	"	"	"		Wife Maria Dias, Canada de S. Miguel, St. Michael's, Azores	Newark	New Jersey
11	Cabral	Manoel Costa	41		"		"	"	"	"	"		Wife Maria Luiza, Fajã de Ovelha, Madeira	Newark	New Jersey
12	Goncalves	Francisco	58		"		"	"	"	"	"		Wife Maria Luiza Correia, Fajã de Ovelha, Madeira	Newark	New Jersey
13	de Souza	Antonio Cardoso	22		"		"	"	"	"	"		Wife Carolina de Jesus, Fajã da Ovelha, Madeira	Newark	New Jersey
14	Camilo	Francisco Fernando	39		"		"	"	"	"	"		Wife Josefina Rodrigues, Fajã da Ovelha, Madeira	Newark	New Jersey
15	Costa	Ignacio	31		S		"	"	"	"	"		Wife Father Antonio Correia, Fajã da Ovelha, Madeira	Newark	New Jersey
16	Aguiar	Antonio Gomes	26		Wid		"	"	"	"	"		Wife Father Antonio Gomes Aguiar, Fajã da Ovelha, Madeira	Newark	New Jersey
17	Teixeira	Antonio	36		M		"	"	"	"	"		Wife Maria Lucia de Jesus, Rua dos Aranhas No 26, Funchal, Madeira	Newark	New Jersey
18	Teixeira	Luiz	36		S		"	"	"	"	"		Wife Father Diogo Teixeira Teles, Ilha Terceira, Lugar de Sta Barbara, Madeira	Newark	New Jersey
19	Gonsalves	Luiz	18		"		"	"	"	"	"		Wife Father Joao Gonsalves, Cais do mar, Madeira	Newark	New Jersey
20	de Faria	Cruz Augusto	18		"		"	"	"	"	"		Wife Father Julio Cezar de Faria, Esteio da Calheta, Madeira	Newark	New Jersey
21	Miranda	Joao de Deus	21		M		"	"	"	"	"		Wife Father Manoel das Dores Miranda, Serrico, Madeira	Newark	New Jersey
22	Miranda	Eugenio Rodrigues	33		M		"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"
23	Teixeira	Manoel	33		M		"	"	"	"	"		Wife friend Francisca Augusta Braga, Funchal, Madeira	East Camden	New Jersey
24	Teixeira	Maria	21		F		"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"
25	Teixeira	Manuel	21		M		"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"
26	Teixeira	Francisco	60		"		"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"
27	Teixeira	Alfredo	30		"		"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"
28	Teixeira	Maria Dias de Jesus	28		F		"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"
29	Teixeira	Jose	38		M	W							Wife ~~Father~~ Agostinha de Jesus Santa Cruz, Lugar de Baixo, Madeira	East Camden	New Jersey
30	Teixeira	Maria da Encarnacao	9		F	S	yes	yes							
31	Teixeira	Maria Isabel	4												

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List A 33

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL. Voyage 36

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

10

Arriving at Port of New York 14 September, 1907

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for support by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any prepaid ticket or by the payment of any person, persons or company, to labor in the United States	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?													
							To Manuel Pereira Pedro 200 Front St. New Bedford Mass		2					5	4						
7	"	"	"				To his cousin Manuel Pereira Borges														
							To his cousin Manuel Pereira Borges							5	3						
9	"	"	"				200 Front St. New Bedford Mass		3					5	3	"	brown	brown			
10	"	"	$10.00				To his cousin Joaquim Gonçalves Estrella a/c 252 Coggeshall St. New Bedford Mass							5	6½	"	brown	brown			Madeira
11	"	"	" 15				To his cousin Jose Rodrigues Jardim 160 Graham St. Lowell Mass							5	1	dark	black				Madeira
12	"	"	" 15				To his cousin Arthur Gonçalves Estrella a/c 252 Coggeshall St. New Bedford Mass		1					5	1½	"	brown				Madeira
13	"	"	" 10				To his friend Jose d'Aguila a/c 108 Tilden St. Lowell Mass							5	5½	"	"				Madeira
14	"	"	" 15				To his cousin Jose Rodrigues Jardim 160 Graham St. Lowell Mass							5	4½	fair	"				Madeira
15	"	"	" 25				To his friend Jose d'Aguila a/c 108 Tilden St. Lowell Mass							5	6½	"	black				Madeira
16	"	"	" 15				To his friend Jose Rodrigues Jardim 160 Graham St. Lowell Mass							5	5½	"	"				Madeira
17	"	"	" 15				To his cousin Evelina Gonçalves Estrella a/c 252 Coggeshall St. New Bedford Mass							5	10	dark	"				Madeira
18	"	"	" 15				To his cousin Tamasia Ferreira Charles St. a/c 160 Lowell Mass		3					5	5 3/4	"	brown				Madeira
19	"	"	" 10				To his cousin Jose Gonçalves Estrella Tilden St. a/c 108 Lowell Mass		1					5	6½	"	black				Madeira
20	"	"	" 25				Riscarde de Valle da Costa Manuel di Fortugal - Pedro							5	3½	"	"				Madeira
21	"	"	" 35				To his friend Jose de Sousa 38 Kossuth St. New Bedford Franklin Sq.							5	1½	"	fair				Madeira
22	"	"												5	11½	"	black	blue			Madeira
23	"	"					To his brother in law Antonio Goulart a/c 1 Elm St. East Taunton Mass							5	5½	dark	brown				Madeira
24	"	"					"							5	3½	"	"				Madeira
25	"	"					"							3	11	"	brown	black			Portugal
26	"	"	30				"		2					3	6½	fair	brown				Madeira
27	"	"					"									fair	"				Madeira
28	"	"					"							5	7	"	gray				Madeira
29	"	"					To his cousin Jose A. Santos a/c 241 Elm St. East Taunton Mass							5	6½		black				Madeira
30	"	"	100				"							5			brown				Madeira
31	"	"					"							5							Madeira

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. B. W. Shepherd (Insert whether Master, First or Second Officer.) master, of the S.S. Neapolitan Prince, from Piraeus via Gib. to Boston, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A B W Shepherd
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 1907,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Giordano Giulio, Surgeon of the Metropolitan Prince, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. Giordano
Ship's Surgeon

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 7

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

11

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armeniam.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	P[illegible]
Cuban.	
Dal[illegible]	

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY [illegible]

Voyage 36

23

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Neapolitan Prince sailing from Gibraltar 2nd September 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Gimenez	Teleforo	41		m M	Laborer	no		Spanish	Spanish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. Spain	Almeria	his Wife Dolores Santander Brucial	Almeria	Cuba Havana
2	Lopez Galvez	Juan	31		m W	do	yes		do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.	La Linea	his mother Pedras Lopez Madaril		Mexico
3	Martin Luiz	Luiz	36		m M	Cigar Maker	do		do	do	(Africa	Ceuta	his father José Martin	Melilla (Morocco)	N.Y. New York
4	Joseja	Martinez	39		f m	housekeeper	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do
5	Ibañez	Garcia Carmen	34	7	m	do	—		do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. Spain	La Linea	her brother Eduardo Garcia	La Linea	Cuba Havana
6	Ibañez	Elvira	10		f S				do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		do		
7	Ibañez	Sarah	4		f S		—		do	do	do	do	do		
8	Gamez	Antonio	37		m M	Trader	yes		do	do	do	Marbella	his Wife Gertrude Lopez	Malaga	N.Y. New York
9	Falguero	Emilio	21		m S	Laborer	do	Writes	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. Gibraltar		his sister Rachele Filguero	Gibraltar	do do
10	Martin Ortega	Juan	39		m M	do	—	no	Spanish	do	Spain	Malaga	his Wife Gertrude Louija Funke	Malaga	Cuba Havana
11	Forte Ortega	Miguel	10		m S	do	—	do	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		his brother Juan Ruiz	Malaga	do do
12	Fernandez Ruiz	Francisca	21		f M	do	—	do	do	do	do	do	do		do do
13															
14															

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 32

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *14* , *September* , 1907. *2nd to 2.27 pm*

11—1115

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address
1	yes	himself	$25	no	no	no	Spanish Protective Society 41 Cherry St. New York
2	no	do	20	no	no	no	do
3	all	do	40	no	no	no	do
4	do	husband		no	no	no	do
5	do	herself	15	no	no	no	do
6	do	mother		no	no	no	do
7	do	do		no	no	no	do
8	do	himself	20	yes	no	no	his brother Juan Salguero 330 E. 26th St. New York
9	do	do		no	no	no	Spanish Protective Society
10	do	do		no	no	no	41 Cherry St. New York
11	do	do		no	no	no	do
12	do	do		no	no	no	do
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED June 29, 1906.

19 Alien in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any prepaid ticket or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled Nature, length of time, and cause	25 Height: Feet	25 Height: Inches	26 Complexion	27 Color of: Hair.	27 Color of: Eyes.	28 Marks of identification	29 Place of Birth: Country	29 Place of Birth: City or Town
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Sallow	Black	brown	none	Spain	Almeria
no	no	no	no	do	no	5	7	do	do	do	do	do	La Linea
no	no	no	no	do	no	5	4	do	grey	do	do	do	Amacher
no	no	no	no	do	no	5		Fair	Fair	blue	do	Algeg	Oran
no	no	no	no	do	no	5	1	Sallow	brown	brown	do	Spain	Cadiz
no	no	no	no	do	no	4	4	do	do	do	do	Argentine	Buenos Ayres
no	no	no	no	do	no	4	2	do	do	do	do	do	do
no	no	no	no	do	no	5	7	do	grey	do	do	Spain	Marbella
no	no	no	no	do	no	5	7	Fair	Fair	do	do	G. B.	Gibraltar
no	no	no	no	do	no	5	4	Sallow	grey	do	do	Spain	Velez-M
no	no	no	no	do	no	5	3	do	brown	do	do	do	do
no	no	no	no	do	no	5	5	do	do	do	do	do	do

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A B Wheppard master, of the Ty Metropolitan Prince, from Piraeus and Gibraltar, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A B Wheppard
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of, 190[illegible].

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining [illegible] polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not [illegible] molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

[illegible] *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

[illegible] to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the [illegible] Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the [illegible] Calabria, Sicily and Sardinia) and

[illegible] should

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Giordano Giulio, Surgeon of the N/ Napolitan Prince sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith, or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. Giordano

Ship's Surgeon

Sworn to before me this day of , 1907

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

13

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Voyage 26

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Napolitan Prince sailing from Gibraltar 1st September, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Pleguezuelo	José	44		m s	Labourer	yes		Spanish	Spanish	Spain	La Linea	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. his wife Isabel Pleguezuelo Cordoba	Cuba	Havana
2	Gonzalez, Del Gado	Miguel	24		m s	do	do		do	do	do	do	his mother Maria Delgado Linea Spain	N.Y.	New York
3	Gonzalez	José	45		m m	Housepainter	do		do	do	do	do	his brother Francisco Gonzalez in Linea Spain	do	do
4	Quesada	Maria	48		f m	housekeeper	no		do	do	do	do	do	do	do
5	Gonzalez	Manuel	13		m s	Labourer	yes		do	do	do	do	do	do	do
6	Marques	Angela	20		f m	housekeep.	no		do	do	do	do	her mother Maria Angela La Linea Spain	do	do
7	Reina Manuel		19		m s		do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do
8	Alonso	Manuel	20		m s	Cine Keeper	yes		British	do	do	do	his father Evaristo Alonso in Linea Spain	do	do
9	Martin Pina	José	33		m m	Mechanic	do		Spanish	do	do	Algeciras	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.	Cuba	Havana
10	Morales Vera	Francisco	20		m s	Trader	do		do	do	do	Unos Suenes	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. his brothers & father Antonio Vera Pinofuentes Prov Granada	do	do
11	Carmona Rodriguez	Santiago	40		m m	Farmer	do		do	do	do	Belalcazar	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. his wife Josefa Fuentes Almeria	do	do
12	Carmona Encinza	Carmona Luis	37		m s	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED 2-48 7858-9/8/07			do	do	do	do	his brother Sebastian Carmona Belalcazar Spain	N.Y.	
13	Garcia Bohoja	Francis	18		m s	Lighterman	do		do	do	do	do	his mother Elvira Garcia de La Linea Spain		
14	Molina Gomez	Manuel	24		m s	Porter	do		do	do	do	Seville	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		
15	Monjo Gomez	Manuel	53		m m	Trader	do		do	do	do	Malaga	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. his wife Loreza Lunalon Malaga		
16	Gunalon Gomez	Manuel	16		m s	do	do		do	do	do	do	do		
17	Gomez Moreno	Cayetano	20		m s	Farmer	no		do	do	do	Sorbeloa	his father Cayetano Moreno Sorbeloa Almeria		
18	Moreno Mateo	Francisco	33		m s	do	do		do	do	do	do	do		
19	Silva	Manuel	23		m m	Labourer	yes		Portuguese	do	do	La Linea	his wife Maria Silva in La Linea Spain	do	
20	Vilches	Francisco	18		m s	Colliery	do		Spanish	do	do	Ronda	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. his mother Julia Borquiza Ronda		
21	Vilches	Luciano	44		m s	do	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	
22	Gimenez	Juan	49		m m	Labourer	do		do	do	do	Almeria	his wife Francisca Gomez Encarnial Almeria	do	do
23	Gil Cabrera	José	25		m s	Printer	do		do	do	do	Ronda	his sister Manuela Cabrera Ronda Prov. Malaga	do	do
24	Garcia	Francisco	22		m s	Trader	do		do	do	do	Vegeira	his father Eronemo Garcia Orchiban Prov of Granada	do	do
25	Ortuño	José	14		m s	Labourer	do		do	do	do	Almeria	his mother Raphael Ortuno Encarnial Almeria	do	do
26	Ortuño	Ramon	47		m m	do	do		do	do	do	do	his wife Raphael Ortuño Encarnial Almeria	do	do
27	Santander	Julio	35		m m	do	do		do	do	do	do	his sister Maria Santander Encarnial Almeria	do	do
28	Castor	Francisco	25		m s	do	do		do	do	do	do	his mother Dora Padilla Encarnial Almeria	do	do
29	Castillo	Justo	40		m m	do	do		no	do	do	do	his wife Concepcion Santander Encarnial Almeria	do	do
30	Martinez	José	55		m W.		yes		do	do	do	do	his daughter Marten Santander Encarnial Prov. Almeria	do	do

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.

VL 34253 4-26-37

30

THIS SHEET IS FOR [illegible]

List 2 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 14 September, 1907 2 pm / 3.30 pm. 14

11—1115

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	16 Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years	If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane persons, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor after arrival	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled Nature, length of time, and cause	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED June 29, 1906. 25 Height: Feet	Inches	26 Complexion	27 Color of — Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification	29 Place of Birth: Country	City or Town
1	yes	himself	$ 70	no	no	no	Spanish Protective Society 41 Cherry St. New York to his friend José Reina	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fallow	Grey	dark	none	Spain	Granada
2	do	do	20	no	no	no	247 W. 25th St. New York cousin Antonio Valle	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	5	do	dark	do	do	do	La Linea
3	do	do	30	no	no	no	23 Hicks St. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	5	do	do	do	do	do	Gimona
4	no	husband		no	no	no	do	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	1	do	do	do	do	do	do
5	no	father		no	no	no	do	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	3	do	do	do	do	do	do
6	no	husband		no	no	no	husband José Reina 247 W. 25th Street New York	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	-	do	do	do	do	do	La Linea
7	no	father		no	no	no	do	no	no	no	no	do	no			Fair	Fair	do	do	do	do
8	no	himself	10	no	no	no	Spanish Protective Society 41 Cherry Street New York	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	7	Fallow	Black	Brown	do	S. A.	Gibraltar
9	do	do		no	no	no	Hotel America New York	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	9	do	do	do	do	Spain	La Roda
10	no	do	50	no	no	no	Spanish Protective Society 41 Cherry St. New York	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	3	do	do	do	do	do	Pinos Puente
11	do	do	10	no	no	no	do	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	4	do	do	do	do	do	Balalgar
12	do	do	10	no	no	no	[illegible] to his father Bokaja Rafahael Coton St. Brooklyn Spanish Protective Society 41 Cherry St. New York	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	1	do	do	do	do	do	do
13	do	do	10	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	do	no	5	5	do	do	do	do	Morocco	Tangier
14	do	do		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	do	no	5	7	do	do	do	do	Spain	Campillos
15	do	do	50	no	no	no	do	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	9	do	grey	do	do	do	Arcos de la Frontera
16	do	father		no	no	no	do	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	2	do	Black brown	do	do	do	Malaga
17	do	himself	20	no	no	no	do	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	4	do	do	do	do	do	Almeria
18	do	do	20	no	no	no	do	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	8	do	do	do	do	Portugal	Otta
19	no	do	25	no	no	no	do	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	7	do	do	do	do	Spain	Velamil
20	do	do	15	no	no	no	do	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	7	do	do	do	do	do	do
21	do	do	15	no	no	no	do	no	no	no	no	do	no	4	7	do	do	do	do	do	do
22	do	do	15	no	no	no	do	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	2	do	do	do	do	do	Bruya
23	do	do	20	no	no	no	do	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	4	do	do	do	do	do	Orgiva
24	do	do	15	no	no	no	do	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	8	do	do	do	do	do	Tedeya
25	do	do	10	no	no	no	do	no	no	no	no	do	no	4	10	do	do	do	do	do	do
26	do	do	10	no	no	no	do	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	4	do	do	do	do	do	do
27	do	do	25	no	no	no	do	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	8	do	do	do	do	do	do
28	do	do	10	no	no	no	do	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	0	do	do	do	do	do	do
29	do	do	12	no	no	no	do	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	6	do	do	do	do	do	do
30	do	do	10	no	no	no	do	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	-	do	Grey	do	do	do	do

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A B Whiffard master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the ~~Hellenic~~ Hellenic Prince, from Piraeus via Gib. Azores, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immortal purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A B Whiffard
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 1907.

at

Imm. Insp. n Officer.

11 1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourist," under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write) or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifests does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other thant Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"[illegible]" refers to the people of Central and South America of

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address [illegible] friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 By whom was passage paid. — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Giordano Giubo, Surgeon of the S.s NAPOLITAN PRINCE sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G Giordano
Ship's Surgeon

Sworn to before me this day of , 1907

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

15

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIENS, SALOON, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Voyage 36 — 21

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "NAPOLITAN PRINCE" sailing from Calamata 23 August 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Vassilopulos	A. Demetrio	19		M S	Laborer	yes		Greek	Greek	Greece	Saratza	His father Anastas. Vassilopulos	Ill.	New York
2	Vangalis	Stavros	38		M M	Laborer	yes		Greek	"	"	Chaichali	His wife Mari Vangalis	"	New York
3	Tsierika	G Andrea	23		M S	Laborer	yes		Greek	"	"	Chaichali	His father Georgio Tsierika		New York
4	Alexopulo	D Georgio	38		M M	Laborer	yes		Greek	"	"	Chaichali	His father Demetrio Alexopulo	Ill	Chicago
5	~~Dimitrako~~	~~A. John~~	~~26~~		~~M M~~	~~Laborer~~	~~yes~~		~~Greek~~			~~Chaichali~~	~~His father Nicolas Dimitrako~~		~~Milwaukee~~
6	Malapanis	Polichronis	13		M S	Scholar	yes		Greek	"	"	Zevgolatio	His father Nicolas Malapanis		Milwaukee
7	Malapanis	A. Christos	45		M M	Operajo	yes		Greek	"	"	Kelalidi	His brother Sophia Malapanis		Lowell Mass
8	Malapanis	Argiris	17		M S	operajo	yes		Greek	"	"	Valandidia	His father Georg. Malapanis		Lowell Mass
9	Liakouras	Athanasis	22		M S	Laborer	yes		Greek	"	"	Arfara	His father Georgio Malapanis		Lowell Mass
10	Liakouras	John	18		M S	Laborer	yes		Greek	"	"	Charocopi	His father Nicolas Liacouras		New York
11	Zarvas	Panajotti	43		M W	Laborer	yes		Greek	"	"	Choreocopio	His father Nicola Liacouras		New York
12	Rebako	Eustathio	23		M S	Laborer	yes		Greek	"	"	Romiri	His brother Costa Zarva	Mo	St. Louis
13	Chronopulo	Panajotti	30		M M	Laborer	yes		Greek	"	"	Calamata	His father Piero Rebako	N.Y	New York
14	Nicolacopulo	Leonidal	21		M S	Laborer	no		Greek	"	"	Romiri	His wife Tamula Chronopulo	Mo	Kansa City
15	Georgeas	Georgi	30		M M	Laborer	yes		Greek	"	"	Calamata	His father Georgio Nicolaus	"	Kansa City
16	Orfanitis	Panajotti	28		M M	Laborer	no		Greek	"	"	Romiri	His brother Panajotti Georg.	md	Baltimore
17	Granacandropalos	Georgi	19		M S	Laborer	no		Greek	"	"	Calamata	His Wife Stamoula Anna	Mo	St. Louis
18	Ypilios Jol	John	35		M S	Laborer	no		Greek	"	"	Arapulo	His Wife Anastasia Gyrtis	"	St. Louis
19												Romiri			New York

VL557

8 164 323 - 6.11.07

9 KVL 44 (8)

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York September 15th 1907 16

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED June 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No on List	Whether having a ticket to each final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by his father or by any other person or by any society, corporation, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Polygamist?	Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled Nature, length of time, and cause	Height	Complexion	Color of		Marks of Identification	Place of Birth	
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years	If Yes: Where?								Feet Inches		Hair.	Eyes.		Country	City or Town
1	yes	himself	15	no	no	no	his friend Agam Panajakis Co. No 3 Morris St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6-3	Light yellow	Blond		none	Greece	Saratsa
2	yes	himself	12	no	"	"	His friend Const. Nacho No 30 Madison St. New York	no	no	no	no	Good	"	5 5.2	Brown	Black	Black	"	"	Chaida
3	yes	himself	12	no	"	"	His friend Constand. Nacho No 30 Madison St. New York	no	no	no	no	Good	"	5 4.	Wkly	Black		"	"	Chaida
4	yes	himself	20	no	"	"	His Cousin Jotro Alexopalo No 556 W. 125th Chicago	no	no	no	no	Good	"	5 5.4.	Wkly	Brown		"	"	Zevgola
5	~~yes~~	~~himself~~	~~10~~	~~no~~			~~His brother George Leeds~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Good~~		~~5 9~~	~~Black~~					Patala
6	yes	his father	32	no	"	"	His father No. 905 Race St. accompanied by his father Christo Malopoid.	no	no	no	no	Good	"	4 6	Wht	Brown		"	"	Velanida
7	yes	himself	12	no	"	"	with his son Polichron to the friend Georg. Palandis. from 616 Lowell.	no	no	no	no	Good	"	5 5.6	Wht	Brown		"	"	Velanida
8	yes	himself	13	no	"	"	His Company Georg. Palandis from 616 Lowell Mass.	no	no	no	no	Good	"	5 6.	Wht	Brown		"	"	Arfaca
9	yes	himself	13	no	"	"	His friend Dg. Panajakis No 3 Morris St. New York	no	no	no	no	Good	"	5 6.	Wkly	Blue		"	"	Charaka
10	yes	himself	15	no	"	"	Accompag by his brother Lazoura Athanasia to Healove	no	no	no	no	Good	"	5 8.	Wkly	Brown		"	"	Charo
11	yes	himself	12	no	"	"	address: John Tsouras No 418 His son 8th St. St. Louis	no	no	no	no	Good	"	5 5.3	Wkly	Wkly	Blue	"	"	Romi
12	yes	himself	13	no	"	"	His friend John Papadea No 45. Madison St. New York	no	no	no	no	Good	"	5 4.2	Brn	Black	Brown	"	"	Calama
13	yes	his brother	10	no	"	"	His brother Michali Chro- nopulo No 302 W. 5th Kansas City	no	no	no	no	Good	"	5 5.2	Brn	Black	Brown	"	"	Romi
14	yes	his brother	10	no	"	"	His brother Pericles Nicolaou No 302 W. 5th St. Kansas City	no	no	no	no	Good	"	5 8	Brn	Brown		"	"	Calamb
15	yes	da se	10	no	"	"	His cousin Ignat. Kivallon No 3446. Chestnut ave. Baltimore	no	no	no	no	Good	"	5 10	Brn	Brown		"	"	Naocho
16	yes	himself	10	no	"	"	His Brother Louis Eliopulo No 822 Walnut St. St. Louis.	no	no	no	no	Good	"	5 10	Wkly	Brown		"	"	Cadalo
17	yes	himself	12	no	"	"	His brother Efti Gonacandu- lopulo No 468 S. 4th St Louis	no	no	no	no	Good	"	5 6.	Wkly	Brown		"	"	Romi
18	yes	himself	10	no	"	"	His friend C. B Richard No 21-23. Broadway. New York	no	no	no	no	Good	"	5 8.	6 Wkly	Black		"	"	Calam
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. B. SHEPPARD (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) master, of the U.S. NAPOLITAN PRINCE, from Princes Island [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. B. Sheppard
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 1907,

at .

Immigrant Inspector.

11 1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a tempo- [illegible] not intending to pass through in transit,

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should [illegible] of last permanent residence. It is important for [illegible] companies accurately show country of last per- [illegible] temporary residence, nationality, or race. [illegible] States and are returning [illegible] States for country

17

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Giordano Giulio, Surgeon of the S/s NAPOLITAN PRINCE sailing therewith, (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. Giordano

Ship's Surgeon

Sworn to before me this ____ day of _____, 1907

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Page 7

20

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Napolitan Prince sailing from Patras 26th, August, 1907

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Procopis	Athanasios	18		M S	Laborer	No		Greek	Greek	Greece	Ramina	Bro Father Costas Procopis	Mass	Worcester
2	Keremidis	Aristidis	25		M M	Laborer	No		Greek	Greek	Greece	Currano	Bro Father Ioannis Keramidis Zayra	Mass	Boston
3	Galanopulos	Achilefs	25		M S	Laborer	Yes		Greek	Greek	Greece	Koiza	Bro Father Efstathios Galanopulo Currano	New York	
4	Galanopulos	Antonios	24		M S	Laborer	Yes		Greek	Greek	Greece	Mantzina	Bro mother Maria Galanopulo Koiza	Bro Milwaukee	
5	Kiamos	Georgios	30		M M	Laborer	Yes		Greek	Greek	Greece	Mani	Bro wife Eleftheria Kiamos Mantzina	Ill	Chicago
6	Bassatos	Theodoros	25		M S	Laborer	Yes		Greek	Greek	Greece	Leteata	Bro mother Constantina Bassatos Mani	Mass	Boston
7	Aferis	Antonios	26		M M	Laborer	Yes		Greek	Greek	Greece	Leteata	Bro wife Maria Aferis Leteata	Mass	Boston
8	Congas	Ioannis	27		M S	Laborer	No		Greek	Greek	Greece	Leteata	Bro mother Angelis Congas Leteata	Mass	Boston
9	Papageorgiou	Georgios	16		M S		No	1-358824 - 11/8/07 (505)	Greek	Greek	Greece	Aythion	Bro mother Nicoleta Papageorgiou Leteata	Mass	Lowell
10	Kiriakis	Athanasios	27		M M	Laborer	No		Greek	Greek	Greece	Ramina	Bro wife Ramajeta Kiriakis Ramina	Mass	Boston
11	Cannaros	Evangelos	23		M S	Laborer	Yes		Greek	Greek	Greece	Kefalonia	Bro father Kirinios Kannaros Kefalonia	New York	
12	Karitinos	Andrea	18		M S	Laborer	11/7/60255 Yes	19-3[illegible]	Greek	Greek	Greece	Patras	Bro father Patras	Bro Thebonjan	
DEPORTED 13	Paraskevopulos	Georgios	[illegible]		M S	IN HOSPITAL [illegible]	Yes		Greek	Greek	Greece	Kefalonia	Bro father Konstantinos Paraskevopulo Kefalonia	Mass	Ipswitch
14	Zervas	Vassilios	32		M M	Laborer	Yes		Greek	Greek	Greece	Metsa	Bro wife Constantina Zervas Metsa	Ill	Chicago
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															

Augustus Keats
Inspector

13a

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 28

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York ~~##~~ *September 15th 1907 — 3 — p —* 18

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether polygamist, or inculcates, or believes in, or teaches the practice of polygamy, or is supported by, or associates with those who do so?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether, by means of any false or erroneous statement, written or verbal, he has sought to procure or has procured admission into the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	himself	12	No	—	—	Wife friend Maria Lagatino 152 Front St Worcester Mass	no	no	no	no	good	No	5	2¾	Dark	Brown	Blue	None	Greece	Larissa
2	yes	himself	11	No	—	—	his friend Demetri Evangelo 31 E 12th St New York	no	no	no	no	good	No	5	5½	Dark	Brown	Blue	None	Greece	Cumoro
3	yes	himself	10	No	—	—	his friend Adam Papageorgi 31 E 12th St New York	no	no	no	no	good	No	5	8½	Dark	Brown		None	Greece	Mona
4	yes	himself	10	No	—	—	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	No	5	11	Dark	Brown		None	Greece	Monastira
5	yes	himself	10	Yes	1904 1905	Chicago Ill	his parent Vasily Galanopulo 1 N Clark St Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	No	5	4	Dark	Brown		None	Greece	Masi
6	yes	himself	12	No	—	—	his friend Evangelo Lampeti 27 Lincoln St Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	No	5	5½	Dark	Brown		None	Greece	Lefcada
7	yes	himself	12	No	—	—	his friend Evangelo Lampeti 27 Lincoln St Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	No	5	6½	Dark	Brown		None	Greece	Lefcada
8	yes	himself	12	No	—	—	his friend Evangelo Lampeti 27 Lincoln St Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	No	5	8	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Greece	Lefcada
9	yes	her father	10	No	—	—	her father Pantias Fragomanolakis accompanied by her uncle Dimitrios Bimacopoulos	no	no	no	no	good	No	5	10½	Dark	Brown		None	Greece	Gythion
10	yes	himself	10	No	—	—	his friend Nasso Lagatino 152 Front St Worcester Mass	no	no	no	no	good	No	5	4	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Greece	Larissa
11	yes	himself	10	No	—	—	his friend Gerassimo Pavelatos 31 E 12th St New York	no	no	no	no	good	No	5	3	Dark	Brown		None	Greece	Kefalonia
12	yes	himself	12	No	—	—	his cousin D. Galiceas	no	no	no	no	good	No	5	½	Dark	Brown	Black	None	Greece	Pallas
13	yes	himself	24	No	—	—	his cousin Apostolo Sythas 1113 S. 5th St Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	good	No	5	6	Dark	Brown		None	Greece	Megalopolis
14	yes	himself	12	No	—	—	his cousin George Konstantinou 918 West 63rd St Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	No	5	4½	Dark	Brown		None	Greece	Mezzo
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. B. SHEPPARD master, of the S.s NAPOLITAN PRINCE, from Piraeus via Patras etc, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 47 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. B. Sheppard
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ;

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded ... head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in ... intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as ... entries therein

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a ... recorded on manifests as United States for country of last perma- ...

... next relative or friend in country ... and address of such ... the

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Giordano Giulio, Surgeon of the S/s NAPOLITAN PRINCE (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith, or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.) sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. Giordano

Sworn to before me this day of , 1907 Ship's Surgeon

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

19

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

236

19

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. NAPOLITAN sailing from ZANTE 26th August 1907

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
						12-26763-1/2-41(505)									
1	Avuris	Nicolas	25		M S	Laborer	No	No	Greek	Greek	Greek	Zante	Avuris Alexios suo Barato di Zante Father		New York
2	Xeros	Dionisio	24		M S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greek	Zante	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN. Giovanni Xeros suo Father Lubica di Zante		Canada Montreal
3	Xeros	Alessandros	28		M S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greek	Zante	Nicola Xeros Brother Lubica di Zante		Canada Montreal
4	Malathuris	Dionisio	24		M S	Laborer	No	No	Greek	Greek	Greek	Zante	Theodoro Malathuris Father San Ugio di Zante		Missouri San Louis
5	Malathuris	Dionisio	19		M S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greek	Zante	Daniel Malathuris Father San Ugio di Zante		Missouri San Louis
6	Stathatos	Georgio	38		M M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greek	Cefallonia	Gerasimo Stathatos Father Marcopulo Cefallonia		New York
7	Mazarachis	Ellia	18		M S	Laborer	No	No	Greek	Greek	Greek	Cefallonia	Gerasimo Mazarachis Father Lidinata Cefallonia		New York
8	Costantatos	Aristoteli	20		M S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greek	Cefallonia	Constantinos Costantatos Father Marcopulo Cefallonia		New York
9	Scafidas	Dionisio	17		M S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greek	Cefallonia	Charalampos Scafidas Father Tipaldata Cefallonia		New York
10	Zanatos	Farandos	25		M S	Laborer	No	No	Greek	Greek	Greek	Cefallonia	Nicolas Zanatos Father Santa Thecli Cefallonia		New York
11	Gavrielatos	Panajis	24		M S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greek	Cefallonia	Georgio Gavrielatos Cousin Riti Cefallonia		New York
12	Moscovas	Jerasimo	30		M S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greek	Cefallonia	Steglios Moscovas Father Xavdata Cefallonia		New York
13	Murclatos	Dionisio	20		M S	Laborer	No	No	Greek	Greek	Greek	Cefallonia	Charalampos Murclatos Father Xavdata Cefallonia		New York
14	Errikos	Anastasio	20		M S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greek	Cefallonia	Gerasimo Errikos Xavdata Cefallonia		New York
~~15~~	~~Fragopanagos~~	~~Gregorio~~	~~30~~		~~M M~~	~~Laborer~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Greek~~	~~Greek~~	~~Greek~~	~~Andravida~~	Georgio Fragopanago Brother Illias	Ill	Chicago
~~16~~	~~Fragopanagos~~	~~Dionisio~~	~~19~~		~~M S~~	~~Laborer~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~Greek~~	~~Greek~~	~~Greek~~	~~Andravida~~	Anastasio Fragopanago Father Illias	Ill	Chicago
~~17~~	~~Chavoudas~~	~~Antonio~~	~~29~~		~~M S~~	~~Laborer~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~Greek~~	~~Greek~~	~~Greek~~	~~Zante~~	Panajotis Chavoudas Brother Bartolomeo Zante	~~Canada~~	~~Montreal~~
18	Spatharos	Panajotis	25		M S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greek	Zante	Giovani Spatharos Father Rigadachia Zante		New York
19	Bastas	Charalampos	19		M S	Laborer	No	No	Greek	Greek	Greek	Zante	Paolo Basta Father San Ugio Zante	Mo	San Louis
20	Bastas	Nicolaos	23		M S	Laborer	No	No	Greek	Greek	Greek	Zante	Dionisio Basta Brother San Ugio Zante	Mo	San Louis
21	Bastas	Paolo	18		M S	Laborer	No	No	Greek	Greek	Greek	Zante	Dionisio Basta Father San Ugio Zante	Mo	San Louis
22	Guseris	Theodosis	25		M S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greek	Zante	Anastasio Guseris Father Gerodaria Zante		New York
23	Theotocatos	Stavros	20		M S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greek	Cefallonia	Nicolaos Theotocatos Brother Riti Cefallonia		New York
24	Antonatos	Spiridione	25		M S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greek	Cefallonia	Fotis Antonatos Uncle Riti Cefallonia		New York
25	~~Milonas~~	~~Charalampos~~	~~18~~		~~M S~~	~~Laborer~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~Greek~~	~~Greek~~	~~Greek~~	~~Zante~~	Stefanos Milonas Brother Gataro Zante	~~Canada~~	~~Montreal~~
26															
27															

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 27

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ~~[illegible]~~ New York 14 September 1907 20

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED June 29, 1906.

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether steerage passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	16 Whether in possession of $ 50. and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	19 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor or service of any kind, to labor in the U.S.?	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled Nature, length of time, and cause	25 Height Feet	25 Height Inches	26 Complexion	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification	29 Place of Birth Country	29 Place of Birth City or Town
1	—	Himself	$ 12.00	No	No		(Friend) Agam. Panagakis 3 Morris Street New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Brown	Brown	Brown		Barato	Zante
2	Yes	Himself	$ 10	No	No	No	(Cousin) Geor. Lazaris 694 Notre Dame Maisone Montreal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Brown	Gray	Brown		Lubca	Zante
3	Yes	Himself	$ 10	No	No	No	(Friend) Geor. Lazaris 694 Notre Dame Maisone Montreal Can	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Brown	Brown	Brown		Lubca	Zante
4	Yes	Himself	$ 12	No	No	No	(Brother) Ellia Sofos No 311 South 4th St San Louis Mo	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Brown	Brown	Brown		San Elgio	Zante
5	Yes	Himself	$ 10	No	No	No	(Cousin) Ellia Sofos No 311 South 4th St San Louis Mo	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Brown	Brown	Brown		San Elgio	Zante
6	—	Himself	$ 12	No	No	No	(Friend) Jerasimo Debonera 8 Albany Street New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Brown	Gray	Brown		Marcopulo	Cefallonia
7	—	Himself	$ 10	No	No	No	(Friend) Jerasimo Debonera 8 Albany Street New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Brown	Brown	Brown		Lidurata	Cefallonia
8	—	Himself	$ 10	No	No	No	(Friend) Jerasimo Debonera 8 Albany Street New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Brown	Brown	Brown		Marcopulo	Cefallonia
9	—	Himself	$ 12	No	No	No	(Friend) Vasilio Allissandratos Jamer 59 St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	7½	Brown	Brown	Brown		Tipaldata	Cefallonia
10	—	Himself	$ 10	No	No	No	(Friend) Vasilio Allissandratos Jamer 59 St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6¼	Brown	Brown	Brown		Santa Hecli	Cefallonia
11	—	Himself	$ 10.00	No	No	No	(Cousin) Vasilio Allissandratos Jamer 59 St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	Brown	Brown	Brown		Rifi	Cefallonia
12	—	Himself	$ 12	No	No	No	(Friend) Vasilio Allissandratos Jamer 59 St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Brown	Brown	Brown		Pavdata	Cefallonia
13	—	Himself	$ 12	No	No	No	(Friend) Jerasimo Debonera 8 Albany Street New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	Brown	Brown	Brown		Pavdata	Cefallonia
14	—	Himself	$ 12	No	No	No	(Friend) Jerasimo Debonera 8 Albany Street New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Brown	Brown	Brown		Pavdata	Cefallonia
15	Yes	Himself	$ 10	No	No	No	(Brother) Antonio Tragopanago No 137 milwaukee Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Fair	Brown		Sidravida	Ithaca
16	Yes	Himself	$ 12	No	No	No	(Brother) Athanio Tragopanago 720 Benton Ave Franklin	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	Brown	Brown	Brown		Sidravida	Ithaca
17	Yes	Himself	$ 10	No	No	No	(Friend) Denis Calogeropulos 41 St Des Bonnes St Montreal Can	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Brown	Brown	Brown		Mabcrado	Zante
18	—	Himself	$ 10	No	No	No	(Friend) Agam Panagakis 3 Morris Street New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Brown	Brown	Brown		Pigadachis	Zante
19	Yes	Himself	$ 12	No	No	No	(Cousin) Demetrio Basta 311 South St San Louis Mo	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1½	Brown	Brown	Brown		San Elgio	Zante
20	Yes	Himself	$ 10	No	No	No	(Cousin) Demetrio Basta 311 South St San Louis Mo	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	Brown	Brown	Brown		San Elgio	Zante
21	Yes	Himself	$ 12	No	No	No	(Brother) Demetrio Basta 311 South St San Louis Mo	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	Brown	Brown	Brown		San Elgio	Zante
22	—	Himself	$ 10	No	No	No	(Friend) Ag Panagakis & Co 3 Morris Street New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5¾	Brown	Brown	Brown		Gerachario	Zante
23	—	Himself	$ 12	No	No	No	Friend Ag. Panagakis 3 Morris Street New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3½	Brown	Brown	Brown		Rifi	Cefallonia
24	—	Himself	$ 12	No	No	No	Friend Ag Panagakis 3 Morris Street New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	Fair	Brown	Brown		Rifi	Cefallonia
25	Yes	Himself	$ 10	No	No	No	(Brother) Nicolas Milonas No 92 St Catrin	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	Brn	Brn	Brn		Gelara	Zante
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. B. W. Sheppard master, of the Neapolitan Prince, from Piraeus via Gib. Ayers, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A B W Sheppard
commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 1907.

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourist," under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write) or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifests does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 By whom was passage paid. — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the year (or period of years) and place;

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Giordano Giulio, Surgeon of the R/s NAPOLITAN PRINCE sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

21

G. Giordano
Ship's Surgeon

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 1907

at ____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Voyage 36 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. NAPOLITAN sailing from PATRAS August 26th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Gardunis	Ioannis	19		M S	Laborer	yes		Greek	Greek	Greece	Drina	his father Dimitri Gardunis Drina (Greece)	Ill	Chicago
2	Kadas	Constantino	19		M S	Laborer	No		Greek	Greek	Greece	Rumava	his father, Nicola Kadas Rumava (Greece)	Ill	Madison
ADMITTED 3	Dimitracopulo	Ioannis	[illegible]			Laborer	No		Greek	Greek	Greece	Mundrija	his wife, Paraskevi Dimitracopulo Mundrija (Greece)	Ill	Chicago
ADMITTED 4	Dimitracopulo	Eleonika	[illegible]			[illegible]	No		Greek	Greek	Greece	Mundrija	his mother, Paraskevi Dimitracopulo Mundrija (Greece)	Ill	Chicago
5	Degases	Ioannis	23		M S	Laborer	No		Greek	Greek	Greece	Mundrija	his wife, Panagiota Degases Mundrija (Greece)	Wis	Milwaukee
6	Alexopulo	Panajioti	23		M S	Laborer	yes		Greek	Greek	Greece	Malandrino	his father, Dimitri Alexopulo Malandrino (Greece)	Wis	Milwaukee
7	Nicolopulo	Constantino	28		M S	Laborer	No		Greek	Greek	Greece	Masi	his brother, Panajiota Nicolopulo Masi (Greece)	Ill	Chicago
8	Panajiotopulo	Alexandros	18		M S	Laborer	yes		Greek	Greek	Greece	Maladrino	his father, Andrea Panajiotopulo Lidoriki (Greece)	Wis	Milwaukee
9	Assimacopulo	Evangelo	18		M S	Laborer	yes		Greek	Greek	Greece	Lidoriki	his uncle, Andrea Nicolopulo Coria (Greece)	Ill	Chicago
10	Theocaropulos	Sideres	22		M S	Laborer	yes		Greek	Greek	Greece	Coria	his mother, Maria Theocaropulo Lidoriki (Greece)	Wis	Milwaukee
11	Sinodinos	Athanassio	24		M S	Laborer	No		Greek	Greek	Greece	Lidoriki	his father, Andrea Sinodino Lidoriki (Greece)	Wis	Milwaukee
12	Parascevopulo	Panajioti	26		M S	Laborer	yes		Greek	Greek	Greece	Crestena	his mother, Eleni Parascevopulo Crestena (Greece)	Ill	Chicago
13	Spiropanopulo	Vasilio	20		M S	Laborer	yes		Greek	Greek	Greece	Drimasi	his mother, Cassipe Spiropanopulo Drimasi (Greece)	Ill	Madison
14	Sarantopulo	Nicolao	19		M S	Laborer	No		Greek	Greek	Greece	Crestena	his father, Athanassio Sarantopulo Crestena (Greece)	Ill	Madison
15	Elicopulo	John	19		M S	Laborer	yes		Greek	Greek	Greece	Crestena	his father, Constantino Elicopulo Crestena (Greece)	Col	Pueblo
16	Panajiotopulo	Georgio	35		M M	Laborer	yes		Greek	Greek	Greece	Mundrija	his wife, Maria Panajiotopulo Mundrija (Greece)	Wis	Milwaukee
17	Constandopulo	Costa	17		M S	Laborer	yes		Greek	Greek	Greece	Mundrija	his mother, Demajiota Constandopulo Mundrija (Greece)	Wis	Milwaukee
18	Nicolulia	Grigorio	35		M M	Laborer	No		Greek	Greek	Greece	Smemoraki	his wife, Vasili Nicolulia Smemoraki (Greece)	—	Newyork
19	Anastassopulo	Constantino	35		M M	Laborer	No		Greek	Greek	Greece	Smemoraki	his wife, Anastassia Anastassopulo Smemoraki (Greece)	—	Newyork
20	Misiuris	Demostenis	18		M S	Laborer	No		Greek	Greek	Greece	Cutzi	his father, Costa Misiuris Cutzi (Greece)	—	Newyork
21	~~Icanomos~~	~~Dimitrios~~	~~18~~		~~M S~~	~~Laborer~~	~~yes~~		~~Greek~~	~~Greek~~	~~Greece~~	~~Eghoira~~	~~his father, Evangelo Icanomos Eghoira (Greece)~~	Mo	St Louis
22	Kiriacopulo	Andrea	18		M S	Laborer	yes		Greek	Greek	Greece	Cerumi	his father, Caralambo Kiriacopulo Cerumi (Greece)	—	Newyork
23	Theofilopulos	Caralambos	18		M S	Laborer	yes		Greek	Greek	Greece	Pirgos	his father, Epaminonda Theofilopulos Pirgos (Greece)	Wis	Milwaukee
24	Mendes	Georgio	17		M S	Laborer	yes		Greek	Greek	Greece	Crestena	his father, Theodoros Mendes Crestena (Greece)	Iowa	Council Bluffs
25	Scaltza	Crisanthos	20		M S	Laborer	yes		Greek	Greek	Greece	Xalavrita	his father, Spiro Scaltza Xalavrita (Greece)	Wis	Milwaukee
26	Rigas	Nicolaos	30		M M	Laborer	No		Greek	Greek	Greece	Cremachori	his wife, Panagiota Rigas Cremachori (Greece)	—	Newyork
27	Ecas	Efstathios	18		M S	Laborer	yes		Greek	Greek	Greece	Ladicu	his father, Georgio Ecas Ladicu (Greece)	Mo	St Louis
28	Zacaropulo	Vasilio	20		M S	Laborer	No		Greek	Greek	Greece	Drima	his father, Demitri Zacaropulo Drima (Greece)	Ill	Chicago
29	Ioannis	Nicolao	20		M S	Laborer	No		Greek	Greek	Greece	Masi	his brother, Gerati Ioanni Masi (Greece)	Ill	Chicago
30	Mastoropulo	Elias	18		M S	Laborer	yes		Greek	Greek	Greece	Crestena	his father, Stefano Mastoropulo Crestena (Greece)	Wis	Milwaukee

Capt

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 26

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

22

Arriving at Port of New York Th 15, September, 1907

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?													
1	Yes	himself	15	no			his brother, Pano Dimopulo No 145 Grand ave Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6½	Dark Brown	none	Greece	Tsina
2	Yes	himself	10	no			his brother, Deonisios Mades No 589 P.O. Box Madison Ill	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6	6	dark Brown blue	none	Greece	Bremasi
3	Yes	himself	30	no			his brother, Pano Dimopulo No 145 Grand ave Chicago Ill	no	Can't read	no	no	Good	no	5	4¾	dark Gray Brown	none	Greece	Mundriza
4	Yes	his father	13	no			accompanied by her father John Dimitrou to the above address	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2½	dark Brown	none	Greece	Mundriza
5	Yes	himself	10	no			his uncle, Vasilio Caramasso No 1180 P.O. Box Milwaukee Wis	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	dark Brown	none	Greece	Malandrino
6	Yes	himself	10	no			his friend, Constantin Triantafilo No 1180 P.O. Box Milwaukee Wis	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6¼	dark Brown	none	Greece	Malandrino
7	Yes	himself	10	no			his compare Costa Galanopulo No 670 E. North ave Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8¼	dark Brown	none	Greece	Masi
8	Yes	himself	10	no			his friend, Constantino Gimicas No 1180 P.O. Box Milwaukee Wis	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2¼	dark Brown	none	Greece	Lidoriki
9	Yes	himself	10	no			his father, Leonida Asfimacopulo No 145 Grand ave Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3½	Dark Brown Blue	none	Greece	Tsira
10	Yes	himself	18	no			his friend, Dimitrio Gimicas No 1180 P.O. Box Milwaukee Wis	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark Brown	none	Greece	Lidoriki
11	Yes	himself	10	no			his friend, Vasili Caramasso No 1180 P.O. Box Milwaukee Wis	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3½	dark Brown	none	Greece	Lidoriki
12	Yes	himself	12	no			his friend, Christo Massopulo No 610 W. 21st St. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1½	dark Brown	none	Greece	Crestena
13	Yes	himself	10	no			his Cousin, Deonisio Mendes No 589 P.O. Box Madison Ill	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3¾	dark Black Brown	none	Greece	Bremasi
14	Yes	himself	12	no			his uncle, Georgio Giannopulo No 703 Box P.O. Madison Ill	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7½	dark Brown	none	Greece	Crestena
15	Yes	himself	13	no			his brother, Pano Chiopulo No 200 Arroya ave Pueblo Col	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5¾	dark Brown	none	Greece	Crestena
16	Yes	himself	12	no			his uncle, Georgio Constantopulo No 63 7th St. Milwaukee Wis	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	dark Brown	none	Greece	Mundriza
17	Yes	her father	12	no			her father, Georgio Constantopulo No 63 7th St. Milwaukee Wis	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	9	dark Brown	none	Greece	Mundriza
18	Yes	himself	10	no			his friend, Agamemnon Panagaki 3 Morris St. Newyork	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	dark Gray Brown	none	Greece	Anemochoraki
19	Yes	himself	10	no			his friend, Agamemnon Panagaki 3 morris St. Newyork	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	dark Brown blue	none	Greece	Anemochoraki
20	Yes	himself	24	no			his uncle, Constantino Georgopulo No 23 York St. Jersey City Newyork	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1¼	Red Brown	none	Greece	Cutzi
21	Yes	himself	14	no			[illegible]	no				Good	no	5	6½	dark Brown Blue	none	Greece	Eghira
22	Yes	himself	16	no			his uncle, Vasilio Contou No 23 York St. Jersey City N. York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark Brown	none	Greece	Cremmi
23	Yes	himself	16	no			his cousin, Sotiri Fotopulo No 881 Astor St. Milwaukee Wis	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5¼	dark Brown	none	Greece	Pigo
24	Yes	her father	14	no			his brother, Christo Mendes No 8 Pearl St. Council Bluffs Iowa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	9½	dark Brown	none	Greece	Crestena
25	Yes	himself	12	no			his brother, Georgio Scalyas No 25 Junean ave Milwaukee Wis	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9½	Red dark Brown	none	Greece	Calavrita
26	Yes	himself	10	no			his friend, Agamemnon Panagaki 3 Morris St. Newyork	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3½	dark Brown	none	Greece	Anemochori
27	Yes	himself	14	no			his brother, Panagioti Zicos No 311 2 9th St St. Louis Mo	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1½	dark Brown	none	Greece	Ladicu
28	Yes	himself	12	no			his uncle, Efstathio Neaco No 609 W. 20th St. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3¼	dark Brown	none	Greece	Trina
29	Yes	himself	12	no			his brother, Andrea Tsanni No 4141 S. Halsted St. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5¼	dark Brown blue	none	Greece	Mari
30	Yes	himself	14	no			his Cousin, Sotirio Mathopulo No 86 Canal ave Milwaukee Wis	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	11¼	dark Brown	none	Greece	Crestena

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. B. SHEPPARD master, of the S/S NEAPOLITAN PRINCE, from Piraeus via Patras & Gibraltar, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

A. B. Sheppard
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 1907,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Giordano Giulio, Surgeon of the S/s NAPOLITAN PRINCE sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

23

G. Giordano

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 1907 Ship's Surgeon

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Voyage 36

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **NAPOLITAN** sailing from **PATRAS** 26th August, 1909

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Carachalios	Constantinos	28		M	S	Laborer	yes		Greek	Greek	Greece	Malandrinos	his brother, Panagioti Carachalios, Malandrinos (Greece)	Wis	Milwaukee
2	Papacharalambu	Ioannis	19		M	S	Laborer	yes		Greek	Greek	Greece	Malandrinos	his mother, Angeliki Papacharalambu, Malandrinos (Greece)	Wis	Milwaukee
3	Pulopulo	Constantinos	20		M	S	Laborer	No		Greek	Greek	Greece	Cacuniica	his father, Georgios Pulopulo, Cacuniica (Greece)	Mass	Boston
4	Mukopoulo	Ioannis	23		M	S	Laborer	yes		Greek	Greek	Greece	Clapatzuna	his mother, Magdalini Michelo, Xefalonia (Greece)	Wis	Milwaukee
5	Michelis	Nicolas	27		M	S	Laborer	yes		Greek	Greek	Greece	Xefalonia	his father, Georgios Dionissopulo, Galidona (Greece)	—	Newyork
6	Dionissopulo	Panagioti	24		M	S	Laborer	yes		Greek	Greek	Greece	Galidona	his father, Vasilis Lalioti, Paraskevi (Greece)	—	Newyork
7	Lalioti	Theofanis	22		M	S	Laborer	yes		Greek	Greek	Greece	Paraskevi	his wife, Constantina Dolis, Clapatzuna (Greece)	R.I.	Pawtucket
8	Dolis	Ioanis	20		M	M	Laborer	No		Greek	Greek	Greece	Clapatzuna	his father, Vassilis Dimatos, Andravida (Greece)	Wis	Milwaukee
9	Dimakis	Christos	19		M	S	Laborer	yes		Greek	Greek	Greece	Andravida	his wife, Vassiliki Lalio, Carutos (Greece)	Neb	Omaha
DEPORTED 10	Lalios	Georgis	28		M	M	Laborer	No		Greek	Greek	Greece	Carutos	his mother, Vassiliki Lalio, Carutos (Greece)	Mass	Springfield
DEPORTED 11	Lalios	Dimitri	22		M	S	Scullion	yes		Greek	Greek	Greece	Carutos	his mother, Vassiliki Lalio, Carutos (Greece)	Mass	Springfield
DEPORTED 12	Lalios	Christo	18		M	S	Scullion	yes		Greek	Greek	Greece	Carutos	his father, Apostoli Clossa, Lideriki (Greece)	Ill	Chicago
13	Clossa	Efimio	22		M	S	Laborer	No		Greek	Greek	Greece	Lideriki	his brother, Elia Jacuel, Tzannina Epiro	—	Newyork
14	Jacuel	Leon	45		M	M	Laborer	No		Ottoman	Ebreu	Epiro	Tzannina	Lorencito Elia Jacuel, Tzannina (Epiro)	—	Newyork
15	Jacuel	Israel	18		M	S	Scullion	yes		Ottoman	Ebreu	Epiro	Tzannina	his father, Joannis Cantzos, Karpenisi (Greece)	—	Newyork
16	Cantzos	Athanasios	23		M	S	Laborer	yes		Greek	Greek	Greece	Karpenisi	his mother, Ecaterini Tzagonis, Scalula (Greece)	—	Newyork
17	Tzagonis	Efstimio	22		M	S	Laborer	yes		Greek	Greek	Greece	Scalula	his wife, Tarasco Nicolau, Malandrinos (Greece)	Orange	Newyork
18	Nicolas	Nicolau	24		M	M	Laborer	yes		Greek	Greek	Greece	Malandrinos	his wife, Vassiliki Drossopulo, Scalula (Greece)	Wis	Milwaukee
19	Drossopulo	Constantinos	35		M	M	Laborer	yes		Greek	Greek	Greece	Scalula	his father, Georgios Cokinis, Lideriki (Greece)	Mass	Springfield
20	Cokinis	Efstimio	19		M	S	Laborer	yes		Greek	Greek	Greece	Lideriki	his father, Constantinos Zacharis, Lideriki (Greece)	Wis	Milwaukee
21	Zacari	Constantinos	19		M	S	Laborer	No		Greek	Greek	Greece	Lideriki	his wife, Ecaterini Marielo, Lideriki (Greece)	Wis	Milwaukee
22	Marielos	Efstimio	35		M	M	Laborer	yes		Greek	Greek	Greece	Lideriki	his father, Joannis Cotras, Lideriki (Greece)	Wis	Milwaukee
23	Cotras	Constantinos	20		M	S	Laborer	yes		Greek	Greek	Greece	Lideriki	his mother, Panagiota Caridaki, Lideriki (Greece)	—	Newyork
24	Caridakis	Elias	18		M	S	Laborer	No		Greek	Greek	Greece	Lideriki	his brother, Georgis Cotsuros, Lideriki (Greece)	Wis	Milwaukee
25	Cotsuros	Athanassio	19		M	S	Laborer	No		Greek	Greek	Greece	Lideriki	his wife, Zaitsa Anastassopulo, Lideriki (Greece)	Mass	Springfield
26	Anastassopulo	Anastassio	25		M	M	Laborer	yes		Greek	Greek	Greece	Lideriki	his wife, Tengo Gumecas, Vraila	Wis	Milwaukee
27	Gumecas	Athanassio	30		M	M	Laborer	yes		Greek	Greek	Roumani	Vraila	his mother, Caterini Tsagdis, Gumeni (Greece)	Ill	Chicago
28	Tsagdis	Deonissio	23		M	S	Laborer	yes		Greek	Greek	Greece	Gumeni	his father, Anstidi Gianacopulo, Mundriza (Greece)	City	Census
29	Gianacopulo	Constantinos	18		M	S	Laborer	No		Greek	Greek	Greece	Mundriza	his father, Dionissio Carmutes, Strefi (Greece)	Ill	Chicago
30	Carmutes	Constantinos	24		M	S	Laborer	yes		Greek	Greek	Greece	Strefi			

30

Daniel Folkmar + Insp.

Feb. 15, 1910

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 25

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 14, September, 1907 24

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	himself	10	no	—	—	Nicunde Dmio Gmieca 1180 P.O. Box Milwaukee Wis	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2½	Dark	Black	Brown	none	Greece	Malandrini
2	Yes	himself	10	no	—	—	his friend, Dimitrio Gmieca 1180 P.O. Box Milwaukee Wis	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1½	Dark	Brown		none	Greece	Malandrini
3	Yes	himself	15	no	—	—	his brother, Theodoro Pulapulo No 9 Terry St Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6¼	Dark	Brown		none	Greece	Camerica
4	Yes	himself	12	no	—	—	his brother, Michail Mistopulo No 803 Third St Milwaukee Wis	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Dark	Black	Brown	none	Greece	Clapatzuna
5	Yes	himself	10	no	—	—	his grandfather Andrea Cantanuzo 17 Roosevelt St Newyork	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9½	Dark		Brown	none	Greece	Kefalinia
6	Yes	himself	12	no	—	—	his uncle, Kiriaco Lucas No 402 East 110 Newyork	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5½	Dark		Brown	none	Greece	Galaxidona
7	Yes	himself	12	no	—	—	his father, Georgio Lakiotis No 82 Pleasant St Pawtucket R.I.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	9½	Dark		Brown	none	Greece	Paraskevi
8	Yes	himself	10	no	—	—	his brother, Constantino Dorlis No 803 Third St Milwaukee Wis	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Dark		Brown	none	Greece	Clapatzuna
9	Yes	himself	12	no	—	—	his uncle, Georgio Dimakos No 69 P.O. Box Omaha Neb	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6½	Dark		Brown	none	Greece	Andravida
10	Yes	himself	30	no	—	—	his uncle, Joanis Tsiomarno No 215 Main St Springfield Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1¾	Dark	Gray	Brown	none	Greece	Carutes
11	Yes	his father	3	no	—	—	accompanied by his father, Georgio Lais to the above address	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	3	Dark		Brown	none	Greece	Carutes
12	Yes	his father	3	no	—	—	accompanied by his father Georgio Lais to the above address	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	4½	Dark		Brown	none	Greece	Carutes
13	Yes	himself	10	no	—	—	his friend, Nicola Tsuppa No 73 North State St Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7½	Dark	Black	Brown	none	Greece	Lidoriki
14	Yes	himself	24	no	—	—	his uncle, Rafael Jacuk No 282 Broome St Newyork	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Dark	Gray	Brown	none	Epiri	Jannina
15	Yes	his father	3	no	—	—	accompanied by his father Leon Jacuk to the above address	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	4½	Dark	Brown	blue	none	Epiri	Jannina
16	Yes	himself	10	no	—	—	his friend Dimitrio Liacos No 701 6th St ave Newyork	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Dark		Brown	none	Greece	Carpanisi
17	Yes	himself	10	no	—	—	his friend, Georgio Giannial No 691 E. ave Newyork	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Dark		Brown	none	Greece	Scalula
18	Yes	himself	10	no	—	—	his friend Georgio Andreopulo No 32 Lucania Ave Orange Newyork	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Dark		Brown	none	Greece	Malandrini
19	Yes	himself	10	no	—	—	his uncle, Georgio Papathemanio No 651 E. water St Milwaukee Wis	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7½	Dark	Brown	blue	none	Greece	Scalula
20	Yes	himself	10	no	—	—	his friend, Theodoro Dumas No 215½ Main St Springfield Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2¾	Dark	Black	Brown	none	Greece	Lidoriki
21	Yes	himself	10	no	—	—	his uncle Athanasio Adgheropulo No 651 E. water St Milwaukee Wis	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6½	Dark		Brown	none	Greece	Lidoriki
22	Yes	himself	10	no	—	—	his brother Dresso Corachi No 651 E. water St Milwaukee Wis	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9½	Dark	Black	Brown	none	Greece	Lidoriki
23	Yes	himself	10	no	—	—	his Cousin John Caragiannis 651 E. water St Milwaukee Wis	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9½	Dark		Brown	none	Greece	Lidoriki
24	Yes	himself	10	no	—	—	his uncle, Georgio Psimios No 691 6th Ave. Newyork	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Dark		Brown	none	Greece	Lidoriki
25	Yes	himself	10	no	—	—	his uncle Charalambo Papageorgio 651 E. Water St Milwaukee Wis	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4½	Dark	Black	Brown	none	Greece	Lidoriki
26	Yes	himself	10	no	—	—	his uncle Alexandro Capporo No 215½ Main St Springfield Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Dark	Gray	Brown	none	Greece	Lidoriki
27	Yes	himself	10	no	—	—	his cousin, Constantino Tsioumpatsilis No 1110 P.O. Box Milwaukee Wis	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6½	Dark		Brown	none	Romania	Vravila
28	Yes	himself	12	no	—	—	his cousin, Marco Dafuro No 145 Grande Ave Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	Dark		Brown	none	Greece	Gumnasi
29	Yes	himself	12	no	—	—	his brother, Christo Gramboopulo No 76 Box P.O. Kansas City	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2½	Dark	Black	Brown	none	Greece	Menedija
30	Yes	himself	10	no	—	—	his cousin, Pano Dimopulo No 145 Grand Ave Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4½	Dark	Brown	blue	none	Greece	Strefi

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. B. SHEPPARD, master, of the S.S. NAPOLITAN PRINCE, from Piraeus via Patras Gibraltar, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A B Sheppard
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 1907,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Giordano Giulio, Surgeon of the S.S. NAPOLITAN PRINCE, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith "or" employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. Giordano

Ship's Surgeon

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 1907

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

25

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

16 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Voyage 36

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. NAPOLITAN sailing from PATRAS 26th August, 1907

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Panagiotopulo	Dimitrios	24		M S	Laborer	Yes		Greek	Greek	Rumania	Braila	his father Anast Panagiotopulo Braila	Wis	Milwaukee
2	Coutsomichas	Efstinios	28		M S	Laborer	No		Greek	Greek	Rumania	Braila	his wife Efstinia Coutsomicha Braila	Wis	Milwaukee
3	Lucapulos	Nicolaos	17		M S	Laborer	Yes		Greek	Greek	Greece	Lidoriki	his mother Eleni Lucapulos Lidoriki (Greece)	Wis	Fond du Lac
4	Tesica	Haim	40		M M	Laborer	No		Ottoman	Ebrew	Epiro	Jannina	his father Salomon David Tesica Jannina (Epiro)	—	Newyork
5	Tesica	Chaide	40		W F	—	No		Ottoman	Ebrew	Epiro	Jannina	his mother Salomon David Tesica Jannina (Epiro)	—	Newyork
6	Tesica	Menahem	19		M S	Laborer	No		Ottoman	Ebrew	Epiro	Jannina	his uncle Salomon David Tesica Jannina (Epiro)	—	Newyork
7	Tesica	Semos	16		M S	Laborer	No		Ottoman	Ebrew	Epiro	Jannina	his uncle Salomon David Tesica Jannina (Epiro)	—	Newyork
8	Tesica	Tesua	12		M S	Scoller	Yes		Ottoman	Ebrew	Epiro	Jannina	his uncle Joseph David Tesica Jannina (Epiro)	—	Newyork
9	Tesica	Anna	75		W S	—	No		Ottoman	Ebrew	Epiro	Jannina	his uncle Joseph David Tesica Jannina (Epiro)	—	Newyork
10	Mordakcai	Solomon	26		M M	Laborer	No		Ottoman	Ebrew	Epiro	Jannina	his father Naum Solomon Jannina (Epiro)	—	Newyork
11	Malca	Wife Solomon	19		W M	—	No		Ottoman	Ebrew	Epiro	Jannina	her father in law Naum Solomon Jannina (Epiro)	—	Newyork
12	Rivca	Dau Solomon	9		M S	Child	No		Ottoman	Ebrew	Epiro	Jannina	her father Naum Solomon Jannina (Epiro)	—	Newyork
DEPORTED 13 ADMITTED 15	Vitali	Estir	30		M M	IN HOSPITAL	No		Ottoman	Ebrew	Epiro	Jannina	her sister Simica Jodul Dostis Jannina (Epiro)	—	Newyork
14	Vitali	Louisa	14		M S	Child	No		Ottoman	Ebrew	Epiro	Jannina	her aunt Simica Jodul Dostis Jannina (Epiro)	—	Newyork
DEPORTED 15 ADMITTED 16	Vitali	Dina	10		M S	IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED No		Ottoman	Ebrew	Epiro	Jannina	her aunt Simica Jodul Dostis Jannina (Epiro)	—	Newyork
16	Vitali	Naim	8		M S		No		Ottoman	Ebrew	Epiro	Jannina	his aunt Simica Jodul Dostis Jannina (Epiro)	—	Newyork
ADMITTED 17	Vitali	Rahil	7		W S		No		Ottoman	Ebrew	Epiro	Jannina	her aunt Simica Jodul Dostis Jannina (Epiro)	—	Newyork
DEPORTED 18	Vitali	Anna	1		M S		No		Ottoman	Ebrew	Epiro	Jannina	her aunt Simica Jodul Dostis Jannina (Epiro)	—	Newyork
19	Tsituras	Evangelos	20		M S	Laborer	Yes		Greek	Greek	Rumania	Braila	his father Andrea Tsituras Braila	Wis	Milwaukee
20	Marcos	Asimakis	20		M S	Laborer	Yes		Greek	Greek	Greece	Lidoriki	his mother Vassiliki Marcu Lidoriki	Wis	Milwaukee
21	Calef	David	25		M M	Laborer	Yes		Ottoman	Ebrew	Epiro	Jannina	his father Joseph Calef Jannina (Epiro)	—	Newyork
22	Calef	Simko	20		M M	Laborer	No		Ottoman	Ebrew	Epiro	Jannina	her father in law Joseph Calef Jannina (Epiro)	—	Newyork
23	Calef	Solomon	2		M S		No		Ottoman	Ebrew	Epiro	Jannina	her father in law Joseph Calef Jannina (Epiro)	—	Newyork
24	Calef	Issaac	22		M S	Laborer	Yes		Ottoman	Ebrew	Epiro	Jannina	his father Joseph Calef Jannina (Epiro)	—	Newyork
25	Schiaderesi	Georgio	35		M M	Laborer	Yes		Greek	Greek	Greece	Kefalonia	his wife Dimitrula Schiaderesi Kefalonia	—	Newyork
26	Zacharatos	Vassea	28		M M	Laborer	Yes		Greek	Greek	Greece	Kefalonia	his wife Maria Zacharatu Kefalonia	—	Newyork
27	Secseris	Leonidas	26		M M	Laborer	Yes		Ottoman	Greek	Macedonia	Coritza	his mother Joanitza Secseris Coritza (Macedonia)	No	St Louis
28	Lagaris	Moise	29		M M	Laborer	Yes		Ottoman	Ebrew	Epiro	Jannina	his father Michael Lagaris Jannina (Epiro)	—	Newyork
29	Apostolis	Apostolis	38		M M	Laborer	No		Greek	Greek	Greece	Lidoriki	his wife Vassilo Apostoli Lidoriki (Greece)	Wis	Milwaukee
30	Papathanasiu	Athanasio	17		M S	Laborer	Yes		Greek	Greek	Greece	Lidoriki	his brother Costa Papathanasiu Lidoriki (Greece)	Wis	Milwaukee

30

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

24

List 24

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 14 15, September, 1907

26

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	himself	10	No	—	—	his friend Constantinis Gimaca P.O. Box N° 38 Milwaukee Wis	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6½	Dark	Black	Brown	none	Rumani	Vraila
2	Yes	himself	10	No	—	—	his friend Constantinis Gimaca P.O. Box N° 38 Milwaukee Wis	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4¾	Dark	Brown	Blue	none	Rumani	Vraila
3	Yes	himself	10	no	—	—	his uncle Joannis Cardakos P.O. Box N° 193 Fond du Lac Wis	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	10½	Dark	Brown		none	Greece	Lidoriki
4	Yes	himself	40	no	—	—	his friend David Jessen 32-34 w. 109th St. Newyork	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2¼	Dark	Grey	Brown	none	Epiro	Jannina
5	Yes	her husband	—	no	—	—	accompanied by her husband Haim Jesua to the above address	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	—	Dark	Black	Brown	none	Epiro	Jannina
6	Yes	his father	—	no	—	—	accompanied by his father Haim Jesua to the same address	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Dark	Brown	Blue	none	Epiro	Jannina
7	Yes	his father	—	no	—	—	accompanied by his father Haim Jesua to the same address	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11¼	Dark	Brown		none	Epiro	Jannina
8	Yes	his father	—	no	—	—	accompanied by his father Haim Jesua to the same address	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	8	Dark	Brown		none	Epiro	Jannina
9	Yes	her father	—	no	—	—	accompanied by her father Haim Jesua to the same address	no	no	no	no	Good	no	3	9	Dark	Brown		none	Epiro	Jannina
10	Yes	himself	15	no	—	—	his friends Colhoun & Brothers 290-291 Broad St Newyork	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4¾	Dark	Black	Brown	none	Epiro	Jannina
11	Yes	her Husband	—	no	—	—	accompanied by her Husband Bendek Solomon, to the above address	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	11½	Red	Brown		none	Epiro	Jannina
12	Yes	her brother	—	no	—	—	accompanied by her brother Mordehai Solomon to the above address	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	10	Dark	Brown		none	Epiro	Jannina
13	Yes	her husband	12	no	—	—	his husband Samuel Cabuli 290 Pearl St Newyork	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	11	Dark	Black	Brown	none	Epiro	Jannina
14	Yes	her father	—	no	—	—	accompanied by her mother Esther Cabuli to the above address	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	9¾	Dark	Brown		none	Epiro	Jannina
15	Yes	her father	—	no	—	—	accompanied by her mother Esther Cabuli to the above address	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	2¾	Dark	Brown		none	Epiro	Jannina
16	Yes	his father	—	no	—	—	accompanied by her mother Esther Cabuli to the above address	no	no	no	no	Good	no	3	10	Dark	Brown		none	Epiro	Jannina
17	Yes	her father	—	no	—	—	accompanied by his mother Esther Cabuli to the above above address	no	no	no	no	Good	no	3	3¼	Dark	Brown		none	Epiro	Jannina
18	Yes	her father	—	no	—	—	Accompanied by her mother Esther Cabuli to the above address	no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	Epiro	Jannina
19	Yes	himself	10	no	—	—	his uncle Dumitry Capsuli N° 602 S. Water St Milwaukee Wis	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3/4	Dark	Brown		none	Rumani	Vraila
20	Yes	himself	10	no	—	—	his friend John Constantinou jides N° 657 S. Water St Milwaukee Wis	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2½	Dark	Black	Brown	none	Greece	Lidoriki
21	Yes	himself	12	no	—	—	his cousin A. M. Negrin 58 East 3rd St Newyork	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4¼	Dark	Brown		none	Epiro	Jannina
22	Yes	her husband	—	no	—	—	accompanied by her husband Denis Cabi to the above address	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	11	Dark	Brown		none	Epiro	Jannina
23	Yes	—	—	no	—	—	accompanied by his father Denis Cabi to the above address	no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	Epiro	Jannina
24	Yes	himself	12	no	—	—	his cousin A. M. Negrin 58 East 3rd St Newyork	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Dark	Brown	Blue	none	Greece	Kefalonia
25	Yes	himself	10	no	—	—	his friend Vassilio Demenico 544 E. 11th St Newyork	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8½	Dark	Brown		none	Greece	Kefalonia
26	Yes	himself	10	no	—	—	his friend Vassilio Demenico N° 544 E. 11th St Newyork	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10¼	Dark	Brown		none	Greece	Kefalonia
27	Yes	himself	15	no	—	—	his uncle Filippo Iogannis Second St N° 424 St Louis Mo	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8¼	Dark	Black	Brown	none	Macedonia	Coritza
28	Yes	himself	80	no	—	—	his uncle S. Coffinis 1715 Madison St ave Newyork	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Dark	Brown		none	Epiro	Jannina
29	Yes	himself	10	no	—	—	his uncle Athanassio Bratzos 657 S Water St Milwaukee Wis	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6½	Dark	Brown	Blue	none	Greece	Lidoriki
30	Yes	himself	10	no	—	—	his brother George Papathanassiou N° 657 S Water St Milwaukee Wis	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	11	Dark	Brown		none	Greek	Lidoriki

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. B. SHEPPARD master, of the S/s NAPOLITAN PRINCE, from Pireaus via Patras Gibralta, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A B Sheppard
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 1907,

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

[illegible] of Central and South America of Spanish

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Giordano Giulio, Surgeon of the S/s NAPOLITA
solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have had ushe
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authori
of Naples, a
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars,
such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of

at

Immigration Officer.

27

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hersegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian South).
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.

SALOON.

15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

red by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. NAPOLITAN sailing from PATRAS 26th August 190

	FULL Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single	6 *Calling or Occupation	7 Able to— Read.	7 Able to— Write.	8 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	9 †Race or People	10 Last Permanent Residence: Country.	10 Last Permanent Residence: City or Town	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination: State.	12 Final Destination: City or Town.
	Fotis	19	M	S	Laborer	yes		Greek	Greek	Greece	Zacaro	his father Vasilio Kritseli Zacharo (Greece)	Mich	Sault St. Marie
	Nicolas	17	M	S	Laborer	yes		Greek	Greek	Greece	Zacaro	his brother Andrea Kritselis Zacharo (Greece)	Mich	Sault St. Marie
	Georgio	18	M	S	Laborer	yes		Ottoman	Greek	Epiro	Tartassi	his father Constantino Paroudze Tartassi (Epiro)	Mich	Detroit
	Theodossis	20	M	S	Laborer	No		Ottoman	Greek	Epiro	Kolonia	his father Stefano Thomas Colonia	N.Y.	Concord
	Vassif	24	M	S	Laborer	yes		Greek	Hebrew	Greece	Arta	his father Haim Menis Arta (Greece)	—	Newyork
	Canula	18	M	S	Laborer	No		Greek	Hebrew	Greece	Arta	her father Haim Menis Arta (Greece)	—	Newyork
	Sannis	22	M	S	Laborer	No		Greek	Greek	Greece	Paleka	his brother Constantin Abudelopulo Paleka (Greece)	Pa	Ambridge
	Anastasios	21	M	S	Laborer	yes		Greek	Greek	Greece	Arta	his brother-in-law Dimitrios Mamis Arta (Greece)	—	Newyork
	Anastasios	24	M	S	Laborer	yes		Greek	Greek	Greece	Arta	his father Constantin Anastasios Arta (Greece)	—	Newyork
	Eghiris	22	M	S	Laborer	yes		Ottoman	Greek	Macedonia	Coritza	his father Anast Anastassiou Coritza (Macedonia)	Ind	Indianapolis
	angelos	20	M	S	Laborer	No		Ottoman	Greek	Macedonia	Coritza	his uncle Vassile Lefos Coritza (Macedonia)	Mo	St Louis
	Ioan	20	M	S	Laborer	yes		Ottoman	Greek	Macedonia	Coritza	his father Constantino Sotiriou Coritza (Macedonia)	Mo	St Louis
	Anni	19	M	S	Laborer	No		Ottoman	Greek	Macedonia	Coritza	his father Constantino Sotiriou Coritza (Macedonia)	Mo	St Louis
	Eiros	32	M	S	Laborer	yes		Ottoman	Greek	Macedonia	Coritza	his wife Ecaterini Boria Coritza (Macedonia)	Mass	Boston
	Elia	32	M	S	Laborer	yes		Ottoman	Greek	Macedonia	Coritza	his wife Ekmonida Anastasi Coritza (Macedonia)	Mass	Hudson
	Anassio	19	M	S	Laborer	yes		Greek	Greek	Greece	Kefalonia	his wife Andromiche Tarantine Kefalonia (Greece)	—	Newyork
	Georgio	19	M	S	Laborer	yes		Greek	Greek	Greece	Kefalonia	his father Spiro Charito Kefalonia (Greece)	—	Newyork
658/696	Grigorios	19	M	S	Laborer	yes		Greek	Greek	Greece	Kefalonia	his father Spiro Charito Kefalonia (Greece)	—	Newyork
	Panajis	22	M	S	Laborer	No		Greek	Greek	Greece	Kefalonia	his mother Evaggelula Evagoras Kefalonia (Greece)	—	Newyork
abs	Constantino	35	M	M	Laborer	No		Greek	Greek	Greece	Kefalonia	his wife Aspassia Vacato Kefalonia (Greece)	—	Newyork
21	Tarkassis	Spiros	19	M	S	Laborer	yes		Greek	Greek	Greece	Kefalonia	his father Panagioti Tarkassis Kefalonia (Greece)	—	Newyork
22	Colaitis	Andreas	29	M	S	Laborer	No		Greek	Greek	Greece	Kefalonia	his father Petro Colaitis Kefalonia (Greece)	—	Newyork
23	Kyriacatis	Nicolas	40	M	M	Laborer	No		Greek	Greek	Greece	Kefalonia	his wife Constantina Kiriacato Kefalonia (Greece)	—	Newyork
ADMITTED 24	Cani	Sarina	37	M	M	Laborer	No		Ottoman	Hebrew	Epiro	Joanina	her husband Joseph Cani Joannina (Epiro)	—	Newyork
ADMITTED 25	Cani	Jacov	18	M	S	Laborer	yes		Ottoman	Hebrew	Epiro	Joanina	his father Joseph Cani Joannina (Epiro)	—	Newyork
ADMITTED 26	Cani	Estir	15	F	S	—	yes		Ottoman	Hebrew	Epiro	Joanina	grandfather Joseph Cani Joannina (Epiro)	—	Newyork
ADMITTED 27	Cani	Esra	11	F	S	—	yes		Ottoman	Hebrew	Epiro	Joanina	his father Joseph Cani Joannina (Epiro)	—	Newyork
ADMITTED 28	Cani	Anna	8	F	S	—	yes		Ottoman	Hebrew	Epiro	Joanina	her father Joseph Cani Joannina (Epiro)	—	Newyork
ADMITTED 29	Izzos	Victoria	37	F	M	—	No		Ottoman	Hebrew	Epiro	Joanina	Do	—	Newyork
ADMITTED 30	Costas	Rinco	18	F	S	—	yes		Ottoman	Hebrew	Epiro	Joanina	Do	—	Newyork

List 23

TATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PO[illegible] OF ARRIVAL.

28

To the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York Dec 15-07 14 Steamer, September, 1907

11—1115

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled Nature, length of time, and cause	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED June 29, 1906. 25 Height: Feet	25 Height: Inches	26 Complexion	27 Color of: Hair.	27 Color of: Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification	29 Place of Birth: Country	29 Place of Birth: City or Town
1	Yes	himself	12	No			his brother, Andrea Critseli	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5	3½	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Greece	Zacharo
2	Yes	himself	12	No			Sault Ste. Marie Mich. 1720 Sault Ste. Marie Mich. his father, Michael Critseli	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5	1½	Dark	Brown		None	Greece	Zacharo
3	Yes	himself	12	No			Sault Ste. Marie Mich. 1720 Sault Ste. Marie Mich. his friend, Achilleus Nicolaidis	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5	5	Dark	Brown		None	Epiro	Fortosi
4	Yes	himself	15	No			No 490 Hancock St. Lowell Mass. his father, Stefanos Thomas	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5	4½	Dark	Brown		None	Epiro	Koliove
5	Yes	himself	20	No			No 13 Randolph St. Concord N.H. his uncle, Samuel Matza	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5	4	Red	Brown		None	Greece	Arta
6	Yes	her brother		No			32-34 W. 100th St. Newyork accompanied by her brother	No	No	No	No	Good	no	4	11½	Dark	Brown		None	Greece	Arta
7	Yes	himself	10	No			to the above address his friend, Nicolas Papamichalis	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5	5½	Dark	Brown		None	Greece	Palumpa
8	Yes	himself	10	No			No 1042 Second Ave Newyork his friend, Andrea Cuti	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5	4	Dark	Brown		None	Greece	Dolpico
9	Yes	himself	20	No			1st Second St Newyork his friend, Costas Papadopoulos	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5	6½	Dark	Brown		None	Greece	Feestovo
10	Yes	himself	15	No			1st Second St Newyork his brother, Trachistuastavis	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Brown		None	Macedonia	Coritza
11	Yes	himself	15	No			No 66 Lot 8. Washington Indianapolis his uncle, Theodosi Vassiliu	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Macedonia	Coritza
12	Yes	himself	15	No			1 Second St. No 424 St. Louis Mo. his brother, Georgiostavrini	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3¾	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Macedonia	Coritza
13	Yes	himself	15	No			1 Second St. No 424 St. Louis Mo. his brother, Georgios Tavrini	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3½	Dark	Black		None	Macedonia	Coritza
14	Yes	himself	10	No			1 Second St. No 424 St. Louis Mo. his Cousin, Evangelo Nakey	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Macedonia	Coritza
15	Yes	himself	12	No			9 Harvard St. Boston Mass his cousin, Constandinos Nalyan	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	Dark	Brown	Blue	None	Macedonia	Coritza
16	Yes	himself	10	No			his uncle, Dimitri Paschias No 207 8th St Newyork	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1½	Dark	Brown		None	Greece	Kefalonia
17	Yes	himself	10	No			his brother, Vasilio Karyotes 631 E 12th St Newyork	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Brown		None	Greece	Kefalonia
18	Yes	himself	10	No			Accompanied by his brother to the same address	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	10½	Dark	Brown		None	Greece	Kefalonia
19	Yes	himself	10	No			his friend, Gerassimo Dendrinos 631 E. 12th St Newyork	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	Dark	Brown		None	Greece	Kefalonia
20	Yes	himself	10	No			his friend Gerassimo Dendrinos 631 E 12th St Newyork	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	Brown		None	Greece	Kefalonia
21	Yes	himself	10	No			his friend Lambros Domenicos 541 East 8th St Newyork	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	Dark	Brown		None	Greece	Kefalonia
22	Yes	himself	14	No			his friend Vasilio Karatos No 631 E 12th St Newyork	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark	Brown		None	Greece	Kefalonia
23	Yes	himself	10	No			his friend Gerassimo Mavrikakis No 631 E 12th St Newyork	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Brown		None	Greece	Kefalonia
24	Yes	her Husband		No			to her Cousin N. K. Negrin 58 East 3rd St Newyork	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	9	Dark	Brown	Blue	None	Epiro	Joanina
25	Yes	his father		No			Accompanied by his brother Dimitri to the above address	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	Brown		None	Epiro	Joanina
26	Yes	her father		No			Accompanied by her mother Vasiliki to the same address	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	8¾	Dark	Brown	Blue	None	Epiro	Joanina
27	Yes	his father		No			Accompanied by her mother Vasiliki to the same address	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	6½	Dark	Brown		None	Epiro	Joanina
28	Yes	her father		No			Accompanied by her mother Vasiliki to the same address	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	8½	Dark	Brown	Blue	None	Epiro	Joanina
29	Yes	herself	10	No			to her husband, Michael Tsirkas 101 Cedar St Newyork	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	8½	Red	Black	Brown	None	Epiro	Joanina
30	Yes	her mother		No			Accompanied by her mother Victoria Cirko to the above address	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	7½	Red	Brown	Blue	None	Epiro	Joanina

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First [illegible]icer.

I, A. B. SHEPPARD, master, of the S.S. NAPOLITAN PRINCE, from Piraeus via Patras, Gibraltar, do
(State whether Master, Purser, or Commanding Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immortal purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, information on said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A B Sheppard
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 .

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourist," under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write) or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifests does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other thant Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

[illegible] Central and South America of

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (Black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 By whom was passage paid. — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less; how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 & 20 [illegible]

I, Gradimir Gubitz

solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I am a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such in the State of Naples, and that I am the person named as such in the certificate granted to me by the Royal Italian Consul at Naples; that I have personally examined each of the aliens named herein, and that to the best of my knowledge and belief, I have truly described in the said certificate the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of , 1907

at

Emigration Officer.

APOLITAN PRINCE, sailing thereto as a seven years' experience as a Physician under the authority of the Westminster, and that I have made a personal examination of Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of

E. Gradimir

, 1907 Ship's Surgeon

29

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Genève - Tip. Martinet

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Napolitan Prince, sailing from Patras on the 26th August 190[illegible]

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex	Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to — Read.	Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Memos	Dimitrios	27		M	M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Ottoman	Greek	Greece	Argyocastro	His wife Marina Memos	N.Y.	Concord
2	Memos	Evangelos	21		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Ottoman	Greek	Epirus	Argyocastro	His father Georgio Memos (Epire)	N.H.	Concord
3	Caradia	Costantinos	19		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Agia Varias	His father Ioannis Caradias (Epire)		New-York
4	Anastasopulos	Dimitri	18		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Lepanto	His parents Georgios & Polixeni Anastas	N.Y.	Newark
5	Dimitropulos	Caralabos	25		M	S	Laborer	No	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Cristianos	His father Nikolas Dimitropulos	Illinois	Chicago
6	Krimacopulos	Thomas	18		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Lepanto	His parents Theodor & Georgina Cris-	N.Y.	Newark
7	Vitto	Cristo	31		M	M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Ottoman	Greek	Greece	Janinina	His wife Alexandra Vitto	Mass	Worcester
8	Filipatos	Dimitrios	23		M	S	Laborer	No	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Kefalonia	His parents Panajis & Crisoula	Pa	Newport
9	Trapas	Athanasios	40		M	M	Laborer	No	No	Greek	Greek	Greece	Tsarnchi	His wife Ecaterina Trapa	Mass	Holyoke
10	Trapas	Georgios	10		M	S	Scollar	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Tsarnchi	His mother Ecaterina Trapa	Mass	Holyoke
11	Moschakis Ascalanjis	Josif	40		M	M	Laborer	No	No	Ottoman	Hebrew	Epirus	Janinina	His wife Crisoula P. Ascalanjis	—	New-York
12	Moisi Ascalanjis	Josif	24		M	S	Laborer	No	No	Ottoman	Hebrew	Epirus	Janinina	His brother Boco Moisi Ascalanjis	—	New-York
13	Moisi Ascalanjis	Rafca	45		F	W	Laborer	No	No	Ottoman	Hebrew	Epirus	Janinina	Her son Boco Moisi Ascalanjis	—	New-York
14	Josif Ascalanjis	Estin	19		F	S	Laborer	No	No	Ottoman	Hebrew	Epirus	Janinina	Her brother-in-law Boco Moisi Ascalanjis	—	New-York
15	Kakis	Vassilis	30		M	M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Ottoman	Greek	Epirus	Kiri	His wife Caliroppi Kacis	Mass	Worcester
16	Zervas	Dimitri	32		M	M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Ottoman	Greek	Epirus	Selsi	His wife Elena Zervas (Epire)	Me	Biddeford
17	Balistatos	Anastasios	18		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Agia Kyriaki	His mother Barbara Balistatos (Epire)	—	New-York
18	Nicolau	Istirios	28		M	M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Ottoman	Greek	Epirus	Smirnetsi	His wife Marina Agia Kyriaki Nicolau	Mass	Worcester
19	Georgiu	Spiridon	30		M	M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Ottoman	Greek	Epirus	Smirnetsi	His wife Crizo Georgiu Smirnetsi	Mass	Worcester
20	Pappas	Evangelos	11		M	S	Scollar	Yes	Yes	Ottoman	Greek	Epirus	Ioannata		Mass	Worcester
21	Mustakis	Georgios	25		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Kefalonia	His father Gavrili Mustakis Kefalonia		Newark
22	Zarabicos	Michelos	32		M	M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Lepanto	His uncle Costantinos Zarabicos	Pa	Newark
23	Zarabicos	Constantinos	18		M	S	Scollar	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Lepanto	His uncle Constantinos Zarabicos (Lepanto Greece)	N.Y.	Newark
24	Krimacopulos	Vassilios	12		M	S	Scollar	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Lepanto	His grandmother Lepanto assinpaconia	N.Y.	Newark
25	Karazopulos	Nanos	19		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Divri	His mother Ann Calampopulo (Lepanto Greece)	Mississippi	Agricola
26	Rosis	Costantino	20		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Alestena	His father Ephestro Rosis Divri	Mass	Boston
27	Alexantropulo	Vassilis	30		M	M	Laborer	No	No	Greek	Greek	Greece	Tsarnchi	His wife Agapia Alexantropulo Alestena	Mass	Holyoke
28	Mamalakato	Panajotis	28		M	M	Laborer	No	No	Greek	Greek	Greece	Kefalonia	His mother Ecaterini Mamalakato Tsarnchi	Pa	Newark
29	Yacumato	Miltiadis	28		M	M	Laborer	No	No	Greek	Greek	Greece	Kefalonia	His father Petros Yacumato Kefalonia	Pa	Newark
30	Nicolau	Constantino	30		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Ottoman	Greek	Epirus	Smirnetsi	His father Nicola Nicolau Smirnetsi	Mass	Worcester

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists," or "aliens in transit."

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board u… United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York 14 September 190[illegible]

13 No on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	19 Deaf or dumb, or blind, or crippled, or insane, or idiotic, or epileptic, or helpless, or destitute, or paupers, or persons likely to become a public charge, or professional beggars, or persons hereinbefore excluded by law, and not duly admitted by the Secretary of Commerce and Labor	20 Whether a Polygamist	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or prepaid ticket or otherwise, in violation of the laws forbidding the importation of contract laborers, and if so, how?	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled Nature, length of time, and cause	25 Height Feet	25 Height Inches	26 Complexion	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification	29 Place of Birth: Country	29 Place of Birth: City or Town
1	Yes	himself	20	No			His brother Manthos Menon Prospect St N° 16 Concord N.H.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4 3/4	Dark	Brown	None	Epire	Argirocastro
2	Yes	himself	15	No			His brother Filippo Menon Prospect St N° 16 Concord N.H.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8 1/2	Dark	Brown	None	Epire	Argirocastro
3	Yes	himself	10	No			His cousin Vassili Papaspiru N° 708 6 ave New-York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4 3/4	Dark	Brown	None	Greece	Agia Maria
4	Yes	himself	12	No			His cousin George Sotiropulo 114 Market St Newark N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2 1/2	Dark	Brown	None	Greece	Lepanto
5	Yes	himself	12	No			His cousin George Kiriacopulos N° 2116 Milwaukee ave Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	Brown	None	Greece	Cristiano
6	Yes	himself	10	No			His uncle Nicola Asimacopulo 114 Market St Newark N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3 1/4	Black	Black	None	Greece	Lepanto
7	Yes	himself	10	No			His cousin Nicola Dimitri Spring St N° 21 Worcester Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4 1/4	Black	Black	None	Epire	Janina
8	No	himself	10	No			His brother Caralato Filipato 2307 Washington ave Newport News	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5 1/4	Black	Black	None	Greece	Kokovia
9	Yes	himself	20	No			His friend Dimitri Theodorocopulo No 20 Jefferson St Utica	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2 1/2	Dark	Black	None	Greece	Istoneli
10	Yes	his father		No			accompanied by his father Athanasio Prazades to the above address	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	6 3/4	Dark	Brown	None	Greece	Stanneli
11	Yes	himself	20	No			His friend David Samuel Isaac 58 Monroe St New-York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4 1/2	Dark	Brown	None	Epire	Janina
12	Yes	himself		No			His friend David Samuel Isaac 58 Monroe St New-York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dark	Brown Blue	None	Epire	Janina
13	Yes	her son	60	No			accompanied by her son Costa Mosi Escalanio to the above address	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2 1/2	Dark	Gray	None	Epire	Janina
14	Yes	her husband		No			accompanied by her husband Yossi Marie Escalanio	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11 3/4	Dark	Gray	None	Epire	Janina
15	Yes	himself	12	No			His cousin Angeli Tsantidako Prince St N° 28 Worcester Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6 1/4	Dark	Brown	None	Epire	Pirsi
16	Yes	himself	12	No			His friend Steph Pitharas P.O Box 28 Pittsfield Me	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1/2	Dark	Black Brown	None	Epire	Selsi
17	Yes	himself	12	No			His uncle Daniel Sakellario 318 Columbus Ave New-York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1 3/4	Dark	Brown	None	Greece	Agia Elenia
18	Yes	himself	11	No			His cousin John Kentros P.O Arcka St Worcester Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5 1/2	Dark	Brown	None	Epire	Smineti
19	Yes	himself	11	No			His parents Athanasio Kentros Spring St 20 Worcester Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Dark	Brown	None	Epire	Smineti
20	~~Yes~~	~~himself~~	12	No			~~accompanied by his cousin Spiridon Gerasin to the above address~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	4	6 3/4	Dark	Brown	None	Epire	Tsamanta
21	Yes	himself	10	No			His friend Vassili Bolmisco 114 Market St Newark N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9 1/2	Dark	Brown Blue	None	Greece	Kefalonia
22	Yes	himself	30	No			His cousin Costantino Pappas 114 Market St Newark N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6 1/2	Dark	Brown	None	Greece	Lepanto
23	Yes	his father		No			accompanied by his father Nicola Karabelos to the above address	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9 3/4	Dark	Brown	None	Greece	Lepanto
24	Yes	his father	15	No			accompanied by Nicola Karabelos to the above address	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	3 1/2	Dark	Brown	None	Greece	Lepanto
25	Yes	himself	12	No			Her child Asimacopulo 114 Market St Newark N.J. His brother Dionisio Karangopulo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5 1/2	Dark	Brown	None	Greece	Gitsi
26	Yes	himself	20	No			224 Clanton St Greenville Miss. His cousin Dimitri Lazis	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4 1/4	Dark	Brown	None	Greece	Alestena
27	Yes	himself	12	No			204 Endicott St Boston Mass His friend Dimitri Theodorocopulo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7 1/2	Dark	Brown	None	Greece	Stanneli
28	No	himself	10	No			P.O Box 28 Pittsfield Mass His friend Gabriel Sakellarios	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3 1/4	Dark	Brown	None	Greece	Kefalonia
29	No	himself	10	No			P.O Box 511 New York Nemy Va His cousin Gabriel Sakellarios	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5 1/2	Dark	[illegible]	[illegible]	Greece	Kefalonia
30	Yes	himself	12	No			P.O Box 511 Newport News Va His cousin John Lolios Green Ave 25 Worcester Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5 1/2	Dark	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED June 29, 1906.

30

of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

[illegible] , of the [illegible] from [illegible] do solemnly, sincere[illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information on said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1907.

[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING AL

Column 3. Age. — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years, the exact age of infants under 1 year of age [illegible]

Column 4. Sex. — The entry in column 4 should be M [illegible] or F [illegible]

Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly [illegible] United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes)

WEST INDIAN.

[illegible] people of the West Indies other than Cuba

CENTRAL AMERICAN.

[illegible] de of Central and South America of

Column 14. Nationality. — The entry in column 14 should show the country of which the alien last became a subject, as [illegible] Ireland, Italy, Russia, etc.

Column 15. Race or people. — The entry in column 15 should indicate to what race or people the alien belongs, as [illegible] Hebrew, Negro, etc.

Column 16. Whether [illegible] and if so, for how many years. — The entry in column 16 should show whether the alien has property, and if so, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17. Whether [illegible] in the United States, and if so, when and where. — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18. Going [illegible] relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend. — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

PLES

Armeniam.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian South).
Japanese.
Lithuanian
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian
Spanish.
Spanish American
Syrian.
Turkish
Welsh.
West Indian.

Voyage 86

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. NAPOLITAN sailing from CALAMATA 24th August 1907

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single	6 *Calling or Occupation	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	9 †Race or People	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Karambelas	Anastasio	30		M	M	Laborer	yes		Greek	Greek	Vasiliko	Hiropulo	Brother Thanasi Karambelas Napa Junction Cal.		Napa Junction
2	Stamopulo	Elefterio	19		M	S	Laborer	yes		Greek		Calamata	Hiropulo	Father Adam. Stamopulo Calamata.		Hoboken Mass.
3	Stathopulo	Christo	26		M	M	Laborer	yes		Greek	Greek	Calamata	Hiropulo	Bro. Christo Frangou No. 39-40 St. New York		New York
4	Calyambanis	Georg	21		M	S	Laborer	yes		Greek		Soulima	Hiropulo	Brother Calyambanis		Kansas City Mo
5	Tasis	Di Constandino	24		M	S	Laborer	yes		Greek	Greek	Soulima	Hiropulo	Brother Eustathio Tasis	Mo	Kansas City
6	Smirnif	D. Georges	18		M	S	Laborer	yes		Greek	Greek	Soulima	Hiropulo	Brother Demetrio G. Smirnis		New York
7	Galanopulo	Latzis	20		M	S	Laborer	yes		Greek	Greek	Almali	Hiropulo	Brother Calogeros Galanopulo		New York
8	Cocos	Leonides	22		M	S	Laborer	yes		Greek	Greek	Yocastzi	Hiropulo	Father Vassilis Cocos	Ill	Chicago Ill
9	Koutris	George	20		M	S	Laborer	yes		Greek	Greek	Limandra	Hiropulo	Father John Koutris	Ill	Chicago Ill
10	Tsoutsas	Constandino	28		M	M	Laborer	yes		Greek	Greek	Couvela	Hiropulo	Brother Demetrio Tsoutsas		New York
11	Kountsal	Panajotti	22		M	S	Laborer	yes		Greek	Greek	Couvela	Hiropulo	Father Dimitri Tsoutsas		Kansas City Mo
	Tsoutsal	Athanasio	25		M	S	Laborer	yes		Greek	Greek	Pasari	Hiropulo	Brother Panajotti Tsoutsas		Chicago
13	Sousounis	Eustathio	35		M	M	Laborer	yes		Greek	Greek	Kalandia	Hiropulo	Wife Eleni Sousouni	Ill	Chicago Ill
14	Dimitracopulos	Demetrio	35		M	M	Laborer	yes		Greek	Greek	Limandra	Hiropulo	Wife Stairoula Dimitraco	Ill	Chicago Ill
15	Kourlis	Gregori	45		M	W	Laborer	yes		Greek	Greek	Garantza	Hiropulo	Son Nicol. Panajotti Kourlis	Ill	Chicago Ill
16	Koutris	John	22		M	S	Laborer	yes		Greek	Greek	Limandra	Garantza Hiropulo	Brother Alexis Koutris	Pa	Pittsburgh Pa
17	Koussis	Georges	40		M	M	Laborer	yes		Greek	Greek	Garantza	Limandra Hiropulo	Wife Panajotta Koussis	Ill	Chicago Ill
18	Kourlis	Pericles	18		M	S	Laborer	yes		Greek	Greek	Garantza	Garantza Hiropulo	Brother Panajotti Kourlis	Ill	Chicago Ill
19	Koutris	Demetrio	20		M	S	Laborer	yes		Greek	Greek	Limandra	Garantza Hiropulo	Brother Vasilio Koutris	Pa	Pittsburg Pa
20	Koussis	Peter	21		M	S	Laborer	yes		Greek	Greek	Garantza	Limandra Hiropulo	Father Georgis Koussis	Ill	Chicago Ill
21	Demitropulo	Vasilio	20		M	S	Laborer	yes		Greek	Greek	Stassimi	Garantza Hiropulo	Father Nicolas Demitropulo	Mo	Kansa City Mo
22	Adamopulos	Panajotti	18		M	S	Laborer	yes		Greek	Greek	Garantza	Stassimi Hiropulo	Father John Adamopulo	Wis	Milwaukee Wis
23	Constandopulos	Constandino	20		M	S	Laborer	yes		Greek	Greek	Stassimi	Garantza Hiropulo	Father Christodes Constando-	Mo	Kansa City Mo
24	Genimata	Anastasia	22		M	S	Laborer	yes		Greek	Greek	Velga	Hiropulo	Father Stassimi Geng. Genimatas	Ill	Chicago Ill
25	Capiraklis	Georg	18		M	S	Laborer	yes		Greek	Greek	Garantza	Velga Hiropulo	Father Panajotti Capiraklis	Pa	Pittsburg Pa
26	Tsamulis	Gregori	20		M	S	Laborer	yes		Greek	Greek	Stassimi	Garantza Hiropulo	Brother Sophia Tsamulis	Mo	Kansas City Mo
27	Belzas	Dimitrio	35		M	M	Laborer	yes		Greek	Greek	Garantza	Stassimi Hiropulo	Wife Anastasia Belzas	Ill	Chicago Ill
28	Massuras	Georgios	30		M	M	Laborer	yes		Greek	Greek	Cacaleti	Garantza Hiropulo	Wife Ardona Massura		Chicago
29	Vassilopulo	Ch. George	35		M	M	Laborer	yes		good	Greek	Saratza	Cacaleti Hiropulo	Wife Constandina Vassilo-	N.Y.	New York
30	Vassilopulos	V. George	25		M	S	Laborer	yes		Good	Greek	Saratza	Saratza Hiropulo	Father Vasili Vassilopulo Saratza	N.Y.	New York

7-11780 1/28/38

Wm. Alexander Inspector

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

21

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the

Arriving at Port of New York 14 September 1907 21

13 No on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50. and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	19	20 Whether a Polygamist	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled Nature, length of time, and cause	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED June 29, 1906. 25 Height Feet	25 Height Inches	26 Complexion	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification	29 Place of Birth Country	29 Place of Birth City or Town
1	yes	himself.	10 no	-	-		His wife Marina Karambola, Karambo.		no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Brown	Brown	no	Vaimbobi
2	yes	himself.	10 no	-	-		Bi His friend John Tambali Nº 469 Main St. Woburn. Mas.		no	no	no	Good		5	5	6 Yellow	Black	Black	Calamata
3	yes	himself.	12 no	no	no		His wife Vassilo Stathopoulo Calamata.		no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Wht	Brown	no	Calamata
4	yes	himself	12 no				His uncle Athanasios Calgan. Comis. Nº 332 U.S. St. Kansas city		no	no	no	Good		5	11	Wht	Brown		Soulima
5	yes	himself	17 no	no	no		His cousin Pangiotti Tasopulo P.O. Box. 464. Kansas City Mo.		no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	6 Wht	Brown	no	Soulima
6	yes	himself	12 no	"	"		His Comboro Nicolas Dimitropulo Nº 2015 first Ave. New York		no	no	no	Good	"	5	6	7 Wht	Brown	"	Soulina
7	yes	himself	10 no	"	"		His friend Georg. N. Coussiva Nº 432. G. St. 34 St. New York		no	no	no	Good	"	5	1	6 Wht	Brown	"	Almaki
8	yes	himself	15 no	"	"		His brother Anastas. Colos Nº 169. W. 12 St. Chicago.		no	no	no	Good	"	5	3	7 Wht	brown	"	Garantza
9	yes	himself	12 no	"	"		His brother Elias Koutris Forval av. 8142 Chicago.		no	no	no	Good	"	5	7	Wht	Brown	"	Dimandra
10	yes	himself	12 no	"	"		His friend Cudonis Papadopoulos Nº 115 - 3 avbiel. New York		no	no	no	Good	"	5	11	4 Wht	Eastern	Blue	Couvela
11	yes	himself	12 no				His cousin Dimitri Frantzes Nº 216 W. 5th St. Kansa City Mo		no	no	no	Good		5	7	Wht	Brown	Blue	Couvela
12	yes	himself	12 no				His cousin Vasilio Belongias C/o Nº 616. W. 6th St. Chicago		no	no	no	Good		5	10	Wht	Brown		Psari
13	yes	himself	15 no	"	"		His [illegible] Constandin Coromi- la Nº 610 W. 6th St. Chicago		no	no	no	Good	"	5	3	Brown	Castori	no	Valanidia
14	yes	himself	12 no	"	"		His nephew Elias Koutris Nº 8142 Normal Chicago.		no	no	no	Good	"	5	8	Wht	Brown	"	Dimandra
15	yes	himself	28 no	"	"		His brother Teodoro Kourlis Nº 8142 Norman St Chicago		no	no	no	Good	"	5	5	8 Wht	yellow	"	Garantza
16	yes	himself	15 no	"	"		His brother George Koutris Nº 105 P.O Box. Pittsburg P.		no	no	no	Good	"	5	9	2 Brown	Brown	"	Dimandra
17	yes	himself	15 no	"	"		His cousin John Caponacos Nº 8142 Norma Chicago		no	no	no	Good	"	5	4	5 Brown	Brown	"	Garantza
18	yes	himself	15 no	"	"		His brother Georgio Koutris Nº 8142 Norman ave Chicago		no	no	no	Good	"	5	2	Brown	Blue	"	Garantza
19	yes	himself	15 no	"	"		His Cousin Georgio Koutris Nº 105 P. Box. Pittsburg P.		no	no	no	Good	"	5	2	Wht	Blue	"	Dimandra
20	yes	himself	15 no	"	"		His brother Agathocles Cousis 649 W. 8th St. Chicago.		no	no	no	Good	"	5	5	6 Wht	Blue	"	Garantza
21	yes	himself	15 no	"	"		His Cousin Vasilio Tsamulis Nº 216 W. 5th St. Kansa City Mo		no	no	no	Good	"	5	4	Brown	Brown	"	Stassini
22	yes	himself	20 no	"	"		His brother Constandine Mala- kopalos Nº 63 J. St. Milwaukee		no	no	no	Good	"	5	2	6 Brn	Castagni	"	Garantza
23	yes	himself	12 no	"	"		His Cousin Dimitrio Otago- Pi Nº 322 W. St Kansas city		no	no	no	Good	"	5	5	Brn	Castagni	"	Stassini
24	yes	himself	15 no	"	"		His friend Andrea Gianari Nº 527 Wentworth ave Chicago		no	no	no	Good	"	5	4	Wht	Castani	"	Velya
25	yes	himself	22 no	"	"		His Cousin Dimitrio Paulopu- lo C/o Nº 105 P.O Box Pittsburg		no	no	no	Good	"	5	11	Wht	Yellow	Blue	"	Garantz
26	yes	himself	15 no	"	"		His Cousin Vasilio Tsamulis Nº 216 W. 5th St. Kansas city		no	no	no	Good	"	5	6	Wht	Blue	"	Stassini
27	yes	himself	15 no	"	"		His Brother Nicolas Simbos Nº 610 W. 8th St. Chicago		no	no	no	good	"	5	8	9 Wht	Yellow	Blue	"	Garantza
28	yes	himself	20 no	"	"		His Cousin Andreas Gekas Nº 527 Wentworth Chicago		no	no	no	Good	"	5	6	4 Wht	Yellow	Blue	"	Pacaletis
29	yes	himself	15 no	"	"		His friend Agamemnon Papadis C/o Nº 3 Morris St. New York		no	no	no	Good	"	5	10	2 Brn	Certain		"	[illegible]natsa
30	yes	himself	20 no	"	"		His friend agamemnon Velaya C/o Nº 3 Morris St. New York.		no	no	no	Good	"	5	5	4 Wht	Med Blue	Blue	"	[illegible]tza

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. B. SHEPPARD *master* (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the NEAPOLITAN PRINCE from Brunswick, Ga. do *solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 94 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immortal purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 1907.

at [illegible]

[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 Age. — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 Sex. — The entry in column 4 should be either M for male or F for female.

Column 5 Married or single. — The entry in column 5 should be either M for married, S for single, Wd for widowed, or D for divorced.

Column 6 Calling or occupation. — The entry in column 6 should describe as specifically as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, stating definitely what he is, as for example: Civil engineer, statistician, accountant, stenographer, bookkeeper, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood carver, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, farmer, or other indefinite terms. In describing laborers a distinction should be made between [illegible] of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or as manager.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the owner who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction in the manifests, and careful inspections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be so recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for employment should be recorded under head of occupation as "not intending to pass through," and to registry clerks, at the United States, but not intending to [illegible] under head of occupation.

Column 7 Able to read and write. — Column 7 is subdivided into the entries Yes—Yes, can read and write; No—No, can neither read nor write; Yes—No, can read but not write.

Column 8 Nationality. — Column 8 should be used to mean the country of which [illegible] is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 Race or people. — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people to which each alien belongs, as Hebrew, Irish, German, Italian, Negro, Bohemian, Magyar, Russian, Scandinavian, Polish, Spanish, English, Dutch, Scotch, French, Slovak, Welsh, Lithuanian, Finnish, Slovenian, Croatian, Dalmatian, Servian, Ruthenian, Bulgarian, Moravian, Turkish, Armenian, Syrian, Greek, Japanese, Chinese, West Indian, Portuguese, Spanish-American, Mexican, Cuban, Indian, Negro, Korean, Polynesian, Other Asiatic, Other African, Other Australian, Other European, Other American, Other Nationalities.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and in making out manifests should be carefully noted by inspectors and registry clerks. Words descriptive of race should be entered in column 9 of the manifest, and not in column 3, as is frequently done. Thus, for instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French," "by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on such a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is a manifest does not necessarily mean "Flemish" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of [illegible] descent.

MEXICAN.

[illegible] Mexico, whether coming from Cuba or other [illegible] West Indies, Mexico or South America, Europe, or Mexico. Mexican should be used to describe [illegible] to [illegible] should be considered [illegible]

SOUTH ITALIAN.

The people who live [illegible] of the River Po in northern Italy [illegible] Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and [illegible] the Republic of San Marino, whether to be [illegible] Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be described as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Romance tongues.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po [illegible] compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 Last permanent residence. — The entries in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence and not country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 Final destination. — The entry in column 12 should show destination, if within the United States, by State or city or town of final destination. If within the United States, it means the United States.

Column 13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. — The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 By whom were passage paid. — The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as (self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much. — The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where. — The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend. — The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. — **The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.**

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Giordano Giulio, Surgeon of the NAPOLITAN PRINCE sailing steamer, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

33

G. Giordano

Sworn to before me this day of , 1907

at Ship's Surgeon

Immigration Officer

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	
Cuban.	
Dalmatian.	

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

...ON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Voyage 33

LIST OB MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Napolitan Prince sailing from Piraeus 21th August 1907

H—115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name.	3 Age Yrs.	4 Mos	5 Sex Married or Single	6 *Calling or Occupation	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write	8 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	9 Race or People	10 Last Permanent Residence Country	City or Town	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination State.	City or Town.
71 1	Nasimbei	Nicolo	32		m S	Labarer	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Salamina	His brother in law E. Papasidoros Salamina Greece	N.Y.	New-York
72 2	Kofina	Demetrio	40		m m	Laborer	No	No	Greek	Greek	Greece	Salamina	His brother Aristidi Kofina Salamina Greece	N.Y.	New-York
73 3	Kozellos	Panagiotis	23		m m	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Sparta	His Cousin Vasil Coucubis Athens, Greece	N.Y.	New-York
74 4	Caroanis	Georgios	21		m S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Sparta	His Cousin Vasil Coucbis Athens, Greece	N.Y.	New-York
75 5	Lotiriou	Naum	37		m m	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Turkish	Greek	Turkey	Binista	His wife Constantina Lotiriou Binista, Macedonia	N.Y.	Troy
76 6	Rallis	Charalambos	28		m m	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Turkish	Greek	Turkey	Binista	His father Alexandro Ralli Binista, Macedonia	N.Y.	Troy
7															
8															
9															
10															

Married Father Dead

6

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

34

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *14* *September* 190*7*

	13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED June 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
	No on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether able to read or write	Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of		Marks of Identification	Place of Birth	
					Yes or No.	If Yes Year or period of years	If Yes Where?								Feet	Inches		Hair.	Eyes.		Country	City or Town
1	Yes	Himself	$38	No	no		no	His friend P. Georgakakos 3 Morris St. New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Brown	Black	Black	none	Greece	Salamina
2	Yes	Himself	$38	No	"		"	His friend P. Georgakakos 3 Morris St. New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Brown	Black	Black	none	Greece	Salamina
3	Yes	Himself	$20	No	"		"	His cousin Saranis Bozimis 157 3d Ave New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	Brown	Black	Black	none	Greece	Sparta
4	Yes	Himself	$20	No	"		"	His cousin N. Selankacos 33 Roosevelt St New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	Brown	Black	Black	none	Greece	Sparta
5	Yes	Himself	$10	No	"		"	His friend Naum Alexiou Berkeleyer Mfg Co Troy N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6½	Brown	Black	Black	none	Turkey	Binista
6	Yes	Himself	$20	No	"		"	His friend Nicolau Christo Berkeleyer Mfg Co Troy New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	Brown	Black	Black	none	Turkey	Binista
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. B. SHEPPARD (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) master, of the NAPOLITAN PRINCE, from Piraeus via Patras Gibraltar etc., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

16

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 .

at

Immigration Officer.

...RUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

...column 3 should be expressed in ...nder 1 year of age.
...be either M (male) or F
...ld be either M
...ibe

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

...people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy ...ments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Emelia and their de... ...residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other ...d as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a ...nguage.

(SOUTH)

...outh of the basin of the ...ches, Umbria, Rome, the ...y and Sardinia) and

...should

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Giordano Giulio, Surgeon of the S.S. NAPOLITAN PRINCE Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. Giordano

Sworn to before me this day of , 1907 (Ship's Surgeon)

at

Immigration Officer.

37

Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	
Italian (North).	

Form 500 B
...t of Commerce and Labor
...IGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Voyage 3. 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Napolitan Prince" sailing from Piraeus 24th August 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name.	Age Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read.	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or People	Last Permanent Residence Country	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination State.	City or Town.
451 1	Zavalos	Theodoros	19		m S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Turkish	Greek	Turkey	Liatista	His father Th. Zavalos Liatista, Turkey	Mass	Lowell
452 2	Cantarellis	Ioanis	25		m S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Turkish	Greek	Turkey	Artaki	His brother Elias Cantarelis Artaki, Turkey	N.Y.	New York
453 3	~~Emmanuel~~	~~Ioanis~~	~~32~~		~~m M~~	~~Laborer~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~Turkish~~	~~Greek~~	~~Turkey~~	~~Artaki~~		~~Brooklyn~~	~~Ohio~~
454 4	Isaconopulos	Ioanis	20		m S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Corinthos	His father P. Isaconopulos Corinthos, Greece	N.Y.	New York
455 5	Amatos	Ioanis	36		m S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Vonitsa	His Brother Th. Amatos Vonitsa Greece	N.H.	Nashua
456 6	Mantas	Dionisios	25		m S	Laborer	8-27	3282	55	12	49	42	His father P. Mantas Vonitsa, Greece	N.H.	Nashua
457 7	Angellou	Xenofon	30		m S	Laborer	No	No	Turkish	Greek	Turkey	Smyrna	His father A. Angellou Smyrna, Turkey	N.Y.	New York
458 8	~~Manikiotis~~	~~George~~	~~25~~		~~m S~~	~~Laborer~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Greek~~	~~Greek~~	~~Greece~~	~~Monemvasia~~	His father A. Manicioto Monemvasia, Greece	N.Y.	New York
459 9	Voyiatzis	Nicolas	26		m S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Limi	His father G. Voyiatzi Kyan, Greece	Mo	St Louis
460 10	Constantinou	Efthimios	25		m S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Turkish	Greek	Turkey	Coritsa	His father C. Georgion Coritsa, Turkey	Mass	Lowell
461 11	Tatridis.	Charalabos	19		m S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Carditsa	His father E. Tatridou Carditsa, Greece	Mass	Lowell
462 12	Vassili	Ioanis	27		m S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Kranidi	His father M. Vassili Kranidi, Greece	N.Y.	Rochester
463 13	Aivaliotis	Meletios	24		m M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Sparta	His father D. Aivaliotis Sparta, Greece	N.H.	Somersworth
464 14	Frangiakos	Athanasios	1/2		m S	Laborer	No	No	Greek	Greek	Greece	Sparta	His brother J. Frangiakos Sparta, Greece	N.H.	Somersworth
465 15	Mentoros	Vassilios	35		m S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Tripolis	His mother C. Mentoros Tripolis, Greece	N.Y.	New York
466 16	~~Lympe~~ opulos	Eleftherios	18		m S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Tripolis	His mother S. Lymperopul Tripolis, Greece	N.Y.	New York
467 17	Apostalopulos	Nicolas	27		m S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Counthos	His father A. Apostalopulos Counthos, Greece	N.Y.	New York
468 18	Paulu	Efthimios	25		m S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Turkish	Greek	Turkey	Premeti	His brother G. Paulu Premeti Epiros	Wis	Milwaukee
19 19	~~Manidis~~	~~Paulos~~	~~22~~		~~m S~~	~~Laborer~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~Greek~~	~~Greek~~	~~Greece~~	~~Patras~~	His father N. Paulis Patras Greece	Wis	Milwaukee
20 20	Vyntrias	Sofocles	28		m S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Stymfalia	His father V. Voudria Chymfalia Greece	N.Y.	New York
21 21	Kamalas	Evangellos	29		m M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Turkish	Greek	Turkey	Chios	His Brother Kamalas J. Chios, Turkey	Pa	Pittsburg
[illegible]	[illegible]tonos	Nicolas	26		m S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Patras	His father P. Antonos Patras Greece	Pa	Pittsburg
[illegible]	[illegible]hrapanas	Demetrios	20		m S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Turkish	Greek	Turkey	Lithokoro	His father P. Chrapana Lithokoro, Turkey	N.Y.	New York
[illegible]	[illegible]ras	John	23		m S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Turkish	Greek	Turkey	Lithokoro	His mother Kal. Liotsa Lithokoro, Turkey	N.Y.	New York
[illegible]	[illegible]midis	Fotis	33		m S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Alexandria	His mother Ar. Constand Alexandria, Egypt	N.Y.	New York
[illegible]	[illegible]lau	Theodoro	23		m S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Gortynia	His father V. Papamicolau Gortynia, Greece	Ill	Chicago
[illegible]	[illegible]	Antonio	42		m M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Salamina	His brother C. Satzelariou Salamina, Greece	N.Y.	New York
[illegible]	[illegible]cola	[illegible]	25		m S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Gortynia	His brother C. Spyliopoulo Gortynia, Greece	Mass	Boston

...HEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York 14 September 1907 35

13 No on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes or No. / If Yes: Year or period of years / Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	19	20 Whether a Polygamist	21 Whether an Anarchist	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled Nature, length of time, and cause	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED June 29, 1906. 25 Height Feet Inches	26 Color of Complexion	27 Color of Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification	29 Place of Birth Country
1	Yes	Himself $17	no		His friend N. Demos 50 Lafole St. Lowell Mass		no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	Brown	Chesnut	Chesnut	none	Turkey
2	Yes	Himself $35	no		His friend N. Hanyglus 39 P.O. Box New York		no	no	no	Good	no	5 2¼	Brown	Chesnut	Chesnut	none	Turkey
3	~~Yes~~	~~Himself $20~~	~~no~~		~~His friend N. Dicos 250 P.O. Box Devils Lake N.D.~~		~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Good~~	~~no~~	~~5 8~~	~~Brown~~	~~Chesnut~~	~~Chesnut~~	~~none~~	~~Greece~~
4	Yes	Himself $20	no		His brother N. Isaconpulos 106 W 28th St. New York		no	no	no	Good	no	5 6½	Brown	Black	Chesnut	none	Greece
5	Yes	Himself $15	no		His compatriot C. Hillias 41 Central St. Nashua N.H.		no	no	no	Good	no	5 6½	Brown	Chesnut	Blue	none	Greece
6	Yes	Himself $15	no		His friend C. Hillias 41 Central St. Nashua N.H.		no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	Brown	Black	Black	none	Greece
7	Yes	Himself $15	no		His cousin C. Paltopulos 38 Madison St. New York		no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	Brown	Chesnut	Chesnut	none	Turkey
8	Yes	Himself $17	no		His friend N. Panish 2nd Grand St. New York		no	no	no	Good	no	5 5½	Brown	Chesnut	Chesnut	none	Greece
9	Yes	Himself $18	no		His friend G. Bicklas 111 S. 6th St. St Louis Mo		no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	Brown	Chesnut	Chesnut	none	Greece
10	No	Himself $35	no		His cousin N. Contaksi 472 Market St. Lowell Mass		no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	Dark Brown	Brown		none	Turkey
11	No	Himself $15	no		His friend L. Miras 472 Market St Lowell Mass		no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	Dark Brown	Brown		none	Greece
12	No	Himself $20	no		His father-in-law G. Frangiacos 106 Main St. Rochester N.Y.		no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	Dark Brown	Brown		none	Greece
13	No	Himself $25	no		47 Orange St. Somerworth N.H.		no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	Brown	Chesnut	Blue	none	Greece
14	No	Himself $25	no		His father G. Frangiacos 47 Orange St. Somerworth N.H.		no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	Brown	Chesnut	Chesnut	none	Greece
15	Yes	Himself $10	no		His friend A.K. Celini 111 W. 42 st. New York		no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	Pale	Black	Black	none	Greece
16	Yes	Himself $55	no		His friend F. Georgacacy 3 Morris St. New York		no	no	no	Good	no	5 3½	Brown	Black	Black	none	Greece
17	Yes	Himself $16	no		His uncle E. Cocchiotis 108 Newark Ave Jersey City		no	no	no	Good	no	5 9	Brown	Ches.	Blue	none	Greece
18	Yes	Himself $11	no		His cousin A. Stavru 67, 6th Ave Milwaukee Wis		no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	Brown	Black	Blue	none	Turkey
19	~~Yes~~	~~Himself $20~~			~~His friend B. Lunga 5, 6th St. New York~~		~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Good~~	~~no~~	~~5 7~~	~~Brown~~	~~Black~~	~~Black~~	~~none~~	~~Greece~~
20	Yes	Himself $16	no		His friend Alex Mikas Inside Hotel Jamestown N.Y.		no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	Brown	Black	Black	none	Greece
21	Yes	Himself $15	no		His brother S. Cannaba 310 Double Ave Pittsburg Pa		no	no	no	Good	no	5 3½	Brown	Black	Black	none	Turkey
22	~~Yes~~	~~Himself $15~~	~~no~~		~~His friend M. Lucadro 310 Double Ave Pittsburgh Pa~~		~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Good~~	~~no~~	~~5 4~~	~~Brown~~	~~Black~~	~~Black~~	~~none~~	~~Greece~~
23	Yes	Himself $17	no		His friend N. Johnston 90 Oliver St. New York		no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	Brown	Ches.	Ches.	none	Turkey
24	Yes	Himself $27	no		His friend J. Johnston 90 Oliver St. New York		no	no	no	Good	no	5 9½	Brown	Ches.	Ches.	none	Turkey
25	Yes	Himself $10	no		His friend N. Panagakes 3 Monis St. New York		no	no	no	Good	no	5 9½	Brown	Black	Black	none	Egypt
26	~~Yes~~	~~Himself $20~~	no		His friend G. Vassilopulo 69 S 80th St. Chicago, Ill		no	no	no	Good	no	5 7½	Brown	Black	Black	none	Greece
27	Yes	Himself $60	no		His friend A. Nestora 529 Hudson St. New York		no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	Light Brown	Black		none	Greece
28	Yes	Himself $10	no		His friend D. Apostolopulo 130 Comercial St. Boston, Mass		no	no	no	Good	no	5 6½	Brown	Black	Black	none	Greece
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. B. SHEPPARD master (Strike out two that do not apply.) of the NAPOLITAN PRINCE from Piraeus via Patras, Gib. etc., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the ages, nations or races stated in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. B. Sheppard
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 1907,

at

Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade or profession of each alien arriving, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite description.

A distinction should be made between *persons* (of either sex) and *laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follow:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either as owner or tenant.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourist," under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifests does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other thant Cuba (not Negroes).

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., the provinces of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venice and Emilia) and those descendants, who are residents of Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Provençal tongue.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country*, and *city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Giordano Guido, Surgeon of the S.S. NAPOLITAN PRINCE sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of
such aliens.

E. Giordano

Sworn to before me this day of , 1907 Ship's Surgeon.

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

37

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
10

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Napolitan Prince sailing from Pireaus 24th August 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name.	Age Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or People	Last Permanent Residence Country.	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination State.	City or Town.
21/1	Goudis	Elias	24		M S	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Tripolis	Her sister Panagiota Goudi Tripolis Greece	Ill	Chicago
22/2	Seura	Anna	32		F M	Housekeper	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Tripolis	Her cousin Panag Goudi Tripolis Greece	Ill	Chicago
23/3	Goudis	Michael	26		M S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Tripolis	His sister Panag Goudi Tripolis, Greece	Ill	Chicago
24/4	Terlidis	Christos	33		M M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Turkish	Greek	Turkey	Constantinople	His wife E Terlidis Constantinople, Turkey	NY	New York
25/5	Pieracos	Elia	30		M M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Pionites	His wife E Pieracos Pionites, Greece	N.Y.	New York
26/6	Tsamis	Apostolos	19		M S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Stylida	His sister Evangellia Tsamis Stylida, Greece	N.Y.	Brooklyn
27/7	Catricolias	Demetri	18		M S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Stymfalia	His mother Maria Catsicoli Stymfalia, Greece	Mo	St Louis
28/8	Constantinu	Nicofandis	30		M S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Turkish	Greek	Turkey	Sini	His sister Ch Nicopanniti Sini Turkey	N.Y.	New York
29/9	Gianeskis	Myltiades	17		M S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Turkish	Greek	Turkey	Sini	His father Agapitos Gianeski Sini Turkey	N.Y.	New York
30/10	Gianeskis	Nicolas	30		M M	Laborer	No	No	Turkish	Greek	Turkey	Sini	His wife Mariki Gianeski Sini, Turkey	N.Y.	New York
31/11	Manolidis	Eleftherios	31		M S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Turkish	Greek	Turkey	Sini	His mother Eleni Mastorides Sini Turkey	N.Y.	New York
32/12	Polenas	Themistocles	20		M S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Turkish	Greek	Turkey	Corytsa	His cousin M Polenas Corytsa, Turkey	Mass	Boston
33/13	Cotsomuras	Lucas	38		M M	Laborer	No	No	Greek	Greek	Greece	Megara	His brother-in-law P Curogiani Megara, Greece	N.Y.	New York
34/14	Mustacas	Evangellos	23		M S	Laborer	No	No	Greek	Greek	Greece	Megara	His father N Mustacas Megara Greece	N.J.	Newark
35/15	Papadapulos	Christidis	27		M M	Laborer	No	No	Greek	Greek	Greece	Megara	His father P Papadopulos Megara Greece	Ny	New York
36/16	Cacajis	Ioanis	43		M M	Laborer	No	No	Greek	Greek	Greece	Megara	His brother S Cacajis Megara Greece	Utah	Salt Lake
37/17	Ledes	Constantino	21		M M	Laborer	No	No	Greek	Greek	Greece	Megara	His father C Ledes Megara Greece	Utah	Salt Lake
38/18	Pateras	Constantino	20		M S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Turkish	Greek	Turkey	Chios	His father P Pateras Chios, Turkey	Pa	Monessen
39/19	Coromanos	Giovanis	40		M M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Kimi	His father Stef Valandasi Chios, Turkey	Pa	Monessen
40/20	Vallandassi	Giovanis	25		M S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Turkey	Chios	His father P Alatas Latista, Turkey	Mass	Lowell
41/21	Alatas	Michael	22		M S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Turkish	Greek	Turkey	Liatista	His uncle Cat Tenticali Liatista, Turkey	Mass	Lowell
42/22	Tenticalis	Athanasios	21		M M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Turkish	Greek	Turkey	Liatista	His wife Theo Kecou Liatista, Turkey	Mass	Lowell
43/23	Kecos	Nicolaos	32		M M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Turkish	Greek	Turkey	Liatista	His sister Coulusena Calyva Liatista Turkey	Mass	Lowell
44/24	Calyvas	Efstatios	30		M S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Turkish	Greek	Turkey	Liatista	His brother G Blecatsis Liatista	Mass	Lowell
45/25	Blecatsis	Demetris	30		M M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Turkish	Greek	Turkey	Liatista	His wife M Contulia Liatista Turkey	Mass	Lowell
46/26	Contullias	Ioanis	28		M M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Turkish	Greek	Turkey	Liatista	His brother-in-law Ch Demetrou Liatista, Turkey	NY	New York
47/27	Bitsacos	Georgios	36		M S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Turkish	Greek	Turkey	Liatista	His Brother P Calambricas Liatista, Turkey	Mass	Lowell
48/28	Calabucas	Panagiotis	32		M M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Turkish	Greek	Turkey	Liatista	His father P Kludas Liatista, Turkey	Mass	Lowell
49/29	Clondaris	Georgios	18		M S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Turkish	Greek	Turkey	Liatista	His father N Giannellis Liatista, Turkey	Mass	Lowell
50/30	Giannellis	John	19		M S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Turkish	Greek	Turkey	Liatista			

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 14 September 1907 38

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	19 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care of insane; or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled Nature, length of time, and cause	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED June 29, 1906. 25 Height Feet	25 Height Inches	26 Color of— Complexion	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of identification	29 Place of Birth Country	29 Place of Birth City or Town
1	No	Herself	$15	no			Her brother-in-law P Scouras 76 Blue Island Ave Chicago, Ill	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Brown	Chest. Black	none	Greece	Tripolis
2	No	Herself	$15	no			Her husband P Scouras 76 Blue Island Ave Chicago, Ill	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	-	Brown	Chest. Chest.	none	Greece	Tripolis
3	No	Himself	$15	no			His brother-in-law P Scouras 76 Blue Island Ave Chicago, Ill	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Brown	Chest. Blue	none	Greece	Tripolis
4	Yes	Himself	$12	no			His friend C. Adamides 241 E. 1st Somerworth N. H.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Brown	Black Ches	none	Turkey	Constantinople
5	Yes	Himself	$15	no			His friend Ag. Panagakis 3 Morris St New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6	7	Brown	Black Ches	mark on forehead	Greece	Pirnites
6	Yes	Himself	$12	no			His brother Ath. Isamis 78 Nathush Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5½	Brown	Black Black	none	Greece	Stylida
7	Yes	Himself	$15	no			His brother P. Cotzicolis 615 Elm St St. Louis Mo	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3½	Brown	Ches. Ches	none	Greece	Stymfalia
8	Yes	Himself	$20	no			His brother J. Tzekandis 40 Madison St New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Brown	Black Black	mark on face	Turkey	Sini
9	Yes	Himself	$15	no			His Friend Lecas Lovras 7 Roosevelt St New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4½	Brown	Black Ches	none	Turkey	Sini
10	Yes	Himself	$25	no			His friend Lecas Lovras 7 Roosevelt St New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Brown	Black Blue	none	Turkey	Sini
11	Yes	Himself	$20	no			His friend Lecas Lovras 7 Roosevelt St New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Brown	Ches Ches.	none	Turkey	Sini
12	Yes	Himself	$40	no			His friend S Many 23 Pleasant St. Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4½	Brown	Ches Ches	none	Turkey	Sini
13	Yes	Himself	$12	no			His friend N. Caridis 52 Ave. Hotel N. 24th New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Brown	Black Ches	none	Greece	Megara
14	No	Himself	$13	no			His Cousin A. Papas 11 Lake St. Newark N.J.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4½	Brown	Black Ches.	none	Greece	Megara
15	No	Himself	$22	no			His friend N. Caridis 52 Ave. Hotel 24 St New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10½	Brown	Ches Ches.	none	Greece	Megara
16	Yes	Himself	$20	no			His friend C. Stynakis P.O. Box 33 Salt Lake City Utah	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Brown	Ches Ches.	none	Greece	Megara
17	Yes	Himself	$20	no			His friend C. Stynakis P.O. Box 23 Salt Lake City Utah	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Brown	Ches Blue	none	Greece	Megara
18	Yes	Himself	$20	no			His friend N. Georgalas Tin Plate Co Monessen Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3½	Brown	Black Black	none	Turkey	Chios
19																				
20	Yes	Himself	$27	no			His friend N. Georgalas Tin Plate Co Monessen Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Brown	Black Black	none	Turkey	Chios
21	Yes	Himself	$25	no			His friend N. Beldaris 85 Suffolk St Lowell Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Brown	Ches Ches	none	Turkey	Chatista
22	Yes	Himself	$15	no			His friend P. Lamne 472 Market St. Lowell Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Brown	Ches. Ches.	none	Turkey	Chatista
23	Yes	Himself	$30	no			His friend P. Lamne 472 Market St. Lowell Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	Brown	Ches Ches.	none	Turkey	Chatista
24	Yes	Himself	$20	no			His friend P. Lamne 472 Market St Lowell Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6	-	Brown	Black Ches	none	Turkey	Chatista
25	Yes	Himself	$16	no			His Cousin G. Blecatsis 85 Suffolk St. Lowell Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Brown	Ches Ches.	none	Turkey	Chatista
26	Yes	Himself	$20	no			His Compatriot N. Lenis 85 Suffolk St Lowell Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Brown	Ches Ches.	none	Turkey	Chatista
27	Yes	Himself	$20	no			His Compatriot J. Lados 35 W. Street New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6	-	Brown	Ches Ches	none	Turkey	Chatista
28	Yes	Himself	$20	no			His Compatriot P. Clondaris 85 Suffolk St. Lowell Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Brown	Ches Ches.	none	Turkey	Chatista
29	Yes	Himself	$20	no			His brother P. Clondaris 85 Suffolk St. Lowell Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Brow				Chatista
30	Yes	Himself	$25	no			His Compatriot P. Clondaris 85 Suffolk St. Lowell Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9½					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. B. SHEPPARD *master* (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S/s NAPOLITAN PRINCE, from *Isleans via Potras Gib etc*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *27* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immortal purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A B Sheppard
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 .

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years. A number less than one, denoting age of those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as explicitly as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each person arriving, as for example: Coal miner, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mason, engraver, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

Verification should be made between the entries in column 6 and those in column 20, regarding the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either his own or leased, of others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens entering to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass entirely through, as "visitor," should be classed as "tourist," under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Can read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifests does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The word "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

[illegible] (State Cuba)

AFRICAN (BLACK).

The word "African (Black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other portions of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any admixture of negro blood should be [illegible] under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Emelia) and their descendants whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10. Last permanent residence. — The entries in column 10 should show the *country*, and if in Europe or Asia, the province, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 By whom was passage paid. — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entry in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place;

relative or friend; and if so, what relative or should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete

ers in these columns are subject to revision

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Giordano Giulio, Surgeon of the S/s NAPOLITAN PRINCE sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Naples; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon of sailing therewith, or "employed by owners thereof, "as the case may be.)

39

G. Giordano

Sworn to before me this day of , 1907 Ship's Surgeon

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armeniam.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian South).
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Rut enian (Russniak).
Scan avian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED

Voyage 36

9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U[illegible]

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be deliver[illegible]

S. S. "Napolitan Prince" sailing from Piraeus 24th August 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age Yrs.	Mos	Sex.	Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or People	Last Permanent Residence Country	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination State.	City or Town.
391	1 Raumeliotis	Vassilios	40		m	m	Laborer	no	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Candilla	His cousin P. Raumeliotis Candilla, Greece	Ill	Chicago
392	2 Raumeliotis	Apostolos	14		m	s	Schoolboy	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Candilla	His uncle P. Raumeliotis Candilla, Greece	Ill	Chicago
393	3 Raumeliotis	Constantinos	30		m	m	Laborer	no	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Candilla	His cousin A. Raumeliotis Candilla, Greece	Ill	Chicago
394	4 Galeos	Demetrios	18		m	s	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Candilla	His Brother P. Galeos Candilla, Greece	Ill	Chicago
395	5 Gianacopulos	Panagiotis	19		m	s	Laborer	no	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Candilla	His Brother G. Gianopulos Candilla, Greece	Ill	Chicago
396	6 Papanicolau	Athanasius	37		m	m	Laborer	no	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Criecuci	His wife Paly Papanicolau Criecuci, Greece	Pa	Pittsburg
397	7 Papanicolau	Joanis	11		m	s	Schoolboy	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Criecuci	His mother Paly Papanicolau Criecuci, Greece	Pa	Pittsburg
398	8 Papanicolau	Nicolas	9		m	s	Schoolboy	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Criecuci	His mother Paly Papanicolau Criecuci, Greece	Pa	Pittsburg
399	9 Gikas	Demetrios	19		m	s	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Turkish	Greek	Turkey	Niausta	His mother Loaterini Gica Niausta, Macedonia	N.Y.	New York
400	10 Galeos	Athanasios	35		m	m	Laborer	no	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Candilla	His wife D. Galeos Candilla, Greece	Ill	Chicago
401	11 Guisini	Nicolas	39		m	s	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Turkish	Greek	Turkey	Vodena	His brother E. Guisinni Vodena, Turkey	Ill	Granite City
402	12 Zagas	Charalabos	40		m	m	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Candilla	His wife Ant. Zaga Candilla, Greece	Ill	Chicago
403	13 Scaia	Marigo	28		f	m	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Piraeus	Her father John Larantis Piraeus, Greece	Pa.	Cambridge
404	14 Scaia	Spyros	10		m	s	Schoolboy	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Piraeus	His grandfather John Larantis Piraeus, Greece	Pa	Cambridge
405	15 Scaia	Vasiliki	3		f	s	—	no	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Piraeus	Her grandfather John Larantis Piraeus, Greece	Pa	Cambridge
406	16 Scaia	Georgios	2		m	s	—	no	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Piraeus	His Grandfather John Larantis Piraeus, Greece	Pa	Cambridge
407	17 Papathanaspulos	Joanis	32		m	m	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Candilla	His wife N. Papathanaspulos Candilla, Greece	Ill	Chicago
408	18 Mylonas	Stefanos	21		m	s	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Kymi	His father Agellos Mylonas Kimi, Eubia, Greece	N.Y.	New York
409	19 Tsergas	Michael	35		m	m	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Micromerci	His wife Ntavula Tsergo Micromerci, Greece	Mass	Lowell
410	20 Psilacos	Sotirios	26		m	m	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Gythion	His wife Vasili Culusari Gythion, Greece	Mass	Lowell
411	21 Bounacos	Theodoros	43		m	s	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Gythion	His sister Eleni Bonacu Gythion, Greece	Mass	Lowell
412	22 Tsavalis	Georgios	16		m	s	Laborer	no	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Gythion	His aunt Eleni Bonnacu Gythion, Greece	Mass	Lowell
413	23 Pericli	Nicolaos	30		m	m	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Turkish	Greek	Turkey	Liatista	His father Pericli Christodulu Liatista, Turkey	N.H.	Nashua
414	24 Zoanis	Demetri	33		m	m	Laborer	no	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Megalopolis	His wife Constantina Zenis Megalopolis, Greece	Ala	Birmingham
415	25 Moshovitis	Panagiotis	20		m	s	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Georgitsi	His mother Marigo Moscoviti Georgitsi, Greece	Mass	Lowell
416	26 Calogerakis	Nicolaos	19		m	s	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Turkish	Greek	Turkey	Chios	His father Th. Calogerakis Chios, Turkey	N.Y.	New York
417	27 Cuzuma	Panagiotitsa	20		f	s	Stro[illegible]			[illegible]eek	Greek	Greece	Gythion	Her mother Elenitza Cuzuma Gythion, Greece	Mass	Lowell
418	28 Charalambu	Stefanos	25								Greek	Turkey	Nicopolis	His brother K. Celisa Charala Nicopolis, Turkey	N.Y.	New York
419	29 Tsirandis	Demetrios	35								Greek	Turkey	Nicopolis	His wife P. Tsirandisi Nicopolis, Turkey	N.Y.	New York
420	30 Lava	Anarandos	22								Greek	Turkey	Nicopolis	His father Lavas Lava Nicopolis, Turkey	N.Y.	New York

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York ~~14~~ 15 September 1907

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes or No.)	17 If Yes: Year or period of years	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	19 Whether in possession of ticket or prepaid through rate, and if not, whether in possession of sufficient money to pay railroad fare to destination	20 Whether a Polygamist	21 Whether an Anarchist	22 Whether coming by reason of offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in pursuance of previous engagement or contract, parole or special privilege, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled Nature, length of time, and cause	25 Height Feet	25 Height Inches	26 Color of Complexion	27 Color of Hair	27 Color of Eyes	28 Marks of Identification	29 Place of Birth: Country	29 Place of Birth: City or Town
1	Yes	Himself	$ 50	no	—	—	His friend Harry Cunnelis 311 Polk Street Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Brown	Black	Black	none	Greece	Caudilla
2	Yes	his father	—	no	—	—	accompanied by his father N Ru- mediotis is going to same address	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Brown	Black	Black	none	Greece	Caudilla
3	Yes	Himself	$ 30	no	—	—	His friend C Panopulos 265 Madison St Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fair	Light Chesnut		none	Greece	Caudilla
4	Yes	Himself	$ 25	no	—	—	His friend C Panopulos 265 Madison St Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fair	Light Chesnut		none	Greece	Caudilla
5	Yes	Himself	$ 25	no	—	—	His friend C Panopulos 265 Madison St Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11/2	Brown	Black	Chesnut	none	Greece	Caudilla
6	Yes	Himself	$ 12	no	—	—	His friend M Margaritis 105 P O Box Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Brown	Light	Grey	none	Greece	Crecuci
7	Yes	His father	—	no	—	—	He is accompanied by his father M Margaritis same address	no	no	no	no	Good	no	3	8	Brown	Black	Black	none	Grace	Caudilla
8	Yes	His father	—	no	—	—	He is accompanied by his father M Margaritis same address	no	no	no	no	Good	no	3	6	Brown	Light	Black	none	Greece	Crecuci
9	Yes	Himself	$ 18	no	—	—	His friend V Cantargis 307 Lafiate St New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1½	Brown	Black	Chesnut	none	Turkish	Vianista
10	Yes	Himself	$ 20	~~yes~~	~~1907~~	~~Brooklyn~~	His friend Harry Cunellis 311 W Polk St Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Brown	Black	Ches	none	Greece	Caudilla
11	Yes	Himself	$ 20	No	—	—	His friend C Kyrtsis P O Box 194 Granite City Ill	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6½	Brown	Chesnut	Black	none	Turkey	Vodena
12	Yes	Himself	$ 30	no	—	—	His friend H Cunellis 311 W Polk St Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fair	Ches	Black	none	Greece	Caudilla
13	No	Her Husband	$	no	—	—	Her Husband J Leaia P O Box 271 Cambridge Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	Fair	Blond	Blue	none	Greece	Spetse
14	no	His father		no	—	—	He is is accompanied by his mother M Leaia same address	no	no	no	no	Good	no								
15	no	His father		no	—	—	He is accompanied by his mother M Leaia same address	no	no	no	no	Good	no								
16	no	His father		no	—	—	He is accompanied by his mother M Leaia same address	no	no	no	no	Good	no								
17	Yes	Himself	$ 45	no	—	—	His friend C Panopulos 265 Madison St Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Brown	Chesnut	Ches	none	Greece	Caudilla
18	Yes	Himself	$ 10	no	—	—	His brother L Mylonas 693 7th Ave New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1½	Dark	Black	Black	none	Greece	Pyrgos
19	Yes	Himself	$ 11	no	—	—	His cousin J Papavasilin 408 Suffolk St Lowell Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7½	Dark	Brown	Brown	Scar on the fohead	Greece	Micrometea
20	No	Himself	$ 10	no	—	—	His cousin A Culuvaris 382 Suffolk St Lowell Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1½	Brown	Chesnut	Chesnut	none	Greece	Gythion
21	No	Himself	$ 10	no	—	—	His neveu A Samlacos 564 Market St Lowell Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4½	Brown	Grey	Chesnut	none	Greece	Gythion
22	No	Himself	$ 10	no	—	—	He is accompanied by his uncle J Bur- nacos going to same address	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	9¾	Brown	Ches	Blue	none	Greece	Gythion
23	Yes	Himself	$ 40	no	—	—	His brother-in-law Ch Bakas P O Box No 150 Nashua N H	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1/2	Red	Ches	Ches	none	Turkey	Salista
24	Yes	Himself	$ 15	no	—	—	His cousin L Adamopylos 218 N 20th St Birmingham Ala	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4¾	Brown	Black	Ches	none	Greece	Megalopoli
25	Yes	Himself	$ 10	no	—	—	His friend J Gouzulis 521 Market St Lowell Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6½	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Greece	Georgitsa
26	Yes	Himself	$ 24	no	—	—	His friend M Cuvellas 447 Columbus Ave New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Brown	Chesnut	Chesnut	none	Turkey	Chios
27	No	Her father	$ 10	no	—	—	Her Uncle A Culuvaris 382 Suffolk St Lowell Mass. He is accomp. by her uncle J Bulacos	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4¾	Brown	Ches	Ches	none	Greece	Gythion
28	Yes	Himself	$ 16	no	—	—	His friend T Belvetian 317 E 28th St New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Brown	Chesnut	Chesnut	none	Turkey	Nicopoli
29	Yes	Himself	$ 17	no	—	—	His friend T Belvetian 317 E 28th St New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7½	Brown	Black	Ches	none	Turkey	Nicopoli
30	Yes	Himself	$ 20	no	—	—	His friend P Charalabu 317 E 28th St New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4½	Brown	Ches	Ches	none	Turkey	Nicopoli

U. Cod

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. B. [illegible] RD master, of the S/s NAPOLITAN PRINCE, from Piraeus via Patras & Gibraltar, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information on said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 1907.

at

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3, Age. — The entry in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter if under one year.

Column 4, Sex. — The entry in column 4 should be M for male or F for female.

Column 5, Married or single. — The entry in column 5 should be M for married or S for single.

Column 6, Calling or occupation. — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation or calling of each alien above fourteen years of age, whether skilled or unskilled, as farmer, laborer, merchant, tailor, seamstress, housekeeper, engineer, clerk, miner, etc., and not simply as mechanic, laborer, servant, or lady.

A distinction should be made between "servant" and "waiter," regardless of the amount of wages shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either as owner or tenant.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for wages paid by the year or month.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on list booklets, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and deputy clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States but not intending to pass through, as tourist, should be classed as "tourist," under head of occupation.

Column 7, Able to read and write. — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein, should be either Yes—Yes can read and write, Yes—No can read but not write, or Yes—No can read but not write.

Column 8, Nationality. — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9, Race or people. — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list or ticket of alien immigrant.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and deputy clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Giulio Giordano, Surgeon of the S/S NAPOLITAN PRINCE, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith, or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely and truly declare that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

41

G. Giordano

Ship's Surgeon

Sworn to before me this day of , 190/

at

Immigration Officer.

H—113

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

H—113

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Voyage 3,

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Napolitan Prince" sailing from Piraeus 14th August 1907

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name.	3 Age Yrs.	4 Sex M. or F.	5 Married or Single	6 *Calling or Occupation	7 Able to Read.	7 Able to Write.	8 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	9 Race or People	10 Last Permanent Residence Country	10 City or Town	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	12 Final Destination State.	12 City or Town.
361	1 Cargas	Georgios	29	m	s	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Turkish	Greek	Turkey	Chios	His mother Domenica Canga Chios Turkey	W. Va	Morgantown
362	2 Abajis	Georgios	20	m	s	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Turkish	Greek	Turkey	Chios	His mother Despina Abajis Chios Turkey	Pa	Monessen
363	3 Abajis	Efstathios	23	m	s	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Turkish	Greek	Turkey	Chios	His mother Despina Abajis Chios Turkey	Pa	Monessen
364	4 Pateras	Anastasios	28	m	s	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Turkish	Greek	Turkey	Chios	His mother Irene Patera Chios, Turkey	Pa	Monessen
365	5 Pateras	Nicolaos	23	m	s	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Turkish	Greek	Turkey	Chios	His mother, Irene Patera Chios, Turkey	Pa	Monessen
366	6 Monogindis	Adreas	23	m	s	Laborer	no	no	Turkish	Greek	Turkey	Chios	His father Costi Monogindis Chios, Turkey	Ohio	Youngstown
367	7 Tsunias	Theodoros	33	m	m	Laborer	no	no	Turkish	Greek	Turkey	Chios	His father G. Tsunias Chios, Turkey	Pa	Monessen
368	8 Mangas	Mikes	35	m	m	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Turkish	Greek	Turkey	Chios	His Wife Kaliopi Manga Chios, Turkey	Pa	Monessen
369	9 Charitos	Vasilios	30	m	s	Laborer	no	no	Turkish	Greek	Turkey	Chios	His father D. Charitos Chios Turkey	W. Va	Morgantown
370	10 Vitogiannis	Constantinos	11	m	s	Schoolboy	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Tripolis	His father P. VitoGiannis Tripolis, Greece	Colo	Pueblo
371	11 Muritsas	Georgios	38	m	m	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Turkish	Greek	Turkey	Chios	His wife Smzola Muritsas Chios, Turkey	N.Y.	New York
372	12 Armonaki	Demetrios	23	m	s	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Turkish	Greek	Turkey	Chios	His father G. Armenakis Chios, Turkey	N.Y.	[illegible]
373	13 Pero	Georgios	17	m	s	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Turkish	Greek	Turkey	Chios	His mother Linodik Pero Chios, Turkey	N.Y.	[illegible]
374	14 Anagnostaras	Alexios	31	m	s	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Turkey	Smyrne	His cousin P. Anagnostaraco Smyrne, Turkey	N.Y.	[illegible]
375	15 Georgubakis	Spyros	22	m	s	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Cretan	Greek	Crete	Canea	His cousin P. Georgubakis Canea, Creta	N.Y.	[illegible]
376	16 Rigopulos	Kaxcis	28	m	m	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Turkish	Greek	Turkish	Samothraki	His wife Irene Rigopulu Lamothraki Turkey	Conn	[illegible]
377	17 Ladicos	Lascaris	25	m	s	Laborer	no	no	Turkish	Greek	Turkey	Samothraki	His father Angelo Ladicos Lamothraki Turkey	Conn	[illegible]
378	18 Carithodori	Giovani	20	m	s	Laborer	no	no	Turkish	Greek	Turkey	Samothraki	His father G. Carithodori Samothraki Turkey	Conn	[illegible]
379	19 Papanicola	Georgios	20	m	s	Laborer	no	no	Turkish	Greek	Turkey	Samothraki	His mother P. Papanicola Lamothraki, Turkey	Conn	[illegible]
380	20 Cagalios	Demetrios	21	m	s	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Turkish	Greek	Turkey	Samothraki	His father G. Cagallos Lamothraki, Turkey	Conn	[illegible]
381	21 Marangos	Panagiotis	30	m	m	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Turkish	Greek	Turkey	Samothraki	His wife Sofia Marangos Lamothraki, Turkey	Conn	[illegible]
382	22 Papanicolas	Xenofon	21	m	s	Laborer	no	no	Turkish	Greek	Turkey	Samothraki	His brother V. Papanicola Lamothraki, Turkey	Conn	[illegible]
383	23 Vitsos	Athanasis	21	m	s	Laborer	no	no	Turkish	Greek	Turkey	Samothraki	His brother G. Vitsas Samothraki, Turkey	Conn	[illegible]
384	24 Gianellos	Constantinos	21	m	s	Laborer	no	no	Turkish	Greek	Turkey	Samothraki	His brother G. Gianellos Samothraki, Turkey	Conn	[illegible]
385	25 Kontulis	Stathios	25	m	s	Laborer	no	no	Turkish	Greek	Turkey	Samothraki	His Brother D. Kantulis Samothraki, Turkey	Conn	[illegible]
386	26 Lemonudis	Demetrios	30	m	s	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Turkish	Greek	Turkey	Samothraki	His brother B. Lemonudis Samothraki, Turkey	Conn	[illegible]
387	27 Ternelis	Stratis	25	m	m	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Turkish	Greek	Turkey	Samothraki	His wife Bas. Terneli Lamothraki, Turkey	N.Y.	[illegible]
388	28 Mercuris	Panagiotis	35	m	m	Laborer	no	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Crecuci	His wife Cal. Merouris Cecuci, Greece	N.Y.	[illegible]
389	29 Stamatios	Doulioscos	16	m	s	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Retumi	His father P. Doulioscos Retumi Greece	N.Y.	[illegible]
390	30 Doulioscos	Paulos	25	m	m	Laborer	no	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Retumi	His father P. Doulioscos Retumi, Greece	N.Y.	[illegible]

Wm. Alexander Inspector

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 14 September 1904 42

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED June 29, 1906.							
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29			
No on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years	If Yes: Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity	Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist	Whether coming by reason of offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepayment or expectation of labor, or otherwise	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Complexion	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth: Country	Place of Birth: City or Town
1	Yes	Himself	$12	no	—	—	His brother P. Cayzas c/o Tin Plate Co Monongalia, W. Va	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Brown	Black	Black	none	Turkey	Chios
2	Yes	Himself	$25	no	—	—	His brother Th. Alajis Tin Plate Co Monessen Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2½	Brown	Black	Black	none	Turkey	Chios
3	Yes	Himself	$20	no	—	—	His brother Th. Alajis Tin Plate Co Monessen Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2½	Brown	Black	Black	none	Turkey	Chios
4	Yes	Himself	$20	no	—	—	His friend Ion Proios Tin Plate Co Monessen Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Brown	Black	Black	none	Turkey	Chios
5	Yes	Himself	$20	no	—	—	His friend Ion Proios Tin Plate Co Monessen Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Brown	Black	Black	none	Turkey	Chios
6	Yes	Himself	$17	no	—	—	His friend N. Castaris 334 W Federal St Youngstown	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Brown	Black	Black	none	Turkey	Chios
7	Yes	Himself	$15	no	—	—	His cousin G. Cleras 396 P.O Box Monessen Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5½	Brown	Black	Black	none	Turkey	Chios
8	Yes	Himself	$20	no	—	—	His cousin Malei Cleras 396 P.O. Box Monessen Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9½	Brown	Chesnt	Black	none	Turkey	Chios
9	Yes	Himself	$20	no	—	—	His brother Marcos Charitos Tin Plate Co Morgantown W. Va	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6½	Brown	Black	Black	none	Turkey	Chios
10	Yes	Himself	$40	no	—	—	His brother N. Vitogiani 200 Lenaganas Pueblo, Colo	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	Brown	Black	Black	none	Greece	Lipsolis
11	Yes	Himself	$33	no	—	—	His friend T. Georgacacos 3 Morris St. New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Light	Black	Black	none	Turkey	Chios
12	Yes	Himself	$10	no	—	—	His friend T. Georgacacos 3 Morris St. New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Light	Black	Black	none	Turkey	Chios
13	Yes	Himself	$17	no	—	—	His friend T. Georgacacos 3 Morris St. New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	Light	Black	Black	none	Turkey	Chios
14	Yes	Himself	$20	no	—	—	His friend Ag. Panagacis 3 Morris St New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6½	Light	Black	Black	none	Turkey	Smyrne
15	Yes	Himself	$20	no	—	—	His friend Ag. Panagacis 3 Morris St. New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Light	Black	Black	none	Crete	Canea
16	No	Himself	$15	no	—	—	His friend M. Cristostamou 276 Main St. Lamburg Conn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Light	Black	Black	none	Turkey	Samothraki
17	No	Himself	$20	no	—	—	His friend Christos Anagnostu 279 main St Lamburg Conn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9½	Light	Chesnt	Black	none	Turkey	Samothraki
18	No	Himself	$12	no	—	—	His friend Chr Anagnostou 279 Maine St Lamburg Conn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4½	Light	Black	Black	none	Turkey	Samothraki
19	No	Himself	$20	no	—	—	His friend Ath. Terzis 360 P.O. Box Lamburg Conn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Light	Black	Black	none	Turkey	Samothraki
20	No	Himself	$15	no	—	—	His friend C. Anagnostou 279 main St. Lamburg Conn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Light	Black	Black	none	Turkey	Samothraki
21	No	Himself	$16	no	—	—	His friend D. Kandyleis 279 main St. Lamburg Conn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Light	Black	Black	none	Turkey	Samothraki
22	No	Himself	$22	no	—	—	His friend Ath. Terzis 279 main St Lamburg Conn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2½	Light	Black	Black	none	Turkey	Samothraki
23	No	Himself	$15	no	—	—	His friend Ath. Terzis 279 main St. Lamburg Conn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Light	Black	Black	none	Turkey	Samothraki
24	No	Himself	$15	no	—	—	His friend Geo. Christostomos 279 main St Lamburg Conn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2½	Light	Chesnt	Black	none	Turkey	Samothraki
25	No	Himself	$20	no	—	—	His brother D. Kontulis 279 main St Lamburg Conn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Light	Chesnt	Blue	none	Turkey	Samothraki
26	No	Himself	$24	no	—	—	His friend M. Kanipoilis 2364 P.O Box Lamburg Conn.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	Light	Black	Black	none	Turkey	Samothraki
27	Yes	Himself	$14	no	—	—	His friend G. Burra 5 Battery Place New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	Light	Black	Black	none	Turkey	Samothraki
28	Yes	Himself	$12	no	—	—	His friend C. Stamylis 702 5 6th Ave New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Brown	Black	Grey	none	Greece	Crecuki
29	Yes	Himself	$16	no	—	—	His friend D. Stalliof 260 W. 69 St New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1¾	Brown	Black	Chesnt	none	Greece	Rethimo
30	Yes	Himself	$11	no	—	—	His friend D. Stalliof 260 W. 69 St New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5½	Brown	Black	Chesnt	none	Greece	Rethimo

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. B. SHEPPARD (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) master of the S/S NAPOLITAN PRINCE from Sagua via Cuba Gibara, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
Commander Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 1904.

at

Immigration Officer.

H 1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years of months for infant appearing only in those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each adult arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, marine engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, tailor, and the simple as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or tailor should be avoided.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, owns it or rents it.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourist," under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country to which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifests does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

H 1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien who is physically manifestly an admixture of negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian, north." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country*, and *not the town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence."

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 By whom was passage paid. — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Guido Giordano, Surgeon of the S/S NAPOLITAN PRINCE sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

43

G. Giordano

Sworn to before me, this day of , 1907

at Ship's Surgeon.

Immigration Officer.

11—113

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Voyage 36

7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Napolitan Prince" sailing from Piraeus 21th August 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name.	Age Yrs.	Mos	Sex / Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read.	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	*Race or People	Last Permanent Residence Country	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	*Final Destination State.	City or Town.
331 1	Mancacos	Lazaros	27		M M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Laporion	His mother Calliopi Monacos Laconia, Greece	N.Y.	New York
332 2	Catrabaras	Vasilios	37		M M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Laconia	His mother Fe Catrabasa Laconia, Greece	N.Y.	New York
333 3	Perdicacis	Athanasios	27		M S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Sparta	His mother Panagis Perdicaci Spati, Greece	N.Y.	New York
334 4	Perdicacis	Demetrios	23		M S	Laborer	No	No	Greek	Greek	Greece	Spati	His mother Panagis Perdicaci Spati, Greece	N.Y.	New York
335 5	Britzanis	Ioanis	30		M S	Laborer	No	No	Greek	Greek	Greece	Canalia	His brother Apost. Brizanis Canallia, Greece	N.Y.	New York
336 6	Isaras	Antonios	19		M S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Canalia	His father Adam Izaras Canallia, Greece	N.Y.	New York
337 7	Tirnavitis	Nicolaos	32		M S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Tyrnavos	His wife Lerasti Tyrnaviti Tyrnavos, Greece	N.Y.	New York
338 8	Evangellinos	Constantinos	30		M M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Canalia	His wife Stelli Evangelinu Canallia, Greece	N.Y.	New York
339 9	Caralimbas	Constantinos	30		M M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Canalia	His wife Pinelopi Karabita Canallia, Greece	N.Y.	New York
340 10	Papanicolau	Demetrios	30		M M	Laborer	No	No	Greek	Greek	Greece	Krekuki	His wife Helen Papanicola Kriekuki, Greece	Pa	Pittsburg
341 11	Paulou	Constantinos	27		M M	Laborer	No	No	Greek	Greek	Greece	Krekuki	His wife Katerini Paulu Kriekuki, Greece	Pa	Pittsburg
342 12	Pagonis	Meletios	28		M M	Laborer	No	No	Greek	Greek	Greece	Krekuki	His wife Maria Pagoni Kriekuki, Greece	Pa	Pittsburg
343 13	Loudos	Leonidas	23		M S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Turkish	Greek	Turkey	Elassona	His father D. Loudos Elassona, Turkey	N.Y.	New York
344 14	Marcopulos	Ioanis	25		M S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Turkish	Greek	Turkey	Vogosico	His father Thomas Marcopulo Vogosico, Turkey	Canada	Montreal
345 15	Patsopulos	Stratis	28		M M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Turkish	Greek	Turkey	Miriofiton	His wife Smaragda Patsopulo Miriofiton, Turkey	N.Y.	New York
346 16	Kyriacos	Vassilios	34		M M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Turkish	Greek	Turkey	Castoria	His wife Ecaterini Kyriacon Gorentzi, Castoria, Turkey	Ill	Madisson
[illegible] 17	Christon	Nicola	27		[illegible]	~~Laborer~~ HOSPITAL 2-4-7 4814	Yes	Yes	~~Turkish~~	~~Greek~~	~~Turkey~~	~~Krausta~~	His wife Eva Christon Kraosta, Turkey	N.Y.	New York
[illegible]	Stoyos	Ioanis	24		M S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Turkish	Greek	Turkey	Krausta	His father Stoys Luta Kraosta, Turkey	N.Y.	New York
[illegible]	Georgi	Constantinos	22		M S	Laborer	No	No	Turkish	Greek	Turkey	Cavodar	Nobody	Ohio	Springfield
[illegible] 20	Atanas	Delio	33		M M	Laborer	No	No	Turkish	Bulgarian	Turkey	Boimiza	His wife Velici Athanas Boinizi, Turkey	Ohio	Springfield
351 21	Papagianaros	Georgis	21		M S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Turkish	Greek	Turkey	Samas	His cousin D. Papagianaros Samos, Turkey	N.Y.	New York
352 22	Economou	Ioanis	18		M S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Athens	His cousin M. Economu ~~Athens, Greece~~	~~Colo~~	~~Denver~~
353 23	Macarasis	Ioanis	32		M M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Candilla	His wife P. Marconi ~~Candilla, Greece~~	Ill	Chicago
354 24	Pasetos	George	35		M M	Laborer	No	No	Greek	Greek	Greece	Candilla	His wife D. Maconi ~~Candilla, Greece~~	Ill	Chicago
355 25	Convatas	Achilleus	20		M S	Laborer	No	No	Greek	Greek	Greece	Megari	His father Theod. Convatas Meghari, Greece	Mass	Lowell
356 26	Demetropulos	Demetrios	18		M S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Candilla	His Cousin P. Demetropulo ~~Candilla, Greece~~	Ill	Chicago
357 27	Coulouvari	Afroditi	30	7	M	Housekeeper	No	No	Greek	Greek	Greece	Gythion	Her Brother P. Coulouvaris Gythion, Greece	Mass	Lowell
358 28	Xirogiannis	Fotios	55		M M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Candilla	His wife Ev. Xirogiani ~~Candilla, Greece~~	Ill	Chicago
359 29	Xirogiannis	Dimos	8		M S	Schoolboy	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Candilla	His mother Ev. Xirogiani ~~Candilla, Greece~~	Ill	Chicago
360 30	Papanicolau	Athanasios	27		M S	Laborer	No	No	Greek	Greek	Greece	Merki	His father P. Papanicolau Merki, Greece	Mass	Lowell

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *14* September 190*7* 44

11–115

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50. and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years	If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	19 Whether a Polygamist	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled Nature, length of time, and cause
1	Yes	Himself	$16	No	–	–	His friend Ag Panagakes 3 Morris St New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no
2	Yes	Himself	$16	no	–	–	His friend Ag Panagakis 3 Morris St New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no
3	Yes	Himself	$10	no	–	–	His Brother G Perdicaris 42 Madison St New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no
4	Yes	Himself	$10	no	–	–	His brother G Perdicaris 42 Madison St New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no
5	Yes	Himself	$22	no	–	–	His never Ath Kiggos 30 E 42d St New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no
6	Yes	Himself	$11	no	–	–	His friend Apost Rigas 30 E 42d St New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no
7	Yes	Himself	$10	00	–	–	His friend G Kanlinaris 101 W 40th St New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no
8	Yes	Himself	$17	no	–	–	His brother G Evangelinos 30 E 42d St New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no
9	Yes	Himself	$24	no	–	–	His never C Rigos 30 E 42d St New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no
10	Yes	Himself	$12	no	–	–	His cousin C Constantinos P.O. Box 105 E Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no
11	Yes	Himself	$12	no	–	–	His cousin C Apostolou P.O. Box 105 Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no
12	Yes	Himself	$12	no	–	–	His cousin C Constantinos P.O. Box 105 Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no
13	Yes	Himself	$10	no	–	–	His Compatriot A Hatzikaberi 101 E Ave New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no
14	Yes	Himself	$25	no	–	–	His cousin A Sarapulos 481 Lower St Montreal Can	no	no	no	no	Good	no
15	Yes	Himself	$60	no	–	–	His Cousin C Caraneos 110 Corner St New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no
16	Yes	Himself	$12	no	–	–	His friend D Giratzi 72 P.O. Box Madison Ill	no	no	no	no	Good	no
17	Yes	Himself	$115	no	–	–	His friend V Kandordji 307 E 11th St New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no
18	Yes	Himself	$15	no	–	–	His friend J B Papa 307 E 11th St New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no
19	Yes	Himself	$20	no	–	–	His friend P Tiplis 66 Longada Ave Springfield Ohio	no	no	no	no	Good	no
20	Yes	Himself	$20	no	–	–	His friend P Tiplis 66 Longada Ave Springfield Ohio	no	no	no	no	Good	no
21	Yes	Himself	$14	no	–	–	His friend Ag Panagakis 3 Morris St New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no
22	Yes	Himself	$25	no	–	–	His cousin S P Economou 1739 Stanhope St Denver Colo	no	no	no	no	Good	no
23	Yes	Himself	$40	Yes	1902	Arkansas	His friend A Cucumelis 31 Polk St Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	Good	no
24	Yes	Himself	$50	no	–	–	His friend G Panopulos 265 Madison St Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	Good	no
25	Yes	Himself	$11	no	–	–	His friend A Sereca 408 Suffolk St Lowell Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no
26	Yes	Himself	$50	no	–	–	His friend H Counelis 31 Polk St Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	Good	no
27	No	Himself	$10	no	–	–	His cousin J Cufuvaris 564 Market St Lowell Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no
28	Yes	Himself	$50	no	–	–	His son Ch Xirogiannis Presbyterian Hospital Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	Good	no
29	Yes	His father		no	–	–	He is accompanied by his father J Xiro-giannis who is going to Canada to return	no	no	no	no	Good	no
30	Yes	Himself	$11	no	–	–	His uncle M Papgrasilion 408 Suffolk St Lowell Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED June 29, 1906.

25 Height Feet	Inches	26 Complexion	27 Color of Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification	29 Place of Birth Country	City or Town
5	6½	Brown	Black	Chesnut	none	Greece	Lacania
5	7½	Brown	Grey	Chesnut	none	Greece	Laconia
5	4½	Brown	Chesnut	Chesnut	none	Greece	Spati
5	11½	Brown	Chesnut	Chesnut	none	Greece	Spati
5	6	Dark Brown	Chesnut		none	Greece	Canalle
5	3	Brown	Chesnut	Chesnut	none	Greece	Canalli
5	5	Brown	Chesnut	Chesnut	none	Greece	Tynaoo
5	5½	Brown	Chesnut	Chesnut	none	Greece	Canallia
5	6	Brown	Chesnut	Chesnut	none	Greece	Canallia
5	7½	Brown	Chesnut	Chesnut	none	Greece	Krieksti
5	7½	Light	Chesnut	Chesnut	none	Greece	Krieksti
5	11	Brown	Black	Black	none	Greece	Krieksti
5	9	Brown	Chesnut	Chesnut	none	Turkey	Ipsrita
5	7¼	Brown	Black	Chesnut	none	Turkey	Vogatsio
5	10¾	Brown	Dark	Dark	none	Turkey	Miriofito
5	7	Brown	Black	Dark	none	Turkey	Greoena
5	2	Brown	Chesnut	Chesnut	none	Turkey	Niausta
5	6	Brown	Chesnut	Dark	none	Turkey	Niausta
5	4	Brown	Chesnut	Chesnut	none	Turkey	Biliko
5	7	Brown	Chesnut	Chesnut	none	Turkey	Bomitza
5	6	Brown	Chesnut	Chesnut	none	Turkey	Samos
5	6½	Brown	Black	Chesnut	none	Greece	Athens
5	3½	Brown	Dark	Dark	none	Greece	Candello
5	6½	Brown	Chesnut	Chesnut	none	Greece	Candello
5	5	Dark	Chesnut	Chesnut	none	Greece	Megari
5	6	Brown	Chesnut	Chesnut	none	Greece	Candello
5	3½	Brown	Chesnut	Chesnut	none	Greece	Gythion
5	7	Brown	Chesnut	Chesnut	none	Greece	Candello
4	4	Brown	Chesnut	Chesnut	none	Greece	Gythion
5	9	Brown	Chesnut	Chesnut	none	Greece	Meeki

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A B SHEPPARD master, of the S/s NAPOLITAN PRINCE, from Genoa via Palermo Gibraltar etc, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A B Sheppard
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190[illegible].

at

Immigration Officer.

II 1115

[redacted]

... — The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade or profession of each, such artisan as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, cane finisher, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, mulder, turner, or other similar designations.

A distinction should be made between [illegible], regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, owning it himself or hiring it.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourist," under head of occupation.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 is to be construed to mean the country in which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of ... manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France," appearing on a manifests does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on the manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

[redacted]

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates admixture of negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALY, NORTH.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Emelia) and their descendants, whatever residence in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian, north." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN, SOUTH.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian, south."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country*, and *not* the *town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Giulio Giordano, Surgeon of the S/S NAPOLITAN PRINCE sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

45

G. Giordano
Ships Surgeon

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

6

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Voyage 36

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Napolitan Prince" sailing from Piraeus 26th August 1907

11—0115

1 No on List	2 Family Name	2 Given Name	3 Age Yrs.	3 Age Mos.	4 Sex	5 Married or Single	6 *Calling or Occupation	7 Able to Read	7 Able to Write	8 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	9 †Race or People	10 Last Permanent Residence: Country	10 Last Permanent Residence: City or Town	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination: State.	12 Final Destination: City or Town.
301	1 Lignas	Georgios	37		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Turkish	Greek	Turkey	Chios	His father Diamanti Lignos Chios, Turkey	N.Y.	New-York
302	2 Kapisizi	Mateo	0		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Turkish	Greek	Turkey	Tenedos	His father Demetri Capisizi Tenedos, Turkey	N.Y.	New-York
303	3 Kadidi	Charalabo	19		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Turkish	Greek	Turkey	Tenedos	His father Sotiri Kididi Tenedos, Turkey	N.Y.	New-York
304	4 Scordi	Vassilios	18		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Piraeus	His father John Scordis Piraeus, Greece	Utah	Castle Gate
305	5 Becos	Athanassios	27		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Turkish	Greek	Turkey	Constantinople	His father Panag Becos Constantinople, Turkey	Utah	Castle Gate
306	6 Panas	Joanis	22		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Turkish	Greek	Turkey	Constantinople	His father Elias Panas Constantinople, Turkey	N.Y.	New-York
307	7 Lambridis	Demetrios	23		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Turkish	Greek	Turkey	Salonica	His father Panag Labridis Salonica, Turkey	Mass	Boston
308	8 Anagnostopulos	Spyros	37		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Calavrita	His mother Vas Anagnostopulos Calavrita, Greece	Ill	Chicago
309	9 Anagnostopulos	Panagiotis	18		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Calavrita	His mother Vas Anagnostopulos Calavrita, Greece	Ill	Chicago
310	10 Papadopulos	Savas	40		M	M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Piraeus	His wife Aftino Papadopulou Piraeus, Greece	N.Y.	New-York
311	11 Stampas	Mamos	19		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Turkish	Greek	Turkey	Chios	His father Panteles Stampas Chios, Turkey	N.Y.	New-York
312	12 Patis	George	22		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Turkish	Greek	Turkey	Chios	His father Mr. Pattis Chios, Turkey	N.Y.	New-York
313	13 Anetesi	Efthimios	30		M	M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Carpenisi	His wife Stavroula Lecderi Carpenisi, Greece	N.Y.	New-York
314	14 Lekederis	Vassilios	15		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Carpenisi	His mother Stavroula Lecderis Carpenisi, Greece	N.Y.	New-York
315	15 Papaspyrou	Giovanni	16		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Carpenisi		N.Y.	New-York
316	16 Manallis	Demetris	19		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Stylida	His brother Apostoli Manallis Stylida, Greece	N.Y.	Brooklyn
317	17 Grossini	Evangellos	23		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Stylida	His father Giovani Grossini Carpenisi, Greece	N.Y.	New-York
318	18 Marchi	Constantino	30		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Carpenisi	His father J. Marchi Carpenisi, Greece	N.Y.	New-York
319	19 Rosakis	George	35		M	M	Laborer	No	No	Greek	Greek	Greece	Sino	His wife Andra Rosakis Sino, Greece	N.Y.	Long Island
320	20 Rosakis	Panagiotis	40		M	M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Sino	His wife P. Rosakis Sino, Greece	N.Y.	Long Island
321	21 Rosakis	Anastasios	40		M	M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Sino	His wife Natalia Rosaki Sino Greece	W.Va.	Wheeling
322	22 Angilopoulos	Nicolaos	37		M	M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Sino	His wife Stavroula Angilopoulos Sino Greece	N.Y.	New-York
323	23 Chimos	Constantinos	30		M	M	Mairie Cafe	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Scopelos	His wife Marigo Chimou Scopelos, Greece	N.Y.	New-York
324	24 Chimos	Panagiotis	32		M	M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Scopelos	His mother Marigo Chimou Scopelos, Greece	N.Y.	New-York
325	25 Plumbis	Joanis	32		M	M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Megara	His wife Simu Plumbou Megara, Greece	Utah	West Jordan
326	26 Betanis	Georgios	32		M	M	Laborer	No	No	Greek	Greek	Greece	Cresenti	His wife Maria Betanis Cresenti, Greece	Utah	West Jordan
327	27 Patekas	Giorgios	18		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Cresenti	His father John Patekas Cresenti, Greece	Utah	West Jordan
	28 Cozonis	Anastasios	32		M	M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Cresenti	His wife Tarsheri Cozoni Cresenti, Greece	Utah	West Jordan
329	29 Liacacos	Eleftherios	25		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Gythion	His mother Dimitroula Liacacos Gythion, Gythion Greece	Ill	Chicago
330	30 Catrabasas	Panagiotis	21		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Laconia	His father Panag Catrabasas Laconia, Greece	N.Y.	New-York

IN HOSPITAL — DISCHARGED

78

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 10 September 190[illegible] 46

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25		26	27		28	29	
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										Height		Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth	
No on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If Yes: Year or period of years	If Yes: Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether in prison or almshouse or supported by charity; whether an anarchist; whether a polygamist; whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States	Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches				Country	City or Town
1	Yes	Himself $15	no	—	—		His friend Nicola Vassilaros 42 Madison St New-York	no no no no	Good	no	5	4	Brown	Blond	Grey	none		Turkey	Chios
2	Yes	Himself $ 6	no	—	—		His friend Costi Smyrnes 106 38th St New-York	no no no no	Good	no	5	4½	Brown	Black	Black	none		Turkey	Tenedos
3	Yes	Himself $ 11	no	—	—		His friend Costa Smyrnes 106 38th St New-York	no no no no	Good	no	5	4	Brown	Black	Chestnut	none		Turkey	Tenedos
4	No	Himself $ 15	no	—	—		His brother George Scordis 137 P.O. Box Castle Gate Utah	no no no no	Good	no	5	6½	Brown	Chestnut	Chestnut	Scar	Manley	Greece	Mantithea
5	No	Himself $ 10	no	—	—		His friend John Papagoudis 140 P.O. Box Castle Gate Utah	no no no no	Good	no	5	10	Brown	Black	Chestnut	none		Turkey	Constantinople
6	Yes	Himself $ 12	no	—	—		His friend Spyros Papadgeules 212 Madison St New-York	no no no no	Good	no	5	4	Brown	Black	Chestnut	none		Turkey	Constantinople
7	Yes	Himself $ 20	no	—	—		His friend Allesandro Stavridis 1521 Washington St Boston, Mass	no no no no	Good	no	5	7	Brown	Chestnut	Ches.	Mark over left eye		Turkey	Datista
8	Yes	Himself $ 26	no	—	—		His friend Louis Caberos 366 S. Halstead St Chicago, Ill	no no no no	Good	no	5	7½	Brown	Chestnut	Ches.	none		Greece	Kalavrita
9	Yes	Himself $ 16	no	—	—		His friend John Rigacis 143 S. Water St Chicago Ill	no no no no	Good	no	5	5½	Brown	Ches.	Blue	none		Greece	Kalavrita
10	Yes	Himself $ 12	no	—	—		His son George Papsoni 38 William St Lazadoza	no no no no	Good	no	5	4¾	Brown	Chest.	Chest.	none		Turkey	Chios
11	Yes	Himself $ 15	no	—	—		His friend Thomas Pappas 208 W. 70th St New-York	no no no no	Good	no	5	6½	Brown	Chestnut	Ches.	none		Turkey	Chios
12	Yes	Himself $ 15	no	—	—		His friend Xenofon Melonigus 208 W. 70th St New-York	no no no no	Good	no	5	3½	Brown	Chestnut	Ches.	none		Greece	Carpenisi
13	Yes	Himself $ 20	no	—	—		His nevew Grafina Schederis 152 W. 28th St New-York	no no no no	Good	no	5	1	〃	〃	〃	〃		Greece	Carpenisi
14	Yes	his father	no	—	—		He is accompanied by his father and is going to same address	no no no no	Good	no	4	10	〃	〃	〃	〃		〃	〃
~~15~~	~~Yes~~	~~Himself~~	~~no~~	~~—~~	~~—~~		~~same~~	~~no no no no~~	~~Good~~	~~no~~											
16	Yes	Himself $ 12	no	—	—		His friend Ath Tsamis 178 Flatbush Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	no no no no	Good	no	5	4	Black	Black	Dark	none		Greece	Stylida
17	Yes	Himself $ 15	no	—	—		His uncle G. Balafas 691 6th Ave New-York	no no no no	Good	no	5	6¼	Brown	Ches	Ches	none		Greece	Carpenisi
18	Yes	Himself $ 16	no	—	—		His cousin B Caveron 709 6th Ave New-York	no no no no	Good	no	5	4½	Brown	Ches	Ches	none		Greece	Carpenisi
19	Yes	Himself $ 15	no	—	—		His brother-in-law L Hadrianakis 19½ Borden Ave Long Island	no no no no	Good	no	4	4	Pale	Black	Ches	none		Greece	Lino
20	No	Himself $ 18	no	—	—		His nevew L Stavrianacos 19½ Borden Ave Long Island	no no no no	Good	no	5	5	Pale	Black	Dark	none		Greece	Lino
21	Yes	Himself $ 19	no	—	—		His nevew George Basle 1315 Market St Wheeling W Va	no no no no	Good	no	5	1	Brown	Ches	Dark	none		Greece	Lino
22	Yes	Himself $ 15	no	—	—		Brother-in-law Petros Charatos 217 E 101st St New-York	no no no no	Good	no	5	9	Pale	Grey	Ches.	none		Greece	Lino
23	Yes	Himself $ 50	no	—	—		His ownself	no no no no	Good	no	5	8	Light	Grey	Black	none		Greece	Scopelos
24	Yes	Himself $ 25	no	—	—		He is going with his father	no no no no	Good	no	5	7½	Brown	Ches	Ches	none		Greece	Scopelos
25	Yes	Himself $ 15	no	—	—		His brother-in-law C Pagonis 278 P.O Box West Jordan Utah	no no no no	Good	no	5	1	Pale	Black	Black	none		Greece	Crietinki
26	Yes	Himself $ 12	no	—	—		His brother Petri Betanis P.O Box 278 West Jordan Utah	no no no no	Good	no	5	9	Pale	Black	Black	none		Greece	Cresenta
27	Yes	Himself $ 15	no	—	—		Cousin C Pagonis 278 P.O Box West Jordan Utah	no no no no	Good	no	5	6	Pale	Black	Black	none		Greece	Cresenta
28	Yes	Himself $ 15	no	—	—		His friend C Pagonis 278 P.O Box West Jordan Utah	no no no no	Good	no	4	4	Brown	Black	Ches	none		Greece	Cresenta
~~29~~	~~Yes~~	~~Himself $ 12~~	~~no~~	~~—~~	~~—~~		~~His cousin John Cardis 2127 Wabash Ave Chicago Ill~~	~~no no no no~~	~~Good~~	~~no~~	5	7	Brown	Ches	Ches	none		Greece	Gythion
30	Yes	Himself $ 16	no	—	—		His friend Ag Panagakis 13 Harris St New-York	no no no no	Good	no	5	5½	Brown	Ches	Ches	none		Greece	Laconia

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. B. SHELFF, Master, of the S/S NAPOLITAN PRINCE from Piraeus via Patras, Gibraltar, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information on said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 1907.

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3, Age. — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4, Sex. — The entry in column 4 should be either M for Male or F for Female.

Column 5, Married or single. — The entry in column 5 should be either M for married or S for single (W for widowed or D for divorced).

Column 6, Occupation. — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade or profession of each person named, as for example, Clerk, Engineer, Shoemaker, Merchant, Laborer, Farmer, Miner, Engineer, Tailor, Painter, Steel polisher, Iron moulder, Wood turner, etc., and not simply as Artisan, Mechanic, Laborer, Manufacturer, Dealer, etc.

A distinction should be made between the [illegible] of the different kinds of mechanics, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm either his own property or that of another.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made at the seaports, by inspectors and resident clerks during the personal examination of aliens at such ports.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be returned under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through, as last, should be classed as "tourist," under head of occupation.

Columns 7 and 8, Able to read and write. — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write) or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 9, Nationality. — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country to which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9, Race or people. — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people, as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors, and, resident clerks, in this regard. For instance, "Hebrew" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Russian," "Hebrew" by race or people and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba) (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien who has appreciable admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

SYRIAN, Assyrian, Turkish, Armenian, Arabian, Palestinian.

These people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian Language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

These people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10, Last or former residence. — The entry in column 10 should show the country of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11, Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12, Final destination. — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14, Whether having a ticket to such final destination. — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15, By whom was passage paid. — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16, Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much. — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17, Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where. — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18, Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend. — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by an inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Giulio Giordano, Surgeon of the S/S Napolitan Prince sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith, or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
the Hospital of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of
such aliens.

G. Giordano

Ship's Surgeon

Sworn to before me this day of , 1907

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

47

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Voyage 10
36

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Napalitan Prince" sailing from Pireaus 24th August, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
271	1 Safos	Christos	21		M S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Turkish	Greek	Turkey	Carla	His wife Aspasia Safos Carla, Turkey	New Boston	
272	2 Messolongitis	Constantinos	22		M S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Turkish	Greek	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. Turkey	Chios	His father J. Messolongiti Chios, Turkey	N.Y. New-York	
273	3 Messolongiti	Eleni	18		F S	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	Turkish	Greek	Turkey	Chios	Her father J. Messolongiti Chios, Turkey	N.Y. New-York	
274	4 Messolongiti	Allexandra	20		F S	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	Turkish	Greek	Turkey	Chios	Her father J. Messolongiti Chios, Turkey	N.Y. New-York	
275	5 Messolongitis	Nicolas	17		M S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Turkish	Greek	Turkey	Chios	His father J. Messolongiti Chios, Turkey	N.Y. New-York	
276	6 Markutsis	Georgios	20		M S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Turkish	Greek	Turkey	Chios	His father Ioanni Marcutsi Chios, Turkey	N.Y. New-York	
277	7 Valvilussakis	Michael	20		M S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Turkish	Greek	Turkey	Chios	His father Giovani Valvilussaki Chios, Turkey	N.Y. New-York	
278	8 Bila	Nicola	33		M S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Larissa	His uncle Demetri Genio Larissa, Greece	N.Y. New-York	
279	9 Veltsios	Athanasios	18		M S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Larissa	His uncle Demetrios Genis Larissa, Greece	N.Y. New-York	
280	10 Veltsios	Nicolas	17		M S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Larissa	His uncle Demetri Genio Larissa, Greece	N.Y. New-York	
281	11 Dedusis	Xenofon	27		M S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Larissa	His father Demetri Dedusis Larissa, Greece	N.Y. New-York	
282	12 Mantzuranis	Antonios	22		M S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Lamia	His father Emm. Mantzuranis Lamia, Greece	N.Y. Johnstown	
283	13 Nicolis	Georgios	17		M S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Turkish	Greek	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. Greece	Sifnos	His father Emm. Mantzuranis Sifnos, Greece	Canada-Montreal	
284	14 Mihailos	Georgios	42		M W	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Turkish	Greek	Turkey	Calimno	His mother Anastasia Nicoli Calimno, Turkey	N.Y. New-York	
285	15 Scamanis	Theofilos	43		M M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Turkish	Greek	Turkey	Calimno	His wife Calliopi Mihailos Calimno, Turkey	N.Y. New-York	
286	16 Curreneris	Michael	37		M M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Turkish	Greek	Turkey	Calimno	His wife Nomiki Scamani Calimno, Turkey	N.Y. New-York	
287	17 Efstration	Panagiotis	17		M S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Turkish	Greek	Turkey	Calimno	His wife Anastasia Cuneti Calimno, Turkey	N.Y. New-York	
288	18 Theochari	Theodosis	43		M M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Turkish	Greek	Turkey	Amissio	His wife Ghila Efstration Amissio, Turkey	N.Y. New-York	
289	19 Climis	Stamatios	27		M S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Turkish	Greek	Turkey	Afisia	His wife Ethalia Theochari Afisia, Turkey	N.Y. New-York	
290	20 Climis	Georgios	35		M S	Laborer	No	No	Turkish	Greek	Turkey	Chios	His brother Ioanis Climis Chios, Turkey	N.Y. New-York	
291	21 Voucacis	Michael	25		M S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. Greece	Sifnos	His father Georgios Voucacis Sifno, Greece	N.Y. New-York	
292	22 Georgiou	Jovannis	35		M M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Cadion	His wife Const. Georgiou Cadion, Greece	Canada Montreal	
293	23 Georgiou	Christos	20		M S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Cadion	His mother Lefandro Georgiou Cadion, Greece	Ohio-Baltimore	
294	24 Petridi	Calinicos	35		M S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Turkish	Greek	Turkey	Kessaria	His brother Gregoris Petridis Kessalia, Turkey	Ohio-Baltimore	
295	25 Coulouris	George	32		M M	Laborer	No	No	Greek	Greek	Greece	Zarca	His father J. Coulouris Cremasti, Greece	N.H. Manchester	
296	26 Gouzelis	Demetrios	19		M S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Cremasti	His father J. Gouzelis Cremasti, Greece	N.Y. Brooklyn	
297	27 Marangellis	Panagiotis	18		M S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Turkish	Greek	Turkey	Scytelene	His father J. Marangellis Scytelene, Turkey	N.Y. New-York	
298	28 Alexiou	Demetri	17		M S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Elova	His mother St. Alexiou Elova, Greece	N.Y. New-York	
299	29 Liskis	Vassilios	40		M M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Carpenisi	His wife Vassilo Liskis Karpenisi, Greece	N.Y. New-York	
300	30 Patera	Nicolaos	20		M S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Turkish	Greek	Turkey	Chios	His father Evane Patera Chios, Turkey	N.Y. New-York	

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No. 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

48

Arriving at Port of New York 14 September 1907

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED June 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25		26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address		Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth	
				Yes or No.	If Yes Year or period of years	If Yes Where?							Feet	Inches					Country	City or Town
1	~~Yes Himself $12 no~~					~~His Uncle Adam Isecos 83 Pitts Street Boston Mass~~					~~no~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~6½~~	~~Brown~~	~~Chestnut~~	~~Chestnut~~	~~none~~	~~Turkey~~	~~Larissa~~
2	Yes Himself $150	Yes		1902	New York	His brother-in-law A. G. Nichalo 492 Calumbus Ave N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	7	Brown	Chestnut	Blue	none	Turkey	Chios
3	~~Yes Her brother no~~					~~She is accompanied by her brother C. Messalongites and is going to same address~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~3½~~	~~Brown~~	~~Chestnut~~	~~Chestnut~~	~~none~~	~~Turkey~~	~~Chios~~
4	Yes Her brother	no	no			She is accompanied by her brother C. Messalongites and is going to same address	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1½	Brown	Chestnut	Chestnut	none	Turkey	Chios
5	Yes His brother	no				He is accompanied by his brother C. Messalongites going to same address	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4½	Brown	Chestnut	Chestnut	none	Turkey	Chios
6	Yes Himself $28	no				His cousin Xeruf Messalongites 208 W 70th St New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3½	Brown	Chestnut	Chestnut	none	Turkey	Chios
7	Yes Himself $25	no				His friend Xeruf Messalongites 208 W 70th St New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Brown	Black	Chestnut	none	Turkey	Chios
8	Yes Himself $28	no				His cousin John Castargas 210 East 44 St New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5½	Brown	Chestnut	Chestnut	none	Greece	Larissa
9	Yes Himself $28	no				His uncle John Castargas 210 E 44 St New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3½	Brown	Chestnut	Chestnut	none	Greece	Larissa
10	Yes Himself $28	no				His uncle Jalin Castargas 210 E 44 St New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	10	Brown	Chestnut	Chestnut	none	Greea	Larissa
11	Yes Himself $ 10	no				His brother Pariag Leduris 25 Chase St Johnstown N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Brown	Chestnut	Chestnut	none	Greece	Lamia
12	Yes Himself $15	no				His cousin Stavros Stavrakos 1961 Lawrence St Montreal Can	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8¾	Brown	Chestnut	Chestnut	none	Greece	Lifnos
13	Yes Himself $ 16	no				His uncle Stelios Pateras 58 Bowman St New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Brown	Chestnut	Chestnut	none	Turkey	Calymnos
14	Yes Himself $22	no				His friend John Costa 270 Roosevelt St New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6½	Brown	Black	Brown	none	Turkey	Calymna
15	Yes Himself $18	no				His friend John Costas 270 Roosevelt St New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4½	Brown	Grey	Chestnut	none	Turkey	Calymnos
16	Yes Himself $25	no				His friend John Costas 270 Roosevelt St New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2¾	Brown	Chestnut	Blue	none	Turkey	Calymnos
17	Yes Himself $32	no				His friend John Costas 270 Roosevelt St New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Dark Brown	Brown		Marks of small pox	Turkey	Smirnis
18	Yes Himself $32	no				His Cousin D Dianacos 913 2nd Ave New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7¼	Light	Chestnut	Chestnut	none	Turkey	Afisia
19	~~Yes Himself $ 44~~	no				His friend D Dianacos 913 2nd Ave New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Brown	Black	Black	none	Turkey	Chios
20	~~Yes Himself $ 44~~	no				His friend M Canvelas 478 Columbus Ave New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	Brown	Black	Black	none	Turkey	Chios
21	Yes Himself $ 10	no				~~His friend M Canvelas 478 Columbus Ave New York~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~6½~~	~~Brown~~	~~Light~~	~~Chestnut~~	~~none~~	~~Greece~~	~~Lifnos~~
22	Yes Himself $ 110	no				His friend S Stavrianos 469 Lawrence St Montreal, Can	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Brown	Black	Black	none	Greece	Ladion
23	Yes Himself $38	no				His friend Camille Liquot 961 Calvert Bldg Baltimore, Ohio	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Brown	Black	Black	none	Greece	Ladion
24	~~Yes Himself $ 16~~	no				His friend Camille Liquot 911 Calvert Bldg Baltimore, Ohio	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Brown	Black	Chestnut	none	Turkey	Kessaria
25	Yes Himself $20	no				His friend Jean Jumas 5790 Elm St Manchester N.H.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Brown	Chestnut	Brown	none	Greece	Zarca
26	Yes Himself $20	no				His friend G Harvans 216 Hopkins St Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4½	Brown	Chestnut	Chestnut	none	Greea	Kremasto
27	~~Yes Himself $ 2~~	no				~~His uncle George Casmas St James Ho New York~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~3¼~~	~~Brown~~	~~Chestnut~~	~~Chestnut~~	~~none~~	~~Turkey~~	~~Mytelene~~
28	Yes Himself $ 10	no				His friend G Nicoli 1001 West 17th St New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5¼	Brown	Light	Grizi	none	Greece	Elova
29	Yes Himself $ 18	no				His cousin C Vlachos 701 6th Ave New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Light	Grey	Chestnut	none	Greece	Argia Trias
30	Yes Himself $16	no				His friend Demetri Catsellis 701 6th Ave New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9½	Brown	Chestnut	Chestnut	none	Turkey	Chios
						His father John Pateras 9 Lynn Canton St Georgetown, Ohio	no	no	no	no	Good									

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A.B.W. Shepherd Master, of the S.S. Napolitan Prince, from Sirmus via Gibraltar etc., do
(Here whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. B. Shepherd
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 1907.

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male), or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourist," under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write) or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifests does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other thant Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of

MEXICAN (EL MEX.)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venecia and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Giordano Giudice, Surgeon of the S.S. Napolitan Prince, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. Giordano

Sworn to before me this day of , 1907 Ship's surgeon

at

Immigration Officer.

49

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Voyage 56

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Napolitan Prince" sailing from Piraeus 22th August 1907

11—1116

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single	6 *Calling or Occupation	7 Able to Read.	Write.	8 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	9 †Race or People	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
241 1	Contogiana pulos	Spyros	40		M	M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Methana	His wife Eleni Contogiana pulos Methana, Greece	Oreg	Portland
242 2	Contogiana pulos	Christos	19		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Methana	his mother Eleni Contogiana pulos Methana Greece	Oreg	Portland
243 3	Damalas	Petros	22		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Turkish	Greek	Turkey	Chios	his father Alex Damalas Chios, Turkey	Pa	Pittsburg
244 4	Damalas	Apostolos	18		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Turkish	Greek	Turkey	Chios	His father Ath Damalas Chios, Turkey	Pa	Pittsburg
245 5	Endelstein	Mose	35		M	M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Russian	Jewish	Russia	Bulgrad	His brother Tissi Endelstein Anitza Sted Bulgrad, Russia	Ill	Chicago
246 6	Endelstein	Mahlen	29		M	M	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	Russian	Jewish	Russia	Bulgrad	Her brother in law Tissi Endelstein Anitza Blvd. Bulgrad, Russia	Ill	Chicago
247 7	Endelstein	Moness	5		M	S		No	No	Russian	Jewish	Russia	Bulgrad	✓	Ill	Chicago
248 8	Endelstein	Jankel	—		M	S	— " —	No	No	Russian	Jewish	Russia	Bulgrad	✓	Ill	Chicago
249 9	Elper Blume	Fanne	18	7	S		Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	Russian	Jewish	Russia	Covna	Her uncle Isael Elper Covna, Russia	N.Y.	New York
250 10	Elias	Georgios	55		M	M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Turkish	Syrian	Syria	Beyrouth	His cousin Thanos Barodi Beyrouth, Syria	Mass	Boston
251 11	Elias	Maria	40	7	M		Housekeeper	No	No	Turkish	Syrian	Syria	Beyrouth	Her son Rahil Elia Beyrouth, Turkey	Mass	Boston
252 12	Elias	Alexandro	23		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Turkish	Syrian	Syria	Beyrouth	his uncle Thanos Barodi Beyrouth, Turkey	Mass	Boston
253 13	Elias	Anna	17	7	S		Schoolgirl	Yes	Yes	Turkish	Syrian	Syria	Beyrouth	His uncle Thanos Barodi Beyrouth, Turkey	Mass	Boston
254 14	Elias	Nasle	15	7	S		Schoolgirl	No	No	Turkish	Syrian	Syria	Beyrouth	his uncle Thanos Barodi Beyrouth, Turkey	Mass	Boston
255 15	Elias	Nassip	10		M	S	Schoolboy	Yes	Yes	Turkish	Syrian	Syria	Beyrouth	his brother Rahil Elia Beyrouth, Turkey	Mass	Boston
256 16	Elias	Farip	11	10	M	S	Schoolboy	Yes	Yes	Turkish	Syrian	Syria	Beyrouth	his brother Rahil Elia Beyrouth Turkey	Mass	Boston
ADMITTED 17	Halik	Mahen Mehmet	22		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Turkish	Syrian	Syria	Beyrouth	his father Brayn Alit Beyrouth, Syria	Mass	Fall River
ADMITTED 18	Halik	Elias	12	10	M	S	Schoolboy	Yes	Yes	Turkish	Syrian	Syria	Beyrouth		Mass	Fall River
ADMITTED 19	Halik	Cass	17	11	M	S	Schoolboy	Yes	Yes	Turkish	Syrian	Syria	Beyrouth	their father Halik Hi-brahim Beyrouth, Turkey	Mass	Fall River
ADMITTED 20	Halik	Najla	15	2	M	S	— " —	No	No	Turkish	Syrian	Syria	Beyrouth		Mass	Fall River
261 21	Halik	Sakait	10		M	S	Schoolboy	Yes	Yes	Turkish	Syrian	Syria	Beyrouth		Mass	Fall River
262 22	Agias	Sada	18	7	S		Housekeeper	No	No	Turkish	Syrian	Syria	Beyrouth	Her father Asad Agia Beyrouth, Syria	Mass	Fall River
263 23	Stamatellos	Athanassis	19		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Calamas	His mother Pamfalia Stamatelo Calamas, Greece	N.Y.	New York
264 24	Mastoras	Vassilios	30		M	M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Calesmeno	His wife Efthimia Mastora Calesmeno, Greece	N.Y.	New York
265 25	Efthimiou	Georgios	24		M	M	Laborer	No	No	Turkish	Greek	Macedonia	Lavdari	His father Ethanos Efthimiou Lavdari, Macedonia	Maine	Portland
266 26	Madis	Panagiotis	28		M	M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Turkish	Greek	Macedonia	Mispasi	His wife Despina Madi Mispasi, Macedonia	Mo	St. Louis
267 27	Elefantis	Christos	25		M	M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Calesmeno	His mother Katerina Elefanti, Calesmeno, Greece	N.Y	New York
268 28	Isavatopulos	Costantis	26		M	M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Athens	His wife Katina Isavatopulo Athens, Greece	N.Y	New York
269 29	Carioti	Micheli	23		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Turkish	Greek	Turkey	Smyrna	His father Nicola Carioti Smyrna, Turkey	Pa	Easton
270 30		Nicolas	18		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Neokori	His mother Elena Locacos Neochori, Greece	Main	Beddeford

Maine

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

o the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 14 Sept 190[illegible] 50

14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	19	20 Whether a Polygamist	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled Nature, length of time, and cause	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED June 29, 1906. 25 Height: Feet	25 Height: Inches	26 Complexion	27 Color of: Hair.	27 Color of: Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification	29 Place of Birth: Country	29 Place of Birth: City or Town
Yes	Himself	$15	no			His Brother Wm. Cantojohn 29 North St. Portland, Oregon	no	no	no		Good	no	5	4	Brown	Black	Black	none	Greece	[illegible]
Yes	Himself	$15	no			Cantojohn, Wm. 29 North St. Portland, Oregon	no	no	no		Good	no								
Yes	Himself	$12	no			Cousin A. Camalas, 510 Wylie Av. Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no		Good	no	5	4 3/4	Brown	Chesnut	Chesnut	none	Turkey	
Yes	Himself	$12	no			His brother Stef. Camalas 510 Wylie Ave Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no		Good	no	5	7 1/4	Brown	Chesnut	Chesnut	none	Turkey	
Yes	Himself	$50	no			His brother-in-law Bemis Simenovits 214 W. 14th St. Chicago Ill	no	no	no		Good	no	5	1 3/4	Brown	Chesnut	Chesnut	none	Russia	
Yes	Her husband		no			She is accompanied by her husband Rose Endelstein and is going to same addr	no	no	no		Good	no	6	1/2	Brown	Chesnut	Blue	none	Russia	Paler
Yes	His father		no			He is accompanied by his father Moses Endelstein and is going to same addr	no	no	no		Good	no						none	Russia	Pa
Gratis			no			He is accompanied by his father Moses Endelstein and is going to same addr	no	no	no		Good	no						none	Russia	R
Yes	Her brother		no			She is accompanied by her Mose Endelstein is going to brother Jacob Judman 15 Johnson St	no	no	no		Good	no	4	9 1/4	Brown	Light	Chesnut	none	Russia	Ca
Yes	Himself	$16	no			his son Resit Elias Sabag 15 Allepelis St. Boston, Mass	no	no	no		Good	no	5	5 1/2	Brown	Grey	Chesnut	none	Syria	Bey
Yes	Her husband	$	no			She is accompanied by her husband Elias and is going to same address	no	no	no		Good	no	4	11	Brown	Grey	Blue	none	Syria	Dear
Yes	Himself		no			his brother Resit Elias Sabag 5 Allepelis St. Boston, Mass Dr. Mans Missing	no	no	no		Good	no	5	5 1/4	Brown	Black	Chesnut	none	Syria	Be
Yes	Her father		no			She is accompanied by her father Elias Georgis and is going to same addres	no	no	no		Good	no	4	10	Brown	Chesnut	Chesnut	none	Syria	
Yes	Her father		no			She is accompanied by her father Elias Georgis and is going to same addres	no	no	no		Good	no	5	0 1/4	Brown	Chesnut	Chesnut	none	Syria	
Yes	His father		no			He is accompanied by his father Elias Georgis and is going to same addres	no	no	no		Good	no	4	10	Brown	Chesnut	Chesnut	none	Syri	
Yes	His father		no			He is accompanied by his father Elias Georgis and is going to same addres	no	no	no		Good	no	4	9 1/4	Brown	Chesnut	Chesnut	none	Syri	
No	Himself	$12	no			His cousin Halel Assad 70 Alden St. Fall River, Mass	no	no	no		Good	no	5	2 3/4	Brown	Chesnut	Chesnut	none	Syri	
No	His brother		no			He is accompanied by his brother Mehmet Halik and is going to same addres	no	no	no		Good	no	4	9 1/4	Brown	Chesnut	Chesnut	none	Syri	
No	His brother		no			He is accompanied by his brother Halik and is going to same addres	no	no	no		Good	no	4	5 1/2	Brown	Chesnut	Chesnut	none	Syri	
No	His brother		no			He is accompanied by his brother Mehmet Halik and is going to same addres	no	no	no		Good	no	4	4	--	--	-	none		
No	His brother		no			He is accompanied by his brother Mehmet Halik and is going to same addres	no	no	no		Good	no								
No	Her father	$10	no			Her brother Halel Assad 70 Alden St. Fall River Mass	no	no	no		Good	no	4	11 1/2	Brown	Black	Chesnut	none	Syria	Beyrouth
Yes	Himself	$15	no			His cousin Jean Filipopulo 29 Roosevelt Street, New York	no	no	no		Good	no	5	6	Brown	Chesnut	Chesnut	none	Greece	Calam
Yes	Himself	$	no			Cousin Jean Gallin 701 6th Ave New York	no	no	no		Good	no	5	6 1/2	Brown	Black	Black	none	Gree	Cale
Yes	Himself	$28	no			His Cousin Tasif Leno 81 Lender St. Portland Maine	no	no	no		Good	no	5	10 1/4	Red	Chesnut	Blue	none	Macedonia	Ca
Yes	Himself	$50	no			his friend Stefen Efthimion Boreas Fort St. 2847 St. Louis Mo	no	no	no		Good	no	5	6 1/2	Brown	Chesnut	Chesnut	none	Macedonia	M
Yes	Himself	$12	no			Cousin Lazaros Triantafillopulo 659 6th Ave. New York	no	no	no		Good	no	5	4 1/2	Brown	Black	Black	none	Greece	
Yes	Himself	$15	no			His friend Dem. Economacos 339 Int Street New York	no	no	no		Good	no	5	6 1/4	Brown	Chesnut	Chesnut	no	Gree	
No	Himself	$12	no			His cousin Dem. Tziropulo 134 Ford de Coud, Easton, Pa	no	no	no		Good	no	5	4 3/4	Brown	Chesnut	Ches			
Yes	Himself	$10	no			His brother Pierro Cacacg 63 Maine St. Beddeford	no	no	no		Good	no	5	6 1/4	Light	Light	Grey			

Boles

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. B. SHEPPARD *master* (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the s/s NAPOLITAN PRINCE, *from* Piraeus via Patras & Gibraltar, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information on said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. B. Sheppard
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 1907.

Immigration Officer.

31-315

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourist," under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality. And manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifests does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba.

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Gaetano Giulio, Surgeon of the NAPOLITAN PRINCE (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith, or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.) sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. Giordano

Sworn to before me this day of , 1907. Ship's Surgeon,

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

51

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Voyage 36 — 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Napolitan Prince sailing from Piraeus 25th August, 1907

11—11B

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Sex. Mos	Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
211 1	Epsilantis	Giovani	35	M	Single	Laborer	No	No	Greek	Greek	Greece	Lamia	His wife M. Epsilanti Lamia Greece	N.Y.	New York
212 2	Lavlis	Spyridon	20	M	Married	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Turkish	Greek	Turkey	Epiro	His mother Anna Lavli Epiro, Turkey	N.H.	Manchester
213 3	Lungos	Georgios	15	M	Single	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Turkish	Greek	Turkey	Lagario	His mother Penelopi Lungos Epiro, Turkey	N.H.	Manchester
214 4	~~Constantas~~	~~Demetrios~~	~~22~~	~~M~~	~~Single~~	~~Laborer~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~Turkish~~	~~Greek~~	~~Turkey~~	~~Chios~~		~~Wash~~	~~Bellingham~~
215 5	Moracos	Theodoros	35	M	Married	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Gythion	His wife Eleni Moracou in Gythion, Greece	Mass	Lowell
216 6	Moracou	Haricleia	14	F	Single	Housework	No	No	Greek	Greek	Greece	Gythion	Her mother P. Marcou Gythion, Greece	Mass	Lowell
217 7	Lchinas	Themistocles	18	M	Single	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Trikala	His father Stergios Lchinas Trikala, Greece	N.H.	Manchester
218 8	Apostolopulo	Giovanis	20	M	Single	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Chomari	His sister Aglaia Charofa Chamouri, Greece	N.Y.	New York
219 9	Pascualli	Nicolas	25	M	Single	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Turkish	Greek	Turkey	Kalania	His father S. Pascualli Kalania	Mass	Taunton
220 10	Xantheas	Ioannis	17	M	Single	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Petalidi	His mother Kavvoula Xanthea Petalidi, Greece	N.Y.	New York
221 11	Cocorakis	Nicolas	24	M	Single	Laborer	No	No	Greek	Greek	Greece	Areopolis	His father Geo. Cocorakis Areopolis, Greece	N.Y.	New York
222 12	Andrias	Georgios	24	M	Single	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Stymfalia	His father Sof. Andrias Stymphalia, Greece	N.Y.	New York
223 13	Loganis	Constantinos	18	M	Single	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Stymfalia	His father Dim. Loganis Stymfalia, Greece	N.Y.	New York
224 14	Ovadia	Moisis	17	M	Single	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Turkey	Jew	Turkey	Castoria	His mother Louzi Ovadia Castoria Turkey	N.Y.	New York
225 15	~~Rimbas~~	~~Vassilis~~	~~41~~	~~M~~	~~Married~~	~~Laborer~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Greek~~	~~Greek~~	~~Greece~~	~~Tripolis~~	His wife Theodora Rimbou Tripolis, Greece	~~N.Y.~~	~~New York~~
226 16	~~Rimbas~~	~~Ioannis~~	~~15~~	~~M~~	~~Single~~	~~Laborer~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~Greek~~	~~Greek~~	~~Greece~~	~~Tripolis~~	His mother Theodora Rimbou Tripolis, Greece	~~N.Y.~~	~~New York~~
227 17	~~Rimbas~~	~~Laraudis~~	~~10~~	~~M~~	~~Single~~	~~Laborer~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~Greek~~	~~Greek~~	~~Greece~~	~~Tripolis~~	His mother Theodora Rimbou Tripolis Greece	~~N.Y.~~	~~New York~~
228 18	Izuris	Castas	25	M	Single	Laborer	No	No	Greek	Greek	Greece	Romianus	His father Demetri Izura Romianus, Greece	N.Y.	New York
229 19	Izuropulos	Demetri	34	M	Single	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Romianus	His father Sissis Izuropulos Romianus Greece	N.Y.	New York
230 20	~~Lolis~~	~~Jatis~~	~~33~~	~~M~~	~~Married~~	~~Laborer~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~Greek~~	~~Greek~~	~~Greece~~	~~Gordiki~~	His wife Efthimia Lolli Gardiki Greece	~~N.Y.~~	~~New York~~
231 21	Pulos	Dionisios	28	M	Married	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Cefalonia	His wife Evangelula Pulou Cefalonia, Greece	Va	Newport News
232 22	Dimelas	Nicolas	19	M	Single	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Turkey	Carpathos	His father Michael Dimelas Carpathos, Turkey	Pa.	Burgettstown
233 23	Comnis	Ioanis	24	M	Single	Laborer	No	No	Greek	Greek	Turkey	Carpathos	His mother Fotini Comniam Carpathos, Turkey	Pa.	Burgettstown
234 24	Cinigos	Alexandros	18	M	Single	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Turkish	Greek	Turkey	Chios	His father Xeno Cinigo Chios, Turkey	Pa.	Pittsburg
235 25	Lavidas	Nicolaos	30	M	Married	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Turkish	Greek	Turkey	Chios	His wife Lemonia Lavida Chios Turkey	West Va	Wheeling
236 26	Papavasilakis	Costis	23	M	Married	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Turkish	Greek	Turkey	Chios	His father Nic. Papavasilakis Chios Turkey	Pa.	Monessen
237 27	Zervoudis	Anestis	22	M	Single	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Turkish	Greek	Turkey	Chios	His father Costis Zervoudes Chios, Turkey	Pa.	Monessen
238 28	Contogianis	Spyros	40	M	Married	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Methana	His wife Eleni Contogiani Methana, Greece	Oregon	Astoria
239 29	Jeponis	Constantinos	39	M	Married	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Methana	His wife Marigo Jeponi Methana Greece	Oregon	[illegible]
240 30	Pallis	Nicolaos	36	M	Married	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Methana	His wife Marigo Palli Methana, Greece	[illegible]	

Cecyn 76

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

52

Arriving at Port of New York *11* *September* 190*7*

11—1115

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether when paid for, same passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity	20 Whether a Polygamist	21 Whether an Anarchist	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled Nature, length of time, and cause	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED June 29, 1906. 25 Height: Feet	25 Height: Inches	26 Color of: Complexion	27 Color of: Hair.	27 Color of: Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification	29 Place of Birth: Country	29 Place of Birth: City or Town
1	Yes	Himself	$60	No				No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Brown	Chesnut	Chesnut	None	Greece	Lamia
2	No	Himself	$20	No			His uncle Theodoros Zingos 10 Spruce St, Manchester N.H.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Brown	Black	Chesnut	None	Turkey	Epsiro
3	Yes	His Father	$10	No			He is accompanied by his cousin S. Doubis going to father Th. Zingos 10 Spruce St. Manchester N.H.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	8	Brown	Chesnut	Chesnut	Mark on left forehead	Turkey	Lagaria
4	Yes	Himself	$25	No			His cousin Jean Lamaras 40 and Block 21, Blackstone West Va	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	Brown	Chesnut	Chesnut	None	Turkey	Chios
5	No	Himself	$ 15	No			His Cousin George Anastasakis 579 Market St, Lowell Mass	Cayuga	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Brown	Light	Chesnut	None	Greece	Gythion
6	No	Her Father		No			She is accompanied by her father Th. Marcos and is going to same address	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	9	Brown	Light	Chesnut	None	Greece	Gythion
7	No	Himself	$15	No			His brother Christos Lekinas 10 Spruce St. Manchester N.H.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	¼	Brown	Light	Blue	None	Greece	Tricala
8	No	Himself	$ 17	No			His brother Costa Apostolopoulo 1044 7th Avenue New York city	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3¼	Brown	Chesnut	Chesnut	Marks in forehead	Greece	Chiomoric
9	Yes	Himself	$10	No			His Cousin Alexios Fillipou 19 Merchants Lane, Taunton Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2¼	Brown	Chesnut	Chesnut	None	Turkish	Calavria
10	Yes	Himself	$15	No			His friend Ag. Panagakis 3 Harris St, New York city	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	11½	Brown	Chesnut	Chesnut	None	Greece	Petalidi
11	Yes	Himself	$15	No			His friend Ag. Panagakis 3 Morris St. New York city	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	Brown	Chesnut	Chesnut	None	Greece	Arcapa
12	Yes	Himself	$ 15	No			His friend Alex. Mihas Hotel 7 Inside Inn, New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	Brown	Chesnut	Chesnut	Left eye injured	Greece	Stymp
13	Yes	Himself	$ 15	No			His friend Alex. Mihas Hotel Inside Inn, New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2¾	Brown	Chesnut	Chesnut	None	Greece	Styr
14	Yes	Himself	$ 10	No			His Brother Eliese Ovadia 50 Allen St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	10½	Brown	Black	Black	None	Turkey	Catarca
15	Yes	Himself	$ 115	No			His cousin Jean Papadopoulos 5 Attlee St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	Light	Black	Black	None	Greece	Tripolis
16	Yes	His father		No			He is accompanied by his father and is going to same address	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Light	Black	Black	None	Greece	Tripolis
17	Yes	His father		No			He is accompanied by his father Simbo Vass. and is going to same address	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	7	Light	Black	Black	None	Greece	Tripolis
18	Yes	Himself	$12	No			His compatriot Nicolas Economu 701 6th Ave New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Brown	Chesnut	Chesnut	None	Greece	Romianos
19	Yes	Himself	$125	No			His cousin Andrew Coroleos 701 6th Ave New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10½	Brown	Chesnut	Chesnut	None	Greece	Romiano
20	Yes	Himself	$ 12	No			Giovani Camminiati 101 west 116th St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Brown	Black	Black	None	Greece	Gardiki
21	Yes	Himself	$ 10	No			His friend Andreas Cutsubardis 2307 P.O. Box Newport News Va	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	2¼	Brown	Black	Chesnut	None	Greece	Cefalonia
22	Yes	Himself	$ 16	No			His cousin Michael Cumianos P.O. Box No 420 Burgettstown, Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Brown	Black	Black	None	Turkey	Carpat
23	Yes	Himself	$ 16	No			His brother Michael Cumianos P.O. Box 420 Burgettstown Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3½	Brown	Black	Black	None	Turkey	Carpa
24	Yes	Himself	$ 18	No			His friend S. Damalas 5th Wylie Ave Pittsburg Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Brown	Black	Black	None	Turkey	Chios
25	Yes	Himself	$ 18	No			His cousin Const. Gianakakis 2503 market St. Wheeling West Va	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9¼	Brown	Black	Chesnut	None	Turkey	Chios
26	Yes	Himself	$ 19	No			Joan Bravoinis Post. O. Box. 44 Monessen, Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	Brown	Black	Chesnut	None	Turkey	Chios
27	Yes	Himself	$ 38	No			Compatriot M. Venidis P.O. Box 175 Monessen Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5¼	Brown	Chesnut	Chesnut	None	Turkey	Chios
28	Yes	Himself	$ 15	No			Brother Anast. Centojani P.O. Box. 580 Astoria Oregon	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Brown	Black	Black	none	Greece	Methana
29	Yes	Himself	$ 15	No			His friend Dem. Centojohn 29 North 6th St. Astoria, Oregon	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Brown	Black	Black	none	Greece	Methana
30	Yes	Himself	$ 25	No			His Brother Pallis Christos North 6th St. Portland Oregon	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Brown	Black	Black	none	Greece	Methana

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A B W Sheppard (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) master, of the Napoleon Prince, from Nuevitas Cuba &c &c, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A B W Sheppard
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 1907.

at

Immigration Officer.

[redacted]

...FESTS.

...refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

...be either M... divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourist," under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write) or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

ITALIAN—NORTH.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN—SOUTH.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to ... final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — **The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.**

***Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).* — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete**

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11-1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Kap. Prince arrived Sept. 18, 19, M., from 53

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Dodo		1.30		2	DD	To destination	Dehlert	9/19	9 a.m.	✓	✓	✓

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

94

S. S. Neapolitan Prince (2-348) arrived Detained Sept 17. 07, 19, M., from

NO	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	& 948	4	5		1	Mallory & Co	To detention	S. Elliot	9/18/07	9 30 A.M.	1		1
2	" 947	"	"		1	"	"	"	"	"	1		1
											2		

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS 55

11—1418

S. S. Kap. Prins arrived , 19 , M., , from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
	Sept. 15												
1	5009	1			1	Mallory Line	To destination	Pehlert	9/18/07	9 30	3	3	3
2	5101	1			1	"	"	"	"	"	3	3	3
3	5003	1			1	"	"	"	"	"	3	3	3
4	5006	1			1	"	"	"	"	"	3	3	3
5	5005	1			1	"	"	"	"	"	3	3	3
6	5004	1			1	"	"	"	"	"	3	3	3
7	35	1			1	"	"	"	"	"	3	3	3
8	46	1			1	"	"	"	"	"	3	3	3
9	5037	1			1	"	"	"	"	"	3	3	3
10	5033	1			1	"	"	"	"	"	3	3	3
11	5027	1			1	Clyde Line	To destination	Pehlert	9/18/07	9 30	2	2	2
12	5055	1			1	Mallory	"	"	9/18/07	9 30	3	3	3
13	5028	1			1	"	To destination	Pehlert	9/18/07	9 30	1	1	1
14	5029	1			1	"	"	"	"	"	1	1	1
15	5030	1			1	"	"	"	"	"	1	1	
16	5031	1			1	"	"	"	"	"			
17	5032	1			1	"	"	"	"	"			
18	5024	1			1	"	"	"	"	"			
19	5016	1			1	"	"	"	"	"			
20	5026	1			1	"	"	"	"	"			
21	4000	1			1	"	"	"	"	"			
22	3644	1			1	"	"	"	"	"			
23	3657	1			1	"	"	"	"	"			
24	5642	1			1	"	"	"	"	"			
25	9-9112	1			1	"	"	"	"	"			
26	1-1391	1			1	"	"	"	"	"			
27	9-2647	1			1	"	"	"	"	"			
28	96/20	1			1	"	"	"	"	"			

S. T. Form 50
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Neapolitan Prince arrived Feb 16 1911, 19, M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	5777	30	1	1		Pub	To destination	Dibble	2/17	9 25	1	1	1
2	96263	"	"	1		"	"	"	"	"	1	1	1

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. "Kap. Price" arrived , 19 , M., from

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	Manifest: Group	Manifest: Number	Number of Aliens: One year old or under	Number of Aliens: Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	Discharged: By Inspector	Discharged: Date	Discharged: Time	Meals: Breakfast	Meals: Dinner	Meals: Supper
	Ger. [illegible]												
113	3693					Ex.	To destination				1	—	1
114	5		1		2	"	"				Bkfst 9/6		2
115	96031		1		1	"	"				1		
116	96032		1		1	"	"				1		
117	48		1		1	Clyde	destination				Bkfst 9/7	9 5/8	1
	[illegible]		1		1	Old	"						
													6

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Kap. Prmir arrived _____, 19__, _____ M., _____, from _____

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
85	96236	H	1		1	CD	To destination	Dehler	9/4	9am	1	—	1
86	96207		1		1	"		"	"	"	1	—	1
87	96221		1		1	"		"	"	"	1	—	1
88	96213		1		1	"		"	"	"	1	—	1
89	96237		1		1	"		"	"	"	1		1
90	96216		1			"		"	"	"	1		1
91	96209		1		1	"		"	"	"	1		1
92	96220		1		1	"		"	"	"	1		1
93	96227		1		1	"		"	"	"	1		1
94	96224		1		1	"		"	"	"	1		
95	96219		1		1	"		"	"	"			
96	96223		1		1	"		"	"	"			1
97	96217		1		1	"		"	"	"	1		
98	96234		1		1	"		"	"	"	1		
99	96210		1		1	"		"	"	"	1		
100	96208		1		1	"		"	"	"	1		
101	96218		1		1	"		"	"	"	1		
102	96233		1		1	"		"	"	"	1		
103	96215		1		1	"		"	"	"	1		
104	96232		1		1	"		"	"	"	1		
105	96214		1		1	"		"	"	"	1		
106	1		1		1	"		"	"	"	1		
107	2		1		1	"		"	"	"	1		
108	3		1		1	"		"	"	"	1		
109	1673		1		2	"		"	"	"			
110	96053		1		1	"		"	"	"			
111	96090	"	1		1	"		"	"	"			
112	96052	"	1		1	"		"	"	"			

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS - 56

S. S. Pakistan Prince arrived Sept 15 , 19 , M., from

No.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	[illegible]			1		1	[illegible]	To destination	Dehlbt	9/16/07	9 AM	1	—	1
55	[illegible]			1		1	"	"	"	"	"	"	1	1
2	[illegible]			1		1	"	"	"	"	"	"	1	—
10	[illegible]			1		1	"	"	"	"	"	"	1	—
1

N. Y. Form 80
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Napolitan Prince arrived Sept 15, 19, M., from

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST: Group	MANIFEST: Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS: One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS: Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED: By Inspector	DISCHARGED: Date	DISCHARGED: Time	MEALS: Breakfast	MEALS: Dinner	MEALS: Supper
	Set 9:711												
711		✓			✓	C. & L.	To destination	Bobbed	9/15/07	9:45 AM	✓	—	✓
		✓			〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	✓	—	✓
		✓			✓

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

915

S. S. **Napolitan Prince** arrived **September 15th, 1907.** 19 , M., , from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
✓													
1	Angellon Xenofon	16	7		1	No$	Cous. Jose Reis 302 Main Stransbery Pa	Bag.	10/16	7	1	1	
✓													
2	Gongaleg Miguel					.					1	4	6
✓													
3	Marques Angela and ch	31	26/7	1	2	To husb and cous a							
							Placed in Hosp on arrival						
4	Genital mania	34	10		1	to husb	Ret Oct 1, 907 Duval John 194	Standart Oil	Johns	10/1	3		1
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													

Form 516
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 62

S. S. NAPOLITAN PRINCE (PRINCE LINE) *arrived* Sept. 15, 1907. , 190 , M., , *from*

JGL

Index No.		Names.	Manifest Group.	Manifest No.	No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Opposed.	Meals. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
37f ✓	1	Guni, Surima & 4 ch	✓	23	24/8	H. P. C.	Elliot							9/16	86	Exm	1	35								5 5 5
50m ✓	2	Chimos, Constantinos		11	23	1 " ch in hos.	Tuttle	9/17	43	K				10/15	22	Lov	10	40	Paroled 10/1/07 Ret 10/15-07							1 6 1 6
38m ✓ 11m	3	Tarallas, Nicolas & son (1 neg.) Assimacopulos, Vasilios		28	22/4	3 " "	Mitchel "	9/24 15156	87	D	9/27 21	155	K	9/30	86	Lov	1	30	appeal withdrawn							4 5 4 5
17m ✓	4	Xantreas, Ioannis	✓	8	10	1 "	Leger	" 15154		J				9/17	127	Ld	4									2 3 2
24m ✓	5	Ioeorilis, Nicolas		8	11	1 "	"	9/15154		J				9/17	127	Ld	4									2 3 2
19m ✓	6	Lolotis, Theofanis	✓	25	7	1 "	Holl'n	9/14	484	K				9/15153		J	3	40								—
15m ✓	7	Lamb, Vas. Georgios		15	29	1 "	Yates	" 17115		K	9/23	23	K	9/24	26	Lov	1	55								9 10 9
30m ✓	8	Theod. St Dios	✓	11	13	1 "	Tuttle	9/15152		J	9/17	106	Ld	4/18	88	J	1	30								3 4 3
15m ✓	9	Dimitri, Vasilios	✓	11	14	1 "	"	" 15152		J	9/17	106	Ld	9/18	88	J	1	30								3 3 3
32f ✓	10	Lemos, Vasiliki & 1 ch	✓	30	27/8	2 "	Sup. of Ell	Mitchell						9/15	88	DD	3	40	Deliveries (5) to S Boston							—
14f ✓	11	Lemos, Anna & 2 chs.	✓	26	24/4	3 "	"	"																		—
12m ✓	12	Lalis, Trifty, [illegible]		25	11/2	3 "	Holl'n																			15 15 15
61m ✓	13	Kalit, Wilhelm, Wife & 4 chr.		6	17/0	6 "	Mann							9/16	44	L	6	44								4 4 4
45m ✓	14	Vasilakos, Jose, Wife & 2ch	✓	21	2/5	3 "	Tuttle	9/15141		K	9/16	100	DD	9/18	159	DD	1	50								9 12 9
15m ✓	15	Lampos, Georgios	✓	8	—	1 "	Leger							9/16	44	L	6	44								1 1 1
37f ✓	16	Georgios, Victoria & ch	✓	22	21/0	2 "	Dr. Cert.	Elliott						9/15	65	L	11	40								2 — 2
40m ✓	17	Christofilon, Jannis & dgh	✓	26 7/4	2	"	Dr. Cert.	Leger	9/15162		J			9/20	75	DD	2	45	Exted Anna			Anna, Chaim - Rahel					10 10 10
30f ✓	18	Vituli, Ester & 4 ch	✓	24	13/8	5 "	1 ch in hos.	"	9/15	98	DD	2		9/15	98	DD	2	50								5 5 5 5 5
4m ✓	19	Kimbas, Vasilios	✓	8	7/6	2	admitted on primary inspection under Chautauqua Ex. by Insp Burkhart.		5/15	6				11/3					from							5 5 6 5 1
27m ✓	20	Christou, Nicolas		—	1	2		from hosp	9/		Reynolds			9/17	60	J										3 4 3
19m ✓	21	Paraskopulos, Georgios	✓	28	13	1	D C D	In hosp Trachoma																		— 1 —
9f ✓	22	Vituli Dina	✓	24	15	1																				— 1 —
12m ✓	23	Kimbas, Saranto	✓	8	17	1																				— — —
21m ✓	24	Chimos Panagiotis	✓	24	2	1	P C	from hosp	9/		Murphy			9/15	22	Lov	11	40								1 1

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Geo F Gill, Surgeon of the Owners Line, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by Owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had Five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Laws of Kansas, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Geo F Gill
M.D.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of — 190 —

at

Immigration Officer.

31—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

31—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Baker" sailing from Port Antonio, 11th September, 1907

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Christie	Robert	26	M	S	Waiter	yes	yes	West Indian	A. BC	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN New York	New York	Mrs. Christie Bay Harbor Ga.	New York	New York
2	"	Gertrude	24	F	"	Chamber maid	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN ~~New York~~ Jamaica		Mrs. Christie Mrs. Howard	Bay Harbor (Ja)	
3	Howard	Alfred	26	M	Me	Steward	"	"	"	"	~~Bay Harbor~~ Bay Harbor		Bay Harbor (Ja.)		
4	Douglass	Lawson	24	M	"	Bartender	"	"	"	"	"	St. Anns Bay	St. Anns Bay (Ja.)	Pa.	Philadelphia
5	Pengelly	Walter	18	M	"	Student	"	"	English	Canada	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN ~~Montreal~~ Father C. F. Pengelly	Oxford Tableland	Oxford Tableland (Ja.)	Canada	Montreal
6	Meade	Cyril Frank	19	M	"	Clerk	"	"	A. BC	Jamaica	Port Antonio	Friend Mr. Rodgers Port Antonio	Port Antonio (Ja.)	New York	Brooklyn
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *15th September, 1907*

11—1115

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether a cash purchase, passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes		18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether an Idiot.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?															
1	yes	self	yes	yes	1902-1907 New York	going home. 341 W. 57th St. N. York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Color.	dark brown		None	Jamaica	Long Island
2	"	"	"	"	1903-1907 "	going home 70 W. 57 th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	"	auburn	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	"	No	— —	Friend Mr. A Clendon	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	dark	"	"	"	"
4	No	"	"	yes	1900 Bedington 1901 D.C. 1904 D.C.	Dr. J. F. Phillippe - Friend - 154 W Thompson St. Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9½	Black	Black	black	None	"	Fruitfield
5	yes	"	"	"	Transient	McGill University - Montreal Brothers & Friends	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	White	blond	gray	"	"	Velesleva (Pa)
6	"	"	"	No	— —	347 Cumberland St. Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	Color	dark	brown	"	"	Kingston
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Ordel, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S/S Baker, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Ordel.
Master.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1905,
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers* regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Oppo Wiedergaard, Surgeon of the S/S Hibernia, sailing therewith, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheet No. 34 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wiedergaard

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Sept 190 7

at New York

Immigration Officer.

9—15—07

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Lituania* sailing from *Rotterdam*, *31st August*, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Wolf	Rose	35		f.	m.	wife			U.S. Citizen	Germany	Stuttgart	Mother in law:	Dorothea Wolf 405 Tuebingerstr. Stuttgart	Ill.	Chicago
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York Sept 15, 1907

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?													
1	yes husband						Citizen of the U.S.												
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W Potter (State whether Master, Commanding Officer, or Steerage Officer.), of the S.S. Lithuania, from Boulogne-sur-Mer solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W Potter
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Sept, 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Farmer, laborer, merchant, tailor, clerk, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, cabinetmaker, etc. Do not return such vague terms as "mechanic" or "engineer," but not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, etc. Persons without occupation should be returned as such. Children and others, regardless of the

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

[illegible] people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po [illegible] ments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and [illegible] Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

[illegible]).—The entries in column 10 should show the [illegible] idence. It is important for statistical [illegible] try of last permanent residence [illegible] turning from a [illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Viggo Wiedergaard, Surgeon of the S/S Lithuania, sailing therewith (state whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Copenhagen Denmark, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wiedergaard

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Sept, 190 7

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Ivernia sailing from Rotterdam, 31 August, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Langerlaan	Egbertus Arie	29	m	s	tea merch	yes	yes	Netherlands	Dutch	Netherlands	Rotterdam	wife	Hendrika Petronella Langerlaan	N.Y.	New York
2	Langerlaan	Hendrina wife	21	m	s	tea merch	yes	yes	Netherlands	Dutch	Netherlands	Rotterdam	mother	Cornelia Erasmus Rotterdam	N.Y.	New York
3	Zebruch	Aron	22	m	s	tailor	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Gologory	wife	Anna Liebreich Gologory	N.Y.	New York
4	Obrowske	Erelaw	28	m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Lemberg	brother	Constantin Obrowske Lemberg	Mich	Detroit
5	Mueller	Maria	19	f	s	lady companion	yes	yes	Austria	German	Germany	Stuttgart	father	Elisabeth Mueller (Alien III) Rotebergasse 5	Ill	Chicago
6	Weltman	Josef	24	m	m	merchant	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Nürnberg	friend	Michael Mayer Nürnberg	N.Y.	New York
7	Weiss	Barny	25	m	s	clerk	yes	yes	Hungary	Hebrew	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		father	Ignatz Weiss Csepreg	Ohio	Akron
8	Brody	Egon	27	m	s	bookkeeper	yes	yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Szatmar	father	Wilhelm Brody Szatmar	N.Y.	New York
9	Markman	David	15	m	s		yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Charkow	father	Emanuel Markman Charkow	N.Y.	New York
10	Nicolic	Adolf	6	m	s	turner	yes	yes	Hungary	Croatian	Austria	Vienna			N.York	New York
11	Nicolic	Wilhelm	14	m	s	merchant	yes	yes	Hungary	Croatian	Austria	Vienna	Uncle	Friedrich Fiertner 1 Hornergasse Wien XVIII	N.Y.	New York
12	Nicolic	Karolina	11	f	s	child	yes	yes	Hungary	Croatian	Austria	Vienna			N.Y.	New York
13	Fiori	Giovanna	31	f	m	wife	yes	yes	Italy	Italian North	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		Father	Fisiano Palantini St Vito Cadore	N.Y.	New York
14	Fiori	Giuseppe	4	m	s	child			Italy	Italian North	Italy	S. Vito Cadore	Grandfather		N.Y.	New York
15	Bellisandre	Edoardo	11	m	s	child	yes	yes	Italy	Italian North	Italy	S. Vito Cadore	Mother	Emilia Bellisandre	S. Vito Cadore	N.Y. New York
16	De Lotto	Elviro	6	f	s	child	no	no	Italy	Italian North	Italy	S. Vito Cadore	Grandmother	Abarta Pordon S. Vito Cadore	N.Y.	New York
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																

16/15

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List ____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept 17, 1907

65

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	30	no			Gysbertus Arie Langerlaan 245 Rivierstraat	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	fair	blue	none	Netherlands Rotterdam
2	yes	self	30	no			Cornelis Hoogendijk Hoboken N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	fair	blue	none	Netherlands Rotterdam
3	yes	brother-in-law	10	no	no	no	brother-in-law Siegfried Kinsky 328 E. 14th Street New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark brown	brown		none	Austria Buczacz.
4	yes	brother	50	no	no	no	Brother Adolf Ostroubke Howard Street 153 Detroit Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	blue	none	Russia Jemkowo
5	yes	friend	20	yes	1907	Chicago Ill	friend Jacob Wolf 505 Ogden Avenue Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	fair	blue	none	Austria Eisa
6	yes	self	100	no	no	no	friend M. Koch 421 E 66 Street New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	[illegible]	none	Germany [illegible]
7	yes	self	50	yes	1900	[illegible]	brother-in-law Ellen Neuer 22 Youngstreet Lisky [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark	[illegible]		none	Hungary Kesholez
8	yes	self	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	uncle Jonas Brody 195 Broadway New York	no	no	no	[illegible]	[illegible]	no	5	7	fair	fair	brown	none	Hungary Meskolez
9	yes	brother	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	brother Paul Starkman 1013 McClurg Road Cleveland O.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	fair	[illegible]	[illegible]	none	Russia Charjorod
10	yes	Stepfather	none	no	no	no	Stepfather: Friedrich Fiertner 512 E. 79 St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	fair	brown	brown	none	Hungary Gorica
11	yes	Stepfather	none	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	brown	brown	none	Hungary Gorica
12	yes	Stepfather	none	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	brown	brown	none	Hungary Gorica
13	yes	self	150.-	yes	1900-07	New York	Husband: John Fiori 340 East 33rd St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	black	brown	none	Italy S. Vito Cadore
14	yes	mother		yes	1903-07	New York	Father: Santo Belisario	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	brown	brown	none	U. S. New York
15	yes	father	10.-	no	no	no	Father: 340 East 33rd St. New York c/o John Fiori	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	brown	grey	none	Italy S. Vito Cadore
16	yes	father	10-	no	no	no	Father: Donato de Lotto c/o John Fiori 340 E. 33rd St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	brown	brown	none	Italy S. Vito Cadore
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Botter (Name, whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S.S. Lituania, from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Botter
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of Sep, 190 7,
at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative;

The entry in

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Wepo Wiedemann, Surgeon of the S/S Lithuania, sailing thereunto, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of
Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Wiedemann

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1110

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S., Lituania sailing from Libau August 26, 1907

11—1118

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Berman	Schai	62		M	M	tradesman	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Curland	Pilten	Mr Berschen Palmanow Pilten gouv. Curland	N.J.	New York
2	"	Elke	62		F	M	wife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Curland	Pilten		N.J.	New York
3	Peres	Feige	56		F	Wd	no occupation	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Cherson	Nowy Bug	Mr Hersch Perez Nowy Bug gouv. Cherson	Ohio	Cleveland
4	"	Mosche	20		F	S	no occupation	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Cherson	Nowy Bug		Ohio	Cleveland
5	"	Wigdor	18		M	S	clerk	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Cherson	Nowy Bug		Ohio	Cleveland
6	Schapiro	Mowsche	26		M	M	tradesman	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Minsk	Minsk	Mr Chatzkel Schapiro Telochy gouv. Kowno	Ohio	Cleveland
7	"	Wenna	25		F	M	wife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Minsk	Minsk		Ohio	Cleveland
8	"	Solomon	11		M	S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Minsk	Minsk		Ohio	Cleveland
9	Rubinowna	Eidle	49		F	Wd	no occupation	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Minsk	Minsk	Mr Chatzkel Schapiro Telochy gouv. Kowno	Ohio	Cleveland
10	Romanowsky	Joseph	32		M	M	electrician	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Curland	Libau	Mr Napoleon Romanowsky Bauskaya Libau gouv. Curland	Pa	Pittsburg
11	"	Marja	20		F	M	wife	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Curland	Libau	"	Pa.	Pittsburg
12	"	Adolphida	3		F	S	child	no	no	Russia	Polish	Curland	Libau		Pa.	Pittsburg
13	Fidorowsky	Base	40		F	Wd	no occupation	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Kiew	Kiew	Mr. B Chalebsky Wassilkowskaya 92 Kiew gouv. Kiew	N.J.	New York
14	Katzenelenson	Lussman	24		M	M	tradesman	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Minsk	Bobruisk	Mr. M. Kazenelenson Bobruisk	Cut Toronto	transfer
15	"	Roria	24		F	M	wife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Minsk	Bobruisk			
16	de Haan	Jakab Hechler	30		M	M	landbouwer	yes	yes	Holland	Deutsch	Holland	De Haar	Mattie Attleboro Mass		
17	Otter	Bernhard Johann	37		M	M	landbouwer	yes	yes	Holland	Deutsch	Holland	Den Haar	Bootter Wilhelm Kirschstrasse	NY	New York
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

10a

24

* In the case of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† This column will be classified by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

67

Arriving at Port of Sept 15, 1907

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	yes	self	$100	no	no	no	son: Mr. Adolph Berman 4053 Fulton Ave Bronx New York
2	yes	husband		no	no	no	
3	yes	self		no	no	no	son: Mr. Peres Bros 2270 Seerwill Ave Cleveland Ohio
4	yes	mother	$100	no	no	no	
5	yes	mother		no	no	no	
6	yes	self		no	no	no	friend: Mr Sam Paley 123 Putnam St. Cleveland Ohio
7	yes	husband	$100	no	no	no	
8	yes	father		no	no	no	
9	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend: Mr Sam Paley 123 Putnam St. Cleveland Ohio
10	no	self		no	no	no	friend: Mr Hilary Lialedzky Pinewna St. 1693 Pittsburg Pa
11	no	husband	$250	no	no	no	
12	no	father		no	no	no	
13	yes	self	$100	no	no	no	son: Mr. B. Feodoroff % Algren 1743 Lexington St. New York
14	yes	self	$50	no	no	no	brother in law; Mr Chief no 87 Agnes Ave Toronto ont
15	yes	husband		no	no	no	
16	yes	self	$30	no	no	no	Yes he Bernold friend 430 Hudson Street New York
17	yes	self	$30	no	no	no	
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

19 From in prison or otherwise, or [illegible]	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark gray	blue		none	Curland	Tilten
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	light gray	brown		none	Curland	Tilten
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	light gray	gray		none	Cherson	Nowy Bug
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	light brown	brown		none	Cherson	Nowy Bug
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	light brown	brown		none	Cherson	Nowy Bug
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark black	brown		none	Kovno	Telschy
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light brown	brown		none	Kovno	Telschy
no	no	no	no	good	no								
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light brown	brown		none	Minsk	Minsk
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark black	gray		none	Kovno	Kovno
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark black	black		none	Tiflis	Tiflis
no	no	no	no	good	no								
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	light brown	gray		none	Kiew	Kiew
no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Dark brown	brown		none	Wolyn	Wolyn
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark brown	brown		none	Wolyn	Wolyn
no	no	no	no	good	no	6	—	fair brown	grey	men		Holland	Amsterdam
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair brown	grey	men		Holland	The Hague

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wotton (Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S.S. Liguania, from Libau, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Wotton
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of Sept, 1907,
at Libau

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if [illegible] with name and complete address.

[illegible] subject to revision by any

3-642
12/29/43

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip, it was necessary to continue Volume number 2201 on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative essential.

Date

Robert J Keller
Camera Operator

Date

Chief
Mail, Files, Records
and Information Section
Port of New York

3-642
12/29/43

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip, it was necessary to continue Volume number 2201 on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative essential.

Date — Robert J Keller
Camera Operator

Date — Chief
Mail, Files, Records
and Information Section
Port of New York

31

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Viggo Wedersgaard, Surgeon of the S/S Lidiania, sailing thereverily, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Universitet i Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Viggo Wedersgaard

Sworn to before me this 15th day of September, 1907

at Copenhagen

Immigration Officer.

9-15-07

11-1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-111.

INDEXED

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

34

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lituania sailing from Libau August 26, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Wilzinsky	Ivan	22		M S	locksmith	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Kherson	Odessa	Mrs. A. Wolchyna Balzofska Ul. 18 Odessa	Pa	Scranton
2	Wilzinsky	Wladimir	28		M M	workman	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Kherson	Odessa		Pa	Lackawanna
3	Pjorko	Onisim	42		M M	workman	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Kherson	Odessa	Mrs I Mefiort Semen Ul. 18 Odessa	Pa	Coatesville
4	"	Terka	42		F M	housekeeper	no	no	Russia	Russian	Kherson	Odessa		Pa	Coatesville
5	"	Simon	19		M S	workman	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Kherson	Odessa		Pa	Coatesville
6	Kaplan	Faivel	17		M S	joiner	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Kherson	Elisabetgrad		Conn	Hartford
7	Ronald	Buck	17		X			X	Russian	Latvian		Libau	Store whj		NY
ADMITTED 8	Base	Johan	21						Russian	Lett		Libau	Store whj		NY
ADMITTED 9	Lopping	Alfred	20						Russian	Lett		Libau	Store whj		NY
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 25

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT [redacted]PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible], 190

No on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming by means of any prearranged employment, or agreement, or in accordance with any contract, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	23 Height. Feet.	23 Height. Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of— Hair.	25 Color of— Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	27 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	S	self	$7	No	No	No	brother in law Mr. St Wolmarsky 48 Backstamm	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	dark	brown	blue	none	Russia	Odessa
2	S	[redacted]	$10	No	No	No		No	No	No	good	No	5	2	dark	brown	blue	none	Russia	Odessa
3	Yes	self	$25	No	No	No	friend Mr. H. Kocharczuk c/o Goldmann 200 Ham St. Coatesville Pa	No	No	No	good	No	5	2	dark	brown	blue	none	Russia	Odessa
4	Yes	husband	50	No	No	No		No	No	No	good	No	5	2	light	brown	blue	none	Russia	Odessa
5	Yes	father		No	No	No		No	No	No	good	No	5	11	dark	brown	brown	none	Russia	Odessa
6	Yes	brother	$5	No	No	No	brother Mr. Louis Plaut 44 Lester Pa	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	dark	brown	brown	none	Russia	Odessa
7	Steerage						Pol Soc													Libau
8	Steerage						Deb Soc													Riga
9	Steerage						" "													Riga
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W Sutter (Strike out the first Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S.S. Lituania, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W Sutter

Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of Sept, 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Vigo Wedergaard, Surgeon of the S/S Lithuania, sailing thereunto (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

70

Wedergaard

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 E
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lituania sailing from Libau August 26, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Prisant	Hersch	23	M	S	clerk	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. Cherson	Odessa	Mette Sabaposchnik Sadka, Poland Gub.	Can.	Montreal
2	"	Soibel	26	F	S	occupation	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Cherson	Odessa		Can.	Montreal
3	"	Massa	18	F	S	occupation	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Cherson	Odessa		Can.	Montreal
4	Heiman	Gersch	42	M	M	bookkeeper	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Ekaterinoslav	Guljai Pole	B. a. Hikin, Guljai Pole, Ekat. Gub.	Man.	Winipeg
5	"	Chane	40	F	M	wife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Ekaterinoslav	Guljai Pole		Man.	Winipeg
6	"	Lute	15	M	S	occupation	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Ekaterinoslav	Guljai Pole		Man.	Winipeg
7	"	Baruch	5	M	S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Ekaterinoslav	Gulja. Pole		Man.	Winipeg
8	"	Esler	9	F	S	child	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Ekaterinoslav	Gulja. Pole		Man.	Winipeg
9	"	Perle	7	F	S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Ekaterinoslav	Gulja. Pole		Man.	Winipeg
10	"	Sarah	3	F	S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Ekaterinoslav	Gulja. Pole		Man.	Winipeg
11	"	Leie	11 mo	F	S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. Ekaterinoslav	Gulja. Pole		Man.	Winipeg
12	Swjetka	Antonina	20	F	S	domestic	no	no	Russia	Polish	Suwalki	Welkenimy	Walwey Zerkwis, Welkenimy, Suwl. Gub.		
13	Chalisso	Wassily	26	M	S	farmlabor	no	no	Russia	Polish	Suwalki	Welkenimy	Walwey Zerkwis Welkenimy, Suwl. Gub.	Conn.	New Britain
14	Chalisso	Stepan	21	M	M	farmlabor	no	no	Russia	Polish	Suwalki	Welkenimy	Walwey Zerkwis Welkenimy, Suwl. Gub.	Pa.	Lucerne
ADMITTED 15	Nizberg	Lea	33	F	M	wife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Grodno	Druskany	Reine Nizberg Kjamaja 11 Druskany		
ADMITTED		Abrahame	16	M	S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Grodno	Druskany			
ADMITTED 17	Kirschner	Sorel	7	M	S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Grodno	Druskany			
ADMITTED	Nizberg	Schachne	13	M	S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Grodno	Druskany			
ADMITTED 19	Zippe	Zippe	6	F	S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Grodno	Druskany			
ADMITTED 20	Nizberg	Taube	10	F	S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Grodno	Druskany			
ADMITTED 21	"	Mene	3	F	S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Grodno	Druskany			
22	Nizberg	Abrahm	15	M	S	joiner	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Grodno	Druskany	Reine Goldberg Lindau, Grod. Gub.	N.Y.	New York
23	Freimzik	Mowsche	34	M	M	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Grodno	Druskany	Mirke Freimzik, Michailowka Al. Druskany, Grod. Gub.	N.Y.	New York
24	Freimzik	Mirke	29	F	M	wife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Grodno	Druskany	Schmuel Leiser, Michailowka al. Druskany, Grod. Gub.	N.Y.	New York
25	"	Mordche	6	M	S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Grodno	Druskany		N.Y.	New York
26	"	Isaac	1	M	S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Grodno	Druskany		N.Y.	New York
27	"	Rivka	8	F	S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Grodno	Druskany		N.Y.	New York
28	Osman	Ossip	30	M	M	lumberman	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Grodno	Bolky	Anton Osman, Bolky, Grod. Gub.	N.Y.	Lodi
29	Sidoux	Victor	30	M	S	potter	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Grodno	Grodno	Wasily Solmaka, Gow. Grodno Krasnik Al. Druskany	N.Y.	New York
30	Sidoux	Ossip	21	M	S	potter	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Grodno	Grodno	Foma Schamschuk, Pod oog Al. Druskany, Gow. Grodno	N.Y.	New York

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 24

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Sept 15, 1907

77

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes — Year or period of years.	17 If Yes — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	brother: David Crisant, 1884 George st. Montreal Canada.
2	yes	self		no	no	no	
3	yes	self		no	no	no	
4	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	brother: M. Kuiman, 62 Derby St. Winnipeg Man.
5	yes	husband		no	no	no	
6	yes	father	4	no	no	no	
7	yes	father		no	no	no	
8	yes	father		no	no	no	
9	yes	father		no	no	no	
10	yes	father		no	no	no	
11	yes	father		no	no	no	
12	no	self	$25	no	no	no	
13	no	self	$10	no	no	no	brother: Mr. Adolf Rutkevitch, 136 Ninth St. New-Britain Conn.
14	yes	self	$8	no	no	no	brother: Josef Lebutkewicz, P.O Box 4 Luzerne Pa
15	yes	self	$22	no	no	no	brother in law: Jakob Herzberg 7 East 2nd St. New York
16	yes	mother		no	no	no	
17	yes	mother		no	no	no	
18	yes	mother		no	no	no	
19	yes	mother		no	no	no	
20	yes	mother		no	no	no	
21	yes	mother		no	no	no	
22	yes	self	$20	no	no	no	brother: Mr. S. Silitzky 232 Monroe St. New York
23	yes	self	$10	no	no	no	uncle: Mr. M. Epstein, Telegr. 308 E. 5 St. New York
24	yes	self	$90	no	no	no	husband: Mr. M. Epstein, c/o Raph. 308 E. 5 St. New York
25	yes	mother		no	no	no	
26	yes	mother		no	no	no	
27	yes	mother		no	no	no	
28	no	self	$5	no	no	no	cousin: Josef Kuzmany, P.O Box 13, Lodi N.J.
29	yes	self	$15	no	no	no	friend: Mr. Gurabnik Nikind- gas Place. New York
30	yes	self	$12	no	no	no	friend Chaim Levin. 126 Henry St. New York

19 Insane or idiots	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dark brown	brown		none	Russia	Russia
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	light brown	blue		none	Russia	Russia
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	light brown	brown		none	Russia	Russia
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Dark	Dark	fair	brown	none	Ekaterinoslaw	Ekaterinoslaw
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	light brown	brown		none	Ekaterinosl.	Ekaterinoslaw
no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	dark brown	brown		none	Ekaterinosl.	Ekaterinoslaw
no	no	no	no	good	no	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
no	no	no	no	good	no	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
no	no	no	no	good	no	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
no	no	no	no	good	no	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	light fair	blue		none	Suwalk	Suwalk
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Dark brown	blue		none	Suwalk	Suwalk
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Dark fair	blue		none	Suwalk	Suwalk
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	light brown	brown		none	Grodno	Prushany
no	no	no	no	good	no	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
no	no	no	no	good	no	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
no	no	no	no	good	no	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
no	no	no	no	good	no	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
no	no	no	no	good	no	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
no	no	no	no	good	no	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark brown	blue		none	Grodno	Grodno
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dark brown	blue		none	Grodno	Grodno
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	light brown	blue		none	Grodno	Prushany
no	no	no	no	good	no	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
no	no	no	no	good	no	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
no	no	no	no	good	no	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	light blond	black		none	Grodno	Bobky
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark brown	blue		none	Grodno	Grodno
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark brown	blue		none	Grodno	Grodno

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First [redacted] Officer.

I, A. Botter (Master or Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer.), of the "S.S. Lituania", from Libau, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Botter
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Sept., 190 7

at

Immigration Officer.

11—115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894, 97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Viggo Wiedingaard, Surgeon of the S/S Hibernia, sailing therewith, (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wiedingaard

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

72

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

32

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lituania sailing from Libau August 26, 1907

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Kaplan	Perel.	28	V	F	M	no occupation	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Kiev	Chabno	Bro M. Kaplan Chabno Gov. Kiev	Conn	Hartford
2	"	Feige	3		F	S	child	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Kiev	Chabno		Conn	Hartford
3	"	Hchlana	mos				1-204705-505-1/4/37			Russia		Kiev	Chabno 99406/45		Conn	Hartford
4	Barod	Frul	17		M	S	locksmith	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	IMMIGRANT ALIEN Kherson	Odessa	Bro Jane Barod Odessa Gov. Kherson	Ont	Toronto
5	Salmann	Jore	36		F	M	no occupation	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Kovno	Kupreschky	Bro S Kantor Kupreschky Gov. Kovno	Mass	Boston
6	"	Meusche	7		M	S	child	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Kovno	Kupreschky		Mass	Boston
7	"	Chram	5		M	S	child	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Kovno	Kupreschky		Mass	Boston
8	"	Zlume	8		F	S	child	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Kovno	Kupreschky		Mass	Boston
9	Koritto	Disere	30		F	M	no occupation	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Wolyn	Koretz	Bro Abr Chatzak Koretz Gov. Wolyn	Mass	Chelsea
10	"	Michoil	7		M	S	child	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Wolyn	Koretz		Mass	Chelsea
11	"	Schmuel	4		F	S	child	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Wolyn	Koretz		Mass	Chelsea
12	"	Zeve	(illegible)		F	S	1-379224-11/13/41 (505) child			Russia	Hebrew	Wolyn	Koretz		Mass	Chelsea
13	Zadose	Schmucha	33		F	M	no occupation	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Kovno	Ponedel	Bro Nochem Sack Ponedel Gov. Kovno	Mass	Chelsea
14	"	Abel	11		M	S	child	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Kovno	Ponedel		Mass	Chelsea
15	"	Jude	7		F	S	child	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Kovno	Ponedel		Mass	Chelsea
16	"	Jore	3		F	S	child	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Kovno	Ponedel		Mass	Chelsea
17	"	Morduch			M	S	child	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Kovno	Ponedel		Mass	Chelsea
18	Zahen	Itzid	42		M	S	locksmith	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Wolyn	Kovel	Bro A. Zihrin Kovel Gov. Wolyn	Mass	Boston
19	Kruifeld	Schmen	21		M	S	woodman	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Wolyn	Kovel	Bro A Kruifeldt Kovel Gov. Wolyn	Mass	Boston
20	Agress	Teme	25		F	M	no occupation	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Wolyn	Rovno	Bro Josel Reuben Rovno Gov. Wolyn	Mass	Boston
21	"	Moische	4		M	S	child	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Wolyn	Rovno		Mass	Boston
22	"	Taube	2		F	S	child	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Wolyn	Rovno		Mass	Boston
23	"	Wolf	11		M	S	child	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Wolyn	Rovno		Mass	Boston
24	Rutinsky	Jasse	29		F	M	no occupation	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Minsk	Minsk	Bro Sch. Drognmey Slonim Gov. Grodno	N.J	New York
25	"	Maria	7		F	S	child	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Minsk	Minsk		N.J	New York
26	"	Zelisaveta	6		F	S	child	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Minsk	Minsk		N.J	New York
27	"	Zelina	5		F	S	child	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Minsk	Minsk		N.J	New York
28	"	Sofia	4		F	S	child	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrei	Minsk	Minsk		N.J	New York
ADMITTED ADMITTED 29	Stochmann	Menael	10		M	S	2-861791-9/18/41 child	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Kherson	Odessa	no friends in Russia	Pa	Philadelphia
30	Schwarzweg	Abrahm	23		M	S	smith	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Kiev	Tiraspol	Bro Sch. Felzin Borzagarna Gov. Kiew	N.J	Brooklyn

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 23

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

600 / 335 / 25 / 960

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 73

Arriving at Port of Sept 15 , 1907

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	If Yes— Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	husband	$5	no	no	no	husband; Mr. T. Kapian 55 Pleasant St. Hartford Conn	no	no	no	no	good		5	4	light	brown	brown	none	Kief	Chabno
2	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good		—	—	—	—	—	—		
3	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good		—	—	—	—	—	—		
4	yes	brother	$5	no	no	no	brother; Mr. L. Barr 123 Eliot St	no	no	no	no	good		—	—	—	—	—	—		
5	yes	self	$5	no	no	no	husband; 45 Toronto Ont Mr. H. Globerman 40 Lowell St. Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good		5	2	light	brown	brown	none	Pole	Pole
6	yes	mother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good		5	3	light	brown	brown	none	Kowno	Kowno
7	yes	mother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good		—	—	—	—	—	—		
8	yes	mother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good		—	—	—	—	—	—		
9	no	self	$10	no	no	no	husband; Mr. Sch. Grinfeld 42 Westerman 86-88 Hamm St. Chelsea Mass	no	no	no	no	good		—	—	—	—	—	—		
10	no	mother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good		4	9	light	brown	brown	none	Klovchy	Klovchy
11	no	mother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good		—	—	—	—	—	—		
12	no	mother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good		—	—	—	—	—	—		
13	no	self	$10	no	no	no	husband; Mr. H. Chaio 64 Walnut St. Chelsea Mass	no	no	no	no	good		5	2	light	brown	brown	none	Kowno	Kowno
14	no	mother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good		—	—	—	—	—	—		
15	no	mother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good		—	—	—	—	—	—		
16	no	mother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good		—	—	—	—	—	—		
17	no	mother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good		—	—	—	—	—	—		
18	yes	self	$2	no	no	no	uncle; Mr. J. Ilman fr. P. Plaske	no	no	no	no	good		5	3	dark	brown	brown	none	Wolyn	Lorch
19	yes	self	$1	no	no	no	cousin; Mr. J. Ilman 351 Harrison Ave Boston Mass c/o P. Plaskenas	no	no	no	no	good		5	7	dark	brown	brown	none	Wolyn	Lorch
20	yes	self	$5	no	no	no	husband; Mr. Sch. Aquis 42 Blumfeld 21 Leverett St. Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good		5	2	light	brown	brown	none	Wolyn	Wolyn
21	yes	daughter	$10	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good		—	—	—	—	—	—		
22	yes	mother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good		—	—	—	—	—	—		
23	yes	mother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good		—	—	—	—	—	—		
24	yes	self	$—	no	no	no	husband; Mr. Bulewsky 13 Hester St. New York	no	no	no	no	good		5	2	light	brown	brown	none	Mezrez	Mezrez
25	yes	mother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good		—	—	—	—	—	—		
26	yes	mother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good		—	—	—	—	—	—		
27	yes	mother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good		—	—	—	—	—	—		
28	yes	mother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good		—	—	—	—	—	—		
29	yes	self	$—	no	no	no	father Mr. Strochmann 649 Friar St. Philadelphia	no	no	no	no	good		—	—	—	—	—	—		
30	yes	self	$15	no	no	no	brother Mr. H. Feldstein B. 14 131 Bet Bibo Broadway NY	no	no	no	no	good		5	4	dark	brown	brown	none	Kief	Borgagarca

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Botta (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S.S. Lituania, from Liban, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Botta
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Sept, 1907,
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Viggo Wiedergaard, Surgeon of the S/S Britannia, 3 1/4 tons, thereunto sailing, (State whether "surgeon" "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Viggo Wiedergaard

Sworn to before me this 7th day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lituania sailing from Libau August 26, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Jaskewitz	Iwan	27		M S	farm labrer	no	no	Russia	Polish	Grodno	Grodno	Mr Osip Jaskewitz Kautanowitz, Sour Grodno	Ill	Chicago
2	Jaskewitz	Kasimir	25		M M	farm labrer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Grodno	Grodno	Mrs Agafija Kalukassa. Nakrowo, Sour Grodno	N J	Staten Island
3	Jaskewitz	Alexander	17		M S	farm labrer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Grodno	Grodno	Mr Alexander Kostyuk, Mohilewzi, Sour Grodno	N J	New York
4	Jakubczak Jakubczak	Sofie	22		F M	Domestic	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Wilno	Troki	Mrs Ursehula Klascherwitz Konosshenko, Sour Wilno	Mo	St Louis
5	Grabinowitz	Tesfila	23		F S	tailoress	yes	yes	Russia	Lett	Grodno	Grodno	Mr Jan Lim, Dorf Pan, Sour Grodno	Md	Baltimore
6	Goroslop	Anton	25		M M	joiner	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Grodno	Grodno	Mrs Jelena Kasparowitz Letitzer, Sour Grodno	Mass	Boston
7	Gerosimzik	Stephan	25		M S	workman	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Wilno	Karpezik	Mr Tomas Gerosimzik, Konpezik, Sour Wilno	Mass	Maynard
8	Gasperowitz	Agatha	20		F S	no occupation	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Kowno	Ponewisch	Mr M. Gasperowitz Ponewisch, Sour Kowno	Ill	Chicago
9	Bogdanowitsch	Alexander	30		M S	joiner	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Cherson	Odessa	Mr Anton Karshinowitz. Odessa, Sour Cherson	N J	New York
10	Baron	Michalina	31		F M	tailoress	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Cherson	Odessa	Mr Madam Karonzer. Odessa, Sour Cherson	N J	New York
11	Silis	Ossip	23		M S	joiner	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Wilno	Molodezno	Mr Franz Silis, Dorf Wolki, Sour Kowno	Mass	Boston
12	Rudis	Agatha	20		F S	no occupation	no	no	Russia	Polish	Wilno	Kowgan	Mr J. Sinkewitz Kowgan, Sour Wilno	Mass	Peabody
13	Sinkewitz	Anella	20		F S	no occupation	no	no	Russia	Polish	Wilno	Kowgan	Mr J. Sinkewitz Kowgan, Sour Wilno	Mass	Peabody
14	Petronowitz	Anton	20		M S	farm labrer	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Kowno	Wirgsin	Mr St Meschaile. Wirgsin, Sour Kowno	Pa	Bethlehem
15	Petronowitz	Iwan	30		M M	farm labrer	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Kowno	Wirgsin	Mr St Meschaile. Wirgsin, Sour Kowno	Va	Piedmont
16	Petronowitz	Michail	25		M S	farm labrer	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Kowno	Wirgsin	Mr St Meschaile. Wirgsin, Sour Kowno	Ill	Chicago
17	Juschko	Siegmund	18		M S	workman	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Kowno	Lowkow	Mr J. Juschko, Lowkow, Sour Kowno	Pa	Allehany
18	Rudis	Ewa	40		F M	wife 1-36824	no	no	Russia	Polish	Wilno	Tariestj	Mr P. Merchen Tariestj, Sour Wilno	Mass	Boston
19	"	Ewa	9		F S	child	no	no	Russia	Polish	Wilno	Tariestj		Mass	Boston
20	Senkewitz	Leonora	18		F S	no occupation	no	no	Russia	Polish	Wilno	Kowgan	Mr J. Senkewitz, Kowgan, Sour Wilno	Mass	Boston
21	Selinowzik	Ossip	24		M S	farm labrer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Grodno	Grodno	Mr Daniel Kronsetowitz Raswodnitzj, Sour Grodno	Mass	Roxville
22	Stupen	Dmitzj	23		M S	farm labrer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Minsk	Robruisk	Mr D. Klowralzik Robruisk, Sour Minsk	City	New York
23	Koizunowitz	Michail	29		M M	farm labrer	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Wilno	Meiluschtj	Mr W. Korzenowitz Meiluschtj, Sour Wilno	Conn	New Britain
24	"	Pawel	11		M S	child	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Wilno	Meiluschtj		Conn	New Britain
25	Korewenitz	Kwentij	38		M S	farm labrer	no	no	Russia	Polish	Wilno	Shuduisek	Mr M. Korawenitz Shuduisek, Sour Wilno	Pa	Shenandoah
26	"	Andrej	28		M S	farm labrer	no	no	Russia	Polish	Wilno	Shuduisek		Pa	Shenandoah
27	"	Adam	25		M S	farm labrer	no	no	Russia	Polish	Wilno	Shuduisek		Pa	Shenandoah
28	Spetezytj	Iwan	43		M M	farm labrer	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Podolsk	Seletchynetz	Mrs Jefrosina Spetetzynj Seletchynetz, Sour Podol	N J	New York
29	Swjorlla	Antonina	30		F M	no occupation	no	no	Russia	Polish	Grodno	Wilkinitzj	Mrs Jana Buzanas. Wilkinitzj, Sour Grodno	Mass	Lawrence
30	Ruschmann	Kasimir	38		M M	joiner	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Kowno	Schaulen	Mr M. Walsaker. Schaulen, Sour Kowno	Pa	Bethlehem

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 22

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of My Sept 15-07 , 190

75

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Deaf, dumb, or blind person, or idiot. (Insane, or supposed by charity? If so, which?)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$5	no	no	no	friend Mr. A. Demerovij, Pullerton Ave 196 W. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	fair	blue	none	Austria	Austria
2	no	self	$5	no	no	no	uncle Mr. Joxim Shirchel, Warren Island P.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dark	brown	blue	none	Austria	Austria
3	yes	self	$5	no	no	no	father Mr. Stefan Costhuk, 429 E. 15 St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	light	fair	blue	none	Austria	Austria
4	no	self	$7	no	no	no	brother in law Mr. Franz Slimowitz Carterno St. 931 St Louis Mo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light	fair	blue	none	Austria	Austria
5	yes	self	$16	no	no	no	brother Mr. Limburg, for Onkel Camden Lane 208 Baltimore Md	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	light	fair	brown	none	Austria	Austria
6	yes	self	$14	no	no	no	friend Mr. L. Breitman c/o P. Hevenson, Albany St. 15 Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	brown	gray	none	Poland	Poland
7	no	self	$5	no	no	no	friend Mr. F. Imanowitz, Box 176 Hainard Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dark	fair	brown	none	Austria	Libzko
8	yes	self	$10	no	no	no	brother Mr. A. Kasperowitz, Thornton Ave 3810 Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	light	fair	blue	none	Russia	Poneresh
9	yes	self	$10	no	no	no	friend Mr. Johan Kucharotti Grand St 512 New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	light	fair	brown	none	Russia	Odessa
10	yes	self	$10	no	no	no	friend Mr. Johan Kucholsrsi Grand St 512 New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light	brown	blonde	none	Austria	Bjollor
11	yes	self	$10	no	no	no	friend Mr. Kreenty Kosciekas, Elmes St 169 Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Dark	fair	brown	none	Austria	Maladezno
12	no	self	$5	no	no	no	cousin Mr. J. Senkewitz, Kushington St 143½ Peabody Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Dark	brown	blue	none	Austria	Sosel
13	no	self	$5	no	no	no	brother Mr. J. Syderitz Kushington St 143½ Peabody Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	light	fair	brown	none	Austria	Sosl
14	yes	self	$2	no	no	no	friend F. Bludzinas, 706 4th St Bethlehem Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	brown	brown	none	Russia	Russia
15		self	$10	no	no	no	cousin Mr. J. Kulzinsij, Box 114 Piedmont W. Va	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	light	brown	blue	none	Russia	Wilkomir
16	yes	self	$5	no	no	no	brother in law Mr. A. Montzewitz, 917-33 rd St Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Dark	brown	brown	none	Russia	Lowsloz
17	yes	self	$10	no	no	no	friend Mr. F. Simdus, Rebecca St 1346 Allehemi Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	brown	blue	none	Russia	Russia
18	yes	self	$10	no	no	no	husband Mr. Jacob Rudis, Mr. & St 35 Room 44 Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	light	fair	brown	none	Poland	Trotzky
19	yes	mother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
20	yes	self	$5	no	no	no	uncle Mr. A. Sirocatzewitz, Salem St 115 Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	light	fair	brown	none	Austria	Trotzyzj
21	no	self	$5	no	no	no	cousin Mr. J. Urbanowitz, Rockville Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	brown	brown	none	Austria	Austria
22	yes	self	$7	no	no	no	friend Mr. L. Konovalczik c/o M. Lobsin, Henry St 3 New York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	brown	brown	none	Russia	Sokolowitz
23	no	self	$10	no	no	no	friend Mr. J. Weigenowitz, Lincl St 26 New Britain Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	Dark	brown	blue	none	Austria	Austria
24	no	brother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
25	yes	self	$75	no	no	no	cousin Mr. Peter Jacewitz, Centre St 424 Shenandoah Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	brown	blue	none	Austria	Austria
26	yes	self		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Dark	brown	brown	none	Austria	Shuvisek
27	yes	self		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	fair	brown	none	Austria	Shuvisek
28	yes	self	$7	no	no	no	friend Mr. Sam. Rapoport 363 Pitt St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Dark	brown	brown	none	Austria	Lelzisk
29	no	self	$8	no	no	no	brother Mr. Josef Segerkus, Box P.O. 4 Lawrence Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	light	brown	blue	none	Russia	Russia
30	yes	self	$7	no	no	no	brother in law Mr. F. Blutsinas, 706-4 th St Bethlehem Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Dark	brown	blue	none	Russia	Schoulew

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W Mather, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the SS "Lituania", from Libau, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W Mather
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Apr, 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Viggo Widergaard, Surgeon of the S/S Columbia, sailing thereunto (State whether "surgeon" sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 54 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Widergaard

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

75

11—115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lituania sailing from Libau August 26, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex; Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Zimelman	Sisel	36		F M	wife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Wilna	Wilna	Hesse Polewsky, Polonjan-sky Pereulok, Wilna	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2		Abrahm	6		M S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Wilna	Wilna		N.Y.	Brooklyn
3	ZIMELMAN	NECHE MARIAN	4		F S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Wilna	Wilna		N.Y.	Brooklyn
4	Isaacikus	Esler	52		F M	wife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Kowno	Rassieny	Dwaire Ludgin, Rassieny, Gouv. Kowno	Minn.	St. Paul
5		Jore	17		F S	tailoress	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Kowno	Rassieny		Minn.	St. Paul
6	Isaacikus	Marjascha	8		F S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Kowno	Rassieny	Dwaire Ludgin. Rassieny, Gouv. Kowno	N.Y.	New York City
7	Chonelnick	Klera	31		F M	wife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Minsk	Pogost	Schalom Chmielnitze, Polopzynskaya 44 Borisow, Minsk Gouv	Pa.	Philadelphia
8		Meer	9		M S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Minsk	Pogost		Pa.	Philadelphia
9		Josiph	7		M S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Minsk	Pogost		Pa.	Philadelphia
10		Schmuel 6/6/13	6		M S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Minsk	Pogost		Pa.	Philadelphia
11		Jacob	3		M S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Minsk	Pogost		Pa.	Philadelphia
12	Milrud	Schmud	30		M M	clerk	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Wolyn	Nowograd	Reise Milrud, Nikolnaja ul. Nowograd Wolynsk	Mass.	Worcester
13	Melnik	Chaie	26		F M	wife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Wolyn	Nowograd	Isaac Gelfman, Nowograd Wolynsk	Mass.	Boston
14	"	Chane	11		F S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Wolyn	Nowograd		Mass.	Boston
15	"	Basse	7		F S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Wolyn	Nowograd		Mass.	Boston
16	"	Leib	5		M S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Wolyn	Nowograd	1-274039-8/28/40	Mass.	Boston
17	"	Feige	3		F S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Wolyn	Nowograd	1-399370-505-5/15/42	Mass.	Boston
18	"	Aron		6	M S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Wolyn	Nowograd	1-346583-5-26-41	Mass.	Boston
19	Schneider	Michel	18		M S	painter	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Wolyn	Goromeza	Suse Schneider Povorotnaja Wol. Gub.	Mass.	Boston
20	Schudiman	Hinde	35		F M	wife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Minsk	Jaslawl	F. Finkel, Jaslawl, Gouv. Minsk	Pa.	Altoona
21	"	Chane	10		F S	child	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Minsk	Jaslawl	6-103036 1-18-41	Pa.	Altoona
22	"	Lik	8		M S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Minsk	Jaslawl		Pa.	Altoona
23	"	Rachmiel	4		M S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Minsk	Jaslawl		Pa.	Altoona
24	"	Hinde	9		F S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Minsk	Jaslawl		Pa.	Altoona
ADMITTED 25	Schapiro-Felman	Jakes	48		M M	workman	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Wolyn	Nowograd	Merel Felbman Nowograd Wol.	N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED 26	"	Hersch	11		M S	child	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Wolyn	Nowograd		N.Y.	New York
27	Feierstein-~~Schapiro~~	Aron	18		M S	butcher	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Wolyn	Nowograd	Jerelie Zaschinewsky, Nowograd Wol.	Mass.	Boston
28	Schmiril	Arie	20		M M	tailoress	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Wolyn	Nowograd	2 wuje Felbmiril, Nowograd Wol.	Mass.	Boston
29	Guttman	Reize	20		F M	wife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Wolyn	Korets	1-16581-5/10/35 Hersch Rabenberg Korets, Wolyn. Gub.	Mass.	Boston
30	"	Jacow	11	m	M S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Wolyn	Korets		Mass.	Boston

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 21

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of SEP 15 1907, 190

No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If insane, or supported by charity, so state.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$8-	no		no	husband: Mich. Goldman, 972 Manhattan ave Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	light brown	brown	none	Wilna	Wilna
2	yes	mother		no		no		no	no	no	no	good	no	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3	yes	mother		no		no		no	no	no	no	good	no	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4	yes	self	$10	no		no	brother: J. Rosenberg, c/o Ch Grinberg, Neubil 2 Rosalsk St Paul Minn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	light	fair	none	Kussia	Tauroggen
5	yes	mother		no		no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	light	fair	none	Kussia	Rossieny
6	yes	mother	no	no		no	uncle: Mr. Lehmann, 333 Central ave New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7	yes	self	$5.00	no		no	husband: Mr. Chas Mann, 115 Southth. St Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	light	brown	none	Minsk	Igumen
8	yes	mother		no		no		no	no	no	no	good	no	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
9	yes	mother		no		no		no	no	no	no	good	no	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
10	yes	mother		no		no		no	no	no	no	good	no	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
11	yes	mother		no		no		no	no	no	no	good	no	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
12	no	self	$5.	no		no	brother in law: G. Himelfarb, 15 Harding St. Worcester Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	brown	none	Wolyn	Shilomir
13	yes	self	$5.	no		no	husband: J. Magnof, 21 Cherry St. Roxbury Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	light	brown	none	Wolyn	Shilomir
14	yes	mother		no		no		no	no	no	no	good	no	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
15	yes	mother		no		no		no	no	no	no	good	no	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
16	yes	mother		no		no		no	no	no	no	good	no	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
17	yes	mother		no		no		no	no	no	no	good	no	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
18	yes	mother		no		no		no	no	no	no	good	no	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
19	yes	self	$5.	no		no	uncle: A. Schmaier 7 Broadway Boston Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	fair	none	Wolyn	Novograd
20	no	self	$1.	no		no	husband: M. Schulman, 2009 14 ave Altoona Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	light	brown	none	Minsk	Pastavi
21	no	mother		no		no		no	no	no	no	good	no	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
22	no	mother		no		no		no	no	no	no	good	no	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
23	no	mother		no		no		no	no	no	no	good	no	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
24	no	mother		no		no		no	no	no	no	good	no	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
25	yes	self	$5	no		no	daughter: Miss S. Feldman, c/o G. Schlachlerzky, 38 East Broadway New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	light	fair	none	Wolyn	Sarni
26	yes	father	–	no		no		no	no	no	no	good	no	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
27	yes	self	$50	no		no	brother in law: L. Appel, 52 Allen St. Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	brown	none	Wolyn	Novograd
28	yes	self	$5.	no		no	cousin: Chane Gyn, c/o Ellis Cutler 16 Joseph St. Roxbury Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Dark	brown	none	Wolyn	Novograd
29	yes	self	$22	no		no	husband: B. Cullman, 115 Salem St. Roxbury Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	–	light	brown	none	Wolyn	Korostyn
30	yes	mother		no		no		no	no	no	no	good	no	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W Potter (Make whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S.S. Lithuania, from Libau, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W Potter
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Sept. 1907.

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Viggo Wiedingaard, Surgeon of the S/S Lithuania, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

78

Wiedingaard

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lituania sailing from Libau August 26, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Loschitzer	Isaac	20		M S	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Minsk	Minsk	Mr Jacow Lossitzer Nemanskaja Ul Minsk gouv Minsk	N.Y.	New York
2	Schpil	Chaie	18		F S	no occupation	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Wolyn	Nowograd-Wolynsk	Mr. Rosa Spil Nowograd-Wolynsk gouv Wolyn	Mass.	Boston
3	Schrage	Hinde	20		F M	no occupation	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Wolyn	Horetz	Mrs Breine Dande Horetz gouv Wolyn	Mass	Lawrence
4	Barack	Leib	19		M S	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Wolyn	Nowograd-Wolynsk	Mr Alter Barak Nowograd-Wolynsk gouv Wolyn	N.J.	Newark
5	Israelewitz	Rache	37		F M	wife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Minsk	Hawdredak	Mr Sch. Israelewitz Hawdredak gouv Minsk	N.Y.	New York
6	"	Chaim	7		M S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Minsk	Hawdredak		N.Y.	New York
7	"	Schmuel	5		M S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Minsk	Hawdredak		N.Y.	New York
8	Becker	Aron	59		M M	tradesman	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Livland	Riga	Mr. B Becker Herrn Str. 28 Quar. 17 Riga gouv Livland	Md	Baltimore
9	Lipmann	Jore	30		F M	wife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Curland	Libau	Mr. Chaim Rubinstein c/o H. Schmerler See Str. Libau gouv Curland	Pa.	Bradford
10	"	Chane	4		F S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Curland	Libau		Pa.	Bradford
11	"	Schmuel	3		M S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Curland	Libau		Pa.	Bradford
12	Duberzansky	Mate	18		F S	tailoress	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Wilno	Lida	Mr. P Plotzownky Lida gouv Wilno	N.Y.	New York
13	Muschkat	Scholom	39		M M	tailor	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Minsk	Osetiez	Mr B Kaplun Osetiez gouv Minsk	N.Y.	New York
14	Kaplun	Salman	19		M S	shoemaker	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Minsk	Osetiez	Mr B Kaplun Osetiez gouv Minsk	N.Y.	New York
15	Barkan	Dina	38		F M	wife	2-8943	13-17/3/06	Russia	Hebrew	Minsk	Minsk	Mr Wulf Beinenson M Izenkin gouv Minsk	N.Y.	Brooklyn
16	"	Mate	11		F S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Minsk	Minsk		N.Y.	Brooklyn
17	"	Rivke	8		F S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Minsk	Minsk		N.Y.	Brooklyn
18	Renson	Abram	17		M S	watchmaker	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Minsk	Baranowitch	Mr Mere Kamenetzkaja Baranowitch gouv Minsk	Pa.	Philadelphia
19	Wilker	Dontel	26		M S	clerc	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Wolyn	Horetz	Mr. Tewje Wilker Horetz gouv Wolyn	Mass	Boston
ADMITTED	Wilker	Rabe	24		F M	wife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Wolyn	Horetz	Mr Moschko Linow Horetz gouv Wolyn	Mass	Boston
ADMITTED	"	Hersch	5		M S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Wolyn	Horetz		Mass	Boston
22	Santer	Ester	28		F M	wife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Wolyn	Horetz	Mr Lemel Finkelstein Horetz gouv Wolyn	Mass.	Boston
23	"	Jrul	9		M S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Wolyn	Horetz		Mass	Boston
24	"	Mourche	5		M S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Wolyn	Horetz		Mass.	Boston
25	"	Dowid	11		M S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Wolyn	Horetz		Mass	Boston
26	Liubarsky	Chaie	45		F Wd	tailoress	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Ekaterinoslaw	Ekaterinoslaw	Mr Dawid Liubarskey Jankowskaja ne dom Kantora Ekaterinoslaw gouv Ekaterinoslaw	Mo.	St. Louis
27	"	Selde	17		F S	tailoress	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Ekaterinoslaw	Ekaterinoslaw		Mo	St Louis
28	"	Schudis	11		F S	child	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Ekaterinoslaw	Ekaterinoslaw		Mo	St Louis
29	Witterman	Mowsche	35		M M	tradesman	15-6408-	11/26/04	Russia	Hebrew	Wolyn	Kowel	Mr Yossel Weitzman Kowel Gouv. Wolyn	23825	Huntington
30	Schapiro	Jore	23		F S	domestic	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Kowno	Kowno	Mr Awrom Schapiro Kupreschik gouv Kowno	N.Y.	Brooklyn

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 20

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Sept. 15, 1907

79

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$10-	no	no	no	brother Mr B. Login 1328 third Ave 76th St. New-York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark	brown	brown	none	Minsk	Minsk
2	yes	self	$5-	no	no	no	friend Mr Sam Kremer 355 Columbus Ave Boston Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	light	brown	blue	none	Wolyn	Wolyn
3	no	self	$5-	no	no	no	husband Mr J. Schrage 131 Valley St. Lawrence Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	light	brown	brown	none	Wolyn	Horetz
4	no	self	$5-	no	no	no	uncle Mr P. Kempon 131 Prence St. Newark N-J	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark	brown	brown	none	Wolyn	Nowograd Wolynsk
5	yes	self		no	no	no	husband Mr A Israelewitz c/o H Oppenheim 390 Grand St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark	black	brown	none	Minsk	Denver
6	yes	mother	$5-	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7	yes	mother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8	yes	self	$25-	no	no	no	sister Mrs Rosa Costin 112 E. Lombard St. Baltimore Md.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	gray	brown	none	Wilno	Osmjany
9	yes	self		no	no	no	husband Mr M. Lipmann 76 Centre St. Bradford Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	light	fair	gray	none	Courland	Libau
10	yes	mother	$5-	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11	yes	mother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12	yes	self	$5-	no	no	no	brother in law Mr D. Rogen 44 Governeur St. New-York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	brown	brown		Wilno	Wilno
13	yes	self	$10-	no	no	no	brother in law Mr D Gordon 131-33 Ridge St. New-York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	black	black	none	Wilno	Slubokie
14	yes	self	$10-	no	no	no	sister Mr M. Kaplan c/o M. Shitrin 66 West St. New-York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brown	brown	none	Minsk	Borisow
15	yes	self		no	no	no	husband Mr M Barcan 23 Humboldt St. Brooklyn N-Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	light	brown	blue	none	Minsk	Minsk
16	yes	mother	$-	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
17	yes	mother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
18	yes	self	$2-	no	no	no	brother in law Mr P. Hbols 809 Haddon St Collingswood Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	brown	gray	none	Minsk	Baranowitsi
19	yes	self	$5-	no	no	no	uncle Mr M Simon 74 Poplar St. Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	light	brown	brown	none	Wolyn	Wolyn
20	yes	self	$5-	no	no	no	husband Mr J Wilker 7 Poplar St. Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	light	brown	brown	none	Wolyn	Wolyn
21	yes	mother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
22	yes	self	$-	no	no	no	husband Mr Itzik Lenter c/o A Braver & B Greenfield 478 3rd St. Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	light	brown	brown	none	Wolyn	Horetz
23	yes	mother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
24	yes	mother	$5	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
25	yes	mother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
26	yes	self		no	no	no	brother in law Mr H Nelupot 1021 N-2 St. St. Louis Mo.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	light	gray	brown	none	Ekaterinoslaw	Ekaterinoslaw
27	yes	mother	$11-	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light	brown	brown	none	Ekaterinoslaw	Ekaterinoslaw
28	yes	mother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
29	no	cousin	$12-	no	no	no	cousin Mr B. Patlek L.I. Huntington N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	brown	brown	none	Wolyn	Wolyn
30	yes	self	$2-	no	no	no	brother Mr I Lurie Brooklyn N-Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	light	fair	blue	none	Kowno	Kowno

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Butler, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. Lithuania, from Libau, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Butler
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Sept, 1907, at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. An alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 21.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. Viggo Westergaard, Surgeon of the S/S Columbia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "Surgeon" "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Westergaard

Sworn to before me this 7th day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—111

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—111

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Viggo Westergaard, Surgeon of the S/S Cimbria, sailing thereunto (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Westergaard

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—111

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lituania sailing from Libau August 26, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Foos	Solom	20		M	S	farm labor	yes	yes	Russia	German	Samara	Friedenfeld	Mr Friedrich Foos Dorf Friedenfeld, Gouv Samara	Kan	Russel
ADMITTED 2	Foos Ills	Katarina Margaretha	1	4	F	S	child	no	no	Russia	German	Samara	Koller Khutor	Mr Peter Foos Koller Khutor, Gouv Samara	Wash	Walla Walla
3	Philipp	Anton	32		M	S	farm labor	yes	yes	Russia	Lithuanian	Kowno	Katkun	Mr A Philipp, Kowno Mitau Prowsz, Gouv Kowno	Ill	Chicago
4	Abromowitz	Anton	30		M	M	locksmith	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	St Petersburg	St Petersburg	Mrs Agatha Abromowitz Peterhof, Gouv Kowno	Mass	Worchester
5	Gudas	Iwan	20		M	S	laborer	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Kowno	Kowno	Mr Mr Laparskin, Poniedel, Gouv Kowno	Mass	Lawrence
6	Leims	Anna	20		F	S	no occupation	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Kowno	Kowno	Mr P Kerschules, Berloschgi, Gouv Kowno	Mass	Lawrence
7	Leines	Alexander	35		M	M	workman	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Kowno	Poneweish	Mrs Jusina Knores Dorf Mauffeld, Gouv Kowno	N J	Burlington
8	Leims	Marjanna	22		F	S	no occupation	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Kowno	Poneweish	Mr Josef Dukas, Dorf Sidsun, Gouv Kowno	Ill	Chicago
9	Mikolaitis	Iwan	34		M	M	farm laborer	no	no	Russia	Polish	Suwalk	Posnol	Mr V Putkis, Posnol, Gouv Suwalk	Ill	Chicago
10	"	Urschula	35		F	M	wife	no	no	Russia	Polish	Suwalk	Posnol		Ill	Chicago
11	"	Matilda	9		F	S	child	no	no	Russia	Polish	Suwalk	Posnol		Ill	Chicago
12	"	Stanislaw	3		M	S	child	no	no	Russia	Polish	Suwalk	Posnol		Ill	Chicago
13	Labrenz	Ernst	30		M	M	smith	yes	yes	Russia	German	Curland	Libau	Mrs Anna Feldmann Libau, Gouv Curland	N J	Newark
14	"	Marie	29		F	M	wife	yes	yes	Russia	German	Curland	Libau		N J	Newark
15	"	Johanna	5		F	S	child	no	no	Russia	German	Curland	Libau		N J	Newark
16	"	Wille	2		M	S	child	no	no	Russia	German	Curland	Libau		N J	Newark
DEPORTED 17	Klinkin	Kasimir	40		M	M	IN HOSPITAL carpenter	DISCHARGED		Russia	Lithuanian	Kowno	Schoulen	Mrs Urschula Klinkin Dorf Kalofsch, Gouv Kowno	Ill	Chicago
18	Kruschinowsitj	Peter	18		M	S	type setter	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Lomsha	Lomsha	Mr Alexandr Kruschinowsitj Korotkoya St Lomsha	N J	Brooklyn
19	Putkewitz	Alexander	35		M	M	farm laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Lithuanian	Kowno	Telschij	Mrs Amelia Rachorowitj Dorf Telenj, Gouv Kowno	Mass	Brockton
20	Charafiss	Dimitrij	19		M	S	waiter	yes	yes	Russia	Greek	St Petersb	St Petersburg	Grezeskaja Skolowaja u Kofeinaja St Petersburg	N J	New York
21	Chodnick	Alexander	47		M	S	farm laborer	no	no	Russia	Polish	Wilno	Konowa	Mr J Umiralnitzer, Konowa, Gouv Wilno	Mass	Boston
22	Walter	Jacob	25		M	M	workman	no	no	Russia	German	Samara	Pronendar	Mr Heinrich Walter, Pronendar, Gouv Samara	Mich	North Branch
23	Garelis	Joseph	25		M	S	shoemaker	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Kowno	Poschwetinj	Mr Carl Gorelis, Poschwetinj, Gouv Kowno	N J	Brooklyn
24	Kosares	Scheider	39		M	M	locksmith	yes	yes	Russia	Lithuanian	Kowno	Popelganj	Mrs Hera Schemonas Popelganj, Gouv Kowno	N J	Elizabethport
25	Jacobsohn	Christina	27		F	S	domestic	yes	yes	Russia	Lett	Livland	Wolsen	Mrs Lana Jacobsohn Wolsen, Gouv Livland	N J	Elizabethport
26	Gudas	Ossip	45		M	S	workman	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Kowno	Retinischij	Mr Stanislar Piekel Retinischij, Gouv Kowno	Ill	Waukegan
27	"	Anton	30		M	S	locksmith	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Kowno	Retinischij		Ill	Waukegan
28	"	Marja	22		F	S	no occupation	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Kowno	Retinischij		Ill	Waukegan
29	Rudulko	Zacharij	32		M	M	joiner	no	yes	Russia	Russian	Minsk	Pinsk	Mrs Nicolai Rudulko Lomina, Minsker Gouv	Md	Baltimore
30	Radzilowski	Jeva	32		F	M	wife	no	no	Russia	Russian	Minsk	Pinsk		Md	Baltimore

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 19

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Sept. 15, 1907

81

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket, prepaid certificate, or money sufficient in amount to pay expenses to destination, and if not, whether having money sufficient in amount to pay such expenses, and how much?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?								Feet.	Inches.						
1	no	self	$	no	no	no	brother Mr Henry Fors Russel Han	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	fair	blue	none	Samoa	Samoa
2	no	father	$ no	no	no	no	cousin Mrs Ch Christeson. No. tow St 208 Walla Walla Wash	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
3	yes	self	$ 18	no	no	no	brother in law Mrs K Angelis 701 2nd Union Lane St Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Dark	brown	blue	none	Kovno	Wabkin
4	no	self	$ 20	no	no	no	nephew Mrs A Matiers, Briden St 25 Worchester Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	brown	blue	none	Kovno	Kovno
5	no	self	$ 5	no	no	no	brother in law Mrs Georg Lenes Chelsford St 20 Lawrence Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	fair	blue	none	Kovno	Kovno
6	~~no~~ S	self	$ ~~10~~ 20	no	no	no	cousin Mrs Pavlis Gentautas, Hoyt St 12 Lawrence Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	brown	blue	none	Kovno	Kovno
7	~~yes~~ S	self	$ ~~12~~ 25	yes	1903-6	Burlington Vt	brother Mrs Antonas Pavlauskas Broad St 6 Burlington Vt	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	light	fair	gray	none	Kovno	Kovno
8	yes	self	$ 5	no	no	no	cousin Mrs Kasimir Dundzil Grand St 700 Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	light	brown	blue	none	Kovno	Ponemesh
9	no	self	$ 70	no	no	no	cousin Mrs J Zabaraukas 1162-92 Pleo Dayton Park Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	brown	blue	none	Suvalk	Walkowisk
10	no	husband		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	light	fair	blue	none	Suvalk	Walkowisk
11	no	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
12	no	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
13	no	self	$ ~~500~~	no	no	no	aunt Mrs A Gronolt Kearny Ave 147 Newark N J	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dark	brown	blue	none	Curland	Liban
14	no	husband		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	light	brown	blue	none	Curland	Liban
15	no	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
16	no	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
17	yes	nephew	$ 12	no	no	no	nephew Mrs J Kaweckis, 452 Ashland Ave Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark	fair	blue	none	Kovno	Schaulen
18	yes	self	$ 15	no	no	no	friend Mrs Jonas Sawelevicz, 40 Joseph Klein, 158-158 Siegel St Brooklyn N Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	fair	blue	none	Lomsha	Lomsha
19	no	self	$ 10	no	no	no	wife Mrs Eva Rumbauskas, Sent St 57 Brockton Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Dark	brown	blue	none	Kovno	Telschij
20	yes	self	$ 45	no	no	no	friend Mrs Jeon P. Kostas, Madison St 3 Per Ford	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	brown	brown	none	Kalinus	Kalinus
21	yes	self	$ 15	no	no	no	friend Mrs P Ulmanalnskas, Thlonen St 5. Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Dark	fair	blue	none	Hilno	Hanera
22	yes	brother in law	$ 7	no	no	no	brother in law Mrs Georg Leskoim North Branch Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	brown	brown	none	Samara	Pronendar
23	yes	self	$ 15	no	no	no	friend Mrs Adam Krejmonas Po Hillsborn Pleo 102 Brooklyn N Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	fair	gray	none	Kovno	Poselwetinij
24	yes	self	$ 20	no	no	no	brother in law Mrs Jan Januschkij Livingston St 60 Elizabethport N J	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	fair	gray	none	Kovno	Papilsonij
25	~~no~~	self	$ ~~50~~ 30	no	no	no	cousin Mrs Leo Arstein, Trubul St 120 Elizabethport N J	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	light	fair	gray	none	Livland	Wolsen
26	yes	self	$ ~~15~~	no	no	no	brother Mrs Peter Pikiel, Box 11 Waukegan Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	light	fair	gray	none	Kovno	Rossieny
27	yes	self	12	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Dark	black	brown	none	Kovno	Rossieny
28	yes	self		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	light	fair	gray	none	Kovno	Rossieny
29	no	self	$ 17 50	no	no	no	cousin Mrs K. Kolonaux, % S Jaiv, Charlem St 618 Baltimore Md	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	2	Dark	brown	blue	none	Minsk	Pinsk
30	no	husband		no	no	no	husband Jacob	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	light	fair	blue	none	Minsk	Pinsk

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Butler (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the SS. Lituania, from , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W Butler
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of , 190 , at

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each adult on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. An alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom were passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years), and place; as, 1894 97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Vigo Wiuberaard, Surgeon of the S/S Christiania, sailing thereunder, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "Surgeon" or "acting therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Vigo Wiuberaard

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lituania sailing from Libau August 26, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Kuchinow	Chane	25		F M	wife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Kiew	Tarlin	Isaac Schapiro, Tarlin Ka, Gouv. Kiew.	N. J.	New-York
2	"	Chaim			M S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Kiew	Tarlin		N. J.	New-York
3	Gamarnik	Chaie	45		F W	occupation	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Kiew	Yordanowka	Fraila Malinowska, Yordanowka Ka, Kiew Gub.	N. J.	New-York
4	Gamarnik	Marim	22		F M	wife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Kiew	Yordanowka	Fraila Malinowska, Yordanowka, Kiew Gub.	N. J.	New-York
5	"	Jascheira	6		F S	child	2-183666 105-6 no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Kiew	Yordanowka		N. J.	New-York
6	Ocharonko	Meniel	25		M S	clerk	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Kiew	Kiew	Fizja Hzykowska, Jascha Gertska, Kiew	Ill.	Chicago
7	Ocharonko	Jankel	23		M S	clerk	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Kiew	Kiew	Isaac Kraubung, Gouvernement, Kiew Gub	Ill.	Chicago
8	Ocharonko	Hzchock	17		M S	clerk	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Kiew	Kiew	Fizja Hzykobsky, Jascha Gertska, Kiew Gub.	Ill.	Chicago
9	Gamarnik	Kisel	19		F S	tailoress	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Kiew	Kiew	Mere Schlezenko, Kiew.	N. J.	New-York
ADMITTED 10	Gamarnik	Jossel	25		M S	tailor	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Kiew	Kiew	Isaac Kromach, Pavolocz, Kiew Gouv.	Ill.	Chicago
ADMITTED 11	"	Perele	8		F S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Kiew	Kiew		Ill.	Chicago
12	Auerbuch	Freide	24		F S	tailoress	7-100938 yes	63-38 yes	Russia	Hebrew	Minsk	Borisow	J. Auerbuch, Borisow, Gouvernement	N. J.	New-York
ADMITTED 13	Maskileison	Borach	15		M S	bookbinder	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Minsk	Minsk	Aron Maskileison, Jacharowska 20 Minsk	N. J.	New-York
14	Golub	Abrahm	28		M M	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Minsk	Minsk	P. Goden, Romanowska Minsk	N. J.	Brooklyn
15	Golub	Srol	24		M M	painter	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Minsk	Minsk	A. Lipschitz, Romanowska Minsk	N. J.	New-York
16	Golub	Hzyko	22		M S	joiner	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Minsk	Chemizy	A. Rubaschkin, Chemizy, Minsk Gub.	Pa.	Philadelphia
17	Golub	Pesse	20		F S	tailoress	2-991155 yes	17 3/4 yes	Russia	Hebrew	Minsk	Minsk	E. Golub, Kalischkin str. Minsk	N. J.	Brooklyn
18	Leitein	Pesse	22		F M	wife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Minsk	Minsk	P. Berlezyn, Nowohamowska Minsk	Ill.	Chicago
19	"	Irunie	2		F S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Minsk	Minsk		Ill.	Chicago
20	"	Rchame	7		F S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Minsk	Minsk		Ill.	Chicago
21	Garber	Reimus	25		M S	shoemaker	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Minsk	Mjadsky	J. Garber, Mjadsky, Minsk	N. J.	Buffalo
22	Joffe	Rise	32		F M	wife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Kowno	Kowno	Hene Faber, Russladj Kowno	Mass.	Boston
23	Felscher	Taube	21		F S	tailoress	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Kowno	Janowesh	Michel Felscher, Janowesh, Kow Gub	N. J.	New-York
ADMITTED 24	Joffe	Hodes Zora	40		F S	tailoress	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Kowno	Kupischky	Isaac Joffe, Kupischky, Kowno	N. J.	New-York
ADMITTED 25	Trapida	Perzach	32		M S	wife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Kowno	Kupischky		N. J.	New-York
ADMITTED 26	Kagan	Schmuel	19		M S	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Kowno	Kowno	Hirsch Schapiro, Prudoszi Kow. Gub.	Mass.	Worchester
27	Germanik	Chaim	23		M S	joiner	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Kowno	Pavolocz	Benzion Rubalsky, Pavolocz, Kow Gub	Pa.	Pittsburg
28	Germanik	Jankel	17		M S	butcher	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Kowno	Pavolocz	Aeroch Hzch Lichtstar, Pavolocz, Kow Gub.	N. J.	New York
29	Riskin	Salman	24		M S	joiner	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Mohilew	Romanow	M. Riskin, Romanow Mog. Gub.	N. J.	Brooklyn
30	Lew	Leibe	28		M S	clerk	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Grodno	Grodno	Chaim Low, Nemoszy, Grod. Gub.	La.	New Orleans

150

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 18

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] *, 190* [illegible]

13 No on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by him or by other person or by transportation company, municipality or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No; If Yes: Year or period of years; Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$7	no	no	no	husband: Mr. J. Jagdon, 569 6th. Brooklyn, 5th & 13th. Ave. New York	no	no	no	no	yes	no	5	5	dark brown gray	none	Lomza	Lomza
2	yes	mother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	yes	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3	yes	self	22	no	no	no	son in law: Mr. Pilegorsky, 470 7 Selm. 27th & 7th St. New York	no	no	no	no	yes	no	5	2	light brown brown	none	Kion	Kion
4	yes	self	85	no	no	no	husband: Mr. Pilegorsky, 470 7 Selm. 27th & 7th St. New York	no	no	no	no	yes	no	5	3	light brown brown	none	Kion	Kion
5	yes	mother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	yes	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6	yes	self	82	no	no	no	uncle: P. Pilgrowsky, 140 Park St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	yes	no	5	7	dark brown brown	none	Kion	Kion
7	yes	self	82	no	no	no	uncle: P. Pilgrowsky, 141 Parker St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	yes	no	5	6	dark brown brown	none	Kion	Kion
8	yes	self	82	no	no	no	uncle: P. Pilgrowsky, 141 Parker St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	yes	no	5	9	dark brown brown	none	Kion	Kion
9	yes	self	82	no	no	no	father: M. Shrool, 122 Grove St. New York	no	no	no	no	yes	no	5	2	light black brown	none	Kion	Kion
10	yes	self	80	no	no	no	brother: G. Schapiro, 555 W. 39th St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	yes	no	5	7	dark brown brown	none	Kion	Kion
11	yes	brother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	yes	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12	yes	self	no	no	no	no	brother: J. Auerbach, 96 Ave. Colum. 244 Clinton St. New York	no	no	no	no	yes	no	5	2	light brown brown	none	Memel	Memel
13	yes	self	845	no	no	no	cousin: M. Fleer, 1650 Union Ave. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	yes	no	5	2	dark brown blue	none	Memel	Memel
14	yes	self	82	no	no	no	brother-in-law: Mortel Schwarz, 69 Halsford Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	yes	no	5	2	dark brown brown	none	Memel	Memel
15	yes	self	82	no	no	no	brother: M. Epstein, 206 E. 100th St. New York	no	no	no	no	yes	no	5	2	dark brown brown	none	Memel	Memel
16	yes	self	83	no	no	no	cousin: S. Rubinitz, 705 Wabansia St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	yes	no	5	2	dark brown brown	none	Memel	Memel
17	yes	self	85	no	no	no	brother: Tonis Golub, 61 Ghent St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	yes	no	5	7	dark brown brown	none	Memel	Memel
18	yes	self	820	no	no	no	husband: M. Leitchen, 141 Liberty St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	yes	no	5	2	light fair blue	none	Memel	Memel
19	yes	mother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	yes	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
20	yes	mother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	yes	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
21	yes	self	85	no	no	no	brother-in-law: J. Klein, 213 Michigan St. Buffalo N.Y.	no	no	no	no	yes	no	5	3	dark brown brown	none	Memel	Memel
22	yes	self	82	no	no	no	husband: B. Kopelowitz, 82 Allen St. Boston Mass.	no	no	no	no	yes	no	4	11	light brown blue	none	Kovno	Kovno
23	yes	self	80	no	no	no	cousin: Simon Fark, 209 211 Forsyth St. New York	no	no	no	no	yes	no	5	2	light brown brown	none	Kovno	Kovno
24	yes	self	810	no	no	no	uncle: M. Epstein, 26 Allen St. New York	no	no	no	no	yes	no	4	11	light brown brown	none	Kovno	Kovno
25	yes	sister		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	yes	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
26	no	self	8	no	no	no	uncle: B. Miller, 115 Fox St. Rochester N.Y.	no	no	no	no	yes	no	5	5	dark black black	none	Kovno	Kovno
27	yes	self	83	no	no	no	brother: J. Grinberg, 46 Butler St. Pittsburgh Pa.	no	no	no	no	yes	no	5	7	dark brown brown	none	Kion	Kion
28	yes	self	85	no	no	no	uncle: A. Benus, Palumbo 30 St. New York	no	no	no	no	yes	no	5	6	dark brown brown	none	Kion	Kion
29	yes	self	810	no	no	no	brother-in-law: M. Lefkovitz, 15 Hastings St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	yes	no	5	7	dark brown brown	none	Kovno	Kovno
30	yes	self	85	no	no	no	brother-in-law: K. Barkoff, 2325 Grand St. New Orleans La.	no	no	no	no	yes	no	5	7	dark brown brown	none	Kovno	Kovno

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. J. Sutter (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S.S. Lituania, from Libau, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. J. Sutter
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of April, 1907.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4 (Age).—The return of age in column 4 should be expressed in years or months, the latter appearing only in those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The entry in column 6 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 7 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens at arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North, South America, Europe, or Africa. Any admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Liguria, Venetia, and Emilia, and these descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country*, *not city or town*, of last permanent residence. It is important, for statistical purposes, that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 13 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 21.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Aage Wedegaard, Surgeon of the S/S Columbia, sailing thereby, do
(State whether "employed by the Government" or "employed by the owners thereof" as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of
Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Wedegaard

Sworn to before me this 4th day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Finnish.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian. (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lituania sailing from Libau August 26, 1907

11—1718

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Goldstein	Kalman	45		M	M	tailor	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Mohilev	Kammel	Mr Moische Goldstein Kammel, Gour Mohilev	ct y	New York
2	"	Golde	41		F	M	wife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Mohilev	Kammel		ct y	New York
3	"	Rivke	15		F	S	no occupation	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Mohilev	Kammel		ct y	New York
4	"	Idolye	11		M	S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Mohilev	Kammel		ct y	New York
5	"	Sore	10		F	S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Mohilev	Kammel		ct y	New York
6	"	Chane	7		F	S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Mohilev	Kammel		ct y	New York
7	"	Benzion		11	M	S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Mohilev	Kammel		ct y	New York
8	Znaroyskis	Elyasch	17		M	S	no occupation	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Kovno	Schoden	Mr Schmuel Baldins Schoden, Gour Kovno	Ill	Chicago
9	Berlin	Rose	24		F	M	wife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Minsk	Chenutz	Mrs Michael Lewitzky, Chenutz, Gour Minsk	Md	Baltimore
10	"	Sore	4		F	S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Minsk	Chenutz		Md	Baltimore
11	"	Judess	4		F	S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Minsk	Chenutz		Md	Baltimore
12	"	Leibe		11	M	S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Minsk	Chenutz		Md	Baltimore
13	Goldstein	Rokie	20		F	S	tailoress	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Mohilev	Kammel	Mrs Lube Goldstein Kammel, Gour Mohilev	ct y	New York
14	Goldstein	Keile	17		F	S	no occupation	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Tschernigov	Dubrauka	Mr Schmuel Elley Dubrauka, Gour Tschernigov	Ky	New York
15	Sisskind	Freide	55		F	M	no occupation	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Poltava	Luben	Mr Berel Siskind Luben, Gour Poltava	ct y	Brooklyn
16	"	Rochel	25		F	S	tailoress	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Poltava	Luben		ct y	Brooklyn
17	"	Liebe	21		F	S	tailoress	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Poltava	Luben		ct y	Brooklyn
18	"	Ester	17		F	S	tailoress	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Poltava	Luben		ct y	Brooklyn
X	Schabelnitzkij	Ester	17		F	S	tailoress	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Poltava	Lubenj	Mr Leiser Schabelnitzkij, Lubenj, Gour Poltava	ct y	Brooklyn
20	Berlin	Berl	26		M	M	tailor	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Mohilev	Kammel	Mr David Rabinow Kammel, Gour Mohilev	ct y	New York
21	Berlin	Lye	18		F	S	tailoress	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Mohilev	Kammel	Mrs Reise Isaes, Kammel, Gour Mohilev	N. y	New York
22	Meblin	Israel	28		M	S	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Mohilev	Orscha	Mrs Rasse Jochil. Orscha, Gour Mohilev	ct y	New York
23	Meblin	Liffe	25		F	M	wife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Mohilev	Orscha	Mrs Rasse Jochil Orscha, Gour Mohilev	ct y	Grandford
24	"	Chaie	3		F	S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Mohilev	Orscha		ct y	Grandford
25	"	Feige		11	F	S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Mohilev	Orscha		ct y	Grandford
ADMITTED 26	Meblin	Schmuel	75		M	M	tradesman	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Mohilev	Orscha	Mrs B. Jochil Orscha, Gour Mohilev	ct y	New York
ADMITTED 27	"	Chasse	56		F	M	wife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Mohilev	Orscha		ct y	New York
ADMITTED 28	"	Elye	16		M	S	child	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Mohilev	Orscha		ct y	New York
ADMITTED 29	"	Hatte	11		F	S	child	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Mohilev	Orscha		ct y	New York
30	Sinaiko	Itzko	18		M	S	workman	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Minsk	Minsk	Mrs Chane Sinaiko, Minsk	Me	Stonington

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 17

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Sept. 15, 1907

65

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, and his relationship, if any, to such person.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Polygamist.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether deformed or crippled; if so, from what cause.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$50	no	no	no	daughter Mrs B Wolf, for R Gold. Stein Strijotie St 180 New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	light fair	gray		none	Austria	Hommel
2	yes	husband		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	Black	brown	none	Austria	Hommel
3	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	Black	Black	none	Austria	Hommel
4	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
5	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
6	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
7	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
8	yes	self	$8	no	no	no	aunt Mrs S Slotnik, Walles St 86 Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	light	fair	gray	none	Russia	Lebedew
9	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	husband Mr J Berlin, Grauby St 1056 Baltimore Md	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	light	black	gray	none	Russia	Chernitzke
10	yes	mother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
11	yes	mother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
12	yes	mother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
13	yes	self	$10	no	yes	no	sister Mrs R Goldstein c/o B Wolf Bergstie St 180 New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	fair	brown	none	Austria	Hommel
14	yes	self	$5	no	yes	no	uncle Mr Gostanoff Bulg, Kutzers Slip 79 New York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	light	black	black	none	Chernigov	Rubowska
15	yes	self	$40	no	no	no	brother Mr I Smoklin, Morell St 51 Brooklyn N Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Dark	brown	gray	none	Poltava	Shorel
16	yes	mother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	light	fair	gray	none	Poltava	Lubenj
17	yes	mother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	light	fair	gray	none	Poltava	Lubenj
18	yes	mother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	light	fair	gray	none	Poltava	Lubenj
19	yes	self	$20	no	no	no	cousin Mr A Klemer c/o L Klemer Katzin St 437 Brooklyn N Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	light	fair	gray	none	Poltava	Lubenj
20	yes	self	$10	no	no	no	mother in law Mr A Golodkin c/o B Wolf, Strijstie St 180 New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	brown	brown	none	Austria	Hommel
21	yes	self	$24	no	no	no	cousin Mr Isaac Salotinj 118 E 4 St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	light	black	brown	none	Austria	Hommel
22	yes	self	$2	no	no	no	brother Mr M Meblin, Cherrij St 300 New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	brown	brown	none	Austria	Orscha
23	no	self	$3	no	no	no	husband Mr J Meblin, 1403 of 4 th St Grandford N D	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	light	brown	blue	none	Austria	Orscha
24	no	mother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
25	no	mother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
26	yes	self	$10	no	no	no	son Mr M. Meblin, Cherrij St 300 New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Dark	gray	brown	none	Austria	Orscha
27	yes	husband		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	light	gray	blue	none	Austria	Orscha
28	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	brown	brown	none	Austria	Orscha
29	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	—	—	—	—	—	—
30	yes	self		no	no	no	brother Mr John Freeman. Stonington Me	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Dark	brown	brown	none	Russia	Russ

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. W. Potter (Give Christian Name in full), of the S.S. "Lituania", from Libau, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. W. Potter

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Sept., 1907,

at [illegible]

[illegible]

(Inspector.)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of an alien arriving, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes. Yes (can read and write). No. No (can neither read nor write), or Yes. No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the Negro race, whether coming from Africa or other countries of the West Indies, Central or South America, Europe, or Asia. Any variation of appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood, and should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia), and those persons, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, France, or elsewhere, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Lingua Franca.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and who return from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifest as United States, country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Vigo Wedergaard, Surgeon of the S/S Silvania, sailing thereon (State whether Surgeon or Assistant Surgeon, and if there is more than one Surgeon employed state which one you are), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Vig Wedergaard

Sworn to before me this 4th day of Dec., 1900

at _____

[illegible] Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moorish.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lituania sailing from Libau August 26, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Wassilewsky	Grigory	24		M M	farm laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Grodno	Soloshinsky	Mr Andrey Wassilewsky Soloshinsky gouv Grodno	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2	Wassilewsky	Nicolai	18		M S	farm laborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Grodno	Soloshinsky	Mr Stepan Wassilewsky Soloshinsky gouv Grodno	N.Y.	Brooklyn
3	Wassilewsky	Pawel	27		M M	farm laborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Grodno	Soloshinsky	Mr Praskowya Wassilewsky Soloshinsky gouv Grodno	N.Y.	New York
4	Wassilewsky	Petr	19		M S	farm laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Grodno	Soloshinsky	Mr Iwan Wassilewsky Soloshinsky gouv Grodno	N.Y.	Brooklyn
5	Tarnuschka	Jury	19		M S	smith	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Curland	Mitau	Mr J Kalning Mitau gouv Curland	Ill	Aurora
6	Tarnuschka	Iwan	22		M S	smith	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Curland	Stalben	Mr J Kalning Stalben gouv Curland	Ill	Aurora
7	Drasnik	Jemen	45		M M	farm laborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Minsk	Drasny	Mr Leon Drasin Drasny gouv Minsk	N.Y.	Portland
8	Drasnik	Andrey	41		M M	farm laborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Minsk	Drasny	Mr Leon Drasin Drasny gouv Minsk	N.Y.	Portland
9	Drasnik	Stepan	24		M S	farm laborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Minsk	Drasny	Mr Leon Drasin Drasny gouv Minsk	N.Y.	Portland
10	Drasnik	Sawa	23		M M	farm laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Minsk	Drasny	Mr Leon Drasin Drasny gouv Minsk	N.Y.	Portland
11	Drasnik	Michael	22		M S	locksmith	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Minsk	Drasny	Mr Leon Drasin Drasny gouv Minsk	N.Y.	Portland City
12	Dobkewitz	Anton	40		M M	farm laborer	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Kowno	Keydany	Mr A Kowalewsky Keydany gouv Kowno	N.Y.	Burlington
13	Schrodaker	Stanislaw	27		M S	farm laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Wilno	Olkeniky	Mr M Shudalis Olkeniky gouv Wilno	Mass	Lynn
14	Andreliones	Maryanna	21		F S	no occupation	no	no	Russia	Polish	Wilno	Olkeniky	Mr M Shudalis Olkeniky gouv Wilno	Pa	Philadelphia
15	Molis	Andrey	29		M S	farm laborer	no	no	Russia	Polish	Wilno	Olkeniky	Mr L Molis Olkeniky gouv Wilno	Mass	Lynn
16	Masolowsky	Martin	50		M M	farm laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Wilno	Olkeniky	Mr L Molis Olkeniky gouv Wilno	Mass	Lynn
17	Skidawenes	Mateusz	28		M M	workman	no	no	Russia	Polish	Wilno	Olkeniky	Mr O Shameikis Olkeniky gouv Wilno	Mass	Bridgewater
18	"	Anna	17		F M	no occupation	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Wilno	Olkeniky		Mass	Bridgewater
19	Butkewitz	Iewen	25		M S	workman	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Wilno	Olkeniky	Mr Adam Butkewitz Olkeniky gouv Wilno	N.J.	Jersey City
20	Butkewitz	Ignaty	27		M S	workman	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Wilno	Olkeniky	Mr Adam Butkewitz Olkeniky gouv Wilno	N.J.	Jersey City
21	Molis	Stanislaw	31		M M	workman	no	no	Russia	Polish	Wilno	Olkeniky	Mr St Molis Olkeniky gouv Wilno	Mass	Lynn
22	Molis	Maryanna	22		F S	no occupation	no	no	Russia	Polish	Wilno	Olkeniky	Mr St Molis Olkeniky gouv Wilno	Mass	Lynn
23	Balono	Rosalie	29		F S	no occupation	no	no	Russia	Polish	Wilno	Olkeniky	Mr St Molis Olkeniky gouv Wilno	Mass	Haverhill
24	Burzas	Karl	29		M M	workman	no	no	Russia	Polish	Kowno	Ponewesch	Mr Rosaly Borowsky Ponewesch gouv Kowno	Ill	Chicago
25	"	Marya	24		F M	no occupation	no	no	Russia	Polish	Kowno	Ponewesch		Ill	Chicago
26	Burzas	Osip	20		M S	workman	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Kowno	Trachkuny	Mr Szyman Urchatzky Trachkuny gouv Kowno	N.Y.	New York
27	"	Anton	18		M S	workman	no	no	Russia	Polish	Kowno	Trachkuny		N.Y.	New York
28	Maschokas	Winzy	30		M M	wife	no	no	Russia	Polish	Kowno	Krekauneve	Mr Jan Moscheckas Krekauneve gouv Kowno	Pa	Philadelphia
29	"	Ignaty	4		M S	child	no	no	Russia	Polish	Kowno	Krekauneve		Pa	Philadelphia
30	"	Franzyska	25		F S	no occupation	no	no	Russia	Polish	Kowno	Krekauneve		Pa	Philadelphia

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

230 P

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 16

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Sept 15 , 1907

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27		28	29		
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Eye-, lip-, or other infirmity, or lameness, or deformity, and whether such person has been or will be treated or operated upon therefor by a surgeon	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
					Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$14-	no	no	no	cousin Mr Petrus Polowcy 129 23 St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	fair	blue	none	Grodno	Grodno
2	yes	self	$10-	no	no	no	cousin Mr Petrus Polowcy 129 23 St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	dark	fair	blue	none	Grodno	Grodno
3	yes	self	$10-	no	no	no	cousin Mr Harry Oppenheim 390-92 Grand St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark	brown	blue	none	Grodno	Grodno
4	yes	self	$12-	no	no	no	cousin Mr Petrus Polowcy 129 23 St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark	fair	blue	none	Grodno	Grodno
5	yes	self	$60-	no	no	no	cousin Mr A. Jankow Grand St. 400. Aurora Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark	fair	blue	none	Curland	Dauck
6	yes	self	$-	no	no	no	cousin Mr A. Jankow Grand St. 400 Aurora Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	dark	brown	blue	none	Curland	Bobruisk
7	no	self	$100	no	no	no	brother in law Mr Gregory Jacubowsky Portland N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	brown	blue	none	Minsk	Bobruisk
8	no	self	$10-	no	no	no	brother in law Mr Gregory Jacubowsky Portland N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark	brown	brown	none	Minsk	Bobruisk
9	no	self	$10-	no	no	no	brother in law Mr Gregory Jacubowsky Portland N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	brown	brown	none	Minsk	Bobruisk
10	no	self	$10-	no	no	no	brother in law Mr Gregory Jacubowsky Portland N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	blue	none	Minsk	Bobruisk
11	no	self	$25-	no	no	no	brother in law Mr Gregory Jacubowsky Portland N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	dark	brown	brown	none	Minsk	Minsk
12	no	self	$10-	no	no	no	brother in law Mr W. Tomaszewa East St. Burlington N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	brown	blue	none	Kowno	Kowno
13	no	self	$20-	no	no	no	brother in law Mr N. Statolenkas 6 3d St. Lynn Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	brown	brown	none	Wilno	Wilno
14	yes	self	$4-	no	no	no	brother Mr St. Andruleonis 2135 Winton St. Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	fair	blue	none	Wilno	Wilno
15	no	self	$100-	no	no	no	brother in law Mr M. Malkewitz Kenden St. Lynn Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	brown	none	Wilno	Wilno
16	no	self	$5-	no	no	no	nephew Mr C. Mosalewsky Linden St. 76 Lynn Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	brown	brown	none	Wilno	Wilno
17	no	self	$370-	no	no	no	cousin Mr St Lankusky R.D.# 556 Bridgewater Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	brown	brown	none	Wilno	Wilno
18	no	husband		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	light	fair	blue	none	Wilno	Wilno
19	no	self	$10-	no	no	no	brother Mr St. Burkewitz 209 Worran St. Jersey City N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	brown	blue	none	Wilno	Wilno
20	no	self	$10-	no	no	no	brother Mr St. Burkewitz 209 Worran St. Jersey City N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	brown	none	Wilno	Wilno
21	no	self	$5-	no	no	no	cousin Mr C. Mosalewsky 76 Linden St. Lynn Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	brown	blue	none	Wilno	Trotzky
22	no	self	$5-	no	no	no	cousin Mr C. Mosalewsky 76 Linden St. Lynn Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light	fair	blue	none	Wilno	Trotzky
23	no	self	$2-	no	no	no	brother in law Mr J. Kaveneky 97 Rivers St. Haverhill Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light	brown	blue	none	Wilno	Wilno
24	yes	self	$10-	no	no	no	brother Mr Anton Bonowsky 952 33rd St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light	black	gray	none	Kowno	Remigoly
25	yes	husband		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	light	fair	gray	none	Kowno	Remigoly
26	yes	self	$25-	no	no	no	brother Mr. Wladislaw Proschinsky B.O.155 New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	black	gray	none	Kowno	Trachkuny
27	yes	self		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	black	gray	none	Kowno	Maldeschawk
28	yes	self		no	no	no	husband Mr Baltazar Maruskas 806 north St. Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	light	fair	brown	none	Kowno	Krekauneve
29	yes	mother	$10-	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
30	yes	sister		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	light	fair	gray	none	Kowno	Krekauneve

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Bottes (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S.S. Lotharia, from Libau, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Bottes
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of May, 1907.

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through, and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien of color appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies separately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States, and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as "United States" in country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Viggo Westergaard, Surgeon of the S/S Columbia, sailing Thursday, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Westergaard

Sworn to before me this 1st day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

28

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lituania sailing from Libau August 26, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Neumann	Cuschy	17		M	S	Locksmith	Y	Y	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Libau	Mr. Perl Neuman Grachovsen Gov. Kovno	N.J.	Jersey
2	Waldman	Oscher			M	S	[illegible]	Y	Y	Russia	Hebrew	Wolyn	Kamenz Brs	Mr. H. Waldman Wolyn Kamenz Brs	Ill	Chicago
3	Katzenelson	Lassman	24		M	M	Locksman	Y	Y	Russia	Hebrew	Kovno	Jakobund	Mr. H. Kagenelson Jakobund Kovno	Ont	Toronto
4	"	Dora	24		F	M	wife	Y	Y	Russia	Hebrew	Kovno	Jakobund		Ont	Toronto
5	Teitelbaum	Echiel	34		M	M	tailor	Y	Y	Russia	Hebrew	Wolyn	Kamenz Brs	Mr. H. Teitelbaum Wolyn Kamenz Brs	Mass	Boston
6	"	Meril	10		F	S	dau	Y	Y	Russia	Hebrew	Wolyn	Kamenz Brs	Mr. H. Nolanson Wolyn Kamenz Brs	Mass	Boston
7	Teitelbaum	Ester	24		F	M	wife	Y	Y	Russia	Hebrew	Wolyn	Kamenz Brs	Mr. H. Nulanson Wolyn Kamenz Brs	Mass	Boston
8	"	[illegible]	5		M	S	son	Y	Y	Russia	Hebrew	Wolyn	Kamenz Brs		Mass	Boston
9	"	[illegible]	3		M	S	son	Y	Y	Russia	Hebrew	Wolyn	Kamenz Brs		Mass	Boston
10	Suberbach	Willi	48		M	M	tailor	Y	Y	Russia	Hebrew	Cherson	Trasbol	Mr. H Auerbach Trasbol Gov. Kovno	Pa	Philadelphia
11	"	Lea	18		F	S	[illegible]	Y	Y	Russia	Hebrew	Cherson	Trasbol		Pa	Philadelphia
12	Schudelow	Hirsch	1		M	M	[illegible]	Y	Y	Russia	Hebrew	Mohilew	Osoha	Mr. L Schudelow Osoha Gouv. Mohilew	Chic	Chicago
13	Izelin	Rachel	22		F	M	housekeeper	Y	Y	Russia	Hebrew	Minsk	Homel	Mr. C. Goldin Wmarowse, Ul Minsk Gouv. Homel	N.J.	Newark
14	"	Haroun	1		F	S	milliner	Y	Y	Russia	Hebrew	Minsk	Homel		N.J.	Newark
15	"	Dora	1		F	S	child	Y	Y	Russia	Hebrew	Minsk	Homel		N.J.	Newark
16	Sussmanowitz	Mosis	22		M	M	tailor	Y	Y	Russia	Hebrew	Kovno	Schawlen	Mr. Josel Manzadesy Schawlen Gouv. Kovno	N.J.	Passaic
17	Sussmanowitz	Chaw	18		F	M	wife	Y	Y	Russia	Hebrew	Kovno	Schawlen	Mr. M Manzadesy Schawlen Gouv. Kovno	Mass	Boston
18	"	Esar	3		M	S	child	Y	Y	Russia	Hebrew	Kovno	Schawlen		Mass	Stoughton
19	"	Sure	1		F	S	child	Y	Y	Russia	Hebrew	Kovno	Schawlen		Mass	Stoughton
20	Sher	Fera	3		F		wife			Russia	Hebrew	Kovno	Schawlen	Mr. Josel Manzadesy Schawlen Gouv. Kovno	N.J.	Passaic
21	"	Massey	1		M	S	child			Russia	Hebrew	Kovno	Schawlen		N.J.	Passaic
22	"	Abram	4		M	S	child	Y	Y	Russia	Hebrew	Kovno	Schawlen		N.J.	Passaic
23	Eckstein	Schmuel	41		M	M	tailor	Y	Y	Russia	Hebrew	Curland	Jasmaen	Mr. L Eckstein Jasmaen Gouv. Curland	Mich	Detroit
24	Scherenko	Abe	32		M	M	grocer	Y	Y	Russia	Hebrew	Said	Seredeboi	Mr. G. Scherenko Krostoko Gou Kovno	Ont	Toronto
25	Kurditz	Rachmiel	21		M	S	tailor	Y	Y	Russia	Hebrew	Mohilew	Homel	Mr. L. Kurditz Homel Mohilew	Md	Baltimore
26	Kurditz	Rache	22		F	M	wife	Y	Y	Russia	Hebrew	Mohilew	Slod	Mr. B. Kurditz Slod Mohilew	N.J.	Newark
27	"	Feige	1	11	F	S	child			Russia	Hebrew	Mohilew	Slod		N.J.	Newark
28	Kurditz	Chaim	60		M	S	joiner	Y	Y	Russia	Hebrew	Minsk	Homel	Mr. Ch Kurditz Borisow Gou. Minsk	Ohio	Toledo
29	Zurbreier	Hersch	24		M	S	workman	Y	Y	Russia	Hebrew	Wolyn	Kowel	Mr. Wolynsohn Wolyn	Ill	Chicago
30	Selmanowitz	Jechiel	50		M	M	tradesman	Y	Y	Russia	Hebrew	Jekaterinoslaw	Jekaterinoslaw	Mr. Isaac Forkenbsy Wolyn Jekaterinoslaw Gouv. Kowal	Mich	Detroit

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Sep. 6, 1907

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	$ 4	no	no	no	brother in law Mr. J. Selgsky 587 Jersey ave Jersey City N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	dark	brown	brown	none	Russia	Russia
2	no	self	$ 2	no	no	no	friend Mr. D. Liberman 402 W. Taylor St. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	dark	brown	brown	none	Russia	Russia
3	yes	self	$ 40	no	no	no	brother in law, Mr. Schapiro 81 Jersey Ave Jersey City N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	brown	brown	none	Russia	Russia
4	yes	husband		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	brown	brown	none	Russia	Russia
5	yes	self	$ 15	no	no	no	son Mr. H. Teichelbaum 24 Barton St. Boston Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	brown	brown	none	Volyn	Volyn
6	yes	husband		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	light	brown	brown	none	Volyn	Volyn
7	yes	self	$	no	no	no	husband; Mr. H. Teichbaum 24 Barton St. Boston Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	light	brown	brown	none	Volyn	Volyn
8	yes	mother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no								
9	yes	mother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no								
10	no	self	$	no	no	no	husband; Mr. P. Ehrbrooch 318 Federal St. Philadelphia Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	brown	blue	none	Russia	Proskal
11	no	mother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brown	blue	none	Russia	Proskal
12	yes	wife	$	no	no	no	friend Mr. N. Schiff 447 W. 32 St. New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brown	brown	none	Russia	Russia
13	yes	self	$ 100	no	no	no	cousin; Mr. Alex Weissman 209 W. 13 th Street N. Jersey	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	light	brown	blue	none	Russia	Russia
14	yes	mother	$ 2	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	light	brown	brown	none	Russia	Russia
15	yes	mother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
16	yes	wife	$	no	no	no	son in law Mr. Abramovitz 295 Kuzbuon St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	blue	none	Russia	Russia
17	yes	self	$ 11	no	no	no	friend Mr. M. Grossman P.O. Box B 704 Houghton Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	light	brown	blue	none	Russia	Russia
18	yes	mother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
19	yes	mother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
20	yes	self	$ 1	no	no	no	husband Mr. Scher 295 Abramovitz 295 Kuzbuon St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	light	brown	blue	none	Russia	Schaulen
21	yes	mother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no								
22	yes	mother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
23	yes	self	$ 5	no	no	no	aunt; Mrs. E. Fuerman 215 Bremer St. Detroit Mich.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	light	brown	brown	none	Russia	Russia
24	yes	brother in law	$ 1	no	no	no	brother in law Mr. H. Weinerman 104 Jersey St. San Francisco Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	brown	blue	none	Russia	Russia
25	yes	self	$ 7	no	no	no	friend Mr. Edlin 118 Bedford Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	brown	brown	none	Zamosc	Zamosc
26	yes	self	$ 21	no	no	no	husband, Mr. Hanisman 46 E. 11 St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	light	brown	brown	none	Russia	Russia
27	yes	mother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
28	yes	self	$ 2	no	no	no	uncle Mr. Lichtenstein 820 E. 155 St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	brown	blue	none	Russia	Russia
29	yes	self	$ 50	no	no	no	brother Mr. Bronstein 448 S. Clinton St. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	brown	brown	none	Volyn	Volyn
30	yes	self	$ 3	no	no	no	son in law Mr. Feigenspan 246 Olfrea St. Detroit Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	blue	none	Pavlograd	Pavlograd

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Butler (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S.S. Lituania, from Libau, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Butler
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of April, 190 .

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Viggo Wiskergaard, Surgeon of the Kristiania, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 71 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wiskergaard

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lituania sailing from Libau August, 26, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Friedlond	Daniel	20		M S	tinman	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Minsk	Minsk	Mo: Bonnch Friedlond Pruchonitzy, Saur Minsk	N y	New York
2	Joffe	Josset	19		M S	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Kowno	Oniaty	Mrs Rochle Joffe, Oniaty,	Pa	Philadelphia
3	Rudnick	Perez	38		M M	shoemaker	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Bessarabia	Kischiner	no friends in America	Pa	Philadelphia
4	"	Linje	35		F M	wife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Bessarabia	Kischiner		Pa	Philadelphia
5	"	Golde	16		F S	tailoress	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Bessarabia	Kischiner		Pa	Philadelphia
6	"	Perel	9		F S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Bessarabia	Kischiner		Pa	Philadelphia
7	"	Berel	8		M S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Bessarabia	Kischiner		Pa	Philadelphia
8	"	Ettel	4		F S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Bessarabia	Kischiner		Pa	Philadelphia
9	"	Chaie	1	7	F S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Bessarabia	Kischiner		Pa	Philadelphia
10	Blok	Schemel	17		M S	locksmith	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Wilno	Janischki	Mo: el Block Janischoj, Saur Wilno	Mass	Boston
11	Jaguda	Feige	28		F M	wife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Kiew	Shmotor	Mo: Leiden Feldmann, Shmotor, Saur Kiew	Pa	Philadelphia
12	"	Malja	8		F S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Kiew	Shmotor		Pa	Philadelphia
13	"	Moische	2		M S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Kiew	Shmotor		Pa	Philadelphia
X 14	Holzman	Dovid	33		M M	workman	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Kiew	Korodischer	Mo Lifshe Cholodenko, Korodischer, Saur Kiew	Mich	Detroit
ADMITTED 15	Lehrfreund	Abrahm	25		M M	tradesman	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Kowno	Rakischoj	Mrs Rachel Heiner Rakischoj, Saur Kowno	Conn	New Haven
16	Oscherenko	Leib	27		M M	joiner	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Kiew	Tarostcz	Mrs Bittel Shroyerowj Korostyschew, Saur Kiew	Ont	Toronto
17	Kaplun	Fischel	17		M S	no occupation	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Kolyn	Belogorsko	Mo: Mo Kaplun, Belogorsko, Saur Kolyn	Mass	Boston
18	Waldmann	Leib	17		M S	clerk	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Kolyn	Polonnoe	Mo: Mo Waldmann, Blonnoe, Saur Kolyn	Mass	Boston
S. I. ADMITTED 19	Kollach	Ester	34		F M	wife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Shitomir	Roshnoge	Mo: Liser Brunstein, Roshnoge, Saur Shitomir	N J	Jersey City
S. I. ADMITTED 20	"	Moische	10		M S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Shitomir	Roshnoge		N J	Jersey City
S. I. ADMITTED 21	"	Idel	8		M S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Shitomir	Roshnoge		N J	Jersey City
S. I. ADMITTED 22	"	Mendel	6		M S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Shitomir	Roshnoge		N J	Jersey City
S. I. ADMITTED 23	"	Noach	9		M S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Shitomir	Roshnoge		N J	Jersey City
24	Liebermann	Moschko	21		M S	tradesman	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Kolyn	Kamenj-Grod	Mo: Itze Liebermann, Kamenj Grod. Saur Kolyn	Ill	Chicago
25	Liebermann	Rachel	17		F S	no occupation	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Kolyn	Kamenj Grod	Mo: Itze Liebermann, Kamenj Grod. Saur Kolyn	Ill	Chicago
ADMITTED 26	Lewitzky	Rochel	20		F M	wife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Grodno	Prushanj	Mo: Schmuel Lenit Prushanj, Saur Grodno	N J	Hurleyville
ADMITTED 27	"	Gisse	4		F S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Grodno	Prushanj		N J	Hurleyville
S. I. ADMITTED 28	"	Sime	3		F S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Grodno	Prushanj		N J	Hurleyville
ADMITTED 29	"	Mordsch	2		M S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Grodno	Prushanj		N J	Hurleyville
30	Lewit	Channe	16		F S	tailoress	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Grodno	Prushanj	Mo: Schmuel Lenit Prushanj, Saur Grodno	N Y	New York

IN HOSPITAL DETAINED

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible], 190[illegible]

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	yes	self	$5	no	no	no	brother: Mrs M. Freed, Potzer St 64 New York
2	yes	self	$10	no	no	no	cousin: Mrs Epstein Bros 156 Henry St New York city
3	yes	brother in law	$10	no	no	no	brother in law: Mrs I. Lebedinsky Leithgow St 706 S. Philadelphia Pa
4	yes	brother		no	no	no	
5	yes	uncle		no	no	no	
6	yes	uncle		no	no	no	
7	yes	uncle		no	no	no	
8	yes	uncle		no	no	no	
9	yes	uncle		no	no	no	
10	yes	self	$10	no	no	no	aunt: Mrs Ha. Lurie nasej, Woodcliff St Boston Mass
11	yes	husband	$25	no	no	no	husband: Mr Hendricos, 715 S 2nd St Philadelphia Pa
12	yes	father		no	no	no	
13	yes	father		no	no	no	
14	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	uncle: Mr L. Friedman, 231 St Detroit Mich
15	yes	self	$6	no	no	no	son: Mr Jouxel Weiner, Oak St 23 New Haven Conn
16	yes	self	$50	no	no	no	brother: Mr Solomon Solj, Chestnut St 47 Toronto Ont
17	yes	self	$1	no	no	no	cousin: Mr A. Lewensaj, Colling St c/o Hagers, 12 Boston Mass
18	yes	self	$2	no	no	no	sister: Mrs J. Forsetzman, for S. Waldman Chelsea St 129 Boston Mass
19	no	self	$50	no	no	no	husband: Mr J. Wolosch, c/o J. Brunstein, 322. 3rd St Jersey City N.J.
20	no	mother		no	no	no	
21	no	mother		no	no	no	
22	no	mother		no	no	no	
23	no	mother		no	no	no	
24	yes	self	$5	no	no	no	brother: Mr. J. Liebermann, Tailor St 402 Chicago Ill
25	yes	brother	$5	no	no	no	brother: Mr. J. Liebermann, Tailor St 402 Chicago Ill
26	no	self	$10	no	no	no	husband: Mr A. Lisiecej, c/o Q. Levine Logan Stat. Box 8 Hulleyville N.J.
27	no	mother		no	no	no	
28	no	mother		no	no	no	
29	no	mother		no	no	no	
30	yes	self	$10	no	no	no	brother: Mr. William Levin, c/o Lemfert, 745 & 5 St New York

19 Examination as to alienage, or fraudulent contract and treatment of the immigrant, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Dark brown	brown		none	Russia	Wilekaic
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Dark	Blonde brown		none	Russia	Kowno
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	brown	brown	none	Russia	Shitomir
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	light	brown	brown	none	Russia	Shitomir
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	light	brown	blue	none	Russia	Shitomir
no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Dark	brown	brown	none	Russia	Kiew
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	light	brown	brown	none	Russia	Shirvola
no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	Dark	brown	brown	none	Russia	Kiew
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark	brown	brown	none	Russia	Kowno Kaukisckij
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	brown	brown	none	Russia	Kiew
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	brown	brown	none	Russia	Polen
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	brown	blue	none	Russia	Polen
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	light	brown	blue	none	Russia	Rechitza
no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	brown	blue	none	Russia	Polen
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	light	brown	blue	none	Russia	Polen
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	light	brown	blue	none	Russia	Grodno
no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	light	brown	brown	none	Russia	Grodno

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, M Potter (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S/S Lithuania, from Libau, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M Potter
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Sept 190 .

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ugo Wiskingaard, Surgeon of the S/S Christiania, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Wiskingaard

Sworn to before me this 4 day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1117

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1117

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lituania sailing from Libau August 26, 1907

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Katzenelenson	Aron	45		M M	joiner	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Minsk	Bobruisk	Mrs Felde Schabes Gluisk gouv. Minsk	N.J.	New York
2	Katzenelenson	Mordruch	23		M S	jeweller	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Minsk	Bobruisk	Mr Jankel Scheifetz Gluisk gouv. Minsk	N.J	Newark
3	Katzenelenson	Ure	17		M S	locksmith	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Minsk	Bobruisk	NOW IN CANADA ALIEN. Mr Meyer Katzenelenson Bobruisk gouv. Minsk	Ont	Toronto
4	Katzenelenson	Abram	16		M S	joiner	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Minsk	Bobruisk	Mr. Fisel Grinpelewitz Bobruisk gouv Minsk	N.J.	New York
5	Brenner	Falk	43		M M	tradesman	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Kowno	Utian	Mr. Tudel Brenner Wobolnick gouv. Kowno	N.J	Asbury Park
6	Kleinman	Chane	17		F S	domestic	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Wolyn	Kamenz Brod	Mr Leiser Kleiman Kamenz Brod gouv Wolyn	Mass	Lynn
7	Krantzberg	Chane	21		F S	no occupation	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Wolyn	Kamenz Brod	Mr Abe Krantzman Turnowenty gouv Wolyn	Mo	St Louis
8	Trubesch	Moische	20		M M	tradesman	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Wolyn	Turnowenty	Mr Abram Trubesch Mirapol gouv Wolyn	Mo	St Louis
9	Helson	Beile	32		F M	wife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Minsk	Minsk	Mrs Hode Lesnikow Der Peterbo gouv Minsk	N.J	New York
10	"	Bune	11		F S	child	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Minsk	Minsk		N.J	New York
11	"	Moische	9		M S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Minsk	Minsk		N.J	New York
12	"	Moichle	6		F S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Minsk	Minsk		N.J	New York
13	Helson	Elya	19		M S	smith	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Minsk	Minsk	NOW IN CANADA ALIEN. Mrs Felde Wigonetz Der Uscheyantza gouv Minsk	Ont	Toronto
14	Pesin	Jacob	48		M M	shoemaker	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Minsk	Zarowka	Mr Itte Pesin Zarowka gouv Minsk	Pa	Philadelphia
15	"	Benjamin	19		M S	joiner	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Minsk	Zarowka		Pa	Philadelphia
16	Plakein	Leibe	30		M S	mason	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Minsk	Bobruisk	Mr Gruwe Plakein Gluskaya ul Bobruisk gouv Minsk	N.J	New York
17	Galbitzek	Jorsch	60		M M	master	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Kowno	Bolnik	Mr Reise Galbitzek Bolnick gouv Kowno	Mass	Clinton
18	"	Chawe	34		F Wd	wife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Kowno	Bolnik		Mass	Clinton
19	"	Lore	5		F S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Kowno	Bolnik		Mass	Clinton
20	"	Mina	11		F S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Kowno	Bolnik		Mass	Clinton
21	Imitkow	Ester	56		F Wd	no occupation	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Poltawa	Kremenczuk	Mr Isaac Schinder Kremenczug gouv Poltawa	N.J	New York
22	Chaimowitz	Judi	27		M M	painter	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Minsk	Bobruisk	Mrs Roche Kreiman Minzker Sto Bobruisk gouv Minsk	N.J	New York
23	Chaimowitz	Chaim	24		M S	joiner	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Minsk	Bobruisk	NOW IN CANADA ALIEN. Mr Schmuel Ginsburg Buchow gouv Mohilew	Que	Montreal
24	Chaimowitz	Rocha	17		F S	milliner	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Minsk	Bobruisk	Mrs Sonja alex Radzinowskaja str Bobruisk gouv Minsk	N.J	New York
25	"	Kecharne	11		F S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Minsk	Bobruisk		N.J	New York
26	N.Y. REG. 61404	Aron	16		M S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Minsk	Bobruisk		N.J	New York
27	Lewin	Hene	29		F M	no occupation	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Mohilew	Tolotzyn	Mrs Chae Soroda Tolotzyn gouv Mohilew	N.J.	New York
28	Lewin	Mowsche	28		M S	smith	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Minsk	Baranowitz	Mr Jankew Judelewitz Gsrodischtze gouv. Minsk	N.J	New York
29	Lewin	Jacob	26		M M	tradesman	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Mohilew	Romanow	Mrs Chae Chawkin Romanow gouv Mohilew	N.J	New York
30	Lewin	Hirsch	24		M M	baker	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Mohilew	Gorkey	Mrs Hene Jemuchin Gorkey gouv Mohilew	N.J.	New York

ADMITTED S. L. Helson
ADMITTED S. L.
ADMITTED S. L.
ADMITTED S. L.
2-744357-6-19-48
2-738791 (05-40 (505)
1-358 182 505 6/12/11
1-196603 7-23-37 505
ADMITTED S. L.
ADMITTED S. L.
ADMITTED S. L.
2-105 715-8-2/22/11
ADMITTED S. L.
ADMITTED S. L.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] *, 190*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
					Year or period of years.	Where?															
1	yes	self	$2-	no	no	no	brother in law Mr A Kurstmowitz c/o Max Hobre 40 Canal St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark	brown	brown	none	Minsk	Minsk
2	no	self	$5-	no	no	no	brother Mr P. Cheifetz 1 1 Lewanston St. Newark N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	brown	brown	none	Minsk	Minsk
3	yes	self	$25-	no	no	no	nobody	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	brown	brown	none	Minsk	Minsk
4	yes	self	$4-	no	no	no	sister Mrs. Rosenbaum 328 E. 34 St. New-York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	brown	brown	none	Minsk	Minsk
5	no	self	$10-	no	no	no	brother Mr M Brenner 562 Fenking Ave Asbury Park N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark	light	blue	none	Kowno	Utian
6	no	self	$5-	no	no	no	brother Mr J. Klenman c/o Marberkatt 40 Wheeler St Lynn Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light	brown	gray	none	Wolyn	Wolyn
7	yes	self	$5-	no	no	no	cousin Mr Ben Kranzberg 1609 Carr St. St Louis Mo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light	black	brown	none	Wolyn	Wolyn
8	yes	self	$5-	no	no	no	cousin Mr Ben Kranzberg 1609 Carr St St Louis Mo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	brown	gray	none	Wolyn	Wolyn
9	yes	self		no	no	no	husband Mr L. Nelson 317-19 Cummins Ave New-York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	light	brown	brown	none	Minsk	Minsk
10	yes	mother	$7	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11	yes	mother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12	yes	mother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13	yes	self	$5-	no	no	no	father Mr. Moses Lewen 71 Joachim St. Toronto Ont.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark	brown	brown	none	Minsk	Minsk
14	yes	self	$5	no	no	no	nephew Mr Israel Malkin 708 Moore St Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	brown	brown	none	Mohilew	Mohilew
15	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	dark	brown	brown	none	Mohilew	Mohilew
16	yes	self	$20-	no	no	no	nobody	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	brown	brown	none	Minsk	Minsk
17	no	self	$20-	no	no	no	son Mr Morosche Volod Ledge St. 4 Blindon Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	dark	gray	brown	none	Kowno	Bolnik
18	no	[illegible]	$150	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	light	black	blue	none	Kowno	Bolnik
19	no	grandfather		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
20	no	grandfather		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
21	yes	son in law	$-	no	no	no	son in law Mr Isac Umansky 237 9 Eldridge St. New-York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	brown	brown	none	Poltawa	Kremenczuk
22	yes	self	$10-	no	no	no	uncle Mr J. Pasachow 76 E. 4 St New-York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark	brown	brown	none	Minsk	Bobruisk
23	yes	self	$35-	no	no	no	uncle Mr J. Patt 99½ Sangmet St. Montreal Quch	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	brown	brown	none	Minsk	Bobruisk
24	yes	self		no	no	no	father Mr J. Shamowitz c/o Hofman 1188 Third Ave New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	light	brown	brown	none	Minsk	Bobruisk
25	yes	sister	$5-	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
26	yes	sister		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
27	yes	self	$-	no	no	no	brother Mr Agoloff 246 Monroe St New-York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	brown	brown	none	Mohilew	Mohilew
28	yes	self	$15-	no	no	no	cousin Mr Mr Goldman 138-40 Ludlow St. New-York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	blue	none	Minsk	Minsk
29	yes	self	$10-	no	no	no	cousin Mr S. Adler 235 E. B. St. New-York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	brown	blue	none	Mohilew	Mohilew
30	yes	self	$5-	no	no	no	Brother Mr S. Posner 117-19 East 110 St New-York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brown	brown	none	Mohilew	Mohilew

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W Potter (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S/S Libania, from Libau, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W Potter
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of , 190 4
at

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male), or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes. Yes (can read and write), No. No (can neither read nor write), or Yes. No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Northern South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardia, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Viggo Wiskingaard, Surgeon of the S/S Lithuania, Sailing Thereunto (State whether "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wiskingaard

Sworn to before me this 4 day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—111

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lituania sailing from Libau August 26 , 1907

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Karpowitz	Michail	23		M S	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Grodno	Sooschitzy	Karp. Karpowitz, Sooschitzy, Suwalki Gouv.	Pa.	Highspire
2	Bessekirsky	Ursule	32		F M	wife	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Wilna	Igrepischky	Halerina Pekaczko, Igrepischky, Wil. Gub.	Pa.	Hazleton
3	"	Wikenty	6		M S	child	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Wilna	Igrepischky		Pa.	Hazleton
4	"	Marianna	3		F S	child	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Wilna	Igrepischky		Pa.	Hazleton
5	Bessekirsky	Pekle	24		M S	Tomesie	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Wilna	Igrepischky	Halerina Pekaczko, Igrepischky, Wil. Gub.	Pa.	Rochester
6	Sklut	Alexander	35		M M	blacksmith	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Wilna	Wilna	Garyab Sklut, Poldevskaya 16 Wilna	Pa.	Pittsburg
7	Sawizky	Scholastika	46		F M	wife	no	no	Russia	Polish	Kowno	Janenesh	Alexander Sawizky, Pangulish, Suwalki Town	Ill.	Chicago
8	Abramczyk	Nicolay	25		M M	self	no	no	Russia	Russian	Minsk	Semen	Maissey Abramczyk Sementhino, Minsk Gub.	W. Va.	Austen
9	Abramczyk	Dmitry	24		M M	self	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Minsk	Semen	Maissey Abramczyk Semen, Minsk Gouv.	N. J.	Hoboken
10	Gaponik	Feodor	18		M S	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Minsk	Garbo	Imiey Gaponik Garbo, Minsk Gouv.	W. Va.	Weston
11	Kopaliz	Leonty	22		M S	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Minsk	Semina	Vasily Kopaliz Garbo, Minsk Gouv.	N. J.	Cohoes
12	Koranai	Peter	26		M M	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Kiew	Tawolotz	Maxim Burgmikenko Pawlaty, Kiew Gub.	N. Y.	Brooklyn
13	Koranai	Nester	17		M S	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Kiew	Skwira	Trojim Sobber Skwira, Kiew Gub.	N. Y.	Brooklyn
14	Tarashonok	Iwan	29		M M	farmlaborer	yes	no	Russia	Polish	Wilna	Kartzymza	Alexander Callel, Kartzymza, Wil. Gub.	Penn.	Shenandoah
15	Dombrowsky	Osip	22		M S	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Polish	Wilna	Janglenitken	Alexander Dombrowsky Janglenitken, Suwal. Wil.	Pa.	Hazleton
16	Buzas	Michael	27		M S	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Kowno	Ponewesh	Ossip Buzas, Panewesh Suwal.	W. Va.	Piedmont
17	Buzas	Konstantin	29		M S	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Polish	Kowno	Ponewesh	Ossip Buzas, Panewesh Kow. Gub.	W. Va.	Piedmont
18	Parimonzuk	Martin	23		M S	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Grodno	Pergay	Michael Parimonzuk Pergay, Grod. Gouv.	Quebec	Montreal
19	Orlowska	Bronislawa	42		F M	wife	yes	no	Russia	Polish	Warshau	Kozel	Stanislava Lakschewitcha, Rozlaz ok. Gouv. Warshau	Ill.	Chicago
20	"	Ignatia	16		F S	miscarpet	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Warshau	Kozel		Ill.	Chicago
21	"	Wladislaw	11		M S	child	no	no	Russia	Polish	Warshau	Kozel		Ill.	Chicago
22	"	Sigmund	9		M S	child	no	no	Russia	Polish	Warshau	Kozel		Ill.	Chicago
23	"	Stanislaw	4		M S	child	no	no	Russia	Polish	Warshau	Kozel		Ill.	Chicago
24	"	Czeslaw	1		M S	child	no	no	Russia	Polish	Warshau	Kozel		Ill.	Chicago
25	Orloff	Wladimir	32		M M	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Grodno	Grodno	Esa Orloff Tschany, Grodn Gub.	N. J.	Jersey City
26	Warda	Chasa	45		M M	mason	yes	yes	Russia	Greek	Persia	Urmija	Leija Warda Urmija, Persia	Ill.	Chicago
27	"	Benjamin	40		M M	mason	no	no	Russia	Greek	Persia	Urmija		Ill.	Chicago
28	Sawitzky	Stanislaw	34		M M	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Lithuanian	Kowno	Weshinty	Alexander Sawolzky Weshinty, Kow. Gub.	Ohio	Cleveland
29	Waschkewitz	Franz	20		M S	sattler	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Kowno	Keidany	Karl Waschkewitz Keidany, Kowno	Conn.	Millford
30	Seitz	Franz	21		M S	locksmith	yes	yes	Russia	German	Tiflis	Tiflis	J. Seitz, Puschkinskaja 16 Tiflis	N. J.	Jersey

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 7 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 14

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] , 190

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid for him by relative or friend, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes/No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether deformed or crippled.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	$18.	no	passenger to uncle Stepchowitz, High Bridge N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark brown	blue	none	Grodno	Grodno
2	no	self		no	son: Abr Hirsch Blazewitz	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Dark brown	blue	none	Wilna	Agropishky
3	no	mother		no	91 Brat St Hazleton Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
4	no	mother		no		no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
5	no	self	$12.	no	brother: Adam Kaminski, Father	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	light fair	blue	none	Wilno	Wilno
6	yes	self	$20.	no	Cyr. 466 Rochester N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark brown	brown	none	Wilno	Wilno
7	yes	self	$18	no	nobody	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	light brown	blue	none	Kaunas	Panevesh
8	no	self	$12	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dark brown	brown	none	Minsk	Pinsk
9	no	self	$	no	brother in law: M. Jaworowski	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Dark brown	brown	none	Minsk	Pinsk
10	no	self	$10	no	22-33 rd St Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark fair	blue	none	Minsk	Pinsk
11	no	self	$10	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark fair	gray	none	Minsk	Pinsk
12	yes	self	$5	no	brother in law: Jakimowicz	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark fair	blue	none	Kiew	Kiew
13	yes	self	$5.	no	Box 74, Chisholm N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light fair	blue	none	Kiew	Kiew
14	no	self	$10	no	nephew: Mr. W. Jaroslaw	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dark brown	blue	none	Wilna	Wilcuk
15	no	self	$5.	no	Cave Cave N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark fair	brown	none	Wilna	Troky
16	no	self	$8.	no	cousin: Mr. P. Jakimowicz	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Dark brown	blue	none	Kowno	Wilkomir
17	no	self	$10.	no	Box 74, Chisholm N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Dark brown	blue	none	Kowno	Wilkomir
18	yes	self	$12	no	friend: Jan Jamelynski	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark brown	brown	none	Grodno	Prushany
19	yes	self	$12	no	5 Bank St Kokomo Ind	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	light fair	blue	none	Warsaw	Warsaw
20	yes	mother		no	uncle: Mr. Neiman, 382	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	light brown	brown	none	Warsaw	Warsaw
21	yes	mother		no	Miller av. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
22	yes	mother		no	uncle: Mr. Neiman, 382	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
23	yes	mother		no	Miller av. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
24	yes	mother		no	cousin: Mr. Urbanowitz	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
25	no	self	$5	no	22 Bruce St Hartford Ct.	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
26	yes	self	$15.	no	friend: Franz Blazewitz	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark fair	blue	none	Jaroslaw	Jaroslaw
27	yes	self		no	91 Brat St Hazleton Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark black	brown	none	Persia	
28	yes	self	$5.	no	uncle: Jan Urbanowicz	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark brown	brown	none	Persia	
29	no	self	$25	no	Piedmont W. Va	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	blue	none	Wilna	Wilna
30	yes	self	$10	no	uncle: Jan Urbanowicz	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	light fair	blue	none	Wilna	Kurja
					Piedmont W. Va	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark brown	blue	none	Pilsko	Pilsko
					friend: Joseph Drigun, Jennings St. 53 Montreal Can													
					brother: Wladislaw Orlowsky, 18 Blici St. 1903 Chicago Ill.													
					brother in law: Franz Jaworowski, Tennessee St. 525 Jacob City													
					friend: John Tamboz, 248 Chestnut St Chicago Ill.													
					brother: Joachim Jaworowski, 120 Bell St. Cleveland Ohio													
					brother: Michael Wachowski, West Towson St. Milford Can													

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Botta (Name of Master, Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer), of the S.S. Lituania, from Libau, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Botta
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of June, 1907

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, wood polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Liguria, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town*, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States (the country of their permanent residence).

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Coming to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Viggo Westergaard, Surgeon of the S/S Lituania, sailing thereunder, (State whether "sailing thereon" or "sailing thereunder" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Westergaard

Sworn to before me this 6 day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—11?

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lituania sailing from Libau August 26, 1907

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Buzasch	Anton	20	5	M S	farm labour	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Kowno	Kowno	Mr. Jusu Buzasch Kowno Gou. Kowno	Pa	Rhone
2	Foos	Jacob	37	5	M M	farm labor	yes	yes	Russia	German	Samara	Friedenfeld	Mr. H. Rhein Box Friedenfeld Gou. Samara	Kan	Russel
3	"	Juda	16	5	F S	6/12/34			Russia	German	Samara	Friedenfeld		Kan	Russel
4	"	Heinrich	6	10	M S	child			Russia	German	Samara	Friedenfeld		Kan	Russel
5	"	Jacob	9	10	M S	16-6648	6/23/38		Russia	German	Samara	Friedenfeld		Kan	Russel
6	"	Juda	11		F S	child	no	no	Russia	German	Samara	Friedenfeld		Kan	Russel
7	"	Katarina	5		F S	child	no	no	Russia	German	Samara	Friedenfeld		Kan	Russel
8	"	Scharlotte	3		F S	child	no	no	Russia	German	Samara	Friedenfeld		Kan	Russel
9	"	Jacob	14		M S	16-4316	5/7-36	no	Russia	German	Samara	Friedenfeld		Kan	Russel
10	Foos	Adam	28		M S	farm labour	yes	yes	Russia	German	Samara	Friedenfeld			
11	Shukowsky	Michael	31		M S	farm labour	no	no	Russia	Russian	Grodno	Grodno	Mr. K. Sukowsky Gou. Grodno	N.J.	Newark
12	Gorochi	Peter	25		M S	farm labour	no	no	Russia	Russian	Grodno	Ulmy	Mr. W. Gorochi Gou. Grodno	N.J.	Newark
13	Skrobot	Iwan	22		M S	farm labour	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Grodno	Skosky	Mr. Ilja Skrobot Gou. Grodno	N.J.	Newark
14	Pudalo	Steven	21		M S	farm labour	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Grodno	Lomtschitz	Mr. Uliana Pudalo Gou. Grodno	N.J.	Jersey
15	Dadidow	Grasim	38		M M	farm labour	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Minsk	Minsk	Mr. P. Dardidoff Gou. Minsk	Ill	Chicago
16	"	Agafia	38		F M	wife	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Minsk	Minsk		Ill	Chicago
17	"	Wincenty	5		M S	child	no	no	Russia	Russian	Minsk	Minsk		Ill	Chicago
18	"	Anna	14		F S	child	no	no	Russia	Russian	Minsk	Minsk		Ill	Chicago
19	Dadidow	Iwan	45		M S	farm labour	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Minsk	Minsk		Ill	Chicago
20	Razenke	Simon	30		M S	steamfitter	no	no	Russia	Russian	Minsk	Janowka	Mr. O. Razinow Janowka Gou. Minsk	Pa	Philadelphia
21	Juschko	Constantin	24		M S	farm labour	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Kowno	Pomiesch	Mr. U. Juschko Pomiesch Gou. Kowno	N.J.	Brooklyn
22	Juschko	Kasimir	35		M M	farm labour	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Kowno	Pomiesch		N.J.	Brooklyn
23	Olechno	Felizian	19		M S	farm labour	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Kowno	Pomiesch	Mr. Dominik Olechno Pomiesch Kowno	N.J.	Brooklyn
24	Brack	Philip	18		M S	farm labour	no	no	Russia	German	Samara	Schaden	Mr. Rosina Brack Schaden Gou. Sam.	Ill	Chicago
25	Stachisko	Michael	18		M S	farmer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Grodno	Zeit-Zeiel	Mr. J. Stachisko Zeit-Zeiel Grodno	N.J.	Brooklyn
26	Faley	Andrey	30		M M	workman	no	no	Russia	Russian	Wilna	Molodezno	Mr. W. Schas Molodezno Gou. Wilna	Pa	South Bend
27	Rusewitz	Anton	26		M S	workman	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Kowno	Lindolia	Mr. K. Rusewitz Lemsova Gou. Kowno	Ill	Chicago
28	Koloss	Ossip	23		M M	farm labour	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Grodno	Samulewitzy	Mr. Wasa Koloss Samulewitzy Gou. Grodno	N.J.	Brooklyn
29	Semucha	Fadey	25		M S	farm labour	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Grodno	Sabolewitzy	Mr. G. Sabornuck Sabolewitzy Gou. Grodno	N.J.	Brooklyn
30	Jarmoschuitz	Andrey	19		M S	farm labour	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Grodno	Sabolewitzy	Mr. A. Jarmoschuitz Sabolewitzy Gou. Grodno	N.J.	Kosciusko

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor or service of any kind.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1			$1				brother in law, Mr Kasimir Podrul													
2							friend, Mr Gisinger													
3		husband					brother, Mr Henry Fox Russell Ave													
4		father	60																	
5		father																		
6		father																		
7		father																		
8																				
9																				
10							brother Mr Jan [illegible]													
11			$10				friend, Mr Isaam Yordugel c/o Mr Josmer [illegible]													
12			$12				friend, Mr U. Kasperowicz 2 Hall [illegible]													
13			$8				cousin Mr M. Schelepiewski [illegible]													
14			$10				friend, Mr Peter Golowey 120 [illegible]													
15							brother Mr J. Hlebanow 6[illegible] Chicago Ill													
16		husband	$5																	
17		father																		
18		father																		
19			$5				brother Mr J. Hlebanow 6[illegible] Chicago Ill													
20			$10				friend Mr J. Skizen 708 [illegible]													
21			$10				friend Mr J. Karanauskas 248 [illegible]													
22			$10				brother in law, Mr J. Halbeman 248 [illegible]													
23			$10				friend, Mr Jan Karanauskas 248 [illegible]													
24			$5				father, Mr Philip Biard 1849 Sunny St. Chicago Ill													
25			$10				friend Mr Chas Kabis 1[illegible] Raudsky [illegible]													
26			$7				brother in law Mr Jemelian Franc [illegible]													
27			$10				cousin Mr C. Radziga 3252 Morgen St. Chicago Ill													
28			$10				friend Mr A. Koszil 129 L 23 St. Brooklyn N.Y.													
29			$12				friend Mr P. Golowey 120 L 23 Brooklyn N.Y.													
30			$3				uncle, Mr A. Schepetelnska High Bridge New York													

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Potter (Name of Master, Commander, or Second Officer.), of the S.S. Britannia, from Libau, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose, and that each, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests as relates to each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Potter
(Signature.)

Sworn to before me this 1 day of [illegible] 1907

at [illegible]

(Official Capacity.)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4 (Age).—The entries of age in column 4 should be expressed in years or months, the latter appearing only in those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The entry in column 6 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 7 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien named, as for example: Coal engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mine engineer, brass polisher, wood polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 8 and 9 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes. Yes (can read and write), No. No (can neither read nor write), or Yes. No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French," by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

All of Black race (not Negroes) African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other lands. All West Indian Negroes, South American Negroes, Central American Negroes, and all other Negroes or descendants of Negroes should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are natives of that portion of Italy north of the basin of the River Po and comprising the provinces of Piedmont, Liguria, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and have been residents of Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian, north." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po and the provinces of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian, south."

Column 2. (Last permanent residence.)—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies be required, where country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, rigidly adhered to.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.)—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination.)—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination.)—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid.)—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Viggo Wiedingsoe, Surgeon of the S/S Columbia, sailing therefrom Hg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets 17 in number are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wiedingsoe

Sworn to subscribed before me this ... day of ... 1911

at ...

Immigration Officer

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black)	Finn
Armenian	Flemish
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Moorish
Bravonian	Montenegrin
Chilian	Moravian
Croatian	Negro (African)
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dane	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
French	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Dane and Swede)
German	Scotch
Greek	Servian
Hebrew	Slavonian
Herzegovinian	Spanish (Argentine)
Irish	Syrian
Italian (North)	Turkish
Italian (South)	Welch
Japanese	West Indian

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pilsudski sailing from Libau August 26 , 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to read.	Able to write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Resnik	Freida	30	9	F M	no occupation	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Kowno	Kraknowitz	Mor Lowenstein, Kraknowitz, Kow Gub.	Mass.	Plymouth
X 2	Kantarowitz	Hilde	27	7	F M	wife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Minsk	Minsk	Friend, Wm. Minsk Gub.	N.Y.	New York
X 3		Jeremie	11	7	F S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Minsk	Minsk		N.Y.	New York
X 4		Rive	11	6	F S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Minsk	Minsk		N.Y.	New York
X 5		Jonko	9	6	F S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Minsk	Minsk		N.Y.	New York
6	Kjaz Kon	Rivka	28		F M	wife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Wilna	Wilna	Schachno Katz, Hausty Wilna, Wil. Gub.	N.Y.	Trenton
7		David	5		M S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Wilna	Wilna		N.Y.	Trenton
8		Liba	4		F S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Wilna	Wilna		N.Y.	Trenton
X 9	Heiman	Rochel	21		F S	tailoress	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Kowno	Alexandrow	Berl Heimman, Alexandrow, Kow Gub	N.Y.	New York
10	Kromo	Feige	20		F S	tailoress	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Kowno	Jumpjany	Abahm Kromo, Jumpjany, Kow Gub.	Mass	Lawrence
ADMITTED X	Ginsburg	Basse	28		F M	wife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Kowno	Ulian	M. G. Ginsburg, Ulian, Kow Gub	N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED X		Mausche	4	6	M S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Kowno	Ulian		N.Y.	New York
13	Fier	Frume	21		F M	wife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Wilna	Wilna	G Bistranowsky Plawoki Wil.	Mass.	Boston
14		Jabman	3		M S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Wilna	Wilna		Mass.	Boston
15		Jacob	1	5	M S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Wilna	Wilna		Mass.	Boston
ADMITTED	Kupczyk		23		F M	wife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Minsk	Koshitza	Awram Krasnosky Koshitza Minsk Gub	Pa	Philadelphia
ADMITTED		Joel	3		M S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Minsk	Koshitza		Pa	Philadelphia
ADMITTED		Simon	1		M S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Minsk	Koshitza		Pa	Philadelphia
ADMITTED		Chuna		8	F S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Minsk	Koshitza		Pa	Philadelphia
ADMITTED		Sarah			F S	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Minsk	Koshitza		Pa	Philadelphia
ADMITTED	Gidsiet	Mordsch	42		M M	joiner	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Minsk	Rand Gorodok	Franz Gidsiet Rand Gorodok Gov. Minsk	N.Y.	Patchogue
ADMITTED	Jakowuk	Scheinke	37		F M	wife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Minsk	Rand Gorodok		Mich	Detroit
ADMITTED	Lisowitz	Mausche	6		M S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Minsk	Rand Gorodok		Mich	Detroit
ADMITTED	Belogoriak	Berke	15		M S	no occupation	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Minsk	Rand Gorodok		Mich	Detroit
ADMITTED	Steffel	Berk	15		F S	tailoress	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Minsk	Rand Gorodok		Mich	Detroit
26	Segall	Chaie	50		F M	no occupation	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Kiew	Kiew	Pesach Segal, Pesmoerska, Jaratinskaja 1 Kiew	La	New Orleans
27	"	Mechle	18		F S	tailoress	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Kiew	Kiew		La	New Orleans
28	"	Sora	13		F S	tailoress	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Kiew	Kiew		La	New Orleans
29	Raschansky	Abrahm	43		M M	joiner	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Minsk	Baranowitz	Chaie Raschansky Jaranowitz, Minsk Gov.	N.Y.	New York
30	"	Schmuel	15		M S	shomaker	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Minsk	Baranowitz		N.J.	New York

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *April* 22 , 190

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by the master, owner, agent, or other person not a member of the immediate family of passenger.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Polygamist.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether deformed or crippled.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	no	self	$5	no	son Simon Roonik 108 Samuel st Plymouth Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 -	light brown	gray	none	Russia	Russia
2	yes	self	$3	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	light fair	blue	none	Minsk	Usza
3	yes	mother		no		no	no	no	no	good	no	- -	-	-	-	-	-
4	yes	mother		no		no	no	no	no	good	no	- -	-	-	-	-	-
5	yes	mother		no		no	no	no	no	good	no	- -	-	-	-	-	-
6	yes	self	$5.	no	husband Mr. A. Paulis 618 Warren St. Jersey City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	light brown	blue	none	Vilna	Vilna
7	yes	mother		no		no	no	no	no	good	no	- -	-	-	-	-	-
8	yes	mother		no		no	no	no	no	good	no	- -	-	-	-	-	-
9	yes	self	$0.	no	friend Mr. J. Brody 258 Attorney St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	light brown	brown	none	Russia	Novo Alexandrovsk
10	no	self	$2	no	cousin Louis Wolf 22 Forsyth St. Chamberlain Mo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 -	light brown	brown	none	Russia	Ukian
11	yes	self	$50	no	husband Mr. G. Ginsburg 201 Madison St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	light brown	brown	none	Russia	Usby
12	yes	mother		no		no	no	no	no	good	no	- -	-	-	-	-	-
13	yes	self	$2	no	husband Mr. M. Feldt 1253 Washington St. Boston Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	light	fair	brown	none	Vilna	Vilna
14	yes	mother		no		no	no	no	no	good	no	- -	-	-	-	-	-
15	yes	mother		no		no	no	no	no	good	no	- -	-	-	-	-	-
16	yes	self	$10	no	husband Mr. S. Krupczyk 20 Mar St. Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	light	fair	brown	none	Wilbuk	Prokuza
17	yes	mother		no		no	no	no	no	good	no	- -	-	-	-	-	-
18	yes	mother		no		no	no	no	no	good	no	- -	-	-	-	-	-
19	yes	mother		no		no	no	no	no	good	no	- -	-	-	-	-	-
20	yes	mother		no		no	no	no	no	good	no	- -	-	-	-	-	-
21	no	self	$25	no	brother Mr. A. Bregman 187 Glenbrook Ave Detroit Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark	brown	brown	none	Minsk	Minsk
22	no	husband		no	(179)	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark	fair	brown	none	Minsk	Minsk
23	no	father		no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark	fair	brown	none	Minsk	Minsk
24	no	father		no		no	no	no	no	good	no	4 11	dark	brown	gray	none	Minsk	Minsk
25	no	father		no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	light	brown	brown	none	Minsk	Minsk
26	yes	son	$2	no	son Mr. M. Katz 1729 Calliope St. New Orleans La	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	light	gray	brown	none	Kiev	Kiev
27	yes	brother		no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	light	black	brown	none	Kiev	Kiev
28	yes	brother		no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	light	fair	brown	none	Kiev	Kiev
29	yes	self	$2	no	brother in law B. Fishchich 111 Madison Ave New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	light	brown	blue	none	Minsk	Minsk
30	yes	mother		no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark	fair	brown	none	Minsk	Minsk

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Botter (Give name of Master, First or Second officer.) of the S/S Lituania, from Libau, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Botter
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of , 1910

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers* regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and correction should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes-Yes (can read and write), No-No (can neither read nor write), or Yes-No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, or the Negro coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any race whose appropriate designation is an exception to Negro must not be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the provinces of Italy north of the basin of the River Po, i. e., comprising the old Kingdom of Sardinia, the old Duchies of Parma, Modena, the Austrian Tyrol, Venetia, Lombardy, Piedmont, Liguria, the Marquisate of Massa, Lucca, the Austrian Island of Molfetta, and the Province of Udine, Italy, are to be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people are Gallic (Celtic) of the Italian branches.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., comprising the old Kingdom of Naples, the old Papal States, the Austrian Island of Molfetta, Venetia, Lombardy, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town*, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence in cases of aliens.

Aliens whose permanent residence in the United States and who are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as of United States, however short their permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative, then give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Viggo Wedergaard, Surgeon of the S/S Civilania, sailing Thursday, (Date on which vessel will probably be employed or intends to sail.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 34 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wedergaard

Sworn to before me this 1st day of , 1910

at

Immigration Officer.

100

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lituania sailing from Libau August 26, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Dreisin	Lenja	21		F S	~~occupation~~	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Minsk	Minsk	Mr Jacob Dreisen, Hows Landau Minsk	Pa	Allentown
2	Levit	Kulf	61		M M	tradesman	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Minsk	Humen	Mr Schmuel Levit Humen, Gouv Minsk	N. J.	New York
3	Schageritzy	Rache	56		F M	~~occupation~~	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Kowno	Kelm	Mr S. Elyaschewitz, Kelm, Gouv Kowno	Mass	New Bedford
4	"	Fesse	23		F S	tailoress	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Kowno	Kelm		Mass	New Bedford
5	"	Golde	20		F S	tailoress	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Kowno	Kelm		Mass	New Bedford
6	"	Liebe	17		F S	~~no occupation~~	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Kowno	Kelm		Mass	New Bedford
7	Invoreckus	Kalman	18		M S	wood turner	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Kowno	Muranzewo	Mr Marcus Drachin, Muranzewo, Gouv Kowno	N. J.	New York
8	Pingow	Mossej	20		M S	tradesman	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Livland	Riga	Mr L Pingow, Kl. Neu St. Riga, Gouv Livland	N. J.	New York
9	Sebasenitsch	Chane	46		F M	~~occupation~~	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Kowno	Rossieny	Mr Liebe Kaplan, Rossieny, Gouv Kowno	Pa	Lansford
10	"	Aneire	18		F S	~~occupation~~	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Kowno	Rossieny		Pa	Lansford
11	"	Feige	16		F S	~~no occupation~~	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Kowno	Rossieny		Pa	Lansford
12	"	Itte	9		F S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Kowno	Rossieny		Pa	Lansford
13	"	Abel	11		M S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Kowno	Rossieny		Pa	Lansford
14	~~Invoreckus~~	Ester	52		F M	no occupation	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Kowno	Rossieny	Mrs Dwora Lapin, Rossieny, Gouv Kowno	Minn	St. Paul
15	"	Lore	17		F S	child	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Kowno	Rossieny		Minn	St. Paul
16	Leibowitz	Beile	47		F M	tailoress	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Kowno	Schoden	Mr Monassowitz, Passage! Libau, Gouv Curland	Ohio	Cleveland
17	"	Ester	11		F S	child	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Kowno	Schoden		Ohio	Cleveland
18	"	Freide	10		F S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Kowno	Schoden		Ohio	Cleveland
19	"	Chaze	8		M S	child	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Kowno	Schoden		Ohio	Cleveland
20	Rosen	Itke	18		F S	backer	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Minsk	Minsk	Mr Simke Rosin, Minsk	N. Y.	New York
21	Heller	Rode	30		F S	tailoress	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Minsk	Stars Lomscny	Mr Elye Heller, Kuntzitzy, Gouv Minsk	N. Y.	New York
22	Freymann	Awrom	22		M S	miller	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Kier	Brusilev	Mr Abe Freymann, Brusilev, Gouv Kier	N. Y.	Brooklyn
23	Freymann	Schulem	18		M S	shoemaker	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Kier	Brusilev	Mr Abe Freymann, Brusilev, Gouv Kowno	Ohio	Columbus
24	Sorkin	Sore	32		F M	wife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Minsk	Minsk	Mr Michel Solomezik, Slemkin Gouv Minsk	N. Y.	New York
25	"	Mossej	8		M S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Minsk	Minsk		N. Y.	New York
26	"	Leibe	7		M S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Minsk	Minsk		N. Y.	New York
27	"	Ester	10		F S	child	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Minsk	Minsk		N. Y.	New York
28	Schulmann	Lea	20		F M	wife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Kowno	Ponewesh	Mrs Rine Schneider, Ponewesh, Gouv Kowno	Ill	Chicago
29	"	Benjamin	12		M S	tailor	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Kowno	Ponewesh		Ill	Chicago
30	"	Basse	17		F S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Kowno	Ponewesh		Ill	Chicago

70 315

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

2157

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Sept. 15, 1907

101

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	If Yes			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Prostitute or Professional Immoralist.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$16	no	no	no	brother Mr. Heyman Orijzen Allentown Pa	Yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	light fair	gray	none	Minsk	Borisow
2	yes	self	$250	no	no	no	son Mr. Karl Levit 527 8. 12th St. per York	no	no	no	no	good	Varicocele	5	6	dark gray	gray	none	Minsk	Humen
3	no	self	$50	no	no	no	son Mr. Ph. Jones, per Ford 30 Elm St. Bedford Hos	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark black	brown	none	Kowno	Schaulen
4	no	mother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark black	brown	none	Kowno	Kelm
5	no	mother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	light brown	gray	none	Kowno	Kelm
6	no	mother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark brown	gray	none	Kowno	Kelm
7	yes	self	$5	no	no	no	uncle Mr. Marschal, 14865 Mt Auburn Ave Cleveland O.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark black	gray	none	Kowno	Slok
8	yes	self	$10	no	no	no	brother in law Mr. A. Reinberg, 428 East 86th St. per York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	light black	brown	none	Livland	Riga
9	no	self	$10	no	no	no	son Mr. P. Sabsenity, P O Box 298 Lansford Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	light fair	gray	none	Kowno	Rossieny
10	no	mother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	light fair	brown	none	Suwalk	Pustoshk
11	no	mother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	light fair	brown	none	Suwalk	Pustoshk
12	no	mother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	light fair	brown	none	Kowno	Taurogen
13	no	mother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	light fair	brown	none	Kowno	Rossieny
14	yes	self	$10	no	no	no	brother Mr. D. Rosenberg % Sh. Gun. berg, North 2 Rosebal, St Paul Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	light fair	brown	none	Kowno	Taurogen
15	yes	mother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	light fair	brown	none	Kowno	Rossieny
16	yes	self	money	no	no	no	son Mr. Josef Leibowitz, Lindsin st Cleveland Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	light gray	brown	none	Kowno	Schagen
17	yes	mother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
18	yes	mother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
19	yes	mother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
20	yes	self	$1	no	no	no	brother in law Mr. J. Silberglait, 714 8. 5 St. per York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	light brown	gray	none	Wilno	Wilno
21	yes	self	$1	no	no	no	sister Mr. Elke Rieger, 44 st. Hirscher, Madison St 309 per York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	light brown	blue	none	Minsk	Pinsk
22	no	self	$16	no	no	no	cousin Mr. Mr. Lovatsky, Kumbelt St 325	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark brown	brown	none	Kiew	Berdicher
23	no	self	money	no	no	no	brother Mr. Isaak Freigmann % Joseph Kassermann Wachut in Columbus	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	light brown	brown	none	Kiew	Berdicher
24	yes	self	$5	no	no	no	husband Mr. Jerken, 1 N. Lolen, Monroe St 131 per Jork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	light brown	brown	none	Minsk	Sebesh
25	yes	mother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
26	yes	mother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
27	yes	mother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
28	yes	self	money	no	no	no	husband Mr. H. Schoolmann. % J. Schneider, Cook Co 348 S. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	light brown	brown	none	Kowno	Kowno
29	yes	mother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark brown	blue	none	Kiew	Panevesh
30	yes	mother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Botter (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S/S "Lituania", from Libau, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Botter
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Sept, 1907.

at

R. Barrett
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien at arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *laborers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 6 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read) Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (South)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894, 97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to ...—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Vigo Wedergaard, Surgeon of the "Chicago", sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wedergaard

Sworn to before me this 1st day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lituania sailing from Libau August 26, 1907

11—111

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Freymon	Arnut	23		F M	wife	yes	yes	Russia	Lett	Curland	Pampal	Mr Carl Freymon Papal gouv Curland	Wisc	Merrill
2		Albert		6	M S	child	no	no	Russia	Lett	Curland	Pampal		Wisc	Merrill
3	Abramczyk	Michail	21		M S	farm laborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Minsk	Pinsk	Mr Wassily Abramczyk Pomina gouv Minsk	N.J	Conoes
4	Abramczyk	Anton	22		M S	farm laborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Minsk	Pinsk	Mr Maksim Abramczyk Pomina gouv Minsk	N.J	Howes Cove
5	Salansky	Iwan	24		M S	farm laborer	no	no	Russia	Polish	Wilna	Meretz	Mr Foma Salansky Meretz gouv Wilna	N.H	Keene
6	Baltruschates	Anton	19		M S	workman	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Kowno	Schaulen	Mr L Baltruschas Oswonaja Ul Schaulen gouv Kowno	Pa	Parsons
7	Bertritzky	Paul	30		M M	carrier	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Kowno	Schaulen	Mr P Bertritzky Tantawer Str Schaulen gouv Kowno	Pa	Parsons
8	Woitkewitz	Franciscus	25		M S	workman	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Kowno	Schaulen	Mr J Waitkewitz Twanskaja Ul Schaulen gouv Kowno	Pa	Parsons
9	Urar	Anna	35		F M	wife	no	no	Russia	Polish	Kowno	Wekschnya	Mr Domenic Petroschas Wekschnya gouv Kowno	Mass	North Weymouth
10		Anton	7		M S	child	no	no	Russia	Polish	Kowno	Wekschnya		Mass	North Weymouth
11		Josef	6		M S	child	no	no	Russia	Polish	Kowno	Wekschnya		Mass	North Weymouth
12	Pinkowski	Valent	20		M S	workman	no	no	Russia	Polish	Wilna	Shosly	Mr Ignaty Pinkowsky Shosly gouv Wilna	N.J	Rochester
13	Pinkowsky	Martin	20		M S	workman	no	no	Russia	Polish	Wilna	Shosly	Mr Ignaty Pinkowsky Shosly gouv Wilna	N.J	Rochester
14	Pahsse	Marie	26		F S	domestic	yes	yes	Russia	Lett	Livland	Riga	Mr Johann Pfrager Fernestine Str 13 Riga gouv Livland	Ohio	Cleveland
15	Burok	Victoria	18		F S	domestic	no	no	Russia	Polish	Wilna	Admentzy	Mr Peter Burok Admentzy gouv Wilna	Mass	Lawrence
16	Kowales	Anton	20		M S	workman	no	no	Russia	Polish	Curland	Libau	Mr L Kowales Stenchen Str 3 Libau gouv Curland	Ill	Kensington
17	Kglit	Carl	19		M S	farm laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Lett	Curland	Tajsen	Mr Kahn Kglit Wansen gouv Curland	Mass	Boston
18	Kudenok	Iwan	28		M S	farm laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Lithuanian	Wilna	Wilna	Mr Stephan Kudenok Postaw gouv Wilna	Mass	Chelsea
19	Koszty	Petr	25		M S	farm laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Lithuanian	Wilna	Wilna	Mr Peter Koszty Postaw gouv Wilna	Pa	Pittsburg
20	Wilzinsky	Petronella	19		F S	domestic	no	no	Russia	Polish	Wilna	Shmerzy	Mr Edward Wilzinsky Shmerzy gouv Wilna	Mass	Newton Upper
21	Balukewitz	Antona	25		F S	domestic	no	no	Russia	Polish	Suwalk	Lischkow	Mr Felix Balukewitz Lischkow gouv Suwalk	Mass	Lawrence
22	Schischkowsky	Iwan	36		M M	smith	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Kowno	Gonneschetzky	Mr Jan Murras Gonneschetzky gouv Kowno	Pa	Philadelphia
23	Bordowsky	Jury	38		M S	locksmith	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Livland	Riga	Mr Johann Bordowsky Petruden Str 15 Riga gouv Livland	Pa	South Bethlehem
24	Possar	Woldemar	18		M S	shoemaker	yes	yes	Russia	Lett	Livland	Myron	Mr Reine Possar Myron gouv Livland	N.J	New York
25	Schukas	Theodora	28		F M	wife	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Kowno	Popelyany	Mr Iwan Sawetzky Popelyany gouv Kowno	Conn	Waterbury
26		Marianna	11		F S	child	no	no	Russia	Polish	Kowno	Popelyany		Conn	Waterbury
27	Kasares	Elisabetha	22		F M	wife	no	no	Russia	Polish	Kowno	Popelyany	Mr Anton Sawetzky Popelyany gouv Kowno	Pa	Philadelphia
28	Prussak	Anton	29		M M	carrier	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Grodno	Grodno	Mr Andrey Selanty Pogulanka gouv Grodno	Pa	Bethlehem
29		Marianna	27		F M	wife	no	no	Russia	Polish	Grodno	Grodno		Pa	Bethlehem
30		Olga	4		F S	child	no	no	Russia	Polish	Grodno	Grodno		Pa	Bethlehem

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

103

Arriving at Port of Sept 15 , 1907

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$8	no	no	no	Husband Mr Jan Freyman Merrill Wisc	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	light	brown	blue	none	Curland	Goldingen
2	yes	mother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3	no	self	$10	no	no	no	cousin Mr Mr Jurkewitz Ontario St. 302 Canada N. Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	brown	brown	none	Minsk	Pinsk
4	no	self	$10	no	no	no	friend Mr N Lawine Howes Cave N. Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	brown	gray	none	Minsk	Pinsk
5	no	self	$8	no	no	no	brother W. Romanas Poleur Exeter N. H.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	brown	brown	none	Wilna	Trotzkey
6	yes	self	$12	no	no	no	friend Mr B Workhewitz c/o Charles Adam Box 157 Parsons Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	dark	fair	blue	none	Kowno	Kowno
7	yes	self	$40	no	no	no	friend Mr B Workhewitz c/o Charles Adam Box 157 Parsons Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	dark	brown	blue	none	Kowno	Kowno
	yes	self	$10	no	no	no	brother Mr B Wirth c/o Charles Adam Box 157 Parsons Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	brown	brown	none	Kowno	Kowno
		self		no	no	no	husband Mr Antonas Pilkauskas c/o Rady Foreign Co North Weymouth Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	light	fair	blue	none	Kowno	Kowno
		other	$5	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no								
				no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no								
12			$10	no	no	no	brother Mr Wincenty Shukowsky 19 Lobster St. Rochester N. Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	blue	none	Wilna	Shosly
13	yes			no	no	no	brother Mr Wincenty Shukowsky 19 Lobster St. Rochester N. Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	brown	none	Wilna	Wilna
14	yes	cousin	$1	no	no	no	cousin Mr F Lunnenberg 2543 1045 St. N. W. Cleveland Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	light	brown	blue	none	Curland	Riga
15	no	self	$9	no	no	no	brother Mr Felekas Tamanawiczus Union St 58 Lawrence Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	light	brown	blue	none	Wilna	Wilna
16	no	self	$15	no	no	no	cousin Mr P Butzus 2438 Kensington Ave Kensington Phil	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	fair	blue	none	Kowno	Kowno
17	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	cousin Mr Carl Krasten 169 Kalonel St Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	light	fair	brown	none	Curland	Talsen
18	no	self	$6	no	no	no	friend Mr Kas Pederowsky Chelsea pl No 11 Chelsea Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark	brown	blue	none	Wilna	Disna
19	yes	self	$10	no	no	no	friend Mr Mich Polcdinsky Parker St. 2230 Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	brown	none	Wilna	Wilna
20	no	self	$10	no	no	no	sister Mrs Jula Pauten Wellwood St. 21 Newton Upper Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	light	fair	blue	none	Wilna	Trotzky
21	yes	brother	$5	no	no	no	brother Mr Mateus Buknewitz Kamman St. 15 Lawrence Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light	fair	blue	none	Suwalki	Suwalki
22	yes	self	$20	no	no	no	friend Mr J Schubert German Hospital Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark	brown	brown	none	Kowno	Kowno
23	yes	self	$10	no	no	no	cousin Mr Ludwig Karklein 312 North St South Bethlehem Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	12	light	fair	brown	none	Curland	Riga
24	yes	self	$15	no	no	no	neighbor Mr J Weskut c/o A Frenkel 224 & 59 St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	light	fair	gray	none	Curland	Ukyran
25	yes	self	$10	no	no	no	husband Mr Kazimieras Zukewitz Bank St. 851 Waterbury Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	light	fair	gray	none	Kowno	Popelyany
26	yes	mother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no								
27	yes	self	$5	no	no	no	husband Mr Kasimiras Kentenicus 1311 So Frank St Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	light	fair	gray	none	Kowno	Popelyany
28	yes	self		no	no	no	friend Mr Alexander Torocitis 4 St. 706 Ave Bethlehem Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	brown	none	Grodno	Grodno
29	yes	husband	$30	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	light	brown	brown	none	Grodno	Grodno
30	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Sept 15 , 1907

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes/No; Year or period of years; Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse or supported by charity.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$8	no	brother Mr Jan Freyman Mercer Wisc	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	light	brown	blue	none	Curland	Goldingen
2	yes	mother		no		no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3	no	self	$10	no	cousin Mr M Jaszewsky Ontario Str 302 Rochester N. Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	brown	brown	none	Minsk	Pinsk
4	no	self	$15	no	friend Mr W. Lawin 40 Howes Cove N. Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	brown	gray	none	Minsk	Pinsk
5	no	self	$8	no	brother in Mr Pontzacus Baltimore Md	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	brown	brown	none	Wilna	Trobitzy
6	yes	self	$12	no	friend Mr B. Wortheimer c/o Charles Adams Box 157 Parsons Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	dark	fair	blue	none	Kowno	Kowno
7	yes	self	$40	no	friend Mr B. Wortheimer c/o Charles Adams Box 157 Parsons Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	dark	brown	blue	none	Kowno	Kowno
8	yes	self	$10	no	brother Mr B. Wortheimer c/o Charles Adams Box 157 Parsons Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	brown	brown	none	Kowno	Kowno
9	no	self		no	husband Mr Antinas Sukauskas c/o Bradley Fertilizer Co North Weymouth Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	light	fair	blue	none	Kowno	Kowno
10	no	mother	$5	no		no	no	no	no	good	no								
11	no	mother		no		no	no	no	no	good	no								
12	yes	self	$10	no	brother Mr Wicenty Plutkowsky 19 Polenski Str Rochester N. Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	blue	none	Wilna	Shosly
13	yes	self	$10	no	brother Mr Wicenty Plutkowsky 19 Polenski Str Rochester N. Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	brown	none	Wilna	Wilna
14	yes	cousin	$2	no	cousin Mr H Dannenberg 2543 1045 Str S W Cleveland Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	light	brown	blue	none	Livland	Riga
15	no	self	$9	no	brother Mr Felsters Samanawiczus Union Str 54 Lawrence Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	light	brown	blue	none	Wilna	Wilna
16	no	self	$15	no	cousin Mr F. Butzis 2438 Kensington Ave Kensington Phil	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	fair	blue	none	Kowno	Kowno
17	yes	self	$25	no	cousin Mr Carl Krasten 169 Kalenet Str Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	light	fair	brown	none	Curland	Talsen
18	no	self	$6	no	friend Mr Har Pederowitz Chedor pl No 11 Chelsea Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark	brown	blue	none	Wilna	Disna
19	yes	self	$10	no	friend Mr Mosh Pobedinsky Parkes Str 2230 Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	brown	none	Wilna	Wilna
20	no	self	$10	no	sister Mr Frida Paulin Wellesley Str 21 Newton Upper Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	light	fair	blue	none	Wilna	Trobitzy
21	yes	brother	$6	no	brother Mr Mateus Bulukauskas Kamman Str 15 Lawrence Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light	fair	blue	none	Suwalki	Suwalki
22	yes	self	$20	no	friend Mr D. Schubert German Hospital Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark	brown	brown	none	Kowno	Kowno
23	yes	self	$10	no	cousin Mr Ludwig Harkelm 312 North Str South Bethlehem Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	12	light	fair	brown	none	Livland	Riga
24	yes	self	$15	no	nephew Mr D. Weshut c/o A Frenkel 224 & 59 Str New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	light	fair	gray	none	Livland	Ukyran
25	yes	self	$10	no	husband Mr Kasimiras Zilevitz Bank Str 851 Waterbury Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	light	fair	gray	none	Kowno	Pojrelyany
26	yes	mother		no		no	no	no	no	good	no								
27	yes	self	$5	no	husband Mr Kasimiras Kentenicus 1311 So Frank Str Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	light	fair	gray	none	Kowno	Pojrelyany
28	yes	self		no	friend Mr Alexander Louveits 4 Str 704 Ave Bethlehem Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	brown	none	Grodno	Grodno
29	yes	husband	$30	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	light	brown	brown	none	Grodno	Grodno
30	yes	father		no		no	no	no	no	good	no								

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Botter (State whether Master, Purser, Second Officer, etc.), of the S/S "Lituania", from Libau, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Botter
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of [illegible], 190[illegible],
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any race whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Liguria, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town,* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies concerned, show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 13 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Viggo Westergaard, Surgeon of the S/S Hibernia, sailing thereon (State whether sailing "on vessel carrying them," or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Westergaard

Sworn to before me this 14th day of April, 1900

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lituania sailing from Libau August 26, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Lwinsky	Mendle	24		M	M	joiner	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Vermot	Vermot	Leibe Lwinsky Vermot, Wilebok Gut.	N.J.	Albany
2	"	Chane	23		F	M	wife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Vermot	Vermot		N.J.	Albany
3	Brass	Yerich	26		M	S	shamaker	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Mesgules	Mesgules	Michel Brass Proposit, Mesgul Gub	Ill.	Chicago
4	Welmann	David	64		M	M	laborer	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Curland	Illuxt	David Jarleton. Illuxt, Curland	Ill.	Chicago
5	"	Rivke	60		F	M	wife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Curland	Illuxt		Ill.	Chicago
6	"	Roche	19		F	S	laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Curland	Illuxt		Ill.	Chicago
7	Westkamnik	Leis	32		F	M	wife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Kiew	Telicz	Ch. Westkamnik Telicz, Gouv. Kiew	Ohio	Cleveland
8	"	Jankel	10		M	S	child	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Kiew	Telicz		Ohio	Cleveland
9	"	Leib	8		M	S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Kiew	Telicz		Ohio	Cleveland
10	"	Golde	5		F	S	child	23-122156 (Sec) no	no	Russia	Hebrew	4-21-c/o 4-27 Kiew	Telicz		Ohio	Cleveland
11	"	Feige	4		F	S	child	7-152085-4/23/41 no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Kiew	Telicz		Ohio	Cleveland
12	"	Itzik	11	M	M	S	child	23-123800 4-1-43 no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Kiew	Telicz		Ohio	Cleveland
13	Kahan	Mere	16		F	S	mercipator	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Minsk	Gantsevitz	G. Kahan, Gantsevitz Gouv. Minsk.	N.J.	Brooklyn
14	Spechhalter	Wulf	65		M	M	laborer	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Minsk	Baranovitz	Isl. Wolianskiy, Baranovitz Gouv. Minsk	N.J.	New York
15	Rosensky	Roche	38		F	M	wife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Minsk	Rackow	Isaac Gruber [illegible]	N.J.	New York
16	"	Beile	6		F	S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Minsk	Rackow		N.J.	New York
17	"	Dreisse	4		F	S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Minsk	Rackow		N.J.	New York
18	Chait	Itzko	19		M	S	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Minsk	Rackow	Schmuel Chait Rakow, Minsk Gouv.	N.J.	New York
19	Hurwitz	Elie	16		M	S	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Minsk	Drasno	Berel Hurwitz Drasno, Minsk Gub.	N.J.	New York
20	Weinstein	Eide	21		F	S	laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Minsk	Minsk	Eliakum Weinstein Radoschitz, Minsk Gouv.	N.J.	New York
21	Malzer	Boruch	46		M	M	joiner	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Minsk	Minsk	Feige Walza Gorbeik, Wil. Gut.	N.J.	Elmira
22	Blum	Neche	44		F	M	wife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Polotzk	Polotzk	Itze Goldwasser, Dwlin, Plotzk Gut.	N.J.	New York
23	"	Simche	9		M	S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Polotzk	Polotzk		N.J.	New York
24	Pesselnik	Basse	29		F	M	wife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Mohilew	Mohilew	Ch. Pesselnik, Schlawerok Mohilew Gut.	N.J.	New York
25	"	Judel	5		M	S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Mohilew	Mohilew		N.J.	New York
26	Chaitlin	Rosa	25		F	S	laborer	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Mohilew	Mohilew	Ch. Pesselnik, Schlawerok Mohilew Gut.	N.J.	New York
27	Wendrow	Malke	45		F	M	wife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Minsk	Slutzk	Frume Krasne Slutzk, Gouv. Minsk	N.J.	New York
28	"	Isaac	11		M	S	child	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Minsk	Slutzk		N.J.	New York
29	"	Behr	8		M	S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Minsk	Slutzk		N.J.	New York
30	"	Michel	5		M	S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Minsk	Slutzk		N.J.	New York

ADMITTED

Mr. Alexander Pincus 130

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of SEP 15 1907 , 190

105

13 No on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	no	self	$3.	no	no	no	brother in law: Mr. Haman Meyer. 36 Ramler St: Albany. N.J.
2	no	husband		no	no	no	
3	no	self	$5.	no	no	no	cousin: M. Farber. Superior Quorton St: Chicago Ill.
4	yes	self	$10.	no	no	no	son: Israil Edelman. 403 Maplied St: Chicago Ill.
5	yes	husband		no	no	no	
6	yes	father		no	no	no	
7	yes	self	$.	no	no	no	husband: Mr. P. Wasserbainist. 35-50 Orange ave Cleveland Ohio
8	yes	mother		no	no	no	
9	yes	mother		no	no	no	
10	yes	mother		no	no	no	
11	yes	mother		no	no	no	
12	yes	mother		no	no	no	
13	yes	brother		no	no	no	brother: J. Cohen. C/o Lipschitz 816 Helen St: Hoboken N.J.
14	yes	self		no	no	no	son: Mr. H. Buchbalter. 87 Division St: New York
15	yes	husband	$5.	no	no	no	husband: M. Rudenitz C/o Baltzer 966 Hester St: New York
16	yes	father		no	no	no	
17	yes	father		no	no	no	
18	yes	self	$5.	no	no	no	uncle: Mr. M. Weinberg 1781 First ave. New York
19	yes	brother	$2.	no	no	no	brother: Scholom Kurnitz C/o Max Kohn. 10 Canal St. New York
20	yes	uncle	no	no	no	no	uncle: S. Perlman. 82 Bowery St. New York
21	yes	son	$2.	no	no	no	son: Mrs Harry Mahler. 710 John St: Elmira N.Y.
22	yes	husband	no	no	no	no	husband: Mr. H. Blum. 188-190 Clinton St. New York
23	yes	father		no	no	no	
24	yes	self	$3.	no	no	no	husband: J. Berselnik. C/o M. Friedman. 276 2d St. New York
25	yes	mother		no	no	no	
26	yes	brother	$2.	no	no	no	brother: L. Chaillin, 3rd Samuel St. New York
27	yes	self	$2.	no	no	no	husband: Mr. J. Lipschitz 127-131 Hester St: New York
28	yes	mother		no	no	no	
29	yes	mother		no	no	no	
30	yes	mother		no	no	no	

19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height: Feet	Height: Inches	26 Complexion	27 Color of—: Hair	Color of—: Eyes	28 Marks of Identification	29 Place of Birth: Country	Place of Birth: City or Town
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dark brown	brown		none	Russia	Vitebsk
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	light brown	brown		none	Russia	Vitebsk
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	light brown	blue		none	Russia	Mogilev
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dark brown	brown		none	Russia	Mogilev
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light brown	brown		none	Russia	Mogilev
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	light brown	brown		none	Russia	Mogilev
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	light brown	gray		none	Russia	Telicz
no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Dark gray	blue		none	Grodno	Grodno
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Dark gray	blue		none	Grodno	Grodno
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	light brown	blue		none	Minsk	Minsk
no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark brown	blue		none	Minsk	Minsk
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Dark brown	blue		none	Minsk	Bobruisk
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	light brown	blue		none	Minsk	Minsk
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark brown	blue		none	Vilna	Vilna
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	light black	black		none	Plotzk	Zoclanowo
no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	light brown	brown		none	Mogilev	Mogilev
no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	light brown	brown		none	Mogilev	Mogilev
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	light gray	brown		none	Minsk	Minsk
no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-		-	-	-

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. A. Botta (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the "S. Lituania", from Libau, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. A. Botta
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Central or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company; etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Virgil Weekergaard, Surgeon of the F/S Columbia, sailing Kennedy, (state whether Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Weekergaard

Sworn to before me this 6th day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

31—1175

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

31—1175

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lituania sailing from Libau August 26, 1907

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Ehrlichmann	Woldo	48		M M	3-204264-10/8/40-50$ tradesman	ye	ye	Russia	Hebrew	Poddl	Kroleja	No 7 Ehrlichmann Kroleja Russ	Pa	Philadelphia
2	"	Frume	46		F M	"	ye	ye	Russia	Hebrew	Poddl	Kroleja		Pa	Philadelphia
3	"	Freid	14		F S	"	ye	ye	Russia	Hebrew	Poddl	Kroleja		Pa	Philadelphia
4	"	Sissy	9		F S	child	ye	ye	Russia	Hebrew	Poddl	Kroleja		Pa	Philadelphia
5	"	Leib	11		M S	child	ye	ye	Russia	Hebrew	Poddl	Kroleja		Pa	Philadelphia
6	"	Isac	7		M S	3-204878-10/8/40-50$ child	ye	ye	Russia	Hebrew	Poddl	Kroleja		Pa	Philadelphia
7	"	Rosa	5		F S	3-205033-10/8/40-50$ child	ye	ye	Russia	Hebrew	Poddl	Kroleja		Pa	Philadelphia
8	"	Sol	3		M S	3-204879-10/8/40-50$ child	ye	ye	Russia	Hebrew	Poddl	Kroleja		Pa	Philadelphia
9	Ostrowitz	Sore	41		F M	wife	ye	ye	Russia	Hebrew	Minsk	Slutzk	No 1 F Sandowitz Slutzk Russ	N.Y.	New York
10	"	Gnine	11		F S	no occupation	ye	ye	Russia	Hebrew	Minsk	Slutzk		N.Y.	New York
11	"	Rosli	11		F S	child	ye	ye	Russia	Hebrew	Minsk	Slutzk		N.Y.	New York
12	"	Mosis	6		M S	"	ye	ye	Russia	Hebrew	Minsk	Slutzk		N.Y.	New York
13	Soloweizik	Mosis	42		M M	butcher	ye	ye	Russia	Hebrew	Wilna	Wilna	No Chaim Soloweizik Wilna Russ	N.Y.	Brooklyn
14	"	Zeide	16		M S	worker	ye	ye	Russia	Hebrew	Wilna	Wilna		N.Y.	New York
15	Murnick	Rude	23		F S	housework	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Kowno	Widsy	No F Murnick Widsy Russ	N.Y.	New York
16	Gornstein	Schmuel	16		M S	bookmaker	ye	ye	Russia	Hebrew	Warsaw	Plonsk	No Dune Gornstein Calanna Russ	N.Y.	New York
17	Schwarzburg	Jankel	50		M M	tradesman	ye	ye	Russia	Hebrew	Kowno	Radzivy	No I Schwarzburg Radzivy Russ	Md	Baltimore
18	"	Chaie	38		F M	wife	ye	ye	Russia	Hebrew	Kowno	Radzivy		Md	Baltimore
19	Feigel	Itzke	32		M M	tailor	ye	ye	Russia	Hebrew	Wilna	Wilna	No Wolf Schemin Wilna Russ	N.Y.	New York
20	Schemin	Leib	41		M M	shoemaker	no	ye	Russia	Hebrew	Wolyn	Slawuta		N.Y.	New York
21	"	Chaie	32		F M	wife	ye	ye	Russia	Hebrew	Wolyn	Slawuta		N.Y.	New York
22	"	Sore	4		F S	child	ye	ye	Russia	Hebrew	Wolyn	Slawuta		N.Y.	New York
23	"	Slawe	11		F S	child	ye	ye	Russia	Hebrew	Wolyn	Slawuta		N.Y.	New York
24	"	Silda	9		F S	child	ye	ye	Russia	Hebrew	Wolyn	Slawuta		N.Y.	New York
25	"	Isac	7		M S	child	ye	ye	Russia	Hebrew	Wolyn	Slawuta		N.Y.	New York
26	"	Abram	5		M S	2-912190-10/21/41- child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Wolyn	Slawuta		N.Y.	New York
27	Scholemsohn	Leiser	18		M S	worker	ye	ye	Russia	Hebrew	Kowno	Janowka	No BJ Scholemsohn Janowka Russ	Pa	Philadelphia
28	Drapkin	Mendel	40		M M	hardware	ye	ye	Russia	Hebrew	Mohilew	Jelenitz	No Sore Drapkin Belenitz Russia	Ont	Windsor
29	Drapkin	Jengion	35		M M	butcher	ye	ye	Russia	Hebrew	Mohilew	Jelenitz		Ont	Ottawa
30	Zucker	Taibe	21		F M	wife	ye	ye	Russia	Hebrew	Sedlez	[illegible]	No H. Zucker Brovarnaya Ill Russia	Ont	Toronto

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, 190

107

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										Height.		Color of—			Place of Birth.	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes	If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.
					Years or period of years.	Where?															
1	yes	wife	$15	No			sons Mrs. A. Ehrlichmann 4 H. Heiller 343 E. 6th St.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	Dark	brown	brown	none	Petal	Hrejiča
2	yes	husband		No				No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	light	brown	blue	none	Petal	Hrejiča
3	yes	father		No				No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	light	brown	blue	none	Petal	Hrejiča
4	yes	father		No				No	No	No	No	good	No	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
5	yes	father		No				No	No	No	No	good	No	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
6	yes	father		No				No	No	No	No	good	No	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
7	yes	father		No				No	No	No	No	good	No	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
8	yes	father		No				No	No	No	No	good	No	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
9	yes	wife	$	No			husband; Mr. J. Ostrowitsky 10 [illegible]	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	light	brown	blue	none	Russia	Russia
10	yes	mother		No				No	No	No	No	good	No	4	11	light	brown	blue	none	Russia	Russia
11	yes	mother		No				No	No	No	No	good	No	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
12	yes	mother		No				No	No	No	No	good	No	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
13	yes	son	$4	No			cousin Mrs. L. Saul Broadway [illegible]	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2	Dark	brown	[illegible]	none	Wilna	Wilna
14	yes	son		No				No	No	No	No	good	No	4	6	Dark	brown	[illegible]	none	Wilna	Wilna
15	yes	wife	$2	No	No	No	brother in law; Mr. L. Feldsman 128 Liberty St. [illegible]	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	light	brown	brown	none	Russia	Russia
16	yes	wife	$1	No	No	No	cousin Mr. [illegible] Lantz 210 E. 10th St.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	Dark	brown	brown	none	Russia	Russia
17	yes	wife	$	No	No	No	son; Mr. Albert Schwarzling [illegible]	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	1	Dark	brown	blue	none	Austria	Austria
18	yes	husband		No	No	No		No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2	Dark	brown	blue	none	Russia	Russia
19	yes	wife	$7	No	No	No	brother; Mr. H. Cook 100 [illegible]	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	Dark	brown	brown	none	Wilna	Wilna
20	yes	wife	$25	No	No	No	brother; Mr. H. Schemen 36 7th St. [illegible]	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	Dark	brown	brown	none	Wilna	Wilna
21	yes	husband		No	No	No		No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	Dark	brown	brown	none	Kalisch	Kalisch
22	yes	father		No	No	No		No	No	No	No	good	No	6	6	light	brown	blue	none	Russia	Russia
23	yes	father		No	No	No		No	No	No	No	good	No	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
24	yes	father		No	No	No		No	No	No	No	good	No	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
25	yes	father		No	No	No		No	No	No	No	good	No	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
26	yes	father		No	No	No		No	No	No	No	good	No	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
27	yes	wife	$20	No	No	No	uncle; Mr. H. Scholomskin [illegible] 2 nd. St. Philadelphia	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	Dark	brown	brown	none	Russia	Schaulen
28	yes	wife	$7	No	No	No	brother Mr. N. Ortzkin P. O. Winsor Ont.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	Dark	Dark	brown	none	Kalisch	Berlinek
29	yes	wife	$	No	No	No	brother in law; Mr. P. Schiaz 29 Oregon St. Newark N.J.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	Dark	Brown	brown	none	Kalisch	Berlinek
30	yes	wife	$10	No	No	No	husband; Mr. S. Segusterman Rawa [illegible] Town Prov.	No	No	No	No	good	No	4	11	Light	brown	brown	none	Lodz	Lodz

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Bodker (State whether Master, Master, Second Officer), of the "s/s Lithuania", from Libau, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Bodker
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 11 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 12 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and places; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Viggo Westergaard, Surgeon of the S/S Lithuania, sailing thereunder, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Westergaard

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1911

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

108

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lituania sailing from Libau August 26, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Lapzeeh	Fedor	28		M	M	farm laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Wilno	Wosnizer	Mr. Lapzeeh Wosnizer, Gouv Wilno	Pa	Pawtucket
2	"	Fekla	25		F	M	wife	no	no	Russia	Russian	Wilno	Wosnizer		Pa	Pawtucket
3	"	Olga		4	F	S	child	no	no	Russia	Russian	Wilno	Wosnizer		Pa	Pawtucket
4	Lapzeeh	Fekla	23		F	S	no occupation	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Wilno	Wosnizer	Mr. C Lapzeeh Wosnizer, Gouv Wilno	Pa	Pawtucket
5	Zelitzvij	Alexander	24		M	M	farm laborer	no	no	Russia	Polish	Wilno	Zelitzvij	Mr. Michail Zelitzvij, Ruigeny, Gouv Wilno	Pa	Newport
6	Kolkis	Juvj	19	1	M	S	farm laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Lithuanian	Kowno	Lebenetzj	Mr. Anton Kolkis, Post Kobolnik	Pa	Shenandoah
7	Zelskaya	Bronislawa	24		F	M	wife	no	no	Russia	Polish	Wilno	Oschmyan	Mr. Jan Stanzyj, Oschmyan Gouv Wilno	Conn	Plainville
8	"	Sigmund		11	M	S	child	no	no	Russia	Polish	Wilno	Oschmyan		Con	Plainville
9	Girutzy	Motzlow	23		M	S	workman	no	no	Russia	Polish	Wilno	Oschmyan	Mr. Zacmus Girutzy	City	New York
10	Jwaschkewitz	Ossip	25		M	S	workman	no	no	Russia	Polish	Wilno	Oschmyan	Mr. Michael Jwaschkewitz, Kiwlowicha, Gouv Wilno	Mass	Brockton
11	Pawlis	Adam	45		M	S	workman	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Wilno	Oschmyan	Mr. Peter Pawlis, Zelsnikowitz, Gouv Wilno	Mass	Brockton
12	Brolit	Maria	22		F	M	mill	yes	yes	Russia	Lett	Curland	Hasenpoth	Mrs Katharina Blum, Post Bass, Gouv Curland	Ill	St Louis
13	"	Katharina	2		F	S	child	no	no	Russia	Lett	Curland	Hasenpoth		Ill	St Louis
14	Peresonstvj	Weronika	26		F	M	wife	yes	yes	Russia	Lithuanian	Witebsk	Witebsk	Mrs Ewa Peresonstvj, Post Sonnem, Gouv Witebsk	Pa	Elisabethport
15	"	Anton	3		M	S	child	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Witebsk	Witebsk		Pa	Elisabethport
16	"	Andrzej		9	M	S	child	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Witebsk	Witebsk		Pa	Elisabethport
17	Buentzvij	Josefa	36		F	M	wife	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Wilno	Shmorzyj	Mr. Adam Zmulin, Shmorzyj, Gouv Wilno	City	New York
18	"	Roch	12		M	S	no occupation	no	no	Russia	Polish	Wilno	Shmorzyj		City	New York
19	"	Elena	10		F	S	child	no	no	Russia	Polish	Wilno	Shmorzyj		City	New York
20	"	Konstantin	8		M	S	child	no	no	Russia	Polish	Wilno	Shmorzyj		City	New York
21	"	Peter	3		M	S	child	no	no	Russia	Polish	Wilno	Shmorzyj		City	New York
22	"	Wladislaw		11	M	S	child	no	no	Russia	Polish	Wilno	Shmorzyj		City	New York
23	Masolewstvj	Leonard	48		M	M	farm laborer	no	no	Russia	Polish	Wilno	Idmeretzvj	Mrs Petruneliz Masolewstvj, Idmeretzvj, Gouv Wilno	N H	Exeter
24	Mondar	Maria	24		F	S	domestic	no	no	Russia	Russian	Wilno	Molodezno	Mr Karp Mondar, Molodezno, Gouv Wilno	Conn	Greenwich
25	Potun	Feodora	22		F	S	domestic	no	no	Russia	Russian	Wilno	Molodezno	Mr Iwan Kruk, Molodezno, Gouv Wilno	N J	New York
26	Schwirpiel	Kassilj	18		M	S	farm laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Lithuanian	Wilno	Wilno	Mr Valin Schwirpiel, Postar, Gouv Wilno	Pa	Pittsburg
27	Boiko	Stanislaw	28		M	M	farm laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Lithuanian	Wilno	Wilno	Mr Michail Boiko, Ilenskaya, Gouv Wilno	Md	Baltimore
28	"	Victoria	19		F	M	wife	yes	yes	Russia	Lithuanian	Wilno	Wilno		Md	Baltimore
29	Nikiforowitz	Helirian	28		M	S	farm laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Lithuanian	Wilno	Wilno	Mr Fredai Nikiforowitz Postar, Gouv Wilno	Pa	Pittsburg
30	Kronberg	Girt	25		M	M	farm laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Lett	Curland	Lasmacken	Mrs Julie Kronberg, Hansen, Gouv Curland	Wisc	Milwaukee

Wm Alexander Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of SEP 15 1907 , 190

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes — Yes or No; Year or period of years; Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	$10	no	cousin Mr: Tom Czirnowsky Uticon St 84	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark brown	brown	none	Wilno	Wilno
2	no	husband		no	Portsmouth O													
3	no	father		no		no	no	no	good	no	5	2	light fair	Blue	none	Wilno	Wilno
4	no	self	$10	no	cousin Mr: Tom Czirnowsky Uticon St 84 Portsmouth O	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
5	no	self	$10	no	brother Mr: Alexander Zedanowsky Albert Line 108 Main St	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light fair	blue	none	Wilno	Wilno
6	yes	self	$3	no	brother Mr: Joseph Holas, 327 S Kent Str Shenandoah Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Dark brown	blue	none	Wilno	Wilno
7	no	self	$15	no	husband Mr: Wladislaw Kazmow- Hyo Box 209 Plainville Conn	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Dark fair	blue	none	Lowno	Ponevesh
8	no	mother		no		no	no	no	good	no	5	1	light brown	blue	none	Wilno	Oschmiany
9	yes	self	$4	no	cousin: Mr: Anton Lord, Henderson St 769 Ner York City	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
10	no	self	$4	no	brother: Mr: Jon Jroschewsky.	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	Dark fair	grey	none	Wilno	Oschmiany
11	no	self	$1	no	brother Str no Roxton Mass	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark fair	blue	none	Wilno	Oschmiany
12	yes	self	$2	no	brother in law Mr: Joseph Jroschewsky Str: 20 Roxton Mass	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark brown	blue	none	Wilno	Oschmian
13	yes	mother		no	husband. Mr: Prokelit, North St 728 East St Louis Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark brown	brown	none	Curland	Libau
14	no	husband	$5	no	husband Mr: Clemens Berezorsky, Clorix Place Elizabethport N J	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
15	no	father		no		no	no	no	good	no	5	3	light brown	blue	none	Plebax	Reshize
16	no	father		no		no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
17	yes	self	$32	no	husband Mr: Alexander Zuzynicke West 54 St 445 New York City	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
18	yes	mother		no		no	no	no	good	no	5	2	light fair	grey	none	Wilno	Wilno
19	yes	mother		no		no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
20	yes	mother		no		no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
21	yes	mother		no		no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
22	yes	mother		no		no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
23	no	self	$10	no	son: Mr: Mortanzis Mazalowska Portsmouth Str 16 Exeter N H	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
24	no	self	$8	no	cousin. Mr: Madam Lawasch, Edgewood Inn Greenpoint Conn	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	light gray	blue	none	Wilno	Smerelzzj
25	yes	self	$6	no	cousin: Mr: Benj Simonsky Rutgers St 78-80 New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light brown	brown	none	Wilno	Wilenek
26	yes	self	$10	no	friend: Mr: Mark Palmonty Parker St 2230 Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	light fair	blue	none	Wilno	Wilenek
27	yes	self	$10	no	brother in law. Mr: H Stefanowitz, Sherry Str 13 Baltimore Md	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	Dark fair	blue	none	Wilno	Dsisna
28	yes	husband		no		no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Dark fair	blue	none	Wilno	Wilno
29	yes	self	$12	no	friend: Mr: Alex Pekelinzky. Forbes Str 2230 Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	light fair	brown	none	Wilno	Wilno
30	yes	self	$15	no	cousin: Mr: Mateus Sail, c/o F. Freiberg. 42nd Prees 1442 Milwaukee Ave	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	Dark brown	gray	none	Wilno	Dsisna
						no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark brown	brown	none	Curland	Talsen

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, M Wolle, (Name of the Master, Purser, or other officer.) of the S/S Lithuania, from Libau, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C C Wilson
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Dec, 1907.
at N Y

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, wood polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should mark this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens at arrival.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba, other islands of the West Indies, Mexico, South America, Europe, or Africa. When the appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood it should be classed as Negro.

CHINESE.

The people who are native to the Empire of China.

JAPANESE.

The people who are natives of the Empire of Japan.

HEBREW.

The people without reference to their place of birth or present nationality, who belong to the Hebrew race.

Column 10 (Head of family and relationship).—The entry in column 10 should show whether the alien is the head of a family, the wife, child, father, mother, brother, sister, grandfather, grandmother, etc., of the head of a family, or whether unaccompanied. The term "family" as used in this column includes husband, wife, children, and other relatives traveling with and intending to live with the head of the family.

Column 11 (Whether a passenger has been in the United States, and if so, how often and when last arrived).—The entry in column 11 should show whether the alien has been in the United States before, and if so, how often and when last arrived.

Column 12 (Whether in the United States or otherwise, and if in the United States, whether he has a final destination there, and if so, where).—The entry in column 12 should show whether the alien has a final destination in the United States, and if so, where.

Column 13 (Whether coming under contract or agreement to perform labor, and if so, what kind of labor).—The entry in column 13 should show whether the alien is coming under contract or agreement to perform labor, and if so, what kind of labor.

Column 14 (Whether ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity, and if so, what cause).—The entry in column 14 should show whether the alien has been in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity, and if so, what cause.

Column 15 (Whether a polygamist).—The entry in column 15 should show whether the alien is a polygamist.

Column 16 (Whether an anarchist).—The entry in column 16 should show whether the alien is an anarchist.

Column 17 (Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, by another person or corporation, to perform labor in the United States, and if so, what person or corporation).—The entry in column 17 should show whether the alien is coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, by another person or corporation, to perform labor in the United States, and if so, what person or corporation.

Column 18 (Whether accompanied by and relationship to person accompanying, and if not accompanied, whether having friends or relatives in country whence alien comes, and if so, what relatives or friends, and how many of each).—The entry in column 18 should show whether the alien is accompanied by any person, and if so, what relationship exists between them, and if not accompanied, whether having friends or relatives in the country whence the alien comes, and if so, what relatives or friends, and how many of each.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 19 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Viggo Wedergaard, Surgeon of the S/S Columbia, sailing thereverily, do
(State whether S.S., sailing therewith" or "employed by
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of
Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Wedergaard

Sworn to before me this 4 day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lituania sailing from Libau August 26, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Rudelman	Itzyk	47	M	M	capmaker	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Bessarabia	Kischinew	Mrs Fryc Rudelman Jakowlewskaja 85	Pa	Philadelphia
2	"	Feige	43	F	M	wife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Bessarabia	Kischinew		Pa	Philadelphia
3	"	Perle	21	F	S	tailoress	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Bessarabia	Kischinew		Pa	Philadelphia
4	"	Malke	17	F	S	tailoress	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Bessarabia	Kischinew		Pa	Philadelphia
5	"	Etle	11	F	S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Bessarabia	Kischinew		Pa	Philadelphia
ADMITTED	Tagrin	Judel	51	M	M	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Curland	Libau	Mr D Tagrin Newark St No 4	Mass	Boston
ADMITTED	Tagrin	Ruve	15	F	M	no occupation	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Curland	Libau		Mass	Boston
ADMITTED 8	"	Reuven	4	M	S	child	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Curland	Libau		Mass	Boston
ADMITTED 9	"	Reise	9	F	S	child	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Curland	Libau		Mass	Boston
ADMITTED 10	Tagrin	Feige	15	F	S	tailoress	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Curland	Libau		Mass	Boston
11	Bespregny	Rachel	34	F	M	wife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Podolsk	Smawa	Mr M Bespregny Smawa gow Podolsk	Wisc	Milwaukee
12	"	Iura	9	F	S	child	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Podolsk	Smawa		Wisc	Milwaukee
13	"	Jankel	8	M	S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Podolsk	Smawa		Wisc	Milwaukee
14	"	Awrum	7	M	S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Podolsk	Smawa		Wisc	Milwaukee
ADMITTED 15	Bozarsky	Hirsch	15	M	S	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Vilna	Vilkomir	Mr Iwre Bozarsky Kamenitz gow Vilkomir	Pa	Pittsburg
16	Mandelstam	Jenta	18	F	S	tailoress	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Kowno	Kowno	Mr Ge Mandelstamm Kowno gow Kowno	Pa	Easton
17	Druer	Chase	16	F	S	tailoress	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Wilna	Swenzian	Mr Lessa Druer Swenzian gow Wilna	Ohio	Akron
18	Katz	Ilyke	18	M	M	tradesman	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Grodno	Lida	Mrs Chaine Katz Borschad gow Grodno	Pa	Philadelphia
19	Hugel	Dowid	19	M	S	locksmith	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Minsk	Slutzk	Mr Chaine Hugel Rowno gow Minsk	N J	Brooklyn
ADMITTED 20	Dworkin	Jone	30	F	M	wife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Mohilew	Dubrowna	Mrs Chaye Schapira Dubrowna gow Mohilew	Mo	St Louis
ADMITTED 21	"	Josse	6	M	S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Mohilew	Dubrowna		Mo	St Louis
ADMITTED 22	"	Hesse	3	F	S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Mohilew	Dubrowna		Mo	St Louis
ADMITTED 23	"	Salman	2	M	S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Mohilew	Dubrowna		Mo	St Louis
24	Hitauner	Chone	18	M	S	basketmaker	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Minsk	Slutzk	Mr Jankel Pinenberg Basarnaja pla Slutzk gow Minsk	N J	New York
25	Helzman	Joseph	19	M	S	tradesman	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Courland	Schawlen	Mr Markus Blumberg Schawlaner gow Courland	Mass	Rockland
26	Hosakow	Issak	21	M	M	washer	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Podolsk	Mogilna	Miss Elena Borschad Mogilna gow Podolsk	N J	Brooklyn
27	"	Iure	20	F	M	wife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Podolsk	Mogilna		N J	Brooklyn
28	Scher	Gitel	15	F	S	no occupation	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Grodno	Wlodawka	Miss Chare Scher Wlodawka gow Grodno	N J	New York
29	Galitzky	Ruve	18	F	S	knitter	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Czernigow	Gluchow	Mrs Leike Galitzky Slowenka gow Czernigow	N J	New York
30	"	Josske	15	M	S	no occupation	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Czernigow	Gluchow		N J	New York

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 190

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes, Year or period of years. Where?															
1	ye	self		no	no no	brother in law Mr B Goldman 708 E 9th for 2 mos	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark	brown	brown	none	Bessarabia	Kherson new
2	ye	husband		no	no no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	light	brown	brown	none	Bessarabia	Kherson new
3	ye	father	$50	no	no no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	light	brown	blue	none	Bessarabia	Kherson new
4	ye	father		no	no no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	light	brown	brown	none	Bessarabia	Kherson new
5	ye	father		no	no no		no	no	no	no	good	no								
6	ye	self		no	no no	son in law Mr H Schneider 19 9 wgo 2d	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	gray		none	Kowno	Jubety
7	ye	self		no	no no	son in law Mr M Schneider 19 9 wgo 2d	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	light	brown	brown	none	Kowno	Jubety
8	ye	mother	$50	no	no no		no	no	no	no	good	no								
9	ye	mother		no	no no		no	no	no	no	good	no								
10	ye	self		no	no no	brother in law Mr D Faber 318 9th 2d	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	light	brown	brown	none	Kowno	Jubety
11	ye	husband		no	no no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	light	brown	blue	none	Zadorsk	Podolsk
12	ye	father	$?	no	no no		no	no	no	no	good	no								
13	ye	father		no	no no		no	no	no	no	good	no								
14	ye	father		no	no no		no	no	no	no	good	no								
15	ye	uncle	$	no	no no	uncle Mr Hows Tolen 141 Fulton St Bklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark	brown	blue	none	Zadorsk	Podolsk
16	yes	father	$	no	no no	father Mr A Mandelstamm c/o P Bros 56 Nord Wirming Pl	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	light	brown	blue	none	Zgierzagora	Lipno
17	ye	brother in law	$	no	no no	brother in law Mr Rheuen 615 W 158th Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brown	gray	none	Wola	Wola
18	ye	self	$	no	no no	brother Mr Katz 219 Eastbroadway	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	brown	gray	none	Zadorsk	Podol
19	ye	brother	$	no	no no	brother Mr A Kugel 189 Livonia Ave Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	brown	brown	none	Minsk	Pinsk
20	ye	self		no	no no	husband Mr Abe Simpelsohn 12/2 Haigh St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	light	brown	brown	none	Mohilew	Mohilew
21	ye	mother	$	no	no no	Lt Louis Mo	no	no	no	no	good	no								
22	ye	mother		no	no no		no	no	no	no	good	no								
23	ye	mother		no	no no		no	no	no	no	good	no								
24	ye	self	$	no	no no	stepbrother Mr Harry Greenberg c/o M H Rhemberg 333-33 Madison St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	light	brown	blue	none	Minsk	Pinsk
25	ye	self	$	no	no no	brother Mr Jacob Helman 209 Chatam St Rochester N Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	blue	none	Bankaa	Belaweza
26	ye	self	$	no	no no	uncle Mr Berschad 133 Central Ave Brooklyn N Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	brown	brown	none	Podolsk	Podol
27	ye	husband		no	no no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	light	brown	brown	none	Podolsk	Podol
28	ye	father	$	no	no no	father Mr Abram Scher c/o M Ch Grenberg 107 Norfolk St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	light	brown	brown	none	Grodno	Grodno
29	ye	father	$	no	no no	father Mr Leibe Galitzky c/o Aron Jakoben 241 2d St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	light	brown	blue	none	Zgierzagora	Kalischen
30	ye	father		no	no no	New York	no	no	no	no	good	no								

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, M Bother, of the S/S Lituania, from Libau, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly depose and say that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one who admits the belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose; and that disease, to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M Bother
Affiant.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of , 1913.

Commissioner.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter if applicable only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as actor, baker, blacksmith, civil engineer, clerk, dressmaker, engineer, locomotive, farmer, fireman, fisherman, housekeeper, laborer, machinist, painter, physician, seamstress, servant, shoemaker, stenographer, stonecutter, tailor, tailoress, teacher, tinner, typewriter, weaver, wheelwright, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, mechanic, merchant, farmer, laborer, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction in the manifests, and instructions should be issued, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary residence in the United States, but not intending to pass through, in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 5 (Able to read and write).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes or No. Yes can read and write; No, No can neither read nor write. Or Yes, No can read but not write.

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

[illegible]

ITALIAN (NORTH).

[illegible]

SCOTCH (GAELIC).

The people who are known by the name of the Kelts (Celts) are scattered [illegible] Ireland, Wales, and Brittany, and their descendants in other countries, as Canada, Newfoundland, Australia, Tasmania, and the United States. Those in Europe are known as "Highland Scots," "Irish," "Welsh," "Manx," "Cornish," "Breton," etc. Most of these people speak a Gaelic dialect. Of the Iberian race are

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people of Italy are mainly [illegible] the basin of the River Po and the peninsula of Italy proper. Those who are the Maritime Provinces, Rome, Naples, and Messina, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, and who [illegible] Italy.

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the [illegible] of the country of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that [illegible] as a distinct country, [illegible] Bohemia, Hungary, Bohemia, Finland, Ireland, Scotland, Wales, Germany, Holland, Belgium, Switzerland, Sweden, Norway, Denmark, Russia, Poland, Turkey, Greece, Italy, Spain, Portugal, Asia, Africa, Australia, New Zealand, West Indies, Mexico, Central America, South America, China, Japan, and all other countries.

Aliens coming to the United States to remain for a short time only, as for instance, from a visit abroad, should be questioned closely regarding their last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should show the name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination in or within the United States, country if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give, in each case (each adult of family), the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the approximate year and place, as 1901, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Coming to join relatives or friends, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Vigo Wedegaard, Surgeon of the S/S Lithuania, sailing thereunder, do solemnly sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 38 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wedegaard

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Armenian (Ararat)	Lithuanian
Armenian	Magyar
Bohemian	Mexican
Bosnian	Montenegrin
Bulgarian	Moravian
Canadian	Pacific Islander
Cantabrian	Polish
Croatian	Portuguese
Cuban	Roumanian
Dalmatian	Russian
Dutch	Ruthenian (Russniak)
East Indian	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Dane, and Swede)
English	Scotch
French	Servian
Flemish	Slovak
German	Slovenian
Greek	Spanish
Hebrew	Spanish-American
Herzegovinian	Syrian
Irish	Turkish
Italian (North)	Welsh
Italian (South)	West Indian
Japanese	

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the Regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lituania sailing from Libau August 26, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED 1	Kostitzky	Getzel	40		M	M	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Poltawa	Luben	Mr I Schefftel. Luben gow [illegible]	N.Y.	Brooklyn
ADMITTED 2		Heene	38		F	M	wife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Poltawa	Luben		N.Y.	Brooklyn
ADMITTED 3		Leibe	11		M	S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Poltawa	Luben		N.Y.	Brooklyn
ADMITTED 4		Simen	9		M	S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Poltawa	Luben		N.Y.	Brooklyn
ADMITTED 5		Lee	3		F	S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Poltawa	Luben		N.Y.	Brooklyn
6	Weiner	Chane	38		F	M	wife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Minsk	Minsk	Mr Neach Pozezatowsky Der Pozezow gow Minsk	N.Y.	New York
7	"	Mascha	15		F	S	no occupation	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Minsk	Minsk		N.Y.	New York
8	"	Rasche	11		F	S	child	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Minsk	Minsk		N.Y.	New York
9	"	Jore	9		F	S	child	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Minsk	Minsk		N.Y.	New York
10	"	Dweire	8		F	S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Minsk	Minsk		N.Y.	New York
11	"	Abram	6		M	S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Minsk	Minsk		N.Y.	New York
12	Jirschgorn	Rosa	17		F	S	corsetmaker	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	[illegible]	[illegible]	Mr Rebeca Jirschgorn Furmanowskaya Vl 8 Dzga gow Poland	N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED 13	Losow	Schmuel	50		M	M	tradesman	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Witebsk	Welisch	Mr Nalen Losow Basarnaya Plochy Welisch gow Witebsk	Ill.	Chicago
ADMITTED 14	"	Raichle	50		F	M	wife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Witebsk	Welisch		Ill.	Chicago
ADMITTED 15	"	Chaim	18		M	S	laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Witebsk	Welisch		Ill.	Chicago
ADMITTED 16	"	Hirsch	10		M	S	child	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Witebsk	Welisch		Ill.	Chicago
ADMITTED 17	"	Salman	4		M	S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Witebsk	Welisch		Ill.	Chicago
18	Ginter	Mena	20		F	M	no occupation	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	[illegible]	[illegible]	Mr Statta Morken Kawkarskaja 44 Zerkassy gow Kiew Mr Geo Warfenkel	Ohio	Columbus
19	Garfinkel	Mowsche	17		M	S	capmaker			Russia	Hebrew	[illegible]	[illegible]	Minsk gow Minsk	Wisc	Milwaukee
20	Kapitel	Benjamin	48		M	Wd	tradesman	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Bessaraba	Kischinew	Mr Saul Kapitel Armjanskaja Dom Rubinstein Kischinew gow Bessaraba	Ill	Chicago
21	"	Basse	10		F	S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Bessaraba	Kischinew		Ill	Chicago
22	"	Chane	4		F	S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Bessaraba	Kischinew		Ill	Chicago
23	Raschkowan	Sender	19		M	S	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Bessaraba	Kischinew	Mr David Raschkowan Kagulskaja No 24 Kischinew gow Bessaraba	N.Y.	New York
24	Weinstein	Chaie	20		F	S	No occupation	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Bessaraba	Kischinew	Mr Dankel Weinstein Nikolaewskaja Vl Bendery gow Bessaraba	N.Y.	Pepyuel
25	Staigmid	Hirsch	55		M	M	farmer	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Kiew	Tetiew	Mr Dankel Staigmid Tetiew gow Kiew	Ont.	Toronto
26	"	Chaike	36		F	M	wife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Kiew	Tetiew		Ont.	Toronto
27	"	Awrum	10		M	S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Kiew	Tetiew		Ont.	Toronto
28	"	Schlome	8		M	S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Kiew	Tetiew		Ont.	Toronto
29	"	Boruch	4		M	S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Kiew	Tetiew		Ont.	Toronto
30	"	Leie	2		F	S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Kiew	Tetiew		Ont.	Toronto

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

1130

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Sept. 15 , 1907

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
					Yes / No	Number of period of years.	Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	brother in law		no	no	no	brother in law Mr Postnar 129 Brook St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark brown	brown	none	Poltawa	Poltawa
2	yes	brother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	light brown	brown	none	Poltawa	Poltawa
3	yes	uncle		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4	yes	uncle		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5	yes	uncle		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6	yes	husband		no	no	no	husband Mr M Weiner c/o Max Michaels via Jersey City N.J. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	light brown	gray	none	Minsk	Minsk
7	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	light	blue	none	Minsk	Minsk
8	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12	yes	aunt		no	no	no	aunt Mrs Tila Blomfeld Karosele St. 54 New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light brown	brown	none	Lifland	Riga
13	yes	self		no	no	no	son Mr J Lossman Live grossnave Chicago Ill 9th	no	no	no	no	good	Senility	5	6	dark gray	brown	none	Witebsk	Witebsk
14	yes	husband		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	light brown	blue	none	Witebsk	Witebsk
15	yes	father		no	no	no	Held for Board	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark black	brown	none	Witebsk	Witebsk
16	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
17	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
18	yes	husband		no	no	no	husband Mr W Gunter c/o Dorman 650 E Engler St. Columbus Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	light brown	gray	none	Kiew	Zvetkassy
19	yes	brother		no	no	no	brother Mr S Asarfinkel 711 Vernon St Milwaukee Wis	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark brown	gray	none	Minsk	Minsk
20	yes	son		no	no	no	son Mr Henry Wepriel 214 W. 14 pl. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark brown	blue	none	Bessarabia	Kischinew
21	yes	brother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
22	yes	brother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
23	yes	uncle		no	no	no	uncle Mr O Stoller 224 E 67 St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark brown	brown	none	Bessarabia	Kischinew
24	no	brother		no	no	no	brother Mr Harry Weinstein 911 Dekalb St Pekskill N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	light brown	brown	none	Wolyn	Wolyn
25	yes	son		no	no	no	son Mr D Stein 82 Tarvely St. Toronto Ont.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark gray	brown	none	Russia	Russia
26	yes	husband		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	light brown	brown	none	Bessarabia	Kischinew
27	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
28	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
29	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
30	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

3151

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, M. Bother (Name of Master, First or Second Officer), of the S/S Lituania, from Libau, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M. Bother
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of , 190 .

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter appearing only for those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any race which upon appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Liguria, Lombardia, Venezia, Emilia, and the provinces of Massa, Lucca, Apuania, Pavia, Alessandria, Caltanissetta, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (north)."

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Toscana, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States, for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Vigo Wedergaard, Surgeon of the S/S Scandinavia, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 54 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Vedergaard

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 190...

at ...

Immigration Officer.

114

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lituania sailing from Libau August 26, 190 7

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Shalito	Hene	28		F M	no occupation	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Kovno	Onuity	Mr. L. Gordon Onuity Govt. Kovno	N.J.	Jersey City
2	"	Feige	8		F S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Kovno	Onuity		N.J.	Jersey City
3	"	Doris	1		M S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Kovno	Onuity		N.J.	Jersey City
4	Segal	Moruk	20		M M	laborsman	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Cherson	Odessa	Mr. F. Segal Ulanowsky Gov. Podol	Ill.	Chicago
5	Goldenburg	Schabse	40		M M	hadrsman	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Podol	Neshin	Mr. L. Goldening Gov. Podol	N.J.	New York
6	Scheinda	Gerschon	40		M M	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Podol	Jeristanow	Mr. D. Scheinga Konstantin Gov. Podol	Mass.	Boston
7	Bytinsky	Mordsch	23		M S	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Kowno	K. Grodno	Mr. A. Bytinsky K. Grodno Gouv. Kowno	N.J.	Brooklyn
8	Palusky	David	25		M S	hairdresser	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Mohilew	Mohilew	Mr. Fridman Mohilew Mohilewsk. G.	N.J.	Perth Amboy
9	Kahan	Jandel	18		M S	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Kowno	Gorodea	Mr. Z. Kagan Gorodea Gouv. Kowno	N.J.	New York
10	Mendel	Gitte	18		F M	[illegible]	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Kowno	Kowno	Mr. Mendel Kowno Gouv. Kowno	N.J.	Brooklyn
11	Jawronskaia	Josse	20		F S	tailoress	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Wolyn	Herawol	Mr. L. Jawronsky Warnowstantinow Gouv. Wolyn	Pa.	Philadelphia
12	Jawronskaia	Scheindle	22		F S	tailoress	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Wolyn	Jenow		Pa.	Philadelphia
13	Schinelnikow	Mousche	21		M S	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Czernigow	Nosen	Mr. Chaim Schenelnikow Nosen Gouv. Tschernigow	N.J.	New York
14	Elges	Gole	17		F S	tailoress	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Kowno	Jeres	Mr. Ch. Elges Nosen Gouv. Kowno	N.J.	New York
15	Raustalczer	Jessik	17		M S	[illegible]	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Cherson	Odessa	Mr. Leiser Rosenberg Odessa Gouv. Cherson	Conn.	Hartford
16	"	Mendel	18		M S	tailor	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Cherson	Odessa		Conn.	Hartford
ADMITTED	Gendelmann	Lea	33		F M	Wife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Cherson	Odessa	Mr. Ehrlich Jasanga N. 3 Gouv. Cherson	Conn.	Hartford
ADMITTED 18	"	Gene	11		F S	child	no	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Cherson	Odessa		Conn.	Hartford
ADMITTED 19	"	Jossef	5		M S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Cherson	Odessa		Conn.	Hartford
ADMITTED 20	"	Chaim	6		M S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Cherson	Odessa		Conn.	Hartford
21	Wunberg	Abrahm	23		M S	wood-turner	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Podol	Jmo	Mr. Sch. Szogolod Jmo Gouv. Podol	N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED 22	Trugbot	Issor	48		M M	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Lifland	Pico	Mr. Jacob Trugod Libau Str. 31 Pico	N.Y.	Brooklyn
ADMITTED 23	"	Rose	43		F M	wife	yes	yes	Rusia	Hebrew	Lifland	Pico		N.Y.	Brooklyn
ADMITTED 24	"	Gene	18		F S	tailoress	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Livland	Riga		N.Y.	Brooklyn
ADMITTED 25	"	Golde	18		F S	milliner	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Livland	Riga		N.Y.	Brooklyn
ADMITTED 26	"	Jechiel	11		M S	child	no	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Livland	Riga		N.Y.	Brooklyn
ADMITTED 27	"	Mordche	10		M S	child	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Livland	Riga		N.Y.	Brooklyn
ADMITTED 28	"	Jeldonon	6		M S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Livland	Riga		N.Y.	Brooklyn
ADMITTED 29	"	Abrahm	1		M S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Livland	Riga		N.Y.	Brooklyn
ADMITTED 30	"	Rosa	6		F S	child	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Livland	Riga		N.Y.	Brooklyn

2-333234

2-637456 - 12/29/3

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..., 190

115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or an almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1		husband	$15				husband of Mrs. Max Schalitz 314 3rd St. Jersey City N.J.					good		5	6	Dark	brown	brown	none	Russia	Warsaw
2		father										good		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
3		father										good		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
4	ye	brot in law	$5				brother in law Mrs. Rebecca 144 W. 4th St. Chicago Ill					good		5	5	Dark	brown	brown	none	Sedlez	Sedlez
5	ye	brot in law	$2				brother in law Mr. H. Waxman 190 West 3rd St. New York City					good		5	2	Dark	brown	brown	none	Potok	Potok
6	yes	self	$60				cousin Mrs. H. Palmowsky 15 Spring St. Salem Mass					good		5	3	Dark	brown	brown	none	Potok	Potok
7	ye	self	$2				brother Mrs. Zilensky 76 Forest 21 Hamburlen St. Boston Mass					good		5	7	Dark	brown	brown	none	Russia	Russia
8	ye	father	$2				father; Mrs. Aron Fruchin 32 Ma nuel St. Portland Me					good		5	3	Dark	brown	brown	none	Wilna	Wilna
9	ye	self	$25				brother Mrs. V. Kahan 57 St. 3 St. New York					good		5	10	Dark	brown	brown	none	Russia	Russia
10	ye	self	$25				se. Mrs. S. Rubinsohn 58 River Side St. New York					good		5	4	light	brown	brown	none	Russia	Russia
11	ye	self	$—				brother Savronsky 1823 S. 5 St. Philadelphia Pa					good		5	2	light	brown	brown	none	Wolyn	Wolyn
12	ye	self	$									good		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
13	ye	brot in law	$2				brother in law Mrs. Lewisky 230 E. 5th St. New York					good		5	2	light	brown	brown	none	Russia	Russia
14	ye	uncle	$				uncle; Mrs. Ch Harles & Sons 18 Walker St. New York					good		5	6	Dark	brown	brown	none	Wolyn	Wolyn
15	ye	brother	$				brother Mrs. Raitselezer 46 Iron St. Hartford Conn					good		5	6	Dark	brown	brown	none	Wolyn	Wolyn
16	ye	brother					son in law, Mrs. Rovitzeger 46 Iron St. Hartford Conn					good		5	3	light	brown	brown	none	Odessa	Odessa
17	ye	son in law	$2				son in law Mrs. Rovitzeger 46 Iron St. Hartford Conn					good		4	11	light	brown	brown	none	Odessa	Odessa
18	ye	brot in law										good		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
19	ye	brot in law										good		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
20	ye	brot in law										good		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
21	ye	uncle	$2				uncle Mrs. M. Finberg 221 East 114 St. New York					good		5	4	Dark	brown	brown	none	Rovno	Rovno
22	ye	self	$60				brother Mrs. A Sirkin 44 Leonard St. Brooklyn N.Y.					good		5	6	Dark	brown	brown	none	Russia	Russia
23	ye	husband										good		5	3	light	brown	brown	none	Russia	Russia
24	ye	sister										good		5	6	light	brown	brown	none	Russia	Russia
25	ye	father										good		5	2	light	brown	brown	none	Russia	Russia
26	ye	father										good		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
27	ye	father										good		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
28	ye	father										good		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
29	ye	father										good		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
30	ye	father										good		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W Bather (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S/S "Lituania", from Libau, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W Bather
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Jan, 190 , at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894 97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Viggo Westergaard, Surgeon of the S/S Hibernia, sailing Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Westergaard

Sworn to before me this 7 day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lituania sailing from Libau August 26, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Umiwalnitoff	Jwan	29		M M	farm laborer	no	no	Russia	Polish	Wilna	Stanewa	Mr. J. Umiwalnitoff Stanewa, Gour Wilna	Mass	Boston
2	Zelitzyj	Elena	23		F M	domestic	no	no	Russia	Polish	Wilna	Trokzyj	Mr Mychail Zelitzyj Widzischken, Gour Wilna	Mass	Boston
3	"	Zofia	19		F S	domestic	no	no	Russia	Polish	Wilna	Trokzyj		Mass	Boston
4	Jankowskyj	Karl	28		M M	farm laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Wilna	Trokzyj	Mr Kosmas Jankowskyj Himmelschleuse, Gour Wilna	Pa	Shenandoah
5	"	Wikenty	20		M M	farm laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Wilna	Trokzyj		Pa	Shenandoah
6	"	Franz	17		M S	farm laborer	no	no	Russia	Polish	Wilna	Trokzyj		Pa	Shenandoah
7	Sakuta	Pawlina	19		F M	tailoress	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Wilna	Trokzyj		Mo	St Louis
8	Sakuta	Jacob	28		M M	farm laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Wilna	Wawerstuj	Mrs U. Wlocimirz, Gour Wilna	Mo	St Louis
9	Wargenkowskyj	Mathias	40		M M	farm laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Warschau	Poliza	Mrs Elisabetha Wargenkowska, Poliza, Gour Warschau	Wash	Tacoma
10	Kalwenskyj	Kasimir	26		M S	farm laborer	no	no	Russia	Polish	Wilna	Sloboda	Mr H. Kalwenskyj Sloboda, Gour Wilna	Pa	Philadelphia
11	Kosgeg	Ludwig	35		M M	farm laborer	no	no	Russia	Polish	Wilna	Sidenarzyj	Mr M Pradnichowskyj Sidenarzyj, Gour Wilna	Mass	Boston
12	"	Stefanie	36		F M	wife	no	no	Russia	Polish	Wilna	Sidenarzyj		Mass	Boston
13	"	Felix	14		M S	child	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Wilna	Sidenarzyj		Mass	Boston
14	"	Jozefowga	3		F S	child	no	no	Russia	Polish	Wilna	Sidenarzyj		Mass	Boston
15	"	Wladislaw	11		M S	child	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Wilna	Sidenarzyj		Mass	Boston
16	"	Wolfgang	3		M S	child	no	no	Russia	Polish	Wilna	Sidenarzyj		Mass	Boston
17	Klotz	Grigorij	41		M M	woodsman	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Pedel	Wortowetz	Mr M Pedel Wortowetz, Gour Pedel	Mass	Boston
18	Zender	Leontia	29		M M	woodsman	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Pedel	Wortowetz	Mr M Klotz Wortowetz, Gour Pedel	Mass	Boston
19	Locharewskyj	Serafim	28		M M	smith	no	no	Russia	Polish	Wilna	Trokzyj	Mr Felix Jaxsewskyj Trokzyj, Gour Wilna	N Y	New York
20	"	Teofilia	18		F M	wife	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Wilna	Trokzyj		N Y	New York
21	Sacharewskyj	Michail	17	4	M S	bookbinder	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Wilna	Trokzyj	Mr Felix Jaxsewskyj Trokzyj, Gour Wilna	N Y	New York
22	Schneider	Jwan	28		M M	butcher	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Lomsha	Lomsha	Mr Leonhar Schneider Lomsha	N J	Bayonne
23	Jotezys	Stanislaw	30		M S	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Wilna	Schirwinty	Mr Anton Jotezys Schirwinty, Gour Wilna	Mass	Lawrence
24	Enlaschewskyj	Ossip	29		M S	joiner	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Memel	Memel Hafen	Mr Felix Enlaschewskyj Memel Hafen, Gour Wilna	N J	Elizabeth
25	Went	Julius	54		M M	joiner	yes	yes	Russia	German	Livland	Riga	Mr H Haagen, Adler Str 20 Riga, Gour Livland	Ill	Chicago
26	"	Emilie	19		F S	tailoress	yes	yes	Russia	German	Livland	Riga		Ill	Chicago
27	"	Olga	16		F S	tailoress	yes	yes	Russia	German	Livland	Riga		Ill	Chicago
ADMITTED	Jokowolska	Anna			F M	wife	no	no	Russia	Polish	Lunaly	Lunaly	Mr Peter Makolenty, Lunaly	Ill	Chicago
29	Miller	Josefa	25		F S	tailoress	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Kolyn	Ostrog	Mr Augusten Müller, Ostrog, Gour Kolyn	N Y	Brooklyn
30	Mikoleites	Wikenty	27		M S	farm laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Lunaly	Schulz	Mr M Mikoleitschik Schulz, Gour Lunaly	Ill	Chicago

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible], 190

117

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, when?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Year or period of years.	Where?									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$15	no	no	no	brother Mr P Umanalnikoff, Hillman St 5 Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	dark	blue	none	Wilna	Wilenca
2	yes	self	$8	no	no	no	Mr P Lukowsky, West St 16 Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	light	dark	brown	none	Wilno	Trotzky
3	yes	self		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	light	dark	blue	none	Wilno	Trotzky
4	yes	self	$5	no	no	no	cousin Mr Saul Levin, Street 3354 Shenandoah Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	brown	none	Wilno	Trotzky
5	yes	self		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	brown	brown	none	Wilno	Trotzky
6	yes	self		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	dark	blue	none	Wilno	Trotzky
7	yes	self	$30	no	no	no	friend Miss L Faber, 12 St 1208 St. Louis Mo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light	brown	blue	none	Wilno	Trotzky
8	yes	self	$6	no	no	no	brother in law Mr F Klenevsky, Roosevelt St 931 St. Louis Mo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	brown	blue	none	Wilno	Trotzky
9	yes	self	$5	no	no	no	brother in law Mr Joseph Sulgiszewsky, 601 E. 30 St Tacoma Wash	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	light	brown	blue	none	Warschau	Waliza
10	yes	brother	$5	no	no	no	brother Mr H Lakrinow, Madison St 453 Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	dark	brown	blue	none	Wilno	Wilno
11	yes	self		no	no	no	friend Mr M Umanalnikoff, Hillman St 5 Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	brown	blue	none	Wilno	Wilno
12	yes	husband		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light	brown	gray	none	Pabal	Pabal
13	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	brown	brown	none	Wilno	Wilno
14	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—				—	—	—
15	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	—					—	—	—
16	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
17	yes	self	$5	no	no	no	friend Mr M Buchtelman, Linn 263 Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark	fair	blue	none	Pabal	Pabal
18	yes	self	$5	no	no	no	friend Mr M Buchtelman, Linn 263 Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	brown	brown	none	Pabal	Klementy Pabalek
19	yes	self	$20	no	no	no	brother Mr J Laskowsky, Box 166 Newegaard Wis Jack	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	dark	brown	blue	none	Wilno	Trotzy
20	yes	husband		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	fair	blue	none	Wilno	Trotzy
21	yes	self	no money	no	no	no	brother Mr J Lesinsky, Box 166 Newegaard Wis Jack	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	fair	blue	none	Wilno	Trotzy
22	yes	self	$10	no	no	no	friend Mr Joseph Januszewicz, Staten Island St 12 Port Richmond N Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	brown	none	Lomshar	Lomshar
23	no	self	$5	no	no	no	friend Mr Karol Kraus, Union St 62 Lawrence Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	brown	brown	none	Wilno	Wilno
24	no	self	$10	no	no	no	cousin Mr Stanislaus Moran, Grove St 326 E Elisabeth N J	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark	brown	brown	none	Mensk	Kow. Grodek
25	yes	wife	$32	no	no	no	wife Mrs Vera Kent, Robey St 862 Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	brown	none	Kurland	Riga
26	yes	mother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	light	brown	blue	none	Kurland	Riga
27	yes	mother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	light	brown	blue	none	Kurland	Riga
28	yes	husband	$5	no	no	no	husband Mr Robert Lowy, Grove St 253 Petersen Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	light	brown	brown	none	Suwalk	Suwalk
29	yes	uncle	$10	no	no	no	uncle Mr Theodor Lowy, 620-6 Ave Brooklyn N Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light	brown	blue	none	Polyn	Sokroz
30	no	self	$10	no	no	no	cousin Mr L Lubarowsky, 91st Dumkin Park 1162-92 Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	blue	none	Suwalk	Sulej

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Potter (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S/S Lituania, from Libau, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Potter
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—3[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venezia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Vigo Wedergaard, Surgeon of the Christiania, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Vedergaard

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Sept, 1901

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1335

218

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1335

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Lituania* sailing from *Rotterdam*, *31th* August, 190*7*

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Ausland	Esther	22		m. m.	servant	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Ab Konstantin	Father	N.Y.	New York
2	Auslander	Esther	24		f. m.	wife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Ab Konstantin	Father in law	N.Y.	New York
3	Auslander	Jack	2		m. s.	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Ab Konstantin	Grandfather	N.Y.	New York
4	Schoychet	Chaie Mina	24		f. m.	wife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kremnitz	Mother	Pa	Philadelphia
5	Schoychet	Est. Louise	3		f. s.	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kremnitz	Grandmother	Pa	Philadelphia
ADMITTED 6	Ritchki	Froim	17		m. s.	laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia		Father Hersch Ritchki	N.Y.	New York
7	Schachter	Herman	1		m. s.	baker	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria		Father		
ADMITTED 8	Andras	Simon	40		m. m.	laborer	no	no	Hungary	Hebrew	Austria	Fiume	Sister Rosa Andras	Fiume	
9	Kunick	Joseph	19		m. s.	laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Chabne	Mother Chawa Kunick	Chabne	
ADMITTED 10	Kupferman	Hyia	19		m. s.	laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia		Mother Feige Kupferman	Malowa	N.Y.
ADMITTED 11	Bresler	Selik	18		m. s.	laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia		Father Moin Bresler	N.Y.	Utica
12	Stenberg	Mane	16		f. s.	wife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Mariwke	Cousin Moses Becker	Jowan	
13	~~Cohn~~	Orek	24		~~m. s.~~	~~laborer~~	no	no	Roumania	Hebrew	~~Russian~~	Serabei	Father Josef Cohn	N.Y.	New York
14	Cohn	Esther	22		f. s.	girl	no	no	Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Dawbai		Darabar	N.Y.	New York
15	Liponick	Maiscus	25		m. s.	carpenter	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Garsedka	Wife Idesironick	Garsedka	Con
ADMITTED 16	Nathan	Schmulke	28		m.				Russia	Hebrew					N.Y.
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Egypt

14

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York July 19, 190

119

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by the passage whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes — Year or period of years.	17 If Yes — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid ticket, or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	brother	3	no	no	no	Brother: M. Auslander 153 Madeline Pl. N.Y. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	blue	none	Russia	Alt Konstantin
2	yes	husband	5-	no	no	no	husband: M. Auslander 153 Madeline Pl. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	redish brown		none	Russia	Kupel
3	yes	father		no	yes	no	father: M. Auslander 153 Madeline Pl. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	brown	brown	none	Russia	Kupel
4	yes	husband	none	no	no	no	Husband: D. Schoychet 512 Haven Str Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	brown	gray	none	Russia	Krennitz
5	yes	father	none	no	no	no	Father: D. Schoychet 512 Haven Str Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	fair	grey	none	Russia	Krennitz
6	yes	brother	none	no	no	no	Brother: Morris Ritchi 55 Willet St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	[illegible]	none	[illegible]	[illegible]
7	yes	uncle	none	no	no	no	Uncle: Moses Schechter 613 Warwick St. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	blue	none	Austrea	[illegible]
8	yes	wife	none	no	no	no	Wife: c/o J. Andras 62 E. 4th St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	[illegible]	none	Hungary	[illegible]
9	yes	uncle	none	no	no	no	Uncle: 16 Alsenburg Str. Hartford Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	brown	none	Russia	[illegible]
10	yes	brother	none	no	no	no	Brother: David Kupferman 264/66 East St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	black	brown	none	Russia	Bessarabia
11	yes	brother	none	no	no	no	Brother: Gilek Bresler 220 Tennyck St. Brooklyn New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	fair	brown	brown	none	Russia	Tschernowitz
12	yes	husband	none	no	no	no	Husband: Gosi Steinberg 190 Eldridge St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	[illegible]		none	Russia	Jwaziutz
13	yes	brother-in-law	none	no	no	no	Uncle: Maurice Goldstein 15 do. 233 New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	fair	brown	brown	none	Rumania	Jassy
14	yes	brother	none	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	fair	brown	brown	none	Rumania	Jassy
15	yes	brother-in-law	[illegible]	no	no	no	Brother-in-law: M. Finkelstein 17 Hartford Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	5	6	dark	black	blue	none	Russia	Jassy
16	NC																				Russia	Mineraj
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Hoffer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the SS. "Lituania", from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Hoffer

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of , 190 .

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through, and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 13 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Virgo Wedengaard, Surgeon of the S/S Christiania, sailing thereunder, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 38 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon is sailing thereunder or employed by owners thereof.)

Virgo Wedengaard

Sworn to before me this 14 day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 E
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Lituania* sailing from *Rotterdam* , *[illegible]* , 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Goldman	Avram	21		m s	tailor	yes	yes	Rumania	Hebrew	Rumania	Botuschan	mother Alta Goldman	N.Y.	New York
2	Goldman	Malca	22		f s	[illegible]	yes	yes	Rumania	Hebrew	Rumania	Botuschan	15 Votatorio Fleet Botuschan	N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED 1	Steinfeld	Chane	40		f w	[illegible]	no	no	Rumania	Hebrew	Rumania	Botuschan	brother-in-law Isaia Stander	N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED 4	Steinfeld	Moische	10		m s	child	yes	yes	Rumania	Hebrew	Rumania	Botuschan	uncle 102 Eden Romanesti	N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED 5	Steinfeld	Israel	8		m s	child	no	no	Rumania	Hebrew	Rumania	Botuschan	uncle Ploesci	N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED 6	Steinfeld	David	6		m s	child	no	no	Rumania	Hebrew	Rumania	Botuschan	uncle	N.Y.	New York
7	Galamud	Joshie	17		m s	carpenter	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Zitomer	father [illegible] Kiev	N.Y.	New York
8	Teodorovic	Jovan	27		m s	laborer	no	no	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Gradjera	mother-in-law Stana Pakanovic	Pa.	Pittsburgh
9	Teodorovic	Doka	25		f w	wife	no	no	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Gradjera	mother Gradjera	Pa.	Pittsburgh
ADMITTED	Urbac	Ana	25		f s	[illegible]	yes	no	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Stara Kaca	mother grandmother Zweata Urbac	Pa.	Bridgeton
ADMITTED	Pakanovic	Jovo	10		m s	child	no	no	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Stara Kaca	grandmother Stara Kaca	Pa.	Pittsburgh
ADMITTED 12	Pakanovic	Stava	8		f s	child	no	no	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Stara Kaca		Pa.	Pittsburgh
13	Fiori	Giuseppe	21		m s	weaver	yes	yes	Italy	North Italian	Italy	St Vito Cadore	friend Antonio Bois Sant Vito Cadore	N.Y.	Passaic
14	Belli	Giuseppina	31		f m	wife	yes	yes	Italy	North Italian	Italy	St Vito Cadore	sister Filomena Pinion	N.Y.	New York
15	Belli	Osvaldo	4		m s	child	[illegible]		Italy	North Italian	Italy	St Vito Cadore	aunt Sant Vito Cadore	N.Y.	New York
16	Zampieri	Giovanni	22		m s	carpenter	yes	yes	Italy	North Italian	Italy	St Vito Cadore	mother Pompania Zampieri Sant Vito Cadore	N.Y.	New York
17	Ciabella	Constantino	22		m s	wagonmaker	yes	yes	Italy	North Italian	Italy	Ceccannuova	father Josepi Ciabella [illegible]	Conn.	Irvington
18	Galambas	Lajos	18		m s	laborer	no	no	Hungary	Roumanian	Hungary	Dunagalos	[illegible]	Ohio	Youngstown
19	Jovan	Meisch	18		m s	laborer	no	no	Hungary	Slovenian	Hungary	Dunaecsb	Brother	[illegible]	[illegible]
20	Noyku	Lajos	17		m s	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovenian	Hungary	Dunagalos	Wife: Maria Kosk	[illegible]	[illegible]
21	Sepek	Lajos	19		m s	laborer	yes	no	Hungary	Slovenian	Hungary	Dunaecsb	Father: Palo Sepek	Dunaecsb	Hungary
22	Mates	Andras	19		m s	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Roumanian	Hungary	Dunagalos	Mother: Mates Kata	[illegible]	Youngstown
23	Jovan	Lajos	15		m s	laborer	no	no	Hungary	Slovenian	Hungary	Dunaecsb	Brother in law Andras Kosek	[illegible]	[illegible]
24	Krunor	Jovo	24		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Mekintani	Wife: Sofia Krunor	[illegible]	[illegible]
25	Vukobic	Vid	26		m m	laborer	no	no	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Sunja	Wife Amelia Vukobic	[illegible]	[illegible]
26	Miletic	Tuna	29		m s	laborer	yes	yes	Servia	Servian	Servia	Alexinac	Father: Mladen Miletic	[illegible]	[illegible]
27	Blazevic	Zasa	19		f s	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Dvor	Mother: Kata Blazevic	[illegible]	[illegible]
28	Jibjivic	Ela	30		f m	wife	no	no	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Dvor	Mother: Jela Jibjivic	[illegible]	[illegible]
29	Beccsic	Ela	18		f s	laborer	[illegible]	no	Hungary	Croatian	[illegible]	Dvor	Grandmother: Ana Beccsic	[illegible]	[illegible]
30	Schpeter	Benjamin	18		m s	bookbinder	yes	yes	Rumania	Hebrew	Rumania	Galatz	Father: David Schpeter 44 Rue Monsile	[illegible]	[illegible]

30 1/2

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

121

Arriving at Port of New York SEP 1 1907 , 190

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	brother	no	no	no		brother Herman Goldman 109 Eldridge ste	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	blue	none	Rumania	Botuschan
2	yes	brother	5.-	no	no	no	brother 109 Eldridge ste New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	black	brown	none	Rumania	Botuschan.
3	yes	daughter	none	no	no	no	daughter	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	black	brown	none	Rumania	Piatra Neamtz
4	yes	sister	none	no	no	no	sister Fehrenzi Penfeld	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	black	brown	none	Rumania	Rosior Neamtz
5	yes	sister	none	no	no	no	sister 9193 3rd Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	black	brown	none	Rumania	Rosior Neamtz
6	yes	sister	none	no	no	no	sister New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	fair	blue	none	Rumania	Rosior Neamtz
7	yes	brother	none	no	no	no	brother Abram daLamud 336 Livingston st. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	fair	brown	blue	none	Russia	Kolodtschewa.
8	yes	self	24.-	no	no	no	brother in law Stevo Jakanovic	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	none	Hungary	Gradjeva
9	yes	self		no	no	no	brother in law Fairhaven Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	black	brown	none	Hungary	Gradjeva
10	yes	self		no	no	no	brother in law Stevo Jakanovic	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	dark	grey	none	Hungary	Stara Raca
11	yes	father	20.-	no	no	no	father Fairhaven Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	brown	grey	none	Hungary	Stara Raca
12	yes	father		no	no	no	father Louis Frori 80 Presidents ste. Passaic N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	fair	black	brown	none	Italy	St Vito Cadore.
13	notrie impor	self	20.-	yes	1905- 1907	Passaic N.J.	husband Arcangelo Dalo 237 E. 29th ste. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	brown	none	Italy	St Vito Cadore
14	yes	self		yes	1898- 1905	Passaic N.J.															
15	yes	mother	25.-	yes	1903- 1905	Passaic N.J.															
16	yes	self	20.-	yes	1899- 1904	Passaic N.J.	cousin Fiori Battista 340 E 33rd ste. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	brown	none	Italy	St Vito Cadore.
17	notall inform	self	10.-	no	no	no	cousin Fiori Giuseppe 1st Ave 24th Irvington Conn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	black	brown	none	Italy	Cercemaggiore
18	yes	self	7.-	no	no	no	Friend: Box 184 Hamary Bosnia Trust Pa	no	not	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	brown	none	Hungary	Demagolas
19	yes	self	14.-	no	no	no	Friend: Hamary Bosnia Lazo Palo 172 East Youngstown Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	brown	none	Hungary	Demagolas
20	yes	self	17.-	no	no	no	Father in law: Hamary Bosnia Jok Ilcam 172 East Youngstown Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	brown	none	Hungary	Demagolas
21	yes	self	12.-	no	no	no	Friend: Hamary Bosnia Stoyke Palo 172 East Youngstown Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	brown	none	Hungary	Demagolas
22	yes	self	12.-	no	no	no	Friend: Hamary Bosnia Nicko Kollar 172 East Youngstown Ohio	none	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	brown	none	Hungary	Demagolas
23	yes	self	10.-	no	no	no	Friend: Hamary Bosnia Andrii Malek 172 East Youngstown Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	brown	none	Hungary	Demagolas
24	yes	self	7.-	no	no	no	Brother in law: Hamary Bosnia Gligo Kalikajevic 172 East Youngstown Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	brown	none	Hungary	Demagolas
25	yes	self	7.-	no	no	no	Uncle: Coal Mine 631 Mcleansville Ill Steuben Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	black	brown	none	Hungary	
26	yes	self	15.-	no	no	no	Friend: 233 Dorr Ste Cleveland Ohio Petrovitch Mylorad	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	black	brown	none		Austria
27	yes	self	6.-	no	no	no	Friend: 76 Greenwich Ste New York Ujbogcic Kgreen	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	brown	brown	none		
28	yes	self	4.-	no	no	no	Husband: 895 Wolfland Ste Chicago Ill Bile Jurjevic	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	brown	none		Austria
29	yes	self	6.-	no	no	no	Friend: 76 Greenwich Ste New York Ujbogcic Jo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	brown	brown	none		
30	yes	uncle	none	no	no	no	Uncle: 197 Orchard Ste New York Moses Berman	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	black	brown	none	Rumania	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A Botter (Make write her Master, First or Second Officer.), of the SS. Lituania, from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Botter

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umoria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 35.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Viggo Wedergaard, Surgeon of the Ss Christiania, Medical Examiner, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wedergaard

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Oct, 1901

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

122

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Lituania* sailing from *Rotterdam*, *31th August*, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Liebman	Lieba	50	f. m.	wife	no	no	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Zuleff	Brother		N.J.	New York
2	Liebman	Liwe	14	f. s.	girl	no	no	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Zuleff	Uncle	Chaim Char	N.Y.	New York
3	Liebman	Sami	11	m. s.	child	no	no	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Zuleff	Uncle	Wessler	N.Y.	New York
4	Liebman	Ruben	11	m. s.	child	no	no	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Zuleff	Uncle		N.Y.	
5	Liebman	Reuben	6	m. s.	child	no	no	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Zuleff	Uncle		N.Y.	
6	Markus	Mol	21	f. m.	wife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Jedlensk	Mother-in-law		Pa	Pittsburg
7	Markus	Zeky	3	m. s.	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Jedlensk	Grandmother	Passe Markus Jedlensk	Pa	
8	Markus	Ettel	18	f. s.	girl	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Jedlensk	Mother		Pa	
9	Abramovici	Hanna	18	f. s.	girl	yes	yes	Rumania	Hebrew	Romania	Bucuresc	Mother	Leon Abramovici Bucuresc	N.Y.	New York
10	Abramovici	Rifka	16	f. s.	girl	yes	yes	Rumania	Hebrew	Rumania	Bucuresc	Mother		N.Y.	
11	Segal	Hersch	16	m. s.	laborer	yes	yes	Rumania	Hebrew	Rumania	Bucuresc	Mother	Chaie Segal Bucuresc	N.Y.	
12	Lenz	Emil	20	m. s.	laborer	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Schpetauka	Mother	Ernst Lenz	Pa	
13	~~Paul~~	~~Ernst~~	~~18~~	~~m. s.~~	~~laborer~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Germany~~	~~German~~	~~Germany~~	~~Hamburg~~	~~Father~~	~~Hermann Paul~~	~~Hamburg~~	~~Germany~~
14	Noort	Antonius van	30	m. s.	coachman	yes	yes	Netherlands	Dutch	Netherland	Breda	Father	Theresa Fabi		
ADMITTED 15	Berr	Reine	40	f. wd	s. tailor	no	no	Rumania	Hebrew	Rumania	Husiki	Cousin: Abram Mandl	Husiki	N	Philadelphia
ADMITTED 16	Berr	Esra Chaw	16	f. s.	f. tailor	no	no	Rumania	Hebrew	Rumania	Husiki			Pa	
17	~~Kupiac~~	~~Marie~~	~~40~~	~~f. m.~~	~~wife~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Austria~~	~~Polish~~	~~Austria~~	~~Dombrow~~	~~Mother~~		~~Ger. West Vienna~~	
18	~~Kupiac~~	~~Josefa~~	~~11~~	~~f. s.~~	~~child~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Austria~~	~~Polish~~	~~Austria~~	~~Dombrow~~	~~Grandmother~~	~~Frances Kupiac Dombrow~~	~~Ger. West Vienna~~	
19	~~Kupiac~~	~~Rosina~~	~~10~~	~~m. s.~~	~~child~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Austria~~	~~Polish~~	~~Austria~~	~~Dombrow~~	~~Grandmother~~		~~Ger. West Vienna~~	
20	~~Kupiac~~	~~Kasimir~~	~~8~~	~~m. s.~~	~~child~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Austria~~	~~Polish~~	~~Austria~~	~~Dombrow~~	~~Grandmother~~		~~Ger. West Vienna~~	
21	~~Kupiac~~	~~Josef~~	~~4~~	~~m. s.~~	~~child~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Austria~~	~~Polish~~	~~Austria~~	~~Dombrow~~	~~Grandmother~~		~~Ger. West Vienna~~	
22	~~Kupiac~~	~~Adela~~	~~3~~	~~f. s.~~	~~child~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Austria~~	~~Polish~~	~~Austria~~	~~Dombrow~~	~~Grandmother~~		~~Ger. West Vienna~~	
23	Gumulak	Victoria	17	f. s.	girl	no	no	Austria	Polish	Austria	Piwniczna	Uncle	Michal Gumulak Lima		
24	Wieczoreck	Weronika	18	f. s.	girl	no	no	Prussia	Polish	Russia	Czarnenawo	Mother	Rosalia Wieczoreck		
25	Gjukic	Sandor	32	m. m.	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Boldogasszonyfa	Father	Juliska Gjukic	Boldogasszonyfa	Ohio
ADMITTED 26	Franczyczak	Wlazlo	35	m. m.	laborer	no	no	Austria	Polish	Austria		Wife	Katarzyn Franczyczak		Buffalo
27	Andrunek	Tucha	18	m. s.	laborer	no	no	Austria	Polish	Austria	Krascienka	Mother	Katarzyn Andrunek Krascienka	N.Y.	New York
28	Gjukic	Steto	17	m. s.	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Boldograss	Father	Bela Gjukic	Boldograss	Ohio
DEPORTED	Winicki	Kasimir	40	m. m.	laborer	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Kniochen		Franciscach Winicki	Kniochen	
30	Koyka	Andris	16	m. s.	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovenian	Hungary	Backi	Brother	Gjuri Koyka	Backi	Ohio

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

123

Arriving at Port of New York , 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?								Feet.	Inches.					
1	yes	husband	none	no	no	no	Husband					good		5	—	fair	black	none	Austria	
2	yes	father	none	no	no	no	Father					good		5	1	fair	fair	none	Austria	
3	yes	father	none	no	no	no	Father					good		—	—	fair	fair	none	Austria	
4	yes	father	none	no	no	no	Father					good		—	—	dark	blue	none	Austria	
5	yes	father	none	no	no	no	Father					good		—	—	fair	fair	none		
6	yes	husband	none	no	no	no	Husband					good		4	8	fair	black	none		
7	yes	father	none	no	no	no	Father	Uncle Markus N. Franklin St. 335 Philadelphia, Pa.				good		—	—	fair	light	none		
8	yes	brother	none	no	no	no	Brother					good		4	10	fair	light	none		
9	yes	father	none	no	no	no	Father: 1900	Mrs. Alexander 1900 Church St. New York				good		5	—	fair	light brown	none	Germany	
10	yes	father	none	no	no	no	Father					good		4	8	fair	light brown	none	Germany	
11	yes	father	none	no	no	no	Father	Isaac Segal 126 E. 27th St. New York				good		4	5	stout	black	none	Germany	
12	no	father	none	no	no	no	Father	Abram Lerner 119 River St. Haverhill Mass				good		5	4	fair	black	none	Russia	
13	~~no~~	~~father~~	~~40.~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Father~~	~~Mother Rank Institute~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~4~~	~~fair~~	~~dark~~	~~none~~	~~Austria~~	~~Kroscienko~~
14	no	self	24.-	no	no	no	Friend	J. van der Voort 1st Ave.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	dark	none		
15	yes	son in law	none	no	no	no	Son in law	R. Aronowitz 523 Delaney St.	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	dark	black	none		
16	yes	brother in law	none	no	no	no	Brother in law		no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	brown	none		
17	~~yes~~	~~husband~~	~~none~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Husband~~		~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~5~~	~~fair~~	~~black~~	~~none~~	~~Austria~~	~~Kroscienko~~
18	~~no~~	~~father~~	~~none~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Father~~	~~Kaufman Rosh West Warren Mass~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~9~~	~~fair~~	~~brown~~	~~none~~	~~Austria~~	~~Kroscienko~~
19	~~no~~	~~father~~	~~none~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Father~~		~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~—~~	~~fair~~	~~brown~~	~~none~~	~~Austria~~	~~Kroscienko~~
20	~~yes~~	~~father~~	~~none~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Father~~		~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~—~~	~~fair~~	~~fair~~	~~none~~	~~Austria~~	~~Kroscienko~~
21	~~yes~~	~~father~~	~~none~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Father~~		~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~—~~	~~fair~~	~~fair~~	~~none~~	~~Austria~~	~~Kroscienko~~
22	~~yes~~	~~father~~	~~none~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Father~~		~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~—~~	~~fair~~	~~red~~	~~none~~	~~Austria~~	~~Kroscienko~~
23	yes	Aunt	none	no	no	no	Aunt	Marta Hreniak 103 North 9th St. Brooklyn New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	light blue	none		
24	yes	brother	none	no	no	no	Brother	Antoni Wrzesiek East 59 St. 8556 Cleveland	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	light blue	none	Austria	Kroscienko
25	no	self	10.-	no	no	no	Friend	Miss Kornyak Box 51 Rittman Ohio	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	fair	brown	brown	none	Austria	Galicia
26	no	brother in law	4.-	no	no	no	Brother in law	Felix Frankiewicz 517 4th St. Newark N.J.	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown		none		
27	yes	father	none	no	no	no	Cousin	Marta Hreniak 103 North 9th St. Brooklyn New York	no	no	none	good	no	5	4	dark	black	blue	none	Austria	Kroscienko
28	no	self	10.-	no	no	no	Friend	Miss Kornyak Box 51 Rittman Ohio	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	brown	none		
29	yes	brother in law	$1.	no	no	no	Brother in law	Adam Poprashi 121 Washington St. Grand Rapids Mich.	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	light				
30	yes	self	15.-	no	no	no	Friend	Uram Andriy E. Bordman St.	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	brown			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Botter (Master, Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer), of the "S.S. Saturnia", from (Rotterdam), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Botter

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of , 190 .

(Immigration Officer)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should be as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, wood polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, farmer, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens on arrival.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Columns 7 and 8 subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

31—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any person of negro appearance or admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., comprising the provinces of Piedmont, Liguria, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., comprising the provinces of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show, as the records are kept only in case of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, but not in all cases.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket through to final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the yearly period of years and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Coming to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 21.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Viggo Wellergaard, Surgeon of the S. Fabiania, sailing Eberswilg do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Here insert "Surgeon employed by the steamship company," or "employed by the owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Wellergaard

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Oct, 1901

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

124

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bosnian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Lituania* sailing from *Rotterdam*, *31th August*, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Rosenbusch	Hugo	29		m. m.	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Russia	Schidlow	Wife: Frau Ros. nbusch		Schidlow
2	Weisbrut	Riga	24		f. m.	wife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Schidlow	Father: Schmul Koller Schidlow	Ont.	Toronto
3	Weisbrut	Lesser	½		m. s.	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Schidlow	Grandfather }		
4	Morstein	Chane	20		f. m.	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED in transit	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Russia		Father:		
5	Idelowici	Chune	30		m. m.	smith	yes	yes	Rumania	Hebrew	Rumania	Radautz	Wife: Idelowici Radautz		
6	Sindjak	Stepan	21		m. s.	labor	yes	yes	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Dubeboka	Father: Gjuro Pendjak	Dubeboka	Austria
ADMITTED	Bircovici	Fred W.	17		m. s.	tailor	yes	yes	Rumania	Hebrew	Rumania	Vaslui	Father: Maische Bircovici Strada Berlad	N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED	Bircovici	Fanni	8		f. s.	child	no	no	Rumania	Hebrew	Rumania	Vaslui	Vaslui		
9	Antonow	Nick	33		m. m.	grain dealer	no	no	Austria	Bulgarian	Austria	Podunac	Wife: Todunac		
10	Keller	Wilhelm	26		m. m.	laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Komarow	Wife: Maria Keller		Komarow
11	Silberman	Chune	18		m. s.	hatmaker	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia		Father: Selman Silberman	N.Y.	New York
12	Lisik	Anna	17		f. s.	girl	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Cergowa	Father: Antonkisis	Cergowa	
13	Nikosch	Anna	27		f. s.	girl	no	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Kow	Father: Wacław Kowa	Kowa	
14	Lewzok	Julie	29		f. m.	wife	no	no	Austria	Polish	Austria	Husiatyn	Aunt }	Mass.	Worcester
15	Lewzok	Wladimir	7		m. s.	child	no	no	Austria	Polish	Austria	Husiatyn	Grandaunt } Carolina Gusschik Husiatyn	Mass.	Worcester
16	Lewzok	Jan	4		m. s.	child	no	no	Austria	Polish	Austria	Husiatyn	Grandaunt }	Mass.	Worcester
ADMITTED	Schiffmann	Taube	16		f. s.	girl	no	no	Austria	Polish	Austria		Grandfather } Isaac Schiffman	N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED	Schiffmann	Rifka	8		f. s.	child	no	no	Austria	Polish	Austria			N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED	Schiffmann	Ida	6		f. s.	child	no	no	Austria	Polish	Austria			N.Y.	New York
20	Glese	Veronica	23		f. m.	wife	no	no	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Krasce	Husb.: Jovan Glese	Krasce	
21	~~Gallace~~	~~Antonio~~	~~28~~		~~m. m.~~	~~laborer~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Italy~~	~~Italian South~~	~~Italy~~	Catanzaro	Mother in law }	Catanzaro	Pa. Altoona
22	~~Gallace~~	~~Maria~~	~~24~~		~~f. m.~~	~~wife~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Italy~~	~~Italian South~~	~~Italy~~	Catanzaro	Mother }	Catanzaro	Pa. Altoona
23	Hanescu	Athanase	4		m. m.	merchant	yes	yes	Rumania	Roumanian	Rumania	Braila	Wife: Lambrina Jonescu		
24	Pozezolka	David	35		m. m.	shoemaker	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Warsaw	Wife: Sure Pozezolka	Warsaw	Russia
25	Fondel	Heinrich	32		m. s.	laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Jekaterinoslaw	Brother: Samuel Fondel Jekaterinoslaw		
26	Kramer	Ira	30		m. s.	tailor	yes	yes	Rumania	Hebrew	Rumania	Bukharest	Brother: Bursuck Kramer 14 Str. Radulescu	Bukharest	
27	Blumenfeld	Yosech	20		m. s.	carpenter	yes	yes	Rumania	Hebrew	Rumania	Jassy	Father: Person Blumenfeld	Galatz	Rumania
28	Abramowitsch	Moses	23		m. s.	tailor	no	no	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Rawa	Father: Leib Abramowitsch	Rochester N.Y.	New York
29	Hrabczak	Janos	28		m. m.	painter	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Scioreben	Wife: Anna Hrubczak	Scioreben	Pa. Emsworth
30	Goldenberg	Isidor	19		m. s.	tailor	yes	yes	Rumania	Hebrew	Rumania	Stefanesti	Father: Jacob Goldenberg	Stefanesti	Roumania

2-87453 - 11/23/41.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11,30 a

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *Sept. 15* , 1907

125

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List	Whether having a ticket through to final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of a ticket to such relative or friend	Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist	Whether deformed or crippled	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth	
													Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes		no	no		Cousin: Pinchas Weissbrut 30 Rutland St. Toronto Can.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	brown	none	Russia	
2	yes	husband	no	no		Husband: Pinchas Weissbrut 30 Rutland St. Toronto Can.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	brown	blue	none	Russia	
3	yes	father	none	no		Father: Toronto Can.	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	fair	brown	none	Russia	
4	yes	husband	none	no		Husband: Herschel Rosenblum 70 Allen St. Toronto Can.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	black	brown	—	Russia	
5	yes	aunt	10.	no		Aunt: Mrs. Abramowitz 60 4th St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	grey	brown	—	—	
6	yes	self	10.	no		Father: Mr. Jake Schulman 31.0 Lincoln St. Pittsburg Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	1	fair	fair	—	—	—	
7	yes	mother				Mother: Sonia Pincovic 185 Forsyth St. N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	brown	brown	—	Austria	Arad
8	yes	self	no	no			no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	dark	brown	brown	—	—	
9	yes	brother	Cousin	no	no	Brother: Cousin: H. Mayer Feldinger 280 Stanton St. N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	blue	—	—	
10	yes	self	10.—	no	no	Brother: Kasimir Kaliel 502 Southport Ave. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	brown	none	Austria	
11	yes	brother	none	no	no	Brother: Yudel Silberman 411 E. 60th St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	black	brown	—	Austria	
12	yes	sister	none	no	no	Sister: Julia Lesch Terrygill 268 Newark N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	brown	none	Austria	
13	yes	cousin	6.—	no	no	Cousin: Jakob Kasperek Lake Avenue Carbon Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	fair	grey	—	Austria	
14	yes	husband	none	no	no	Husband: Theodor Senyek Whitins	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	black	grey	none	Austria	Tarnobock
15	yes	father	none	no	no	Father:	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	fair	brown	none	Austria	
16	yes	father	none	no	no	Father:	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	light	blue	—	Austria	
17	yes	father	none	no	no	Father: Solomon Schiffmann 306 Glencoe Blvd Newark New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	grey	none	Austria	Tarnobock
18	yes	father	none	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	brown	grey	none	Austria	Tarnobock
19	yes	father	none	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	brown	grey	none	Austria	
20	yes	husband	4.	no	no	Husband: H. Jan Klein 310 42 Broadway	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	dark	blue	none	Hungary	Kenese
21	yes	self	40.—	yes	yes	Sister: Anna Brother: Leiba Grabiec Warsaw Russia	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	brown	none	Russia	Warsaw
22	yes	wife		no	no	Brother in law: Abram Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	brown	none	Russia	
23	yes	self	10.—	no	no	Friend: Samuel Sakwary First St. cor. of New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	grayish	brown	none	Russia	Warsaw
24	yes	brother in law	none	no	no	Brother in law: Lazl Bornstein South St. 536 Philadelphia Pa. R	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	blue	none	Russia	Warsaw
25	yes	brother in law	10	no	no	Brother in law: New Burgh 244 Montrose St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	—	none	Russia	Warsaw
26	yes	brother in law	25	no	no	Brother in law: H. Lefkowitz 292 Grand St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	none	—	—
27	yes	self	10.—	no	no	Brother: L. Bleuer Gen'l Delivery Memphis Tenn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	black	brown	—	—	—
28	yes	brother in law	none	no	no	Brother in law: Ch. Glazebach 299 Chatham Square N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	brown	none	Austria	Tarnobock
29	no	friend	4.—	no	no	Friend: Janos Kusak Embarcadero Pier	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	5	6	dark	fair	blue	none	Hungary
30	yes	self	40.—	no	no	Friend: J. Kramer 80 E. 3rd St. New York	yes	—	—	—	—	—	5	4	fair	brown	brown	—	Germany	Germany

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Botter, of the S.S. Lituania, from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy or an anarchist, or one who practices or advocates or is affiliated with an organization that advocates the practice of assassination of officers of the United States or of all forms of law, or a prostitute, or a person coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose; nor that I also personally to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said lists or Manifests contained, and of each and every item and statement thereof is correct and true in every respect.

H. Botter
Signature

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 1907

[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age.)—The entries of age in column 4 should be expressed in years if months the latter appended to the figures showing years of age.

(Column 2 (Sex.)—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

(Column 3 (Married or single.)—The entry in column 4 should be either M (married) or S (single). Widowed and divorced persons should report themselves as single.

(Column 4 (Calling or occupation.)—The entry in column 5 should describe as specifically as possible the occupation, trade or profession of each alien, as thus: Farmer, laborer, servant, cook, nurse, engineer, locomotive engineer, tailor, seamstress, dressmaker, bookkeeper, stenographer, teacher, weed turner, etc. Do not simply say "engineer," "mechanic," "manufacturer," or "dealer," but state definitely what kind.

A blank line should be made between persons and parts of families, and between the different classes specified, as follows:

If a person is traveling alone, he should write after his name "alone."

If a man's wife or any children accompany him, he should write after his name "and wife," or "and children," or "and wife and children," as the case may be.

If a man's wife or any children follow him, he should write after his name "wife [or children] to follow."

Steamship companies should make these instructions known to their agents, so that they could be made use of as necessary by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through the United States should be registered under the head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through to Canada, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 5 and 6 (Able to read and write.)—Columns 5 and 6 are to be combined and the entry therein should be either Yes—Yes can read and write. No—No can neither read nor write, or Yes—No can read but not write.

Column 7 (Nationality.)—Column 7 should be construed to mean the country of which immediate last is a citizen or subject.

Column 8 (Race or people.)—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAS.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

[illegible]

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the Negro race of Africa, whether a native of Africa, of the West Indies, Central or South America, Europe, or elsewhere. [illegible] of persons born in Africa are admissible to the U.S. [illegible] to [illegible] under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are natives of the basin of the Lower Po [illegible] comprising the provinces of Liguria, Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, including the districts of Massa, Carrara, Lucca, Pisa, Leghorn, Florence, and Pesaro, and the independent republic of San Marino, and the Adriatic seaport of Ancona, are to be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people are of Gothic origin, but the Ligurian [illegible]

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are natives of that portion of Italy south of the basin of the Lower Po, comprising the provinces of Liguria, Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, Emilia, the districts of Massa, Carrara, Lucca, Pisa, Leghorn, Florence, and Pesaro, the republic of San Marino, and the Adriatic seaport of Ancona, are to be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people are of Latin origin, but the Ligurian [illegible]

Column 9 (Last permanent residence.)—The entry in column 10 should give the country only of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies observe this instruction, as many aliens have no last permanent residence in any independent country. Consequently, if such instruction is not [illegible]

Aliens who have permanently resided in the United States should not be entered as coming from a foreign country merely because they may have sailed from a foreign port, but should be entered as having their last permanent residence in the United States.

Column 10 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.)—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of nearest relative. If no such relative exists, give name and address of friend.

Column 11 (Final destination.)—The entry in column 12 should be the name of the city, town, or place (if any) of final destination, if within the United States. If not within the United States, the country should be given.

Column 12 (If held to join relative or friend.)—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (marked X) or No (not to be [illegible]).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid.)—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much.)—The entry in column 15 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States and if so when and where.)—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1894, Philadelphia).

Column 16 (Whether going to join relatives or friends, and if so what relatives or friends and where.)—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 30.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Viggo Wiuhelmsen, Surgeon of the S/S Liliana, sailing thereunder, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 38 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Viggo Wiuhelmsen

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of Sept, 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]	Kroatian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
[illegible]an	Magyar.
[illegible]n.	Mexican.
[illegible]an.	[illegible]n.
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]an.	Pacific Islander.
[illegible]	Polish.
[illegible]an.	[illegible]ese.
[illegible].	[illegible]an.
East Indian.	Russian.
[illegible]	Ruthenian (Russniak).
[illegible].	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
[illegible]ish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Lituania* sailing from *Rotterdam*, *31st August*, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED	Pfefferman	Elias	50		M M	wof	no	no	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Brody	Frau [illegible]	N.Y.	[illegible]
ADMITTED	Pfefferman	Elli	20		F S	[illegible]	no	no	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Brody		N.Y.	[illegible]
X 3	Schpierowitz	Bussi Hinde	47		F M	wife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Ostrow	Husband	N.Y.	Jersey City
X 4	Schpierowitz	Irwi	15		M S	child	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Ostrow	Grandmother	N.Y.	Jersey City
X 5	Schpierowitz	Jankel Moses	11		M S	child	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Ostrow	Grandmother	N.Y.	Jersey City
X 6	Schpierowitz	Chaim	9		M S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Ostrow	Grandmother	N.Y.	Jersey City
X 7	Schpierowitz	Herman	5		M S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Ostrow	Grandmother	N.Y.	Jersey City
8	Malenbaum	Nusen	40		M M	shoemaker	no	no	Russia	Heb	Russia	Ostrow	Wife: Frau Malenbaum	Ostrow	N.Y.
9	Perowicz	Josef	32		M M	farmer	yes	yes	Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Jassy	Wife: Frau Perowicz	Jassy	Roumania
10	Karpowska	Maria	24		F M	wife	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Rohatyn	Mother	N.Y.	Yonkers
11	Karpowska	Jos.	4		M S	child	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Rohatyn	Grandmother	Frau Dobrowonska Rohatyn	N.Y. Yonkers
12	Karpowska	Leidisch	3		F S	child	no	no	Austria	Polish	Austria	Rohatyn	Grandmother		N.Y.
13	Scheinfeld	Libre	17		M S	tailor	no	no	Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Jassy	Father: Herschel Scheinfeld	Jassy	Roumania
14	Scheinfeld	Lea	14		F S	tailor	no	no	Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Jassy	Father: Herschel Scheinfeld	Jassy	Roumania
15	Kaciolowicz	[illegible]	29		M M	labor	yes	yes	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Kamenica	Wife: Julka Kaciolowicz	Kamenica	Hungary
16	~~Krasser~~	~~Herbert~~	23		M M	tailor	yes	yes	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Lit Petar	Wife: Anna Krasser	Lit Petar	Hungary
17	Tomasics	Anja	17		F S	labor	yes	yes	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Gyanos	Father: Stepan Tomasics	Gyanos	Hungary
18	~~Kadelyhon~~	~~Nikolas~~	32		M M	wire	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Bacz Bodrog	Father: Gyitomir Kadelyhon	Bacz Bodrog	Cleveland
19	Kecker	Mich	32		M M	labor	no	no	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Gyanos	Wife: Julia Kecker	Gyanos	Hungary
20	Karcevic	Kata	25		F M	wife	yes	yes	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Petterrec	Husband: Lazar Petkovac	Petkovac	Scharschevc
21	Kirkor	Lazar	18		M S	labor	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Csavoljan	Father: [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
22	Seleschin	Nikolas	41		M M	labor	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Bacz Bodrog	Wife: Maria Nikolas	Bacz Bodrog	[illegible]
23	Bozsin	Milos	27		M M	labor	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Kopsor	Father: Mirko Bozsin	Kopsor	Hungary
24	Bizana	Mariana	25		F S	girl	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Rouse	Father: [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
25	Rosenstein	Lewi	1		M S	child	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kadobsk	Father: Israel Rosenstein	Bendikschen	Germany
26	Rosenstein	Rina	15		F S	F tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Heb	Russia	Bendikschen	Mother	Bendikschen	Germany
27	Ressler	Jankel	23		M M	shoemaker	no	no	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Storozynetz	Wife: Ethel Ressler	Storozynetz	[illegible]
28	Belgan	Lenez	27		M M	labor	yes	yes	Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Logatec	Father	Martin Belgan Logatec	[illegible]
29	Belgan	Johanna	27		F M	wife	yes	yes	Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Logatec	Father in law		
30	Klows	Peter	16		M S	labor	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Pokafalva	Brother	Mathias Klows Pokafalva	[illegible]

78

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York Sept 15th 190[illegible] , 190

227

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Time of previous visit.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Persons polygamous in practice or believing in or advocating the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or disbelieving in or opposed to organized government, or who believe in the unlawful destruction of property.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	none	no	no	Son in law	Adolf Rosenberg 211 Division St. New York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	fair	brown		Austria	Lemberg
2	no	brother in law	none	no	no	Brother in law		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	brown		Austria	Lemberg
3	no	husband	none	no	no	Husband	Sam Schlesinger 315 3rd St. Jersey City N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	dark	black	brown		Russia	Ostrow
4	no	father	none	no	no	father		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	fair	black	black		Russia	Ostrow
5	no	father	none	no	no	father		no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	black	black		Russia	Ostrow
6	no	father	none	no	no	father		no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	black	brown		Russia	Ostrow
7	no	father	none	no	no	father		no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	black	brown		Russia	Ostrow
8	no	self	none	no	no	From	Sam Schlesinger 315 3rd St. Jersey City N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	dark	brown	brown		Russia	Ostrow
9	yes	self	none	no	no	Cousin	Herman Glasmann 7 St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	brown	brown		Austria	Zolkiew
10	yes	husband	no	no	no	Husband	Antoni Kaponski Wires Cpt 115 Herkimer N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	brown	grey		Austria	Tchalyn
11	yes	father	10.—	no	no	Father		no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	light	blue		Austria	Tchalyn
12	yes	father	10.—	no	no	Father		no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	light	grey		Austria	Tchalyn
13	yes	sister	10.—	no	no	Sister	Rosa Sekegnibi 317 E. 101 St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	[illegible]			[illegible]	
14	yes	sister	4	no	no	Sister	Hess Sekegnibi 317 E. 101 St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	fair	[illegible]			Austria	Tchalyn
15	no	self	10.—	no	no	Brother in law	Yicko Klowes Royal St. Wappinger Falls 15 Elk Ave. Elizabeth N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	black			Austria	Tchalyn
16	yes	self	10	no	no	Uncle	Mayer Krayer 1650 St. 2236 Pittsburg Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	grey	none	Hungary	Szt Peter
17	yes	self	20.—	no	no	Friend	Franz Jekopec Springfield 1809 Mc Keesport Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	black	brown		Austria	Tarnow
18	yes	self	10.—	no	no	Brother	Daniel Lebenker St Clair St 2532 Cleveland Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	[illegible]	[illegible]	brown	none	[illegible]	[illegible]
19	yes	self	18.—	no	no	Friend	Mr. Krasia 8th Ave 4th St. Pittsburgh Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark	brown	grey	none	Hungary	Agcsa
20	no	husband	20.—	no	no	Husband	Tomo Margovic Zeeste	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	grey	none	Hungary	Szentgyorgy
21	yes	self	none	no	no	Friend	Radu Cyrkich St Clair Ave 2520 Cleveland Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	fair	grey	none	Hungary	Gospodjinci
22	yes	self	10.—	yes 1903-05	Cleveland	Brother in law	Peter Bogdan St Clair St 2021 Cleveland Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	none	Hungary	Brez Sredny
23	yes	self	10.—	no	no	Brother in law	Daniel Vedelyker St Clair Ave 2020 Cleveland Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	fair	brown	grey	none	Hungary	Brez
24	yes	self	10.—	no	no	Brother in law	Anton Plesia 95 Gibson St. Buffalo N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	light	blue	none	[illegible]	[illegible]
25	yes	father	none	no	no	Father	Mordche Rosenden 164 Windsor St. Hartford Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	fair	black	brown	freckled	Russia	Volodarka
26	yes	father	none	no	no	Father		no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	fair	black	brown	freckled	Russia	Volodarka
27	yes	friend	none	no	no	Friend	Daniel Ritter 694 E. 4th St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	brown	none	Austria	Sroz
28	yes	brother in law	no	no	no	Brother in law	Lorenz Shekely Bonn 26 Forest Ave.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	fair	blue	none	Austria	Lugnic
29	yes	brother	10.—	no	no	Brother		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	blue	none	Austria	Lugnic
30	yes	father	none	no	no	Father	Mathias Klopp 546 Pearl St. Indianapolis Ind	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	brown	none	Hungary	Patafalva

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A Botter (Name of Master, Commanding Officer, etc.), of the S.S. "Lituania", from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. [illegible] in number; and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(A Botter
×
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1901.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien at arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any one whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Roman language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies should accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country to or from which ticket, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Viggo Wiehegaard, Surgeon of the S/S Chicago, sailing Thereville, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wiehegaard

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Sept. 1901

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

128

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Lituania* sailing from *Rotterdam*, *31th August*, 1907

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	~~Otten~~	~~Bernardus Johannes~~	~~39~~	~~m.~~	~~m.~~	~~carpenter~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Netherland~~	~~Dutch~~	~~Netherland~~	~~The Hague~~	~~Brother~~ ~~Willem Otten~~	~~Penjrstraat Scheveningen~~	~~Holl~~
2	~~Haan~~	~~Jacobus Nicolaas de~~	~~30~~	~~m.~~	~~m.~~	~~carpenter~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Netherland~~	~~Dutch~~	~~Netherland~~	~~The Hague~~	~~Mother~~ ~~Aleda Catharina de Haan~~	~~39 Langestraat The Hague~~	~~N.Y.~~
3	Grussar	Jukel	33	m.	m.	.....	yes	yes	Rumania	Hebrew	Rumania	Botuschany	Mother	Reichel Grussar	Dorohoin N.Y.
4	Abramovrsi	Libe	19	f.	s.	f. tailor	no	no	Rumania	Hebrew	Rumania	Stefanesti	Father	Abram Abramovrsi	Stefanesti N.Y. New York
5	Leibovicn	Scheinde	22	f.	s.	f. tailor	yes	yes	Rumania	Hebrew	Rumania	Stefanesti	Father:	Ancel Leeborici	Stefanesti N.Y. New York
6	Leibovrci	Golde	20	f.	s.	f. tailor	yes	yes	Rumania	Hebrew	Rumania	Stefanesti			
7	Salomon	Rachel	20	f.	s.	girl	yes	yes	Rumania	Hebrew	Rumania	Jassy	Friend	Mathilde Bmoti	
8	Feschler	Berca	15	m.	s.	laborer	yes	yes	Rumania	Hebrew	Rumania	Jassy	Uncle	Kunza Feschler	Jassy N.Y. New York
9	Maseveici	Leon	16	m.	s.	tailor	yes	yes	Rumania	Hebrew	Rumania	Bujest	Father		
10	Maseveici	Kaise	19	m.	s.	tailor	yes	yes	Rumania	Hebrew	Rumania	Bujest	Father		
11	Silberman	Dwora	40	f.	m.	wife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Austria	Brody	Brother		Pa Philadelphia
12	Silberman	Abram	20	m.	s.	[illegible]	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Austria	Brody	Uncle		Pa Philadelphia
13	Silberman	Chave	16	f.	s.	girl	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Austria	Brody	Uncle	Jankel Kleinman	Pa Philadelphia
14	Silberman	Maisch	13	m.	s.	boy	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Austria	Brody	Uncle	Branoff	Philadelphia
15	Silberman	Tauba	10	f.	s.	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Austria	Brody	Uncle		Philadelphia
16	Silberman	Volko	6	m.	s.	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Austria	Brody	Uncle		Philadelphia
17	Silberman	Marcus	2	f.	s.	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Austria	Brody	Uncle		Philadelphia
18	Egelnik	Wolf	30	m.	m.	Tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Chmelnik	Wife	Sure Egelnik	
19	Gordon	Beine	20	f.	m.	wife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kemben	Father	Schmer Gordon	N.Y. New York
20	Gordon	Abram	2	m.	s.	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kemben	Grandfather		
21	Fuzuk	Feine	25	f.	m.	wife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Mokaj	Father	B. Konick	Ill Chicago
22	Fuzuk	Mechel	2	m.	s.	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia		Grandfather		Ill Chicago
23	Baru	Feige	36	f.	m.	wife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Ludnow	Sister		Ont Toronto
24	Baru	Basse	11	f.	s.	child	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Ludnow	Aunt		Ont Toronto
25	Baru	Fradel	9	f.	s.	child	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Ludnow	Aunt	Gassel Kiretzka	Ont Toronto
26	Baru	Wolfe	8	m.	s.	child	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Ludnow	Aunt		Ont Toronto
27	Baru	Avram	4	m.	s.	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Ludnow	Aunt		Ont Toronto
28	Baru	Rifke	3	f.	s.	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Ludnow	Aunt		Ont Toronto
29	Baru	Chaike	2	f.	s.	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Ludnow	Aunt		Ont Toronto
30	Kramovrici	Mendsch	22	m.	s.	laborer	no	yes	Rumania	Hebrew	Rumania	Jassy	Bath	Lulus Kramovrei Brow Lowenbyrz	Jassy N.Y. New York

3-20784 7-505-9-2-40

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

129

Arriving at Port of New York, ..., 190

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether adult or child; sex; passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Length of period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether deaf, dumb, or blind; or insane, or feeble-minded, or under contract or agreement to perform labor; or has been in prison, almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	30.-	no	no	no	Friend: Th van Pemmel 430 Hudson Ave Kew Jersey New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	—	fair	brown gray	none	Netherlands	Oosterwijk
2	yes	self	30.-	no	no	no	Friend: Th van Pemmel 430 Hudson ave New Jersey New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown gray	none	Netherland	The Hague
3	yes	self	none	no	no	no	Brother in law: Max Goldenberg 100 Allerton St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown gray	none	Rumania	Dorohoi
4	yes	self	none	no	no	no	Brother: Herman Kramovitz 258 Barsden St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	fair	black brown	none	Rumania	Stefanesti
5	yes	self	none	no	no	no	Uncle: Berco Druckman 191 Crista St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	red brown	none	Rumania	Stefanesti
6	yes	self	none	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	fair	black brown	none	Rumania	Stefanesti
7	yes	self	8.-	no	no	no	Father: Feliks Schlomowitz 301 E. 76th St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark	black brown	none	Rumania	Jassy
8	yes	self	20.-	no	no	no	Father: Jacob Fechter 306 Grand St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	fair	brown brown	none	Rumania	Jassy
9	—	uncle	10.-	no	no	no	Uncle: C. Richardsohn 605 Linwood St. Brooklyn New York	no	no	none	good		no	5	2	fair	red brown	none	Rumania	Punjesti
10	yes	uncle	10.-	no	no	no	Uncle: C. Richardsohn 605 Linwood St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	redish grey	none	Rumania	Punjesti
11	yes	husband	none	no	no	no	Husband	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	fair	brown brown	none	Russia	Branoff
12	yes	father	none	no	no	no	Father	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown brown	none	Russia	Branoff
13	yes	father	none	no	no	no	Father Ch. Silberman 137 Cumberland St. Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	fair brown	none	Russia	Branoff
14	yes	father	none	no	no	no	Father	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	fair	fair brown	none	Russia	Branoff
15	yes	father	none	no	no	no	Father	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	fair brown	none	Russia	Branoff
16	yes	father	none	no	no	no	Father	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	fair brown	none	Russia	Branoff
17	yes	father	none	no	no	no	Father	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	fair brown	none	Russia	Branoff
18	yes	brother in law	?	no	no	no	Brother in law: Jedel Welger 70 allen St. Toronto Ont.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	black brown	none	Russia	Smolnik
19	yes	husband	none	no	no	no	Husband Sam Gordon Gouverneur St. 37 New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	fair	black brown	none	Russia	Zmerinka
20	yes	father	none	no	no	no	Father	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	light brown	none	Russia	Zmerinka
21	no	husband	none	no	no	no	Husband W. Juruk 442 W. 14 St. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	fair	black brown	none	Russia	Mohaly
22	no	father	none	no	no	no	Father	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	light blue	none	Russia	Mohaly
23	yes	husband	none	no	no	no	Husband	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	fair	brown brown	none	Russia	Kudrinow
24	yes	father	none	no	no	no	Father David Barw 115 Chaislent St. Toronto Ont.	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	brown brown	none	Russia	Kudrinow
25	yes	father	none	no	no	no	Father	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	light brown	none	Russia	Kudrinow
26	yes	father	none	no	no	no	Father	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	light brown	none	Russia	Kudrinow
27	yes	father	none	no	no	no	Father	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	light brown	none	Russia	Kudrinow
28	yes	father	none	no	no	no	Father	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	brown brown	none	Russia	Kudrinow
29	yes	father	none	no	no	no	Father	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	brown brown	none	Russia	Kudrinow
30	yes	brother in law	none	no	no	no	Brother in law: Chaim Cohn 164 Ellen St. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown brown	none	Rumania	Jassy

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Bolhuis (Master, or name of Master, First or Second Officer), of the S.S. Lituania, from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Bolhuis
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through, and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

U. S. Form 69
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S.S. Lituania arrived . 19 , M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
	Det. Sep 25												
1	1472 2.45.	1			2	Ad	To destination	Sekler	9/26	9½ m	Y	Y	Y

N. Y. Form 80
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Lituania arrived , 19 , M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
	Det. Sept. 17.												
1	1697		1.30		2	Rx	To destination	Dehlet	9/21	9.20	4	4	4
2	10547		4.30		3	"	"	"	"	"	6	3	6

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Luciana arrived , 19 , M.. from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	Sel. Sept. 17. 3.20 1455		5	5		Ok.	To destination	Bibbins	9/	5	1	1	1

SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Liguriano arrived , 19 , M., , from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
29	1553	4 M	✓			1	C.S.	To destination	Schlect	9/16	9 a.m.	1	—	1
30	1556		✓			1	"	"				1	—	1
31	1631		✓			3	"	"				3	—	3
32	1544		✓			3	"	"				3	—	3
33	1634		✓			1	"	"				1	—	1
34	1606		✓			1	"	"				1	—	1
35	1605		✓			1	"	"				1	—	1
36	1549		✓			8	"	"				8	—	8
37	1640		✓			1	"	"				1		
38	1553		✓			1	"	"				1		
39	1609		✓			3	"	"				3	—	3
40	1548		✓			2	"	"				2	—	2
41	673		✓			4	Prov. Luis	"				4	—	4

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Lituania arrived , 19 , M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	1450	12	1		1	Lituania	To destination	Dillon	9/17/07	9 a.m.	1	1	1
2	5941	2	1		1	Hartford Boat	To destination	Seibert	9/17/07	9 a.m.	1	1	1
3	0772	"	1		3	Bro. Luis	"	"	"	"	3	3	3
4	5847	2	1		1	Hartf. Boat	"	"	"	"	1	1	1
5	5844		1		2	"	"	"	"	"	2	2	2
6	5043		1		2	"	"	"	"	"	2	2	2
7			1		1	"	"	"	"	4 20			1
8	1583	4	1	1		"	"	"	"	"			
9	1632		1	2		"	"	"	"	"			
10	1601		1	1		"	"	"	"	"			
11	1651		1	1		"	"	"	"	"			
12	1641		1	1		"	"	"	"	"			
13	1569		1	1		"	"	"	"	"			
14	5890		1		4	"	"	"	"	"			
15	1579		1	1		"	"	"	"	"			
16	1587		1	1		"	"	"	"	"			
17	1589		1	1		"	"	"	"	"			
18	1590		1	1		"	"	"	"	"			
19	1477		1	1		"	"	"	"	"			
20	1577		1	2		"	"	"	"	"			
21	1552		1	1		"	"	"	"	"	2	2	
22	1599		1	2		"	"	"	"	"			
23	1485		1	3		"	"	"	"	"			
24	1572		1	1		"	"	"	"	"			
25	1645		1	1		"	"	"	"	"			
26	1619		1	1		"	"	"	"	"			
27	1576		1	6		"	"	"	"	"			
28	1692		1	3		"	"	"	"	"	3	3	3

Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. **Lithuania** arrived ..... 19 ..... M., ... from .....

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
85	Wendrow Malke 3 ch	7	27/30	4		To husb							
86	Oscherowitz Sore 3 ch	6	9 /12	4		" husb							
87	Schuchman Hinde & 3 ch	20/4		1	4	Telg for $							
88	Feldscher Taube	18	23		1	To cousin							
89	Barkan Dina and 2 ch	20	15/17	3		To husb							
90	Liebman Liebe and 4 ch	4	1/5	5		To husb							
91	Holod,bko Dawid	13	14		1	Telg for $							
92	Auerbach Freide	18	1		1	To brother							
93	Zucker Taube	5	30		1	No?							
94	Berlin Lye	1	21		1	To sister							
95	Lewit Chane	13	30		1	To brother							
96	Kosokow Sure and husb	4	26/7			To uncle							
97	Steiman Rochel	10	9			To Hrds							
98	Ri ssow Vastang	1	23		1	To brother							
99	Pollei Freide	17	14		1	To sister							
100	Razenko Stepan-	11	30		1	To g for $							
101													
102													
13													

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Lituania arrived 19 , M., from

✓	NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST: Group	MANIFEST: Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS: One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS: Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED: By Inspector	DISCHARGED: Date	DISCHARGED: Time	MEALS: Breakfast	MEALS: Dinner	MEALS: Supper
✓	57	~~Kanscowitz~~ Sohpia	2	4		1	To telg for $							
✓	58	Golub Pesse	13	17		1	To meet brother							
✓	59	Zimelman Sissel and 2 ch	21	1/3		3	To husb							
✓	60	Kurnik Rude	6	15		1	To sister							
✓	61	Wizberg Leia an 6 ch	24	15/21		7	To husb							
✓	62	Katerowitz Selda and 3 ch	10	2/5		4	To husb							
✓	63	~~Kurwitz Rochel~~ nd ch	15	26/7	1	1	" "							
✓	64	Weiner Hane and 5 ch	3	6/11		6	To husb							
✓	65	Bodemsky Rochel and 2 ch	7	15/17		3	To husb							
✓	66	Ofman Osip	24	29		1	To telg for $							
✓	67	Barow Michaelina	22	10		1	To frd.							
✓	68	Schabelnitzky Ester	17	15/18		1	To cousin							
✓	69	Butkewitz Alexander	19	19		1	To telg for $							
✓	70	Galarnik Chaie												
✓	71	Pichegorsky Maria ch	16	3/5	1	2	to husb.							
✓	72	Rosen Itke	9	20		1	to bro.							
✓	73	Policemko Perl	18	9		1	to husb.							
✓	74	Klinman Chane	12	6		1	tel $							
✓	75	Katz Itzke	4	18		1	tel $							
✓	76	Dailidow Iwan	11	19		1tel	tel $							
✓	77	Shapiro Sore	20	30		1	to bro.							
✓	78	Nelson Baila 3cm	12	9/12		4	to husb.							
✓	79	Dulczansky Motle	20	12		1	To sister							
✓	80	Wollach Ester and 4 ch	13	1/23		5	To husb							
✓	81	Chaitlin Rosa	7	26		1	To brother							
✓	82	Pesselnik Basse ch	7	24/5		2	To husb							
✓	83	Israelwitz Roche nd 2 ch	20	5/7		3	To father							
✓	84	Sagolowsky Chasse and ch	18	1/2		2	To husb							

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

1 11—1418

S. S. Lituania arrived 19 , M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
29	Liponuk Moische	6	15		1	No.							
30	Lisik [illegible] a		1:		1	To husb							
31	Steinberg Mane	6	1:		1	To husb							
32	Staigrud Itzko and 5 ch	3	25/30	1	5	Telg for $							
33	Elzig Dobe		14			To uncle							
34	Antman Leib	3	9		1	To frd.							
35	Lakuta Jacob	1	8		1	To telg for $							
36	Ginter Mina	3	18		1	Telg or $							
37	Swirsky Moses and wife	7	1/2		2	Telg for $							
38	Weinstein Eide	7	0		1	To uncle							
39	Kahan Mere	7	13		1	To brother							
40	Barok Srul	23	4		1	tel $							
41	Butrusky Bassi 4ch	23	24/8		5	to husb.							
42	Barn Feige 6ch	1	23/9		7	tel $							
43	Tatun Feodora		5	25	1	to friend							
44	Weinstein Chaie		3	24	1	to brother							
45	Heller Rose	9	21		1	To mother							
46	Jwasonkowitz Ossip		5	10	1	Telg for $							
47	Bumitzky Josefa and 5 ch	2	17/22	1	5	To husb							
48	Mirkow Laza		2	21	1	Telg for $							
49	Chorofios Dimitry		1	10		to husb							
50	Schepisowi Bassie and 4 ch		2	3/7	5	To husb							
51	Blum Neche and ch		7	22/3	2	To husb							
52	Schmelit Hene and 2 ch		2	1/3	3	To husb							
53	Brach Thilip		11	24	1	To telg for $							
54	Sorkin Sore and 3 ch		9	24/7	4	To husb							
55	Krulfeldt Schimen		13	19	1	Telg for $							
56	Shebasewitsch Chane and 5 ch		9	9/13	5	To husb for $							

W. V. Form 69
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. **Lituania** R. E. A.) arrived **September 15th, 1907.** 19 , M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Silberman Chane	3	11		1	To brother							
2	Idelovic Chune	3	5		1	To aunt							
3	Weisbrut Feige and ch	3	2/3		1	To telg for $							
4	Sewtzk Julia and 2 ch	3	14 6		3	Telg for $							
5	Juycuk Frume and ch	1	21/3		2	Telg for $							
6	Gordon Breine and ch	1	10/12		2	To husb							
7	Malamud Heschil	5	7		1	To brother							
8	Abramowitch Moses	3	28		1	To brother							
9	Scheinfeld Zipre and sis	2	1/4		2	To B-i-l							
10	Abramowicz Like	1	4		1	To brother							
11	Leibovic Scheindel a sis	1	5/6		2	To brother							
12	Scher Gitel	4	28		1	To father							
13	Muller Josefe	1	9		1	To uncle							
14	Glitzky Reise and ch	4	29/30½		2	To father							
15	Lemer Jankel	4	1?		1	Telg for $							
16	Abramovici Hana and sis	4	9/10		2	To father							
17	Girschgorn Rosa	3	12		1	To aunt							
18	Segall Abraham	4	1			To father							
19	Boosie Elka	3	9		1	To frd.							
20	Blazeviv Rosa	5	27		1	To frd.							
1	Schpeter Benjamin	5	30		1	To uncle							
2	Palusky David	12	8		1	To telg for $							
23	Druer Chase	4	17		1	To telg for $							
24	Glesc Veronica	3	20		1	Telg for $							
25	Rosenbusch Meyer		1		1	Telg for $							
26	Kugel David	4	19		1	To frd.							
27	Gumulak Victoria		13		1	To uncle							
28	Andrunek Michel	4	27		1	To cousin							

Lituania Sept 15

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1133

NO.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

S. [redacted] Steamer arrived Sept 5, 190 7, M., , from

INDEX NO.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. GROUP. NO.	MANIFEST. NO. PERSONS.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. DEF.—EXCL. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	REHEARINGS. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	ADMITTED. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. DATE.	RECORD NO.	ORDERS.	DEPORTED. DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	MEALS. BREAKFAST	DINNER.	SUPPER.
																						1	2	1
3f	[illegible] Papatzaga [illegible]			S. N. C. from Insp. [illegible]								10	65	4	1.50									
				[illegible]								10/11	7	185	2.9	5J						4	4	
3f	[illegible]		3281																			1	2	1
3f	[illegible]		15																					

[illegible]

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1181

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. ...

S. S. ... (Ital. L. (...) ... arrived Sept. 12, 1907. , 190 , M., , from

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
1	...		10	11	1	Under 16	Insp'ds																		1 1 1
2	...		20	20	1	(?)	Ch. in not.	Schl'r					9	1950	K		10/1056 K 145		Paroled 9/9/07 10 a m Rel 10/10/07 11.20 a m						4 4 4
3	...		7	14	1	I. ...	Dr. Cort.	Alex.																	1 1 1
4	...		9	10/7	5	"	Dr. ... Ch.	... Penn					9	1543	K										10 5 10
5	...		17	2/3	4	"	Dr. Cort.	Yates																	4 - 4
6	...		20	20	1	"								6143	K										2 0 2
7	...		13	2/3	3	"	Dr. Cort.	Yates																	12 12 12
8	...		10	11/4	4	"		Schendel		Schendel		Schendel													119 1
9	...		10	12/3	4	"	Dr. Cort.	Yates																	30 30 30
10	...		15	15/3	4	"																			16 16 16
11	...		10	11/3	4	"																			
12	...		12	12/3	3	"	Dr. Cemo.	Tuttle						547	K										1 - 1
13	...		1	1	1	"																			6 6 6
14	...		14	14/1	3	"		Dr'l's																	
15	...					"		"																	
16	...		4	10/3	2	"		Wood																	1 1 1
17	...	43	26	15	1	"		Tuttle																	4 4 4
18	...		15	6/3	2	"	Dr. Cemo.	Yates						163	K	2	00								6 9 6
19	...		4	10/3	2	"		Wood																	8 8 8
20	...		15	7/3	2	"	I ch. in los.	Yates																	15 1/2 15
21	...		1	10	1	"	Dr. [illegible] Ch.	[illegible]						540	K										2 - 2
22	...		10	11/2	2	"	Dr. Cort.	Miess																	
23	...		6	17/3	2	"	Dr. Cort.	Taylor		Bond		Bond		6098	K	3	00								1 1 1 2
24	...		2	11/3	2	"																			5 5
25	...		2	11/3	2	"																			8 4 8
26	...		2	11/3	2	"																			18 28 18
27	...		7	11/3	2	"																			
28	...																								3 - 3
29	...																								- 1 -
30	...		1	1	1	D. C. &	Dr. hosp.	trachoma																	1 2 1
31	...		30	21	1																				1 2 1
32	...																								

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

H—110

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. ____

S. S. [illegible] arrived Sept. 17, 1907. , 190 , M., , from

201

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast	Dinner.	Supper.
17m	1 [illegible]	✓	3	9/3	2	I. I. C.	[illegible]						9/16											2	2
18m	2 [illegible]	✓	3	25	1	"	[illegible]						"												
19m	3 [illegible]	✓	3	1	1	"	[illegible]						9/											1	1
15f	4 [illegible]	✓	3	20/1	3	"	[illegible]						"												
16m	5 [illegible]					"																			
19m	6 [illegible]	✓	3	21	2	"	[illegible]						9/												
17m	7 [illegible]	✓	3	6	1	"	[illegible]						"												
20f	8 [illegible]	✓	4	1/1	1	"	[illegible]						"											1	2
20m	9 [illegible]	✓	4	26	2	"	[illegible]						"												
17m	10 [illegible]	✓	4	7	1	"	[illegible]						"												
13m	11 [illegible]	✓	4	3	1	"	[illegible]						"											6	7
20m	11 [illegible]	✓	4	3	1	"	[illegible]						"												
46m	12 [illegible]	✓	4	18/0	2	"	[illegible]						"												
40m	13 [illegible]	✓	4	3/5	1	"	[illegible]						"												
40m	14 [illegible]	✓	4	6	1	"	[illegible]						"											3	3
37f	15 [illegible]	✓	4	17/0	4	"	[illegible]						"											1	1
64f	16 [illegible]	✓	4	10	1	"	[illegible]						"												
16f	17 [illegible]	✓	4	17/2	3	"	[illegible]						"												
47f	18 [illegible]	✓	4	11/3	4	"	[illegible]						"											3	6
11m	19 [illegible]	✓	4	29	1	"	[illegible]						"												
3f	20 [illegible]	✓	4	19	1	"	[illegible]						"											1	2
20f	21 [illegible]	✓	4	[illegible]/0	3	"	[illegible]						[illegible]												
1m	22 [illegible]	✓	4	[illegible]	1	"	[illegible]						[illegible]											6	6
48m	23 [illegible]	✓	4	2/3	1	"	[illegible]						[illegible]												
5m	24 [illegible]	✓	4	10	1	"	[illegible]						[illegible]											1	2
40m	25 [illegible]	✓	4	21	1	"	[illegible]						[illegible]											1	1
40f	26 [illegible]	✓	5	3/0	4	"	[illegible]						[illegible]											1	1
1	27 [illegible]	✓	4	[illegible]	1	"	[illegible]						[illegible]											16	16
17f	28 Shalewitz, Achel, [illegible]	✓	12	24/0	1	"	[illegible]						[illegible]											1	1
19f	29 [illegible]	✓	18	24/5	2	" & under 16	[illegible]						[illegible]											3	3

Trapida, Pinsach

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ..., Surgeon of the ..., ..., do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ... that I have had ... years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ...

... each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ... day of 9—15—07, 190

at ...

...
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

I. C.
SEX.
M. C.
R. C.

142

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Gothic sailing from Castle Shields, 29 Aug, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Burgess	Mrs							USCit						
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†To be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept 15, 1907

143

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Can he read (whether he can read any language or not)? Whether a male or female over 16 years of age, and if so, how much money has he? If under 16 years, how much money has the family to which he belongs? If in any doubt or uncertainty, how much money has he in his own right?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Nicke (Strike whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Gutheil, from Shields, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Nicke
Capt
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Sept, 1907

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write); No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States, for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. R. Henderson, Surgeon of the PHILADELPHIA. SAILING THEREWITH. , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Columbia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, in number, are according to the best of my knowledge and belief full, correct, and true in all particulars relating to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. R. Henderson

Sworn to before me this 18 day of September 1907

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

9-18-07

12

INDEXED

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

12

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PHILADELPHIA. sailing from Cherbourg, September 17th 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Mackey	C. K	46		m S				U.S. citizen						
2	Pocock	Ida	38		f m										
3	Cale	Ernest	35		m f m										
4	"	Mrs	28		f m										
5	Hale	Swinburne	23		m S										
6	Sartoris	Algernon	30		m m										
7	King	Gilbert	67		m m										
8	"	Annie	45		f m										
9	Latimer	Herbert	22		m S										
10	"	Orpie	20		m S										
11	Brunot	Hilary	47		m m										
12	Youmans	Ephraim	41		m m										
13	Pickett	Mary Mathilda			f S										
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
30															

13

Irish. Syrian.
Italian (North) Turkish.
Italian (South). Welsh.
Japanese. West Indian.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK.** , *September 14th, 1907*

List 12

14

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
												25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Year or previous years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	[illegible]	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	[illegible]	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

....	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North)	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Candy (Chief Officer), of the PHILADELPHIA., from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, of the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Candy
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of September, 1907,
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily [illegible] by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race [illegible] sailing of United Kingdom or any other country by [illegible] instructions should be specially observed:

Greek.

Hebrew.

Herzegovinian.

Irish.

Italian (North).

Italian (South).

Japanese.

Spanish.

Spanish-American.

Syrian.

Turkish.

Welsh.

West Indian.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 2 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several

[illegible] when and where).—

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W R Henderson, Surgeon of the PHILADELPHIA, SAILING THEREWITH. , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Columbia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W R Henderson

Sworn to before me this 1st day of September, 1907

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Armenian (Turkish).	Korean.
Arnautian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PHILADELPHIA. sailing from Cherbourg, September 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Metzger	Max		43	m										
2	Archer	E													
3	Brennan	Wallace	13	23	m	S									
4	Crane	Minnie	C	32	f										
5	Camalinos	C		37	m	m									
6	Thomas	Alfred	J.	27	m	S									
7	Young	"		44	m	m									
8	The Wife	Mrs		36	f	m									
9	Franke	Mrs.	Edwin	32	f	m									
10	"	Mrs	Rankin	31	f										
11	Kantor	A		2	m	S									
12	"	Child			f	m									
13	"		Bertha		10	m	S								
14	Beibst	Agnes		23	f	S									
15	Duhamb	Lulu		22	f	S									
16	Todd	Kittie		40	f										
17	Murphy	Mary		28	f	S									
18	Golden	"	H	35	m	m									
19	Crawford	Mrs J		2	f	m									
20	"	Mary	K		f										
21	"	Lindley			m										
22	Runkel	Lucie		36	f	m									
23	Armani	Simon		21	m	S									
24	Manolas	Manuel			m										
25	Hooker	Mrs	Edyth	47											
26	"	"	Edyth	9											
27	Gilchrist	W.	Wallace	28	m	m									
28	Bowers	Jonathan		61	m	m									
29	Ellis	Herman		51	m	m									
30	Liander	Robert		36	m	S	valet								

38

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

11

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK.** *September 14th, 1921*

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
												25	26	27	28	29
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes. No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether able to read or write.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether deported at any time and if so, why.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Tandy [Chief Officer], of the PHILADELPHIA, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheet, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Tandy
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of September 1907.

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving, as for example "civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write) or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, Central or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien who by appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relatives or friends; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 27.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. H. Henderson, Surgeon of the PHILADELPHIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon employed by or connected with the vessels named herein), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Columbia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. H. Henderson

Sworn to before me this 14th day of September 1907

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

10

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PHILADELPHIA. sailing from Cherbourg September 7th, 1907

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Broomhall	Baird	22		M	S				U.S.A.						
2	"	Addison	51		M	M				"						
3	Kinkead	Clara L.	21		F	S				"						
4	Fuller	Wm Smithson	M.	M						"						
5	"	Mrs	50		F	M				"						
6	Henry	Charlton	24		M	S				"						
7	"	Sallie Louise	15		F	"				"						
8	"	Caroline M.	23		F	S				"						
9	"	Gertrude H.	17		F	S				"						
10	"	Elizabeth W.	13		F	S				"						
11	Jasyln	Miss Grace	40		F	S				"						
12	Jansen	Campbell	30		F	S				"						
13	Caldwell	J. C.	26		M	S				"						
14	Osborn	Mrs Robt			F	M				"						
15	Benard	Marie			F	S	maid			"						
16	Lawford	E.			M	S				"						
17	Jarrett	Arthur B.			M	M				"						
18	"	Mrs			F	M				"						
19	O'Fallon	C. P.	39		M	M				"						
20	Williams	Wm. P.	29		M	M				"						
21	"	J. Randall	29		M	M				"						
22	Pritchison	Joseph M.	36		M	M				"						
23	Delano	Fredk.	43		M	M				"						
24	"	Mrs	39		F	M				"						
25	"	Katherine	17		F	S				"						
26	"	Louise	16		F	S				"						
27	"	Laura	14		F	S				"						
28	"	Matilda	8		F	S				"						
29	Patten	Margaret	48		F					"						
30	Fraser	Miss M. E.	M.		F	S				"						

U.S.A. 30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 10

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK.** *September 14th, 1907*

145

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
													25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes. Year or period of years. Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I H. Candy Chief Officer, of the PHILADELPHIA, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Candy
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of September, 1907,
at NEW YORK.

H Crawford
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien at arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrival.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write); No—No (can neither read nor write); or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any mixed appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W R Henderson, Surgeon of the PHILADELPHIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (state whether "sailing therewith" or arriving per) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Columbia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W R Henderson

Sworn to before me this 14 day of September 1907

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

9

Form 500
t of Commerce and Labor
GRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PHILADELPHIA. sailing from Cherbourg September 7th 1907

11—7118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Campbell	Mrs K	f.		F.S.				U.S. Citizen						
2	Burke	Miss M			F.S.										
3	Altemus	Mrs L. G.	50		F.M.										
4	Mott	Allen Z	8		M.										
5	Philippe	Claire	60		F.M.										
6	"	Mrs			F.M.										
7	"	Margaret			F.S.										
8	Brown	Wthurlow			M.S.										
9	Coker	E. Coyard	30		M.M.										
10	Burke	Charles	16		M.S.										
11	Mackeen	Florence K.	24		F.S.										
12	Adone	Pauline C.	23		F.S.										
13	Duffan	Mariana			F.S.										
14	Edelton	Mrs E. A.	47		F.M.										
15	Maccabe	M. J. P.	25		F.M.										
16	Katze	Mrs K.	49		F.M.										
17	"	Miss Adone	18		F.S.										
18	~~Wilson~~	Mrs							M. Not on board						
19	Mullen	Edward F	30		M.M.										
20	Harden	Elizabeth			F.S.										
21	Carton	Albert K.			F.S.										
22	Mackey	J. A.	27		M.S.										
23	Stillman	Stanley	26		M.M.										
24	"	Mrs	32		F.M.										
25	Draper	Alfred Laurence	15		M.M.										
26	Broadhurst	Mrs Geo.	37		F.M.										
27	"	Lillian	17		F.S.										
28	"	Basil	14		M.S.										
29	Pierce	Geo Albert	22		M.S.										
30	Kincaid	Earl	24		M.S.										

29c

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†To be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United S...

151

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK.** *September 14th, 1907*

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes or No. / If Yes: Year or period of years. / Where?)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I H Candy Chief Officer, of the PHILADELPHIA, from Cherbourg, do ~~solemnly, sincerely, and truly~~ swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Candy
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of September, 1907.

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—III

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—III5

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. R. Henderson, Surgeon of the PHILADELPHIA, SAILING THEREWITH. (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Columbia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm R Henderson

Sworn to before me this 14 day of September 1907

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—111.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

uired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from Cherbourg September 7th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Watson	Margaret W.	16		F. S.				U. S. Citizen						
2	Castile	Marie			F. S.	Miss Watson's Governess.									
3	Watson	Thos. H. Jr.	17		M. S.										
4	MacEwen	John J.			M. M.										
5	✓	Mrs			F. M.										
6	Tunge	Eleanore M.	38		F. S.										
7	✓	Annette	10		F. S.										
8	Schoenberg	Mrs J. E.	42		F. M.										
9	Walter	Miss	26		F. S.	Mrs Schoenberg's Companion									
10	Brickel	Mrs Jennie	36		F. M.										
11	Ritchie	Daisy	22		F. S.										
12	Wacker	Mary	29		F. M.										
13	McCully	Mrs C. P.	40		F. M.										
14	Mathews	Miss Mary	19		F. S.										
15	Andrews	Richard H.	18		M. S.										
16	Morrow	J. M. & K.	46		M. M.										
17	✓	Mrs	42		F. M.										
18	~~Brandon E.~~	~~W.~~			M.	(illegible)									
19	Van Voast	Ruth A.	27		M. S.										
20	Schuyler	Hamilton	45		M. M.										
21	✓	Mrs	40		F. M.										
22	Cauldwell	T. Griffen	35		M. M.										
23	Von Bruning	Baroness	42		F. M.										
24	Belforde	Miss L.	25		F. S.	maid.									
25	McKay	Robt Gordon	21		M. S.										
26	Todd	Mrs E. N.	48		F. M.										
27	✓	Miss (illegible)	39		F. S.										
28	✓	E. N.	17		M. M.										
29	Schoenberg	J. E.	50		M. M.										
30	Beale	Martha			F. S.										

*In case of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†This is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

153

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK.** *September 14th 1907*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prostitute, or a female, or hereafter to be employed for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment, prepaid or otherwise, or in any way assisted by any corporation, company, or transportation company, or by any society, association, or foreign government, or by any person or persons on behalf of any such corporation, company, society, association, or government, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes. Year or period of years.	If Yes. Where?													
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Candy, Chief Officer, of the PHILADELPHIA. (State whether Master, Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer.) . from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Candy
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of September 1907.

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien at arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes. Yes (can read and write), No. No (can neither read nor write), or Yes. No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Negro of South American Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., comprising the provinces of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and those [illegible] whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., comprising the provinces of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1893–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. R. Henderson, Surgeon of the PHILADELPHIA, [illegible] THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Columbia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. R. Henderson

Sworn to before me this 14 day of September 1907

at NEW YORK.

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

16

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

quired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PHILADELPHIA sailing from Southampton September 7th 1907

11—7110

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to- Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Perry	A.	12		M. M.				U.S. Citizen						
2	"	Mrs	42		F. M.										
3	La Roche	Montgomery	17		M. S.										
4	Davenport	Robert	36		M. M.										
5	Unger	H. S.	Mrs		M. M.										
6	~~Burton~~	~~Crawford~~			M. (not landing)										
7	Leming	Henry C.	26		M. M.										
8	La Roche	Fiorenata			F. M.										
9	Dale	James A.	41		M. M.										
10	Handley	James A.	44		M. M.										
11	Druner	G.	K.	52	M. M.										
12	Heydenrick	H.		50	M. M.										
13	Henry	Edward		58	M. M.										
14	Burnham	G.	J.		M. M.										
15	"	Mrs			F. M.										
16	Munchheimer	Mrs.	H.	36	F. M.										
17	Delahunty	Miss	John	30	F. M.										
18	Borst	Mrs	Katherine		F. M.										
19	Vernon	C.		21	M. S.										
20	Butler	John	J.	50	M. M.										
21	Duval	H.	Richmond		M. M.										
22	"	Mrs			F. M.										
23	"	Minnie	G.		F. M.										
24	Ney	Charlotte			F. S. Miss										
25	Binkhorst	Wingeman		34	M. M.										
26	Dyer	Fredk	J.	53	M. M.										
27	"	Mrs	Emma	46	F. M.										
28	Erickson	Chas	E.	22	M. S.										
29	Barbey	Henry	G.	35	M. M.										
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. *September 14th 1907*

159

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by wife, other person, or by any corporation, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; if so, whether to join husband or relative, and his name and address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Gandy, Chief Officer, of the PHILADELPHIA, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 78 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)

Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of September, 1907.

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of all in arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.

Columns 8 and 9 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes or No. Yes (can read and write). No. No (can neither read nor write), or Yes. No (can read but not write).

Column 10 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 11 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North, or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Liguria, Venezia, and Emilia and their descendants), whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Toscana, Le Marches, Umbria, Roma, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 12 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence, etc., important for statistical purposes that steamship companies can readily show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 13 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 14 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. R. Henderson, Surgeon of the PHILADELPHIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Columbia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm R Henderson

Sworn to before me this 17 day of September 1907

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11-117

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-117

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PHILADELPHIA sailing from Southampton, September 7th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Bradfield Miss Emil.		40		F. S.										
2	Gladding Grace		25		F. S.										
3	" Gertrude		21		F. S.										
4	" Robert		63		M. M.										
5	Porteous L. R.		23		M. S.										
6	Dallin Victor J.		34		M. M.										
7	Campbell Mrs. John		49		F. M.										
8	O'Connor Margaret		22		F. S.	maid									
9	Gilbert Edward		45		M. M.										
10	" Mrs.		40		F. M.										
11	" Isabella		19		F. S.										
12	" Horace		14		M. S.										
13	Vincent Walter		6		M. M.										
14	" Mrs.		60		F. M.										
15	Dilworth Joseph		21		M. S.										
16	Hemsley John R.		54		M. M.										
17	" Mrs.		37		F. M.										
18	Borland J. Nelson		47		M. M.										
19	" Mrs.		44		F. M.										
20	" Gertrude H.		21		F. S.										
21	" Alice		20		F. S.										
22	" [illegible]		15		F. S.										
23	Priest Miss Juliette		36		F. S.										
24	Scott Miss		31		F. S.										
25	Wayne William		38		M. S.										
26	Warner C. G.		46		M. M.										
27	" Mrs.				F. M.										
28	" Miss				F. S.										
29	Chase Nathan L.		57		M. M.										
30	" Mrs.		47		F. M.										

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK.** *September 14th, 1907*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether whom paid his own passage, whether paid by him or other person, or by this corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Insane person, or feebleminded person.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Handy (Chief Officer), of the PHILADELPHIA. from Southampton do
(Name whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Handy Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of September, 1907.

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter appearing only for those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (Sex).—The entry in column 6 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 7 (Married or single).—The entry in column 7 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 8 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 8 should describe, as accurately as possible, the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 9 and 10 (Able to read and write).—Column 9 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

Column 11 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (Black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Central or South America, Europe, or Africa. To avoid confusion, application for admission of Negro should always be examined under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po (i. e., the compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia), and the Italian subjects, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Romanic language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 17 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticked) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. R Henderson, Surgeon of the PHILADELPHIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Columbia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. R. Henderson

Sworn to before me this 14 day of September, 1907

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Finnish.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PHILADELPHIA sailing from Southampton September 7th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Conderman	Wm. H.	61		M W				U.S. Citizen						
2	"	Mrs.	53		F W										
3	Coffin	Caleb M.	32		M W										
4	"	Mrs	34		M W										
5	Corlett	J.	S.	19	M S										
6	"	A.	M.	21	M S										
7	Carter	Helen D.	40		F S										
8	Mendelson	Frances	18		F S										
9	"	Dorothy	17		F S										
10	Eckhardt	Asa	16		F S										
11	Jones	Bertha	16		F S										
12	"	"	20		F S										
13	Letts	Ida	57		F W										
14	Potter	Mary			F S										
15	Ingram	Edith L.			F M										
16	"	Helen			F S										
17	"	Edith F.			F S										
18	"	E. Mary			F S										
19		Total			18 S										
20	Brown	M. L.	41		F M										
21	Makley	Mrs. J. F.	54		F M										
22	Harriet	Mary C.			F S										
23	Hagen	Mary M.			F S										
24	Freeland	Miss H. L.	25		F S										
25	Morrison	Phillip L.	22		M S										
26	Kuhn	Mrs. Geo. A			F M										
27	Bowley	Anna	29		F S	maid									
28	Kuhn	Ethel M.			F S										
29		Lois Jessie			F S										
30	Gonnly	Sarah	29		F S	maid.									

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK.** *September 14th, 1907*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				28	29	
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27			Place of Birth.	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket, prepaid certificate, or money, and whether passage paid by carrier or by other person or corporation, society, municipality, or government. If so, how paid?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.
					Year or period of years.	Where?														
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Candy, Chief Officer, of the PHILADELPHIA, from Southampton, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Candy
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of September, 1904,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write) or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Africa or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any mixture of white appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood and should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy north of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. This is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies already show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, intervening travel, etc.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States by country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should show name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if out of the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (Whether any person or company has paid his passage or transportation, and if so, what person or company).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 13 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. R. Henderson, Surgeon of the PHILADELPHIA SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Columbia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(5)

W R Henderson

Sworn to before me this 4 day of September 1906

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

3

Form 840
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PHILADELPHIA. sailing from Southampton September 7th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Perkins	John J	39		M m	U.S. Citizens									
2	Graham	L Co	51		M M										
3	"	Mrs Hattie	51		F M										
4	Keller	Eleanor	26		F S										
5	Reimer	Marie	27		F S										
6	Reynolds	Grace Potter	25		F S										
7	Gibson	Robert	37		M m										
8	Morse	Francis Philip	29		M S										
9	Smith	Lucy	45		F S										
10	London	Mrs Robert	47		F M										
11	Latham	Mrs Jos	60		F M										
12	"	Mary	23		F S										
13	Dunn	Mrs Washington	69		F M										
14	Fish	Mrs Leo F.	60		F M										
15	Furst	Sidney L.	40		M M										
16	"	Mrs	33		F M										
17	"	Sidney L. Jr.	3		M S										
18	Bright	Robert F.	35		M M										
19	"	Mrs	31		F M										
20	"	Douglass	11		M										
21	Lovett	Louisa D.	45		F S										
22	Livingston	Miss J. R.	26		F S										
23	Carter	James	53		M M										
24	"	Mrs	54		F M										
25	Mullen	Miss Adelaide	36		F S										
26	Warren	Howard C.	40		M M										
27	"	Mrs	35		F M										
28	Wells	Fredk. S.	09		M										
29	Lascelles	Helen	50		F S										
30	Levin	Emma	34		F S										

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK.** *September 14th 1907*

101

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
												25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	[illegible]	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I H. Candy [Chief Officer], of the PHILADELPHIA, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Candy
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of September 1907.

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien at arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 and 8 (*Able to read and write*).—Columns 7 and 8 are subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Liguria, Venetia and Emilia) and the descendants who, though residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that part of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 12 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entry in column 12 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies indicate *country of last permanent residence* independent of country of temporary residence, particularly "Paris."

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests and index slips as to country of last permanent residence.

Column 13 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 13 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 14 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 15 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 16 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $—; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 18 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1901-07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. R. Henderson, Surgeon of the PHILADELPHIA, SAILING THEREFROM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Columbia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W R Henderson

Sworn to before me this 14 day of September 1907

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **PHILADELPHIA.** sailing from Southampton September 7th 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Child	Mrs J. E.	56		F M				U. S. Citizens						
2	Rieman	Mrs H. M.	50		F M										
3	"	Miss S.	23		F S										
4	"	Susie	24		F S										
5	Gray	Sarah A.	70		F M.										
6	Makley	John F.	59		M W										
7	Maher	Miss Juliette	26		F S.										
8	Jarvis	Esther	14		F S.										
9	Edmunds	Chas. Wallace	34		M.										
10	Reed	Haddens Smith	19		M W										
11	Robinson	Jeanie D.	40		F S										
12	Harding	Marston "	16		M										
13	Brownell	Louis	21		M										
14	Harding	Mrs Edgar	58		F M.										
15	Bates	Ella	26.		F S					Mrs Harding's maid					
16	Smith	Kirby Flower	44		M W										
17	Dickson	Samuel	70		M M										
18	"	Mrs	67		F M										
19	O'Laughlin	Adelia B.	35		F S.										
20	Fraser	D. Otero	26		M S										
21	Watson	Mrs Marston	51		F M										
22	Zelie	John Sheridan	41		M M										
23	"	Mrs N	41		F M.										
24	Reid	John			M										
25	Draper	A. L.	35		M M.										
26	"	Mrs Jennie	70		F M.										
27	Bell	J. Inman	20		M S										
28	Mueller	Phillip R.	52		M W										
29	Brown	Harold L.	21		M S										
30	Finney	W. H.	32		M W										

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United St...

163

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK.** *September 14th, 1907*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether when paid for by the master, whether paid by the immigrant himself, by relatives, etc., and the amounts so paid, if known.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	If Yes			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	If in the power or kingdome, or dominion of any foreign prince, potentate, or state, or subject or citizen thereof, to what extent and for what purpose?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any person, company, partnership, or corporation contracting, assisting or encouraging her or him to come to the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Handy (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) Officer, of the PHILADELPHIA., from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Handy Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of September 1907,

at NEW YORK.

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter appearing only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia), and the descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States per country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relatives or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W R Henderson, Surgeon of the PHILADELPHIA, SAILING THEREWITH. (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be) ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had twelve years years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Columbia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W R Henderson

Sworn to before me this 1st day of September, 1907

at NEW YORK.

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

21—1135

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1135

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **PHILADELPHIA.** sailing from Southampton, September 7th, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Tosser	Walter Wilson (Lerova)	60	1	M.	M.	Barrister	yes	yes	Britain	England	England	Hove	Stephen A Tosser 18 Carlton Mansions Portadown Road London S W	NY.	New York
2	"	Isabel Patience	58	2	F.	M.	None	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	Margaret Stephanie	32	8	F.	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Beatrice Nebraska
4	Dawson	Leo	24	-	M.	S.	Actor	"	"	"	"	"	London	Col. Dawson, The Manor House, Catton, Norfolk, Norwich	NY.	New York
5	Smith	Charles Aubrey	44	-	M.	M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	West Drayton	Mrs C. A. Smith, Old Orchard West Drayton	"	"
6	Priest	Wm Alexander	38	2	M.	M.	Manufacturer	"	"	"	"	"	Ashford	Mrs W. A. Priest. Glendovey. Ashford, Middlesex	"	"
7	Johnston	Charles Field	25	6	M.	M.	—	"	"	"	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT	London	W. & A. C. Johnston, 19 Kingscote Road, Bedford Park London	"	Shanghai
8	"	Marian Pauline Sara (Paul)	26	6	F.	M.	None	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT	"	As Above	"	"
9	Jagde K.	Hans	25	-	M.	S.	Engineer	"	"	German	German	Germany	Berlin	Joseph Badek Berlin W 50 Nurnbergstr 27 Germany	NY.	New York.
10	Lindsay	Charles J	30		M.	S.	"	"	"	Canada	English	NON IMMIGRANT	New York City	E. R. Lindsay 241 Pleasant St. Halifax Nova Scotia	NY.	Schenectady
11	Rabbitt	Maybanks	57		M.	S.	error.									
12	Clemson	Fred J	29		M.	S.	nil	—	"	England	"	England	London	Rev J. R. & Clemson Worksop Notts.	Pa	Philadelphia
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

11 c

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United Stat

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK.** , *September 11th* 1907

105

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes: Yes or No; Year or period of years; Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in polygamy or has practised polygamy; or believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law; or disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government; or is an anarchist; or is a prostitute, or has been connected with the procuration of prostitutes.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepayment or conspiracy to induce or assist him to come, or assisted by any corporation, company, or association, in bringing him to the United States, or encouraged by the hope of obtaining employment by reason of the existence of any contract, express or implied, made to induce him to perform labor in the United States, or is he coming in pursuance of such contract?	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height: Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth: Country. City or Town.
1	yes	Self	yes	No — —	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11	Fair	Brown Grey		England	Titchfield
2	✓	Husband	✓	✓ — —	No	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 1	✓	Grey Blue		✓	Gateshead
3	{New York	Father	✓	✓ — —	Percy Farver, Beatrice, Nebraska	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 6	✓	Fair ✓		✓	London
4	yes	Self	✓	Yes ✓ New York	No	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6 —	dark	dark Brown		Malta	Valetta
5	✓	✓	✓	✓ often —	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6 2	Fair	Fair Blue	Nil	England	London
6	✓	✓	✓	No — —	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 10	✓	Brown Grey	✓	✓	Birmingham
7	✓	✓	✓	✓ — —	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	— —	—	— —	—	—	—
8	✓	Husband	✓	✓ — —	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	— —	—	— —	—	—	—
9	✓	Self	✓	✓ — —	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 4	Fresh	Brown Grey		Germany	Berlin
10	✓	Genl Elect. &C.	✓	yes 2 years	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 10	fair	light blue		Canada	Toronto
11						✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—					
12	No	✓	✓	yes 1915 1916 Phila	Wife Mrs F J Clemmons 2507 Cambridge Ave Philadelphia	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 8½	fair	fair blue		Scotland	Pitlochry
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Tandy, Chief Officer, (State whether Master, Chief or Second Officer.) of the PHILADELPHIA, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, // in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Tandy
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of September, 1907,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrival.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes. Yes (can read and write). No. No (can neither read nor write) or Yes. No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Central or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. As it is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relatives or friends, and if so, what relatives or friends).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W R Henderson, Surgeon of the Philadelphia, Ludwig Henderson, do
(State whether "Surgeon" or "acting therewith" or "employed by
owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Columbia University NY, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 20 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

W R Henderson

Sworn to before me this 14th day of Sept. 1907

at NY

H. Weinmeister

Immigration Officer.

11

166

INDEXED

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Cork

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Philadelphia* sailing from *Cherbourg 7th September*, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Domiquelis	Nicolas	35		M	M	Epicier	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Stenitrapole	his brother	Constantin Stenitrapoli	Ill.	Chicago
2	Domiquelis	Athina	26		F	"	wife	"	"	"	"	"		do	"	"
3	Domiquelis	Jean	9	mos.	M		infant	no	no	"	"	"		do	"	"
4	Bouzos	Athanare	34		M	M	Epicier	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Demirdegla	his father	Nicolas Bouzos Demirdegla	New Orleans	
5	"	Sararken	23		F	M	wife	"	"	"	"	"		do		
6	"	Georges	5	mos.	M		infant	no	no	"	"	"		do	"	"
7	Clement	Alexander	30	6	M	S	Chauffeur	yes	yes	France	French	Paris		91 bis Rocher	Paris	N.Y. New York
8	Bernandow	Sada	30		M	S	Miner	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Avigliano			
9	Bartolomeo	Allan	33		M	M	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"			
10	Giuseppe	Davi	24		M	S	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"			
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

167

Arriving at Port of New York, September 14th, 1907.

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town
1	Yes	Self	$300	yes	1896 1903	Chicago Ill	his friend Dimitri Lempos 12.44 Dearmont St Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	brown	brown	none		Stens
2	"	husband	—	"	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	dark	"	"		Viali Epos.
3	"	father	—	—	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"		
4	Yes	Self	$200	yes	1897 1906	New Orleans	his brother Christo Bouzo 115 St Charles St New Orleans	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	"	"	none		Demiro
5	"	husband	—	"	"	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	black brown			Siali
6	"	father	—	—	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	blond	"		Demiri
7	Yes	Self	$30	yes	1902 1907	New York	Mr Rossiter Flushing L.I.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	black	black	none	Valencey
8	Yes	Self	$40	yes	1902 1905	Mercer Mich	—	no	—					5	9	brown	brown	brown	none	Trana Jdl
9	Yes	Self	$40	yes			—	no	—					5	8	"	"	"	none	Argliana Jds
10	Yes	Self	55	no	—	—	—	no	—					5	6	"	"	Blue	none	— " —
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

(Russniak).

Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).

Scotch.

Servian.

Slovak.

Slovenian.

Spanish.

Spanish-American.

Syrian.

Turkish.

Welsh.

West Indian.

Greek.

Hebrew.

Herzegovinian.

Irish.

Italian (North).

Italian (South).

Japanese.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A Handy Chf Off, of the Philadelphia, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Handy
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Septr, 1907

at Ny

Wallace Ladell

Immigration Officer.

H-115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or ... the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Sex. ... The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

...ried or single). ... The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), ... ow), or D (divorced).

...occupation. ... The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately ... the trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: ... locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, ... etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, ...

... *...rmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the ... China ...

... himself or others.

Croatian. ... an who operates it.

... manifests, and corrections ...

Cuban. ... ing the personal exam- ...

Dalmatian. ... ld be recorded ... s born in ...

Dutch. ... ssed as ...

East Indian.

English.

Finnish.

Flemish.

French.

German.

Greek.

Hebrew.

Herzegovinian.

Irish.

Italian (North).

Italian (South).

Japanese.

Roumanian.

Russian.

Ruthenian (Russniak).

Scandinavian (Norwegians, ...

Scotch.

Servian.

Slovak.

Slovenian.

Spanish.

Spanish-American.

Syrian.

Turkish.

Welsh.

West Indian.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North, or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any one, whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). ... The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and who return from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States (or country of last permanent residence).

...mn 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country ...came. ... The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such ... such relative living, give name and address of friend.

...al destination. ... The entry in column 12 should show definitely the ... final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside ...

...cket to such final destination. ... The entry in column ... (no ticket).

... The entry in column 13 should show defi- ... band, father, brother, or other relative; ...

... or much. ... The entry in ... amount of money ... several ...

H—115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W R. Henderson, Surgeon of the Philadelphia, sailing therewith (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University N Y., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

169

W R Henderson

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Sept, 1907

at Ellis

R. Leonard Watt

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Arabian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

510 21

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED ?

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Philadelphia sailing from Cherbourg, Sept. 7th, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Shieblauer	A. F.			F. M.				American Citizen						
2	Föhn	Emil	44		M. "										
3	"	"	11		" S.										
4	Davoust	L.			M. M.										
5	"	Mrs.			F. "										
6	"	Geo			M. S.										
7	Kreps	F.			"										
8	Balgin	J.			"										
9	Connell	Franklin	30		M. M.				do.						
10	Gilbertson	Eidre	38		M. M.				do.						
11	Freitag	Henry			M. M.				do						
12	do	Mrs			F. M.				do						
13	do	Mr			M. S.				do						
14	Guel	Marie			F. S.				do.						
15	Elliott	R. G. Mrs			F. M.				do.						
16	Goode	John W.			M. M.				do						
17	"	Mrs			F. M.				do						
18	"	James			M. S.				do						
19	Ingallet	Josephine			F. S.				do						
20	Evans	E. R.			F. S.				do						
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Boeck

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 510

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newyork, September 24th, 1907. 169

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
												25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	[illegible]	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	[illegible]	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No / If Yes: Year or period of years. / Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Landy Chief Officer, of the Philadelphia, from Cherbourg. .do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Landy Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Sept. 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W R Henderson, Surgeon of the Philadelphia, Sailing therewith (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University NY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W R Henderson

Sworn to before me this 14th day of Septbr, 1907

at NY

William North

Immigration Officer.

170

11—1117

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Philadelphia sailing from Southampton, Sept 7th, 1907

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	McCormick	Beatrice	59		f s				American Citizen		do				
2	do	Mary	49		f s				do		do				
3	Schoolmaster	Emma	27		f m				do		do				
4	do	Charles	inf	7	m s				do		do				
5	Burgess	Ralph	38		m m				do		do				
6	Stupp	Blanche	20		f s				do		do				
7	Piers	Jennie	24		f s				do		do				
8	Abell	Lillian	24		f s				do		do				
9	Smith	Arthur	29		m s				do		do				
10	Mc Neal	Ira Bennett	32		m s				do		do				
11	Evens	Carl	16		m s				do		do				
12	Mc Mahon	Robert	28		m m				do		do				
13	Gilchrist	James	41		m m				do		do				
14	do	Mrs	40		f m				do		do				
15	Lucas	John	65		m m				do		do				
16	Hogan	May			f s				do		do				
17	Dowley	Arthur	20		m s				do		do				
18	Exeter	Mary	40		f m				do		do				
19	do	May	18		f s				do		do				
20	do	Bert	11		m s				do		do				
21	Baillot	Edward	50		m m				do		do				
22	Marsh	Lynda	56		f s				do		do				
23	do	Selena	53		f m				do		do				
24	do	Daisy	21		f s				do		do				
25	Spalding	Mary L.	30		f s				do		do				
26	Clock	Alice	29		f m				do		do				
27	"	Sheldon	4		m s				do		do				
28	"	Dorothy	3		f s				do		do				
29	"	Harvey	—	6	m s				do		do				
30	Bodwell	Minnie	49		f m				do		do				

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

171

Arriving at Port of Newyork, Sept 14th, 1907

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
												25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether steerage passage was paid by the master, owner, agent, consignee, or other person, and if by any relative or friend, what relationship, if any, existed.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	[illegible]	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	[illegible]	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Hanby Chipp, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Philadelphia, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Septb. 1907

at [illegible]

William Ball

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), N—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (Black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants), whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 27.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. R. Henderson, Surgeon of the Philadelphia, sailing Liverpool, do
(State whether Surgeon sailing therein (1) or (2) employed by others thereof, as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University,
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Cor R Henderson

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Septr, 1907

at NY

William Bell

Immigration Officer.

11—111

172

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—111

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Philadelphia sailing from Southampton, September 7th, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Persson	Ruka	28		F S	Cook	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Falmstad	Father Johan Persson 65 Lilla N Tostor Falmstad	N.Y.	New York
2	Magnusen	Carl	33		M S	Coachman	"	"	"	"			Sister Kristian Pratt Stallbrokter Torp Sorken, Falsland, Sweden	Mass.	Boston
3	Trunnel	Lina	32		F S	Servant	"	"	German	German	Switzerland	Basel	Mother Maria Thunnel Neubleer Str. Basel	N.Y.	New York
4	Dietrich	Elise	17		F	Nurse	"	"	Switzerland	"	"	St Gallen	Friend Elisabeth Dietrich Hochgasse St. Gallen	S. Dak.	Sturgis
5	Eberli	Lina	22		F	Dressmaker	"	"	"	"	"	Engelburg	Father Franz Jos Eberli Engelburg b. St Gallen	"	"
6	Stussler	Lore	23		F	Maid	"	"	"	"	"	Basel	Sister Frau Emil Stussler Frauenfeldstrasse Basel	Pa.	Philadelphia
7	Nicholes	Mrs Clara	24		F M	Wife	"	"	England	English	England	London	Father Mr. Edward Fisher 21 Lancaster Gate London	Calif.	San Francisco
8	Robinson	Joseph	28		M S	Shoemaker	"	"	"	"	"	London	Father Mr. Robinson 6 Manor Bldgs Gillat St London	Ill.	Chicago
9	Bevan	D B.	40		M	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Huntingdon	Friend Miss Bevan Huntingdon		Virginia
10	Swanstone	Florence	30		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Putney	Mother Mrs Swanstone 48 Sidney Rd St Margarets Twickenham Eng	N.Y.	New York
11	Pondgeston	Arthur	20		M S	Hardware	"	"	"	"	"	Southampton	Father Mr. P. Pondgeston St Johns R.S. St Helens Jersey	Mass.	Boston
12	Miller	Arthur	30		M	Farmer	"	"	New Zealand	"		London	Henry Lambrick Esq Immigrants Dept Colonial Office Downing St London	Can.	Canada
13	Madon	Behramje	39		M S	Merchant	"	"	India	"	"	"	Friend Thomas Morrell Lloyds Ave House London E.C.	N.Y.	New York
14	Berg	Theo	46		M	Editor	"	"	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Copenhagen	Mrs W Berg 6 Osterbrogade 139 Copenhagen	Mass.	Boston
15	French	John	50		M	Market gardener	"	"	England	English	England	Thatcham	Charles French Thatcham Eng	Vermont	Burlington
16	do.	Sarah	50		F	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	do.	"	do.
17	Hiscock	Edwin	39		M	Butler	"	"	United States	"		Newport	Brother James Hiscock 101 Campbell Builder London	N.Y.	New York
18	Vlachos	George	32		M	Florist	"	"	Greece	Greek	England	Southampton	Father in law Adam Gillmor The Grange Staple Cross Sussex Eng	"	"
19	"	Annie Mary	29		F	Wife	"	"	England	English	do	do.	Daughter Lady Lechmere Worcestershire	"	"
20	Gupe	Gertrude	29		F S	Lady's maid	"	"	Switzerland	Swiss	Switzerland	Jersey	Alphonse Gupe Pension Dumont Jardinier Switzerland	N.Y.	Albany
21	Wright	Amy	50		F	Maid	"	"	England	English	England	London	Mrs K. Ehrhardt 34 de Grenelle Edmonton Paris	Pa.	Pittsburg
22	Dwight	Emily	71		F	Wife	"	"	France	French	France	Paris		Ill.	Chicago
23	Bougnot	Alice	32		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
24	Bougnot	Mitto	6		F	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
25	Campbell	Alice	22		F S	Student	"	"	"	"	"	Paris	American Citizen Mrs A McCharles 208 Rue Lafayette Paris	N.Y.	New York
26	Lebret	Nina	38		F	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Mrs Bugnet 13 Rue Bonis Paris	Mass.	Williamstown
27	Bugnet	Henri	27		M S	Professor of language	"	"	"	"	"	"	American Citizen M B Bougnot 6 Rue Montaigne Paris	N.Y.	New York
28	Wyss	Victorine			F		"	"	"	"	"	"			
29	Davies	Frank	22		M S	Automobile business	"	"	"	"	"	Paris	brother Albert Webers 6 Rue Paul Perth Paris	N.Y.	New York
30	Weber	Lena	39		F S	governess	"	"	"	"	"	Paris		N.Y.	New York

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the statement of each of the aliens as to race and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 8

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newyork, September 14th, 1907

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, and where? In Yes: Year or years; Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height: Feet.	Height: Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth: Country.	Place of Birth: City or Town.
1	yes	Self	$25	yes 1896 / 190- New-York	Friend Le Dias 175 Mc Dougal Str New-York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	light	brown	blue		Sweden	Helsingfors
2	"	"	$50	" 1897 / 190- Boston	Friend H C Derby 61 Watertown Str Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dark	"		"	Ostergo
3	"	"	$25	no	Sister Catharina Zeiher 633 Pergenlenie Ansser Ottenfeld Prag A-H	Child	of	61	Zeiher	"	"	5	11	"	black	grey		Switzerland	Basel
4	"	"	$60	"	St Mathews Hotel Convent, Bourges S. Fork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	blue		"	St Gallen
5	"	"	$60	"	Dog	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"		"	Engelberg
6	"	"	$60	yes 3yr / Philadelphia		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	[illegible]					
7	"	husband	$100	no	[illegible]							5	—	"	"	"		England	[illegible]
8	no	self	$50	no	friend Mr F Hearn Lake Forest Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	dark	black	hazel		"	London
9	no	"	$50	yes / Newyork	wife Mrs Bevan Bonga Uruguay	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	grey	blue		"	
10	yes	"	$50	no	friend Mr Borratt W 49 St Markwell Hotel Newyork	Child	of	14	yrs	Good	no	5	3	"	brown	grey		"	Southampton
11	yes	"	$50	no	brother-in-law Mr Pendleton Hemeway St Boston	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	brown		Jersey	Jersey St Helens
12	no	"	$100	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10½	"	"	blue	lump below the left knee cap	Newzealand	Warkworth
13	yes	self	$70	no	Messrs Tate & Smart C 82 Wall St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9½	brown	grey	black		India	Bombay
14	"	"	$60	"	friend D Sawyer 244 Columbia Ry Dorchester	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fair	dark	blue		Denmark	Copenhagen
15	"	"	$60	yes 1906 / Newyork	brother Bert French 224 East Cor St Burlington	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	brown	hazel		England	
16	"	husband	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	grey		"	
17	"	self	$100	6 yrs 1901 / 1907	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	"	fair	blue		"	N Devon
18	"	"	$50	" 1907	friend Dr Michaelis 149 Lexington Ave Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	dark	black	brown	mole on forehead, scar under eye	Greece	Spata
19	"	husband	no	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blown	brown	mole on nose, cheek scar under eye	England	Eenhuorth
20	"	self	$50	yes 1907 Albany	friend Amanda Carlson Englewood place Albany	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	light	"	grey		Swiss	Verrieres
21	no	"	$50	" 1895 Newyork	son Edgar Trafford Wright 5440 Bassard St Pittsburg	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fair	"	brown		England	London
22	"	"	$100	" 1897-1907 Chicago	friend Miss Marie University School for girls 21 Lake Shore Drive Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	dark	"	blue		Isle of Jersey	
23	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		France	Marseille
24	"	mother	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—		—	—
25				—		"	"	"	"	"	"	—							
26	yes	self	$35	no	friend Mme Lon Winterdeff 84, 6 Avenue Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	fair	brown	blue		France	Ape Ardeche
27	no	"	$60	"	friend Mr Morton Professor Williams College Williamstown	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	Paris
28				—		"	"	"	"	"	"	—							
29	yes	self	$100	no	friend Mr C A Moore 85-87 Liberty St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	dark	black	brown		France	Nevers
30	yes	self	$50	yes 11 yrs ago	friend Miss Bullock 34, 30th St West Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark	brown	brown		Switzerland	Neuchatel

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Candy Chief Officer, of the Bretwalda, from Southampton, do (state whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Candy Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Sept 1907

at [illegible] [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as "farmer," "laborer," "carpenter," Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write); No—No (can neither read nor write); or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Northern or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 30.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. R. Henderson, Surgeon of the Philadelphia, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by ports thereof," as the case may be.) ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. R. Henderson

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Septb. 190 7

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Philadelphia sailing from Southampton, Sept. 5th, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to — Read.	Able to — Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Sorsen	Anna	52		F	M				American Citizen	Swede					
2	Lehman	Wolmer Sanford	3		M	S										
3	"	Anna	33		F	M										
4	"	Elizabeth	6		F	S										
5	"	Paul Lesser	31		M	M										
6	"	Sanford Page	1		M	S										
7	Farrell	David J.	42		M	M										
8	"	Annie F.	39		F	M										
9	Carlsson	Carl	29		M	S										
10	Tripi	Annie	24		F	M										
11	Eik	Adolie Augusta	8		F	S										
12	"	Emma	8		F	S										
13	"	Frederic	8		M	S										
14	Darre	Louis	43		M	M										
15	Petersen	Carl	4		M	S										
16	"	Signe	37		F	M										
17	Kartensen	Peter	44		M	M										
18	"	Petra Henriette	42		F	M										
19	"	Elle Kristine	9		F	S										
20	Andersson	Anna Elizabeth	50		F	M										
21	"	Arthur Dewey	9		M	S										
22	Hager	Wm M	37		M	M										
23	"	Sarah S	36		F	M										
24	"	Mildred	5		F	S										
25	"	Margaret	3		F	S										
26	"	Alice	1		F	S										
X 27	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]											
28	Smith	J. E.	66		M	S										
29	"	M H	48		M	S										
30	Squires	A. W.	25		M	S										

(entered in error)

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List **S 7**

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Norfolk *September 14th*, 1907

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
												25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A Landy 2nd officer, of the Philadelphia, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Sept 1907.

[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The figure of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter appearing only in case of infants under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 3 should be M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Married or single).—The entry in column 4 should be expressed by M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 5 should describe as fully and briefly as possible the occupation of each person mentioned, as farmer, laborer, servant (general), merchant, tailor, carpenter, mason, engineer (civil or mechanical), painter, shoemaker, weaver, blacksmith, clerk, etc. Do not use such indefinite terms as "laborer," "servant," "clerk," "manufacturer," "dealer," "trader," "agent," "gentleman," "lady," etc., unless accompanied by a definite description of the occupation. Such terms as "manufacturer," "dealer," "trader," "agent," etc., should be accompanied by a definite description of the occupation, as "manufacturer of cotton goods," "dealer in hats," "trader in furs," "agent for sewing machines," etc. Do not use such terms as "engineer," "clerk," etc., unless the character of the engineer or clerk is specified, as "civil engineer," "mechanical engineer," "marine engineer," "stationary engineer," "locomotive engineer," "bank clerk," "shipping clerk," "railroad clerk," etc. Do not use such terms as "mechanic," "machinist," "miner," "driver," "teamster," "fireman," "engineer," "clerk," "operative," "factory hand," "shop hand," "helper," "apprentice," "student," "boy," "girl," "child," "man," "woman," "wife," "servant," "cook," "waiter," "waitress," "housekeeper," "housework," "nurse," "nurse girl," "seamstress," "tailoress," "dressmaker," "milliner," "hairdresser," "manicure," "actor," "actress," "musician," "artist," "sculptor," "author," "writer," "editor," "reporter," "lawyer," "physician," "surgeon," "dentist," "nurse," "midwife," "druggist," "chemist," "minister," "priest," "rabbi," "professor," "teacher," "governess," "scientist," "astronomer," "aeronaut," "aviator," "soldier," "sailor," "pilot," "engineer," "fireman," "deckhand," "stevedore," "boatman," "fisherman," "canalman," "bargeman," "lighterman," "longshoreman," "wharfman," "porter," "messenger," "bellboy," "hostler," "groom," "footman," "coachman," "chauffeur," "driver," "teamster," "expressman," "conductor," "motorman," "switchman," "flagman," "yardman," "brakeman," "baggageman," "baggage master," "station agent," "station master," "ticket agent," "ticket seller," "ticket collector," "gateman," "guard," "policeman," "detective," "watchman," "fireman," "janitor," "janitress," "sweeper," "porter," "elevator conductor," "elevator operator," "elevator boy," "elevator girl," "bootblack," "bootmaker," "shoemaker," "cobbler," "tailor

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. R. Henderson, Surgeon of the Philadelphia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University N.Y., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "Surgeon" sailing therewith or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Wm R Henderson

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Septbr, 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—113

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
French.	Scotch.
Dutch.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

S 6

11—1116

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...equi... by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Philadelphia sailing from Southampton, Sept 7th, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Robbs	Annie May	30		F. M.				American Citizen						
2	"	Alice	11		" S				"						
3	"	Madeline	9		" "				"						
4	"	Hy Arthur	6		M "				"						
5	"	Fred	7		" "				"						
6	"	Face	7½		" "				"						
7	Henry	Mary, W. I.	50		F. M.										
8	Lacorge	Frank			M S										
9	Durand	F. P.			" S										
10	Weare	Helen	30		F. M.										
11	"	Douglas I.	12		M. S.										
12	"	Doris M.	6		F "										
13	Fire	Ernest F.	22		M "										
14	"	Felix	2		" "										
15	Parla	Elizabeth	35		F. S.										
16	"	Anna	28		" "										
17	Hill	John D.	41		M M										
18	"	Elvira	37		F "										
19	Bristow	Eva	34		" S										
20	"	Mabel Kate	25		" "										
21	Thilin	Eric, I.	35		M.										
22	Harrop	Fred	38		M M										
23	"	May	11		F S										
24	Kind	John	59		M M										
25	"	Emma, Kristina	41		F "										
26	"	Leslie, H.	8		M S										
27	"	Walter E.	4		" "										
28	Swansen	Gertrude	25		F. M.										
29	Svensen	Andrews	51		M M										
30	"	Anna Christina	49		F "										

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 6

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of "New York", September 14th, 1907

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by the other person, etc.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	[illegible]	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	[illegible]	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of –		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
													Feet	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Candy Chief Officer, of the Philadelphia, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Sept. 1907

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4 (Age).—The return of age in column 4 should be expressed in years or months, the latter appearing only in those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The entry in column 6 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 7 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each person, as 1 (a man) is a civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of "In transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of no question.

Columns 8 and 9 (Can read and can write).—Column 8 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Y) or No (N). Yes (Y) can read and write. Yes (Y) can neither read nor write. Yes (Y) can read but not write.

Column 10 (Nationality).—Column 10 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 11 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien of whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, The Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 12 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 12 should show the country, and only in case of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies discriminate, show country of last permanent residence independently of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 13 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 13 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 14 (Final destination).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 15 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 16 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 18 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894, 97, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Coming to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 25.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. R. Henderson, Surgeon of the Philadelphia, sailing thereunto, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 yegrs' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University N.Y., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. R. Henderson

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Septbr. 1907

at Ny

W. C. Crawford

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Philadelphia sailing from Southampton, September 7th, 1902

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	✓ Manning	Harry W	46		M	M				American Citizens						
2	✓ "	Ella	18		F	"										
3	✓ Peare	Charles G.	70		M	M										
4	✓ "	Belsia	69		F	"										
5	✓ Martyn	John	52		M	M										
6	✓ "	Harriett	52		F	"										
7	✓ Day	Thirza	44		F	"										
8	✓ Gardner	James	70		M	Wd.										
9	✓ Haggerty	Martin	65		M	S.										
10	✓ Pett	Ernest	23		M	"										
11	✓ Butterfield	John	50		M	M										
12	✓ "	Fanni Adelaide	49		F	"										
13	~~Hancock~~	~~R. R.~~								M.— not sailing						
14	~~Barnard~~	~~L~~								~~M~~ off Cherbourg						
15	~~"~~	~~Mrs.~~								~~F~~ "						
16	~~"~~	~~Geo.~~								~~M~~ ~~S.~~						
17	✓ Puons	Charles de F.	60		M	M										
18	✓ White	Alfred	40		M	"										
19	✓ "	Mrs.	35		F	"										
20	✓ "	Emelie	11		F	S										
21	✓ "	Sydney	7		M	"										
22	✓ Grisman	W. H.	53		M	M										
23	✓ "	Mrs.	52		F	"										
24	✓ Jo...son	Robert	24		M	S.										
25	✓ Stevens	Charles H.	34		M	"										
26	✓ Eastmond	Dr. Charles	29		M	"										
27	✓ Grass.	F.			F	S.										
28	✓ "	Louise			F	S.										
29	✓ Emmerson	Margt.	32		F	"										
30	✓ Sidler	Victoria	43		F	"										

Book

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List S 5

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newyork, September 14th, 1907

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				If Yes										Complexion.				
				No.	Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Candy Chief Officer, of the Philadelphia, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Candy
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Sept. 1907

Wm Williams Haff
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894 97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; And if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. R. Henderson, Surgeon of the Philadelphia, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm R Henderson

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Sept, 1907

at Ny

Wm Williamson

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Philadelphia sailing from Southampton, September 7th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Williams	Benjamin	57		M. M.				American Citizen						
2	"	William	21		S.				"						
3	Welch	Mary	32		F. S.				"						
4	Finn	Helen	40		M.				"						
5	"	Helen	7		S.				"						
6	Ockley	Kate	36		M.				"						
7	"	Frankland	8		M.				"						
8	"	Cornelius	6		S.				"						
9	Spink	Matilda	47		W.				"						
10	Tremayne	Thos. Langford	68		M. M.				"						
11	Doering	Theo. Louis	51		M.				"						
12	"	Jennie	40		M.				"						
13	Irving	Percy	13		M.				"						
14	~~"~~	~~Ethel~~	~~10~~		~~S.~~										(not aboard
15	Osborne	Fred	30		M.				"						
16	Jordan	J. H.	62		W.				"						
17	Handascher	August	40		M.				"						
18	Coombe	Mary	62		W.				"						
19	Spike	Jane	50		S.				"						
20	"	Anna	55		"				"						
21	Handley	Agnes	35		"				"						
22	Perry	Charles Ch.	19		M.				"						
23	Mc Atsi	Isabelle	41		W.				"						
24	Shaw	Charles	26		M.				"						
25	Frankhauser	Robert West	36		"				"						
26	Flynn	Annie	62		M.				"						
27	Broad	Alfred F.	38		M. M.				"						
28	~~Reed~~	~~Anne~~	~~55~~		~~M.~~										not aboard
29	"	~~Beatrice, Anne~~	~~25~~		~~S.~~										do.
30	Ray	Sada	20		W.				"						

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 4

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newyork, *September 14th*, 1907

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
												25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by the passage whether paid for by the other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prepaid or unprepaid ticket.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid ticket, or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Candy, Chief Officer, of the Philadelphia, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Candy
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Septr, 1907

Wm Williamson
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894, 97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

8C

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. R. Henderson, Surgeon of the Philadelphia, sailing thereunto (State whether "Surgeon" naming thereunto "or" employed by the owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29. in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. R. Henderson

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Septr, 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—113

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian. (Russniak)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—113

8C

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Philadelphia sailing from Southampton, September 7th, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Jennings	Isabella	53		F. W.	Housekeep.	yes	yes	England	England	England	St. Albans.	Mrs. Carpenter 96 Duncan Rd. Stroud Green London N.	N. J.	Newark
2	Wallis	Kenneth, H.	22		M. S.	Engineer	"	"	"	"	"	Sunderland	Mrs W. A. Watts West Garth Sr Ives Huntingdonshire	Pa.	Pittsburg
3	Bain	Archibald, Watson	42		M.	Teacher	"	"	"	Scotch	"	Woolwich	Father Allen Bain 41 Prince Str. Petershead	N. Y.	New York
4	Hawker	Lydia	23		F.	Servant	"	"	"	English	"	Guernsey	Father Mr. Hawker Palmerstown Portobello Dublin	Pa.	Pittsburgh
5	Brown	Frank	34		M.	Engn. Builder	"	"	"	"	"	London	Mother Caroline Brown 55 Marshall Rd Wordsley Stafford	Del.	Wilmington
6	Messiter	Claude, Melvin	27		M.	Clerk	"	"	"	"	S. Africa	Johannesburg	Father Fred. Messiter 144 Bristol Rd. Birmingham	Mich.	Detroit
7	Bray	Richard, James	26		M.	Hairdresser	"	"	"	"	England	Camborne	Mother E. Bray 5 Moor Str. Camborne	N. Y. U. S.	Saratoga Springs
8	Ridett	Cecil	28		M.	Engineer	"	"	"	"	"	London	Mother Ellen Ridett 62 Campbell Bldgs Westminster Bridge Rd. London	"	New York
9	Hitchens	Joseph	20		M.	Miner	"	"	"	"	"	Redruth	Mother M. J. Hitchens Tanner Redruth.	Mich.	Houghton
10	Turner	Harold	21		M.	Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Lewes	Father E. J. Turner 64 high Str. Lewes	Missouri	Kansas City
11	Venns	Sydney Thomas	30		M.	Merchant	"	"	"	"	"	Newark	Father James Venns Lewes	N. Y.	Buffalo
12	Ford	Selina	40		M.	Labourer	"	"	"	"	"	Bristol	Father William Ford, Bristol Park Ave Bedminster,	N. H.	Winchester
13	Helms	Mabel Emily	23		F. S.	Glover	"	"	"	"	"	Stoke n. Penn	Father Edward Helms Market Str. Stoke n. Penn.	N. Y.	Saratoga Springs
14	Eva	Charles	23		M. S.	Miner	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Cornwall	mother Sarah Eva Cunnislake Cornwall England	Mont.	Butte
15	Woolcock	Joseph	39		M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cunnislake	Father Eliza Woolcock Orchard, Cunnislake.	"	"
16	Barron-Barron	George	57		M. S.	Stage	"	"	"	"	"	Croydon	Liddiatt & Foster Hove.	Pa.	Philadelphia
17	~~Levin~~	~~Emma~~	~~22~~		~~F. S.~~	~~Domestic~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Sweden~~	~~Swedish~~	~~Sweden~~	~~Falkenberg~~	~~Father Anders Nilsson Ostantorp Falkenberg Sweden~~	~~Ill.~~	~~Chicago~~
18	Flodin	Dr Gustaf Emar	19		M.	Technology Student	"	"	Swed	Swedish	Sweden	Sellie	Father P. A. Olsson Sellie, Sweden	Conn.	Bridgeport
19	Benson	Bernard	29		M.	Butcher	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Stenkyrka	Father Jennett Person Stenkyrka Gotland Sweden	Ill.	Chicago
20	Wemberg	Hugo	20		M.	Clerk	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Stroke	Father C. A. Wemberg Stroke Sweden	"	Galesburg
21	Larsson	Emma Leonina	28		F.	Servant	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Lindesberg	Father Lars Larsson Borsang Lindesberg Sweden	N. Y.	Brooklyn
22	Sylinder	Anna Maria Ele	23		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Trollhattan	Father Olof Sylinder Nasbara Sweden	"	New York
23	Svenson	Eugenie	35		F.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Falköping	Father Johan F. Svenson Falsköping Sweden	"	Farmington
24	Petersson	Edla Martina	23		M. S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hammarsö	Father A. A. Jonsson Eggamåla Dyd Sweden	Ill.	St. Charles
25	Eriksson	Bernt	24		M.	Labourer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Forsbacka	Father Erik Andersson Forsbol, Forsbacka, Hofors, Swed.	"	"
26	Mariensson	Anna	27		F.	Servant	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Stockholm	Sister Selma Mariensson Kjellström, Persien Pembroke sq. Stockholm	N. Y.	Brooklyn
27	Bahlström	Mattis	35		M.	Wife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Harrisburg	Uncle Emanuel P. Ahlbom Lindiksvall	Pa.	Harrisburg
28	Nelsen	Ellen	26		F. S.	Servant	"	"	Denmark	Danish	Denmark	Copenhagen	Father Grosserer Nielsen Niels Juljade 7. Copenhagen	N. Y.	New York
29	"	Johanna	28		F.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	"
30	Poidevin	Frank Le	23		M.	Farmer	"	"	England	English	England	St. Saviours	Father Le Poidevin St. Saviours, Guernsey	"	"

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newyork September 14th, 1907

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by or with money belonging to such other person, or by the Government, or by a society, or other party.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether deformed or crippled. (Specify.)	Whether a person of constitutional psychopathic inferiority. (Specify.)	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Years previously.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	Self	$100	no			Sister P. Brown [illegible]					good	no	5	3	fair	brown	blue		England	London
2	yes	"	50	"			344½ Bergen Str. Newark N. J.	no	no	no	no	"	"	6	1	fair	fair	grey		"	St Ives
3	"	"	50	yes	1905	New York	friend Miss A. W. Davis 257 - 40th St Pittsburg	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	fair	brown	brown		England	Stornoway.
							To attend lectures at Columbia University (Teachers College) N.Y. City	"	"	"	"	"	"							Scotland	Lesslockead.
4	no	"	$15	no			Prof. Dr. Seilette 5517 Broad Str. Pittsburgh Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dark	brown	Scar on chin	England	Sheffield
5	yes	"	50	no			father Robert Brown 511 W. 4th Str. Wilmington Dalew.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	"	dark	brown grey		England	Dinnington
6	yes	Self	$100	no			Brother Jacob Metzker c/o A. Malin 351 St Cullen St. Detroit	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	fair	brown	brown		"	Cambourne
7	no	"	$50	"			Brother Wm Solen Bray 110 Marble Ave, Saratoga Springs N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	med	dark	do		"	Ecclesfield
8	yes	"	$100	"			Boarding House 29 Portland 1045 Lexington Ave Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	fair	brown	hazel		"	Pearson
9	no	"	$40	"			friend Mr W Payne Lamountain Maine Haynes Co Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	light	grey		"	Leeds.
10	yes	"	50	"			Brother L. C. Turner 212 Askew Ave Kansas City Mo.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark	dark	dark		"	"
11	"	"	50	"			Brother William E. Vanbo 308 Delaware Ave Buffalo Rev J. T. Cooper	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	fair	brown	blue		"	Somerset.
12	"	Wm Frank	70	"			Winchester New Hampshire	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	dark	dark	dar		"	Stoke on Trent
13	no	Self	40	"			Uncle William Pyatt Saratoga Springs N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	brown	grey		"	Carmichael
14	"	"	100	yes	1904 1907	Butte	Brother Samuel Ehrg 521 North Montana Str. Butte Mont	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	dark	dark	hazel		"	"
15	"	"	60	no			Brother in law William Myers 209 West Main Str. Butte Mont	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	blue		"	"
16	yes	"	100	yes		travelling	Hotel St James 13 W. 32nd St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	dark	"		"	Tarnowitz
17	no	Friend	$15	yes	1902 1907	Chicago Ill.	Friend Mr Peterson 2444 Wallace St. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	light	dark	grey		Sweden	Viker
18	yes	Self	$26	no			Friend Adolf Wenblad 122 Cottage Str. Bridgeport, Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	blue		"	Sefle
19	"	"	$50	yes	1902 1907	Chicago Ill.	Brother Emanuel Jansan 1908 W. 59th St. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	brown	— is three first fingers	"	Stenkyrka
20	no	"	$50	"	1900 1906	Galesburg Ill.	The Continental Clothing House Galesburg Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	"	"	blue	the left hand cut off	"	Stroka
21	yes	"	$20	"	1903 1906	New York	Brother Benj Frank 28 India Str. Green Point Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	light	"		"	Lindesberg
22	"	"	$50	no			Friend Mrs Olina Carlson 75 East 120th Str. New York N.Y.							deceased friends		3	"	brown		"	Hillesboro
23	no	"	$50	yes	1891 1907	Tarrytown	friend Mrs. C. A. Pain 515 Pearson St. Tarrytown N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	light	"		"	Falkoping
24	yes	"	$50	no			Friend Olof Eriksson St Charles Ill.							5	10	"	"	brown		"	Ulvunsberg
25	"	"	$50	yes	1903 1907	St Charles Ill.	Brother Olof Eriksson St Charles, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	blue		"	Kyrkheden
26	"	"	$50	"	1903 1907	New York	Son Mr Hans Wiren 52 19 - 5th Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	Lidköping
27	no	"	$30	"	1901 1907	Philadelphia Pa	husband Gustaf Schlatter 1427 N. 4th St. Harrisburg, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"		"	Undenäs
28	yes	"	$25	"	1907	Chicago	friend Mr. Malthauer 499 12th St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		Denmark	Island
29	"	"	$25	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		"	"
30	"	"	$50	"	1907	Philadelphia	Friend Mr Ormes 100 Trinity Ave [illegible] N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	"	dark	grey		[illegible]	[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Landy Chief Officer, of the Philadelphia, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Landy
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of September, 1907.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French," by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North, or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardia, Venezia, and Emilia), and the descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Toscana, the Marches, Umbria, Roma, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as: self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers to these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W R Henderson, Surgeon of the Philadelphia, sailing Thursday, (State whether "surgeon" sailing therewith or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W R Henderson

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Septbr, 1907

at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

S 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Philadelphia sailing from Southampton, Sept 7th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Trafford	Minnie	27		F.	S.	Tourist	yes	yes	England	English	England	Bradford	C. W. Booth 27 Rosebery Rd, Bradford Engl.	N.Y.	Brooklyn.
2	Alc Encellero	Philio	26		M.		Valet			"			London	8 Bute St. South Kensington, London	New-York	
3	Carden	Johanna	6		F.		Tourist			"	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Friend Miss Dale 4 Goldney Rd. London	Ireland	Ireland
4	Brown	Eliza Brown	27		F.		Dressmaker			"	English		Burgess	Bro-in-law Burgess Mr T. Andrews	Pa.	Burgess Philadelphia
5	Allen-Jarman	Annie Helen	40		F.	W.	Housekeeper			"		England	Croydon	Dudley Farnham Surrey		
6	"	Jack	15		M.	S.	child			"						
7	Wright	Edith	29		F.	M.	Wife			"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Birmingham	Mother 54 Emscotte Road Wandsworth	Conn	Norwich
8	"	Doris Edith	5		F.	S.	child			"				Birmingham		
9	Buchanard	Elizabeth	38		F.		Cook			"	Scotch			Cousin James Gibbon Glasgow	RI	Providence
10	Goshi	David Lucas	43		M.		Clergyman			Brit. India	Indian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	London	Friend C. & P. Tower Salisbury Sq. Fleet St. London	N.Y.	Brooklyn
11	Stafford	Beatrice	35		F.		Wife			England	English	"	Newport	Father Carrie West 58 William Str. Newport Mon	Eng	Caldicot
12	Ladakis	Triantaphyllo	30		M.	S.	Tourist			Greece	Greek	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Turkey Persia	Friend H. S. Bliss Syrian Prot. College Beirut Syria	Pa.	Philadelphia
13	Eldridge	Lilian	19		F.		Servant	11-4232 9		England	English	England	London	Father D. T. Eldridge Semmingsley, Ramsey Str. Hendon	N.Y.	New York.
14	Scullin	Felix John A.	18		M.		Clerk Stud.			"			Brighton	Father J. Scullin 75 Ramsgate Rd. Brighton	Ont	Niagara Falls
15	Grandham	F. W.			M.		Surgeon			Canadian			Boston			(not
16	Van der Donkt	Cyril			M.	S.	Priest							American Citizen		
17	Rowe	John	25		M.		Elect. Engin.			England	English	England	Penzance	Mother Mrs Rowe 25 Fleming Str. Penzance		Ont
18	Corby	Kate Katherine A.	52		F.	M.	Wife			"	Irish		Tenbury	Mrs. Cropperthwaite, London 60 Joseph Str. Brighton Hill		Buffalo
19	Stanaway	Willie	19		M.	S.	Labourer			"	English		Liskeard	E. Libley Liskeard Cornwall Friend	Mon.	Butte
20	Harrison	Arthur	24		M.		Tailor			"	Welsh		London	Mother Mrs T. Harrison 4 Mullwood Str N. Kensington	N.Y.	
21	Harding	Lilian	24		F.	M.	Wife			"	"		Newport	Thos. Harding Caldecott Rd. Abergavenny Mon	Ohio	Cleveland
22	Day	Violet Rosa	30		F.	S.	Dressmaker			"	"		Hayes	Friend Miss Reed 5 Station Rd. Hayes	Colo.	Grand Junction
23	Rees	Ellen Rosetta	44		F.		Housekeeper			"	"			Sister	Ill.	Chicago
24	Tavener	Dorcas	58		F.	M.	Glover			"	"		Stoke u. Hamm.	Sister Castle St. Stoke und. Hamm	N.Y.	Amsterdam
25	Beadon	Dyrange P.	20		M.		Merchant			"	"		London	Friend T. Morrell 4 Regd. Str. London		New-York
26	Wellenmann	Lewis	19		M.	S.	Botsman			Dutch	Hebrew			Mother Mrs Wellenmann 376 Mile End London	Mass	Mass
27	~~Tinday~~	William	21		M.		Merchant			~~England~~	~~Scotch~~		~~Minn~~		~~Minn~~	~~St. Paul~~
28	Cox	Daisy L.	25		F.		Servant			"	English	England	Southampton	Mother Mrs J. Cox 220 Brintons Rd. Southampton	Mass	
29	Rowe	John William	20		M.		Miner			"	"	"	Parripper	Father John Rowe Parripper Camborne	Mich	Globe
30	Kelly	William P.	31		M.		"			"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Tintagel	Wife A. Kelly Carleggas St. Tintagel	D.C.	Glenwood

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 8 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†Race is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List No. 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United St

Arriving at Port of New York, *September 14th*, 1907.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? Whether also purchased passage, whether paid by or for other persons or by the corporation, company, or government.	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, and where? If Yes: Yes or No; Length of time; Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Self	$50	yes 1905	Brooklyn		no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	fair	fair	blue	England	Boston
2	"	Friend	30	no								5	6	brown	grey	scar on neck	"	London
3		Brother	50	"								5	6	grey	brown		Ireland	Limerick
4	no	Self	20	yes 1902	Bridgeport							5	6	brown	grey		England	London
5	yes	"	25	no								5	7½	dark	dark	"	"	Bristol
6	"	Brother	—	—								5	3	"	"	brown	"	London
7	no	Husband	"	yes 1905 1907	Norwich							5	1	fair	brown	hazel	"	Clent
8	"	Father	—	" "	"							3	—	"	"	blue	"	Lydmead.
9	yes	self	50	no								5 5/8	7	dark brown	~~brown~~	~~red and upright~~ cut on chest	Scotland	~~Ireland~~ Dundee
10	yes	Self	100	no								5	7	brown	brown	brown	India	Bombay
11	no	"	200	"								5	6	dark	dark	brown	"	Newport.
12	"	"	225	"								5	9½	"	brown	"	Turkey	Smyrna
13	x	husband	25	no								5	3	med	"	grey	England	Windsor
14	"	Uncle	14	"								5	3	fair	"	hazel	"	London
15	"	Self	—	yes 1906	Paris													
16																		
17	no	Self	50	no								5	8	fair	brown	hazel	England	Penzance.
18	yes	"	150	"								5	2	brown	grey	grey	Ireland	Cork.
19	no	"	50	yes 6yrs.	Dublin							5	10	fair	dark	blue	America	Dublin.
20	yes	"	100									5	7	dark	brown	brown	Eng	London
21	"	"	50	"								5	8	fair	fair	"	"	Oxford.
22	"	"	225	"								5	4	med	brown	grey	"	Cambridge.
23	"	"	yes	"								5	4	"	"	"	"	Hayes.
24	no	"	150	"								5	4	fair	grey	blue	"	Stoke.
25	yes	"	"	"								5	9	dark	black	brown	India	Bombay
26	"	"	225	"								5	7	"	"	"	Holland	Amsterdam
27	"	"	yes	yes 2yrs.	St. Paul							5	10	fair	fair	blue	Scot.	Strabane.
28	"	"	50	no								5	8	dark	brown	blue	England	Southampton
29	no	"	100	"								5	9	med	"	" mark on upper part of right arm	"	Parish of Penbro
30	"	"	100	yes 2yrs.	Greenwood							5	7	dark	dark	dark	"	St Austell.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Lundy, Chief Officer, of the Philadelphia, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

H. Lundy
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Septb, 1907,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—Column 8 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 9 (Nationality).—Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—The entry in column 10 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 11 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States, for country of last permanent residence.

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. R Henderson, Surgeon of the Philadelphia, sailing therewith, (State whether sailing thereon or sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W R Henderson

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Septbr, 1907

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

S 1 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

12

...red by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Philadelphia sailing from Southampton, September 7th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	√Reeves	Arthur, Tunnel	21		M.	Engineer	yes	yes	England	English	England	Brooklyn	Father J. Reeves, Brooklyn		
2	√Thomas	Florence, Elsie	17		F.	Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	London	Guilford R. Southampton, Hants.	N.Y.	New York.
3	William	Davies	27		M.	Farmer	"	"	"	Welsh	"	Llandovery	Father Samuel Thomas 44 Belmont Road London	Conn.	Waterville
4	√Jennings	William, John	32		M.	Barber	"	"	"	English	"	Redruth	Mother Mrs Davies Portland House, Llandovery Wales	Va.	Richmond
5	Hendon	Arthur, Thomas	50		M.	Waiter	"	"	"	"	"	London	Friend Mr. Thomas, Redruth Temperance Hotel, Fore St.	N.Y.	New York.
6	√Beswetherick	Thomas, Henry	22		M.	Miner	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Mrs Jennings, London 12 York Str. York Rd. Lambeth		(not
7	√Sleeman	Thomas	24		M.	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father M. Beswetherick Brig. St. Austell Lanterne Rescella, St.		Isle Grassmere
8	√Medlin	John	23		M.	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Mrs Sleeman Higgins Sq. Ruddlemoor St.		" "
9	√Chinn	Georges	35		M.	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Mrs. Medlin, Pennisack Tregonissey St.		" "
10	√ "	Mrs "	37		F.	Wife	"	"	"	"	"		Caunbome Sister Mrs A. J. Williams	Calif.	Grass Valley " "
11	√ "	Caleb	6		M.	S. child	"	"	"	U.S. Born			Tresavillian, Downs		" "
12	√ "	Minnie	4		F.	"	"	"	"	U.S. born			Caunbome Father A.J. Williams Tresavillian, Downs		" "
13	Brennan	Alice E.	29		F.	Teacher	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Keswall	Father Keswall, Cheshire.	N.Y.	New York.
14	√Dunnill	Alice	25		M.	Wife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	London	Mother A. Dunnill 18 St. Pauls Rd. Bow London		Highgate England
15	√ "	Charles	3		M.	S. child	—	—	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				" "
16	√ "	Arthur	—	7	M.	Infant	—	—	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				" "
17	√Trevithick	Minnie	30		F.	M. Wife	yes	yes	England	English	England	Liskeard	E. Libley Friend Liskeard Cornwall		Court Buttle
18	√ "	Daisey	8		M.	S. child	"	"	"	do	"	"			" "
19	√ "	Wm. Henry	5		M.	"	"	"	"	do	"	"			" "
20	√ "	Minnie	4		F.	"	—	—	"	do	"	"			" "
21	√Dunnall	Charles	43		M.	Farm Labr.	"	"	England	English	England	Billingshurst	W. Day Riverbank Portsmouth Rd. Surbiton		Ill Edmonds
22	√ "	Henry	14		M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			" "
23	Edwards	Robt. Franklin	30		M.	Dentist	"	"	"	"	Canada	Calgary	J. S. Edwards	Canada	(not
24		Gilliam, Chas.	29		M.										
25	√Findlay	William	22		M.	Mechanic	"	"	"	"		St. Paul	Father Geo. Findlay 16 Comegie St. Montrose Scotland	Minn	St. Paul
26	√ "	Mrs. James	47		F.	Watchmaker	"	"	"	"					" "
27	√Morel	Adolphe	29		M.	Musician	"	"	Belgium	French	England	London	Father F. Morel 40 Rue Ernest Solvay Bruxelles.	N.Y.	New York.
28	√Henriette	Pierre	24		M.	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				" "
29	√Voss	Alice Evelyn	23		F.	M. Wife	"	"	England	English	"	Devonport	Father John Gault 53 Marlboro Str. Devonport	N.J.	East Orange
30	√ "	Wm. Fredrick	—	6	M.	S. Infant	"	"	"	"	"	"			" "

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†To be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List S 1

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept 14th, 1907

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where? If Yes. Yes or No. / Number of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town
1	yes	Self	$25 yes	no	from Mr W. Reeves Brooklyn 32 Oakland Str. Green Point, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 10	dark brown	blue	Birthmark on chest	England	Farnborough
2	no	"	$20 "	"	made by Mr. Peters Brown High Street, Waterville, Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5½	fair	"	"	"	St Helier
3	"	"	yes "	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5 11	"	"	brown	"	Llandovery
4	yes	"	50 "	"	Brother Garnett Jennings 1028, 6th Ave New-York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	dark	dark	blue	"	Penzyn
5	no	"	"	yes 1905 19 months	travelling	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10½	fair	brown	"	"	London
6	"	"	90	no		"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	dark	grey	"	St Austell
7	"	"	100	yes 2 yrs	Sabbs Corners Kirk	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	dark	bleth	brown	"	"
8	"	"	100	" 3 "	Hancock Kirk	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	fair	light	blue	"	"
9	"	"	700	" 1890 1906	Lake City	Brother	Robb Chris	"	"	"	"	5 7	med	brown	travel	"	Cumberne
10	"	husband	-	-			Gran Valley	"	"	"	"	5 6	fair	"	blue	"	"
11	"	Father	-	-			Nevada Calif	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—
12	"	"	-	-				"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—
13	yes	Self	$25	yes 1907	visit New York			"	"	"	"	5 4	fair	brown	blue	"	Newport, Fall
14	"	husband	yes	" 1907	"	husband & Father		"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	brown	"	London
15	"	Father	-	"	"	Charles Dunnill 17 Cleveland Ave Woodside		"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	"	"
16	"	"	-	"	"	Long Island City, N.Y.		"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	"	"
17	no	Self	25£	yes 5yr	Butte Mont	husband & Father		"	"	"	"	5 8	fair	brown	blue	"	Lochead
18	"	father	-	"	"	F. Trevithick		"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	"	"
19	"	"	-	"	"	Box 452 Butte Mont		"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	"	"
20	"	"	-	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	"	"
21	"	Self	150	no		Friend	John Yates, Edwardsville Peoria Ill.	"	"	"	"	5 9	dark	brown	brown	"	Borden
22	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	4 10	"	"	"	"	"
23	"	"	"	yes 18 yrs				"	"	"	"	5 6	fair	dark	blue		
24	"	husband	"	"				"	"	"	"	5 9½	"	"	"		
25	"	Self	"	"	50 St. Paul Minn	going home		"	"	"	"	5 10	"	fair	blue	"	Northampton England
26	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	United States	
27	"	"	100	" 1907	New-York	[illegible] home 213 W 38th St New York		"	"	"	"	5 4	med	brown	grey	Belgium	Brussels
28	"	"	50	"	"			"	"	"	"	5 -	Lar	"	blue	"	Liege
29	no	"	$25	no		husband & Father Upon Voss 117 Fuller Clinton Str. East Orange N.J.		Dark	Dark	Brown	Dark	5 5½	dark	dark	blue	Birth mark on right cheek	Eng	Plymouth
30	"	"	-	"				"	"	"	"						

Self

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Cundy Chief Officer, of the Philadelphia, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Cundy
Chief - Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Sept, 190/.

at Ny

William Clark
Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W R Henderson, Surgeon of the Philadelphia, Sailing therewith ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University NY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Feb 1905

at ...

Immigration Officer.

9-15-07

24

188

31 1 H 37

1 2

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

C 11

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

46

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

OR [illegible] regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Philadelphia sailing from Southampton, Sept. 7th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Franzi	Beniamino	37		m m	stonecutter	yes		Italian	Italian	Italy	Viggiù			New York
2	"	Rosa, moglie	28		f m	housewife	"		"	"	"	"			"
3	"	Primo figlio	9		m s				"	"	"	"			"
4	Rizzi	Giovanni	26		m m	stonecutter	yes		"	"	"	"			"
5	Steglich	Thomas	39		m m	workman	—	—	[illegible]	[illegible]		Joliet Ill.			
6	Lepich	Drang	21		m s	—	—	—	[illegible]	[illegible]		Galveston (Texas)			
7	Lepich	Louis	23		m s	—	—	—	[illegible]	[illegible]		Galveston (Texas)			
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

[illegible] of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
[illegible] is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

C.11

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *Newyork* *Sept 14th* , 1907

No on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (If Yes — Yes or No; Year or period of years; Where?)	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1		American Citizen														
2		"			"											
3																
4		"			"											
5		"			"											
6		"			"											
7		"			"											
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the Philadelphia, from Churbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose, and that also according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Chief Officer

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of September, 1907

[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4 [Age].—The entry in column 4 should be expressed in years or months; the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 [Sex].—The entry in column 5 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 [Married or single].—The entry in column 6 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widow), or D (divorced).

Column 7 [Calling or occupation].—The entry in column 7 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as "clerk," "cook," "servant," "engineer," "stationary engineer," "farmer," "farm laborer," "merchant," "tailor," "painter," "shoemaker," "blacksmith," "carpenter," "mason," "miner," "laborer," "no occupation," etc. Do not use such indefinite designations as "manufacturer," "dealer," or "trader" unless followed by a specification of the article manufactured, dealt in, or traded.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer* regardless of the amount of property owned by the former.

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should take due notice that the manifests and corrections should be made out in such a manner as to facilitate the examination of aliens by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through, and not to the United States should be recorded under head of destination as "In transit through ——," thus showing a temporary sojourn in the United States but not intending to pass through it. "Transit through" should not be used as "destined" under head of occupation.

Column 8 [Can read and write].—Under the requirements of the immigration law there should be either Yes (or y) or No (or n) in each case under this head, and neither Yes (or y) nor No (or n) in any case under this head.

Column 9 [Nationality].—Column 9 should be construed to mean the country in which immigrant last claimed subjection.

Column 10 [Race or people].—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as such, in but not to be confused with nationality.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people and similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

[illegible] to the people of Central and South America of Spanish [illegible]

Japanese. West Indian.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

African (black) refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or the islands of the West Indies, Central or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien of appreciable admixture of African or Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN NORTH.

The people who are natives of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., comprising the provinces of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and those descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, America, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian North." Most of these people speak a dialect marked by the broad sounding of the vowels.

ITALIAN SOUTH.

The people who are natives of that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., comprising the provinces of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian South."

Column 11 [Last residence].—The entry in column 11 should show the country, and if possible the province, department, or state, in which the alien has last resided, if not for a period of years, at least for such a length of time as to make it his home, as distinguished from a place of mere sojourning or transit. Thus, aliens coming to the United States to work for a few months or years, intending to return to their homes when they have earned a certain amount of money, should not report the United States as their last residence, but their home abroad.

Column 12 [Going to (name of country)].—The entry in column 12 should show the name of the country in which the alien intends to reside permanently or for an indefinite period, which in the majority of cases will be the country of origin.

Column 13 [Whether having a ticket through].—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (or y) or No (or n).

Column 14 [By whom was passage paid].—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 [Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much].—The entry in column 15 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 [Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where].—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period, if years), and place, as "1894, Philadelphia."

Column 17 [Going to join or reside in (name and if so, what relative or friend)].—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 21.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W R Henderson, Surgeon of the Philadelphia, Sailing Steamship, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University NY. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W R Henderson

Sworn to before me this 1st day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at

[illegible] Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]

C.10

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Philadelphia" sailing from Southampton, Sept. 7th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. M or F.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
3162	Bianchi	Carolina	18		f	s	house-maid	yes		Switzerland	Italian	Switzerland	Arzo	Sig.a Bianchi Clelia	New-York	
3163	Pirusa	Rosa	18		f	s	" "	yes		Italia nord	Italian	Italy Bisuschio Como		Sig.a Pirusa Gior. Bisuschio Como parents. Call sold		
17138 3	Moll	Carolina	23		f	s	farmer	—		German	German	Unterlaimingen (Deutschl)		in Unterlaimingen bei Friedrichshafen.	Hoch, Wisconsin.	
17143 4	Raimondo	Fichet	19		m	s	groom	—		Austrian	Italian	Corredo		father: Emilio Fichet, Corredo 29	Newyork	
17174 5	Malvic	Vlademir			m	s	workman	—		—	Croatian	Krasica		father Ignac Malvic, Krasica 288	—	
17120 6	Mimi	Gaspare	27		m	m	pittore	—	—	Austrian	Italian	Locarno		parents: Amelia Mimi Croatian Locarno	St Francisco (Cal)	
17119 7	Marziale	Leonardelli	20		m	s	gior	✓	—	Aust	—	Corredo		mother Marie Leonardelli Corredo n°5	Newyork	
17119 8	Augusto	—	24		—	s	—	—	—	—	—	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Giuseppe Leonardelli Corredo n°83		
17119 9	Fortunato	Carta	35		—	m	—	—	—	—	—	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		parents Rosa Carta Corredo n°35	—	
3187 10	Wolff	Lazare	31		—	s	merchant	✓	✓	Roumanian	Roumanian	Jassy		married		
3131 11	Franck	Imbrici	22		—	s	waiter	✓	✓	Italian	Italian	Lanton		Brigaroli Ignazio 19 mother Mai Stefan Hôtel Cecil, Lanton		
	12															
	13															
	14															
	15															
	16															
	17															
	18															
	19															
	20															
	21															
	22															
	23															
	24															
	25															
	26															
	27															
	28															
	29															

...ansit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
...ons sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

F3 ... 10.50 am

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

C.10

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

101

Arriving at Port of New York *Sept 14th* , 1907

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in good health and good condition mentally and physically.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Myself	$30	no		her cousin Franci Beniamino American Citizen travelling with her	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	12	White	gray		none	Sestrel Arzo
2	"	"	$50	"		" " " " " " " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"		"	Italy Pisuschio
3	"	—	$19	no		uncle: Jack Antolla, 311 Jefferson ave	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	1	black	brown		—	both —
4	—	—	$32	no		brother: Edoardo Lotti, Newyork 2173 First Avenue Bet 112th & 113th Street	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	4	—	brown		—	Corrado
5	no	—	$10	—		friend. Nate Sepie Street 1921 Market, Galveston Texas	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	11	—	—		—	Ivanica
6	yes	—	$50	—		friend. P.C. Guzzini Franklin St San Francisco	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	8	—	—		—	Lopogno
7	—	—	$18	—		friend. Enrico Raggani Newyork 2173, 1st Avenue Bet 112th & 113th St	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	7	—	—		—	Corrado
8	—	—	$35	1903 1907	New York	friend. Raffaele Zeiri, Newyork 343-345 5th St	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	8	—	—		—	—
9	—	—	$30	1897 1907	Newyork	Emilio Pacari 1 y 309-311 28th St friend to myself Hartmann	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	3	—	—		—	—
10	"		yes	no		104 104th St Newy													England
11	"		$15	no		friend C. Mattano 1903 [illegible] Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown		—	United
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Landy Blofoff, of the Philadelphia, from Ghuborng, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also according to the best of my knowledge and belief the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Landy Blofoff
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of September, 1907

H [illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Columbia 1. — The names of aliens in column 1 should be comprised in groups according to families, the head of each family to be named first, etc.

Columbia 2. — The name in column 2 should be written in full, and initials should not be used.

Columbia 3. — The answer in column 3 should be "Male" or "Female," as the case may be.

Columbia 4. — The entry in column 4 should be the age at last birthday, and should be written in figures in each case.

Columbia 5. — The answer in column 5 should be "Single," "Married," "Widowed," or "Divorced," as the case may be.

Columbia 6. — The answer in column 6 should be "Laborer," "Servant," "Merchant," "Farmer," "Clerk," "Tailor," "Weaver," "Shoemaker," "Painter," "Carpenter," "Blacksmith," "Miner," "Mason," "Engineer," "Boatman," "Fisherman," "Sailor," "Seaman," "Cook," "Steward," "Waiter," "Barber," "Baker," "Butcher," "Gardener," "Locksmith," "Machinist," "Printer," "Bookbinder," "Cabinetmaker," "Chairmaker," "Tinsmith," "Plumber," "Gasfitter," "Steamfitter," "Turner," "Weaver," "Glassblower," "Potter," "Miller," "Dyer," "Tanner," "Currier," "Harnessmaker," "Upholsterer," "Saddler," "Mason," "Bricklayer," "Plasterer," "Roofer," "Painter," "Glazier," "Paperhanger," "Tile Setter," "Stonecutter," "Stone Mason," "Rigger," "Sheet Metal Worker," "Ship Carpenter," "Ship Joiner," "Caulker," "Stevedore," "Boilermaker," "Engine Builder," "Molder," "Pattern Maker," "Wheelwright," "Mechanical Draftsman," "Clergyman," "Musician," "Actor," "Actress," "Author," "Lawyer," "Physician," "Surgeon," "Trained Nurse," "Dentist," "Veterinary Surgeon," "Chemist," "Teacher," "Professor," "Engineer," "Mining Engineer," "Civil Engineer," "Electrical Engineer," "Accountant," "Bookkeeper," "Stenographer," "Typewriter," "Clerk," "Agent," "Salesman," "Manufacturer," "Banker," "Merchant," "Contractor," "Real Estate Dealer," "Publisher," "Editor," "Reporter," "Photographer," "Artist," "Decorator," "Engraver," "Interpreter," "Translator," "Porter," "Hostler," "Coachman," "Footman," "Groom," "Housekeeper," "Maid," "Cook," "Nurse," "Valet," "Laundress," "Seamstress," "Tailoress," "Milliner," "Hatter," "Hosiery Worker," "Glover," "Shirtmaker," "Corsetmaker," "Furrier," "Shoemaker," "Boot Maker," "Shoe Worker," "Leather Worker," "Harness Maker," "Saddler," "Upholsterer," "Trunk Maker," "Bag Maker," "Basket Maker," "Broom Maker," "Brush Maker," "Cooper," "Carpenter," "Cabinetmaker," "Chairmaker," "Woodworker," "Sawyer," "Lumberman," "Logger," "Woodchopper," "Forester," "Ranger," "Gardener," "Florist," "Nurseryman," "Farmer," "Stockman," "Herder," "Shepherd," "Dairyman," "Cowherd," "Poultryman," "Beekeeper," "Fruit Grower," "Hop Grower," "Vine Grower," "Rice Grower," "Cotton Grower," "Tobacco Grower," "Fisherman," "Oysterman," "Sponge Fisher," "Whaler," "Hunter," "Trapper," "Miner," "Coal Miner," "Iron Miner," "Copper Miner," "Gold Miner," "Silver Miner," "Lead Miner," "Zinc Miner," "Stone Cutter," "Quarryman," "Driller," "Blaster," "Well Driller," "Oil Driller," "Oil Pumper," "Gas Driller," "Gas Pumper," "Driller's Helper," "Roustabout," "Pipe Liner," "Pipe Fitter," "Tool Dresser," "Teamster," "Driver," "Chauffeur," "Hostler," "Laborer," "Servant

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W R Henderson, Surgeon of the Philadelphia, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University NY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W R Henderson

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]

N & CO LTD.

HERNU,
91, Boul H

Form 500 E
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

C.9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...quired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. "PHILADELPHIA" sailing from Cherbourg 7 - SEP 1907 , , 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Dannenjou	Jean	28		M M	Farm laborer	Yes	Yes	France	French	France	Pimiacouble	mother Marie Dannenjou 38 Rue mont Parnasse	Pau	N.Y. New York
2	Dannenjou	Josephine (wife)	27		F M	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	mother Julie Gala Pimiacouble	"	"
3	✓ Pourcian	Clovis	24		M M	Baker 10-10762	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Pau	father John Pourcian Pau	La	N.Orleans
4	✓ Dubos	Raoul	15		M S	Shepherd 2/24/39 (305)	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Orthez	father Louis Dubos Alle Mindin	La	N.Orleans
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* If tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

...ock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

N & CO LTD
ERON & CO LTD
assmann, PARIS

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

C.E. 1st 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York Sept 16th, 1907

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
													25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor or service of any kind.	Condition of Health: Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years? Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	himself	$10	no	— —	the Rev. in law Mr. Cass 125 W. 45th St. New York City	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	Dk	Dk Brn	None	Russia Lomberg
2	Yes	husband		no	— —		no	no	no	no	Good	no	6 11	Dk	Dk Brn	None	Germany
3	Yes	himself	$20	no	— —	the Aunt Mrs Lidie 102 2nd Rampart New Orleans	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 .			None	Russia
4	Yes	himself	$25	no	— —	the brother Mr Bertram Cohen corner of Dryades Clinton N Orleans	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	Dk	Dk Brn	None	Russia
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

& CO LTD

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Handy Chf Off, of the Philadelphia, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 .

Immigration Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Columns 1 and 2. The names of all persons, including children, must be entered in full, the surname or family name first, then the Christian name or names, and the middle name or initial, if any.

Column 3. The age of each person must be entered as of his or her last birthday. Infants must be stated in years or fractions of a year, thus: "6 months," "8 months," etc.

Column 4. The sex of each person must be indicated by the use of the letter M for male and F for female.

Column 5. The married condition of each person must be indicated by the use of the letter M for married, S for single, W for widowed, and D for divorced.

Column 6. The calling or occupation of each person, if any, should be stated as definitely as possible, and not indefinitely or vaguely. Such terms as "laborer," "servant," "clerk," "engineer," "mechanic," "agent," "manufacturer," "dealer," "trader," "gentleman," "lady," "boy," "girl," "child," "infant," "invalid," "cripple," "helper," "driver," "porter," "seaman," "fireman," "farmer," "farm laborer," "stockman," "herder," "shepherd," "miner," "laborer," "factory hand," "machinist," "tailor," "tailoress," "seamstress," "housekeeper," "housework," "merchant," "peddler," "butcher," "baker," "saloonkeeper," "barber," "hairdresser," "manager," "clerk," "student," "scholar," "teacher," "professor," "lawyer," "physician," "surgeon," "trained nurse," "clergyman," "author," "editor," "reporter," "actor," "artist," "musician," "engineer," "electrician," "soldier," "sailor," "officer," "government official," "none," "housework," "housekeeping," "keeping house," "at home," "nothing," "no occupation," "no calling," "unemployed," "retired," "gentleman of leisure," "lady of leisure," "capitalist," "landowner," "property owner," "rentier," "pensioner," "inmate of prison," "convict," "beggar," "tramp," "vagrant," "pauper," "cook," "waiter," "waitress," "bootblack," "bootlegger," "bootmaker," "shoemaker," "cobbler," "hostler," "stableman," "groom," "coachman," "footman," "porter," "janitor," "janitress," "maid," "housemaid," "chambermaid," "nursemaid," "nurse," "governess," "valet," "lady's maid," "hairdresser," "manicure," "chiropodist," "masseur," "masseuse," "midwife," "procuress," "musician," "singer," "dancer," "acrobat," "showman," "circus performer," "aviator," "aeronaut," "sailor," "deckhand," "fisherman," "oysterman," "waterman," "lighterman," "longshoreman," "stevedore," "canalman," "bargeman," "boatman," "rower," "keeper of lighthouse," "lighthouse keeper," "lightkeeper," "pilot," "captain," "navigator," "engineer," "fireman," "deckhand," "steward," "stewardess," "cook," "waiter," "waitress," "bootblack," "porter," "laborer," "deckhand," "stowaway," "passenger," "cabin passenger," "steerage passenger," "deck passenger," "immigrant," "alien," "tourist," "traveler," "visitor," "transient," "guest," "boarder," "lodger," "roomer," "inmate," "patient," "ward," "charge," "dependent," "relief," "ward of the United States," "ward of the State," "ward of the city," "ward of the county," "ward of the township," "ward of the parish," "ward of the borough," "ward of the village," "ward of the district," "ward of the province," "ward of the territory," "ward of the commonwealth," "ward of the republic," "ward of the empire," "ward of the kingdom," "ward of the principality," "ward of the duchy," "ward of the grand duchy," "ward of the archduchy," "ward of the palatinate," "ward of the viscounty," "ward of the barony," "ward of the lordship," "ward of the manor," "ward of the seigniory," "ward of the fief," "ward of the feudal estate," "ward of the feudal barony," "ward of the feudal lordship," "ward of the feudal manor," "ward of the feudal seigniory," "ward of the feudal

& CO LTD

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W R Henderson, Surgeon of the Philadelphia, Sailing Thursday
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Columbia University U.S. and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

W. R. Henderson

Sworn to before me this 1st day of April, 190 /
at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moorish.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

N & CO LTD

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

HERNU, PERO
61, Boul Hauss

C.8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "PHILADELPHIA" sailing from Cherboury 7 SEP 1907, 190

H—1118

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Brunel	Jean	25	M	S		Waiter	yes	yes	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. France	Vernon	mother Magarde Brunel 12 Rue de la Reine	Canada	Montreal
2	Hisse	Ludwig	22	M	S		Cabinet Maker	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Mannheim	Uncle Jacob A Berger Mannheim	N York	Buffalo
3	Mejias	Casiano	22	M	S		Fisherman	no	no	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Pontevedra	mother Nicolasa Longueira Lanchove	Nevada	Winnemucca
4	Naberan	Pablo	38	M	M		Seaman	no	no					brother Francisco Neb Artiga		
5	Ulacia	Martin	21	M	S		Carpenter	yes	yes					father Eyucio Ulacia Leguetas Lanchove	Reno	
6	Barrutia	Angel	20	M	S		Farm Laborer	no	no					father Pedro Barrutia Ybarreguelbea		
7	Cabango	Nemesio	28	M	S		Mason	yes	yes			Spain		mother Maria Gomez Lugar Mato Santander	Nevada	Winnemucca
8	Perez	Mariano	38	M	M		Mason	yes	yes					brother Jose Perez Bilbao		
9	Ortiz Gils	Eudosia	37	F	M		Housework	yes	yes					mother Rmelda attitta Santander		
10	Ortiz Gils (Taught.)	Liberidad	2	6	F	S	none	—	—					do		
11	Bengoa	Domingo	30	M	S		Shepherd	yes	yes	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. Spanish	Spanish			Sister Melda Bengoa	Nevada	Winnemucca
12	Bengoa (Brother)	Antonio	19	M	S		Farm Laborer	yes	yes					do		
13	Bengoa	Juan	17	M	S			yes	yes					do		
14	Villanueva	Jose Maria	37	M	M		Mechanic	yes	yes		Oras-Prov. de Navarra			father Antonio Villanueva Oras Betubo	Reno	
15	Ollo	Pablo	21	M	S		do	yes	yes					father Madeo Olle Arguinano Navarra		
16	Rota	Angel	23	M	S		Farm Laborer	no	no					father Manuel Rita Oras Betubo		
17	Goni	Ramon	29	M	S		Carpenter	yes	yes		Arrieta Navarra			father Simon Goni San Lorengo Arrieta		
18	Larrea	Jose	25	M	S		Tailor	yes	yes		Artajona			mother D Ganuza Artajona		
19	Fernandez	Cipriano	20	M	M		Farm Laborer	yes	yes		San Lorenzo			father Antonio Fernandez Aros		
20	Saca	Juan Jose	18	M	S		— do —	yes	yes		Monreal Navarra			father Victo Saca Ispister	Oregon	Mac Dermitt
21	Corlavidarte	Cosme	17	M	S		— do —	no	no		Ispister			brother Joseph Corlavidarte Ispister		
22	Obrieta	Antonio	19	M	S		Baker	yes	yes		Ea Vizcaya			father Marcos Obrieta Ea Vizcaya		
23	Denstua	Domingo	15	M	S		Farm Laborer	yes	yes					mother Juana Artegnez Ea Vizcaya		
24	Janci	Pablo	25	M	S		Miner	yes	yes		Janci Navarra			father Pablo Janci Janci	Cal	Stockton
25	Janci (Cousin)	Natalio	21	M	S		—	yes	yes					do		
26	Camilla	Della Casa	24	M	S		Baker	yes	yes	Italian	Northern Italy	Italy	Majano	father Luis Della Casa Majano	Wash.	Spokane
27	Lasserre	Leon	53	M	S		Farm Laborer	yes	yes	France	French	France	Bonnes Pyrenees	Udyne brother John Lasserre Arneh	La	New Orleans
28	Garteiz	Carlos	30	M	S		Potter	yes	yes	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. Spanish	Spanish				Nevada	Winnemucca
29	Garteiz (nephew)	Victoriano	13	M	S		Student	yes	yes	do	Spanish				—	do —
30	Labat	Antonin	17	M	S		Tinman	yes	yes	do	French	France	Limbeye		La	New Orleans

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

N & CO LTD
PARIS

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List C.S

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *Sept 14th*, 1907

115

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes / No; If Yes: Year or period of years; Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	himself	more	No	—	—	For transit for Canada	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	2	Dk Brown Yellow	None	France Beaumont
2	Yes	himself	more	No	—	—	His Brother André Above Cerfeyrol Périgueux	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	11	Dark Brown Dark	None	Germany Mastweiler
3	Yes	himself	$30	No	—	—	His Brother Mejias Germain Rue Cuvier Rouen	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	6	Dk Dk Brown Dark	None	Spain Sanchove Vizcaya
4	Yes	himself	$35	No			No	no	no	no	no	good	No			Black Black	None	"
5	Yes	himself	$35	No.			His Brother Jose Olavia Spanish Hotel 209 Plaza St Nuevo Orleans	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5		Dk Brn Dk Brn	None	"
6	Yes	himself	$30	No			His father P Do Barracks Hotel Indart 220 Calle 2 Nuevo	no	no	no	no	good	No		8	Black	None	"
7	Yes	himself	$30	No			His Br in law Francisco Ruiz Bil 8 Rue St Denis	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	5	Black	None	"
8	Yes	himself	$30	No			do do	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	2	Black Grey	None upon left cheek	Cardenas
9	Yes	himself	$20	No			Her Husband Francisco Ruiz Bil as above	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	5	Black Black	None	1 of 905
10	Yes	Brother		No								Good	No	5	6	Dark Black	None	Matanzas
11	Yes	himself	More	yes 1895	Minneapolis	—	No	no	no	no	no	good	No	5	6	Dk Black	None	
12	Yes	himself	$ 50	No	—	—	No	no	no	no	no	good	No	5	5	Black	None	Ispaster Vizcaya
13	Yes	himself	$30	No	—	—	No	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	5	Black	None	
14	Yes	himself	$20	No	—	—	Cousin Felipe Ramon Hotel Espagnol 237 Plaza St Nuevo Orleans	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	5	Dk Brn	None	Cruces Batabano Havana
15	Yes	himself	$45	No	—	—	do	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	5	Black	None	Arguicano
16	Yes	himself	$30	No	—	—	do	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	10	Dk Brn	None	Cruces Batabano
17	Yes	himself	$20	No	—	—	Friend Jose Linard Hotel as above	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	5	Dk Brn	None	Arruda
18	Yes	himself	$25	No	—	—	Friend Jose Linard as above PO Box 42	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	3		None	Artajona
19	Yes	himself	$30	No	—	—	No	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	2	Black Dk Brn	None	Barros (Santander)
20	Minneapolis only	himself	$35	No	—	—	His Uncle Frank Vara McDermitt Oregon	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	5	Dk Brn	None	Zapatera Vizcaya
21	"	himself	$30	No	—	—	No	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	2	Gray	None	
22	"	himself	$40	No	—	—	No	no	no	no	no	good	No	5	5	Black Black	None	Ea
23	"	himself	$50	No	—	—	No	no	no	no	no	good	No	5	3	Dk Brn Black	None	
24	Yes	himself	$30	No	—	—	His friend Salvaniera Zelayeta 27 S.H Union Street Stockton cal	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	7½	Black Dk Brn	Scattered middle of Rt forehead	Tanci Navarra
25	Yes	himself	$30	No	—	—	do do	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	5	Black	do	do
26	Yes	himself	$25	No	—	—	Brother Cesar Dellecave at St Joe (Idaho) Cs Henry S.H.	no	no	no	no	good	No	5	3	Straight Dark Dark	None	Italy Messina
27	Yes	himself	$60	yes 1888 1905	N Orleans		Friend Norberto Trimoto Camp 1 at Thibodeaux (Louis)	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	5½	Black Grey Dk Brown	None	France Belmont Gno
28	United States Citizen							U/S Citizen								U/S Citizen		
29	do						Cousin Rio Jaikoa at Minneapolis	do								do		
30	Cuba	do					U/S Citizen	do								do		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Sandy Elkoffer, of the Philadelphia, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Sandy Elkoffer
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Sept., 1907.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widow/er), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as, for example, cabinetmaker, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, manufacturer, tailor, dressmaker, wood polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as laborer, peddler, tradesman, mechanic, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who cultivates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who cultivates it.

Steamship companies should make this instruction on the printed lists, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrival.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary stay within the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "laborers," under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and two entries therein should be either Yes or No. Yes (can read and write). No (can neither read nor write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be scanned closely revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to all African Negroes, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Central or South America, Europe or Africa. All persons of apparent African descent or any trace of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., comprising the provinces of Piedmont, Liguria, Venetia, and Emilia, and the districts of Lombardy, residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people come under the Portuguese immigration.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., comprising the provinces of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and those descended from these, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the country in which each alien had his last permanent residence. If a mere temporary sojourn in any place, such as a month's visit, a trip for pleasure, business, or health, or a sojourn of 6 months or less, is not considered a residence.

Aliens who have resided in foreign countries for the past 5 years or more should be presumed to have their last residence in the country of their birth, unless satisfactory evidence to the contrary is furnished.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative, state what friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show (opposite the name of each alien) the city or town of final destination within the United States coming to or outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether in possession of $50 and if not, how much).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (marked Y) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (Whether going to join relatives or friends, and if so, what relatives or friends, name and complete address).—The entry in column 14 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Ever in prison or almshouse, and if so, what institution and where).—The entry in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in prison or almshouse, and if so, what institution and where.

Column 17 (Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, name and complete address).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 30.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W R Henderson, Surgeon of the Philadelphia, Sailing Thursday, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University NY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W R Henderson

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Sept, 190

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moorish.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

C7

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PHILADELPHIA sailing from CHERBOURG, 7 SEP [illegible], 190

1			3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Solly	Michel	22		M S	Shoe-cutter	yes	yes	Belgium	Hebrew	France	Paris	M. Solly, 19 rue Sauffroy à Paris	N.Y.	New York
2	Ansell	Samuel	22		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
3	Weismann	Théodore	22		" "	Bootmaker	"	"	Russia	"	"	"	M. Th. Weismann, 39 rue de Lappe à Paris	Baltimore	
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourista" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No. 67

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

107

Arriving at Port of Newyork Sept 14th, 1907

No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (If Yes: Yes or No; Year or period of years; Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	himself	$20	No — —	Mr Mark Burkey 132 Allen St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	Good	5 8	Rose	Red	blue	—	England	London
2	"	"	$20	yes 1906 by Philadelphia	His friend same as above	"	"	"	"	"	No	"	"	pale	black	Lennie	—	"	"
3	no	"	$30	no — —	Berkeley 506 11th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	"	—	Russia	Kiyum
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer or First or Second Officer.

I, Hardy Chief Off, of the Philadelphia, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of [illegible], 190[illegible].

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4. Age.—The return of age in column 4 should be expressed in years or months, the latter appropriate only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5. Sex.—The entry in column 5 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6. Married or single.—The entry in column 6 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7. Calling or occupation.—The entry in column 7 should describe as fully as practicable the occupation (trade or profession) of each alien, if any. Do not return, for example, laborer, engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as laborer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite description.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who owns or operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens on arrival.

Aliens intending to pass through, and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 8 and 9. Can read and write.—Columns 8 and 9 are provided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Y) or No (N). Yes—can read and write. Yes—No—can read but not write. No—No—can neither read nor write.

Column 10. Nationality.—Column 10 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 11. Race or people.—The entry in column 11 should show the race or people as given in lists on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (Black)" refers to [illegible]

[illegible]

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po [illegible] comprehending the departments of Piedmont, Liguria, Venetia, and Emilia, and [illegible] whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or elsewhere, [illegible] as "Italians north."

[illegible]

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po [illegible] comprehending the departments of Lucania, Calabria, Marches, Umbria, Abruzzi, the Campagna, Molise, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and [illegible] ants, [illegible] as "Italians south."

Column 12. Last permanent residence (town and country).—The entry in column 12 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence of each alien. Where aliens have resided in the United States for several years and have only recently returned abroad for a visit, the entry in column 12 should show the place in the United States which has been their home, and not the place abroad where they may have been visiting for a few months. Temporary sojourn in a foreign country, or travel in foreign countries, does not constitute residence or change domicile.

Note.—Where persons have resided in the United States for many years and have returned abroad, they should be considered as immigrants to the United States, and their last permanent residence in the United States should be shown.

Column 13. Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.—The entry in column 13 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative, [illegible] give name and address of friend.

Column 14. Final destination.—The entry in column 14 should show the name of the place, city or town of intended destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 15. Whether having a ticket by each final destination.—The entry in column 15 should be either Yes (or Ye) or No (or No), as the ticket.

Column 16. By whom was passage paid.—The entry in column 16 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as "self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17. Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.—The entry in column 17 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entries in column 18 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years, and places; as, 1893-97, Philadelphia.

Column 19. Coming to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend.—The entry in column 19 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 40.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W R Henderson, Surgeon of the Philadelphia, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm R. Henderson

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible] (Greek).	Korean.
[illegible].	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Canadian.	Moor.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Pole.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dane.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Dane, and Swede).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

C.6

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PHILADELPHIA sailing from CHERBOURG 7 SEP 1907 , 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1 ✓	Sanosian	Haik	31		M S	Fabricant	yes	yes	Turkey	Armenian	France	Paris	Nichan Sanosian Wife Constantinople		
2 ✓	Cardelli	Antonio	39		M	Maçon	"	"	"	Italian	Caserta	Sottofrati	Wife Antonia Cardelli à Sottofrati		
3 ✓	Fava	Adolfo	34		M	Tailleur	"	"	"	"	Italia	Como	Father-in-law Luccolo Giuseppe à Como (Italia)		
4 ✓		Angiolina	wife		F	Sans Wife	"	"	"	"			Wife sister (name illegible) Giovanna		
5 ✓	Buzi	Giovanni	44		M	Mineur	"	"	"	"	Parma	Varzi	Buzi à Varzi (Parma)		
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List C.6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newyork *Sept* 14th, 1907 159

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? Whether other person has paid passage, whether passage is in whole or in part remittance, whether in prepaid certificate, or given by steamship company or other corporation, society, municipality or government.	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes. No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether deaf, deaf and dumb, blind, crippled, or otherwise disabled.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assurance, or contract, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Citizen																
2	yes	Citizen U. S. A.															
3	"	Citizen U. S. A.															
4	"																
5	"																
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A K Sandy Chf Off, of the Philadelphia, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A K Sandy Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of April, 190 .

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years for persons of one year and upwards, and in months for infants under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widow), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should always be given, when at all possible to ascertain it, for persons of 14 years of age and upwards. Avoid indefinite terms, such as "laborer," "servant," "engineer," "mechanic," "gentleman," "lady," "boy," "girl," "child," "farmer," "dairyman," "stockman," "herder," "cowboy," "sheepherder," "ranchman," "rancher," "agriculturist," "horticulturist," "apiarist," "poultryman," "planter," "grazier," "drover," "driver," "teamster," "butcher," "packer," "fireman," "engineer," "miner," "driller," "roustabout," "oiler," "pumper," "tool dresser," "rigger," "shoemaker," "tailor," "weaver," "trader," "merchant," "clerk," "agent," "manufacturer," "operative," "peddler," "peddler (with cart or wagon)," "hostler," "waiter," "cook," "housekeeper," "housework," "servant," "maid," "nurse," "student," "scholar," "no occupation," "none," "at home," "invalid," "cripple," "deformity," "disease," "sickness," "old age," "blind," "deaf and dumb," "dumb," "idiot," "imbecile," "feeble-minded," "pauper," "tramp," "vagrant," "prostitute," "procuress," "madam," "white slaver," "white slave," "polygamist," "polygamy," "anarchist," "anarchy," "thief," "burglar," "forger," "counterfeiter," "smuggler," "convict," "ex-convict," "jailbird," "murderer," "bigamist," "bigamy," "criminal," "felon," "misdemeanant," "misdemeanor," "gambler," "gambling," "procurer," "pimp," "panderer," "pander," "cadet," "cadet (white slave)," "cadet (white slaver)," "cadet (white slave traffic)," "cadet (white slave traffic)," "cadet (white slave traffic

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W K Henderson, Surgeon of the Philadelphia, Sailing through, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University NY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W K Henderson

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Sept 00, 190 /

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]

C.5

Form 500 B
...of Commerce and Labor
...GRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **PHILADELPHIA** *sailing from* **CHERBOURG** 7 SEP 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1 ✓	Bes	John	34	M	W.	laborer	yes	yes	France	French	France	Pari	M. Cee Philippe a Ste Jargonnet		
2 ✓	Vinardi	Jean	29	M	"	Miner	"	"	Swiss	Italian/F.	RUN [illegible] ANY ALIEN	Sanderg	" Amedi a Olivi Italy	Utah	Salt Lake City
3 ✓	"	Lizzie	17	F	"	S.P.	no	no	France	French	"	"	Berthe, Lizzie a Sinderg France		
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

3 w

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United State[s].

90

Arriving at Port of New York Sept 14th, 1907

201

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid.	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No; Length of previous stay in years; Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	himself	$50	no	His cousin John Gabriele 16 th W. San Francisco		no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	fair			Italy	Terranova
2	"	"	yes	yes 8 years	Nobody		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	grey	blue		Italy	Montchabel
3	"	her husband	—	"	"	"	Nobody				"	"	5	3	dark	dark	"		Italy	Terranova
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Handy Chief Off, of the Philadelphia, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H [illegible]
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 .

at

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1. [illegible]

Column 2. [illegible]

Column 3. [illegible]

Column 4. [illegible]

Column 5. [illegible]

Column 6. [illegible]

A dash only should be made between *Seaport* and *Final Address* in regardless of the amount of railway fare paid.

Column 7. [illegible]

Column 8. [illegible]

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections could be made if necessary by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens.

Aliens returning to [illegible] and out of the United States should be recorded under Issue 2, "returning alien." Those coming only to a contiguous foreign country should be passed as "in transit." Those coming only to pass through the United States to foreign countries should be passed as "in transit."

Column 9. [illegible]

Column 10. [illegible]

Column 11. [illegible]

Column 12. [illegible]

Column 13. [illegible]

Column 14. [illegible]

Column 15. [illegible]

Column 16. [illegible]

Column 17. [illegible]

Column 18. [illegible]

Column 19. [illegible]

Column 20. [illegible]

Column 21. [illegible]

*Column

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Wm R. Henderson, Surgeon of the Philadelphia, Sailing thereto solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 12. years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University U.S., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. R. Henderson

Sworn to before me this 1st day of April, 190

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Africans (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moor.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Dane, and Swede).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slavonian.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

C.4

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PHILADELPHIA sailing from CHERBOURG 27 SEP , 190

11—1113

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1 X	Cocalini	Agostino	44	M	M	Workman	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italia	Isola Liri (Caserta)	His wife Pie Carolina at Isola Liri (Caserta)	"	"
2 X	"	Alessio (his son)	14	"	S	"	no	no	"	"	"	Tregola	His wife " Rosa Maria at Tregola Maria		
3 ✓		Agostino	3M	"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"				
4 ✓	Galarra	Antonio	46	"	"	Tailor of Gents	"	"	Spain	Spanish	Spain	San Sebastian	General Echagüe	U. S.	New York
5 ✓	Zabala Maria	José	43	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6, Plaguela de las Cuestas	"	"
6 ✓	Arenaza	Juan	24	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

C.4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having sucn passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

203

Arriving at Port of Newport News, Sept 14th, 1907

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Years, period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of — Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	himself	yes no	— —	Uncle	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	rose	chestnut	—	Cuba	Cuba
2	"	his father	—	— —	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	—	"	"
3	"	himself	yes no	yes 1906 Cuba	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	—		
4	"	"	yes no	— —	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	gray black	—	Spain	Verdiañes
5	"	"	" "	— —	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown "	—	"	Riaya
6	"	"	50 "	— —	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	—		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Handy Blackstone, of the Philadelphia, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Handy
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 1907

Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4. Age.—The return of age in column 4 should be expressed in years or months, the latter appearing only for those under 1 year of age.

Column 5. Sex.—The entry in column 5 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6. Married or single.—The entry in column 6 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7. Calling or occupation.—The entry in column 7 should describe as definitely as possible the occupation of each person, and of all persons over 10 years of age each one should be regarded as having some occupation, whether laboring (including farming) or having no employment, as a gentleman, student, at home, or none. Such occupations as "servant," "child," "cook," "laborer," or other indefinite designations are insufficient.

A distinction should be made between "laborer" and "farm laborer," the former of the attempt to employ should be as follows:

A *farmer* is one who owns, operates, or manages a farm.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for wages or salary or shares.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections could be made by inspectors and reported to the boards of special inquiry in cases of any question.

Aliens intending to pass through, and not to the United States should be recorded as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass entirely through, should be classed as "temporary visitors."

Column 8. Whether can read or write.—Column 8 should be used to indicate whether the person can read or write. Yes or No should be used, and write—No, can read only; Yes—No, can write only; Yes—No, can neither read nor write.

Column 9. Nationality.—Column 9 should be used to show the country of which immigrant is a native or citizen.

Column 10. Race or people.—Column 10 should show the race or people as well as the nationality of the immigrant.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and clerks with this point in view. For instance, "France" (appearing on many manifests) is a nationality; "French" is a race or people, and ordinarily "French" (race or people) is not correctly used to mean "France" (nationality). An alien who is Irish, Germany, or Hungarian by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom, or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the Negro races of Africa. [illegible] Negroes from the West Indies, Central America, or South America should be described as "West Indian," "Cuban," or "Spanish-American," as the case may be, and not as "African."

TURKISH.

People of the Mohammedan religion [illegible] the Black Sea [illegible] Persia [illegible] Egypt [illegible] Syria [illegible] Arabia [illegible] Armenia [illegible] Asia Minor [illegible] Turkey in Europe [illegible] Albania [illegible] Montenegro [illegible] Servia [illegible] Bulgaria [illegible] Roumania [illegible] Greece [illegible] Hungary [illegible] Austria [illegible] Italy [illegible] should be described as "Turkish," not as "Italian," "Austrian," "Hungarian," etc. Most of these people are of the white race, but a few are [illegible]

HEBREW.

The people who are natives of [illegible] Russia [illegible] Germany [illegible] Austria [illegible] Hungary [illegible] Roumania [illegible] Turkey [illegible] Italy [illegible] England [illegible] France [illegible] Holland [illegible] Belgium [illegible] Spain [illegible] Portugal [illegible] Africa [illegible] Asia [illegible] Australia [illegible] America [illegible] should be described as "Hebrew," not as "Russian," "German," "Austrian," "Hungarian," "Roumanian," "Turkish," "Italian," "English," "French," "Dutch," "Belgian," "Spanish," "Portuguese," "African," "Asiatic," "Australian," or "American." Most of these people are of the white race, but a few are [illegible]

Column 11. Name and complete destination of the person who has paid or is to pay for the passage.—Column 11 should be used to show the name and address of the person who has paid for the passage of the alien, or who has agreed to pay for the same. Where the alien has been assisted by a friend, relative, society, or other organization, the name and address of such friend, relative, society, or organization should be given.

Column 12. Whether in possession of $50 and whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes or No. The exact amount of money in possession of the alien need not be stated, but the fact that he has or has not the amount should be clearly shown. Where a person is in possession of less than $50, the amount should be stated. Where a person is going to join a relative or friend, the entry in column 12 should show the name and complete address of such relative or friend, and the relationship, if any, existing between them.

Column 13. Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity.—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes or No, and should show whether the alien has ever been in prison or an almshouse, or has been supported by charity.

Column 14. Whether a polygamist.—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes or No, and should show whether the alien is a polygamist.

Column 15. Whether under contract or agreement to perform labor in the United States, and what kind of labor.—The entry in column 15 should be either Yes or No, and should show whether the alien has a contract or agreement to perform labor in the United States, and what kind of labor. Under the law of 1903 Philadelphia.

Column 16. Whether a prostitute or coming for an immoral purpose.—The entry in column 16 should show whether the alien is a prostitute or coming for an immoral purpose.

Column 17. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 17 should be either Yes or No. If the alien has been in the United States before, and if so, the exact date (year and place, as 1891—N. Y. Philadelphia.

Column 18. Whether coming to join a husband, father, or other relative in the United States, and if so, what relative.—The entry in column 18 should show whether the alien is coming to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19. [illegible] The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W R Henderson, Surgeon of the Philadelphia, Luling Thruwith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University NY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W R Henderson

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Sept, 190

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Armenian (Gaelic)	Korean.
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bulgarian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moorish.
Croatian.	Pomeranian (Kassube).
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (N. Pr.).	Turkish.
Italian (Sicilian).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 E
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

C.3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PHILADELPHIA sailing from CHERBOURG, 7 SEP 1907, 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1 ✓	Nigogos	Boghos	39		M	s	Ebeniste	yes	yes	Turkey	Armenian	France	Paris	His sister Zuhibehian à Cretejonte	N.Y.	New-York
2 ✓	Sleiman	Daoud	51		M	w	Goldsmith	"	"	Syrian	Turkish	Syria	Beyrouth			Brooklyn
3 ✓	Youssef	Gibrail	20		M	s	Carpenter	yes	yes	Syrian	Turkish	Syria	Jaffa	His father Gibrail Dyoud Jerusalem	Phil.	Pa
4 ✓	Malkie	Hanouche	23		M	s	Merchant	23-92155-3/6/4/-505		"	"	"	Jaffa	His sister Choosha Hanouche Jerusalem	Tad.	N. Y.
5 ✓	Nadia	Cannous	17		"	s	Without prof.	"	"	"	"	"	"	His mother Sara Cannous	N.Y.	New-York
6 ✓	Jallet	Frederic	22		M	s	Clerk	2-947313-1/13/42		"	"	"	Jaffa	His father Habib Jallet Nablus (Syria)	"	"
7 ✓	Jallet	Fouad	18		M	s	[illegible]			"	"	"	"		"	"
8 ✓	Medin	Saban	28		M	s	Medical student	"	"	Syrian	"	Syria	Jaffa		"	"
9 ✓	William	Oban	26		M	s	Without prof.	"	"	Armenian	"	"	"	His father Joseph Oban	Chicago	Ill.
10 ✓	Serafil	Oban	24		M	s	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sister Anna Oban	Syracuse	N.Y.
11 ✓	Ohanes	Hazarosian	24		M	s	Carpenter	"	"	Turkish	"	Bulgaria	Varna	mother Agabe Avenguian Khapolt	Turkey	Prov.
12 ✓	Garos	Kevorkian	24		M	s	Locksmith	"	"	"	"	"	"			
13 ✓	Youssef	Mehmed	25		M	s	Cultivator	"	"	"	"	Turkey	Samsoun	Uncle father Mehmed Youssouf Fatsa Mats	Seaford	
14 ✓	Chamchoum	Mazlan	13		M	s	Without prof.	yes	yes	Turkey	Syrie	France	Paris	Her mother Jeanne Chamchoum Zahalé Syrie	N.Y.	N.Y.
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

DEPORTED S.L. IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

C.3

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York Sept 4th, 1907

205

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Years or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	himself	yes $50	No	Has brother Hagop Seghie 162 E. 28th St. New York	No	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	brown	chestnut	—	Turkey	Erzingan
2	No	"	$50	"	Has uncle David Dayan at 139 4th St. Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	gray chest	—	Syria	Homs
3	No	"	$45	"	His friend Hampa Boulad 5 Philadelphia Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black black	—	Mesopotamia	Nabien Nabison
4	"	"	$50	"	His brother Jehgi Hanouche 131 S Highland Ave (N.Y.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black "	—	Turkey	Kiberke Diarbekir
5	yes	"	$85	"	His friend George Back 587 Lehigh New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	" "	—	Turkey	Jaffa
6	"	"	$85	yes 1905	New York His aunt Harriet Cressy 226 E. 71 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	" "		Turkey	Mardous
7	"	"	$38	No		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	" "	—	"	"
8	"	"	$200	No	My cousin Nagib Saum Maloof Rector Street 31. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	" chestnut	—	Palestine	Nazareth
9	No	"	$50	"	Go to Hartford Hartford Theological Seminary	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	" black	—	Turkey	Seghert
10	"	"		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	" "	—	"	"
11	Yes	"	$30	yes 1905 1907	New York His cousin Mehardich Karagosian 35 West 39th st New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	chestnut	—	Turkey	Smyrne
12	No	"	"	1901 1902 Argentine Rep	His brother Sarkis Tavitian 306 West Main st. Providence R.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Clear	Chestnut	—	"	196 Kharpoot
13	Yes	"	$10	No	His Cousin Ahmed 6 St							5		Brown	Black Black	—	"	Kharpoot
14	yes	—	$10	" "	1902 His Father Chalabian 15 Custer Jacobsky Mott Haven N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		Brown	" "	—	Syria	Sahara
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Gandy, Chf Off, of the Philadelphia, from Schurbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (state whether Master, First or Second Officer) swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Sept, 1907.

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving, as for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through, and out of the United States, should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 and 8 (Able to read and write).—Columns 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (Black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Central or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Liguria, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and those natives, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is impossible for the records of all purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, industrial, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relatives. If no such relatives living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should show in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years, and place; as 1884-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Coming to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join other relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M R Henderson, Surgeon of the Philadelphia, Saling Answerth do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University NY, and that I have made a personal examinatem of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M R Henderson

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Sept 1901

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

2C

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Armenian (Turkish).	Lithuanian.
Armenian.	Magyar.
Bohemian.	Mexican.
Bosnian.	Montenegrin.
Bulgarian.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pomeranian.
Cuban.	Portuguese.
Dalmatian.	Roumanian.
Dutch.	Russian.
East Indian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
English.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Servian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Herzegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian (North).	Welsh.
Italian (South).	West Indian.
Japanese.	

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

C2

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PHILADELPHIA sailing from CHERBOURG , 7 SEP 1907 , 190

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Varilacopoulos	Kyriacos	34	M	S	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Gortinias Cangadia	Her brother Georges a Cangadia	N. Y.	New York
2	Angelopoulos	Angelis	27	"	M	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	Her wife Anthie a Cangadia	"	"
3	Gardicas	Panos	30	"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Her wife Georgina a Cangadia	"	"
4	Niamos	Georgis	31	"	"	1-357683-11/7/14			"	"	"	"	Her wife Ioani a Cangadia	"	"
5	Kiapos	Jean	24	"	S	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	Her father Georgis a Cangadia	"	"
6	Potoula	Romanou	29	f	M	house-keeping	No	—	"	"	Greece	Megalonpolis	Her father A. Manos at Megalonpolis	"	"
7	Georgia A.	Romanou	1	"	S	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	Her grand father A. Manos Megalonpolis	"	"
8	Mona	John	20	m	"	Labour	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Her father A. Manos Megalonpolis	"	"
9	Vasilios	Manos	29	"	"	Mariner	no	no	"	"	"	"	Her brother Jannis Tsantelis Cat Argos	"	"
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List C.2

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newyork Sept 14th, 1907

207

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Polygamist.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	himself	$20	yes 1899 Lowell Mass	His nephew George Vasilacos 216 E. 13th st. Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	ruddy	chestnut	eyes	Greece	Langadia
2	"	"	$20	no — —	His cousin Anastasi Kiamos (same address)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	$20	" — —	His cousin Briatos Kiamos (same address)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	light chest	"	"	"
4	"	"	$20	yes 1901/07 N. York	His cousin Nicolas Kiamos (same address)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6½	brown	black	"	"	"
5	"	"	$20	no — —	His cousin Canos Kiamos (same address)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	herself	$15	" — —	Her husband P. Pappas 315 W. 39th st. N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	"	"	Megalospolis
7	"	her mother	—	" — —	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	3 [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	~~himself~~	~~$10~~	" — —	His brother George Kiamos 315 W. 39th st. N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	"	$70	yes 1903/07 Eastman Spring	His friend George Bear 17 Roosevelt st. N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1½	"	chest	"	"	[illegible]
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Mandy 1st Off, of the Philadelphia, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Sept, 190[illegible]

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (Sex).—The entry in column 6 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 7 (Married or single).—The entry in column 7 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 8 (Occupation).—The entry in column 8 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, wood polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, tailor, and not simply "engineer," polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 9 and 10 (Able to read and write).—Column 9 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 11 (Nationality).—Column 11 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 12 (Race or people).—The entry in column 12 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

[illegible]

[illegible]

The people who are [illegible] parts of the basin of the River Po [illegible] residing in Italy [illegible] as "Italian [illegible]." Most of these people [illegible]

[illegible]

The people who are native to that portion [illegible] basin of the River Po [illegible], the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia [illegible], and the islands of Sicily and Sardinia should be classed as "Italian."

Column 13 (Last permanent residence).—The entry in column 13 should show the country, and place if known, of last permanent residence. It is important that as definite information as possible be secured, and in no case should the general residence be given (country of foreign city) [illegible].

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and who return to it from a visit abroad should be provided on manifests in United States (not in country visited) as permanent residence.

Column 14 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 14 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative [illegible] name and address of friend.

Column 15 (Final destination).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely the place (city or town if not final destination) it will in fact be [illegible] United States, intends to make the United States.

Column 16 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 17 (By whose means passage paid).—The entry in column 17 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 18 (All belief in possession of [illegible] and if less than $50).—The entry in column 18 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 19 (Whether ever before in the United States—and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 19 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 20 (Whether going to join relatives or friends, and if so, what relatives or friends).—The entry in column 20 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W R Henderson, Surgeon of the Philadelphia, Sailing Plymouth, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (swear) that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University NY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W R Henderson

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Sept, 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Kroo.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

C.1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PHILADELPHIA sailing from CHERBOURG, 7 SEP 1907, 190

11—1116

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Calcatteria	Giovanni	25	M	S	Workman	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian (N.)	Romana	Reggio	His mother Bottini Teresa at Reggio	Calif	San Francisco
2	Gargantini	[illegible]	30		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	His wife Colombo Cesare		"
3	Rossi - Cuccolini	Giovannina	39		F	"	home-wife	"	"	"	"	Pavia Cella	Her father Rossi Giuseppe à Cella (Pavia)	"	Napa
4	" (her daughter)	Carolina	17		F	"	servt	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
5	Zanardi Jocalini	Giovannina	37		M	"	[illegible]	no	no	"	"	" Pregola	Her mother Rossi Rosa à Pregola (Pavia)	"	San Francisco
6	" "	Giovanni (her son)	13		M	S	workman	"	"	"	"	" "	" "	"	"
7	" " (her daughter)	Stelina	3		F	—	—	—	—	"	"	" "	" "	"	"
8	Bertolero	Giovanni	27		M	M	Miner	yes	yes	"	"	Cuneo Borgiallo	His uncle Domenico Bertolero at Borgiallo (Cuneo)	S.D.	Lead City
9	"	Lucia (his wife)	24		F	M	home-wife	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"	"
10	"	Corsta (his daughter)	10		F	—	—	—	—	"	"	" "	"	"	"
11	Rossi	Giuseppina	22		F	M	home-wife	yes	yes	"	"	Parma Bedonia	Her father Giuseppe at Bedonia (Parma)	Cal	San Francisco
12	Mindi	Catterina	23		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "	Her father Bonni Giovanni at Bedonia	"	"
13	Caglio	Carlo	28		M	S	workman	"	"	Italy	"	Como Baiso	His brother Luigi at Baiso (Como)	"	"
14	Valentino	Antonio	22		M	"	joiner	"	"	"	"	Novara Oleggio	His father Cirlo Frazione at Oleggio (Novara)	"	"
15	Domenia Zanardi	Angela	28		F	M	home-wife	"	"	"	"	Pavia Varzi	His father Pyte Domenico Cirg. Val di Nizza a Varzi (Pavia)	"	New York
16	Lucca	Francesco	21		M	S	Farmer	"	"	"	"	Cuneo Cicinio	His father Antonio à Cicinio (Cuneo)	Mich	Bessemer
17	Succio	Giacomo	25		M	"	miner	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.	His father Giggio à Bairo (Cuneo)	"	New York
18	Bertodatto	Ignazio	24		M	"	farmer	"	"	"	"	" NON IMM. "	His father Domenico à Bairo (Cuneo)	"	"
19	Bertonaschi	Vincenzo	30		M	M	miner	no	no	"	"	Parma Colignano	His wife Enichetta à Colignano (Parma)	Pa.	Gulch
20	Migliore	Lorenzo	32		M	S	workman	yes	yes	"	"	Cuneo Roccasparva	His father Stefano à Roccasparva (Cuneo)	Cal	San Francisco
21	Moretti	Rosa	20		F	M	home-wife	"	"	"	"	" "	His father " Guglielmo à Breragno (Cuneo)	"	"
22	Rerelli	Stefano	28		M	S	workman	"	"	"	"	" Breragno	His father Giorgio at Roccasparvera (Cuneo)	"	"
23	Viale Gio -	Batta	22		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Roccasparvera	His mother Leonardi Margerita at Valloriate (Cuneo)	"	"
24	Giordengo	Luigi	23		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Valloriate	" "	"	"
25	Giordengo	Lucia (his wife)	27		F	"	home-wife	"	"	"	"	Parma Pregola	His father " Frattini Ambrogio à Pregola (Parma)	"	Napa
26	Frattini	Pietro	28		M	"	workman	"	"	"	"	" "	" "	"	"
27	Frattini	Vittoria (his wife)	21		F	"	[illegible]				"	" "	His wife Leonardi Maddalena at Pregola (Parma)	"	"
28	Zanardi - Gio -	Antonio	22		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "	His wife Frattini Giovanna at Pregola (Parma)	"	"
29	Nicora	Pasquale	22		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "	His father Zanardi Giovanni at Pregola	"	"
30	Zanardi	Giovanni	23		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "	" "	"	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List C.1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the Unit[illegible] States.

209

Arriving at Port of Newyork, Sept 14th, 1907

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid for by other persons, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether able to read or write.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	himself	$40	No	—	—	His cousin Valentini Francesco San Francisco (Cal.)	No	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Rose	Black	Chest.	—	Novara	Oleggio
2	"	"	$40	"	—	—	His cousin Peruri Luigi San Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	—	"	"
3	S	herself	$40	"	—	—	Her husband Buccolini Carlo a Napa (Cal.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	chestnut	—	—	Parma	Colla
4	"	her mother	—	"	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	black chest.	—	—	"	"
5	S	her husband	$30	"	—	—	Her husband Buccolini Ambrogio a San Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	chest.	"	—	"	Fregola
6	S	his father	—	"	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	"	"	—	"	"
7	"	her	"	—	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	"	"
8	S	himself	$60	yes	1906	5 yrs	His family (mother) East Orange (N.J.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	pale	chest	chest	—	Turin	Borgiallo
9	S	her husband	—	no	—	—	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	rose	red	blue	—	"	"
10	"	her father	—	"	—	—	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	"	"
11	S	her husband	$20	"	—	—	Her husband Antonio, 747 Broadway st. San Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	me.	light	chest	—	Parma	Bedonia
12	S	herself	$60	"	—	—	Her husband Giovannia 1[illegible]637-20th st. San Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	pale	chest	"	—	"	"
13	S	himself	$40	"	—	—	His friend Nobody	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	rose	"	blue	—	Como	Baiedo
14	"	his friend	$40	"	—	—	His friend Milani Giuseppe San Francisco (Cal.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	black	chest	—	Novara	[illegible]
15	"	her husband	$60	"	—	—	Her husband Zanardi Giovanni a Napa (Cal.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	chestnut	—	—	Parma	Varsi
16	S	himself	$30	no	—	—	His cousin Andretti Ambrogio a Redgemet	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	brown	black	—	—	Turin	Cicomio
17	"	"	$30	yes	1906	1 yr.	His friend Francesco Colbany, New York at W. Oakley; Oakley st. 60th	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	rose	light	grey	—	"	Parma
18	"	"	$30	"	1906	1 yr	His friend Francesco Corsenad Cortenovis (same address)	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	chestnut	—	—	"	"
19	no	"	$30	"	1906	Galitzin	His brother-in-law Moretti Nobody	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	—	Parma	[illegible]
20	yes	"	$20	No	—	—	Matteo. 16 yrs. old 1412 San Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	—	Cuneo	Roccasparvera
21	S	her husband	$12	"	—	—	Her husband Moretti Matteo (same address)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	—	"	"
22	"	himself	$20	"	—	—	His friend "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	—	"	Cersagno
23	"	"	$20	"	—	—	His friend " Moretti Matteo (same address)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	—	"	Roccasparvera
24	S	"	$20	"	—	—	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	—	"	Valeriano
25	"	her husband	—	"	—	—	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	—	"	"
26	S	himself	$300	yes	1906	Cal	Napa Nobody	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	—	Parma	Fragetto
27	"	her husband	—	no	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	—	"	"
28	S	himself	$40	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	grey	—	"	"
29	"	"	$40	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	brown	"	chest	—	"	"
30	"	"	$40	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	rose	"	"	—	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Handy Chf Off, of the Philadelphia, from Cherbourg, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Handy
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Sept 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States as to country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. R. Henderson, Surgeon of the "PHILADELPHIA", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University N. Y. , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm R Henderson

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Feb, 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

210

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Philadelphia, sailing from Southampton, 7 Sept, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Raic	Lucia	21		F. M.	worker	Yes	Yes	Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Hausbg	No	N.Y.	New York
2	Ghitsa	Costantin	24		M. M.	farmhand	No	No	Turkey	Turkish	Turkey	Gustovani		N.Y.	Syracuse
3	Petre	—	12		M. S.	—	No	No	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
4	—	Lazor	16		M. S.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
5	—	Spiro	19		M. S.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
6	Kodor	Papa Hitse	26		M. S.	—	—	—	—	—	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	—	—	—	—
7	Hitse	Stephan	22		M. S.	—	—	—	—	—	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	—	—	—	—
8	Kote	Nicola	25		M. S.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
9															
10															
11															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

13 UNITED STATES CONSULATE, SOUTHAMPTON, ENGLAND:

This is to certify that the above manifest, consisting of 3 4 5 pages, was signed and sworn to before me at the Consular Office of this Port, serving on this ship, for the first time on this voyage. The Surgeon of the Medical Officer of this Port, serving on this ship, for same. The work not required to make. A. Bruce Rice Consul.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

211

13

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the ...ed States.

Arriving at Port of Newyork, Sept 14th, 1907

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by what corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in pursuance of a previous engagement, to perform labor in the United States.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in pursuance of a previous engagement, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	myself	$10	No	to my sister Marya Vollas Brooklin	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	white	blue	Austria Hungary
2	"	"	$20	Yes 3 years	Syracuse N.Y. Dmitri Zhitsa 515 Syracuse N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"					
3	"	"	$20	No	Savo Vasa to 70 Pulaski Syracuse N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"					
4	"	"	$20	"	to Walter Kosla Washington Co. No 1220 Syracuse N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"					
5	"	"	$20	Yes 2½ years	Walter Kosla Washington Co No 1220 Syracuse N.Y. to Boise Nicola	"	"	"	"	"	"					
6	"	"	$20	" 3 years	" Rose do 97 Pulaski Syracuse N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"					
7	"	"	$10	" 2 years	" Lazo Kosla Rose do 70 Pulaski Syracuse N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"					
8	"	"	$10	No	Naoustche Kosla do 71 Pulaski Syracuse N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"					
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. Leudy, Chief Officer, of the "PHILADELPHIA", from SOUTHAMPTON, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Leudy
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Septr, 1907.

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States country, if out side the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Y—s (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $—; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever in jail, etc., in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

212

I. W. R. Henderson, Surgeon of the "PHILADELPHIA", SAILING THEREWITH. (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University, NY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. R. Henderson

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Feb, 1907

at Ellis Island N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

11—1105

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

1—m.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

12 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...uired by the ...ulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. PHILADELPHIA sailing from SOUTHAMPTON September 7th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Tomac	Ivan	40		M M	Farm laborer	Yes		Austrian	Croatian	Austria	Delnice	wife: Kata Tomac Delnice		Gallup
2	Plese	Jure	17		M S	" "	"		"	"	"	"	mother: Mara Plese Delnice	"	"
3	Kozole	Ante	44		M M	" "	"		"	"	"	"	wife: Kozole Anna Delnice	"	"
4	Bolf	Josip	17		M S	" "	"		"	"	"	"	mother: Apolonia Bolf Delnice	"	"
5	Drazan	Katarina	17		M S	" "	"		"	"	"	"	mother: Maria Drazan Delnice	"	"
6	Domitrovic	Ivan	27		M M	" "	"		"	"	"	Lepelje	wife: Manda Domitrovic Lepelje	Pa	Pittsburg
7	Maljevac	Josip	18		M S	" "	"		"	"	"	"	mother: Anna Maljevac Lepelje	Pa	Beaver Falls
ADMITTED	Thologhy	Constantine	27						Turkey	Slavonian	Macedonia	Colonia	friend Simjana Trbovic Drezmice	Mass	Boston
9	Simjchia	Trbovic	5		F S	child	—	—	Austria	Croatian	Austria	Drezmice	father Ivan Trbovic Drezmice		
10	Elliott	Florence	24		F M	Wife	—	—	England	English			husband John Elliott 24 Nelson St	N.J.	Harrison
11	"	John	11		M S	child									
12	"	Harry B	6		" "	"									
ADMITTED	Goodman	John Thomas	28			Saddlemaker						London	Wife Mrs Goodman 5 Heathfield Rd London E	N.J.	Harrison
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

12 UNITED STATES CONSULATE, SOUTHAMPTON, ENGLAND:

This is to certify that the above has been ... this Port, served on this ship, for ... on this ... passage. ... Consul.

SOUTHAMPTON

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

S 12

...to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the ...ed States.

Arriving at Port of Newyork *Sept 14th* , 1907

13 No on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any immigration society, immigrant organization, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether polygamist, or believing in or teaching the practice of polygamy; if so, also whether practicing polygamy.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$70	yes 5 years Galway	friend: Joan Shea, Galway N.H.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Delvice
2	"	"	30	no	Brother: Stephen Dowd, Shea Galway N.H.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	blue grey	"	"	"
3	~~yes~~	~~self~~	~~30~~	~~yes~~	~~Son: Glen Webb~~	~~no~~	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	fair	"	"	"
4	"	"	25	yes	Brother: Walter, Harlan Wolf, Box 61 Galway N.H.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	blue	"	"	"
5	"	"	30	no	Brother: Charles Dragon, Box 144, Galway N.H.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	grey	"	"	"
6	"	"	27	yes 8 years Pittsburg Pa	Brother-in-law: Jimmy Tomas, 3318 Friendly Street, Allegheny Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	black	"	"	"	Lipkja
7	"	"	25	no	Brother: Stan Waljewac, Beaver Falls, Box 14, Grand Grocer Road	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	fair	blue	"	"	"
8	"	"	$16	no	of Grand St. Boston, Mass							5	"	brown	brown	Macedonia	Bitolia
9					with brother Lee Lazar [illegible] husband's father Mr. Elliott [illegible]												
10	"	[illegible]	yes	no		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	Turkish	Uncertain
11	"	Father				"	"	"	"	"	"	—				Syria	Zahleh
12																	Goodman
13	no	Self	$ 30	yes 1905 England	Brother-in-law Goodman, 88 Lincoln Str. New Jersey	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4½	Fair	brown	Green		Petrich
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

SOUTHAMPTON.

I, H. Cundy, Chief Officer, of the "FH" from do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Inspector in Charge.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Married or single).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of an alien at arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers* regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer.—One who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer.—One who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens at arrival.

Aliens not intending to pass through, and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes. (Yes (can read and write). No. No (can neither read nor write), or Yes. No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—HB

AFRICAN (BLACK).

African (Black) refers to the African Negro, who has not emigrated from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Negroes of South American birth, or those of mixed African and other blood, as Mulattoes, Quadroons, or Octoroons, all of whom should be classified under their own heads.

TURKISH.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartimenti di Torino, Genova, Milano, Venezia, and Emilia, and to the provinces of Belluno residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Lucania, Toscana, and Marches, Umbria, Roma, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Calabria, Sicilia, Sicily and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town of last permanent residence*. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies should record, as above, country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded in manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom were passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relatives or friends, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 37.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. R. Henderson, Surgeon of the "PHILADELPHIA SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University N Y, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm R Henderson

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Armenian (Turkish).	Finnish.
Bohemian.	Lithuanian.
Bulgarian.	Magyar.
Bohemian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moorish.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

S 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...ired by ...egulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

...C PHILADELPHIA *sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON September 7th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to: Read	Able to: Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	(Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	parents: Carl Stoll [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
1	[illegible]	Carolina	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	Gracic	Martin	37	M	M			yes	Austrian	Croatian	Austria	Dyldol Kraupat	father: Jozo Gracic Mrljedol Kraupat, Croatia wife: Marija Gracic	Iowa	Tacoma
3	"	Mile	26	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Gospic	Mrljedol Kraupat, Croatia	"	"
4	Bacic	Frane	23	M	S	"	yes	"	"	"	Kucoli	Kucoli	father: Josip Bacic Kucoli, Gabrije Dolnji Hum Hat Posavski	Pa	Donora
5	Posner	Richard	24	M	S	[illegible]	"	"	German	German	Lingelsheim	Zürich	Kaiserstr 45, Frankfurt am Main	[illegible]	Hartford
6	Cegla	Franciska	24	F	S	[illegible]	"	"	Austrian	Slovenian	Austria	Kennwald	mother: Josef Rosa Jordan Tal 9 Ruprechtsh 11 Kram wife: Maria Skupar	Wis	Shawano
7	Skupar	Andreas	37	M	M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Kostan	Kostan, Post Klana Voloska	Pa	Uniontown
8	Jurk	Rudolf	17	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pulica	father: Nicolo Jurk Pulica Carbar	"	"
9	Urbancic	Johann	17	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Grascarao	father: Johann Urbancic Grascarao M Vas Zagrac Kraim wife: Francesca Skupa	"	Dorin
10	Skupa	Johann	26	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Valcovano	Valcovano M 7 [illegible]	"	Upsala rejected
11	Herman	Josef	17	M	S	"	yes	"	"	"	"	Grascarao	mother: Maria Herman Grascarao M K, Vas Zagrac, Kraim wife: Maria Medved	Pa	Dorin
12	Medved	Josef	26	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible] rejected
13	Pilas	Kuzma	27	M	M	Farm Laborer	yes	"	Croatian	Croatian	Drejane	Drejane	wife: Anna Pilas Drejane friend: Anica Brajcevic Brbir	Pa	N Lewis
14	Brajcevic	Vicko	29	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	Brbir	Brbir	mother: Veneta Jelena Crkvenica	"	"
15	Jezac	Kata	30	F	M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	Crkvenica	Crkvenica	mother: Kata Skopac St. Jelena	"	"
16	Blazic	Katarina	28	F	M	"	"	"	"	"	St. Jelena	St. Jelena	father: Toma Spoja Brbir	Wis	Calumet
17	Spoja	Marko	27	M	M	Farm Laborer	yes	"	"	"	Brbir	Brbir	father: Ivan Blasi Selnice	"	"
18	Crnkovic	Anna	20	F	M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	Selnice	Selnice		"	"
19	"	Josip	4	M	S	child	"	"	"	"	"				
20	Sragdar	Marija	17	F	S	Housewife	yes	"	"	"	"		mother: Ivan Sragdar Selnice	"	"
21	Racki	Marija	19	F	S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Selnice	mother: Maria Racki Selnice	Minn	Hibbing
22	Grbac	Jozo	40	M	M	Farm Laborer	"	"	"	"	Lokve	Lokve	wife: Ivana Grbac Lokve	Wash	Calumet
23	Vidmar	Josip	21	M	S	"	"	"	Slovenian	Slovenian	Vrabi	Vrabi	father: Joza Widmar Vrabi	Ohio	Cleveland
24	Brajcevic	Stjepan	24	M	M	Laborer	"	"	Croatian	"	Brbir	Brbir	mother: Ivana Brajcevic Brbir	Ariz.	Bisbee
25	Car	Katarina	39	F	M	Housewife	yes	"	"	"	"	Brbir	mother: Car Marija Brbir wife: Ivana Antonia Brbir	Wash	Great Falls
26	Antolic	Ivan	34	M	M	Farm Laborer	yes	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Margareta Antonia Brbir	"	"
27	"	"	33	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Helena Kalafatic Brbir	Ohio	Shelby Mill
28	Kalafatic	Josip	33	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	sister: Marija Skocilic Brbir	Wash	Bird
29	Skocilic	Nikola	18	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Selnice	mother: Lucia Tomac Selnice	Pa	Patton
30	Tomac	Anton	18	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Selnice	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

UNITED ... CONSULATE, SOUTHAMPTON, ENGLAND:
11 This is to certify that the passengers ... 10/12
... Medical Officer of the Port, serving on this ship, for ... Port. [illegible] Consul.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List S 11 215

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newport, Septr 14th, 1907

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, association, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Polygamist.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether deported, if so, whether assisted or not, and if assisted, by whom.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	~~No self~~	~~19~~			~~Uncle: Jakob Stahle~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~good~~	~~No~~	~~5~~	~~7~~	~~black~~				~~Germany~~	~~Rothenburg~~
2	Yes self	19 yrs	—	—	—	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	brown				Austria	Mezlitsch
3	" "	20 "	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	dark		black		"	"
4	" "	20 "	—	—	Brother: Victor Hacic Lawrence [illegible] Pennsylvania	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	brown	brown	gray		"	Kucelj
5	" "	50 yrs	yes	Chicago	Schreyer Store, Chicago Ill. Blue Island Ave. 81	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	white	black	brown		Germany	Worms
6	" "	10 "	—	—	Cousin: Maria Bubic Thomas, W. Va. 6	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	blue		Austria	Ruprecht
7	" "	10 yrs	1907	Uniontown Pa	friend: Ivan Valencic Uniontown Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	brown		"	Kasbar
8	" "	10 "	—	—	friend: Ivan Valencic Uniontown Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	gray		"	Polica
9	" "	10 "	—	—	brother: Josef Urbancic Dover N.J. box 3	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	"		"	Vrascavas
10	~~" "~~	~~20 yrs~~	~~19~~	~~Barberton O~~	~~Uncle: Hana Kocka Spanish, Ohio~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~5~~	~~7~~	~~brown~~	~~brown~~			~~"~~	~~Waldsedendorf~~
11	" "	10 "	—	—	father: Josef Ulcevar Dover N.J. Box 3	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	Vrascavas
12	— "	10 yrs	1907	Aspen Colo	son: Frank Wetnik Denver box 3	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	gray		"	"
13	" "	55 yrs	1900	3 H Iowa Colo	brother: Tomo Pilas box 311 Granite City Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	brown		"	Zagane
14	" "	40 yrs	"	8 Iowa Colo	friend: Antonia Jurec St Louis, Mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	fair	blue		"	Bribir
15	" "	34 "	—	—	husband: Cesar Grgur 22 N Franklin av. St Louis Mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	gray		"	Orbovica
16	" "	33 "	—	—	husband: Ivan Blagic 2223 Sullan av. St Louis, Mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		"	Sv. Jelena
17	" "	30 "	—	—	brother: Spyca Dasper 4036 Oak St Calumet, Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown			"	Boriber
18	" "	60 "	—	—	husband of father: Ivan Cvetkovic box 581 Calumet Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	gray		"	Selnica
19	mother	"	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—		"	"
20	self	12 yrs	—	—	brother in law: Katja Ozanic box 152 Calumet, Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	brown		"	"
21	" "	20 "	—	—	brother in law Ignac Tomac box 990 O'C Hancock Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	blue		"	"
22	" "	15 "	—	—	brother in law: Kat. Majnaric box 498 Calumet, Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	brown		"	Lokve
23	" "	10 "	—	—	uncle: Johann Thomas 3822 St Clair av. Cleveland, Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	blue		"	Gratz
24	" "	40 yrs	1900	Cleveland	friend: Tomo Spal Canonica Sonesa, Herzeg	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	brown	gray		"	Bribir
25	" "	30 "	—	—	husband: Con Jerzaj box 91 Canonica Sonesa, Herzeg via Trieste	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown		"	"
26	" "	30 yrs	1904	Cleveland	uncle: Bozo Spoja box 730 Great Falls, Montana	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	gray		"	"
27	" "	25 "	—	—	brother: Nate Antonic box 260 Great Falls, Mont	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue		"	"
28	" "	50 yrs	1904	Rural, Mont	sister: Jelena Bono Sheridan Well, Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	"
29	" "	25 "	—	—	brother: Nate Skocilic box 110 Brod, Mont.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		"	"
30	~~" "~~	~~30 "~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~brother in law: Nikolaj Brostic Butte Mont (Box Elder Mines)~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~5~~	~~6~~	~~brown~~	~~brown~~	~~black~~		~~"~~	~~Selnica~~

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Lewis, Chief Officer, of the "PHILADELPHIA", from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Signature of the Master, Chief Officer, or Second Officer.)

Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of April, 1902

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

Philadelphia

Philadelphia

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter appearing only for those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be written M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be written M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each and every person as it is usually designated, as laborer, clerk, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, miner, engineer, tinsmith, tailor, carpenter, cook, waiter, waitress, servant, etc., and not simply as a gentleman, lady, boy, girl, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens on arrival.

Aliens intending to pass through, and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be entered Y (Yes, can read and write), N (No, can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Central or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any one whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. R. Henderson, Surgeon of the "PHILADELPHIA", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University N.Y., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm R Henderson

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Sept, 1910

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Armenian (Arm.)	Finnish.
Bohemian.	Flemish.
Bulgarian.	French.
Chinese.	German.
Croatian.	Greek.
Cuban.	Hebrew.
Dalmatian.	Irish.
Dutch.	Italian (North).
East Indian.	Italian (South).
English.	Japanese.
Finnish.	Korean.
Flemish.	Lithuanian.
French.	Magyar.
German.	Mexican.
Greek.	Montenegrin.
Hebrew.	Moravian.
Herzegovinian.	Pole.
Irish.	Portuguese.
Italian (North).	Roumanian.
Italian (South).	Russian.
Japanese.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Dane, and Swede).
	Scotch.
	Servian.
	Slovak.
	Slovenian.
	Spanish.
	Spanish-American.
	Syrian.
	Turkish.
	Welsh.
	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Re[quir]ed by the regula[tions] of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PHILADELPHIA sailing from SOUTHAMPTON September 7, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Vrtar	Franz	21		M S	farm laborer	Yes		Austrian	Slovenian	Austria	Dobbie	father: Johann Vrtar Wabl[en], Post Community	Mich	Calumet
2	Dedonne	Lorenzo	15		M S	"	"		"	Italian	"	Arco	cousin: Lorenzo Achille Arco, Tirol	"	New York
3	Mori	Luigia	28		F M	housewife	"		"	"	"	Romazzolo	father: Luigi Bellotti Romazzolo	P.	Ralphton
4		Lorenzo	4		M S	child	—		"	"	"	"		"	"
5	Banzi per Philadelphia	Domenico	20		M M	farm laborer	no	Italian	"	"	Italy	Terenido	Carlo Banzi Terenido, Cantone Ticino agnesi alessandro (Padrigna) Isola colonde	"	Reynoldsville
6	Basetti	Adele Santina	17		F S	waitress	yes	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Maddalena Degianzya	"	"
7	Degianzya	Diego	29		M M	farm laborer	no	Austrian	Croatian	Austria	Sterosele	Starosele Croatia		Ohio	Cleveland
8	Stojanovic	Luca	40		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stare Drazje		"	"
9	Krajcovic	Dmitar	31		M M	"	yes	"	"	"	"	Vrbovac	wife: Jelka Krajcovic Sr Vrbovac	Ill	Iron Creek
10	Zagar	Jelka	30		F M	"	no	"	"	"	"	Zrinjevac	son in: Karlo Zagar Zrinjevac Croatia	"	"
11	"	Jelka	4		F S	child	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
12	"	Ivo	11		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
13	Kobaic	Tatar	36		M M	farm laborer	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			father: Josip Kobaic Kamanac, Croatia	"	"
14	"	Martin	17		M S	"	"	"	"		Brandi Sopje		wife: Ika Kovacevic K 30 Vranic Sopje	"	"
15	Kovacevic	Ivan	38		M M	"	no	"	"		Vrbovac Sopje		father: Karlo Dragosavac Vrbovac Mejasi, Croatia	"	"
16	Dragosavac	Vlado	23		M M	"	yes	"	"		Zrinjevac		mother: Ika Zdunic Zrinjevac	"	"
17	Zdunic	Anton	17		M S	"	"	"	"		Sv. Rok		mother: Lucija Balen 742 Sv. Rok Lonjsko	"	"
18	Balen	Dujo	17		M S	"	no	"	"		Ricice		grandfather: Mate Zdunic Zrinjevac	"	"
19	Tomicic	Ivan	17		M S	"	"	"	"		Jezero		father: Ilija Barbany 137 Jezero	"	Lincoln
20	Barbany	Mate	18		M S	"	"	"	"		"			"	"
21	Mihaljevic	Josipa	39		F M	[illegible]	yes	"	"		"		Rikalovac Dorog Mihaljevic 59 Jezero Croatia	"	"
22	"	Alojzija	14		F S	[illegible]	"	"	"		"			"	"
23	"	Vida	11		F S	child	"	"	"		"			"	"
24	"	Ivan	4	6	M S				"		"			"	"
25	"	Stjepan	4	6	M S				"		"			"	"
26	"	Rafael	10		M S				"		"		father: Lovro Mihaljevic Jezero Croatia	"	"
27	"	Josipa Sister in law	19		F S	farm laborer	yes	"	"		Lic Ogulin		mother: Marija Matkovic Lic, Croatia	"	Toledo
28	Matkovic	Ivan	17		M S	"	"	"	"		Barcovac		wife: Tonka Budisalic Barcovac Lic Croatia	"	"
29	Budisalic	Mate	40		M M	"	"	"	"		Lic Ogulin		mother: dito	"	"
30	"	Ivan	17		M S	"	"	"	"		"			"	"

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the Un... State...

217

$10

Arriving at Port of New York *September 14th*, 1907

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether ahead, paid by passage whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Have you a ticket, or have you money, or has some one paid your passage? If so, how much?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether you have ever been in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? If so, which?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	14	no			friend: Nathan Visin 500 Elm St. Cincinnati Ohio	Yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	white	brown	grey	none	Austria	Deblice
2	"	"	20	no			cousin: Hans Gnaffge Readsboro Vermont	No	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Sturo
3	"	"	16	no			husband: Alex Riccardo Box 62, Ralphton, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair	brown	"	"	Bologna di Rio
4	"	"		no				"	"	"	"	"	"								
5	"	brother	15	no			brother: Dangi Secondo Box 105 Reynoldsville, Pa husband: Goltaro Amedeo Box 104 Reynoldsville Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	brown	black		"	Italy	Sermida
6	"	husband	15	yes	Reynoldsville Pa			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	black	brown		"	"	Sesto Calende
7	"	self	10	no				"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	dark	brown	grey	"	Austria	Staravello
8	"	"	10	no			friend: Nikola Savic 115 Herman St S.W. Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	brown	"	yellow	"	"	Ikare
9	"	"	10	no			brother in law: Sava Dragosavac 8937 Shank St. South Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	black	brown		"	"	Vrebac
10	"	"	25	no			husband: John Zagar Council Bluffs, Iowa Box 131	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	dark	black		"	"	Lovinac,
11	"	mother		yes				"	"	"	"	"	"	3	9	"	"		"	"	"
12	"	"		no				"	"	"	"	"	"	2	"	"	"		"	"	"
13	"	self	24	yes			Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	brown	brown		"	"	"
14	"	"		no			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	grey	"	"	"
15	"	"	30	yes	1906	Geo City and Calumet	Relative: John Zagar Council Bluffs Iowa, Box 131 step brother: Luka Dragosavac Terrace Av. 108 & 110 South Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	blue	"	"	Vranik
16	"	"	10	yes				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	yellow	"	"	Vrebac
17	"	"	10	no			father: Bajo Zdrinac; 50 Dangelo	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	black	brown	grey	"	"	Lovinac
18	"	"	10	no			Uncle: Luka Balen 60 DeKalb Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"		"	"	Sv. Kirk
19	"	"	10	no			Uncle: Jure Zdrinac Terrace Ave. 6th St. Kenosha Wis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	green	"	"	Ricica
20	"	"	20	no				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	blue	"	"	Trgine
21	"	"	150	no			husband & father: Nikola Nikoljevic Cuckapoo Ills 1316 Lincoln, Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	brown	black	grey	"	"	"
22	"	mother						"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	black	brown	hair	"	"	"
23	"	"						"	"	"	"	"	"	4	5	brown	brown	blue	"	"	"
24	"	"						"	"	"	"	"	"	3	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	"						"	"	"	"	"	"	3	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	"	"						"	"	"	"	"	"	2	6	black	fair	hair	"	"	"
27	"	self	25	no			Uncle: Nikola Nikoljevic Cuckapoo Ills 1316, Lincoln, Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		brown	black	brown	"	"	"
28	"	"	12	no			Uncle: Juraj Stanisic Box 4, P.O. Bredsen Ill, Del Tolima Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	black	brown	grey	"	"	Kic
29	"	"	12	yes	1904	Tolima Ills	friend: Tomo Kovacevic Box 317 Tolima Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	brown	black	brown	"	"	Branovica
30	"	"	20	no			friend Luka	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	dark	"	"	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Causey, Chief Officer of the "PHILADELPHIA" from SOUTHAMPTON. do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Causey Chief Officer

Sworn to before me this 17 day of April, 1907

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as "engineer, polisher, molder, turner," or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers* regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

African (black) refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Africa or the islands of the West Indies, South America, Europe, or Africa. All mixed races apparently indicating an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ARMENIAN.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., comprising the compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria, and those descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or elsewhere, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Romanic language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., comprising the compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important that the essential purpose that steamship companies and inspectors subserve, namely, the correct determination of the country of immigrant's residence, be faithfully carried out. Aliens who have acquired residence in the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States (i. e., country of last permanent residence).

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16. (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relatives or friends, and if so, what relatives or friends).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 30.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

218

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the PHILADELPHIA, SS. HEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University of [illegible]; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian	Magyar.
Bosnian	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Canadian	Moor.
Canadian French	Pacific Islander.
Cantonese	Pole.
Dalmatian	Portuguese.
Dutch	Roumanian.
East Indian	Russian.
English	Ruthenian (Russniak).
European	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish and Swedish).
Finnish	Scotch.
French	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Hungarian	Spanish-American.
Irish	Syrian.
Italian (North)	Turkish.
Italian (South)	Welsh.
Japanese	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

S9

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Philadelphia sailing from Southampton, 7. Sept., 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10			11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Jenny	Jules	26	M.	S.	Private	Yes	Yes	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Blauen	my brother Adam Henry Delsberg (Swiss)		Pa.	New York
2	Camozzi	Giovanni	29	M.	S.	workman	"	"	"	Italian	"	Bogno	Mr. Camozzi Lucio Bogno Switzerland		"	"
3	Lorenz	Giuseppe	17	M.	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mrs. Angelina Lorenzi Bogno Switzerland		Mo.	St. Louis
4	Albiez	Otto	28	M.	S.	"	"	"	German	German	Baden	Liedekol	my father Conrad Albiez Liedekol Baden		Pa.	New York
5	Metzger	Mare	24	F.	S.	Private	"	"	"	"	"	Hochsal	my father Jak. Metzger Hochsal (Baden)		"	"
6	Roccabella	Ricardo	36	M.	M.	farmer	"	"	Italia	Italian	Italy	Civo	Mrs. Maria Rinaldelli Civo Italy		Conn.	New Britain
7	"	Mathilde	26	F.	M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mrs. Paolo Boffini Civo Italy		Pa.	Spracuse
8	Mattini	Agostino	17	M.	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mrs. Teresa Tadellini Civo Italy		"	"
9	Tadellini	Costantino	17	M.	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			Wisc.	Milwaukee
10	Repensek	Johann	43	M.	M.	tailor	"	"	Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Oberburg	my friend		"	"
11	"	Anna	35	F.	M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	a farb		"	"
12	"	Ivan	9	M.	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Oberburg		"	"
13	"	Micko	7	M.	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
14	"	Anton	3	M.	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
15	"	Pepe	2	6	M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	my friend a farb Oberburg		"	"
16	Kralnik	Valentin	17	M.	S.	workman	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Mrs. Comiko Burga Oberburg		"	"
17	Matjas	Cereza	46	F.	M.	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
18	"	Franz	17	M.	S.	workman	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
19	"	Anna	9	F.	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
20	"	Katerz	3	F.	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
21	Kramer	Karl	20	M.	S.	workman	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	St. Franciscek	to my mother Josefa Kramer St. Franciscek Steiermark		"	"
22	Riker	Johann	24	M.	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Spital	my mother Julia Gellenberger Amtlack Österreich		"	"
23	Fricelj	"	44	M.	M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Krupa	my husband Franciscus Cvaly Krupa 105 Steiermark		"	"
24	Brezmik	Valentin	30	M.	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Jernice	my mother Kacia Brezmik Jernice 49 Steiermark		Wisc.	Sheboygan
25	Zlabic	Marko	18	M.	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	my mother Neza Zlabic Brezia 45 Steiermark		"	"
26	Kolnik	Turnuz	18	M.	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	my father Johann Kolnik Lepa Aira 25 98 Kobje/o Steiermark		"	"
27	Kopkvicka	Filip	40	M.	M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lokve	to my brother my brother Terkovica Anton Lokve		"	Milwaukee
28	"	Maria	32	F.	M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
29	Jara	Mararic	27	F.	M.	Housewife	No	No	"	Croatian	"	Drezuice	my mother Helica Mararic Drezuice		Pa.	Pittsburg
30	Andjelka	Crkovic	32	F.	M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	my daughter Juljana Crkovic Drezuice		Penn.	Kempton Berks Co.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List S 9
219

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York Sept 14th, 1907

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket prepaid by the United States Government, or by any person, company, society, municipality, or government, to whom the alien is going, or otherwise. If so, by whom?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether previously deported and if so, when and why?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	myself	$10	No	to my brother Gustav Henry Philadelphia Pa	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	11	White flaxen	gray	—	Switzerland	Blauen
2	"	"	$20	"	my uncle Rini Silvio Ticino Thomson Str New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	12	"	brown	brown	—	"	Bogna
3	"	"	$20	"	my father Lorenz Stefano Graduken Ave 17, 12 St Long Island	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	—	"	"
4	"	"	$10	—	to a relative Friedel Zimmermann New Bedford Mass. 1103 Acushnet Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	flaxen	gray	—	Baden	Liedenhof
5	"	"	[illegible]	—	travel with my husband Albert Rauber New York two brothers in law	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	"	—	"	Herbral
6	No	"	$40	Yes 1902 New Britain Conn.	Emilio & Janto Ellsworth	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	brown	—	Italy	Cevio
7	"	"	$50	1906 Conn		"	"	"	"	"	"	4	12	"	"	"	—	"	"
8	"	"	$20	No	my uncle Enrico Pazzini 1st Ward Pa. No 204 Spruce Johnstown Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	"	—	"	"
9	"	"	$20	"	to one of my acquaintance Salvagni, Johnstown N. York 905 Fulton Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	"	—	"	Roma
10	Yes	"	$10	"	to my friend Heath Stiglitz 415 Florida St. Milwaukee Wis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	blue	—	Austria	Oberburg
11	"	"		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	—	"	"
12	"	—		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	—		—	"	"
13	"	—		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	—		—	"	"
14	"	—		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	—		—	"	"
15	"	—		"		"	"	"	"	"	"			"				"	"
16	"	myself	$10	"	to my friend Heath Stiglitz 415 Florida St. Milwaukee Wis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	brown	—	"	"
17	"	"	$10	"	to my daughter Teresa Paulak Red Creek 528 Milwaukee Wis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	flaxen	blue	—	"	"
18	"	—		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	—	"	"
19	"	—		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	—		—	"	"
20	"	—		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	—		—	"	"
21	"	myself	$10	"	to my brother A. Kramer Cliford St. 140 Milwaukee Wis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	brown	brown	—	"	St Francis Hospital
22	"	"	$10	"	to my friend A. Kramer Centtown St 140 Milwaukee Wis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	flaxen	gray	—	"	
23	"	"	$10	"	to my friend J. Gustaslensek Grove St Milwaukee Wis 299	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	blue	—	"	
24	"	"	$10	"	to my friend Franc Klimar Illinois Ave 600 Sheboygan Wis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	—	"	Kranj Jernice
25	"	"	$10	"	to my friend Gorazd Preloznik Illinois Ave 600 Sheboygan Wis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	—	"	
26	"	"	$10	"	to my friend Joseph Brezovik Illinois Ave 600 Sheboygan Wis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	gray	—	"	"
27	"	"	$10	"	to my friend Klish Hamilton Milwaukee Wisc 1180 - 30 St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	blue	—	"	Sitve
28	"	"		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"			—	"	Drezmce
29	"	"	$10	"	to my husband Family Kochevar Frank St. 2006 Jr Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	flaxen	blue	—	"	"
30	"	"	$10	"	to my husband Mrs Anton Terbovec St. 8 days Mahoney Terbovec Penn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	—	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Cantz, Chief Officer, of the "PHILADELPHIA" from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests regarding each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of September 1903

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4 [Age].—The entry of age in column 3 should be expressed in years if months, the latter appearing only in those thirty-one years of age.

Column 5 [Sex].—The entry in column 5 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 [Married or single].—The entry in column 6 should be either M (married) S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 [Calling or occupation].—The entry in column 7 should show the trade or occupation, if any, of each alien. It is possible the occupation [illegible] of each of the [illegible] aliens [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. R. Henderson, Surgeon of the Steamship Pennsylvania, sailing Thursday, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University, N.Y., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named hereon, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm R Henderson

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Inspector in charge.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]	Korean.
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	Magyar.
[illegible]	Mexican.
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	Pomeranian.
[illegible]	Polish.
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	Russian.
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible] (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
[illegible]	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Philadelphia sailing from Southampton Sept 4th, 1907

S8

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Sinnickson	Henry	41	9	M. S.	Officer	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Woodbridge	Father in law Wm Bamford Bank at Ct. Old Radford Nottingham	Ohio	Wadsworth
2	do	Alice	32	1	M.	Wife									
3	do	Howard B	9	11	M. S.	Child									
4	do	Wilbred J	4	11	M.	do									
5	Syrana	Stanislaw	23	6	M.	Tailor	"	"	Poland	Polish	"	London	Mr Stower. 47 Howland St. London.	Ill	Bloomington
6	Max	Schroeder	23		M.	Servant	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	"	"	Mr Schroder 8 Rathmoffe Rd Tottenham Lane Hornsey		
7	Virafina	Gastaldo	20	10	S.	Maid	"	"	Italy	Italian	"	"	Mother Gustaldo Monza Lovara Italy	"	"
8	Evotta			10									father Fred Cretta Lovara Italy	"	"
		Louisa	20			Cabinet	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sister. 21. Warner St London.	"	"
ADMITTED	Rebeccine													"	"
ADMITTED	do	Domenico	59				"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
ADMITTED	do	Rocco	14				"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
12	Erdmann	Albert	42	8	M.	Tailor carpenter	"	"	Germany	German	"	"	Johann Erdmann		
13	Asher	Herbert	36		M.	Tailor	"	"	Poland	Polish	"		Mr Smith		
14	Stepanowska	Laura	36		M.	Wife					"		47 Brunswick		
15	"	Helena	29		M.	Wife					"				
16	"	Jan	7	10	S.	Child					"		Mr Kwiatek		
17	Richards	Ellen	53		M.	"			English		"	Southfields	11 Thornwood Rd Upper Tooting S.W.		
18	do	Victor	19		S.										
19	do	Charles	37	19	M.	grocer	"	"	"	"	"	London			
20	~~Hayton~~	~~Charlotte~~	~~37~~		~~M.~~	~~Teacher~~							~~Father David Bonnevecia~~		
21	~~Fortuccio~~	~~Isidore~~	~~24~~	~~10~~	~~M. S.~~	~~Waiter~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~Italy~~	~~Italian~~			~~Father~~		
22	do	Angelo	22	10											
23	Chapman	William George	22	3	M.	Domestic 2-60790 - 12/7/38	"	"	England	English	"	Marlow	Mr John Chapman Manor House Effingham Surrey Brother Mr Percy	"	"
24	Opfeil	Mary	34	7	M.	Housekeeper	"	"	Germany	German			Mrs Teresa Jaeger		
25	Penny	Charles	23	10	M.	Waiter	"	"	England	English	"	"	261 Kennington Rd London	"	Yorkshire
26	do	Frank	23	6									Mr Brand		
27	Brandstatter	Joseph	13	1		Furrier	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Bryeuke	33 Cannock Rd London 2 Italian The Woolpack		
28	Rollenshee	Thomas	29	11	M.	Coachman	"	"	England	English	England	Ashford	Warehouseman Ashford		
29	do	Chas	32	6	M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	"
30	Smith	James	30		M.	Butler	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife. Mrs Smith. Steerage 642. Abbeydale Rd	The Hall Rd Bucks	Montreal

Wm Ellsworth Surgeon

UNITED STATES CONSULATE, SOUTHAMPTON, ENGLAND:

This is to certify that I have this day inspected the Alien Passengers on board the above vessel, bound for the Port of Philadelphia, and that I have personally examined those whose names are marked with the letter "S" in the column headed "No. on List," and that I have satisfied myself that they are not of the class of persons whose admission into the United States is prohibited by the laws thereof.

Dated at Southampton, England, this 4th day of September, 1907.

Wm Ellsworth Surgeon

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List **S 8**

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United S...

Arriving at Port of New York. Sept 14th, 1907

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether steerage passage paid by self, by relative, by other person, or by immigrating society, corporation, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether deaf and dumb.	Whether an idiot.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes. Year or period of years.	If Yes. Where?													
1	Yes	Self	Yes	No	—	—	Brother. Mr W Jennings. Wadsworth Ohio	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown Brown	None	England	Lancock
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Light	" "	"	"	Nottingham
3	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"					"	"	Bustall
4	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"					"	"	Nottingham
5	"	Self	Yes	Yes	1907	New York	Wilson William Route 5 Bloomington Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2½	Dark	Dark Dark	"	Poland	Korczowk
6	"	"	"	No	—	—	Friend. Henry Jongen 28 West 7th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fair	Fair Grey	"	Germany	Hannover
7	"	"	"	"	"	"	Angelina Giovene 246 E 25th St New York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	Light	Blue	"	"	"
8	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—			"	"	"
9	"	"	$20	"	"	"	Father. S. Rebecchini 115 E 114th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Med	Dark	"	"	Italy
10	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	Fair	Fair Blue	"	"	"
11	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"					"	"	"
12	"	"	$25	Yes	1902	Boston	Friend. Mr Jakle 127 253d St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dark	Dark Dark	"	"	Poland Tolsel
13	"	"	$20	"	"	"	Balwinlena	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fair	Dark Grey	"	England	Hull
14	"	"	$11	"	"	"	Friend. S. Gawlewski 232 E 14th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dark	Grey	"	Poland	Lokoni
15	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"					"	"	"
16	—	—	"	"	"	"	Brother in law Rev John Richards Fulton New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	Fair Hazel	"	England	Londer
17	"	Self	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother. Rev. Jno. Richards Fulton New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	Fair Grey	"	Wales	Llangefni
19	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20							Friend Pasquale Lacivita 214 E 36th St 2nd Avenue N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	Medium	"	"	Italy	Amelia
21	"	"	"	No	"	"	Giovannigo Agovatta [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	[illegible]
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
23	"	"	"	"	"	"	Friend Edward Heisecke [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	Germany	Remscheid
24	"	"	"	"	"	"	Friend. Mrs. Lead. Wallingford. Straham Conn 103 St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Med. Fair	Brown	"	"	Hull
25	No	Friend	$17	"	"	"	Friend. Howard Thrift Philly Hous [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	Fair	"	"	"	"
26	"	—	—	—	"	"	Uncle Max Selinsky 40 Beaver St Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Med	Dark	"	Austria	Bukowina
27	Yes	Self	$10	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	Fair Blue	Tattooed on left arm	England	Dover
28	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Brown	"	"	Kent
29	"	"	"	Yes	1907	New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1½	Dark	Dark	None	"	Yorkshire
30	"	"	"	No	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Candy, Chief Officer, of the "Philadelphia", from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 224 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Candy
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of June, 1907.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter appearing only in those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe, as accurately as possible, the occupation that each person has been engaged at for the past year. Persons have no occupation should be returned as laborers, those formerly employed as laborers, but now having other occupations, should be returned as such, and persons formerly engaged in other occupations, but now working as laborers, should be returned as laborers. Particular care should be taken to distinguish between the various occupations which include the word "engineer," such as civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, steam engineer, marine engineer, etc. Also between the various occupations which include the word "mechanic," such as machinist, carpenter, cabinet maker, tailor, etc. Also between the various occupations which include the word "dealer," such as dealer in dry goods, dealer in grain, dealer in livestock, etc. Also between the various occupations which include the word "manufacturer," such as manufacturer of cotton goods, manufacturer of woolen goods, manufacturer of furniture, etc. Also between the various occupations which include the word "agent," such as real-estate agent, insurance agent, etc. Also between the various occupations which include the word "clerk," such as bank clerk, shipping clerk, etc. Also between the various occupations which include the word "collector," such as bill collector, tax collector, etc. Also between the various occupations which include the word "keeper," such as bookkeeper, housekeeper, etc. Also between the various occupations which include the word "maker," such as boot maker, shoe maker, etc. Also between the various occupations which include the word "man," such as salesman, workman, etc. Also between the various occupations which include the word "woman," such as saleswoman, workwoman, etc. Also between the various occupations which include the word "boy," such as errand boy, cash boy, etc. Also between the various occupations which include the word "girl," such as cash girl, errand girl, etc. Also between the various occupations which include the word "hand," such as farm hand, factory hand, etc. Also between the various occupations which include the word "tender," such as bar tender, car tender, etc. Also between the various occupations which include the word "driver," such as teamster, truck driver, etc. Also between the various occupations which include the word "helper," such as helper, driver's helper, etc. Also between the various occupations which include the word "runner," such as errand runner, etc. Also between the various occupations which include the word "peddler," such as fruit peddler, etc. Also between the various occupations which include the word "trimmer," such as coal trimmer, etc. Also between the various occupations which include the word "fireman," such as coal fireman, etc. Also between the various occupations which include the word "laborer," such as farm laborer, etc. Also between the various occupations which include the word "servant," such as domestic servant, etc. Also between the various occupations which include the word "cook," such as ship's cook, etc. Also between the various occupations which include the word "waiter," such as ship's waiter, etc. Also between the various occupations which include the word "steward," such as ship's steward, etc. Also between the various occupations which include the word "stewardess," such as ship's stewardess, etc. Also between the various occupations which include the word "nurse," such as ship's nurse, etc. Also between the various occupations which include the word "boy," such as ship's boy, etc. Also between the various occupations which include the word "girl," such as ship's girl, etc. Also between the various occupations which include the word "hand," such as ship's hand, etc. Also between the various occupations which include the word "tender," such as ship's tender, etc. Also between the various occupations which include the word "driver," such as ship's driver, etc. Also between the various occupations which include the word "helper," such as ship's helper, etc. Also between the various occupations which include the word "runner," such as ship's runner, etc. Also between the various occupations which include the word "peddler," such as ship's peddler, etc. Also between the various occupations which include the word "trimmer," such as ship's trimmer, etc. Also between the various occupations which include the word "fireman," such as ship's fireman, etc. Also between the various occupations which include the word "laborer," such as ship's laborer, etc. Also between the various occupations which include the word "servant," such as ship's

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. R. Henderson, Surgeon of the "Philadelphia", sailing Thursday, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University, N.Y., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm R. Henderson

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Sept, 1907

at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Armenian (Turk).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moorish.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
...nd Labor
...ERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

S 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...d by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Philadelphia* sailing from *Southampton*, *September 4th*, *1904*

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Turner	Benjamin Barnard	36	M	S	Jacker 11-341437-5/15/4	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	East Dereham	Father R. J. Storry Turner Frankfort Cottage Road, East Dereham	Pa.	Philadelphia
2	Healey	George R.	14			Porter.			English			London	Aunt Mrs S. May 36 Pollock Road, New Kent Road, London S.E.	Cal	San Francisco
3	Bancroft	John Robert	20			Butcher							Aunt Mrs Roffey 23, Meath Road London E.	N.Y.	Buffalo
4	Gillings	John	24			Decorator							Father John Gillings 5 Dalmar Street Mile End, London E.	St.	Montpelier
5	Stace	Henry	26			Gardener						Calstock	wife Mrs Marie Kelly Calstock	Mich	Wolverine
6	Leftowitz	Lane	32			Tailor			Russia	Hebrew		London	Wife Prof. Lifkowitz 43 Tredegar Mansions, Mowll St. Friend H. Bloom 541 Commercial Rd. London E.	N.Y.	New York
7	Silbermann	Solomon Moses	70			Waiter							Father Hirton Square London		
8	Head	Edward	11										Brother		
9		Fanny	5												
10		Nellie	1												
11		Saul	8												
12		Harry	6												
13		Albert	4												
14		Max	2												
15	~~Schieder~~	~~Louis~~	~~27~~			~~Dealer~~			~~Austria~~				~~Friend Mrs Sinclair 140 Hounsditch London E.C.~~		
16	Sussman	Ernest	22			Clerk			Germany	Hebrew	Germany		Father Julius Sussman Aleksandrowsk Russia	NY	New York
17	Johnson	Richard	64			Machinist			England	English	England	Deptford	Wife Mrs. Johnson Concord Sq. E1	Mass	Boston
18	Baum	Isaac	24			Waiter			Germany	German	West Prussia		Father M. Baum 51 Hohestrasse Köln am Rhein	NY	New York
19	Klein	Isaac	19			Upholsterer			Holland	Hebrew	England	London	Father L. Swart 4 Cobb St. Aldgate, London	Mass	Boston
20	Strong	Joseph	24			Cabinet Maker				Dutch			Mother Miriam Strong 7 Batavia St. Amsterdam		Portugal
21	Oskarsson	Olaf	24			Sailor			Sweden	Scandinavian			Father Oscar S. Svensson	NY	New York
22	Okestrom	Mokin	22										Father Adolf Samuelsson Crusell	Ill	Chicago
23	Hagberg	August	27										Father Carl Hagberg Crusell		Pontiac
24	~~Schieder~~	~~Louis~~	~~27~~			~~Dealer~~			~~Austria~~	~~Hebrew~~	~~England~~	~~London~~	~~140 Houndsditch London E.C.~~	NY	New York
25													Friend Mrs. Tuchband	Ill	Chicago
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

UNITED STATES CONSULATE, SOUTHAMPTON, ENGLAND:

...Consul.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 7

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States

Arriving at Port of , 190

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No.	17 If Yes — Year or period of years.	17 If Yes — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in this country.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
Board 1	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1900	Ithaca N.Y. Columbus Mo	No.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10½	Dark	Dark	Grey	Nil	China Hong Kong
2		Uncle	$10	No			Uncle John Elliott 30 Rapidan Street San Francisco Cal							5	11	Fair	Light	Blue		England London
3		Self	$10				Uncle F. W. Barber 280 Master Street Buffalo N.Y.							5		Fair		Grey		
4			$10				Friend Eva Anderson Montpelier P.O. Montpelier Vt.							5	6					
5	no	"	$40				Brother F. Starr Wolverine Mich.							5	7	Fresh	Dark	Blue		Tilly Fairbanks
6	yes	Brother	$				Brother Israel Lefkowitz 173 Floyd St. Brooklyn N.Y.							5	6	Dark		grey		Russia Chenastitzy
7							friend Miss Crumbly 1059 Myrtle Ave 166 Elm Newyork							6	2			brown		Wales
8			$											5	2					Wales
9		Husband												5						
10		Father																		
11							Brother in law Conrad 527 Madison Ave New York													
12																				
13																				
14																				
15		self	yes	no		London								5	4	fair	brown	blue		England London
16							Staying at Evanton Hotel Newport							5	4½	dark	brown	Grey		Germany Hamburg
17			yes	yes	1903	Boston	Wife Mrs. Johnson Cygnet Str 376 Boston							5	7	Fair	Grey	Grey	None	England Liverpool
18		self	$				Cousin Mr Jacobson 23 Bleeker Place Utica N.Y.							5			brown	blue		Germany Koln am Rhein
19			$12				Brother in law 433 Commercial ave Malden Mass							5	4					Holland Amsterdam
20			$44				Bro in law Abr Grossman 65 Kenwood Rd Roxbury Mass							5		Fresh				
21	no			yes	1906	New York	Brothers Louis Ockerson 748 Eddy St Providence R.I.							5	6			blue		Sweden Orust
22	yes			no			Friend Walfrid Wallenstrom 532 Melrose St Chicago							5	9	fair	brown			
23	yes			yes	1906	New York	Friend Charlie Jonson 748 Eddy St Providence R.I.							5	6	Fresh		Grey		
24							Brother Henry Ahlquist 329 Bourgard Montreal Can.							5	4	fair		blue		Sweden Wenner
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Cundy, Chief Officer, of the "Philadelphia", from Southampton, do
(Name of Master, Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Cundy
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of April, 1907,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 7 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 8 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 9 (Able to read and write).—Column 9 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 10 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11–1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien comes).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and places; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. R. Henderson, Surgeon of the "PHILADELPHIA", sailing thereunto (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University, N.Y., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

224

W. R. Henderson.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Sept 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

H–105

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

H–105

Form 500 B
...t of Commerce and Labor
...GRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...Re...d by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Philadelphia, sailing from Southampton, September 4th, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Zlatopolsky	Josef	32		M M	Tailor	Yes	Yes	Russian	Hebrew	England	London	Wife, Mindel Zlatopolsky 23 Hawkins Street, Stepney, London E.	N.Y.	New York
2	Davis	Abraham	18		S.				English				Father, Abraham Davis 28 Davis Mansions, London E.		
3	Perlowitz	Sara	26		F M	Wife	No	No	Russian				Father & grandfather A Berkowsky Berditzew Kiew Russia		
4	-	Mali	5		S	Child			Emigrant						
5	Chernovsky	Moische	21		M M	Harness maker	Yes	Yes	Russian				Uncle, Elie Chernovsky 23 Bedford Street, London E		
6	Ringer	Nuiter	20		S	Cap maker	✓						Father, J. Ringer Wilka, Russia		
7	Kevin.	Harry	20			Watch maker.	✓						Father, Isaack Kevin Probe, Russia.		
8	~~Blastok~~	Sam	24		M.	Stick maker							Wife, J. Blastok 29 Stake Street, London, E.		
9	Goldberg	Abram	24			Embroidrer	✓						Brother, Louis Golaberg 131, Jubilee Street, Stepney, London E.		
10	Benzke.	Esse...	18		F S	Tailoress	No	No					Father, Benzke Grodner, Russia		
11	Gardstein	Ruchel	20			Dress maker	✓	—					Friend A. Bilgrad. 141 Brick Lane, London, E.	Ill	Longbranch
12	Bertel	Jan	25		M	Boatmaker	yes	yes	Lithuanian	Russia	Riga		Friend S. Sweanak 50 West India Dock Road, London E.		New York
13	Lenaues	Charles	29			Upholsterer			Austria	Austrian	England	London	Friend L. Thomas, Wood St, Enequite, London E.C.		
14	Wirth	Lewis	23			Clerk			Germany	German			Father Wolfgang Wirth 413 J. Zeglja Petersburg		
15	Segadelli	Francesco	30			Asphaltic			Italy	N. Italian			Friend L. Verdante 11 Little Saffron Hill, London E.C.	Mass	Boston
16	Odello	Louis	33			Cook							Friend Mr. Balcar 23 Higa St Ascensing, London	Ill	New York
17	Caligaris	Alfred	24			Waiter							Friend Mr. Balcyny 46 York Rd. Lambeth, London		
18	Devries	Simon	21			Sailor			Holland	Dutch	Holland	Vinnen	Father Mr. Devries Vinnen, Langendyk, Holland		
19	~~Sgare~~	~~Cristoviz~~	24			Hairdresser			Austria	Magyar	England	London	Friend Mr. Schneider 4 Bennington St, Liverpool, London		Liverpool, not New York
20	Canezza	Pietro	30		M	Cook			~~BRITISH INSPR. ON PIER~~		Switzerland	Tyeno			
21	Lauber	Albert	30						~~BRITISH INSPR. ON PIER~~			Bermin			Lantine
22	Clare	Theodore	54			Teacher M. D.			~~BRITISH INSPR. ON PIER~~		England				Liverpool not
23	~~Lantney Laney~~	~~Julius~~	41			Professor						London			
24		Freda	26			Wife									
25		Thelma Frances	3		F	Child								Ill	Chicago
26	Enkson	Martha	50		F	Wife	yes	yes	Scandinavia	Norway	Norway				
27		Clarence	17		S	Bricklayer			~~BRITISH INSPR. ON PIER~~					Ohio	Cincinnati
28	Meyer	Fred	53		M	Hotelkeeper			~~BRITISH INSPR. ON PIER~~		England	London			Wellsville
29	Rowley	Andrew	50			Miner			English			Portsmouth		Mo	Kansas City
30	Chapman	George	45			Contractor			~~BRITISH INSPR. ON PIER~~			London			

UNITED STATES ... SOUTHAMPTON ENGLAND:

This is to ... this Port, sailing on this ship, for ...

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List No. S 6

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United Sta

Arriving at Port of Newyork Sept 14th, 1907

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes — Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Cousin	$10	No		Cousin Joseph Broder 1768 Varet Street, New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Black	Brown	Nil	Russia	Einsabempaqu
2	"	Self	$14	"		Cousin J. Gasset 147 Bridge Street, New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Medium	Dark Brown	"	"	England	London
3	"	Husband	$15	"		Husband & Father S. Perlowitz, c/o Weir 164 Avenue C New York. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		Dark	Black.	"	"	Russia	Kiew Berditzew
4	"	Father	nil	"		Cousin, H. Lebernow, c/o Harris Roll 219-221 E 4th Street, New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"			Fair	Fair	Blue.	"	"	"
5	"	Self	$15	"		Brother J. Ringer, c/o Smokin 56 Leonard Street, Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dark	Black	Black	"	"	Gorodol
6	"		$25	"		Friend, Nathan Talmenbourch 552 Greenwich Street, New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Fair	Dark	Dark	"	"	Podzelva
7	"	Friend	$10	"		Brother-in-law, A. Abramson 90 Suffolk Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	-	Brown	"	"	Lobe
8	"	Self	$15	"		Friend, Max Savitzky 200 E 94th Street, Spuk, York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Kowno
9	"		$35	"		Brother-in-law, Leper 10 Pitt Street, New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Lodz.
10	"		$10	"		Brother A. Garotsin 15 Liberty Street, Longbranch N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Grodner
11	No		$10	"		Wife Mrs Leo Dalfori	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Warsaw
12	Yes	"	$25	"		Friend Aleen Papasse 230 E 34th St, New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	blond	brown	"	"	Pina
13	"	"	$10	Yes 1903 No 1907	Ellis Island	Friend E. L. Grame 436 E 84th St, New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair	"	grey	"	Austria	Vienna
14	"	"	$50	no		Grandfather Joseph Lapatelle 140 North 4th Boston Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	blue	"	Germany	Augsburg
15	"	"	$20	"		Friend Sing. Blanco Villa Alba 61st Paterson Hook Rd. Jersey City N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	dark	"	grey	"	Italy	Berti
16	"	"	$0	"		Cousin C. Tenfire 411 - 6th Ave. New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	"	"	Moncalieri
17	"	"	"	"		Friend Mr. Lewenstein 351 Bowery St, New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	ruddy	"	grey	"	"	Stroza
18	"	"	none	"		Friend L. Popovitz 61 Broadway, Long Island City, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fair	black	blue	Scar on the forehead	Holland	Vinen
Leonard	19	no	$25	"		American Citizen	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		dark	black	brown	No	Hungary	Warenty
	20	Yes																		
	21	"																		
	22	no																		
Leonard	23	Yes																		
do	24	"																		
do	25	"																		
	26																			
	27	"																		
	28	no																		
	29	"																		
	30	Yes																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Landy, Chief Officer, of the "PHILADELPHIA", from SOUTHAMPTON. do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (Give name and title.) swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Landy
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of September, 1902.

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien named, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens at arrival.

Aliens entering to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write); No—No (can neither read nor write); or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (Black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Mexico, South America, Europe, or Africa. Any admixture of white appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood and should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., comprising the provinces of Piedmont, Liguria, Lombardy, Venetia, Emilia, and the Romagna), whether resulting in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect or the French language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., comprising the provinces of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entry in column 10 is to show the *country, and city or town*, of the last permanent residence of the alien. Permanent residence purposes that abode which the alien intends to make his home, as distinguished from temporary residence, independent of question of citizenship.

Aliens coming to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative, name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town, of final destination, if in the United States; country, if outside the United States).

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket through to final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (or Ticket) or No (or No T).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, friend, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 12 to 17.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. R. Henderson, Surgeon of the "PHILADELPHIA", sailing Thursday, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University N.Y.

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. R. Henderson

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Sept. 190 .

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500-B
...and Labor
SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Requir... the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Philadelphia sailing from Southampton, September 4th, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.												
1	Hart	Salomon	34	M	M	Harness Maker	Yes	Yes	English	Hebrew	England	London	Wife Clara Hart 23 Elvaston Street, London E.	N.Y.	New York.
2		Charles	2										Wife Bessie Hart 44 Bromley Street London E.		
3	Kruger	Hyman	24			Cabinet maker			Russian				Wife Fanny Kruger, 38 Welburn Road Tottenham Hale, London N.		
4	Malofsky	Louis	38			Black smith	No	No					Wife Saube Malofsky 34 Bommyhart Street, Commercial Road London E.		
5	Schweitzer	Morris	32			Baker	Yes	Yes					Wife Fanny Schweitzer 1 Fetterman Street Stepney, London E.		
6	Feldman	Poly	25	F		Wife	No	No					Friend, K Fianisky 53 Richard Street, London, E		
7	Rothstein	Sam	28	M		Cabinet maker	Yes	Yes					Wife, Mlle Rothstein 21 Rosoly Street, London E.		
8	Marcus	Abraham	23			Cooper			Roumanian				Father & Father in law J Marcus at Odobesti Roumania		
9		Rebecca	22	F		Wife									
10	Kentury	Chaim	22	M	S	Wood carver	—		Russian		NON IT	—	Brother J Kentury 16 Mosser Buildings, Shoreditch, London Wife M. Mullis 54 Fuller Street, London, E.		
11	Muller	Marks	34	M		Cigar maker									
12	Golastein	Abraham	27			Cabinet maker							Friend J Gulman 34 Fulagate Street London E		
13		Sophie	23	F		Wife	2-8207	Yes	1/9/41						
14		Betsie	2	F		Infant	No	No					Friend Abram Abrams 48 Finsbury Street, London E.		
15	Hannoman	Jac	19	M		Embroidery	Yes	Yes							
16	Bedner	Golde	28	M	M	Wife	No	No					Friend Anna Rosen 40 Oxford Street, London E		
17		Lea	5		S	Child									
18		Rachel	3										Brother Samuel Kromer		
19	Kirsner	Hayman	35	M	M	Painter	no	no	Russian	Russian	Silesia	Lodz	Leeds, Yorks	No	St Louis
20	Kasiorakis	Stavros	35		S	Cooks Baker			Greek	Greek		Johannesburg	Brother Louis Kasiorakis Twist Str Johannesburg S Afr	Pa	Pittsburg
21	Solomon	Alfred	28			Miner			Finland	Finish			Father Anna & Fergus Mich Ironwood Denmark Gristinegaad Finland	Ont	Sudbury
22	Blomquist	John	22										Father Andrew Kangasoek Fathers Simsala Finland	"	"
23	Pohrasse	Henry	26	M	S	Clerk			Finland	Hebrew	England	London	Friend & Minder 65 Sandringham Road London	Ala	Cleveland
ADMITTED	Rubenstein	Simon	25	M	S	Tailor			Russia				Friend Mr Salamons 117 The Highway Shadwell London E		
25	Bogarisky	Mac	19	M	S	Clerk	no	no					Sister Leah Bogarisky 17 Cottons Gdns Hill end London E	N.Y.	New York
26	Clarie	Pinkus	19			Tailor	yes	yes	Turkish				Mother Fanie Lasi Jerusalem		
27	Epstein	Max	36	M	M	Painter			Russia			Southampton	Father Mr Epstein Slonsky St, Minsk Gub. Russia		
28	"	Anne	34	F	M	Wife							" in Law		
29	"	Rebecca	5		S	Child	no	no					Grandfather		
30	"	Soloman	3	M											

...OF THE U...

...AMPTON, ENGLAND:

...UNITED
This ...
on this Manifest
...

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York Sept 16th, 1907.

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes		18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, almshouse, asylum, or hospital; or supported by charity.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of an offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?															
1	Yes	Self	$10	No			Brother-in-law R. Denat 94 & 108th Street New York N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Dark Brown	Nil	England	London
2			$10				Brother-in-law D Myers 103 E 108th Street New York N.Y.						5	7					— —
3			$10				Father R. Kruger 51 Rudlow Street New York N.Y.						5	3	Fair	Fair	Grey	Russia	Polotzk
4	No	Uncle	$10				Uncle Harris Hunt 390 Clinton Street New York N.Y.						5	10			Blue		Kief
5		Brother-in-law	$10				Brother-in-law A Bernstein 15½ Stanton Street New York N.Y.						5	6	Dark	Black	Brown		Khenstoloff
6		Husband	$15				Husband Jacob Adman Father Rothstein 5 Jarvis Street New York N.Y.						5	6			Hazel		Odessa
7		Brother	$10				Brother A K Rothstein 118 Sands Street Brooklyn N.Y.						5	8	Fair	Fair	Grey		Dwinsk
8		Self	$20				Brother & Brother-in-law Joe Marcus 18 Jewell Street Brooklyn, N.Y.						5	9		Dark	Brown	Roumania	Odolusti
9		Husband	nil										5	5		Brown		—	—
10		Sister	$15	Geo 1905 Self 1907	New York N.Y.		Returning Home. 407 W 28th Street New York N.Y.						5			Dark	Black	Russia	Warsaw
11		Self Brother	$15	No			Brother-in-law D Goose 1483 Pitkin Street Brooklyn N.Y.						5	6	Fair	Brown	Hazel		Dwinsk
12		in-law	$10				Brother-in-law Brother & Uncle J Brown 249 Sheffield Avenue Brooklyn N.Y.						5	8	Dark	Black	Brown		Rotenstoff
13		Brother	nil										5	2	Fair	Fair	Grey		
14		Uncle																England	London
15		Cousin	$15				Cousin David Weinerman 80184 & 104th Street New York N.Y.						5	4	Fresh	Black	Brown	Russia	Rive Gud
16		Husband	$10										5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue		Coshov
17		Father	nil				Husband & Father Louis Bedner 838-40 Fifth Street New York N.Y.									Brown	Brown	England	London
18																			
19	yes	Self	$20	no			Brother Nathan Kirsner 1012 Nor 11 Street St Louis Mo.						5	—	Dark	Dark	Brown	Russia	Zagorg
20	no	"	$30	"			Brother Louis Kastonakis 61, 20th Str. Pittsburg Pa.						5	—	"	Black	"	Greece	Sparta
21	"	"	$30	yes	1903	Canada	Cousin Mr Jacobson 318 Oak St Ironwood Mich.						6	—	Fair	Light	Blue	Finland	Germania
22	no	"	$25	no									5	10	"	"	Grey	"	Skrifvars
23	yes	Self	$50	"			Father & Prospere Lievre Hy Pr Gloriell Step Lievre Sam F. Le Parey						5	½	dark	brown	hazel	England	London
24	yes	"	$25	"			[illegible]						5	6	"	"	brown	Russia	Viazii
25	"	Brother	$10	"			Brother Samuel Zagaisky 240-42 E 110th Str New York N.Y.						5	6	Fair	"	grey	"	Kiri
26	"	Uncle	$10	"			Uncle Nyer Father 66 E 11th Str New York						5	3	Dark	"	brown	Turkey	Constantinople
27	"	self	yes	yes	1896 1905	Germany Canada							5	7	"	"	"	Russia	Slonzyke
28	"	Husband	—	no			Brother in law M. Jongen 30 Suffolk St, New York, NY						5	4	"	"	"	"	"
29	"	Father	—	"									—	—	—	—	—	—	—
30	"	"	—	"									—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Candy, Chief Officer, of the "PHILADELPHIA", from SOUTHAMPTON. do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Candy
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of September, 1907

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, tool polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Columns 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write). No—No (can neither read nor write). or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Columns 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

[illegible]

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., comprising the provinces of Piedmont, Liguria, Lombardy, the Marches, Venetia, Emilia, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (North)."

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., comprising the provinces of Leghorn, Umbria, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (South)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—The entry in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies discriminate strictly in matters of last permanent residence as between countries of European birth, parentage, or race.

Aliens who have permanently resided in the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as having come for country of last permanent residence.

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 12 should give name and address of such relative. If none, so state; if dead, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to said final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join what relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. R. Henderson, Surgeon of the "PHILADELPHIA", sailing Wednesday, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University, N.Y. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. R. Henderson

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Sept. 1904

at [illegible]

[illegible]
United States Officer

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *'Philadelphia'* sailing from *Southampton* *September 7th*, 1907

No. of List	Family Name	Given Name	Age	Sex	Occupation*	Can read	Can write	Married or Single	Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination: State	Final Destination: City or Town
1	Pakkala	Karl	28	M	Labourer	yes	yes	Finland Finnish	Finland Pori — NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN — Sister Amanda Kokinas, Iso Kreikkatie 14, Pori		Long Island City
2	"	Hilma	28	F	Wife				Mother Marianne Walling, Pori		New York
3	Nordlund	Martha	22	"	Servant				Wife Mr. Hamalainen, Antrea, Nortevankyla	Ohio	Cleveland
4	Hamalainen	Wilhelm	26	M	Laborer				Brother Arthur Brander, Antrea, Kiskonkyla		
5	Brander	Alfons	27	"	"				Mother Fredrika Alakoski, Raahe, Pitkakanninkatu		Long Island City
6	Alakopsa	Hilla Maria	16	F	Servant				Raahe		
7	Holoppa	Lauri	23	M	Laborer				Father Matti Holoppa, Puolanka, Jonkkeskyla	Mich	Hancock
8	"	Saa	26	F	Wife				Puolanka		
9	Makolainen	Lauri	28	M	Laborer				Father Lauri Makelainen, Puolanka, Lyhyntk	Col.	Manbeima
10	Wisti	Nikolai	28	"	"				Mother Hanna Wiest, Korteojarvi, Hamnk	Mass	Worcester
11	"	Matti	24	"	"				Korteojarvi		
12	Korpela	Johanna	25	F	Servant				Mother Walborg Korpela, Hanna Lapinniemkyla		
13	Lastikka	Mathilda	23	"	"				Mother Miina Lastikka, Kalajoki	Wyom	Cumberland
14	Gilsen	Marie	34	"	"			Norway Scandinavian	Norway Christiania	Father Gustav Nilsen, Fredrikstad	Ill	Chicago
15	Johansen	Christian Fred	21	M	Ships Asst				Father a A. Johansen, 27 Storgaten, Christiania		
16	Svensen	Ida	29	F	Servant			Sweden	Sweden Kyrkshult — Father Sven Nelsson, Linneshult, Kyrkshult		
17	"	Betty	31	"	"				Father Sven Olsson, Mosbokult, Kyrkshult		
18	Sundberg	Amanda	34	"	Wife				Father Karl E. Nyström, Spanga, Södertorne		Aurora
19	"	Jean Armand	15	M	Labourer				Grandfather		
20	"	Anez Juliana	11	F	Etuld						
21	"	Sirten Julius	10	M	"						
22	"	Inez Amanda	8	F	"						
23	"	Nina Rosalie	6	"	"	no	no				
24	"	Kitty Augusta	4	"	"						
25	Andersson	Anna Karolina	20	"	Seamstress	yes	yes		Stockholm — NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN — Father Anders Andersson, Eriksberg, Weckholm		
26	Nelson	Nils Albert R	23	M	Sawmaker				Father Karl Nilson, Aby, Klippan		St. Charles
27	Svensson	Sven	23	"	Laborer				Aby — Father Sven Svensson, Ostenero, Kastuli, Bollnäs		
28	Hagman	Johanna Sofie	33	F	Factory girl				Aunt Sara Eriksson, Eskilstuna, Angarsvik 27, Westervik	NY	Jamestown
29	Larsson	Johan Emil	17	M	Farmlab				Eskilstuna — Father L. L. Larsson, Inna, Wanga, Inna	S.	Warren
30	Nilsen	Eva	16	F	Servant			Denmark	Denmark Copenhagen — Father Christian Nilsen, 20 Norrebrogade, Copenhagen	NY	New York

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

...determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United S

Arriving at Port of New York Sept 14th, 1907

Line S 4

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	14	15 B. what amount passage paid	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist	20 Whether an Anarchist	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 City or Town.
1	no	self	$20	yes	1902 1907 New York	Friend Mike Lapinoja 137-7th St. Long Island City, NY	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	brown	gray	None	Finland	Nakkila
2	"	Husband	—	"			"	"	"	"	"	"								
3	yes	self	$10	yes	1902 1906 New York	Friend Ida Siira 1077-1st Ave. New York, NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	fair	black	brown	"	"	
4	"	"	$20	no		Sister Anna Brunila 737 Hamilton Ave. Cleveland O	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	fair	blonde	gray	"	"	Pori
5	"	"	$20	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3½	"	"	"	"	"	Pietarsaari
6	no	Brother	$10	"		Brother Henry Aleksoper Box 93, Long Island City, NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	"	"	blue	"	"	Antrea
7	"	self	$20	"		Brother Herman Tekkala Dennison Mine, Hancock, Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	gray	"	"	Jaavola
8	"	Husband	—	yes	1895 1905 Houghton		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	"	"	blue	"	"	Puolanka
9	"	self	$25	no		Friend Matti Moilanen Box 131, Mendocino, Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	"	$15	"		Friend Kalle Jarvi 7 Orchard St, Worcester, Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	"	"	gray	"	"	"
11	"	"	$15	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3½	"	"	"	"	"	Korteisjärvi
12	"	"	$10	yes	1901 1907 Worcester	Friend Amanda Vilaeke 78 Hanover St Worcester Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	blue	"	"	"
13	S	"	$1	no		Brother Matti Laitala Cumberland Wyom.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	grey	"	"	Kärma
14	"	"	$25	"		Friend Charles Johnson 294 Grand ave, Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blonde	"	"	"	Kalajoki
15	"	"	$20	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	"	brown	blue	"	Sweden	[illegible]
16	"	"	$10	yes	1900 1906 Chicago	Friend Anna Carlson 5810 Throop Ave, Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	blonde	"	"	Norway	Christiania
17	"	"	$10	"	1897 1906 "	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	½	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Tyskbuli
18	"	"	$20	no			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	"	"	"	"
19	"	Mother	—	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blonde	"	"	"	Karlskrona
20	"	"	—	"			"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	Husband + Father	—	"		Julius R. Sundberg 301 Spring St. Aurora Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
22	"	"	—	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
23	"	"	—	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
24	"	"	—	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
25	S	self	$20	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
26	"	"	$25	yes	1904 1907 St. Charles	Friend Brother Victor Nelson c/o Tri Cable Runs Co St. Charles Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"	"	"	Storkholm
27	"	"	$30	no		Friend Olof Eriksson St. Charles, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"	"	Jämsänkoski
28	"	Cousin	$15	"		Cousin Edith Eriksson 412 Spring St Jamestown NY.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9½	"	"	grey	"	"	Östmarko
29	"	self	$16	"		Friend Ethel Fuhlman 7 Hinckley St, Warren, R.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	blonde	"	"	"	Nordmarke
30	"	"	$30	"		Friend Mrs. Nellie Hauer [illegible] St, Brooklyn, New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	blue	"	"	Jane
													5	4	"	blonde	"	"	Denmark	Vendsyssel

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Cundy, Chief Officer, of the "PHILADELPHIA", from SOUTHAMPTON. do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of September, 1907.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, wood polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Japanese. West Indian.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. R. Henderson, Surgeon of the "PHILADELPHIA", sailing Kenwith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University, N.Y., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W R Henderson

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Sept 1910

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian. (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Philadelphia sailing from Southampton September 7th, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name.	Age.	Sex.	Color.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Can read or cannot read.	Nationality. Country to which they severally belong.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend who can evidence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED	Bishop	Florence	36	F	W		Housekeeper		United States	English	England	Jersey C.I.	Friend Mrs. Amy Chasewater	Col	Colorado Springs
2	Pearce	Joseph	22	M			Miner						Nelson Wt, Long Pierce		
3	Parry	William	25		m								sister Maud Pierce		
4	Wellington	William	28										Wife Evt. Chasewater	Minn	Duluth
5	Jongles	George	43		m		Carpenter			Scotch			Wife a Dames		
6	Thomas	Melville John	22				Miner			English			Rel Lon Hotel Chasewater		
7		Johnson	20										Mother Mrs Wellington		
8	Jory	John	35		m		Miner						Cor Hall, Chasewater		
9	Laity	William	20							Cornish			Wife Mrs Angles		
10	Johnson	Samuel	38		m		Sheet Roller						12 Hankerfurg Wt Dover	NY	Long Island City
11		Elizabeth Ann	39		F		Wife						Father John Thomas	Mich	Allouez
12		John	15		M		Son						Cousin Dames, Hagle		
13		Albert Edward	10												
14	Edwards	Ivor Price	30		m		Boiler Agent			Welsh			Wife Mrs Jory		Calumet
15		Jory	22		F		Wife						Stepson Rev. Cousin Dames, Hagle		
ADMITTED	Stewart	Rachel	40				Housekeeper						Mother Ellen Laity		Hancock
17		Walter James	25		M		Carpenter			English			Nurse Private, Chasewater		
18	Cupitt	Annie	28		F	S	Dressmaker						Friend Rees Jones	NY	Buffalo
19	Wait	Wesley	20		M		Engineer						Victoria Ln. Newport, Mon.		
20	Foreman	Henry	31		m		Carpenter								
21		Nellie Maud	31		F		Wife								
22		Henry Charles	8		M		Child								
23		Joseph ?M	4												
24	Cupitt	Annie	28		F		Dressmaker						Father C. Cupitt		
25	Nutt	Charles	45		M		Carpenter						Nancy Wt Swainston Nottingham	Pa	Philadelphia
ADMITTED	Hemming	Dorothy	12		F		Child						Father Rosie Watts		
ADMITTED		Josephine	10										88 Days Rd, Barton Hill, Bristol		Mc Keesport
28	Madge	Margaret	7										Uncle Arthur Hemming,	NY	Brooklyn
29	Wanberg	Frank	38	M			Farmer		Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Fryeled	14 Effingham Wt, Carlton		
30	Meyer	Karl	27				Waiter		Germany	German	England	Folkestone	Father D. Madge		New York
													28 Church Wt Bootle Liverpool		
													Brother Gustaf Johnson	Kan	Courtland
													Rosebank, Fryeled		
													Brother Mr. Wanberg	NY	New York
													21 Konigstrasse, Dresden		
													Ger.		

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

ADMITTED

ADMITTED

ADMITTED

8-5103 NS 503 - 10/8/41

Insert word showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, and state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
Nationality determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 3

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newyork Sept. 4th & 5th, 1907

231

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$10 yes	1887	Father in law M. Bishop Calistoga, Cal.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3½	fair	blonde	brown	None	Jersey	St. Helier
2	"	"	$ no		no	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	blue		Brazil	Monsewellon
3	"	"	yes	yes 1906 Butte	Sister-in-law Mrs Walker Metaville Butte	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark	brown	"	scar on left arm above the wrist	England	Chasensales
4	"	"	more no		no	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	None	"	Breege
5	yes	"	yes	yes 1906 Butte	Son Mrs. Ingles 126 Gaffney Long Island City N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	fair	blonde	gray	"	Scotland	West Lothian
6	no	"	yes	no	Brother Schuyler George Thomas Mineral Cheverand Co. Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	blue	"	England	Rosworthy, Cornwall
7	"	"	$	"		"	"	"	"	"	"								
8	yes	"	"	"	Br. in law Richard Tuckes Helen Mi. Calumet Mich. Friend Wm. H. Rule Hancock Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	red	gray	"	"	
9	"	"	$2	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	6		"	brown	brown	"	"	St. Allen
10	"	"	yes	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	gray	"	"	Camborne
11	"	Husband	—	"	Friend Thomas Owen 6 Morden Ave, Roland Park, Md.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10½	dark	"	brown	"	"	Redruth
12	"	Father	—	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	gray	"	"	"
13	"	"	—	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown	"	"	West Bromwich
14	"	self	yes	yes New York	Friend Miss Lockhard 2 [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	Husband	—	no 6 pm		"	"	"	"	"	"	6	3	"	blonde	blue	"	Wales	Aberdare
16	2nd	self	yes	yes 1907 Boston	Friend Mr. Brown 34 Bayswater Ave Winthrop, Boston Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	England	Carlisle
17	"	"	$10	no	Cousin J Goodman 85 Degraw St Jersey City N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	brown	"	Wales	Cardigan
18	yes	Father	$50	"	Uncle Wm. Day Philadelphia 1026 E. Huntingdon St. Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	England	Swinton
19	no	self	yes	yes Boston	Brother George Waite Mt. Carmel Penn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	dark	brown	"	"	Stirling
20	yes	"	"	no		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	"	gray	"	"	Gloucester
21	"	Husband	—	"	Brother in law Samuel Renshaw 1807 Detroit Ave. Toledo, Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	brown	"	"	Ramstead
22	"	Father	—	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	"	"	—	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
24	"	"	$50	no	Aunt Mrs Day 2026 E. Huntington St. Philadelphia Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
25	"	self	yes	yes 1899 Mt. Pleasant	Friend Silas Bagley Strand Ave. Mt. Pleasant, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark	"	"	"	"	Nottingham
26	"	Friends	none	no	Grandmother Mrs. Henderson 113 Garfield St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	"	"	"	"	Bristol
27	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
28	"	Sister	"	"	Sister Mrs. Mackie 230 E 38th St. New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
29	"	self	none	yes 1893 1907 Courtland	Friend Mr. Tuckett Farm Courtland, Kan.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
30	"	"	yes	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	fair	brown	blue		Sweden	Trycleo
												5	6		blonde	grey		Germany	Mexelwitz

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Cant, Chief Officer, of the "PHILADELPHIA" from SOUTHAMPTON. do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Cant
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of April, 1907

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4 (Age).—The return of age in column 4 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The entry in column 6 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 7 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—Column 8 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 9 (Nationality).—Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—The entry in column 10 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Mexico, South America, Europe, or Africa. Any admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, The Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—The entry in column 11 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States (or country of) permanent residence.

Column 14 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 14 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. R. Henderson, Surgeon of the "PHILADELPHIA", sailing Thursday, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University, NY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. R. Henderson

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____ 190

at ____

____

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]	Kroatian.
[illegible]	Lithuanian.
[illegible]	Magyar.
[illegible]	Moravian.
[illegible]	Montenegrin.
[illegible]	Moor.
Croatian.	Persian.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

S 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...ed by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Philadelphia* sailing from *Southampton* *September 7th*, 1907

1	NAME IN FULL		4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. in List	Family Name	Given Name	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Can read?	Can write?	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence: Country	Last Permanent Residence: City or Town	Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend (Country whether alive or dead)	Final Destination: State	Final Destination: City or Town
1	Taylor	John	23	M	Farmer	yes	yes	England	English	England	London	Friend Mrs Palmer Old Schoolhouse Nettlestead	Ohio	Cleveland
2	Richards	William Basil	23	"	Mechanic	"	"	"	"	"	Falmouth	Wife Mrs Richards Falls Lane Falmouth	Pa	Philadelphia
3	"	George Herbert	43	"	Planter	"	"	"	"	"	Gloucester	Mother Mrs Fox 12 Royal Crescent Gloucester	Penn	Lewis
4	"	Delfina S.	29	F	Wife	"	"	"	Spanish	"	"	" in law	"	"
5	"	Gerald R.	4	M	Child	no	no	"	English	"	"	Grandmother Mrs Frederick Parsons 73 Wokes Croft Bristol	NY	New York
6	Force	Ann	45	F	Housekeeper	yes	yes	"	"	"	Bristol			
7	"	Maud	15	"	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"			
8	Goodman	Lionel	20	M	Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Camborne	Father John Richard Goodman Rosemorthy Camborne	Mich	Alloney
9	Barringer	Mary Elizabeth	39	F	Housekeeper	"	"	"	"	"	Bournemouth	Husband Mr Barringer Bournemouth	Mass	Melrose Highlands
10	"	Linda	15	"	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"			
11	Pascoe	Sidney Samuel	22	M	Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Camborne	Father Samuel Pascoe Albert Place Camborne Wife Ellen Lily North Road Camborne	Mich	Houghton
12	Lake	Richard	23	M								Father Samuel Austin		
13	Austin	John Francis	25	"		26-39458		9-2-YD			Launceston	Brockey Rise Launceston	Kent	Dodge
14	Hicks	Herbert Stanley	21	"							Camborne	Father Aaron Nicholls Rosewarne Terrace Camborne	Mich	Hoban
15	Quick	George	20	"								Father John Quick Flagga Villa Str. Camborne		
16	Taylor	William	22	"	Engineer	"	"	"	"	"	Dover	Friend Mrs Gutman 2 Glenfield Rd Dover	NY	Long Island City
17	Spear	George	22	"	Miner	"	"	"	"	"	Callington	Father G. Spear Drayton Callington	Ariz	Bisbee
18	Maynard	Stephen	26	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	Father T. Maynard Trevigro Smith Hill Callington	Mon	Butte
19	Bolt	Ellen	24	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Mr. Bolt West Hill Callington		
20	Lawry	James Charles	33	"	Engineer	"	"	"	"	"	Plymouth	Wife Mrs Lawry 16 Entrenchment Rd Plymouth	Pa	Philadelphia
21	Jones	Charles	3	"	Farm Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Bradford	Parents Mr. Jones Upper Westwood	Conn	Lo. Manchester
22	Smith	John Henry	25	"	Engineer	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Father Mr Smith 2 Belgrave Rd Dover		
23	"	Alice	25	F	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Mrs Bennett		
24	Bennett	Percy George	27	M	Fitter	"	"	"	"	"	Ashford	Myrtle Cottage Barrowhill Ashford	NY	Long Island City
25	Elliott	Mary Ann	21	F	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	Eastleigh	Uncle R. Elliott 8 Blenheim Rd Eastleigh	"	Buffalo
26	"	Lillian Mae	2	"	Child	no	no	"	"	"	"	Mother Mrs Welch		
27	Walsh	Annie	21	"	Servant	yes	yes	Irish	"	"	Liskeard	Flakes Lux Str. Liskeard Uncle J. Dowell	Ill	Chicago
28	Cook	Mabel D.	31	"	Wife	"	"	English	"	"	Sherborne	Sherborne	NJ	Hoboken
29	"	Cecil	8	M	Child	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	"	Leslie	1	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

Alexander Inspector 30

...mmigration of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
...ality, race, or people to which they belong and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

S List 2

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York Sept. 14th, 1907

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No.	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
		Whether having a ticket prepaid in whole or in part by the person in the United States who sent for him, her, or them	By whom was passage paid	Whether in possession of $50 or more, and how much	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address		Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist	Color, race, or people	Nationality	Height	Complexion	Color of hair	Color of eyes	Whether deformed or crippled, and how	Place of Birth: Country	Place of Birth: City or Town
1		yes	self	$25	no	Br in law John Jute. 5100 Denison Ave Cleveland Ohio	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	fair	blond	gray	None	England	London
2		"	"	yes	yes	Friend Frank Paul, 1350 Lytton St. Philadelphia, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	dark	brown	brown	"	"	"	Falmouth
3		"	"	more	1905 New York		"	"	"	"	"	"	6	"	"	blue		"	"	"	Penzance
4		"	Husband	—		Mother in law Perfecta Altagracia Barrancos Lima, Peru	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		fair	blond	brown	"	Peru	Arequipa
5		"	Father	—		Grandmother	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
6		"	"	$25		Father 687 Greenwich St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		dark	brown	brown	"	England	Bristol
7		"	Grandfather	—			"	"	"	"	"	"	5		fair	"	blue	"	"	"
8		no	self	yes		Friend Mr. Thomas Attorney, Hancock Co. Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blonde		"	"	"	St. Erth
9		"	"	$30		Son Edgar A. Litchfield 161 Greenwood Ave. Wilson Highlands Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	sallow	gray	brown	"	"	Penicuik
10		"	"	—			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	fair	brown	"	"	"	"	Boarmount
11		yes	self	$30		Br in law Thomas Henry Jutsum Houghton Co. Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"		blue	"	"	"	Camborne
12		"	"	$40	yes 1905	Uncle Wm J Stephens Calumet Mine Houghton, Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"			"	"	"	"
13		no	"	yes	no	Friend A. Eastwood Father Frank	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"		brown	"	"	"	Gunnislake
14		yes	"	more		Son [illegible] Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	black	brown	"	"	"	Camborne
15		"	"	"		Brother James Taylor	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"			"	"	"	Stogan
16		no	"	$15		Father James Taylor Aunt Mrs. Rowland Long Island City, N.Y. Friend Thos. Hancock Boston, Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	fresh	brown		"	"	"	Newington
17		yes	"	more			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fair	blond	gray	"	"	"	Ballington
18		"	"	"		Uncle Phillip Jeffery Exeter, Devon	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	brown	"	"	"	"
19		"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"		gray	"	"	"	"
20		"	"	$25		Friend Geo. Kistler Hunter Blvd. Philadelphia Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blonde	blue	"	"	"	Penzance
21		"	Friend	$15		care E. Bray Co. Haverhill, Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	dark	brown	brown	"	Wales	Rhyl Flints
22		"	self	yes		Friend Mrs. Rogers 257 James Ave. Winnipeg, Man.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	fair	blond	"	"	England	Cheltenham
23		"	Husband	—			"	"	"	"	"	"	5		dark	brown	blue	"	"	"	Leatherhead
24		"	self	yes		Friend Mr. Cockins 124-3 St. Long Island City, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10½	"	"	brown	Nail deformed on the right big toe	"	"	Ashford
25		"	Husband	$10		Husband H. Elliott 197 Glenwood Ave. Buffalo N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	"	None	"	"	Newbury
26		"	Father	—			"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
27		"	Uncle	$13		Uncle 4442 Wentworth Ave. Chicago, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fair		gray	Scars on left arm	Iceland	Skip
28		no	Husband	$25		Husband Frank Cook 367 Summit Ave. West Hoboken N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"		blue	None	England	Ennerdale
29		"	Father	—			"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
30		"	"	—			"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Cundy, Chief Officer of the "PHILADELPHIA", from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of September, 1907.

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Columns 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter appearing only for those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steam-ship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens in transit to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes or No. Yes can read and write. No, No can neither read nor write, or Yes, No can read but not write.

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list or back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

Japanese.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

African (black) refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Central or South America, Europe or Africa. Any one in whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., comprising the departments of Piedmont, bounded by Venetia and Liguria and the provinces whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., the departments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies make a record of last permanent residence, independent of country of prospective residence, intentions, or hope.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. R. Henderson, Surgeon of the "PHILADELPHIA", sailing Thursday, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University, NY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. R. Henderson

Sworn to before me this 8 day of April, 1907

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Armenian (Turk).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moorish.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...ed by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Philadelphia" sailing from Southampton, September 7th, 1907

1	2	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Names	3 Age	4 Sex	5 Married or Single	6 Calling or Occupation	7 Able to read	7 Able to write	8 Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject	9 Race or People	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country	10 City or Town	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	12 Final Destination. State	12 City or Town
1		Hughes	Cyril	43	M	m	Foreman yu yd			England		England	Newport, Eng		Pa	Pittsburg
2		"	Helena	44	F		Wife	"	"			"	"		"	"
3		Carr	Harry Thomas	44	M	m	Janitor	"	"			"	Portsmouth		Mass	Boston
4		"	Jennie Mary	38	F		Wife	"	"			"	"		"	"
5		"	Edwin Arnold	2	M		Child	m	m			"	"		"	"
6		Johnson	Charles Wilhelm	43	M	m	Joiner	yes	yes	Scandinavian		Norway	Christiania		Ill	Chicago
7		"	Gunvor	56	F		Wife					"	"		"	"
8		"	Martha Charlotte	18	F		Servant	"	"			"	"		"	"
9		"	Emma Augusta	16	F		"	"	"			"	"		"	"
10		Nilson	Bengt	37	M		Joiner	"	"			Sweden	Norala		"	"
11		Swanson	August	33	M		Labourer	"	"			"	Kyrkhult		"	"
12		Hassel	Carl	38	M		Toolmaker	"	"			"	Gothenburg		NY	New York
13		Borg	Hanna	46	F	m	Wife	"	"			"	Wesby		"	"
14		Lucas	William H	37	M		Mason	"	"			England	London		NJ	Newark
15		Fry	Ernest Harry	34	M	m	Decorator	"	"		English	"	Cowes		Md	Baltimore
16		"	Louie	34	F		Wife	"	"		"	"	"		"	"
17		"	Ronald	8	M		Child	"	"		"	"	"		"	"
18		"	Violet	6	F		"	no	no		"	"	"		"	"
19		"	Eva	5	F		"	"	"		"	"	"		"	"
20		"	Albert	4	M		"	"	"		"	"	"		"	"
21		"	Ruby	3	F		"	"	"		"	"	"		"	"
22		"	Douglas	2	M		"	"	"		"	"	"		"	"
23		Emblaum	Edwin	50	M		Carpenter	yes	yes		American	So. Africa	Johannesburg		Cal	Eureka
24		Barnett	John	37	M		Salesman	"	"		English	England	London		Md	Baltimore
25		The Bride	Alexander	34	M	m	Newspaper Agent	"	"		Scotch	"	"		NY	New York
26		Duffy	Charles F	22	M		Stenographer	"	"			"	"		"	"
27		Pitt	Archie	25	M		Clerk	"	"			"	"		"	"
28		Hayton	Charles H	30	M	m	Teacher	"	"		English	"	"		Ohio	Geneva
29		Dredrik	Mathias	27	M		Labourer	"	"		Austrian	Austria	Rudolfsheim		NY	New York
30	ADMITTED		Johann	50	M	Wd	"	"	"		"	"	"		"	"

...ions in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

...their speak. A list of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List S 1

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *Sept 14th, 1907* 239

No. on List	13 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	14 Whether having a ticket by which he is to be carried to his ultimate destination.	15 By whom was passage paid	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a polygamist	21 Whether an anarchist	22	23 Condition: Health; Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled; Imbecile, insane; Epileptic; Tuberculosis; Cause	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height: Feet, Inches	26 Complexion	27 Color: Hair, Eyes	28 Marks of Identification	29 Place of Birth: Country, City or Town
1		no				American citizen											
2		"				do											
3		yes				do											
4		"				do											
5		"				do											
6		"				do											
7		"				do											
8		"				do											
9		"				do											
10		"				do											
11		"				do											
12		"				do											
13		"				do											
14		no				do											
15		yes				do											
16		"				do											
17		"				do											
18		"				do											
19		"				do											
20		"				do											
21		"				do											
22		"				do											
23		no				do											
24		yes				do											
25		"				do											
26		"				do											
27		"				do											
28		no				do											
29		yes				do											
30		yes				do											

Dist Court Cramford County Ohio.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Canty, Chief Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the "PHILADELPHIA", from SOUTHAMPTON. , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of September, 1907.

at Liverpool

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6. (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes-Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8. (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

The people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if friend, with name and complete address.

[illegible] are subject to revision by any

RECORD OF DETAINED AL

S. S. Phila. arrived Sept. 15, 19, M.,

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	16534	1		1		Mallory Line	To destination	Schlut	9/	1	3	3	3
											3	3	

31—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S.S. PHILADELPHIA (September 15 Arrived ..... 19 ..... M., ... from .....

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Bianchi Carolina												
2	Brusa Rosa	10	1/2		2	To cousin							
3	Forse Anna and dau	2	6/7		2	To father							
4	Lefkowotz Sam	75	6		1	To brother							
5	Benjko Ester	56	10		1	To sister							
6	Gordstein Ruchel	56	11		1	T brother							
7	Romanon Felonta and ch	2	6/7		2	To husb							
8	Metzger Marie	9	5		1	"affianced husb.							
9	Perlowitz Sara and ch	6	3/4		2	To husb							
10	Gastaldo Serafina												
11	Crotta Eugenia	6	7/8		2	To cousin							
12	Bedner Golde and 2 ch	55	16/18		3	To husb							
13	Feldman Poly	5	6		1	To husb							
14	Barie Lucia	13	1		1	To sister							
15	Malofsky Louis	5	4			Telg for $							
16	Florence Elliott 2ch	12			3	To husb							
17	Goldstein Abraham and fam	55	12/14		3	To B-i-l							
18	Alakopsa Hilde	4	6		1	To brother							
19	Lastikka Mathilda	4	13		1	Telg for $							
20	Boof Mabel Mrs.	2	30		2	To Husb							
21													

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. [illegible]

[illegible] arrived Sept. 14, 1907. , 190 , M., [illegible] , from

Index No.	Manifest: Group.	Manifest: No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry: Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Meals: Officers.	Meals: Steerage.	Meals: Dieters.	Meals: Extra.
1	✓		[illegible]								9/15	98	Lord	1 pm									
2	/		[illegible]								9/20	120	M	10 10									
3	/		[illegible]								9/15	155	C	10 06									
4	✓		[illegible]								9/18	44	C	11									
5	/		[illegible]								9/15	67	DD	1 25									
6	/		[illegible]								9/15	70	DD	1 05									
7	/		[illegible]								9/15	73	DD	2 05									
8	/		[illegible]																				
9	✓		[illegible]																				
10	/		[illegible]																				
11	/		[illegible]																				
12	/		[illegible]																				
13	/		[illegible]																				
14	/		[illegible]																				
15	/		[illegible]																				
16	/		[illegible]																				
17	/		[illegible]																				
18	/		[illegible]																				
19	/		[illegible]																				
20	/		[illegible]																				
21	/		[illegible]																				
22	/		[illegible]																				
23	/		[illegible]																				
24	/		[illegible]																				
25	/		[illegible]																				
26	/		[illegible]																				
27	/		[illegible]																				
28	✓	✓	Lukan. Jedno															4.46 pm 9/20	Phila.	Butler	1		

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

2201

Sept. 15-1907

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....

day of....., 194.....

.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

....Robert Keller.....

Date Camera Operator